AUTHOR:

WINCHCOMB MONASTERY

TITLE:

LANDBOC; SIVE REGISTRUM...

PLACE:

EXONIAE

DATE:

1892-1903

Master Negative #

92-81092-20

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
PRESERVATION DEPARTMENT

BIBLIOGRAPHIC MICROFORM TARGET

Original Material as Filmed - Existing Bibliographic Record

Winchcomb (Benedictine monastery)
Winchcomb monastery.

Landboc. Sive Registrum monasterii Beatae Mariae Virginis et Sancti Cenhelmi de Winchelcumba, in comitatu gloucestrensi, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. E codicibus mss. penes praenobilem dominum de Sherborne. Edente David Royce ... Exoniae, typis Willelmi Pollard et socii, ~~1902–03.~~ 1892-1903.

2 v. fronts. (1 col.) illus., port. 26½cm.

Title vignette.

(Continued on next card)

4-35578

73863

Re

TECHNICAL MICROFORM DATA

FILM SIZE: 35 REDUCTION RATIO: 11x
IMAGE PLACEMENT: IA (IIA) IB IIB
DATE FILMED: 2-11-93 INITIALS Susan
FILMED BY: RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS, INC WOODBRIDGE, CT

VOLUME 1

Centimeter

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 mm

1 2 3 4 5

Inches

12u



S. Cénhelm.

Bodley. Oxford. Douce M.S. 368.

Landboc.

SIVE

REGISTRUM

MONASTERII BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS ET SANCTI CÉNHELMI

DE

WINCHELCUMBA,

IN COMITATU GLOUCESTRENSI,

ORDINIS SANCTI BENEDICTI.

E CODICIBUS MSS. PENES
PRAENOBILEM DOMINUM DE SHERBORNE.

EDENTE

DAVID ROYCE, M.A.,

EX AEDE CHRISTI, OXONII, VICARIO DE NETHERSWELL.



VOLUMEN PRIMUM,

AB ANNO SECUNDO REGNI REGIS CÉNUULFI AD ANNUM SEXTUM REGNI REGIS EDWARDI TERTII. A.D. 798—A.D. 1332.

EXONIAE:
TYPIS WILLELMI POLLARD ET SOCII.
MDCCCXCII.

VIRO NOBILI ET MUNIFICO,

EDWARDO LENOX, BARONI DE SHERBORNE,

HOC OPUS,

AUSPICIO EIUS ET PATROCINIO SUSCEPTUM,

GRATI ANIMI INDICIUM,

D. D.

DAVID ROYCE.

INTRODUCTION.

An Introduction to a Cartulary, or Register of a Religious House, ought, perhaps, to restrict itself to the record, as a record. To prefix a history of the House, and of its locality, the Town, may be deemed abnormal and, in this case, superfluous. Both are already described by the four historians of the County. Fosbrooke, the most exhaustive of the four, has culled Prynne's invaluable abstract of this very Landboc. The editors of Dugdale have added much concerning the Monastery. Add to these "the admirable and beautiful work" by the present patriotic possessor of the Castle of Sudeley, "The Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley."

The County Histories are, however, very scarce and costly. Dugdale is a rare possession. The Annals are out of print. Moreover, after the above vintage, there is left a considerable gleaning.

Furthermore, subscribers to this work ask for information about the birthplace and home of these valuable manuscripts. For these reasons, the attempt is made, by a rude hand, to weave the threads of all known materials into a fabric of threefold design: I. The Town. II. The Monastery. III. The Landboc of the Monastery of Winchcombe. The preface of this volume will give an account of

I. THE TOWN. The quiet retired Winchcomb of the nineteenth century, appears, in the ninth, to **The Town.**

have been one of the chief towns of the kings of that epoch. Historical notices of it, at this early stage, are scanty.

It is described in the Charters of Cénwulf and Edmund, kings of Mercia, as "locus celeberrimus." This may be a conventional term, or a mere flourish of the pen. Cénwulf, at any rate, contributed much to the celebrity of the place, selecting it for the site of a Benedictine House, once of world-wide fame.

Wincelcomb-scire.

The town gave its name to a shire. Wincelcomb-scire[1] seems to have been a territory, although of uncertain. yet of large extent, prior to its fusion with Gloucestershire.[2]

A Saxon charter, 896, recites the will of King Cénwulf respecting "hereditatem Cenuulfi que pertinet ad Wincelcumbe."[3]

---

[1] An arrangement between the two bishops, Denebriht of the Hwiccians (Worcester), and Wulfheard of Hecana (Hereford), (Thursday, Oct. 12., A.D. 803), is headed thus, "Into Wincelcumbescire. Feorm riht of Ciltanham, of Beccanforda." Heming *Cart.* 1, 50, Kemble *Cod. Dipl.* lxxxiv. *Cart. Saxon* I., 429.

The account of the Church of Evesham, in the Survey, closes with the statement, "In Ferdingo de Wincelcombe habuit S. Maria de Evesham lvj. hidas, T.R.E." The Rev. C. S. Taylor works out thoroughly and thoughtfully the possible extent and meaning of this "Ferding" or "Quarter." It is impossible, he writes "to state the exact limits of Wincelcombeshire : perhaps, a statement that it included the present Hundreds of Kiftesgate, Slaughter, Cheltenham, Cleeve and Tibboldestone would not be very incorrect." *Analysis of Gloucestershire Domesday, p.* 221. Two-thirds of the fifty-six hides appear to have been in the Hundred of Salmonesbury (Slaughter). Tindal's *Evesham*, p. 77.

[2] Edric Streona—the evil genius of Ethelred II., and of Edmund Ironsides, and paramount under Cnut, until slain by him for his perfidy and arrogance—as Ealdorman (subregulus) of Mercia, has the credit of annexing Wincelcombscire, and, probably, Pinnockscire, with others, to the Shrievalty (vicecomitatui) of Gloucestershire. Lappenborg, however, conjectures that the disproportionate extent of the shires in Mercia may have begun to be remedied, and by King Alfred, in the first instance. Lappenberg's *Hist. of Saxon Kings* I., 327.

[3] Thorpe. *Diplom. Sax.* p. 142.

In the Survey, Winchcombe is the only borough in the county besides Gloucester and Tewkesbury.

In the "Gesta Stephani," it is "The City of Winchelcumbe." In "The Life of S. Cénlem"[1] it is "the best Town of the Country." It is "the mighty large towne" in Leland; and the "locus celeberrimus" of the chronicler's pen.

Pre-historic Conjectures.

On the presumption that Winchcomb, on its first appearance in history, had attained a certain eminence, it is natural to speculate upon a possible pre-historic existence and growth. Nevertheless, all before the ninth century, is sheer surmise. Had Winchcomb, possibly, been previously patronised by Hwiccian Princes? Had it been selected and occupied by any section of the earliest tribes for any peculiar local advantage? Had it formed an unit or factor in the system of camps[2] and barrows[3] on the hills, or of the Roman villas[4] on the lower ground, on every side.

The Name.

As for the nomenclature of Winchcomb[5] (Wincel-

---

[1] MS. Trin. Coll., Oxon., n. 57.

[2] On Nottingham Hill, Cleeve Hill, Humly Hoo, Charlton Abbots, Beckbury, and Hailes Wood.

[3] Three round barrows on Nottingham Hill. An unusually fine long barrow at Bellas Knap.

[4] At Wadfield and Sponley. G. W. Witts, *Gloucestershire Camps.*

A valuable representation of the Wadfield tesselated pavement is given in "The Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley." The Sudeley Estate, almost part and parcel of Winchcomb, is rich in Roman remains.

In the excavations connected with the late restoration of Winchcomb Church traces of very ancient walling were discovered, together with fragments of half-baked pottery of British type. *Archæolog. Soc. Trans.*. vol. xxxii., p. 454.

Flint implements abound in this district.

[5] "Winchel" in local names denotes a place shut in by mountains and hills. H. Meyer *Die Ortsnamen des Cantons Zürich. Zürich Archæological Society, VI. Zürich* 1848—There is a *Winkilthorp* south of Magdeburg, for which Förstemann gives references in *Altdeutsches Namenbuch*, 946,973,1016.—"In angulo vicus." Bosworth, *A.S. Dictionary.*—Professor Freeman, inclining to an earlier origin, writes:—"The very name, the British "comb," tells us that Winchelcombe has a deep root in the history of our land." *Trans. Glouc. and Brist. Assoc.*

comb, Winchelcomb) the apparent and generally accepted derivation is from A.S. '*Wincel,*' cognate with Germ. *Winkel,* corner or angle, and 'comb,' a recess in a hill—the corner hollow. This etymon agrees with the geographical situation of the town.

The name in its original form is all but unique—

---

ii., 79.—"The place has still that venerable aspect and character which denotes old Anglo-Saxon towns, seated in a valley surrounded by hills, like Winchester, and bearing every mark of ancientry." Fosbrooke's *Gloucestershire.*

The two following derivations are here given as curious rather than credible. "The denomination of the town," Bigland writes, "proceedeth from the hill, on which it is built, for "winch" signifies "hill." The additional name "comb" is taken, either for that the town stands on the very brow or "combe" of the hill, or from the ancient castle, formerly built there, called "Coombe Castle." There is a steep descent down Castle Street, and a tradition and record of an ancient castle, but no evidence of a word "winch," signifying "hill" or "castle."

Baxter, the antiquary, not aware of the misspelt form "*Kistle*gate," nor of the actual site of the moot-place of the Hundred of Kiftesgate, from the similarity of "*kistl*" and "*gistl*," has been betrayed into the following guess: "Ar*gist*illum est in Glevano (?) Comitatu, atque in Centuria dicta hodie *Kistle*gate sive Ar*gist*illaria Via. Quid vetat illud esse nostrum Winchelcumb, ubi vetustissimum Saxonicum monasterium atque etiam celeberrimum a Kenulfo fundatum? Videtur dici Ar*gist*illum, quasi, "Ar gistl iu," "ad latus undæ." Such is the site of the town, on one side of it, but otherwise the conjecture is quite baseless. Professor Earle assigns Argistillum to the modern Arwystli. Baxter, however, adds, 'Vox Winchelcumb effecta videtur ibrida compositione Saxonica "Wincel" et Britannica "cwm" —"*συνάγκεια*," seu "convallis." *Gloss. Antiq. Britan.*, p. 23.

With respect to the British aspect of this termination,—"comb," being once accepted into the Anglo-Saxon vocabulary, it might be used in forming compounds, centuries after the Welsh had disappeared.

"In Saxon times Winchcombe was a chief town of the kings of Mercia. The royal residence was probably that afterwards known as the Castle, situate in Cole-street, on one side of S. Peter's Church, between the fees of the King and Thos. de S. Valery." *Continuation of Bigland's Hist. of Gloucestershire.*

"At Hampton the Avon receives a brook called the *Vincell*, that has its rise about Sudley Castle, and coming down by Winchcomb and Todington enters Worcestershire at Sedgebarrow." Nash, *Worcestershire* I, lxxxvij. The Esseborne or Isborne (?)

"Winchelsea" ('wincel,' corner; 'ea,' water) resembles it—one other instance alone exists in England in Great and Little Winchcomb, (A. S. Winchelcomb), near Godmersham, Kent. Both places were of the inheritance of King Cénwulf. The Gloucestershire and the Kentish synonym may have had some common bond, since forgotten.

The Historical Period.

Dugdale opens his account of the Monastery of Winchcomb thus:—"King Offa is said to have built a monastery here in the year 787." The county historians and others repeat the statement. No reference is given.

Cénwulf.

Cénwulf, the successor of Egferth, son of Offa, seems to have done more for the town than to have paid it casual and passing visits. As aforesaid, he selected it as the site of a monument of his personal piety[1] and prowess. Completing the efforts of Offa for the power of Mercia, after the conquest of Kent, he returned to Winchcomb to raise in it the once illustrious house of this 'Landboc." Winchcomb was at its zenith, when the highest dignitaries in Church and State, archbishops, bishops, abbots, kings, princes, and all people thronged to take part in the Dedication of the Great Church that Cénwulf, in the largeness and devotion of his heart, had set up. Winchcomb, at that hour, witnessed large munificence.[3] The High Altar, after consecration, forthwith and fitly witnessed an act of kingly mercy.

Founder of the Abbey.

Pren.

Pren, of Kent, a captive rebel, pledged to holy obedience, and to return to his monastic life, was dismissed to his own people, frankly forgiven.[4]

---

[1] In palatio religiosus, in bello, ut leo, victoriosus. *Rog. de Wendover* I, 263, *Eng. Hist. Soc.*

[3] See the Charter in the Landboc. Sonabat *basilica* plausibus, platea fremebat discursibus, quod in conventu tredecim episcoporum, decem ducum, nullus largitatis pateretur repulsam, omnes suffarcinatis marsupiis abirent, *Will. of Malmesbury* I, § 95, *Eng. His Soc.*

[4] That his eyes were plucked out and his hands cut off is recorded in

Cénhelm.

The supremacy between Wessex and Mercia hung in the balance, awaiting the survivorship of their respective kings. Cénwulf, whose ability had held that of the West Saxon in check, was first taken. His son, Cénhelm, a child of seven years,[1] is said to have succeeded him, but only to come to an untimely end. At the age of seven years he was left to the tutelage of Cwénthryth, his elder sister. The account of her ambition and crime (*saevo livore et regnandi stimulata ambitione—saevam conscientiam dira cupido regnandi armavit*)—her plot with the deeply-bribed accomplice, Askebert, her brother's foster-tutor (*nutritium suum Askebertun, ingentibus praemiis et spe consortis imperii, in fraternum armat jugulum*)—the darksome Clent-wood—the twig, thrust into the ground by the doomed boy-king, springing straightway into a full-grown ash—the "Kinges bairn head-bereaved," whilst lauding, in Te Deum, the homage of angels to their King and the white-robed army of martyrs—the white dove with golden wings flying up to the sky, as in vision to the child foreshewn—the spot reeking with royal life-blood, cleansed and fertilized by the welling up of a perennial spring—the disclosure of the thorn-hidden grave by the lowings of the weird milk-white cow—the milk-white dove, carrying to the High Altar of St. Peter's (Pope Leo, junior, celebrating Mass) the billet, whereon was written the verse in strange characters and in a tongue, which an Englishman, providentially, was at hand to read and interpret:—

---

one only out of six A.S. MS. (Cott. MS., Dom. A., viii.), and that the latest, and discredited by Dr. Ingram (Sax. Chron. p. 82). The Bollandists in the life of Cénwulf merely state, "Gratis ad suos dimisit."

[1] His name does not appear in the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. The people elected the King; they would scarcely choose a child to reign over them. If so, it must have been a merely nominal reign. Amphlett's *Clent*, p. 6.

At Clent in Cu-bache,
Cénelme Cyne-bearn
Lith under thorn,
Heafodes bireavod.[1]

---

[1] In pure Saxon thus :—

In Clentes cu-bæcce,
Cénhelm Cyne-bearn
Ligeð under þorne,
Heafdes bereafod. *W. H. Stevenson.*

Roger de Wendover (i., 274 Coxe) gives it thus :—In Clento cu-bathe, Kenelme Kyne bearn | lith under thorn, haevedes bereaved; quod Latine sonat "In Clento Coubathe," *i.e.*, in pastura vaccarum Kenelmus jacet sub spina, capite privatus. De hujus, quoque, Sancti martyrio quidam sic ait:—

In Clent, sub spina, jacet in convalle bovina
Vertice privatus, Kenelmus, Rege creatus.

Matthew of Westminster thus :—

In Clenc Kaubathe, Kenelm Kynebearne
Lith under thorne, heaved byreaved.

with the Roger de Wendover interpretation.

Ranulf Higden (*Polychron. Rolls' Series*, vi., 306) renders it thus :—

At Clent, in Cowbache, Kenelm Kyne bearn
Lith under þorn, heved byreved.

In Clent sub spina, jacet in convalle bovina,
Vertice privatus, Kenelmus, fraude necatus.

In Clent, at Couvale, under a thorne,
Kenelme lieth heedles, i-slawe by fraude.

In a fourteenth century MS., n. 57, in Trinity College, Oxford :—

In Clent, in Coubache, Kenelm Kynges barn lyth
Under a thorn, his heued bereyued.

John Bromton thus :—

In Clent, in Coudale, Kenelme Kings bern
Lith under thorn, hed byreved.

Milton (*Nash's Worcestershire*, ii., app. x) :—

Low in a mead of kine, under a thorn,
Of head bereft, ly'th poor Kenelm King-born.

Allan Butler (*Lives of Saints* xii., 214) :—

In Clent Cowbath, Kenelme King-bearne
Lieth under a thorn, heaved bereaved.

In Clent Cow-pasture, under a thorn,
Of head bereft, lies Kenelm, King-born.

the profaneness of Cwénthrith (standing in the upper part of the western end of S. Peter's Church, and

---

Mrs. Dent (*Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley*, p. 45) :—

In Clent Cow-pasture, under a thorn,
Lies the young prince of his head off-shorn.

Lastly, although first in order of time, a fine MS. Life of S. Cénhelm of the twelfth century (see Macray's most valuable work *Annals of Bodley*), once, no doubt belonging to the monastery of Winchcomb, and written within its walls, gives this account of the interpretation—"Intererant tot terrarum conventibus plerique Angli atque Mercii, sive in Anglica Schola a superioribus Anglorum Regibus Rome ordinati et constituti, sive ab ipsa Anglia recenter adventicii. Ab his recitatur sacra epistola, cujus interpretatio ista :—In Clento, vacce valli, Kenelmus regius natus jacet sub spina, capite truncatus."

The English words on the scroll are omitted. The scribe may have thought them of little importance. They do not, however, appear in Nos. 3. and 4. of the following MSS. No trace of any other earlier MS. exists from which they may have been taken.

The life of S. Kenelm is given in the following MSS. :—

1. MS. Corpus Christi Coll., Camb., No. 367.
2. MS. Bodley Douce, 368 [ff. 79-82*b*.]
3. MS. Bodley, No. 285 [ff. 80-83.]
4. MS. Lansdowne, No. 436 [ff. 88-91.]
5. MS. Coll. S. John's, Oxford, No. 149 [f. 79*b*.]
6. MS. Cotton, Tib. E, vj, I. [f. 299.]
7. MS. Bodley, Tanner, No. 15.
8. MS. Harleian, No. 2277.
9. MS. Trin. Coll., Oxford, n. 57.

For an abbreviation of the Saint's life in No. 2. see Amphlett's *Hist. of Clent.*, p. 174, Parker and Co., Oxford, 1890.

A fuller account of the Douce MS., 368. and of its vicissitudes and various possessors,—Thomas Rawlinson, Lord Coleraine, Philip Carteret West, Gustavus Brander, and, by the munificence of Francis Douce, the Bodleian Library Oxford—will be given in the memoir of the Monastery in the second volume of this its Landboc.

There is a discrepancy between Matthew of Westminster and William of Malmesbury, owing to the old comparison between *Anglus* and *Angelus*. The first says "sed salubriter *Angelus* illis astitit," the second has "*Anglicus*." Opportunely an *Englishman* was at hand to decipher the parchment. One is reminded of the play of the Holy Pope Gregory on these terms.

It has been ingeniously suggested by Mr. de Gray Birch that the above rhythm may have been handed down from the beginning, as one recited by the pilgrims to Winchcomb.

seeing the multitude run down the hill), in snatching up a psalter, and reading backwards the 109th (cviij Vulgate) psalm, to pervert it from her brother's good to his ill, as they bare his holy body "to Wynchcombe with grete solempnite ;" her eyeballs, in retribution, leaping from their sockets, at the 12th verse from the end, "Let this be the reward of mine adversaries,"—these incidents are favourite topics with the chroniclers of old.

Both father and son were buried in the Abbey Church at Winchcomb—the father according to the provision in his charter, the son by an express embassy from the Pope to the Archbishop of Canterbury. The Worcester men resisted the removal of so precious a treasury, especially at a ford called Pyriford (Pershore ?). The dispute was settled by the remarkable compact between the Secular Canons of Gloucester and the Religious of Worcester.[1]

"Bache," an early and rare form, in Geoffrey 'convallis'; in Wace, 'valée' is not inserted in A. S. Dictionaries. Yet it ought to be, as is evident from the above legend of King Kenelm."—*Layamon's Brut.*, 1837-8, iii., 447, Madden *Soc. Antiq.*

Clent is in the northern part of Worcestershire, near Hagley. Over the miraculous spring the chapel of S. Cénhelm was built. A well-house seems to have been put up, where the water issued from the chapel. A village called Kenelmestowe sprang up round the chapel, which declined when pilgrimages ceased. During the restoration of the church the water, hitherto flowing from the East end, was, unhappily, diverted. It is now a small spring under a hedge some fifty yards away. Two hundred yards off, a magnificent spring rises in the garden of Spring Farm.—Mrs Dent's *Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley*, p. 45.

[1] "When the body was above the erthe, there fylle a stryfe between theym of Worcestershyre and Gloucestershyre, who should have the body. And thenne a full good man was there amonge them gave conseylle yt all the people sholde lye doune, and slepe and reste theym. For the weder was thenne righte hote. And wych of the two shyres that God wolde shold fyrst awake, they to take this body and goo theyr waye. And all the people aggreed thereto, and layd them doune to slepe, and it happen yt the Abbot of Wynchecombe, and all his men, awoke fyrst. And they toke up the holy body, and bare it forthe towarde Winchcombe."—Fosbrooke's *Hist. of Gloucester*, p. 79. They

The decline of Mercia, now, set in; it may be presumed, not without some disparagement to her chief towns and boroughs.

King Edmund at Winchcomb. Witenagemot, there.

Royalty, however, revisits Winchcomb. In the year 942, "in loco celeberrimo qui Wincelcomb dicitur," Edmund, the magnificent king of the English, presides in a Witenagemot composed of the King, Archbishop Wulstan, Bishops Wulfgar, Cenwald, Wulfhelm, Cynsige; and Ethelmund with five other ealdormen.[1]

The Danes.

The local historians state that the Abbey, and, consequently, the Town suffered severely from the ravages of the Danes. Guthrum, the Danish chief, was in full force at Gloucester before his victory at Chippenham. It is not on record that he, then, ravaged this locality. He was in "frith," after his defeat at Edington; and, subsequently withdrew hence. Winchcomb would share in the general alarm and distress, but no record exists of direct irruption with the attendant havoc of rapine, fire and sword.[2]

After the death of Godwine—created Earl of Kent

---

were five miles on their way before the Worcester monks awoke. The latter, angry, pursued with all speed. The former, overtaken, and overcome by thirst and toil, cried to S. Cénhelm. From a stone in a by-path, by which they evaded their pursuers, a spring burst forth, and so S. Cénhelm, to the joy of the monks and men of Winchcomb, reached and reposed in his proper resting place.

For a full account and easy rendering of the story, given in the "Life of S. Cénhelm" in the Trin. Coll. MS., see Mrs. Dent's *Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley*, pp. 37-44. *The Annals* also (p. 150) give an interesting illustrated description of the late discovery, on the site of the Abbey, of two stone coffins, one small, the other of the usual size, side by side. The contents, fresh on opening the coffins, instantly returned to dust. A knife, the supposed instrument of assassination, was there. These coffins are now in the garden at Wormington Grange.

[1] *Cart. Saxon*, ii, 505.

[2] The absence or rarity of Danish endings to place names in this locality has been noticed, and, by some, supposed to denote an absence of division, or colonization, and dangerous neighbourhood on the part of the pagan.

by Canute—governing Kent, Sussex and Wessex, but possessed almost of sovereign power for three reigns, and father-in-law of King Edward the Confessor—this portion of Gloucestershire, included in the earldom of Wessex, fell to the lot of Harold, Godwine's eldest son. In the Survey, Earl Harold, in the time of Edward, received forty shillings yearly, the third penny,[1] out of the six pounds rent paid by this Borough to the King. Joined, afterwards, to the Hundred of the Town it rendered twenty pounds. Durandus, the Sheriff, added a hundred shillings, and Roger de Ivry, sixty shillings, probably, on the annexation of the Hundreds of Gretestan, and Holeford. The Borough, with the three Hundreds, paid twenty-eight pounds of twenty pennyweights to the ora.[2]

Domesday account.

Harold.

The prelude to the Gloucestershire account in Domesday opens with the City of Gloucester, and closes with the Burgh of Winchcomb, the only places in the shire there noticed.[3] Bristol and Tewkesbury appear, elsewhere, as boroughs, but, apparently, without the independency pertaining to Gloucester and Winchcomb. The Hundred and Hallmote of the latter exercise their attesting and conferring functions, in the sanction of charters and covenants in this Landbcc.

Burgage tenants.

In Winchcomb, as well as in Gloucester, burgage

---

[1] Bp. Stubb's *Select Chartres*, p. 86.

[2] Kelham states that the amount thus demanded was paid, not in tale of uncoined pieces, nor of coined pieces but by weight, reckoning twenty pennyweights to the ore or ounce. The Tower (or Mercian) pound weighed twelve ounces of twenty pennyweights, each pennyweight weighing 22½ grains. The pound, therefore, contained 5400 grains. Any deficiency in weight was made good by extra pence. Rev. C. S. Taylor, *Analysis of Domesday*, p. 114-116.

Ora, a varying sum of pennies or *denarii*; twenty, sometimes sixteen. *Bp. Stubb's Select Chartres*, p. 546.

[3] The relative importance of the two places at this time, is evidenced by the burgage rents. At Winchcomb they average 8½d., at Gloucester no less than 1s. 2¾d.—*Domesday Studies*, p. 141. This ratio may also token the return of Gloucester to her supremacy.

tenants[1] are specified in the Survey as attached to other manors and lords. In Winchcomb:—of the King, of the manor of *Oxenton*, are held 3 burgages; of the Bishop of Worcester, of the manor of *Withington*, 1; of the Bishop of Hereford, of *Prestbury*, 1; of the Monastery of Evesham, of *Broadwell*, 1; of the Monastery of S. Denis, of *Deerhurst*, 2; of William Goizenboded, of *Clopton*, 1; of *Lower Guiting*, 2; of Roger de Laci, of *Temple Guiting*, 3; of Roger de Ivry, of *Hampnett*, 10; of Robert Dispensator, of *Childs Wickham*, 1; of Henry de Ferrers, of *Lechlade*, 2; of Humfrid de Rege, of *Alderton*, 1; of Alwold, of *Pinnock*, 1.

William the Conqueror.

The experiences of the borough, under the revolution produced by the Conquest, are left to imagination. Abbot Richard of Kederminster states that some write that the Monastery resisted and rebelled against the Conqueror, to the loss of its possessions. On searching their ancient records, he could find no ground for either charge, beyond the removal and personal restraint to which Abbot Godwine was subjected. Nor does this remoter quarter appear at all to have been implicated in the Mercian and Northern uprising.

The Curfew.

Apropos of the Conquest, the Curfew, introduced by the Conqueror, is still retained. It is rung out, according to the general rule, for about ten minutes, and then "deliberately tolls the day of the month." The season of its ringing is regulated by that once

[1] The Rev. S. C. Taylor supposes that they were either tenants of the manors, allowed to live in Winchcomb, yet rendering certain service, or its equivalent, to the manor to which they were attached (see Inq. p.m. 28. Ed. iii. 1 no. 59)—or, that they were occupants of tenements that had passed into the lord's hands, and for convenience were assigned to their country manors.—*Analysis of Domesday*, p. 131. Less probable, perhaps, is the statement of Brady, that burgesses or tradesmen in great towns, had, in the time of Edward the Confessor and of the Survey, their patrons, under whose protection they traded, and paid an acknowledgment thereof.—Kelham's *Domesday*, p. 166.

great Institution of the Wolds, "the once emporium of domestic commerce"—Stow Fair. It commences at the chartered date of the Autumn Fair, October 24, N.S. (Oct. 12, O.S.), the Feast of Edward the Confessor (the supposed Patron of Stow S. Edward's)—and ceases at the Spring Fair, May 12, N.S. (May 1, O.S.), SS. Philip and James' Day.[1]

King William II.

As in the Western uprising under the father, so in that on the accession of the son, Winchcomb appears to have escaped. From Bristol, the centre of the revolt, Geoffrey, Bishop of Coutances, pillaged and harried the southern part of the county, as far as Gloucester. William d'Eu overran and laid waste the plains and vineyards. In the North, the region round Worcester severely suffered. This intermediate district appears, again, to have passed scathless.[2]

Storms.

Winchcomb, however, suffered in this reign from the war of the elements. The year 1091, was one of wind and storm. Just before Michaelmas, intelligence reached William Rufus, before crossing the border in his expedition against the Scots, that his whole fleet had perished in a storm. The month following, Oct. 15, 1091, Winchcomb was visited by a terrible tempest.[3]

[1] Mrs. Dent's *Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley*, p. 71.

[2] The king threatened to brand as "Nithing" those refusing to attend him in this struggle. Walter Nithing is on the Churchescot List, p. 223. This is long afterwards, and, probably, only an *old English name*, 'meaning, 'wretch,' 'villain.' *Stratmann's M.E. Dict.* Bradley.

[3] Florence of Worcester. Roger de Hoveden. Prof. Freeman. *Reign of Rufus*. *The Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley*, p. 73. The Parish Register contains several memoranda of storms, in later times, "1661. A greate winde, ffeb. 18th, being Teusday Morning."—"1703. Nov. 18th. A great wind yt day and night, being Thursday."—1703. Novembr ye 26 day, at night, or rather the 27th in morn, a great winde which blowed down houses, barnes, trees, being Satterday morning, and much harm to the ships at sea." For particulars of this fearful storm or cyclone, elsewhere, see Glouc. N. & Q. xlvi, 595. "1706. A great

The tower of the Abbey Church was struck. The lightning ran along the fabric, to shatter the figures of our Lord and the Blessed Virgin, over the High Altar.

King Henry I.

Between the years 1097 and 1101, and, seemingly, soon after the accession of Henry I., a second survey of the burgage tenants of Gloucester and Winchcomb has been preserved in a book belonging to Evesham Monastery. According to this fragment, there were in Winchcomb lx. burgesses in the King's[1] demesne, paying xlj. shillings (solidos), "gavel" or "quit rent" [de gablo]. Of these, lij. dwell in their inheritance, and viij. others have [tenements] which are worth lxxx. shillings, that is xxij. pounds and x. shillings for xv. years. Besides this, the Abbot has in the Borough xl.[2] burgesses: the Abbot of Evesham, ij.; the Bishop of Hereford, *Derherst*,[3] ij.; Hugo Asinus, j.; Longborough (*Langabera*), iij.; Robert Fitzhamon (filius Hamonis), v.; Turstan de Cormeil[les], ij. and j. mill.; Herold x. and ij. mills; Robert de Belesme (belhismo), iij.; Walter de Walery and Hugh de Laci (laceio), j.; Robert de Ferrers, ij.; Hugo de Ham, j.; Richard de Solers (solariis), i.; Ralph de Saucey (salceto), iij.; William Goizenboded (guiz in bođ.), iij.; Robert de Lacey, j.; William Froisselew (de Froisselupu), j. Upon all these the king has his geld. In the time of Roger the Sheriff the borough rendered x.*li.*, and now, xxj.*li.* by tale (numero); and the Sheriff had xii.*s.* "de rogatu" (for asking (?) but, really, as an impost).—

Burgage tenants.

winde, ffeb. the 9th." "1708, Sept. 1. Great Thunder and Lighteninge ye greatest floods that hath been known in any man's age."
Glouc. N. & Q., I. 140.

[1] Regis Edwardi MS. [2] xv. Trans. G. and B. Assocn. iv, 92.

[3] For the manor of Deerhurst.

See Register of Worc. Priory, p. xii (*Camd. Soc.*), 'as to the origin of Burgh Towns, whether they were not the joint possessions of the King and the Thanes, who took under their personal protection those who resorted to the towns for trading purposes.'

Cott. MSS. Vesp. B. xxiv. 59. *Trans. G. and B., Arch. Soc.*, iv, 93.

Aids, 31, Henry I.

1131. The Sheriff renders an account[1] of xxvj*s.* viij*d.* of past aid from the borough of Wincelcomb; and a pardon of the same, by the king's writ to the Earl of Gloucester.

In another return he accounts for xlvi*s.* viij*d.* from the Borough, as in the Treasury; and xiij*s.* iiij*d.* in pardon.

In this reign Thomas de S. John gave land in Winchcomb to S. Peter's, Gloucester.[2]

King Stephen.

If Winchcomb escaped in the preceding reigns, it was involved in the troubles of King Stephen's time. Sudley, within half-a-mile, had for its lord John, son of Harold de Sudley. He had married Grace, daughter of William de Tracey, who, with Robert, Earl of Gloucester, was a natural son of Henry I., and, so far, a brother of the Empress Matilda, next in succession to the throne, as the king's lawful daughter. Milo, made constable of Gloucester by Henry I., violated his oath to Stephen, the late King's nephew. On Stephen's seizing the crown, Milo rose in open rebellion against him. Espousing the cause of Matilda, he laid waste all the country round. After the sack and burning of Worcester by Milo, now deprived of his office, (7 Nov., 1139), reprisals were made by the King's party on Sudley, for John de Sudley had gone over to Matilda and the Earl of Gloucester. Milo, collecting a great army, invaded

Invasion of Winchcomb.

[1] Pipe Roll, H. I. 79-80, Lond. 1833. Madox Firma Burgi p. 7.

[2] *Cart. Mon. Glouc.* Rolls Series, i., 119, 352, ii., 128, 162.

Thomas, Roger, and John, conspicuous in the reign of Henry I., were three brothers of the family of S. John, one of the most powerful of the Anglo-Norman baronies. The castle, built by Thomas, in the Avranchin, receiving from him the affix of S. Jean le Thomas, descended to William, his nephew; and from him, through the daughter of Muriel (sister of William and wife of William de Aurea valle), Mabilia, wife of Adam de Port, to his son, William de Port, surnamed 'de S. John.'—Stapleton, *Norman Rolls*, I., xcviij., clxj.

Winchcomb, (Thursday, Jan. 31, 1140), burnt the greater part of the town, plundered it,[1] drove out the inhabitants or took them prisoners; and, committing the king's castle at the city of Winchcomb to the keeping of his partizans,[2] marched to Sudley, but was compelled to retreat.

Siege of Winchcombe by Stephen.

1144. Overmatched by the enemy, Stephen removed from the siege of Tetbury to Winchcomb. His object was to lay siege to a stronghold there, erected by Roger, Milo's son, now Earl of Hereford, "on a shelving precipice,[3] with a very high wall, surrounded on all sides, with defences of exceeding strength." By his orders to the most able soldiers selected, "some were to keep up a thick and continued shower of arrows, others were to scale the mound on their hands and knees; whilst all the rest were to keep up a constant and untiring circuit round the walls. Every missile that came to hand was to be discharged into its interior." "The besieged (but a scanty garrison, for many at the news of Stephen's sudden approach had taken flight), unable to endure the impetuous attack, surrendered the Castle, under mutual pledges."[4]

[1] Flor. of Worc., *Engl. Ch. Hist.*, p. 365.

[2] Gesta Stephani, *Engl. Ch. Hist.*, V., pt. i., p. 82.

[3] According to some, Sudley Castle. Its powerful lords would have fortified themselves, ere this. The shelving precipice describes the steep descent from Winchcomb on the Sudley side. The Earl of Gloucester, according to William of Malmesbury, subdued Sudley, a stronghold which Stephen had garrisoned four years before, in 1140. There were seemingly, two castles in Winchcomb. In this volume (p. 40), "Ricardus de Castello," probably "Richard of the Castle." (p. 41), "Terra Garnerü subtus castellum." An old castle is said to be on the south side of the Church of S. Peter, in Parson's MS., f. 283—"It was here, probably, that Joan d'Acre, daughter of King Edward I. and wife of G. de Clare, Earl of Gloucester (in whose custody the Royal Castle would be) gave birth to Gilbert, their only child, who was slain at Bannockburn." *Continuation of Bigland's Gloucestershire.* In vol. 2 MS. of this Cartulary, 374, a tenement in Mill-lane, on a precipice, is called "Ivy Castle." "There was a *Castellum* in North Street," p. 232.

[4] Gesta Stephani *Engl. Hist. Soc.*, p. 109 *The Church Historians of England*, V. Pt. I., 113.

King Stephen at Winchcombe.

Winchcomb is, again, for the nonce, the headquarters of a king. Hence Stephen sallied forth for further conflict. What it cost the town and the adjoining country is witnessed by the almost passionate appeal of William de Solers, and by the self-sacrifice of the men of Postlip (p. 81), as well as by the tax-returns of the next reign. In this reign, the great fire burned the houses about the Abbey, and, with its records, the Abbey, which the houses were built to fortify (p. 83).

The Abbey burnt.

King Henry II.

The first ten years of the reign of King Henry the Second were singularly happy and prosperous.[1] Winchcombe, however, lay some time scathed and waste.

Aids. Pipe Rolls, 2 Hen. II.

This may be gleaned from the following reports :—

1155-6. Of the aid to the king from Winchcomb, assessed at 100 shillings, 12*s.* only are in the Treasury. The deficiency, £4. 8*s.* 6*d.*, is set down to *waste* (de wasto).[2] The plea was allowed.

9 Hen. II.

1162-3. The Sheriff owes for aid from Winchcomb lv. *s.* All is in *waste.*

10 Hen. II.

1163-4. William de Beauchamp makes the same return.

The Town burnt down.

In the time of this king the Town was burned down. This conflagration (*combustio ville, que tempore Regis Henrici Secundi accidit*) was attended with its natural desolating effects. Houses were ruinous and void.

23 Hen. II.

1188-9. The Justices in Eyre or on Circuit,[3]

[1] Bishop Stubbs' *Select Charters*, p. 123.

[2] Madox interprets these deductions for "waste" thus :—"In the reign of King Stephen, the realm had been so wasted by the long intestine wars moved between him and the Empress, that, at the beginning of King Henry the Second's reign, the land charged with Danegeld could not pay the same." *Hist of Exch.*, (1711), *chap.* xvij., p. 479.

[3] For the history and modifications of the institution of Itinerant Justices for financial and judicial purposes see Bp. Stubbs' *Select Charters*, p. 141.

acquainted with the relative resources of the towns and boroughs, assessed Gloucester at 100 marks, Cirencester at 20 marks, Cheltenham at £5., and Winchcomb at 4 marks (£2 13*s.* 4*d.*)

1 Richard I.

1189. Robert de Marmion and his fellows (Justices in Eyre) return the men of Winchcomb, as owing xvi*s.* viij*d.*, "de dono."

About 1196. In a tax on the king's manors and burghs, the Justices rate the burgesses of Winchcomb at xl*s.* (3 marks), one-fourth, still, less than the men of Cheltenham, whilst the city of Gloucester has risen to C*li.*[1]

King John.

I. John. 1198. William de Sudley gives the King 10 bezants, to have an inqnest of freemen of the Counties of Gloucester and Warwick[2] to find whether Peter, parson of Withindon, had entry into half a yard land in Winchcomb, as guardian of the said William, or by his hereditary right.

At Winchcombe.

1207. The King, at Winchcomb, by Robert Blund his messenger, reinstates Robert Thorp of Bristol in his houses and rents there seized for 36 marks due to King Richard; on payment of the same by instalments of 5 marks.[3]

11 Nov., 1207. The King, at Winchcomb, notifies, through Richard de Marisco (the Chancellor, one of the few who adhered to John to the last), the receipt of 30 marks from Malmesbury Abbey, through Thomas de Sandford.[4]

April 18, 1208. The King, at Winchcomb, orders to pay Luke, Chaplain of William, his rent from this year.

---

[1] Madox Exch. (1711), p. 486.

[2] *Worcester*, Madox. *Exch.* 1711, 299. Obl. Rolls p. 25; in *n*. p. 61 of this book this transaction is not clearly given.

[3] *Rot. de Fin.* p. 415.

[4] *Pat. Rolls*, I. xxxvij. *Close Rolls*, I., 96, *b*.
Close Roll, I. 112*b*.

Nov. 12, 1217. Winchcomb is now rated at five marks, for a tax assessed at Gloucester, for the safe conduct of Llewellyn, Prince of Wales.

King Henry III. Close Roll 2 H. III. n. 2.

The *Market day* was changed from Sunday to Monday. Such a change from any other day of the week could not have been made without royal licence. The "Heaven-sent Letter," and the preaching of Eustace de Flaye[1] were beginning to take effect.

5 Hen. III. 1221.

This same year the Town was amerced for neglect of the assize[2] of bread and beer at the *Fair*.

The Town is amerced for not having in custody Ranulf de Cropthorne, who slew Walter de Cotestone. His custodians Walter de Cuteshulle, Geoffery de Lilleton, Richard de Truham and Philip de Oxenton are dead. The Town is amerced for not presenting the matter.

The Manor of Winchcomb was called to account for treasure-trove. Fivepence, only, was found. The return was "nil."

This year also "affords an early case of collusive conveyancing. To escape police duties, as aleconners and assizers of bread and ale, &c., the King's tenants conveyed their holdings to the monks and Hospitallers, as being exempt from these offices, and armed with the weapon of excommunication."[3]

1224. The Town with the Three Hundreds, Kiftesgate, Holeford and Gretestan, were granted to the Abbot, by the King for his time (*usque ad etatem nostram*). for £50 yearly, at Michaelmas; to appear on the Sheriff's account.

8 Hen. III. Fine Roll, pt. 1, m. 8.

18 Sept. 1228. A writ is issued to the bailiffs and Abbot of Winchcomb, to pay on the Sunday before

Close Roll, 12 Hen. III. m. 2.

---

[1] Roger of Wendover II. 148, 151 (Coxe).

[2] The power of adjusting the weight, measure and price of bread and ale to the price of corn in the fair and weekly market.

[3] Mr. Maitland's *Pleas of the Crown for Gloucestershire*, 5 Hen. III.

Michaelmas, into the Kings wardrobe the ferm-rent for the year.

Pat. Roll, 13 Hen. III. m. 2.

8 Oct. 1229. The King notifies to the free and other tenants, that Winchcomb and the Three Hundreds, Kiftesgate, Holeford and Gretestan are let to farm to the Abbot of Winchcomb, from Michaelmas to Michaelmas, for a year at £14 to appear on the account of the Sheriff of the County.

Pat. Roll, 16 Hen. III. m. 2.

20 Sept. 1232. A mandate is sent to the Sheriff to allow the Abbot to hold the Town and Hundred of Winchcomb for this year.

King Henry III. at Winchcomb, N. Foed 1, 204.

10 June, 1232. King Henry is at Winchcomb, issuing a writ to the Justices assigned to the Jews,[1] to enrol a fine paid by Isaac Peytevin and Dyay, Jews of Lincoln, heirs of Elias Martin, and a deduction in the yearly instalments of each, in discharge of a debt of £480, and the above fine.

Close Roll, 35 Henry III.

2 Oct. 1251. A writ is issued to the bailiffs of Winchcomb to have made 100 shillings (*C. solidatas*) of good and fine (*pulchri*) bread, namely, four loaves a penny (iiii^or^ *panes ad denarium*), and that it be at Westminster, at the latest, by Thursday, the Vigil of the Feast of Blessed Edward.

The King again at Winchcombe.

5 Nov. 1251. Sunday after All Saints Day, King Henry and his Queen are at Winchcomb, for the dedication, with surpassing grandeur, of the Monastery of Hailes, of the Cistercian Order, founded by Richard, Earl of Cornwall, uncle of the King, at great cost, in fulfilment of a vow when in peril of shipwreck on his return from Gascony. On the following day, the Feast of S. Leonard, the twelve Bishops (Ely, Lincoln, Worcester, London, Norwich, Sarum, Exeter, Chichester, Bath and Wells, S. David's, Rochester, and S. Asaph),

[1] This King displayed his care for the Jews of Gloucester, by writ to the Sheriff and bailiffs, to elect 24 burgesses to watch carefully over them, and by ordering a protective badge of two broad strips of white linen on parchment on their upper garment. Fosbr. *Gloucester*, I. 153.

who had assisted at the dedication, repaired to Winchcomb, and in the presence of the King, agree to send an envoy to the Holy See, to ask for protection against visitatorial powers claimed by the Archbishop of Canterbury (Boniface of Savoy). Master John de Cheba, a prudent and discreet man, accepted the office of envoy. The Bishops bind themselves, touching their breasts, and subjecting themselves and their property as security to the Bishops of Norwich (Walter de Suffield) and Bath and Wells (William de Buttone) to pay his expenses, 100 marks; and 200 marks more for salary, if he succeed—if not, only £100, for salary and for his trouble.[1]

7 Nov. 1251. The King, still at Winchcomb, issues a writ to the Barons of the Exchequer for a return of moneys paid by the Abbot of Evesham for his manors in Kiftesgate Hundred. Charges on these are to be allowed to the Abbot of Winchcomb, "to whom we have committed Our Town of Winchcomb with the Hundreds of Kiftesgate and Gretestan."

Roger Clifford, by Simon de Crepping, renders the following account of the Manor of Winchcomb, and of the three Hundreds appertaining to it, from Michaelmas, 1263, to the next Easter. 47 Hen. III. 1263.

	li.	*s.*	*d.*
Assessed rent with fflesgavel[2] and Smeregavel	1	5	10
View of the frankpledge for the manor of Winchcomb		13	4
Toll of the Market	1	5	3½
Rent of the Vill of Weston Mauduit[3] from Candlemas (½ a mark)		6	8

[1] Report of Royal Hist. MSS. Commission Appendix, 358—Mrs. Dent's *Annals of Sudeley and Winchcombe*, p. 98.

[2] *Fleshgavel*, duty on meat. *Smeregavel*, duty on butter, lard, grease.

[3] Lewis Grevile, descendant of William Grevile, of Campden, proved his title to this manor (10 Elizabeth 1568) and died seized of it; held of the King as of the Abbot of Winchcomb. Fosbrooke *Gloucestershire*, II. 316.

View of frankpledge of the Hundreds, Holeford, Grestan and Kiftesgate ...	7	8	6½
Pleas and perquisites of the town of Winchcomb		6	8
Pleas and perquisites of the Hundreds above	3	2	4
Toll of the Market of Winchcomb, Michaelmas, 1264	1	2	4
The sum	15	11	0

The King again at Winchcomb, N. Foed I. 454.

16 April. 1265. The King, at Winchcomb, attests a writ for the delivery of the son of John Fitzalan to Simon de Montford, as a hostage for keeping the peace.

49 Hen. III.

1265. Reginald de Acle, Sheriff, renders his account for the Manor of Winchcomb and the Three Hundreds, from Feb. 1, the day on which the King committed the County to him, unto Michaelmas. The sources of the rents, fines, tolls and perquisites are the same as those in the account of Roger Clifford. The frankpledges of the manor are double, in the latter account; whilst the Market-toll is only 7*s.* The Sum, £20 13*s.* 2*d.*

The same Reginald renders no account of the profits of the *Fair* of Winchcomb; because the time for holding it (July 17, O.S. July 28, N.S.) was one wholly of war.

King Edward. 3 Ed. I. Dep. Keep. Rep. 41.

1272. Adam le Mazun (Mason) arrames[1] an Assize of Novel Disseisin[2] against Clement, the Carpenter—

[1] 'Arraign' from 'Arraniare' is the word generally used in this case. "Arramare," however (found in the printed copies of Bracton, and derived, possibly, from the O. Fr. or Poictevin "aramir," to conduct or direct) is, probably, the first form, and "arrame" the best translation. "Institute," the next best rendering, does not accurately reflect the meaning of the term. W. H. Stevenson, *Records of Nottingham II.* 452.

[2] An action brought by a person (*demandant*) alleging that he had been put out of possession (disseised) by another (*deforciant*), since the last Eyre or Circuit of the Justices Intinerant; hence called *Novel* (recent) *Disseisin.* W. H. Stevenson, *Records of Nottingham I.* 444.

By Magna Carta the King undertook to send itinerant commissions

1275. Felicia, late wife of Adam le Waleis, does the same against William Ascelyn—Matilda, late wife of William Russell, against the Abbot—and John Pleifare, against Margery Pleifare and others.

1273. A Jury pronounces the manor of Winchcomb to be independent (*per se*); extra-corporate of the County (*extra corpus Comitatus*); in the hands of the King and of ancient demesne.

2 Ed. I. Hundred Rolls I. 170 *b.*

Sir Bartholomew de Sudley seized two men of Richard de Croupes[1], with their dogs and with the dogs of Robert de Doudeswell,[1] in the liberty of Ernald de Bosco,[1] and detained them, until he received the King's precept. This precept Walter de Bokyng, the undersheriff of Peter de Chavent, would not carry out, until he had 40*s.* The men were sent to Gloucester Castle. Roger le Convers, then undersheriff of Peter de Chavent, would not admit them: so they were brought back to Winchcomb, and there paid a fine of two marks to Roger for a quiet release.

Hundr. Rolls, I p. 173.

1276. Merchants at Winchcomb are fined for carrying or exporting wool, contrary to the inhibition of such exportation made by the King. The occasion of the inhibition was a quarrel with Margaret, Countess of Flanders, respecting the claim of arrears for military service purchased of the Count by the Kings of England.

4 Ed. I. Hund Rolls I. 74, 167, 174, 178.

1276. Thomas Wyse, bailiff[2] received 16*s.* of merchants, for leave to carry on 16 sacks of wool.

Hundr. Rolls I, 178.

four times a year, to take assize of *Mort dancester*, *Novel Disseisin* and Darrein Presentment; but this was altered in 1217, to one annual visitation for this purpose. Bp. Stubb's *Select Charters*, p. 141.

Many of these actions were fictitious, or by election, to lead to a covenant.

[1] Witnesses, p.p. 328, 37, 38, 40, 12 of this volume.

[2] The same bailiff, 1274 took from four carters with two sacks of wool, on the King's highway, above Longborough, in this district, on the way to parts beyond sea, 4*s.* for each cart, and so to pass on without challenge (*calumpnia.*)

Hundr. Rolls I. 171. 1276. The new Abbot of Hailes withdraws, from toll of beer and merchandize, Henry de Fonteney (p. 242), and five other tenants, possibly, in the neighbouring manor of Pinnockshire. For the Abbot pleads, that the fee farm of Pinnockshire had been given to the Abbot, by Richard, Earl of Cornwall, their founder, who had it from his uncle the King.

The Hospitallers and Templars do the same.

4 Ed. I. Hundr. Rolls I. 178. 1276. The Sheriff is wont to grant the Town to the bailiffs for five marks, beyond (*salvo*) the King's rent.

6 Ed. I. 1278. Bartholomew of Colestreet arrames an assize Mort d'Ancestor,[1] touching a messuage in Winchcomb.

1287. The Abbot of Winchcomb has withheld, for nineteen years, from the Sheriff 10*s.* of the 62*s.* 10¾*d.*, the ferm rent of the Town.[2]

1287. The Abbot of Hayles has acquired houses in Winchcomb, with a long string of exemptions from gelds, wites, &c. He has withdrawn his tenants from the Hundred Court of Winchcomb, and from its perquisites, as ward, toll and liability to assize of bread, weights and measures, for these twenty years past. Hugh Chamberleyn, Agnes Burgeys, Ralph de la Walde, John Scanterpick, Roger Wodeman, Gilbert de Hayles, probably tenants, are summoned for the Abbot. But the jury, John de Wenlonde,[3] John Morin of Twining,

[1] An action against one seizing the inheritance of a freehold, as the heir of an "Ancestor." In Mort d' Ancestor the demandant claimed against the party in possession, on the ground that the land had been held by the father, mother, brother or sister, uncle, aunt, nephew or niece of the demandant, of whom the demandant claimed to be heir.

[2] The above five marks of the bailiffs (66*s.* 8*d.*) with the reduced rent of the Town (52*s.* 10¾*d.*) amount, minus, 5¼*d.*, to the rent of the Borough in the Survey, 6*li.* The Tallage of Henry I. (26*s.* 8*d.*) is half the reduced rent, plus 5¼*d.* Is this accidental ?

[3] *Benlonde*, in the printed "Quo Waranto" volume (p. 250.) This John de *Wenlonde* is the John *Wawepol* de Wenlonde of this volume (p.294). *Wawerol*, there, is a misrendering, by editorial oversight.

The second volume of this Cartulary or Landboc supplies the Jurors' names, in the printed "Quo Waranto" volume omitted.

Peter of Onlure, Hugh Martel of Guiting, William Attegrave, Nicholas of Stanley, William Aston, John Clerk, William the Winter (Vintner ?), Jordan of Staunton, John the Lorimer, Thomas the Marshall (Farrier), and Nicholas Persoure (the last six, men of Winchcomb), gave judgment for the King.

The Prior of the Hospitallers attempts to withdraw two tenants from the King's Court in Winchcomb. The King recovers his right in another County (*alibi.*) The same Prior marked with the sign (*signum*, the Hospitallers' Cross) a house in Winchcomb, held by Thomas Nightegale with Ellen, his wife. Thomas, when asked, "Why he allowed it ?" So far from allowing it, he said that he was fined ten shillings by the Conservator of the Brethren for trying to take it down. The Prior produces a charter of Roger de Waterville (1150) giving to the Blessed Poor of the Hospital of Jerusalem, a certain man, Arnald, in Winchcomb, with his tenement next to the above house, in frankalmoigne for ever. The sign placed there long ago, when removed, was replaced. On the King's side, the above claims are resisted. The Prior's only claim on the premises was 4*d.* a year. The jury find that the tenant owes suit to the King's Court at Winchcomb—that the Prior appropriated the house, seven years ago, when one Edmund de Skales put *the Cross* upon it.

Gilbert de Laci, a zealous Templar, and founder of Quo Waranto. p. 251. the neighbouring preceptory at Temple Guiting, may have given this Order some of their burgages in Winchcomb. The Master of the Templars withdraws his tenants. Through Richard Lovel, he vindicates his own right to view of Frankpledge, for, now, twenty-one years, by the King's licence. A jury of Winchcomb and of the Three Hundreds, sworn, say

that Walter of Farmcote, carter; Henry the Vintner, Richard of the Bakehouse, paid, at the Court there, on the law-days, each, twopence called *headpennies*, and made presentments. The Master of the Temple has to refund 49*s.* for headpennies, and for Court dues for twenty-one years. The Bailiffs of Winchcomb shall summon his tenants to the King's Court there for the future.

King Edward I. at Winchcomb.

16 March 12$\frac{89}{90}$. The King journeyed from Down Ampney to Cricklade, to Kynemersford (Kempsford) to Wychindone (Withington) and to Winchcomb, where he was, 19 March, on Passion Sunday.

King Edward I. again at Winchcomb, 22 Ed. I. (112) *m.* 9.

4 Sep. 1294. By an Inquisition taken at Winchcomb before the King (per inquisicionem *coram nobis apud Wynchecumbe* captam accepimus), he finds it, not to his own hurt, and to the convenience of the Town, to allow the Abbot to remove a way, west of the Town, called *Petticrueslane*, now intersecting his gardens, to the west-side of these gardens, on his own ground. The deed is dated at Withington, whence, in the progress above, the King had journeyed to Winchcomb.

King Edward I. at Winchcombe 1300-1.

King Edward the first was at Winchcomb, in the year, 1300-1. His route was by Towcester, Biddlesden, Brackley, Heyford to Woodstock, March 17-19. Chipping Norton, March 20. Swell,[1] March 21. *Winchcomb*, March 22. Hayles, March 23. Evesham, March 24.

King Edward II.

The following tallage is the only record in this reign, at present to hand, relating immediately to the Town. It is written on one of nineteen membranes, in an Exchequer Roll of Lay Subsidies from Glouces-

[1] Most probably *Nether* Swell, where the King's uncle, Richard, Earl of Cornwall, had made a park of 140 acres, which, with "the Bolde" house and other land, he gave to his new foundation, the Monastery at Hayles.

tershire, in very good condition. The list of tax-payers with the taxers is given at full length, as representing the lay Winchcomb of nearly six centuries ago. It adds some interest to names in this book and preface, to find them in this Roll. This tallage, moreover, helps to show how Royal Subsidies from Winchcomb were reckoned and raised.

Exchequer, Lay Subsidies, Gloucestershire. $\frac{115}{4}$

Tallage, 6 Edward II.

Fifteenth of Goods and Tenth of Rents.

[m. 18.] Taxatio Wynchecumbe.

Will's de la hulle habet in bonis[1]	xxx*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg.[2]	ij*s.*
Joh'es le Coteler[3]	d'iam $m^{a}c'$[4]	Ind' d'no Reg.	v*d. o.*
Ric' le frend	xxx*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	ij*s.*
Gerardus le sclattar	d'iam $m^{a}c'$	Ind' d'no Reg.	v*d. o.*
Rondulph's de Enstane	xv*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Joh'es de Clyve	d'iam $m^{a}c'$	Ind' d'no Reg.	v*d. o.*
Henr' de Enstane	xl*d.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	ij*d. o. q.*[5]
Joh'es le frere	xv*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Joh's Molend[inarius]	xxx*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	ij*s.*
Rob'tus le holdare	v*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	iiij*d.*
Joh's le Webbe[6]	iij*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	ij*d.* q^{a}
Adam cocus	x*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg,	viij*d.*
Joh's pope	xv*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Ric' de Cornden'	xxx*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	ij*s.*
Rob'tus le Webbe[6]	vj*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	iiij*d. o.* q^{a}.
Will's le Gerneter	xlv*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	iij*s.*
Rond' le palfreymon	xx*s.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d.*
Joh's le Maltmon	d'iam $m^{a}c'$	Ind' d'no Reg.	v*d. o.*

[1] Habet in bonis=has in goods.
[2] Inde domino Regi=Thence to the lord the King.
[3] Cutler.
[4] D'iam $m^{a}c'$=dimidiam marcam, half a mark.
[5] ij*d. o.* q^{d}.=ij*d*, obolus, quadrans=2, $\frac{1}{2}d$. $\frac{1}{4}d$.
[6] Weaver.

Ric' de Schyreborn'	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Henr' le hopere[1]	viijs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	vj*d. o.*
Will's le sclattar'	xxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d.*
Thom' de la hulle	xs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	viij*d.*
Symon Molend[inarius]	xxxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	ijs.
Thom' le tailour	xs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	viij*d.*
Thom' colemon	xxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d*
Joh's Oky	xs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	viij*d.*
Joh's Wager	xs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	viij*d.*
Petrus Cobbe	xxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d.*
Will's le schynnar'[2]	vs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	iiij*d.*
Ric' Molend'	vs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	iiij*d.*
Will's Momelard	xxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d.*
Will's daleby	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Rob'tus le bouȝar'[3]	xxxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	ijs.
Thom' Addy	xxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d.*
Rob'tus petist[4]	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Henr' Jabel	xxvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xx*d.*
Ric' le panter	xs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	viij*d.*
Rob'tus samson	xlvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	iijs.
Henr' pyg'	xxvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xx*d.*
Joh's perfey	xs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	viij*d.*
Will's de pysleye	xxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d.*
Joh's le sadelar'	vjs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	iiij*d. o. q*[a].
Rond' le turnour	xxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d.*
Walt'us Reyner	xxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d.*
Ric' Mey	i.m[a]r'	Ind' d'no Reg.	x*d. o. q*[a].
Joh's le Westerne	xs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	viij*d.*
Rond' le cartare	xs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	viij*d.*
Ric' de persore	vs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	iiij*d.*
Henr' de celario	xls.	Ind' d'no Reg.	ijs. viij*d.*

[1] Hooper.
[2] Skinner.
[3] Bow-maker.
[4] Small.

Joh's le Maltmon	xxxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	ijs.
Ric' kocky	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Matilda hodde	xxxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	ijs.
Joh's Thorsteyn	vs	Ind' d'no Reg.	iiij*d.*
Will's Molend'	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Joh's horsenayl	xxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d.*
Ric' le corsour[1]	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Walt'us gate	xxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d.*
Joh's le tannare	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Walt' de twenygges[2]	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Ric' de Blebury	xxxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	ijs.
Petrus de preston'	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Edith' le sclattar'	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Joh's de dersinton'	xlvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	iijs.
Walt'us de Wythyndon'	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Joh's petist	im[a]r.	Ind' d'no Reg.	x*d. o. q*[a].
Joh's Champeneis	vs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	iiij*d.*
Joh's le crey	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Walt' de caruca	xvs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xij*d.*
Joh'es le bacare	xxxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	ijs.
Joh's le orl	vs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	iiij*d.*
Jo'hs le panter	ijs. viij*d.*	Ind' d'no Reg.	ij*d.*
Rob'tus de paunton'	xxs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d.*
Hugo le kynge	vs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	iiij*d.*
Nich's le catour[3]	xls.	Ind' d'no Reg.	ijs. viij*d.*
		Sm[a] iiij*li.* iijs. x*d. ob.*	

Taxatio de Reddit' assisa.

Nich's le Webbe	ixs.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xj*d.*
Joh's phelip	iiijs. viij*d.*	Ind' . .	v*d. o.*
Joh's Wager	ijs.	Ind' . .	ij*d.* q[a].
Joh's Oky	viijs.	Ind' . .	x*d.*
Adam de Norton	ixs.	Ind' . .	xj*d.*

[1] Horse-dealer. [2] Twining. [3] Achatour, buyer.

Henr' le hopere	v*s*.	Ind' . .	vj*d*.
Thom' Colemon	ij*s*.	Ind' . .	ij*d*.
Will's boner	vj*s*.	Ind' . .	vij*d*. q^a^.

Sum^a^ total' dec' Redd' ass', iiij*s*. vij*d*.

[dorse] No'ia taxatorum de Wynchecumbe.
Hug' Le spenser.
Walt's Le Saltere.
Henr' de Thickethorn.
Rob' Punchard.[1]
Ric' de Schireborn.
Ranulphus Le Palfreyman.

Walt'us le Saltere habet in bonis	xx*s*.	Ind' d'no Reg.	xvj*d*.
Hug' Spens'	xl*s*.	Ind' d'no Reg.	ij*s*. viiij*d*.
Henr' le Deyare	x*s*.	Ind' d'no Reg.	viij*d*.
Rob's Ponchard	v*s*.	Ind' d'no Reg.	iiij*d*.

Sm^a^ tol' taxac' bonorum Mobil', iiij*li*, xiij*s*. v*d*. ob.

Sm^a^ Totalis de Redditibȝ ⁊ Mobilibȝ, iiij*li*. xiij*s*. v*d*. ob.

King Edward III. at Winchcomb. N. Foed II. 807.

16 Dec. 1327. In the first year of his reign, King Edward III., at Winchcomb, issues a writ to deliver lands, seized by his father, to the Archbishop, Dean and Chapter of Rouen.

17 Dec. 1327. The King, at Winchcomb, grants to Sir Maurice Berkeley the custody of the manors of Tewkesbury and Sodbury, in the King's hands, by the attainder of Hugh Despenser, the younger; but afterwards restored to Eleanor, his widow, as her inheritance.[3]

Paving the Town. Pat. Roll, 1 Ed. III, p. 3, m. 7

An aid is obtained from the King, at this same time, for paving the Town. A writ is issued to the bailiffs

[1] A liquid measure, probably a larger form of the modern "puncheon," and so called from some special mark or seal punched on it. Dr. Kitchin, *Winchester Consuetudinary*, p. 40.

[2] viij*s*.

[3] Lives of the Berkeleys, I., 247.

and proved[1] (*probis*) men of Winchcomb, to collect, in three years from the date of these presents, by deputies trustworthy, and for whom they will answer, customs, or wares coming into the Town for sale after the following rate:—Of each 1,000[2] [1200] herrings, ¼*d* ; of each horseload [*summagio*] of sea-fish, 1*d*.; of each sack of wool, 2*d*.; of each peis[3] (*peisa*) of wool, ½*d*.; of each horse, mare, ox and cow, ½*d*.; of each hide of the same, fresh, salted or tanned, ¼*d*.; of two loads (*lesta*) of oxhides, 12*d*.; of ten sheep and pigs, 1*d*.; of each horseload of corn, ¼*d*.; of each weigh (*weya*) of corn, 1*d*.; of each weigh (*weya*) of salt, 1*d*.; of four horseloads of coal, ¼*d*.; of each cartload of brushwood, ¼d.; of every ten horseloads (*summagiis*) of brushwood, ¼d.; of each peis (*peysa*) of grease, tallow, butter and cheese, ¼*d*.; of each weigh (*weya*) of sea-coal, ½*d*.; of each hundred (*centena*) of wax, 2*d*.; of each hundred of pepper, 2*d*.; of each hundred of almonds, 1*d*.; of each hundred of cinnamon, ½*d*.; of each hamper (*fraella*) of figs and raisins, ½*d*.; of each seam or horseload of garlic, ¼*d*.; of each seam or horseload of onions, ¼*d*.; of each dole[4] of wine, 8*d*.; of each cask of ashes[5] (*cinerum*), 1*d*.; every assize (*assisa*) of woad (*wayde*), 1*d*.; every 1,000 (1,200) of teazles (*cardonum*) every hundred de *Bat*[*er*]*ia* (battery of teazles), 2*d*.; every bound trussell[6] of cloth worth 20*s*. and no more, 1*d*.; of each cartload of lead, 2*d*.; of each unbound trussell of cloth, ¼*d*.; of each cask of white peas,

[1] Fr. *prodhommes*. We have no English equivalent.

[2] The *long* 100=120. [3] *Peisa*=old French *peise*, *poise* derived from Low Latin *pensa*, "weight," meaning probably the "weigh" of wool.

[4] A *dolium* of wine contained fifty-two sextaries, each sextary consisting of four gallons. W. H. Stevenson, *Records of Nottingham II.*, 458.

[5] "Crude Tartar obtained from wine lees."

[6] "A package, bale, from Old French *trusser*, *trosser*, to 'pack,' 'truss.'"

2*d.*; of each cask of pitch, oil, and tar (*ter*), 1*d.*; of each bacon hog (*bacone*), ¼*d.*; of each hundred of alum, 2*d.*; of each 1,000 of gray work (*grisei operis*[1]), 6d.; of each bundle (*timbro*) of squirrel skins, 1*d.*; of each hundred[2] of linen and canvas (*canevacei*), 1*d.*; of each whole drap (*panno integro*) of cloth, ½*d.*; of each hundred of sheepskins, with the wool on [woolfells] 2*d.*; of each bundle of fox skins, 2*d.*; of each hundred of lamb, rabbit and hare skins, ½*d.*; of 20 salmon, 1*d.*; of each hundred *mulewellorum*,[3] 1*d.*; of each hundred *bordi et sape*,[4] 1*d.*; of each hundred bordi *de Murref* (?),[5] 4*d.*; of each hundred bordi [*de*] *Estring* (?), 1*d.*; of each hundred of *ffeutres*[6] 1*d.*; of each sheaf of steel (asceri), ¼*d.*; of each hundred *remeorum* (?), 2*d*; of each lamprey from the Severn, between Christmas and Easter, ¼*d.*; of each trussell of any merchandize, coming into the Town, above the value of 2*s.*, ¼*d.* At the completion of the term of the three years granted, the aforesaid customs are forthwith to cease and to be abolished (*deleantur*).—Teste Rege apud Wynchecombe, xviij die Decembris, (1327).

8 Ed. III., Cartæ Antiquæ, Q. 68. On the Sunday next after the feast of S. Dunstan (May 19), 1334, John, lord of Sudley, brother and heir of Imane de Sudley, grants to Peter Chaperoun, Joan

---

[1] "Furriery made of the skins of the animal known in Old French as the *gris*. This was one of the marten tribe."

[2] "The hundred (*centena*) of cloth or canvas contained 120 ells."

[3] "*Mulwelli* or *Mulvelli* sometimes occur in English under the name of *mulvelstokfishe*. The melwel, green fish or Scotch cod, *morhua vulgaris* is meant. The hundred of stock fish contained eight score."

[4] "*Bordus*, an eastern fabric, generally distinguished as *Bord Alexandre*, from Alexandria."

The above notes are from the pen of Mr. W. H. Stevenson, the learned editor of the very valuable "Calendar of the Records of the Corporation of Gloucester," pp. 51-55.

Bordecloth and *frieze (gausape ?) Prompt. Parv.*.

[5] *Murefe*=Moray.

[6] *Felt*, possibly, saddle cloths or bags.

his wife, and to Thomas their son, for their lives (they doing to the chief lords due and customary service, and with reversion, on their deaths, to him lord John) a burgage with garden, and two cottages with gardens, in Winchcomb, in *Bodefordestrete*; and 2*s.* rent from a tenement of William the Skinner (*pelliparii*), which Robert de Fekhenham and Laurentia his wife had held, for their lives, by a lease from Imene de Sudley, and which, after the death of Robert and Laurence, had escheated to John de Sudley, as her brother and heir. Lord John put his seal to this deed, and retained a transcript under the seal of Peter Chaperoun. Witnesses, Richard Dastyn; William de Wottone; John Wager; Thomas Colemon; John de Cheltenham; and others.[1]

1344. A pardon issues from the King to the Abbot for acquiring messuages in the Town without licence in Mortmain, reciting the names of their proprietors and occupants. 18 Ed. III. Pat. Roll pt. 2 m. 37.

5 March, 1346. The King's passage abroad was postponed through detention by terrible storms (*horride tempestates*). A writ is issued to the bailiffs of Winchcomb to send six men armed. Gloucester sent 20; Cirencester, 6; Bristol, 30; Tewkesbury, 4; Worcester, 20; Chipping Norton, 3. N. Foed iij. 71

20 March, 1350. A writ is sent to the bailiffs of Winchcomb to send two armed men, to be at Sand- N. Foed iij. 193.

---

[1] The deed is remarkably well written and in perfect condition. The seal appended remains nearly entire, although broken at the upper part, and the lettering on the verge injured, and therefore not clearly legible. There is some indication of the letters APERO, forming apparently the name "Chaperoun." The heraldic device seems to be, on an escutcheon another escutcheon flat on the top and bottom, with two curves on the sinister, and one deeper, at the bottom of the dexter side, and on it a fleur de lis. From the word INDENTVRA distinctly traceable, and from the statement Transcription, &c., it may be inferred that this is the part of the Indenture which remained with the lessor, Sir John de Sudley.

wich, to pass the seas with the King, in the quindene (fortnight) of Holy Trinity next to come.

28 Edward III. Inq. p.m. (1st nr's), nº 59. 1354, Saturday, S. Luke's Day, Oct. 18. In an Inquisition post mortem[1] before William de Sedene, Eschaetor, at Winchcomb, the Jurors, Walter Bodenham, Walter de Culne, Henry de Ombresleigh, Robert Marshal, Henry Wilkyns, William Pygas, Richard Webbeleigh, William Haukescombe, Henry Neweman, William James, John Dobbes and Robert James, on oath, say:—That William de Clinton, late Earl of Huntingdon, held in his demesne, as of fee, in the County of Gloucester, conjointly with Juliana his wife, the manor of [Temple] Guiting with its hamlets, Kynton, Berton, Thornhull, Holford and Cotesden; together with services belonging to this Manor in the towns of Barrington [Little], Risington (Little), Slaughter (Upper), Frompton, Felde, Gloucester, *Winchcomb*, Aldrynton (*Alderton*), Wormington, Condicote, Broadwell, Newynton (*Naunton*), Nether Guiting, Salperton, Shipton, Dowdeswell, Culkerton, Weston Birt, Hampton Meisy, Hertford, Gretton, Grete, Holdebury, Pettelesworth, Temple Auneford and Foxcote. The above Manor of Temple Guiting was worth a hundred marks a year. The Earl died the Sunday next after S. Bartholomew, John de Clinton [his nephew], then thirty years of age, was his heir. The above Manor descended after the dissolution of the Templars to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, in right of Alice Lacy, his Countess; on his attainder, to Hugh Despenser, who is said to have made all the above vills parcel of the Manor, by violence; on his attainder, to Pancius de Controne; who conveyed to William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon. 4 Ed. III. Pat. Rolls, 1 part, n. 46.

[1] The above Inquisition mainly relates to Temple Guiting. It is interesting as showing what possessions the Preceptory at Guiting held in this county. Of these, however, three burgages in *Winchcombe*, and two in *Gloucester* are, assuredly, parcel of the Manor of Temple Guiting, in the Domesday Survey. The rest were annexed by the Templars to be under one commandery. No town in the Hundred of Slaughter belonged at all to Temple Guiting when it came into their hands. Fosbrooke, *Gloucestershire II.*, 339.

1368. The King lets to Nicholas Imayne, of Winchcomb, the tenement in *Betharestreet* held by Robert Clyve, deceased, for 20 years, at 6*s.* 8*d.* a year. 42 Ed. III. Rot. Orig. Abbr. Ro. 3.

1368. John Webbe, of Winchcomb, has charge of a messuage in *North Street.* 42 Ed. III. Rot. Orig. Abbr. Ro. 5.

1368. John Tadyngton gives the King 6*s.* 8*d.* for licence, hitherto neglected, to acquire a tenement in Winchcomb. 42 Ed. III. Rot. Orig. Abbr. Ro. 33.

12 April, 1368. On an inquisition, at Winchcomb, before John Benet, eschaetor, the Jurors:—Richard Clyve, Laurence Clerk, Thomas Sclattere, John Baylyff, Nicholas Chapman, Roger Bedel, Richard Webbeleye, John Guytyng, Nicholas Webbe, John Cokky, Thomas Tannare, and Thomas Stodley say, on oath—that the Town of Winchcomb is held in chief of the King, and that the more part hold of none other—that of these Christina Stowe, had, without licence, alienated a tenement *in Northstreet*, held by service of 5*d.* yearly, and worth 5*s.* a year, to John Tadynton, which he occupies—that *Henry Addy* (p. 263) held a tenement in *Northstreet*, by the service of 2½*d.*, Walgavel (*ad le Walgavel*), yearly, and worth 4*s.* a year—that *Robert Clyve* held a house in *Betarestreet*, by the service of 3*d.*, *Walgavel*, yearly, worth 4*s.* a year—that the two last, having died without heirs, their tenements escheat to the King—that Henry Keys held, at his death, a toft in *Northstreet*—that the Abbot of Winchcomb, supposing it to be held of himself in chief, ingeniously (*ingeniose*) brought a King's writ of "cessavit" against Thomas, the above Henry's son—that, by an inquisition at the assize at Gloucester, fraudulently and ingeniously procured and abetted (*abettata*) by strangers (*extraneis*) and by his own tenants, in Easter Term, 1366, before Henry Grene 42 Ed. III. (2 n'rs) n. 50.

and his fellow Justiciars, in the absence of Thomas unsummoned and unwarned, the Abbot recovered the tenement to the disinheritance of the King, and to the grave loss of Thomas Keys. The toft, in all its issues, was worth 6*d.* a year.

The Streets. The names of the Streets, in the 13th and 14th centuries, are preserved in the Landboc. The chief streets, still, are the High or Great Street and North Street, and Hayles Street. Betare—Betharc—and Betestreet; Bodeford, or Birporte-street, *alias* Sudley-street, Boteport-street, or Berryport-street; S. Nicholas-street, now Chandos-street, Cangers-lane, Coles-street, Cuttes-lane, Hare or Here-street, Horcliff-street, the Horse-market, Mulle, or Mill-street, Petticrues-lane, Pillokes-lane, Spital-end, and Winyard-street, were, seemingly, by-streets—the lanes taking proprietors' name.

King Richard II. Inq. p.m., I Ric. II, *n.* 8. 12 Oct. 1377. On an Inquisition post mortem, at Winchcomb, before Richard Waleys, eschaetor, the Jurors :—Thomas Moryn, John Frere (p. 259), John Keylle, Roger Bailly, William Chayrinworth, John Marche, John Clerke, William Bedull, John Kynge, Richard Keys, John Blithe, and Richard Clerk, on oath, say that Richard Clyve of Winchcomb, deceased, held a tenement, in demesne and service, by the service of 3*d.*, *walgavel*, yearly; received, at Michaelmas, by the bailiff of the Town; and worth 4*s.* a year. He died the Sunday after S. Mark's Day, 1354, Joan, his niece, wife of Ralph Hunt, daughter of Agnes, late wife of John Barbour and sister of Richard Clyve, is his heir, aged 30 years and more. Richard's wife, Agnes. occupied the house 19 years, after Richard's death. She is dead. The eschaetor, Joan being absent abroad (*existens extra patriam, remotis partibus*), and assuming (*pretendens*) the death of Richard as without heir, seizes the tenement into the hands of the King.

2 Ric. II. Manor Roll. From a manor roll of the Monastery in the possession of Lord Sherborne, the following extract is made. It preserves the names of the men in or about Winchcomb in 1378. The Court was held in the Hostelry[1] of the House, as being, probably, the place for such business.

Hostilaria. Tuesday, S. Bartholomew, 2 Ric. II. 1379. In a Court held in the Hostelry, it is ordered to distrain Thos. Coberlye, John Nate, John Renne, Will. Person, Walter Muleward, Rich. Webbeleye, sen., Vincent the mason, Philip, Will. and John Taillour, Agnes Webbeleye, Rich. Hull, Agnes Janemon, Thos. Moryn, Alice Shortleye, *Walter Ponchard*, Rich. Trappe, Simon of Paunton, Laurence, the clerk, John Perkyns, Rob. Hivons, Thos. Tannere, Thos. Sclattere, John Stace, Rich. Will. and Henry Carpynter and John Southerst to appear and answer at the next Court for many defaults.

Fealty. Rich. Turner came into Court and took of the lord [Abbot] a tenement in North Street, which Will. Gate lately held; to hold according to the custom of the manor, rendering, yearly, to the Almoner, 6*s.* in equal portions, at the four terms, and suit to the Court *in the Hostelry, every three weeks*, keeping said tenement in good repair. He did fealty.

Fealty Rich. Norton, in Court, took of the lord Abbot, a tenement in *le Mullestrete*, appertaining *to the Office of the Almoner*; rendering a yearly rent of 5*s.*, as above, and suit at Court; paying and repairing, as Rich. Turnour had done. He did fealty.

9 Ric. II. Inq. p.m. n. 81 1 Feb. 1384-5. In an Inquisition, Monday after Epiphany, at Winchcomb, John Couele eschaetor; Jurors :—Roger Cobburleye, John Frere, Thos. Moryn, Nicholas Maltemon, John Bocher, Will. Chalyngworth,

[1] It is noticeable that the marginal title, "Hostillaria," resembles that (Hostillarii) of the first Manor Court of Henry VIII. after the dissolution of the House.

John Dastyn, Rob. Wotton, Rob. Ippewell, William Aleyse, John Stacy and Nicholas Imayn, on oath, say that John, son of John and Ann Adurwyne of Winchcomb, on the Thursday before Christmas Day, 1384, without the King's license, acquired of Ralph Hunte of London, brewer, and Joan, his wife, a messuage, garden, and 2*s.* rent, in Winchcomb, and forthwith lived in it. Robert, called Richard Clyve, held it by a yearly service of 3*d.* to the king, at Michaelmas. After all outgoings and the above 2*s.* rent, it was worth 2*s.* a year.

The Hundred of Winchcomb granted to the Abbot.

The Monastery had long suffered from the King's officers of the Hundreds[1] of Kiftesgate, Holeford and

[1] The Hundreds and the Town were granted by King Henry III., 1224, to the Monastery. "A writ, 28 Henry III., 1244, was issued against it for detention of pledges." Fosbrooke *Glouc.* II. 289—34 Hen. III., 1250, the Abbot is in arrears *Cli.*, of which he is to pay xxxviii *li.* at Easter, and the rest the next Michaelmas.

47 and 49 Hen. III. 1265. Roger Clifford and Reginald de Acle, as above, give in their accounts to the king.

Three Rolls of these Hundreds are in the possession of Lord Sherborne. *One*, 4 Henry IV. (1402-3), of four large skins, is 9ft. 7in. long. The members of this, K. Hundred, are thus arranged:—Bokeland, Seynguebury (*Saintbury*), Weston, Aston sub Egge, Honeyborne (*Calowe, Cow*), Olynton, Dorsynghton, Adelmynton, Mukelton, Hudecote, Charyngworth, Bachesoure (Batsford), Shesencote, Langberewe, La Bankes (*Bank's Fee*) and Condycote. The Court days, from three weeks to three weeks, excepting the Wednesday before Corpus Christi and the Tuesday after All Saints, were on the *Thursdays*:—after Michaelmas; before SS. Simon and Jude; [Tuesday after All Saints]; after S. Martin; S. Nicholas; Christmas Day; S. Hilary; the Purification; S. Oswald; S. Cuthbert; Palm Sunday; on the Invention of the Holy Cross; on the Ascension; [Wednesday before Corpus Christi]; after S. Peter; S. James; the Assumption; and S. Matthew.

On this Roll are two Winchcomb items. At Honeyborne, Rob. Smith is fined vj*s.* viij*d.* for an assault on Nicholas Bradley, the Cellarer of Winchcomb and on his men, and William Barowe and John Lawe are fined for aiding him (*coadjutores*). The Abbot of Winchcomb and the tenants of Weston-sub-Egge are fined xij*d.* for neglect of the stream, crossing the way at Kymesford.

Gretestan and Winchcomb, where its possessions chiefly lay. As a remedy, Abbot Walter de Winforton sought, and, together with the prayer, price and protection (*prece, precio et presidio*) of friends, succeeded in gaining the control of the Hundreds, and the appointment of the officers from King Richard II., "of his piety and bounty towards the Winchcomb people, for love of their glorious Patron and Martyr, S. Kenelm; overjoyed, too, to be able to benefit the Monastery and to win for himself its more devoted remembrance."

Consequently, a search was made, but in vain, to ascertain the proceeds of the Hundred and of the Fair of Winchcomb. King Henry may have granted them to the Sheriff without requiring from him a yearly return of their issues. On a second scrutiny, an account for 43 Hen. III., 1259, was found; and a grant from King Edward III. to John Musard, in which it was stated that Kiftesgate, Holford, and "Greistan," and Winchcomb, though of old called Hundreds, were one Hundred—that the tolls and perquisites of the Fair of Winchcomb had been received by Simon Basset and other Sheriffs, and collected between the

The *second* Roll, 9 Henry V. (1421-2), is 9½ feet long, of six skins, four large and two small. The same members of the Hundred appear in the same order. The Roll contains the year between Monday, S. Edward K. and M. (Oct. 13) and Thursday the Exaltation of the Cross (Sept. 14, 1422. The Courts, from three weeks to three weeks, were held, excepting the Monday above; and after S. Mark; on the *Thursdays*:—after S. Edward K. and M.; S. Leonard; S. Katherine; S. Thomas; Epiphany; S. Julian; S. Valentine; S. Gregory; S. George; (*blank*); S. Nicomede; the Nativity of S. John Baptist; S. Kenelm; S. Bartholomew and the Exaltation of the Cross. On this Roll, John Salisbury, *Rector of Suckley*, wagers law with his twelve men, against John Rowland, Rector of Great Dorsington, on a claim for xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* Simon Hicks is in debt to Richard, *Vicar of Quynton*; and to John Palmare, *the Chaplain*, and is fined iiij*d.* for drawing the blood of Margaret Milward. John Glover, of Mickleton, gives xij*d.* fine to the King, to use the art of Whitawer (*ut possit uti arte Whitawar*). Weston-sub-Egge is under penalty of vj*d.* for the bad state fo. Shepeylane.

hours of *nine* on the Vigil, and *three* on the Morrow of the Feast of S. Kenelm. Full particulars of the scrutiny, Inspeximus, with the copy of the Inquisition post mortem, 14 Richard II. n. 132 *b.* are transcribed in volume ii, No. 9, of this "Landboc."

11 June, 1391. King Richard conceded to the Monastery on the death of Sir John atte Wode, to whom King Edward III. had granted them for his life, the Three Hundreds, *the Fair* and *Market* of *Winchcomb*, at the usual rent. Witnesses: Bishops R[obert de Braibroke] of London; William of Wykeham, Chancellor; W[alter Skirlawe] of Durham; J[ohn de Waltham] of Salisbury, Treasurer; A[lexander Bach] of S. Asaph, the King's Confessor; the Duke of Gloucester; Edward, Earl of Rutland; John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, Chamberlain; Thomas de Mowbray, Earl Marshall; John Devereux, Steward of the Household; Master Edmund de Stafford, Keeper of the Privy Seal [preb. of Lincoln; Bp. of Exeter 1395; Chancellor of England, 1396.] The Abbot paid 50 marks into the Hanaper Office.[1]

The Fairs. The Town has two fairs. *One*, held from time immemorial, *S. Kenelm's Fair*, on the Feast of S. Kenelm,[2] O.S. July 17; N.S. July 28. Various martyrologists, and of these Maurolycus and Felicius, following Equilinus, fix the day of S. Kenelm's Martyrdom, *on the third of November*. The Breviary (Louvain, 1499), according to the Sarum use, celebrates the Day *on the seventeenth of July*.[3]

---

[1] Writs and returns to this Office of the Court of Chancery were, then, kept in a hamper [*hanaperio*].

[2] The Fair, at Clent, was held, in the Churchyard of S. Kenelm, on the Eve, the Day of the Saint, and two days after.

[3] Bollandi *Acta Sanctorum. Tom.* 29.

5 Hen. III. 1221. A merchant was robbed and murdered on his way to the Fair. William de Camera (charged with the murder of Simon de Segre, of Cirencester, in conspiracy with Simon's wife), was suspected. He averred that the merchant was alive and sound.[1]

1224. A writ was issued to the Abbot of Winchcomb, in nowise to take any prise[2] of horses or of other things, in the Fair, in the King's name, without special mandate.

1254. The Winchcomb Bailiffs are ordered to aid the deputies of the King's freemen from Windsor, coming to the Fair to make purchases, if wanted.

The *Horse Market*[3] is mentioned (p. 94). Amongst the articles, that, in later days, were passed yearly by the Bailiffs of the Borough to their successors was "A Toulboke for the Horse Fayres."

Goodwin Greahundesnose pays rent at the Fair (p. 32). Selds (booths or stalls) pay so much rent, excepting Fair time.

The Abbot of Abingdon provided a house in Dumbleton for his Chamberlain, and for horses from the same village, to carry *cloth*, bought at this Fair. **Chron. Mon Abingdon II. 300, 326.**

1326. Thomas, Earl of Berkeley, coming into his father's lands, in decay after confiscation, frequented the great Fair at Winchcomb to buy new *grain* for sowing. **Berkeley Lives, I. 300.**

10 Hen. vj., 1422. Prior John London, Warden of

---

[1] Maitland's *Pleas of the Crown, Gloucestershire.*

[2] Prise=a taking or exaction.

[3] A few years back the horses stood on the footways, and were tethered to rings fixed in the walls of the houses, for which the occupiers claimed a small payment. The rings are still to be seen in North Street. The Old Fair is still an epoch in the district for miles round. The sowing for winter vegetables is rated by the July S. Kenelm Fair. To the enquiry as to the practice, the reply was, "Our forefathers have done so, all along afore us, and we follow their plan."

the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin in the Cemetery of the Monastery, in his Compotus, accounts for viij*s.* vj*d.* paid to Richard Gervase and Thomas Boteler for houses (*domibus*) at the Spytal, against the Fair: and xij*d.* for repairs, after the Fair: and xx*d.* gratuity to John Payntour and Thomas Stone, custodians of the Fair.[1]

The second

7 April, 1575. The burgesses of Winchcomb seized the opportunity of the first of three visits of Queen Elizabeth to Sudley Castle, in August or September, 1574, to plead in behalf of the Town, now [since the fall of the Monastery ?] fallen into great poverty, ruin and decay. They sued for a *second Fair* and market. In answer to their petition, backed by the patronage and advocacy of Dowager Lady Dorothy Chandos, of the Castle, a charter for a *second Fair*. on the morrow of S. Mark's day and for a Tuesday Market, was royally granted.

Boothall and Guildhall.

It naturally follows, that the Town had its *Boothall*[2] and *Guildhall*. The former name denotes a covered place for the sale of wares and provisions; the latter, a hall for the use of the Corporation or Religious Fraternities of the Town—the one; the Market House; the other, the Town Hall of Winchcomb. In the Cartulary, the former is said to be below the Castle, in Here Street; the latter, in North Street. This agrees with the situation of the present Town Hall, facing the High Street on one side and the North Street on the other. In the old Corporation book the Boothall and *Market House* seem to be the same. As

[1] From a Compotus Roll in the possession of Lord Sherborne.

[2] At Gloucester "no maner of clothe of chapmen or merchaunt foren was to be sold, nor were packes to be opened to sale withyn the said Towne, but oonly withyn *the Bothall*." Hist. MSS. Com. 12th Rep App. ix.—*W H. Stevenson.*

late as 1797, the Boothall is distinct from the Town Hall, yet in 1683, out of the £1. paid by Ralph Hulls for *the Buttery under the Town Hall*, 4*s.* 9*d.* was paid "for the reparacon of the Bull Ring." In the year 1853, both were merged into the present Town Hall, with the Hall above and Market space below. Adjoining the Hall were buildings, then taken down, and all thrown into the present main building.

In the space in front of the Hall, in the opening into North Street, still known as *The Cross*, stood, no doubt, the High Cross, to associate religion with business. In the year 1685 the sum of £1 1*s.* 5*d.* in the hand of Mr. Edward Harvey, bailiff, with other money, £3 5*s.* 0½*d.*, gathered upon levy, was laid out upon "The Crosse." There are no remains of it now left, nor have there been within recollection.

To return—1 July, 1401. The Abbot paid five marks to the King, in hanaper, that Richard Bushell might give to the Abbot and Convent an Obit for Catharine his wife,[1] lately dead, and for himself, and for other duties and deeds of piety, a messuage and toft in Winchcomb; and two other messuages there, *not held of the King*, to revert to Richard, after the death of Vincent, the mason, and Agnes his wife, now tenants.

King Henry IV. Pat. Roll 2 Hen. IV p. 4, m. 10.

The Royal license is granted to Richard Chamberleyn and to Walter Ponchard, for x*li.* paid in hanaper, to give vi messuages in Winchcomb, with xxij acres arable, and a water-mill: viij*s.* vj*d.* rent: and a pound of wax, yearly, to celebrate at the Altar of the Blessed Virgin in the Parish Church of S. Peter, in Winchcomb, for the King, his children, and for the founders' forefathers, for themselves and their children (p. 7).

3 Hen. IV. p. 2, m. 4.

[1] Daughter and heiress of Sir W. Saltmarsh. *Bushell pedigree*, Harl. Soc. xxvij.

King Henry VI. Newman to Bushell, a burgage of *John Solers.*

Thursday, Feast of S. Mary Magdalene, 1422. Alice Newman of Wynchcomb, daughter and heiress of John Newman of the same, grants to Robert Bushell and William Ashton, Esquires, her burgage with garden adjoining, in *Betar Street,* between a tenement of *the Almonry,* towards S. Peter's Church, on one side; and a tenement of the Almonry on the other side: also two acres and a half, arable, in Cotes field, scattered, viz., *one* in Cheleacre furlong. between the Abbot's and John White's lands; *the other* acre, in Hide furlong, between William Colyns' and the Abbot's land; and *the half-acre,* in the same furlong, between Gloucester Way and land formerly John le White's. This burgage she had of the gift and feoffment of *John Solers*[1], to hold of *the chief lord of the fee.* Witnesses: John Apperley; Baldwin Rous; Nicholas Haukeslowe; Richard Bacare; Richard Gerveys; John Prees; William Hert and others. The seal is nearly perfect, octangular. Device, two tall cuplike things on three birds' claws within a circlet of interlaced rushes.

Holeford, Gretestan and Winchcomb Hundreds. temp. H. VI.

The *third* of the Hundred Rolls, above mentioned, relates to the Hundreds of Holeford and "Greistan," and Winchcomb. It recalls the annexation of the Hundreds, made, probably, by Durandus and Roger de Ivry, about the time of the Survey. The Roll is 10½ft. long, of five large skins, but a large part of the first skin has perished. The Holeford and "Greistan," and the Winchcomb accounts are kept separate. The Holeford and Greistan account contains the following towns:--Aldrynton, Twening,[2] Frowlton (*Freulington*),

[1] Possibly, the burgage of *Richard de Solariis,* in the fragment of the Henry I. Survey, above. May Richard Bushell's be referred to the same ?—For the above deed the Editor is indebted to the kindness of the Rev. Fitzroy Fenwick, of Thirlstaine House, Cheltenham.

[2] Under Twening or Twining, is placed in this Roll Gubburhill, the *Gudberethull* of this volume (p. 213), now Gubberhill, an old house

Newnton (*Naunton*), Gretton, Dumbleton, Wormyngton, Lutelton, Aston Somervyle, Staunton, Snowshull, Rowell, Halling, Charlton (*Abbots*), Poteslepp and Cotesthorp. The Court for Holeford and "Greistan," and Winchcomb Hundreds, was held fourteen times in the year, on Tuesday; with one exception, the Monday of Christmas Eve. The head of the Roll having perished, most of the Holeford and Greiston account of two Courts, on both sides, is gone. The dates of the Court are:—[October, perished] Tuesday after S. Katherine; *Monday,* Christmas Eve; the *Tuesdays* after S. Hilary; after the Purification; Tuesday, the morrow of S. Matthew's; the *Tuesdays* after:—S. Gregory; S. Ambrose; the close of Easter; [June perished]; after:—S. Kenelm; S. Laurence; Tuesday, the morrow of S. Giles, and before Michaelmas.

The monthly accounts for the *Hundred of Winchcomb* contain the articles pertaining to a Hundred Court:—Pleas of debt, &c., in their several stages, viz., summons[1]; licence for agreement (*licentia concordandi*)[2], the clearing defendant by a band of compurgators attesting on oath to his truth (*est ad legem suam duodecima manu*)[3]; fine for default[4] (*non*

surrounded by a moat, in the parish of Twining, frequently confounded with Gupshill, Gopishill, Gobes Hall, a manor in the manor of Tewkesbury. Henricus de Geberhull fecit sectam ad Hundredum Holeford et Gretestan. *Hundred Rolls,* 2 Ed. I.

[1] *Andrew Webbe* has a first (*sum.* 1°), a second (sum ij°), and a third summons one of distraint (*distringas*) to answer William Barbour; so, likewise, Thomas Fylle to answer Thomas Skylman, in a plea of debt. In later times, a *first* and *second* summons was followed by a *summons of peril* (Northleach Court Book). [2] *Webbe* put himself in *mercy* (misericordia, a modified fine) of ij*d.* for licence to agree with *Barbour.*

[3] In a plea of debt and detention, William Kynge, *v.* William Whytyng, the latter is at his law, next Court-day, himself, twelve-handed, against Kynge, for that he, Whytyng, does not owe nor detain unjustly vij sheep, worth xxj*s.* *Richard Webbe* is at his law, twelve-handed, against *Richard Stake* in a plea of breach of concord (*concordie fracte*). [4] He is in mercy-fine, ij*d.* for not perfecting his law, which he waged, against *Stake.*

perfecit legem) ; *essoin*,[1] legal excuse, through a suitor present, for non-appearance, or for not prosecuting plea, compromise or compurgation ; fines for non-suit ; cognizance of debt and detention[2] ; Market toll[7] ; ale toll ; assize of bread[3] ; affrays ; bloodshed[4] ; and nuisances[5] and indecorum.

---

[1] *William Barbour, Taylour*, summoned to answer *William Barbour* for debt, and, at his law, twelvehanded, pays mercy-fine ij*d* for licence of concord ; the latter, the plaintiff, essoins himself, and is in mercy-fine, ij*d*, for not prosecuting his plea. The above *William Kynge* essoins through *Robert Corveys*, a suitor present, in a plea of debt, against *William Whytyng*. The next Court he is in mercy-fine for not prosecuting his plea.

[2] *William Bacare* acknowledges (*cognoscit*) a debt of vi*s*. x*d*. to *Richard Brydeley* (p. 8) which it is ordered to levy to the latter's use (*levare ad usum*), and he is in mercy 1*d*. for detention. *Robert Carpenter* acknowledges that he owes *Walter Bacare* a pewter pot (1 *ollam pewdour*) worth xviij*d*: a precept to raise it to Bacare's use, with a fine of ij*d*.

[3] The Bailiffs present the *Market toll* at v*d*. *ob*.. The Aletaster's *toll on ale* ranges from ij*s*. vj*d*. to iiij*s*. *John Sadelar*, senior, makes a rescue on *William* Bacare, aletaster, in the discharge of his office, and is in mercy-fine ij*d*.

[4] The *baker of Pershore* has light weights :—a halfpenny white loaf, too light by xv*s* ; a halfpenny black loaf, by xxvj*s* ; a penny black loaf, by xx*s*. ; a penny mixed loaf by xxx*s*.—*John Bacare*, of Winchcomb, a halfpenny loaf, light by vj*s*. *William Bacare*, senior and junior, of Winchcomb, each, a loaf light by xij*s*. At another weighing, on the day of the Hundred, *the Pershore baker* had a penny mixed loaf too light by xxxvj*s*. ; a penny white loaf, by xiv*s* ; and, on the next Saturday, a penny mixed loaf, by xvj*s*., and a halfpenny white loaf by vij*s*.—The fines for these light weights, xvij*s*, ij*d*. swell the proceeds of the Court-day of Tuesday after S. Katherine.

[5] Some arise from Court litigation, e.g. between Henry Taylour (plaintiff) and Richard Taylour (defendant) ; Henry the wrong doer (*ad injuriam*) is in mercy ij*d*.—*John Salisbury* (who with his father had cross suits with *Thomas Scot*) drew the blood of Agnes *Scot's* wife—*Alice Harper* is in mercy, iij*d*. for *hamsoken* (*A*. S. *ham*=home, *socn*=seeking), or assault on Rose Tastar, *in her own house*—Agnes Hert, Juliana Wodledare, Margery Carter, Alice ffylle are in mercy iiij*d*. for drawing the blood of *Joan Eveshan* ; but the Jury, on oath, say that *Joan* was a common scold (*oblatratrix, a woman that barks*), a grievous nuisance (*grave nocumentum*), and against the King's peace. [6] *Robert Bacare* for "a misken," (*fimum*) opposite *the High Cross* vj*d*. (*pena*). *William*

In a book of miscellaneous MSS. in the Worcester Diocesan Registry is an entry of cases of "Benefit of Clergy." Of these, William Parvye of Winchcomb had been convicted by the King's Justiciars of breaking into the house of John Hobbys of Winchcomb, armed with swords and daggers (*armecudiis*), and taking thence a pair of sheets worth 4*s*. ; seven cheeses worth 3*s*. 2*d*. ; a *mappa*[1] worth 40*s*., seven woman's hood, worth 2*s*. 4*d*. He seeks purgation in the Ecclesiastical Court. The Vicar General Dr. Thomas Alcok, acting for Bishop Silvester, then abroad, reverses the judgment of the Justiciars, and reads his own sentence of acquittal and release from prison, in the Cathedral of Worcester, December 19, 1502. King H. VII. Benefit of Clergy.

1 Sept. 1511. A John Whit, of Winchcomb, was convicted of breaking into the house of Nicholas Philipp at Falefeld, with swords and knives, and stealing xx*s*. in a box, and six silver spoons, worth xviij*s*. He sought purgation, as above, and was released from prison by Dr. Thomas Hannibal, who read his sentence, 31 Aug. 1512, in the Cathedral, in the customary place. Purgation 1 Sept. 2 Hen. VIII.

July 17, 1535. Thomas Cromwell went down to Sudley Castle to prepare for the Royal visit in the Henry VIII. at Sudley and Winchcomb.

Kempe, for the like. *under the Walls* (*subtus les Walles*), if not removed before S. Bartholomew, penalty xij*d*.

Names on the Roll—from *callings*, Boteler, Clerk, Cowpere, Compere, Horseman, Knygt, Macyn, Mulleward, Sporyour, Sclatter, Uschere, Walcare, Waterman—from *places*, John Aston, Thos. Brythampton, Rich. Corley, Thos. Daston, Edm. de Farmecote, John Frompton (*Froulington*), William Langberewe, John Slowgtour — surnames, Gorveys (*Gerveys*), Grene, Pryce, Rycardes—*national*, Frenchman, Welshman.

[1] Bordeclothe=*mappa*, gausape. Prompt. Parv. I.

progress during July, August and September of that year. Henry with Anne Boleyn was here from Wednesday, 21 July, to the Monday following. Three motives are assigned for their movements—the consumption of provision at Sudley, Berkeley and Thornbury— removal from the scene of Sir Thomas More's execution—a stocktaking survey of the possession of the Monastery, possibly, whilst partaking of its hospitality.

The day of destruction, for the Abbey and the Town, soon came. 3rd December, 1539, Ancelm (Mounslow), last Abbot, with his monks surrendered the Monastery into the hands of the King's visitors. Henry profanely wasted Cénwulf's pious work. The work of demolition and appropriation at once began.

The King's First Court, Winchcomb, Hostilarii. Exch. Q.P. Misc. Books, No. 17.

The first Court of Henry VIII. was holden 23 January, 1539-40. All tenants in the Town, free, customary and leasehold, were attorned to appear before Lord Thomas Cromwell, as chief steward there, represented by Anthony Ayleworth and Christopher Laighlyne, jointly assigned commissioners for this term only.

The Homagers were Henry Barkysdale, James Raymage, James ap Thomas, Richard Lovell, William Battell, Thomas Bayley, John Craker, William Page, Edward Devyas, Robert Ashlay, John Amerye, Thomas Maryman, Robert Briggs, David Byrth, and William Cook. Sworn.

They say[1] that :—

[leaf 16 *b.*]

[1] Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod *Johannes Hastynges*, armiger, tenet, libere de domino Rege, unum tenementum cum gardino adiacente, infra dominium istud, per annualem liberum redditum ijs.

Margareta Hopkyns, vidua, solvit pro tenemento libero redditum ad usum domini Regis vs.

Freeholders.

John Hastyngs Esq. holds a tenement and garden, at the yearly free rent of ijs.

[Ralph Porter holds it in 1604, and pays the rent to the Bailiff.]

Margaret Hopkyns, for a free tenement, to the King's use vs.

[John Mason holds it in 1604.]

Henry Webbe[1], for a garden now built on, *late the Succentor's* iijs.

[John Mutlowe holds it 1604.]

Henry Hogekyns for his tenement vijs.

[William Cowell holds it afterwards.]

Christian Smyth, widow, for *Grylesground* xijd.

[Simon Richards holds in 1604.]

Copyholders.

A Chantry Priest, for land belonging to his Chantry vjs.

James ap Thomas,[2] by three copies of Court Roll, shewn, dated 3 Oct., 25 Hen. 8, claims to hold :—A cottage with garden in *Berryporte Street*, heriot xij*d*. yearly rent xiijs. iiij*d*

A garden, before H. Tanner's[3] house, and

[1] *Henricus Webbe*, tenet unum gardinum, ibidem, modo domibus edificatum, nuper officio *Subcantoris* assignatum, per annum iijs.

Henricus Hogekyns solvit libere domino Regi, pro tenemento suo, ad usum domini Regis vijs.

Christiana Smyth, vidua, solvit pro terra vocata *Grylez ground*, ut de libero tenemento xij*d*.

Sacerdos Cantarie, ibidem, solvit libere pro terra pertinente Cantarie sue, ad usum, &c. vjs.

[2] *Jacobus ap Thomas* ostendit copiam gerentem Datam iii° die Octobr. A° regni dicti Regis xxv°, per quod clamat tenere unum cotagium cum gardino adiacente, ibidem, [situatum et jacens in *Berryportestret*]; Tenend. sibi secundum consuetudinem manerii, ibidem, per annualem redditum, et nomine herietti, cum acciderit, xij*d*. xiijs. iiij*d*.

[3] Idem Jacobus ostend. aliam copiam geren. Dat. iii° die Oct, A° Regni dicti d'ni Reg' xxv° per q[d] clamat tenere unum gardin' [iacens ante domum Henrici Tanner], ac unam separal' claus' *in parochia S'ci Nicolai*, ib'm, media pertinente ad officium Capelle Beate Marie, altera parte pertinen. ad officium Sacriste]; Tenend sibi s'c'd'm consuetud. Manerii, per annual. redd. iijs. x*d*.

a close *in the parish of S. Nicholas*, one moiety of which *belongs to the Chapel of the B.V. Mary*, the other *to the Sacrist*, yearly rent iij*s*. x*d*.

[leaf 17.] An acre of meadow in Portmanorham pertaining to the *Almoner*, yearly iiij*s*.

John Sambroke,[1] by copy [of Court Roll] 5 April, 29 Hen. 8, shewn, claims to hold his dwelling to himself, Elizabeth his wife and to Charles, his son—heriot xij*d*.—rent x*s*.

Thomas Cooke,[2] by copy, as above, claims two watermills and two closes—heriot iij*s*. iiij*d*.—rent liij*s*. iiij*d*.

[John Harris held them 1604.]

Richard Temple,[3] by copy, 3 Oct. 25 Hen. 8, shewn, claims a cottage with garden—heriot xij*d*.—the lord to find tiles and timber for repair,—rent viij*s*.

Idem *Jacobus*. ostend. al. cop. geren. Dat. v° die April' A° d'ci d'ni Reg' xxix°, per q^d clamat tenere unam acram prati iacen, in *Portemanorham*, (*Portmowthham*) [pertinen. ad officium *Elemosinarii*]; Tenend. s'c'd'm consuetud. man'ii, ib'm, per annual. redd. iiij*s*.

Sm^a pagine xlv*s*. ij*d*.

[leaf 17.] 1 *Johannes Sambroke* ostend. cop. geren. Dat. v° die April' A° d'ci d'ni Reg' xxix° per q^d clamat ten't' in q° iam inhabitat; Tenend. sibi, et Elizabethe ux' sue ac Carolo Sambroke fil. eorundem pro term'io diutius eorum vivenc' success' s'c'dm consuet. man'ii, ib'm, per annual. redd. et he'itt., cum acciderit xij*d*. x*s*.

2 *Thomas Cooke*, ostend. copiam ger, Dat. ut supra per q^d clamat tenere duo molend. aquatica et duas clausas cum p'tin. Tenend. sibi s'c'dm consuet. man'ii ib'm per annual. redd. et no'ie h'iett. iij*s*. iiij*d*. liij*s*. iiijd.

3 *Ricardus Temple* ostend. opiam. ger. Dat. iii° die Oct. A° d'ni Reg' xxv° per q^d clam. tenere unum Cotag. cum gardin. adiacent, cum p'tinenc. Tenend. sibi s'c'd'm consuet. man'ii ib 'm, per annual. redd. et no'ie h'iet. cum acciderit xij*d*. Proviso semper q^d d'ns inveniet tegulas et meremium. reparacionibz cotag' p'dict. viij*s*.

Henry Barkysdale,[1] by copy, 5 Apr. 29 Hen. 8, shewn, claims a barn, by *the Esborne*, to hold to himself, Agnes his wife and William their son, for their lives—heriot iiij*d*.—rent ii*s*. iiij*d*.

John Craker by copy,[2] as above, claims a close in Grete, by Evesham Way, to hold to himself, Sibil, his wife and Giles, their son, for their lives—heriot iiij*d*.—rent v*s*.

Charles Hurst,[3] by copy, the same date, claims a house, garden and dovecote, to hold to himself, Margery his wife, and Ambrose and Anne, their children—heriot xij*d*.—rent xiij*s* vi*d*.

By Indenture.

Henry Webbe,[4] Esq., by *Indenture*, 6 Aug. 20 Hen. 8, shewn, claims to hold of the King, Leasehold

---

1 *Henricus Barkysdale* ostend. copiam. geren. Dat. v° April A° d'ni Reg' xxix° per q^d clamat tenere unum horreum iacent. iuxta Esborne; Tenend. sibi et Agneti uxori sue, ac Will'mo fil. eorundem pro ter'io diutius eorum vivenc', per annual. redd. et no'ie h'iet. cum acciderit iiij*d*. ij*s*. iiij*d*.

2 *Johannes Craker* ostend. copiam. geren, Dat., ut supra, per q^d clamat tenere unam clausam in Grete iuxta viam que ducit ad Euisham; Tenend. sibi et Sibille ux' sue ac Egidio fil, eorundem pro ter'io diutius eorum vivenc', per annual. redd., et no'ie h'et. cum acciderit iiij*d*. v*s*.

3 *Carolus Hurst*, ostend. copiam geren. Dat. ut supra per q^d clamat tenere unam domum cum orto ac columbario adiacen. cum p'tinenc; Tenend. sibi ac Margerie, ux' sue, et Ambrosio et Anne, filiis eorundum, s'c'd'm consuet. man'ii, ib'm, per annualem redd. et no'ie h'iet cum acciderit xij*d*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

4 *Henricus Webbe*, armiger, ostend. *Indenturam* geren. Dat. vi°, die Aug. A° d'ni Reg' xx°, per quod clamat tenere de d'co d'no Rege, in iure Johanne, ux' sue, domum in quo inhabitat cum omnibz domibz eisdem p'tinent: cum iij claus' s'liter p'tinenc. Tenend. sibi, in forma supradicta, ac Ricardo et Johanni, fil, uxoris p'd'ci Henr. Webbe, ad terminum l. annorum, per annual. redd. iij*li*. x*s*.

in right of Joan, his wife, his dwelling house with 3 closes, to himself and sons, Richard and John, for 50 years—rent iij*li.* x*s.*

Henry Hodgkins[1] thus holds a barn, cottage or stable *in Birporte Street,* alias *Sudley Street*—rent v*s.*

[leaf 17 *b.*] Humphry Hill,[2] *by Indenture,* 20 Oct. 30 Hen. 8, shewn, claims to hold to himself and assigns, for 60 years, 2 tenements *under the Causeway*—rent xij*s.*

[Townsend held it in 1604.]

Henry Barkysdale,[3] *by Indenture,* Michaelmas, claims to hold to himself, Agnes his wife, William and Richard, his sons, a tenement in *Colestreet*—rent x*s.*

John Richards,[4] *by Indenture* 20 Sept. 22 Hen. 8, claims to hold for 80 yrs. to himself, Margaret, his wife, and assigns, *The Crown Inn* at xxvi*s.* viij*d,*—a cottage, there, at xij*s.* ; and 13 selions, at viij*s.*, a year xlvi*s.* viij*d.*

---

[1] *Henricus Hodgekins* tenet per *Indentur,* inter alia, unum orreum, cot[agium] sive stabulum in *Birportestrete,* alias *Sudeley strete,* ib'm et redd. per ann. v*s.*

Sm^a pagine viij*li.* vij*s.*

Sigillum Conventus.

[2] *Humfredus Hill,* ostend. *Indenturam* geren. Dat xx° die Octobr. A° d'ni Reg' xxx° per q^d clamat tenere duo tenementa iacent. *subtus Pavimento,* ib'm; Tenend. sibi et assignatis suis pro termino lx annor. per annual. redd. xij*s.*

[3] *Henricus Barkysdalle,* ostend *Indentur.* geren Dat. in festo S'ci Michaelis Archangeli, per q^d. clam. tenere unum tenement. cum p'tinenc. iacen. in *Cols Streete*; Tenend. sibi et Agneti, uxori sue, et Willelmo et Ricardo, fil. eorundem, pro termi'o lx. annor. per annual. redd. x*s.*

[4] *Joh'es Rychards* ostend. *Indentur.* geren. Dat. xx° die Septembr. A° regni. d'ni Reg' xxii°. per q^d. clamat tenere unum hospicium, vocat. *the Crowne,* ac unum cotagium cum eor. p'tinenc. iacent. ib'm ; Tenend. sibi et Margarete, ux' sue, ac eorum assignat', pro termi'o lxxx. annor. per annual. redd. pro pred'co hospicio, xxvj*s.* viij*d.*; ac pro cotag', xij*s.* ; ac pro xiij^cim sellionibz, que per supradict' Indentur' tenet, viij*s.* xlvi*s.* viij*d.*

Thomas Hunt,[1] *by Indenture,* 13 Febr. 30 Hen. 8, a messuage, garden and small close to himself, Elena his wife, Augustine and Thomas their sons, for 60 years—rent x*s.*

The following hold, by *Letters Patent,* of the late Abbot and Convent, rent free, for life :— Letters Patent

John Ambrose,[2] house, High Street	-	x*s.*
Louis Craker,[3] house -	-	vj*s.* viij*d.*
Thomas Bell,[4] house -	-	viij*s.*
John Bridgeman,[5] cottage -	-	iiij*s.*
William Page,[6] house -	-	viij*s.*
Thomas Bully,[7] tenement with garden	-	xi*s.*

---

[1] *Thomas Hunt* ostend. *Indentur.* geren. Dat, xiij° die Februar' A° d'ni Reg' xxx° per q^d. clamat tenere unum messuag' cum gardin', ac parvam claus' eidem adiacent; Tenend. sibi et Elene, ux' sue, ac Augustino et Thome, fil. eorundem, pro termi'o lx. annor. per annual. redd. pro supradictis. x*s.*

[2] *Joh'es Ambrose* clamat tenere unam domum, situat' in Alto Vico, ib'm, cum pertinenc', absque aliquo redditu inde solvendo, ut *per literas patentes* dicti Joh'is plenius apparet: Ac tenend. ei ad term' vite x*s.*

[3] *Ludovicus Craker* clamat tenere unam domum cum p'tinenc' iacenc. ib'm; Tenend. sibi ad terminum vite sue absque aliquo redd. solvend', ut *per l'ras patent'* p'dci Ludovici plenius apparet vj*s.* viij*d.*

[4] *Thomas Bell* clamat tenere unam domum cum p'tinenc' iacent. ib'm ; Tenend. sibi ad terminum vite sue absque aliquo redd. inde solvend', ut *per l'ras patent'* p'dict' Thome plenius apparet viij*s.*

[5] *Joh'es Bridgman* tz unum Cot' *per l'ras patent'* d'corum nuper Abbatis et Conventus iiij*s.*

[6] *Willemus Page* clamat tenere unam donum cum p'tinenc' iacent. ib'm ; Tenend. sibi ad terminum vite sue, absque aliquo redd' ind' solvend', ut *per l'ras patent'* p'dict' Will'mi plenius apparet viij*s*

[7] *Thomas Bully* tz unam tent' ib'm cum gardino adiacen, quod clamat *per l'ras patent'* nup' Abb'is et Convent' d'ci Monasterii. xj*s.*

Edward Devyas,[1] house with garden - vis. viij*d*.
William Caritasse,[2] house with garden - xiij*s*. iv*d*.
William Blake,[3] house with garden - vis. viij*d*.
William Caritasse,[4] small close *in S. Nicholas parish* - - ij*s*.

At the end of a list of seventy-two names of *Tenants at will*, next given, arranged in three columns, follows the amount of the above Rental, late of the Abbot, now of the King:—

Assessed or fixed and free rents - xxiiij*s*.
Customary or Copyhold ix*li*. viij*s*. vi*d*.,
Tenants at will - - xxvj*li*. xxj*d*.[1]
Leasehold (*firme per indenturam*) vij*li*. viij*s*. viij*d*.
Total xliiij*li*. ij*s*. xj*d*.

The homagers say that Depewoode, *alias* Corage Hill and Humly How are reserved to the King.

Joan, late wife of Richard Rogers, holds by Indenture, shewn, 26 Jan. 27 Hen. viij., 1536, to herself and her sons William, John, Nicholas, Richard and Robert, *Rostlay* pasture, for 30 years, at £6 a year, and 3 quarters of barley malt, due Ascension Day, for 27 years; and 6 quarters of barley malt, and 4*s*. for cheese, afterwards. This pasture was granted to Sir Edward Tame.

---

[1] *Eduardus Devyas* clamat tenere unam domum cum gardin' adiacent' cum p'tinenc'; Tenend' sibi ad terminum vite sue, absque aliquo redd' ind' solvend', ut *per l'ras patent'* p'd'c'i Edwardi plenius apparet vis. viij*d*.

[2] *Will'mus Caritasse* clamat tenere unam domum cum gardin' adiacen' cum p'tinenc'; Tenend' sibi ad terminum vite sue absque aliquo redd. ind' solvend', uti *per l'ras patent* 'p'd'c'i Will'mi plenius apparet. xiiiiijd.

[3] *Will'mus Blaake* clamat tenere unam domum cum gardin' adiacent' cum p'tinenc. ut supra, *per l'ras patentes*. vis. viij*d*.

[4] Dictus *Will'mus Caritasse* tz unum parv' claus' in *parochia S'ci Nicholai* et reddit per annum ij*s*.

Summa pagine vij*li*. vij*s*. iiij*d*,

[1] The sum for the Tenants at Will is v*s*. too much: the Indenture Tenants, v*s*. too little.

William Mounslowe held by Indenture, not shewn, the site and mansion at Cornden.

The Affeerors, the whole homage. Sum total, xlvij*li*. iiij*d*., besides (*ultra*) xx*s*. for premises in decay; out of it, allowed vi*s*. viij*d*. for expenses.

The wills of four Copyholders, in the foregoing Court Wills.
Roll, are in the Probate Office at Gloucester:—

1548, Jan. 13, James ap Thomas. To be buried in the Churchyard of S. Peter in Wynchcombe. To my wife, executrix, half my goods: the other half to my "yongyste cheylderne" equally. To my eldest son "Gylles, my howsse, *takyn be copyhollte*," after the marriage or death of his mother; also my other "takyns," for his life. John Cooper and John Nicholles, overseers. Witnessed by my ghostly father, Sir George Rooturel, William Cooper, Robert Kempe, Robert Lanell.

1549 [no month]. John Craker of Wynchecombe. To be buried in the Churchyard there. To my daughter, Deanes, a cow; the same to my daughter, Alys. At my burial ij*s*. to be "delte yn farthyng brede to poore folkes to praye for my sowle." Residue to wife and executrix, "Sybble." Witnessed by Thomas Hunt, Omfrey Kynderdale, Thomas Bell. Proved 16 July, 1549.

1565, Feb. 22. Charles Hurst of Winchcombe, yeoman. To be buried in the Churchyard there. To the maintenance of Winchcomb Church iij*s*. iiij*d*. To my eldest son, Ambrose Hurst,[1] my best gown. Goods to my daughter, Anne Moutlowe. Money and goods to my sons, William, Henry, Daniel, and Humfrey —when aged 24. Money and goods to my daughter, Amye, at her marriage, or age of 21. My parcel of ground (held by lease) under Langley Hill, called "ye Warren." Residue to my wife and exe-

---

[1] The Rector of Upper Slaughter?

cutrix, Margery. My "Cosyn" and friend, Mr. John Slaughter, Humfrey Dyke, and John Mowtlowe, overseers. Witnessed by Humfrey Dyke, the elder, Robert Johnson, clerke, John Angell, John Mowtlowe, Edward Stratforde and Rychard Aman. Proved 1570.

34 Eliz. Aug. 29. Margery Hurst of Wynchcomb, widow. To be buried in the Church of Winchcomb, to which x*s*. Furniture &c. to my eldest son, Ambrose Hurst. Son, Henry, to have the lease of the ground called "the Warren." Legacies to son, Daniel; daughter Amy and her husband, William Minchen; son, Humphrey Hurst; daughter, Margaret Moone; the five sons of my son, Ambrose, and his daughter, Margaret Busted; Margery Hurst, daughter of Charles Hurst; and Alse Hurst, daughter of my son Henry. Residue to my son and executor, Henry Hurst. My cosens, George and Edward Badger, overseers. Witnessed by Charles Badger, Thomas Diper and Thomas Jenkens.

Proved at Stowe, before Ambrose Hurste, clerke, deputy of William Blackleeche, Bachelor in laws, 1592, March 14.[1]

The Manor and site of the Monastery.

The Abbey and its possessions, sharing the general fate, became the spoil of the Crown. The descent of the property in the case of the Town of Winchcomb, and of the Manor, is not at present thoroughly known.

32 Hen. VIII. Pat. Roll. 1 Mary, p. 4, m. 28. L.T.R. mem. Mich. 2, 3, P. & M. ro. 22.

July 2. 1540. Henry VIII. demised to Sir John Bridges, Constable of Sudley Costle, *the House and Site of the Monastery*. with its houses in the Town, and the capital messuage of Corndene, for twenty one years, at the annual rent of xlv*li*. vij*s*. iiij*d*.; and parcel of the Sudley manor, for xxviij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*, both together held by the $\frac{1}{40}$th part of a knight's fee.

19 Aug, 1546. Edward VI. grants the above premises "*with the manor of Winchcomb*" (Atkyns), and with the Three Hundreds, to the brother of the Protector

[1] From the kind search of the Rev. T. P. Wadley.

Somerset, Lord Seymour of Sudley, now husband of Queen Katherine Parr of Sudley. Sir John Bridges resigned the constableship of Sudley, when Seymour became its lord.

12 June 1550. After the attainder of Seymour, the *buildings and site of the Monastery with the Manor of Winchcomb*, and the Three Hundreds were granted to William, Marquis of Northampton, Great Chamberlain, for "good service done against rebels and traitors," and forfeited by him, in his turn, by attainder. The *manor* reverted to the Crown. The Marquis was restored to some of his estates, but not to his possessions here.[1] **Pat. Roll 4 Edw. VI, p. 7. (832).**

The particulars of the Town and Manor, rendered in the grant, depict the Winchcomb of that day.

1550. *Augmentation. Particulars for grants 4 Edw. VI. section* 3.

Northampton [Marquis], Grantee.

Freeholders, probably those on the first post-dissolution Roll pay xviij*s*, assessed rents, yearly.

Copyholders. John Cracar, v*s*.; Charles Hurst, xiij*s*. iiij*d*.; Thomas Cooke, liij*s*. iiij*d*.; John Sambroke, x*s*.; Richard Temple, viij*s*.; James ap Thomas, xxj*s*. ii*d*., reappear, with the following *new* names:—

Clement Tylar, parcel of void land, by Copy, 4 May, 1547 — vj*d*.

†[2]John Cowper, *Gloucester Street*, same date. — viij*s*.

[1] Sir William Compton, ancestor of the Marquis, amongst many bequests, elsewhere, left x marks, yearly, for convenable clerks, instituted by the Abbot of Winchcomb, to pray for his soul; and to the Abbey Church of Winchcomb, his gown of tinsel satin, to make a vestment, to the intent that they may pray for his, and his ancestors', and all Christian souls. *Test. Vet.* p. 592.

[2] * For garden. † For tenement and garden. § Tenement. ‖ Tenement with back door. ** Cottage with backdoor.

† Richard and Henry Tylar, *North Street*, s.d. . . . . xs.
† William Dane, *High Street*, s.d. . xiijs. iiijd.
William Vaughan, burgage, *North Street*.—23 Sept 1549. xs.

Total of Copyholds vij*li* xiis. viij*d*.

Tenants at Will :—

Hailes Strete.

† William Harris iiijs.
† Agnes Hickes iijs.
† Richard Payne vs.
† Anne Blake vs.
† John Gibbes viiijs.
† William Hannys vjs. viij*d*.
† John Barton vjs. viij*d*.
† John Maunsell vjs. viij*d*.
† Robert Astley xvjs.
William Battell, piece of land, late void. iiij*d*.

Northe Strete.

* William Plummer vjs.
§ Thomas Smithe vjs.
† Barnarde Wilde xiijs. iiij*d*.
† Michael Wever xs.
† John Bulman vs.
† John Richardes xvjs.
† Robert Chadborne vjs.
† Elena Harison iiijs.
† John Kyrbie iiijs.
Thomas Massam, void land viij*d*.

Richard Aman, void land viij*d*.
* Richard Temple xij*d*.
† Christopher Scullocke vjs. viij*d*.
* John Grove xvj*d*.
† William Harte vjs. viij*d*.
* Richard Marche ijs.

Le Spitle Ende.

† Nicholas Lewes vs.
† John Penbury vs.
John Torleton, separate close ijs. vj*d*.

Sudeley Strete.

* Henry Barkisdale ijs. iiij*d*.
Henry Hoskins, separate close iiijs.
* Henry Hoskins, ijs.

Hye Strete.

John Mutlowe, 3 acres arable iijs.

§ Elizabeth Tarlton viijs.
§ Richard Amounte xs.
† John Ambrose viijs.
§ Walter Lawley xiijs. iiij*d*.
† William Bailie vjs. viij*d*.

Under the Cawseway.

† John Lobley vjs. viij*d*.
‖ Thomas Nicoles xs.
‖ Thomas Palmer viijs.
„ „ a shop ijs.
‖ William Blake vjs. viij*d*.
§ Richard Palmer's, (late) vjs. viij*d*.

Wyneyarde Street.

§ Peers Milington iiijs.
§ Simon Dunnett iiijs.
§ William Caritas xs.
§ Lawrence Darwyn vjs. viij*d*.
§ Ralph Gregorie xs.
„ „ viij*d*.
§ Henry Howper vjs.
§ Thomas Bell iiijs.

Before Le Abbey Yate.

§ Thomas Bell viijs.
‖ John Drake xiijs. iiij*d*.
† John Gennynges vs.
† Humfrey Kenerdale vs.
‖ William Wright iiijs.

Gloucester Strete.

** Thomas Bailie xs.
** John Byse vjs.
** William Sebright vs.
** Richard Wattes vjs. viij*d*.
** Walter Palmer vjs. viij*d*.
‖ William Dorney xvjs.
‖ John Gibbes viijs.
* Palmer Garden v*d*.
† John Compton iijs. iiij*d*
** William Geffries iiijs.
† William Whitefelde iiijs.
† Henry Orpeyn, and 1½ acre of pasture adjoining xxs.
† Thomas Chadborne iiijs.
† John Ambrye vjs. viij*d*.
† Lewis Craker vjs. viij*d*.
‖ Machyn Howper iiijs.
‖ William Pilkington iiijs.
‖ John Hale iiijs.
‖ Thomas Lobley iiijs.
‖ Charles Hurst iiijs.
‖ „ „ viijs
‖ Nicholas Waynewright xs.
‖ Hugh Johnson vs.
‖ William Patricke vs.
‖ John Rogers vs.
‖ Thomas Godyn vs.
‖ William Hickes iiijs.
‖ John Bridgemonde iiijs.
‖ John Grove iiijs.
‖ Christofer Vertue xs.

Sum total of Tenants at Will xxvj*li*. viijs vij*d*.

The "Crowne Inne"[1] [at xxvi*s*. viij*d*.] and a Cottage held by Richard Palmer, between the shop of John Smith, butcher, east; and Thomas Hill, *alias* Spicer, west. [at xij*s*.]. And xiiij yardlands, next the new meadow (?) near Gretton, at [viij*s*.] a year, are leased, 20 Sept. 22 Hen. 8, to John Richards, and Margaret his wife, for [lxxx] years . xliis. viij*d*.

The Inn called "*Le George* :"[2] also a house, in which four new shops are newly built

---

[1] Firma cuiusdam Hospicii vocati "*the Inne of the Crowne*" in Wynchecombe predicta, cum omnibus et singulis Domibus eidem pertinen. Ace ciam de firma unius Cotagii in tenura Ricardi Palmer, iacentis inter shopam Johannis Smithe, lanii, ex parte orientali ; et tenementi. in quo Thomas Hill, *alias* Spicer, modo inhabitat, ex parte occidentali, cum omnibus Domibus et edificiis eidem hospicio et cotagio pertinen. et spectan. iacen. et existen. infra villam de Wynchecombe pred. Necnon de firma xiiij virgat. terre scituat. et existen. prope novum pratum (?) iuxta Gretton, sic insimul dimiss. Johanni Richardes, Margarete uxori ejus et eorum assignatis per Indentur, adterm. annor [lxxx], reddendo inde per aunum xlij*s*. viij*d*.

[2] Firma unius messuagii sive Hospicii, vocati "*le George*," cum omnibus Domibus superedificatis ; necnon una nova Domo in qua quatuor shoppe de novo edificantur, una cum omnibus Domibus, Pomariis et aliis suis pertinen. in villa de Wynchecombe. Necnon unius clausi apud *Footebridge* in villa pred. sicut inter alia dimiss. Johanni Mukloe, Johanne uxori ejus, Johanni et Ricardo, filiis eorundem, per Indentur. ad term. [lj.] annor. reddendo inde per annum. l*s*.

[13 July. 1563. William Partriche, Esquire, and Robert his son, request to purchase the above George Inn].

30 March. 1658. George Pitt. Esq. and Lady Chandos appeal to the Parliament for compensation for damage done to Sudley Castle. At the *George Inn* evidence on oath was taken, from men employed to dismantle the Castle.

In the spandrels of the doorway are the initials of Richard Kyderminster, Abbot, 1488-1531. At Mrs. Dent's cost has been restored 'The Pilgrims' Gallery."

[at xls.]—also a close at Footebridge, leased 6 Aug, 22 Hen. 8, 1531, to John Muckeloo [of Winchcomb] and Joan, his wife, [daughter of Arthur Sandford of Stow-on-Wold and Joan, his wife. daughter of John Stratford, of Farmcote] and to John and Richard, their sons for [lj] years, at x*s*, a year—and a parcel of void land held, at will, by Clement Tylar, at vj*d*.—in all. l*s*. vj*d*.

Thomas Hunt for messuage, garden and close, (as above). x*s*.

Humfrey Hill (as above) xij*s*.

A certain burgage-rent called '*Prostrate Rent*,' received by the bailiffs of the Borough iiij*s*. v*d*. q^{d}.

Market Toll, between the Feast of the Invention of the Cross (May 3.) and Whitsuntide vi*s*. viii*d*

A certain custom or rent, called 'the Common Fine,' *alias Martilmas marke*, paid at Hocke and Martinmas (*S'ci Martini in hieme*). xiij*s*. iii*d*.

Fines, reliefs, eschaets, tallages, perquisites of Court. xiiij*s*. jx*d*. q^{a}

Sum total of Tenants by Indenture, with other things, viij*li*. v*s*. x*d*.

Reprises. The fee of the accounting bailiff xl*s*.
Default of rent of house, late Geoffrey Walwyn's, in total decay vj*s*. viijd.
Default of rent of late John Grove's house, in decay, xvi*d*.
Total xlviij*s*.

Clear yearly remainder xxxviij*li*. xiiij*s*. iiij*d*. *ob*.

Memorandum—That the Towne of Winchcombe is A market Towne, and standithe almost altogether by housinge, wch have noe landes belonginge to theme, more then apperithe in the particulers; the Kinge his maiestie beinge yerelie charged with greate reparacions there; and is like to amounte unto more charges hereafter; for so muche as all the Demaynes, and all the woods, and tymbre belonginge to the same, beene all redie graunted by the Kinge his maiesties lettres patentes to the Lorde Marquis of Northampton and his heires, for ever.

per me Thomam Dutton, supervisorem.

The Request to purchase thus:—

M^d^ that I, Willm Marques of Northampton, doo desyre to have to me and myne heyres, of the Kinges Maiestie, by way of purchase, the Mannors, landes, tenements and heredytamentes conteyned and specyfied in the perticulers and Rentes herunto Annexed, beinge of suche yerely value as in the same perticulers is expressed. In wytnes whereof, to theis presentes subscrybed with my hande, I have putto my seale the xviij^th^ day of June, in the fourthe yere of the Raigne of o^r^ Soveraigne Lorde, Edwarde the Sixte, by the grace of God Kinge of Inglande, France and Irelande, Defendour of the faythe, and in earthe of the churche of Inglande and also of Irelande the supreme Hedde.

W. Northt.

April 8, 1554. For good service to Henry VIII. and Edward VI., and for devotedness to herself, and, moreover, to sustain the dignity to which she had raised him, as Lord Chandos of Sudley, Queen Mary grants to Sir John Brydges[1] and to Elizabeth, his wife,

[1] Of Coberley, he distinguished himself in the battle of Spurs. In 1537, Constable of Sudley Castle. 1554, a zealous friend of Queen Mary, he was created by her, Lord Chandos of Sudley, as well as lieutenant of the Tower. Lady Jane Grey and the Princess Elizabeth, his prisoners, were courteously treated. The former gave him the prayer-book carried by her to the block. *Mrs. Dent's Annals.* He

in reversion, the *House and Site of the Monastery,* without mention of the Manor of Winchcomb.

July 26, 1563. The above buildings and site, *parcel of the Manor*, are reported to Queen Elizabeth, as "yn the late Queen Marie's tyme Dismembride from the manor, and geven away to the Lord Chandos, wch were of the yerely valewe of xlv*li.* viij*s.* iiij*d.*, so that ther now remayneth to the Quenes Maiestie nothinge but the houses, gardens and some little plottes of ground of the yerly valewe of xl*li.*"—the tenements, presumably, in the above roll of the King's first Court after the dissolution.

15 Elizabeth 17 Sept. 1573. Edmond,[1] second lord

was one of the commissioners to see the sentence of death carried out on Bishop Hooper. He died April . . . and was buried at Sudley. May 3, 1557. *Inq. p. m. at the Boothaulle, Glouc.*, 3, 4 *Ph. and Mary*, 16 *June*, 1557.

[1] He served in France. For bravery at Musselburgh he was created Knight Banneret. He was an active Lord Lieutenant and Commissioner of Array. He left to the Winchcomb poor £13 6s. 8d. yearly, and died at Sudley 11 Sept. 1572. In his will, March 1, 1572-3, recited in the Inquisition post mortem, "appear Dorothie my wife, William Brydges, my youngest son, and Gyles, my sonne and heire." Dorothy, fifth daughter and coheir of Lord Bray, who gained for W. the new fair and market, This Lady Dorothy, fifth daughter and coheiress of Edmund Lord Bray, wife of this Edmund, Lord Chandos, was the builder of the almshouses in Winchcomb, with twelve apartments for twelve poor people, but without endowment. (She married secondly Sir Knowles, Lord Knowles, K.C.G.) They are, still, so occupied. Over the head of the entrance door, cut on a block of stone, are the arms of Lord Edmund, impaling those of Bray. The former are for Bridges, quarterly—1, 4, Argent, *on a cross sable a leopard's face or*, BRIDGES; 2, *Arg. a pile gules*, CHANDOS; 3, *Arg., a fesse between 3 martlets sable*, BARKLEY.—The Bray coat Quarterly of nine—1, *Arg. a chevron between 3 eagles' legs erased a la quise sable*, BRAY; 2, *Vair, 3 bendlets gules*, LONGVALE; 3, *Arg. on a bend gu. 3 goats passant of the field, armed or*, HALLIWELL; 4, *sa. on a chevron between 3 bulls' heads arg. a fleur de lys of the field*, NORBURY; 5, *Gu. a fesse counter-componée arg., and sa. between 6 crosses formèe fitchèe or*, BOTELER; 6, *Or, 2 bendets gu.* SUDLEY; 7, *Bendy of ten, or. and az.* MOUNTFORT; 8, *sa., a cross between 4 bees erect or*, CROZIER; 9, *Az, a chevron or*, DABERNON. The latter shews how that Sir Edmund Bray married Jane, d. and h. of Richard *Hallywell*, and *Jane* his wife,

Chandos, son of John, died seized of the Castle and Manor of Sudley, and of *the House and Site of the Monastery*, with its lands and tenements in Winchcomb.

25 July, 1609. Giles,[1] third Lord Chandos, died seized of Sudley, and of the demesnes *and site of the Monastery*—Three woods,[2] Depewode, 370 acres;

d. and h. of Sir John *Norbury*, of Stoke, treasurer of England under King Henry IV., who married *Elizabeth*, d. and h. of Thomas *Butler* Baron Sudley, whose mother *Joan* was grand-daughter and h. of Sir Bartholomew *Sudley* and his wife *Matilda*, d. and h. of John de *Mountfort* —Sir John *Norbury*, son of the above Sir John, married *Anne*, d. and h. of Sir William *Crosyer*, whose father Sir William Crosyer married *Elizabeth*, d. and h. of Sir William *Daubernon.—Harl. Soc.*, xix; and *Reliquary*, xiii, 256.

[1] Lord-Lieutenant of the County and Commissioner of Array, on the threatened invasion of the Armada. He entertained *Queen Elizabeth thrice at Sudley*, August, September 1574; in 1575, and in September 1592. On the last occasion, the Queen came from the house of Sir John Higford (then knighted) of Dixton; and was awaited, at Winchcomb by the grateful bailiffs and burgesses. He died, at Sudley, Febr. 21, 1594, aged 47.

[2] Harl. MS. 608, f. 72*b*-74. A.D. 1558. *Depwood* conteynethe ccclxx acres, whereof xxvj acres is waest and without any wood growing upon the same. cccxliiij^{or} acres residewe, beinge set with underwood of Oke, Asshe, sallowe, hasele and thorne of dyvers yeres growthe, betweene thage of one yeres growthe, and thage of xxx^{ti} yeres growthe, valued at xxx^{ti} years growthe, at xxx*s* thacre, which cccxliiii^{or} acres beinge reduced unto one yerely woodsale of xxx^{ti} yeres growthe amountythe for every yerely sale unto the quantity of xj acres, one roode, di. (½) roode, xiiij perches, di. perche and the sixte parte of a perche, yerely, after the rate of xxx*s*. the acre, commethe to the yerely somme of xvij*li*. iiij*s*. per annum.

The soyle of vj acres of the sayd xxvj^{ti} acres of waest grounde is not here valued because the same vj acres is spoyled by meanes of high waies, leading thorowghe dyvers partes of the same wood, that no profytt or commodytye canne thereof be hadd or taken, but the soyle of xx^{ti} acres, residewe of the sayd xxvj^{ti} acres of waest grounde, rated yerely, at vj*d*. thacre, commethe to the yerely somme of x*s*. per annum.

Homleyhoo conteyneth L acres, whereof vj acres is waeste and without any wood growinge in or upon the same; xliiij^{or} acres, residewe, being sett with underwood of oke, ashe, sallowe, hasele and thorne . . . . . . [ends here abruptly.];

Humley Hoe, 50a. pasture; and Farmcote Wood are specified, as claimed by Lord Seymour and by the Marquis of Northampton, and as rated, 10 Nov. 1558, at 22 years purchase to John, Lord Chandos. Westwood, 70 acres, belonging to the Monastery was reserved to the King and Queen, Philip and Mary.

"Memorandum—that the present three woodes were parcell of the Demesnes of the said Monastery of Winchcombe, *and the site of the said Monastery* is nowe parcell of the inheritance of the Right Honorable Edmonde, lorde Chandos, by vertue of the Quenes Maiesties Lettres Patentes thereof made unto the late honorable John lorde Chandos, now deceased. But the *manor* of Winchcombe, whereunto belongethe 80 or 100 tenementes in Winchcombe, and 5 watermylles, there, remayne in the Kinge and Quenes Maiesties hands and possession, which is like to go to greate ruyne and decaye for lacke of tymber for reparacons, yf all the said three woodes shall chaunce to pass either in purchase or gift. Therefore, yf yt may so please your honours, yt were requisite that the said wood, called *Westwoode*, wherin is both much tymber, should be reserved for the reparacions of the said mylles and tenementes: but in the said wood, called Humleyhoo, is no tymber to serve for the purpose aforesaid."

19 Febr. 1593-4. A fine was levied between Sir John Puckering, Keeper of the Great Seal, Thomas, Lord Burgh, plaintiffs, and Giles, Lord Chandos, deforciant, as to the castle &c. of Sudley, *the Site of the Monastery*, and the capital messuage, Cornedon, and woods—to the use of Giles and Frances, his wife, for life, and in default of male heirs, to his daughters; Elizabeth, the eldest, married to Sir John Kennedy of Barnelmes, Sussex (found to have another wife living in Scotland); and to Katherine, wife of Sir James Russell of Thornhaugh, ancestor of the Bedford family.

He died at Sudley, 21 Febr. 1593-4. Lady Frances, surviving, was seized of the premises.

3 June, 1605. By a quinquepartite Indenture in which Henry, Marquis of Northampton was 1st part; Robert Earl of Shrewsbury, and Grey, *fifth* Lord Chandos, 2nd part; Frances, lady Chandos, and Katharine Bridges 3rd part; John Kennedy, Knt. and Elizabeth his wife, 4th part; Laurence Tanfield Knt; John Dodridge and Thomas Stephens, Esqrs., 5th part—containing a covenant to pay lady Frances and the executors £7,000, and the Earls to stand seized of the Castle of Sudley and *of the Site of the Monastery*, to the use of the said Grey and his heirs for ever—by other acts and Fines leading to Recovery, apparently to meet the claims of the above Elizabeth and Catherine, daughters of lady Frances, and, finally, by virtue of a lease from lady Frances to the said Grey for 80 years, if she so long live; paying her £1062, yearly—he entered into Sudley castle &c, and on the *House, Site and Demesne lands of the Convent*, the capital messuage of *Cornedon and the woods*. He granted out of the above premises to Giles Bridges, his brother, £100, for 99 years.

By a charter dated the same day as the lease, 18 June 1607, in consideration of his marriage with lady Anne, daughter and coheir of Ferdinando Earl of Derby and for her jointure, the said Grey covenanted with Robert, Lord Spencer, Thomas Leigh, Knt. and Thomas Spencer, Esq. that he should be seized of the premises to the use of himself (Grey), and lady Anne his wife and their heirs, expectant after the death of lady Frances.

10 Aug, 1621 Grey, *fifth* Lord Chandos,[1] died; Lady

[1] He was distinguished by the title '*King of the Cotswold*' because of his sweet behaviour, discourse, noble housekeeping and his numerous attendants when he went to Court. He died in a coach, near Spa, in Italy.

Anne, surviving, became seized by right of accruer of the reversion, in the freehold—George, his son and heir, was, at his father's death, aged one year and one day.

Winchcomb in the Civil War.

With George, *sixth* Lord Chandos, are linked the experiences of *Winchcomb in the Civil War*. This nobleman lost his fortune in the Royal Cause. He was Commissioner of Array for the King at Cirencester, August 1642, and narrowly escaped with his life. He raised a troop of horse, and with a thousand men, and £5,000 of plate, joined the King at Shrewsbury. His dash and impetuosity, mainly, broke the Parliament cavalry at Newbury. When apprehension, thereat, was expressed, the King exclaimed 'Let Chandos alone, his errors are safe.' He charged bravely at the head of his regiment, and is said to have had three horses shot under him. Winchcomb was, naturally, involved in the vicissitudes which befel his Castle at Sudley. Accordingly, 28 January, 1642-3, the Parliament soldiers plundered not only Sudley, but Winchcomb, also, to the utter undoing of its inhabitants.

September, 1643. Essex, on his way to the relief of Gloucester, billetted his men, for two days, in Cheltenham and Winchcomb. Whilst his men were drying their doublets and hose, drenched by storm and wet, the Cavalier troopers dashed in among them, killing some, taking others prisoners and carrying off their colours.[1] After the relief of Gloucester, the King returned from Painswick, with a great part of his forces, to Sudley and Winchcomb.

May, 1646. A party of Cavaliers from Campden came suddenly, upon Sudley, and Winchcomb was again plundered.

[1] Mrs. Dent's *Annals of Sudley and Winchcombe.*

30 Oct. 1645.[1] George, Lord Chandos, ruined, and, beside, grown cool and disgusted,[2] took the Covenant and paid fine for the rèmoval of sequestration from his estates. In the particulars of his estates, the site of the Abbey of Winchcomb appears, and the £12. left by his great grandfather, Edmund, to the poor of Winchcomb.—1 Febr. 1655. He died in London of small pox, on the site of the present Chandos Street, London, but was buried at Sudley.

His second wife and relict, Jane, daughter of John Savage, 2nd Earl of Rivers, was married to George Pitt, Esq. of Strathfieldsaye. His great grandson, created Baron Rivers of Strathfieldsaye, 20 May, 1776, and Baron Rivers of Sudley, 1 April, 1802, as Geo. Pitt, Esq., sold the fee simple *of the House and Site of the Monastery*, with most of its lands in Winchcomb, held of him, as lord, and let for three lives, giving the first option to the life-tenants. The site of the Abbey was acquired, about eighty years ago, by Thomas Williams, Esq., by purchase, who sold to Nathan Charles Griffiths; who sold to Dennis Trenfield. Of the next owner, Mr. Cornelius Fawdry, it was purchased by Mr Richard Baker, who died, 3 March, 1879. He devised to his sisters, Miss Elizabeth Baker, and Mrs Hester Champion, for their joint lives, and then for the life of the survivor; and on the

---

[1] Many, this year, gave up, in Gloucestershire, among whom may be named George, Lord Chandos of Sudley, Sir Robert Tracey of Toddington, Sir W. Markes of Cirencester, Sir W. Catchmaid of Brickswear, Richard Berkeley of Rendcomb, Michael Rutter of Queinton, Thomas Hickes of Cromhall, Benedict Hall, of High Meadow, Giles Carter of Turkdean and Nether Swell, Esquires, and Thomas Smith of Nibley, Gentleman.

[2] The King cast his eyes on Lord Chandos, and was disposed to make him Colonel General, in the room of Sir W. Vavasour. But having recommended this nobleman, on the score of his tried loyalty and courage, the King, nevertheless, acquiesced in Rupert's refusal of his recommendation. Webb's *Civil War in Herefordshire.*

death of the survivor, Miss E. Baker, which has recently happened, he devised the property in four separate parts to his four nieces:—I. The House occupied by himself, and by Miss E. Baker ("the Abbey,") to Miss Sarah Baker. II. The house, occupied by Mr Arthur Smith, to Miss Mary Greeninge. III. The *Convent close*, to Miss Hester Baker. IV. The *Moat* close, to Miss Frances Baker—The several parts, in each case, left for life, Remainder to children, if any; and Remainders over.

Other portions of the possession of the Monastery in the Town, were disposed of to individuals, who dealt largely in Church property.

4 July, 1544. Richard Andrews, Esquire, had a toft, message and garden in Hailes Street; a messuage in Burporte Street, and other parcels. Pat. Rolls 35 H. VIII. p. 15. 36 H. VIII. p. 14.

4 July, 1544. Nicholas Temple, yeoman, was another grantee. Fee farm rents Car. 2, Ro. 99. Ro. 293.

13 July, 1588. Five selions containing 1½ acre in Winchcomb, were granted to W. Tipper and Dawe, of London, at a yearly rent of 6*d*. Ro. 91-350.

10 May, 1609. Two watermills with two closes, late the possession of William, Marquis of Northampton, were granted to Edward Ferrers, of London, mercer; and Francis Phellippes, of London, gentleman, at a yearly rent of 53*s*. 4*d*. Ro. 10 (14).

2. August 1610. Two fulling mills—I. with a house and two closes—II. A watermill, called Trappe Mill, in Winchcomb, parcels of the manor of Cotes, and Gretenham, to Ferrers and Phillippes, at tbe yearly rent of 119*s*. 8*d*. Ro. 10 (11,) 12, 13.

The Manor. King James, by the aforesaid dismemberment of the Manor, became seized, in fee farm, of the Manor and Borough of Winchcomb; excepting two watermills and two closes, "being within the contract of the

Contractors for mills, and to be passed by them in fee farm accordingly." The King granted the Manor and Borough, by Letters Patent, on or about 14 and 23 March, 1610 to George Whitmore, Esquire, Lord Mayor, knighted at Greenwich, 29 July, 1632; and to Thomas Whitmore, Esquire, his brother; to whom Sir George, 4 Sept. 1611, released all his interest in the same. Thomas, thus sole seized, died without issue, apparently, in the year 1612.

The Whitmores lords of [illegible].

A 30. 31 July 1612,[1] Anne, daughter of William Bond, of Crosly Hall, Alderman, 1576, widow of William Whitmore, Esquire, of London, Merchant, and her eldest son, Sir William, convey and reconvey, on a lease for 80 years, the Hundred of Slaughter, Barton Regis, the Manors &c. of Slaughter, Bagston, Stanley S. Leonards, *and all the messuages, tenements &c. in Winchelcombe* and Charlingworth—the Manor not specified—in order to an annuity of £150, to said Anne, mother of Sir William, George and Thomas.

Owing to difficulties with the tenants of the above places, possibly arising from previous laxity, another Thomas Whitmore, cousin of Sir William, possibly son of Thomas, Sir Williams uncle, was sent to view the Manor. In a letter to Sir William, a favourable report of Slaughter, then granted to the Whitmores, is followed by this graphic account of the scene at Winchcomb. "From Slaughter we went to Winchcomb, and there kept a Courte, and made a particular view and demaunde at every house; and for herriots wee might have had naked children, and for distresses for rent, patched petticoats, the Common pasture of all the quicke Cattle, and when we spake of ffines and raysinge of Rents, we had a Charme of Scoulds,

Report of it.

[1] These papers are in the possession of C. Algernon Whitmore, Esquire, to the kindness of whom, and of his father, the late C. S. Whitmore, Esquire, this information is due.

raysinge their voyces to 'God save the Kinge and the lawes; and they and theire ancestours had lived there And they would live there:' and without the danger of hotte spittes and scaldinge water and fiery tongues, there is no gaineinge of possession: and we find that there is a Confederacye amongst the people to stand off, And when some of the most enclynable natures were cominge in to compound, the others would put them by, and not suffer them And yet we gott composicions of those that follow:—Ralphe Kempe, Ralphe Parson; John Bestpitch, clerk, [Minister or Curate of Winchcomb]; William Buswell; Edmund Matson; Edward Kayer; William Higley; William Barkesdale; John and Edward Darke, sons of Thomas Darke; and William Greeninge agreed for tenements &c. on lease. Theis be the parcells contracted for alreadye; and wee have agreed that Mr. Parsons shall retorne by Winchcombe; and after the people see that some of the best have come in; and wee have lett over the heads of some that refused; I beleeve that more will come; and the poore people that be not able to fine, some of them will come in and double theire rents for theire tyme; and such as refuse (whereof the principall is one Harvey), it will be best for you to exhibit your Bill in the Exchequer Chamber, and upon theire answeres to get an Iniuncion, without the greate charge of Tryalles att Common Lawe; and then to turne one of the richest out of doores, and all the poore people will praye, whereas now they Curse, that they be not alsoe turned out, and then, I doubt not, but you shall have Chapmen sufficient for all, if you please." That extortion was not the object of this view is shewn by the visit to the next manor of King's Barton. There was difficulty with the "Coppihoulders;" they said that "they never had Coppies." The gentleness of the viewers was not disturbed. "Thomas Powles, Tennant of a single Tenemente is

blind, ould and a Criple; his wife is ould, and they live of Almes: therefore, for that they have promised to praye for you and for us, they might continue there, as long as they live, at the ould rent." This letter is dated at Pucklechurch, April 4th. Anno Domini 1637. [Signed] 'T. Whitmore.'

The Bill. Sir William, accordingly, exhibited his bill in the Court of Exchequer. It states the grant of the Manor of Winchcomb by the King—its descent to Sir William, and that the defendants, Harvey, Kite and Evans have gotten divers deeds belonging to the plaintiff, have possessed themselves of messuages and lands—have let, set, and pulled down waste, and have defaced meers; although they, themselves, be but Tenants at Will—that *John Harvey* holds a messuage, in Gloucester Street, value £5.—*Richard Kite*, a shop, which he owned to have held of the lord of the Manor at 30s. a year—*John Evans*, alias *Tucke*, a messuage with ground worth £10. a year: these solicit other tenants of the Manor to take their parts against him; when his bailiffs or servants distrain, defendants run at them with spits, cast scalding water upon them—they buy and sell the houses, by delivering the key of the doors, giving £20, £30, £40 for a house, without conveyance.

The Defence. The defendants, in reply, state that Winchcomb is an ancient Borough, and, time out of mind, a Market Town—that the inhabitants "bene and nowe are poore Tradesmen, and such as gett their livinge by handicrafte trade, and by retaylinge of small marchandizes and commodities, and have payed all dutyes [ancient rents, and services at Leet and Courts Baron], assessed, as *freehoulders* or *absolute holders*—that they have, in all time, sold away tenements without deede or writing, and delivered seizin, *by the delivery of a key*—that, terrified with threatenings of suits, the tenants, being, for the most part, very poor and maintained by charity, not daring to repair them, "their houses are groune into such decay, as the danger is groune very great for the Kinges subjects to passe by the same—that the nomber of the poore is exceedingly incresed, there is not one housekeeper for them, that is of ability to give almes, and this is occasioned by the Complainantes meanes," that the profits of the Manor, which does not extend further than "the Burrough" or Town, amount to the full value of Anthony Ayleworth's accoumpt, 31-32 Henry 8, 1540, viz. to £45. 3s. 6½*d.*—that their houses, although repaired by them at great charges, are far short of the value expressed by Complainant—that some have been compelled to purchase their peace by great fines and raised rents—they deny the charges of combination, assault, &c.—The Lord Chief Baron [Humphrey Davenport], and the rest of the Barons of the Court [Thomas Trevor, Richard Weston, Edward Hendern] decided, that Sir William had been much opposed and disturbed in his possession, without legal title or claim made by the defendants in their answer, and adjudged and decreed against them, that the possession of the premises be settled and established with Sir William Whitmore; and that Injunction to this effect be awarded, unless defendants shew good cause to the contrary, the first Thursday, next Trinity term—no appearance was made.

Sir William, previously to his Bill, "as his daily Orator complaining," sheweth his case to William Juxon, Bishop of London, and lord High Treasurer, and prays for a writ of Subpena to make the defendants shew by what title, and how long they have held the premises.

In behalf of Sir William:—The depositions of John Rickards, of Pirton, Wilts, gentleman, agent or steward, and John Eyres, of Winchcomb, gentleman, in reply to eight Interrogatories, were taken, in London, before Sir Richard Weston, Baron of the Exchequer.

In Winchcomb, the depositions of his rent-gatherer

Samuel Parsons, S. James Garlicke Hithe, London; of William Greeninge, barber-chirurgeon; John Cowell, chandler; William Bussell, victualler—all of Winchcomb—are taken in behalf of Sir William.

In behalf of the defendants:—John Burton, of Winchcomb, Gent., who sold his house to Harvey; Katherine Hart; Will Thorndell, John Darke, bakers; "*Margaret Martin, native of Winchcomb, aged one hundred years, or thereabouts*;" Alice White, widow, of four score years; Charles Aston, chandler; Richard Skynner, chandler; Thomas Barrett, husbandman; reply to twenty seven Interrogatories, before Commissioners, Chambers Slaughter, Esquire; Barnabie Higgs, gentleman; Francis Izodd and Anthony Rolls, Esquires. These depositions form a bulky roll of 154 folios.

The estates of Sir William Whitmore, a staunch Royalist, were ordered to be sequestered, 14 May, 1645. He died 19. Dec. 1649. Richard Whitmore, his second son, succeeded to the Gloucestershire estates. He petitioned for discharge from sequestration, and was reported to be "a man well-affected to the Parliament, appeared by good proof before the Committee" for sequestration. For three or four years, it would appear, by legal quibbles, the sequestration was not discharged.

In an early stage after his succession, Mr. Whitmore requested to compound. In his particular, Winchcomb is thus returned:—

	li.	*s.*	*d.*
The manor of Winchcomb and Charrleingworth, in many drye rents of freehold —fee-farm rents and tenements *claymed to be held, time out of mind, by tennant right and possession of the key*—in which towne inhabits neer foor thousand beggars of all sorts, whose former subsistence was chiefly in planting tobacco, wch is now prohibited by the State, whereby they are disabled to subsist, or pay anything at all per annum.	21.	14.	5

"Tobacco was first planted, in England, about Winchcomb, and many got great estates thereby, notwithstanding the great care and cost in planting, replanting, transplanting, watering, snailing, suckering, topping, cropping, sweating, drying, making and rowling it." An Act of Parliament 4. April, 1653, prohibited the planting it, as "hindering the English Plantations in the West Indies, abating the Revenues of the State, and spoiling much good ground, which might be employed for corn or cattle." An ordinance, passed by Cromwell, 11 April, 1654, authorized persons to put the Act in execution. Against this Winchcomb and her neighbours protested. They prayed, that, at least, they might enjoy the crops then growing; promising, withal, to forbear planting, hereafter, without licence.

The promise was not kept. After the Restoration; May 10, 1662, the season for planting, the High Sheriff was sent down from London to put his orders against the planting in execution, and, in the December following, was thanked for his promptitude in quelling the riots that ensued. The next year Thomas Delavale, Surveyor of the Customs, came down with soldiers to aid the Sheriff. In 1667, the Lifeguards were sent to Winchcomb, to root up, what, in the face of danger and force, was persistently planted.[1]

The descent of the Manor is, henceforward, obscure—24 May, 1703. William Lloyd, clerk, D.D., Chancellor of the Diocese of Worcester to Bishop Lloyd his father, Rector of Fladbury and Ripple, with Elizabeth [Poulden], his wife, quitclaimed the *Manor of Winchcombe* alias *Winchelcumbe*, and 6 messuages, 110 cottages, &c., 30 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, and 21*s.* 10*d.* rent, in the same, to William Worth, Archdeacon of Worcester, for 400*li*,

[1] Fuller's Worthies i, 373.—*Hist. MSS. Com. 12th Report, App. Pt.* W. H. Stevenson—Mrs. Dent's *Annals*, p. 302.

perhaps, in trust. Willis writes, "Query, if this is not the manor held by Dr. Lloyd (through a long lease purchased by his first wife's relative, named Poland" [Poulden ?] By his first wife, Elizabeth Poulden, he had two daughters; Margaret, married to John Cox, of Clent; and Elizabeth to John Soley of Sandbourne, who sold to George Pitt, Esquire, "who held *the other manor*" (?) [the site of the Abbey] by descent.[2] The Manor was purchased by John and William Dent, Esquires, who, as lords of the Manor, proceeded to hold their Court.

Corporation Book

Another record, an account book of the Corporation, containing chiefly the appointment of bailiffs and the disposal of Town Stock and Charities, has been preserved in the Church Chest. On one cover, inside, is written "A Book relating to the office of the Bailiffs, and of their accounts." It is of the type of seventeenth century account-books, viz., a quarto, in brown leather binding; the *front* cover bears a large fret, with the lines diapered with heads and arabesque, and in the centres of the several lozenges is an ornament like a horse's bell—the back cover, overlapping and fastened, once, by a strap and buckle, bears a fret of plain lines and central fleur-de-lis. The back of the book is strengthened by three straps, fastened, on the front cover, by a fret in whitleather lacing. The contents range between A.D. 1588-1766. The book, in use, has been reversed, and the first entries are, really, on the last two leaves, viz., of "Views of Frankpledge," but containing only names of tenants, from three to six, paying quit-rents, Lady-day and Michaelmas, for erections of shops, encroachments and obstructions. Thomas Burghton, gent., and afterwards Mr. Toto, the younger, "for his chymney standing upon parcell of the grownde belonginge to the Townehale, yerely,

[1] Grazebrook's Heraldry of Worcestershire I., 349.
[2] Rudder.

xii*d*.". "Item, Richard Caritas for Jack an Apes bower[1] atte penny lesse bench,[2] iiij*d*."

The Court, connected with this record, consisted, in full complement, of a High Steward, Deputy Steward, with the two Bailiffs and ten Burgesses of the Borough of Winchcomb.

On p. 3 are "Orders atte the Leete or Law Day, (19 March 1588), in the tyme of Ellis Gruffith, Gent. understeward, of the said Burgh, and of Ralphe Dutton, Gent., and William Cowell, bayliffs."

"It is ordered, condescended, and, advisedly, established, on the especiall mocon, instance and request of the *Jury or Inquest of this Leete*, or Lawday, and by the full assent and consent, as well of the *Queenes understeward, as of the Baylieffs and Burgenses of this Burgh*, for the politique, good government and Comonwealth of the same, that no person, not being a Burgesse, or not lycensed and allowed (upon composicon) by the Baylieffs, Burgesses, Steward or under Steward of the same Burgh,[3] shall, from and afte Easter next, erect, sett upp or open any standing, sta vle or shopp, within the precincts or jurisdiccon of t is Burgh, or utter, sett furth to be uttered, any maner of wares or mer-

[1] Elsewhere, "lodge," "house." [2] This name is found in Oxford. See Turner's *Records of Oxford*, p. 419—Notes and Queries 7th s. x. 127. A plot of land is still known as "Pennywell" and "Bench" in Winchcomb. The latter name appears in a Terrier in the Diocesan Registry—1764, Mr. Thos. Harvey paid £1 a year's rent for land *in the Bench*.

[3] John Gorges, Esquire, was steward for Richard Whitmore, Esquire his son-in-law and lord of this Manor, receiving, for holding court, to issue out of fines, courtsilver, amerciaments and other profits, forty shillings. Mr. Edward Slaughter was understeward. The fine signature of the latter in this book is familiar in the deeds and rolls of Salmonesbury (Slaughter) Hundred. He lived in Winchcomb, married Bridget, daughter of William Crumpe, and Margaret, his wife, daughter of Fulke and Bridget Dangerfield of Naunton, Gloucestershire, and was buried in Winchcomb Church, 14 March, 1652. Bigland's *Gloucestershire, Winchcomb*

chandize, or use any Art, mistery, science, trade or occupacon, within the said Burgh, upon payne to forfect for every day (other than the usual fayres and markett dayes, w[ch] are excepted, and not meant to be restrayned or in anything impeached by this ordinaunce), iis. vjd. The one moytye thereof to be to the *use of the Quene*, and the other moytye thereof *to the use of the Burgh*."

"Item it is ordered that every person (other then the sonne of a Burgesse, or an apprentice, having served his Apprenticeship within the said Burgh) taken en or sworne to be a Burgesse, shall contribute, yeld and paye, att the very tyme of his Admittaunce and swearing into the said fellowshipp of Burgesses, such some, as he can or shall compound[1] with the Baylieffs, Burgesses and Stewards, into the hand of *the Collector*, for the use of the Burgh; and that every sonne of a Burgesse, or Apprentice (as above), shall, att such Admittaunce or othe-taking, yeld and bestowe on the Baylieffs, Steward and the felowshipp of the said Burgesses then assembled, one pottle of wyne in the name of a ffyne."

Then follows a long memorandum that Robert Baylies is chosen, and "of trust appointed, *Collector* and Receaver of ffynes, fforfectures or somes above menconed, untill amoved by the newe ellection of *some other Burgesse*—he shall every yere yeld upp a true and just accompte *unto the Steward* or *his deputie*, within one fortenight after or before the very day of Saunct Michell, tharchaungell, or att other reasonable tyme as the *Steward, deputie or Baylieffs* shall call him to his accompte, upon payene to forfect, for

The ffyne of one made free, vjs. viijd

[1] Md. That Charles Aston, a Resiaunt, neweley come to the said Burgh, ys (upon his speciall sute and composicon, made to the said Steward, Baylieffs & Burgenses &c.) admitted to use his trade of Chaundling or candlemaking, within this Burgh, as a freeman of the same. And hath payed for his ffyne, vis. viij*d*.

refusing, the duble valewe of the whole some in his hands or chardg, by reason of the said office of Collectorshipp."

Here follows a list of fourteen "newe burgesses sworne att this lawe day," headed by William Blake, Gent. The next and last statute, entered, was made at a View of Frankpledge, 6 Oct. 1589—John Muclowe and John Toto (Tutty), Bailiffs—as follows:—

"It is ordered and established by the *Steward*, Bailiffs and *the whole Jury*, this day impanelled, that no person, inhabiting or dwellinge within the precinct of the Burgh, shall att any tyme carry, fetch, badge or bring any bredd, of what sortt soever, from or furth of any Towne, villadge, Citie, burgh or hamlett, to thentent to retayle the same within this Burgh, uppon any daye other then the ordinary marckett and ffayer dayes, upon payne to forfect for every loaffe soe fetched &c. ij*d*. Provided allwayes, that yt may be lawfull for any Inhabitaunt to fettch bredd, from any place, to be spentt only in his owne howse, upon his owne family and servaunts."

23 April, 1590. Ralph Dutton, Gent. and William Burghton, Gent. Bailiffs—eight burgesses are admitted, five yield, for their fine, "a pottle of wyne." Two pay, respectively, vis. viij*d*., and iij*s*. iiij*d*—another had paid before. Five tradesmen compound with the Steward and Bailiffs for their free trading in sums ranging from xii*d*. to iij*s*. iiij*d*.

28 Oct. 1600. Mr. John Toto (Tutty), thelder, is allowed xxvi*s*. ij*d*. for "provision of stone and sand for the pytchinge and a amendinge of the pavement, under and about the merckett place."

19 Oct. 1602. William Harvey and Edward Mason, Rentors of the Towne Rents, "pray to be discharged iij*s*. iiij*d*., because Henry Hatter ranne away owte of the Towne, before the Rentt daie."

12 Oct. 1602. Rents from seven houses, varying

from 9½*d.* to 2¾d. termed "*prostrate* rents *due to the Kinge* owte of this Towne," as distinct from rents or free rents *of the Borough*, are set down by William Atkyns (Collector ?), who paid 2½*d.* for his own house.

23 Sept. 1606. "The Leete Courte"-heading disappears, on p. 7 *b.*, at the Audit of the Town Rents; when there remaynethe in the hands of Augustine Parsons, Collector, for the next year, vis. viid. ob.

Legacies, &c. Reversing the book, on the first three pages are legacies—bonds on the loan of these—disbursement of interest, arising from the use of these, and of the Town Stock—bonds to save the Town harmless, &c.

Saunders. Kine. The following legacies are not in any printed book, and seem, at length, to have been invested in land.

"Imprimis, geven by one Sanders,[1] a mynester, serving in this Church of Wynchecombe, certaine Kyne, prised att vj*li.* and delivered into the hands of Mr. Charles Hurst, att the yeerely Rent of vjs. viij*d.*, which he doeth Confesse, and will not acknowledg more then iiij*li.* xs., which he payd to the Baylyes, and which, by general consent, was added to the Towne Stocke."

Mrs Stratford's legacy. 1604. "Olde Mrs. Ales Strattford,[2] of ffarmcott, widowe," gave "xx*li.*, to be lett and us'd, to and by 2, 3 or 4 yong tradesmen within the Burrowe, by the letting and consent of the Baylieffs for two yeeres togeather withowt paying any use or consideracon." Paul Tracy, Esq., was her executor — Augustine Parsons, Henry Barkesdale, Robert Jones, Richard Skynner were the first recipients.

---

[1] An Anthony Saunders was one of those unwelcome intruders, stiled "divinity lecturers in the Monasteries" and "appointed to read the pure and sincere word of God to the monks of Winchcombe." Gasquet *English Monasteries*, i., 283.

[2] A namesake in Winchcomb Register, "Dec. 26, 1621, Allicea Stratford, vidua, de Challingeworthe farme, sepulta."

Giles Tracy. 4 Dec. 1607. Giles Tracy, of Naunton, Esq., 2d. son of Henry and Elizabeth Tracy (daughter of Sir John Bridges, 1st Lord Chandos), of Todington, gave iv*li.* to be let to inhabitants of Winchcomb, for one year, only, at xx*d.* a pound. "The bayliffs, with fower or six of the cheefest and most discreetest burgesses, takinge good securyty, and disposing of the Consideracon, to the use of the Winchcomb poor."

Hobby. 4 Dec. 1606. William Hobby, senior, of Hayles, Esq., gave x*li.* to be lett at xx*d.* per *li.* to be distributed, as above.

Higford. Out of xls., given by Sir John Higford, of Dixton, (knighted by Queen Elizabeth, as above), xxx*s.* were reserved for the poor.

Hutchens. Mr. Hutchens gave xx*li.* to be let to the use of the poor.

Page. 12 April, 1615. John Page, of Alderton, gave to the poor, lame, impotent, aged people of Winchcomb xij*li.*, but bailiffs Christopher Merrett and John Barksdale were "constrayned to abate xls. thereof, in the respect that he gave more awaye than his goodes came unto."

Delabere. A bequest of ...... Delabere of Southam, Esq. "let out by specialty of twelve bonds," is repeatedly entered.

Cox. 1656. "Mr. Cox, of Dumbleton, this yeare, bestowed upon our Towne the som of v*li.*, received by Ralph Kempe (bailiff), and distributed according to the Will of the doner."

Lists of holders of the Town Stock, accruing from the above benefactions, by bonds, from year to year, fill the earlier pages of the book. These, eventually, disappear, owing to the investment of the Stock in land, as in the case of Lady Juliana Tracy's lands, &c.

The following extract from a paper in the Diocesan Registry, Gloucester, gives a summary of other charities in this Book:—

"As to the poores land [13 ridges of land (Rudder)

Lady Tracy

16)] which was lately bought [1688] with the Lady Juliana Tracy's Gift mony, being one hundred pounds; and twenty pounds of the Towne Stock, added—the ffeoffees are the two present Bayliffs, and Minister, Mr. George Stratford, Mr. John Stratford, Mr. John Carter. And the rent of this land, [£4] is bestowed [at Christmas] in making Coates, every year, for such poor people as the above ffeoffees appoint for them, [for some sixteen children of both sexes]. There is also fforty-two pounds more of Towne Stock upon Bonds, which the Bayliffs manage, and give the use of it to the poore; whereof, 22*li.* of the said 42*li.* was the gift of William Thorndell, Bayliffe.—[1690. A bond of the Overseers of the poor for this 22*li.*—Dec. 19, 1700. The Interest of Mr. Thorndell's money is given to 24 widows, which was 01*li.* 04*s.* 00*d*]. And Ten pounds, given by John Harvey, senior, lately deceased [1704], to be paid by his heirs to the Bayliffs, for the use of the poore. [The Interest of Mr. John Harvey's £10 was given away in shillings to 22 widows hence called "widows-shillings." The names of the children and widows, recipients of Lady Tracy's and of Harvey's charity are given for the years 1738-41.] Also there is land [2 acres] given [1685] by George Harvey,[1] deceased, some time since [illegible] eighteen shillings per annum for the use of the poore, in the management of the present Bayliffs; the deeds and bonds of these lands and moneys are in the hands of the present Bayliffs. These lands for the poore have been given since 1682. Lastly, there is one poore Almeshouse, not endowed.[2] There are two ffree schooles, called

Thorndell. J. Harvey. Almshouse.

[1] 12 Febr. 1685. He gives to the poor two acres of arable at "Birds Bush," 1688, bought of Rich. Dance, with directions, that his will and the purchase deed be kept amongst the Town writings. This and John Harvey's bequest, 20 Nov. 1744, consist, now, of a piece of land in Puckpits, 1a. 2r. 5p.

[2] Ten Almshouses for poor Tradesmen and women were erected in 1886, from a bountiful bequest of John Dent, Esquire.

Grammar Schooles, the one built by the Towne,[3] and endowed with Ten pounds, per annum, paid yearly at the Audit, at Cirencester, but by what King[1] given we know not [Henry VIII., or Queen Elizabeth]—the Bailiffs name the Masters—the *other* was built [in S. Nicholas or Chandos Street] and endowed [1621] with land, worth twenty pounds, per annum, by the Lady ffrances Chandos; and the family of the Russells, in chief Trust; but Mr. David Williams, Mr. John Higford and Dr. Warren are the last Trustees of the same. The Feoffees name the Master. Schools.

There is also four pounds, given to teach poor children, by George Townsend, Esquire [received, 1663, by Conon Chadborne, for teaching of poor children to read and write]; who also gave three shillings, by the weeke, in bread to the poore [every Sunday in Church, to them that came to heare Divine Service], and five pounds, a yeare, to set out an apprentice, every year, for ever. And this is all at present. Townsend.

[Signed,] Henry Thorne, Curate.
Thomas Humfris } Churchwardens.
John Blaby }
28 Dec. 1704.

[3] John Barksdall received, of the Towne Stock, of Richard Harvey, 23 August, 1618, £3—20 Dec. 1618, £2 10*s.* 0*d.*—March, 1618, of Roger Symondes, then baylie, £5.

W[ch]. said some is layed forth owte of the Towne Stocke of Tenn poundes, tenne shillings, uppon the Newe Schole Howse buylded in Anno Dni. 1618, by John Barksdale of Winchcomb.

Witnessethe
John Barkesdale — Arthur Bleeke
Christopher Merrett — Ralphe Kempe
Edward Massonne X his m'ke.

[1] Was the King's School a continuation of the Grammar School of the Monastery? The Master of it, Christopher (magister *scholarium*) paid ij*s.*, subsidy, about the year 1535. Humfrey Dicke (Dyke), Schoolmaster (*ludimagister*), at the dissolution, received £10, pension— the amount of the King's School endowment. To the chorister boys in it Dame Joan, relict of Sir John Huddelston, bequeathed a yearly pension; and an exhibition for six boys taught grammar and singing.

School-masters.

1539. Valentine Blake, Curate, was the master of the King's and Lady Chandos' Schools.—1683. They were "in the Tuission and Possession of Mr. Thorne, Minister."—26 Oct. 1715. Edmond Rainsford was elected Headmaster of Winchcomb School, void by Henry Thorne's resignation.[2]—1731. Thomas Skeeler, first post-Reformation Vicar, is Master of both Schools—1793. John James Lates, who removed Queen Katherine Parr's coffin into the Chandos vault, Sudely Castle.—16 Dec. 1831. Anthony Rogers, with others, nominates and recommends to the Court of Auditors, Richard Turner, of Winchcomb, as a fit and proper person to be appointed Master of the King's Grammar School, to succeed Mr. Lates. The last Master was Mr. Charles Lapworth, who collected much information about Winchcomb. He died 1871.

Each year begins with the transfer, by the bailiffs of each year to their successors:—of their accounts of the Town bonds[1] and harmless bonds[2]—the Town Charter[3]—Town Stock Bonds[4]—this 'Towne Booke'—the Toll Book of the Horsefair—Specialty Bonds for Mr. Delabere's benefaction[5]—a covenant to pay Mr. Edward Slaughter for any suit that he shall undertake for the Town[6]—the writings belonging to Lady Juliana Tracy's,[7] and Mr. George Harvey's lands [at "Birds Bush"] with probate of his will—Mr. Thorne's

[2] Institutions Dioc. Registry, Glouc. 1541-1735, p. 132.

[1] Probably *to* masters with apprentices, or *to* caretakers of widows and orphans, the homeless and helpless.

[2] *From* the above masters or caretakers, to hold the Town harmless of charges from them upon it.

[3] Queen Elizabeth's, above.

[4] For the use of Town Stock composed of benefactions, &c.

[5] These are entered in the year 1636.

[6] 1662. His first fine signature, 13 Dec. 1636.

[7] This lady was the daughter of...... Horde of Cotes Oxon., the wife

Articles of the School, delivered by Mr. Skeeler—Conon Chadborne's Articles—leases to Hicks, Hulls, Hawkins, Slatter—the two Maces[8]—two black Constables' staves[9]—the Corporation Seal[10]—the Standard Quart and Pint for authorizing these measures—a Brass Bushel and Strickles,[11] and a Market Bell.[12]

Three returns of the Town Armour are recorded, which represent it as limited and defective. Town Armour.

28 Sept. 1578. "The Towne armour delivered this day into the Custodie and chardge of Richard Marche and Walter Rydler, Constables: — "2 Corsletts, fforneshide : j Headpeece : Caliver forneshed with

of Sir John Tracy, of Stanway, Bart.; who, dying March, 1677, s.p., left his Stanway estate to Ferdinando Tracy, 3rd son of John, 3rd Visct. Tracy, father-in-law of Anne, sister of Sir Robert Atkyns, the Historian of Gloucestershire.

[8] These are good specimens, having banded shafts and round crested heads, and flanges at the base of foil-work curling outward, as figured in Mrs. Dent's Annals. These have been providentially preserved to the Town by the zeal of E. F. Brown, Esquire, High Bailiff in 1859; to whom, on his appointment to the office, they were generously restored by his intimate friend, the son of T. Williams, Esquire, who had taken them away, as a lien on an alleged debt due to him from the Corporation.

[9] These appear in the year 1681-1686.

[10] The old seal was lost. The above E. F. Brown, Esquire, had the existing seal cut from the Royal Arms on the top of the Maces, of which it is an exact copy. This with other valuable information has been, most courteously, given by Edmund S. Wood, of Winchcomb, Esquire.

[11] 21 Dec. 1670. Under the compulsion of the Act of Parliament, a *Brass Bushel*, as a Standard for the Market, was provided and paid for by the twelve (two bailiffs and ten burgesses, no doubt), whose names are underwritten, each paying 4*s*. 3*d*., viz.: Messrs. John Howlett and Henry Mowtlow, bailiffs; Henry Harvey, Ralph Pearson, Richard ffreeman, Thorndell, Taynton, Jones, Skinner, Jarrett, Barkesdale and Darke.

[12] The Bell was bought in 1732, and is accounted for, in transmission, until 1758. Messrs. John Harvey, sen^r^. and jun^r^., William Compton, sen^r^., and John Newman subscribed for it, 6*s*. apiece.

flaske and twytchboxe, and Headpece: The rest of the furnitures to them are wanting. This want is forneshed ye xiiij of August, 1599."

"The Towne Armour deliverd to Anthony Tawney & Augustine Persons:—ij Corslets, ij Pykes, iij Swerds & daggers, 1 Caliver & iij hedpeeces. The flaske and Twetchbox lost by Edward Mason and Richard Harvey."

1684. "Memorandum. That there are 4 buffe coates 4 pikes, 4 swords & belts in the hands of Mr. Ralph Pearson, Thomas Harvey, jun^r, Thomas Humphris and Thomas Smith. And a Back, Breast, Taces, Gauntlett in Jo. Harvie's hands."

Specialties.

One page of expenditure, for 1687-8 is noteworthy. There is the activity of the Authorities of the Borough in behalf of the poor—Mr. Batesford, High Bailiff, with Mr. Bailiff Thomas Harvey, is bustling to Evesham, Guiting, Batsford and to Worcester Assizes to settle, with Mr. Baylis and Councillor ffreeman, the safe investment of Lady Juliana Tracy's Gifts in land[1]—

1667-8, Imprimis, trying to get ye Lady Tracies money, and settling the business	00	02	09
Item, going to Evesham about the purchase	00	02	06
Item, Mr. Batesford and myself (Mr. Thos Harvey) at Guiting, to meet Mr. ffreeman	00	04	06
Item, going to Evesham, again to knowe of Mr. Baylis, whether we should have the bargaine, or not	00	02	00
Item, April 5th, going to Evesham, to meet Chancellor ffreeman, to view Mr. Baylis's title & to treat him	00	04	09
Item, going again to Evesham to send Mr. Baylis with his writings to Batsford	00	02	10
Item, meeting Mr. Baylis there, on the morrow	00	01	00
Item, Aug. 14th going to Worcester Assizes, to meet Chancellor ffreeman and Mr. Baylis	00	09	03
Item, horse hire, to expences going to Mr. ffreeman	00	04	00
Item, April 9th, going to Evesham to meet Mr. ffreeman, horse hire and expence	00	07	00
Item, April 12th. horse hire & expence in going to Batsford	00	05	00

for a moment the cruelty of the Crescent crops up amidst the charity of the Cross:—

Item, April 5th. gave to 3 men, that came wth a passe being slaves in Turkie	00	01	06
Item, June 11th. gave to a man wth a passe being a slave from Turkie	00	00	06

King James II. has been blessed with the birth of a son and apparent heir to the Throne, to the bitter disappointment and vexation of William, Prince of Orange. The event is to be kept in Winchcomb:—

June 11th [1688] Spent at the rejoycing for the birth of the Prince of Wales	00	02	00

That artifice of James for the emancipation of the "Catholic," under the guise of like liberation to the Nonconformist—"The New Declaration of Indulgence for England," or, "The Proclamation of liberty of Conscience"—was sent down to be published in the Church of Winchcomb:—

Item Oct. 20th. pd. Mr. George for a Copy of *the Declaration*	00	00	06

Some eight years afterwards Winchcomb joined in the general enthusiastic rejoicing at the ending of the eight years' exhausting war with France (1689-97), in the Treaty of Ryswick.

All the Bayliffs are to pay their proportion towards 1*li* 06*s*. 00*d*. expence for *the Proclamacion for the Peace.*

The Corporation.

The executive in all these matters, that is, the Corporation, consisted of ten burgesses and two Bailiffs. The latter were, usually, the senior burgesses elected to the office by their fellows, yearly; in later

Item, charge in going to Evesham, to seale the writings, & horse hire. Audit 4*d*. & the present Ayde 2*d*.	00	06	06
Item, pd. Mr. ffreeman for his care, and for the writings, and for his man	05	02	00
Item pd. Mr. Baylis the remaining part of the purchase money	04	00	00
Item pd. Jo. Phillips for 5 days plowing the poores land	01	00	00

Such the detail of the investment of Lady Tracy's Gift, and such the painstaking of the Bailiffs of those days. In the expenses, the value of money, then, is to be calculated; but the economy of the old order will bear comparison with that of the new.

days, virtually, for life, or until they were thereof lawfully discharged. The *senior* Bailiff was distinguished as *the High Bailiff*, the second was called the *Low* or *Junior Bailiff*. Both were addressed as "Mr. Bailiff." The line of these officers for Winchcomb is lost in the remote past. One, here and there, appears in the Landboc. In the nominations of the Chaplains, according to Richard Chamberleyn's and Walter Ponchard's bequest, they are described as "prepositi, *vulgariter*, Portrevys."[1] Nicholas Hawkeslowe and Nicholas Boteller, 1445—John Pavy, the elder; John Newynton, 1476—John Saunders, *alias* Barbour; James Justice, 1481—John Haydon; Richard Cooper, 1508—Henry Webbe, gentleman; William Cowper and Ralph Gregory, "porte Ryves," 1532.

The following almost perfect list of Bailiffs, with their years of office, for nearly a century and a half, is here gathered from the old Corporation Book, as, possibly, interesting, giving the Representatives of Winchcomb, in the seventeenth century.

Ashley, Will.	1734, 43, 6, 9
Burghton, William, sen^{r}	1590
Barksdale, John	1615, 16

[1] Bourchier, fo. 62 *b*.

[1] *Clement Barksdale* was son of John Barksdale of Winchcomb, born on S. Clement's Day, 23 Nov. 1609—educated in Abingdon School—entered at Merton—migrated to Gloucester Hall—acted as chaplain of Lincoln Coll. at All Saints, Oxford—was Master of Hereford Free School—Vicar of All Saints there. During the siege of Hereford, he was rescued and placed at Sudley Castle for safety, where he was minister—kept a private school at Hawling—after the Restoration was Rector of Naunton. He was a great admirer of Grotius—a frequent preacher—published several sermons, amongst them "The King's Return," 2 Sam. xv. pt. of 25 v.—He disputed, in Winchcomb Church, with Christopher or Carnshew Helme, Puritan Minister of Winchcomb, and John Wells, Minister of Tewkesbury, 1654. He was the author of "Nympha Libethris," or "Cotswold Muse," "Annalia Dubrensia," Dover's Olympic Games on "Dover's Hill," and several other works. He died January, 1687, and was buried in the chancel of Naunton Church, where his gravestone still remains. *Ant. à Wood.*

Blake (Bleak), Arthur	1622, 23, 30.
Barksdale, William	1632, 33, 41, 2.
Barksdale, Nicholas	1636, 7.
Baylis, Paul	1654.
Barksdale, George	1666, 80, 95, 1701, 7. 17, 22.
Batesford, John	1679, 87.
Beale, Ralph	1681.
Boswell, Anthony	1676, 83, 90, 96.
Broadway, Edward	1689, 95.
Blely, John	1710.
Bradgate, Garvis	1719.
Blely, William	1735, 37, 41, 4, 7, 50, 3.
*Cowell, William, Gent.	1588, 98.
Clarke, William	1634, 5, 53, 8, 66.
Canning, William	1703, 9, 19, 22, 26.
Compton, William	1716, 20, 4, 9, 33 (sen.), 35 (sen.), 38, 41.
Compton, Charles	1759, 62, 4.
Dutton, Ralphe, Gent.	1588, 90, 98.
Dyper, Thomas	1600.
Dobbins, Thomas	1659.
Darke, Edward	1669.
Dobbins, Henry	1694, 1700.
Eyres, John	1630.
ffreeman, Richard	1649, 50, 7, 63, 71, 7.
Freers, John	1688, 94.
Hanbury, Thomas	1608.
Harvey, Richard	1618, 21.
Harvey, John[1]	1628, 9, 40, 84, 90, 2, 6, 8, 1701, 2, 8, 13, 19, 22, 6, 7, 8 (sen.), 29 (jun.), 31 (sen.), 34 (sen.), 35 (sen.), 36 (jun.), 37 (sen.), 39, 42.

[1] There are plainly, here, at least three generations.

Hall, Edward	1628, 9.
Hiett, Nathaniel	1633, 4, 45, 6, 7, 8, 56, 62.
Highley, William	1638, 9.
Howley, Henry	1644, 6, 7, 55, 60, 9.
Howlett, John	1660, 9.
Harvey, David	1684, 91, 8.
Harvey, Edward	1685, 92, 9, 1705, 11, 19.
Haslam, Edward	1717, 21, 4.
Haslam, James	1697, 1702, 8, 28.
Humphris, Thomas	1704, 11.
Harvey, Giles	1706, 16, 20, 4, 8.
Jones, William	1653, 9, 68, 75, 82.
Jarrett, John	1664, 74, 9, 86.
Johnson, John	1760, 3, 6.
Kempe, Ralphe	1620, 1, 2, 6, 7, 32, 9, 43, 5, 55, 61.
Mutlow, John	1589
*Merrett, Christopher[1]	1614, 15, 23
Merrett, George	1640.
Mowtlow Conon	1653.
Moutlowe, Henry	1661, 70.
Merchant, Anthony	1715, 21, 24, 27, 29.
Merryman, John	1752, 5, 8, 61, 3, 5.
Maisey, Thomas	1744, 7, 50, 3, 6.
Newman, John	1704, 10, 32, 5, 8, 42, 5, 8, 51, 4, 7.

[1] He was father of Christopher Merrett, born at Winchcomb 16 Feb. 1614. He entered at Gloucester Hall, Oxford, in 1631, migrated to Oriel College and took his B.A. degree, 1634. He returned to Gloucester Hall, and took his M.D. degree, 1642. He practised in London and became Fellow and Censor of the College of Physicians and F.R.S. He died 1695, and was buried 12 feet deep, in S. Andrew's Church, Holborn. His works are:—"Acts of Parliament, Charters, &c., relating to the College of Physicians," 1660-84. "Pinax rerum naturalium Britannicarum," &c., 1665. "Frauds and Abuses of Apothecaries," 1669. "Self-conviction, or an Enumeration of Railings against the Coll. of Physicians, a reply to Dr. Stubbe, his fierce assailant and defamer of the Royal Society." "Tin Mines," 1678. "Art of colouring glass," 1662. "A translation of a work by Ant. Neri.," &c.

Pearson, Ralph	1637, 8, 48, 56, 62, 71, 7, 82, 9.
Phillips, David	1731.
Preston, John	1743, 6, 9, 52, 5, 8, 61, 5.
Symonds, Roger	1619.
Spencer, Edward	1683, 91, 7.
Spencer, Jo.	1699, 1706, 14.
Skynner, Richard	1635, 6, 63.
Skinner, George	1663, 72, 3, 8.
Smith, James	1719.
Staite, William	1759.
*Totoe (Tutty), John	1600, 16.
Thorndell, William	1650, 1, 7, 64, 5, 72, 85, 1705, 13.
Tainton, Thomas	1652, 8, 68, 75, 8.
Thorne, John	1676.
Tawney, Edward	1687, 93.
Warner, William	1745, 8, 51, 4, 7.
Yardington, Thomas	1756, 60, 2, 4, 6.

The above, with few exceptions, filled the office of High Bailiff, having been, first, Under Bailiffs. The election appears to have been about October, until 1741, when the year of office seems to begin about May.

Here, in connection with this list, may be given the following wills at Gloucester, kindly extracted by the Rev. T. P. Wadley:—

1 July, 1538. Robert Browne of Wynchecombe. To be buried in the Churchyard of "Saynt Peters" there. Pots, pans, &c., to his son Thomas. Sheets, &c., to his daughter Alice. "A salett a peyre of gaw[nt]lettes, a glayff" &c. to her husband. Clothing to his daughters, Johan and Annys. His son-in-law, Thomas Sawnders, sole executor. Witnesses: Thomos Pytt^{r}, Henry Fermor, *alias* Johnson, "wth other mo." Proved 21 Aug. 1538. Browne's Will.

Robert Kempe's Will.

1560, Aug. 7. Robert *Kempe* of Winchcomb. To be buried in the parish Churchyard. To the Church of Winchcomb ijs. Towards repairing the Highways ijs. To the poor at "my buryall" xxs. To my son John Kempe iiij*li.* my best gown, &c., also 'the bearing shete wch his grandmother Smythe gave hym at his byrthe." Money and goods to sons Gyles, Roger, Humfrey and Richard. Legacies to daughters Jone and Annys, children under 18. Mention of his father-in-law, John Dyston deceased. Residue to Margaret, my wife, and executrix. Humfrey Dyke[1] and William Battell, overseers. Witnesses: Gyles Payne, Gentleman, William Barkesdale, *Ralph Kempe*, William Battell and Humfrey Dyke. Proved 25 Sept. 1560.

Walter Dyper's Will.

1600, July 17. Walter Dyper, *alias* Andros, of Winchcomb, "Milner." To be buried in Winchcomb Church, or Churchyard. To my daughter Agnes, the use of my Water Mill in Greete, until Walter Amon, son of John Amon is 21, when he is to have the said Mill and lease. If he should die before that age, remainder to my daughter Anne. Cattle to my daughter Anne Amon, and to Alse, daughter of John Amon. The money due from Richard Heydon of Feifilde to go to my 2 sons-in-law, John Amon and Edward Berde, also other moneys, equally divided. Alse Amon to have the money owing by Howell Davie. Legacy to my daughter, Dorothy. Agnes Amon, my daughter, to have the lease of a close, called "Twenty Butts," also the 20*s.* owing by Mr. Antony Stratford of Bushley. She to have the residue, and to be sole executive. My loving "neibours and frindes" *Thomas Dyper* alias *Andros*, and William Cowell, *alias* Owen, overseers. Witnessed by Swythen Underwood, Guye Tyler, and William Barksdale. Proved 9 May 1601.

Bailiff Toto's Will.

* 1601, May 1. John Toto, the elder, of Winchcomb.

[1] The name of the last schoolmaster (*ludi-magister*) of the Monastery.

To be buried in Winchcomb Church, to which xx*s.* My wife, Margaret, to have my dwelling house for life: remainder to my son, William Toto: but if he dies before her, or the expiration of the lease, the remainder to my godson, John, son of my son-in-law John Freeman. To the said Margaret, the lease of the "Lodge Closse:" remainder to my son, William Toto. Also to her the rent of the tenement held by Edmund Mason: remainder to my son, William. To my daughter, Dorothy Freeman, £10, and certain goods To Anthony, son of my son John Toto, a "Satten doublett." Clothing, &c., to my brother, Thomas Toto. Legacy to Margaret Toto, daughter of my brother James Toto. Legacy to Thomas Jenkins, the elder. Wife, Margaret, and son-in-law, John Freeman, to be executors. Anthony Feeld, my son-in-law and Thomas Jenkens, overseers. Witnesses: Valentine Blake, Thomas Jenkens, and Thomas Totye. Proved 7 Nov. 1602.

Dingeley's Will.

1602, May 20. William Dignelie (Dingeley) of Winchcomb, yeoman—nuncupative will—on which day he gave unto Mr. Henry Stratforde of Hawlinge, the lease of his dwelling house, during said William's mother's life, who is to receive 40*s.* in consideration of the performance of a certain annuity to be paid by the said William Dignelie: after his mother's decease, his two youngest daughters, Frances and Susanna, to have the rest of the years unexpired. To Ferdinand, his son and executor x*li.* A legacy to his son Anthony. The said Henry Stratford and William Harvie and Richard March to be overseers of his children. Witnesses: *Valentine Blake, Curate* of Winchcomb, and William Harvie.

Rev. Valentine Blake's Will.

1614, June 24. *Valentine Blake* of Winchcomb, *clerk.* To be buried in the Chancel of Winchcomb, "at my seates end there." To the repairs of Winchcomb Church, x*s.* To the poor people of Winchcomb

xiijs. iiijd. To my eldest son, Valentine, lili. half of my books, &c. To my youngest son, John, lli.; the other half of my books, &c. They are under the age of xxj. Residue to Elizabeth my wife and executrix. Proved 20 Sept. 1615.—Certain persons were in debt to testator, as—Humfrey Gotheredge, Henry and William Cowell, my Ante Cotterell, of Dumbleton Mills, Henry Greeninge, John Williams, of Condicote, An Childe, Bartholomew Blake, John and Morris Harrison, Thomas Hide, Mrs Aven, Giles Brodewaie, Ursula Bucbee (?) of Dumbleton Mills, Henry Trappe, Thomas Hickes, &c.

William Cowell's Will.

* 1615, April 18. William Cowell of Winchcomb. To be buried in Winchcomb Church, to which xs. To the poor of the Towne, xxs. My layes in the Spitell layes to Margaret Cowell, my wife, also my Anualty due to me at Michaelmas, by promise of John Cemett of Oxenton, the elder, Richard Finche, of Walton Cardif, Mr. Hach and John Raye of Tewkesbury, by virtue of a deed from Richard Hiatt, late of Walton Cardif. Five shillings to Mr. Gorton. To wife and executrix, Margaret, all my land and goods. My brother Henry Maskelyne and William Harvye, Overseers: Witnessed by Henry Maskelyne, John Barkesdale, William Harveye, and John Burten.

Bailiff Christopher Merrett's Will.

* 1624, Dec. 31. Christopher Merrett, of Winchcombe, yeoman, makes his will. To be buried in the Church, there. To the reparations of the Church xxs. To wife Awdery, for 5 years, all my houses, lands, &c., in Winchcombe, Sewdley, Cotes, Greet, Greaton, and Cheltenham, or elsewhere in Gloucestershire, and my dwelling house in Winchcombe; the shop only excepted, with the orchards, &c., purchased of William Cowell of Winchcombe, deceased, with other property for her life, or while she remains unmarried. To eldest son, Richard Merrett, for a time, a messuage wherein George Drant did lately dwell. To second

son, George, and his heirs, a messuage wherein one, Henry Lukas "dothe nowe dwell and inhabite; and eventually, the messuage, late in the tenure of George Drant, with lands" holden in free and common socage, and not in capite, in Winchcomb, Sewdley, or Cotes, at his age of 24. Son, George, to have the shop, if he shall use and exercise the trade of a mercer. Son, Richard, to have my dwelling-house. The lands, to which said Richard is to succeed, were lately bought of the Right Honor[ll]. *Grey Lord Chandose*, of Sudeley, deceased. To *third son, Christopher*, £250, at the age of 21, to be paid by his brother Richard. To second daughter, Mary, £150, to be paid by Richard, at her age of 18. To third daughter, Elizabeth, £120, at her age of 18. To youngest daughter, Sara, houses and lands in Alston, in the parish of Cheltenham, after the aforesaid term of 5 years, until youngest son, Francis, is 22 years of age, when he is to possess the Alston property. To eldest daughter, Anne Merrett, £160, to be paid by wife, Awdrey, within the said 5 years. Twenty shillings toward repairing Cheltenham Church. To the poor there, ten shillings. To poor kinswoman, Edith Stile, of Cheltenham, ten shillings. Forty shillings to the poor of Winchcombe. The debts of Baskafield Roch and Margaret Cowell, of Winchcombe, and of my old servant, William Wilson, are forgiven. Legacies to Dorothy Androes, and "every godchild I have." Wife, Awdrey, to have the residue, and be executrix. Uncle Henry Izod of Tuddington, gent.; Fr. Izod of Staunton, gent.; and William Barkesdale, of Winchcombe, yeoman, overseers; to whom ten shillings apiece. Witnesses: Henry Izod; John Barkesdall, Arthur Bleeke; William Barkesdale. Proved at Gloucester, 16 March, 1624.

9 June, 1667. Valentine Blake purchases of Thomas

Feet of Fines 19 Chas. II.

Taynton and Maria, his wife, a cottage and garden, for £40.

20 Chas. II. 12 Nov. 1668. Henry Harvey, senior, purchases of John Page, *alias* Matthewe, and Anne, his wife, and of Richard Page, *alias* Matthewe, and Anne, his wife, 12 acres of land, and 3 acres of pasture, for £60.

12 Wm. III. 20 Jan. 1700-1. Benjamin Mason purchases of Michael Gardiner, Esq., and Anne, his wife; Anne and Frances Gardiner, spinsters; Robert Merrett, Esq., and Christopher Merrett, gentleman, 3 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 44 acres of pasture, and common of pasture, in Winchcomb, *alias* Winchelcomb, for £100.

12 Wm. III. 9 Febr. 1700-1. Edward Harvey purchases of Christopher Merrett, gent. 1 messuage, 6 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture, and common of pasture, in Winchcomb, *alias* Winchelcomb, for £60.[1]

The above list of Bailiffs might be continued to the highly esteemed name, which closes this most ancient line, that of EDMUND S. WOOD, ESQUIRE, THE LAST HIGH BAILIFF OF WINCHCOMB.

Cênwulf, King of Mercia, gave Winchcomb ecclesiastical and municipal pre-eminence. Henry VIII. demolished the Monastery. The Act, 46, 47 Victoria, c. 18, 1883, extinguished the Corporation. A remnant, however, of the ancient supremacy is left. Winchcomb is, still, for civil and judicial business, the centre of the district, and of that ecclesiastical province, the Rural Deanery of Winchcomb.

2 May, 1534. Sir Richard Drake, priest, was commissioned to exercise the Office of Dean in and throughout the Deanery of Winchcomb. *Collection of Registers*, A.D. 1516-42, fo. 31.

Associated with the latter, is the Parish Church. A brief notice of this shall close the first head of this Preface.

[1] For the Epitaphs of most of the above names see the Continuation of Bigland.

The Parish Church, dedicated to S. Nicholas, is said to have stood, aforetime, at the east end of the Town, and, at an early time, to have fallen into decay. On the Henry VIII. Roll, above, a tenement and land are *in the Parish of S. Nicholas*. The present "*Chandos Street*," in old deeds, is *S. Nicholas Street*. A north aisle, added to the Parish Church of S. Peter in the thirteenth century, was dedicated to S. Nicholas. It is also said that, after the destruction of S. Nicholas Church, the parishioners, having no church, had leave from the Abbot to use the Nave of the Abbey Church until the present fabric was erected by the parishioners, largely assisted by Lord Ralph Boteler, of Sudley Castle. Abbot William Winchcomb, perhaps, as impropriator, built the chancel. Leland, on hearsay, states that the Parish Church was built at the west end of the Abbey Church, which had been a chapel of S. Pancras.[1] If so, this was centuries before the present Church, and before its predecessor, dedicated to S. Peter, and described as the Parish Church. In this Landboc we find it, early. In the Close Rolls of the reign of Henry III., 17 September 1236, a writ[2] grants licence to Master Henry de Campden, the parson of

The Parish Church.

A supposed S. Nicholas Church.

S. Pancras Chapel.

S. Peter's Church.

Close Roll, 20 Hen. III. m. 3.

[1] Abbot Walter de Wykewan (about 1307) ordained a Courtesy (*curialitas*), a more generous supply for the brethren on the Feast of S. Pancras (May 12); and when "O Radix" (December 18) was sung, from out the Vineyard (*de placea vinee nicholominus excunte*). The first church in England, consecrated by S. Augustine, was dedicated to S. Pancras, at Canterbury.

[2] Rex concessit magistro Henrico de Caumpeden, persone Ecclesie Beati Petri de Winchecumba, quod elongare faciat Cancellum eiusdem Ecclesie, per spacium xij. pedum, versus orientem, si via illa, per quam itur et reditur ab Abbacia de Winchecumba, remaneat latitudinis xxx. pedum; et etiam, quod possit dilatare quandam Alam inchoatam, ex parte australi eiusdem Ecclesie, in longitudine xxx. pedum, et latitudine xij. pedum, si Strata Regia communis remaneat latitudinis xviij. pedum. Et mandatum est Vicecomiti Gloucestrensi, quod id fieri permitteret. Teste Rege apud Windesoram, xvij die Septembris.

Its enlargement. the Church of S. Peter, to lengthen the chancel, 12ft., eastward; providing, that the way, to and from the Abbey, remain 30ft. wide; and to enlarge a south aisle, then begun, 30ft. in length, and 12ft. in breadth, leaving 18ft. for the High Street there.

The greater Monastries had Parish Churches standing in the Close, or as collateral churches. The Rev. C. S. Taylor, in his Domesday Analysis (p. 132), notices the remarkable fact, that in the four Huiccian Boroughs, Worcester, Gloucester, Bath and Bristol, churches of S. Mary and S. Peter stand side by side. Winchcomb, with its Abbey dedicated to S. Mary with S. Kenelm, and the Parish Church of S. Peter, in the Precincts, furnishes another instance.

The present fabric. The present Church is an example of what is rare in England, namely, one built at one time, and, in construction, still unaltered; and a token of an united and prosperous Winchcomb in the fifteenth century. The work began in the year 1480. The Arms of the Abbots of Winchcomb, Gloucester, and of Lord Boteler are carved on a projecting, panelled, semi-octagonal ornament, on an embattled corbel, over a two-shelved Piscina in the Chancel. A detailed account of this fine late perpendicular building is given in volume iv. of the Bristol and Gloucester Archæological Society. Chancel. Suffice it to state—that it consists of a *Chancel* Nave. 52ft. by 24ft. with rich triple sedile; a *Nave* of equal width with the chancel, without arch, with a screen only, once running the whole width of the Church, for side Aisles. chapels also; two *Aisles*, overlapping the choir by two Arcades. of the eight bays, composing the *Arcades*. The whole length, clear of the tower, is about 134ft. A light, Clerestory. lofty *Clerestory* has square-headed windows of four lights over each of the eight bays. There is a fine Porch. *South Porch* with elaborate lierne groining, and a priest's chamber above. The belfry of *the Tower* is lighted, on each side, by one large transomed pointed

window. A west door opens into the tower—and a door, opened into the chancel on the right of the altar, possibly, in connection with the Monastery. The post- Late arrangements. Reformation deformations, such as the huge ladies' gallery over the chancel screen, and the Puritan arrangement of seats all round the Communion Table (like that at Deerhurst)—the former stone pulpit—the font—and the curious alms-box with three locks—are represented in Mrs. Dent's Annals.

A will of David Jefferes, 12 February, 1503, proved David Jefferes' Will. in the Parish Church of Stow-on-Wold, 14 March, 1512, reveals, somewhat, the interior of Winchcomb Church in olden time. The devout churchman of that day, after desiring that his body be buried in the graveyard of the Parish Church of S. Peter, Wynchel- Gifts to the Parish Church. cumbe, gives to the High Altar, for tithes forgotten, iiij*d*. To the Altar of the Blessed Mary, iiij*d*. To the Altar of S. Katharine, iiij*d*. To the Altar of S. John, iiij*d*. To the light of S. Christopher, ij*d*. To the light of S. George, ij*d*. To the light of the Holy Cross, ij*d*. To the Mother Church, iiij*d*. To the Blessed Mary of the Parish Church, one sheep. To the light in the middle of the Church iiij*d*. The residue of the goods to be disposed of by his executors, his wife, Joan Jefferes, John Smyth, Richard Jefferes. Witnesses, Hugh Jonson, Richard Wattes and John Sharpe.

"Item lego pro calice vj*d*."

In post-Reformation wills the sacred fabric has scant remembrance—February 23, 1588. Richard Teinton, of Gretton, husbandman, leaves to Winchcomb Church, vs. To the Chapel of Gretton, iijs. iiij*d*.—1680. "Given by Henry Tovey, deceased, by his will £10, to be given [to the poor ?] after his decease; and 40*s*. to the Reparacion of the Parish Church; to be paid by his executor, John Tovey, his brother; which gifts have been demanded by the Minister and Church-

wardens, and acknowledged by said Tovey, but not yet paid, nor any account given thereof."[1]

The name of Thomas Tovey, Gent., A.D. 1693, is on the treble bell. The great brass chandelier in the Church has this inscription, "The gift of Jn° Merryman to Winchcomb Church, 1753." He was Bailiff (as above) in the years 1752, 55, 58, 63, 65. He made this gift, probably, in his first year of office. It has been somewhat damaged from having been, at some time, adapted to gas.

Visitation of the Church. 1349. The Commissioners of the Prior of Worcester, John de Evesham, &c., visited the clergy and people of the Deanery of Winchcomb, *in the Parish Church* of the same place, on Friday next before the Festival of S. Luke; and, on the following day, they visited the Monastery of Winchcomb, in the Chapter House of the same, and were procurated there in meat and drink. *Sede Vacante*, fol. 141.

Church goods. 1681. A note of the church goods[2] belonging to the Parish Church of Winchcomb:—"Two Communion Cups of silver, with one cover. One pewter fflagon. One pewter plate. Two table clothes. 7 towells. One Bible. Two Common Prayer Books. Bishop Jewell's Works. Erasmus' Paraphrase. Two old Register Books, two parchment Register Books. One Paul. One Black Cloth. One Surplus."

Henry Thorne, Minister.
Geo. Harvey, } Churchwardens.
John ffreere, }

The Vicar. The Parish Churches, standing in the Monastery Closes, were at first mere Chapelries, served by a

[1] Rev. H. Thorne's account to the Chancellor's Court at Gloucester 20 September, 1683. *Diocesan Registry.*

[2] For the present Church Plate, see Mrs. Dent's *Annals*, p. 306.

Chaplain, at an Altar, which, being in the precincts, was considered to stand within the Minster. The Canons of Westminster, 1268, forbade the placing a monk in the Parish Church, and required him to keep his Cloister. The appropriation of Parish Churches to a Monastery was restricted, and an order made that a resident Vicar and a house be provided out of the endowment.

Disputes with the Convent. Before the year 1287 there had been disputes and broils, even to manslaughter, and suits between the Convent—to whose use the Parish Church had of old (*ab antiquo*) been annexed, incorporated and united with the Monastery—and the Vicars respecting their proper portions. The case was referred, by both parties—represented by Walter de Wykewan, Abbot, on the one part, and by Nicholas de Devises, Vicar, on the other—to Godfrey Giffard, Bishop of Worcester. **Bishop Giffard arbitrator.** The latter, 29 March, 1288, ordained that all *tithes* of *corn, hay* and *lamb* and *living mortuaries*, with the small tithes of Little Mede and Longecroft, if built upon, belong *to the Abbot—to the Vicar, the small tithes, oblations* and *obventions with the wool*, which, before, had been taken by the Convent. The Vicar's yearly portion shall never be less than £10—any deficiency shall be made up by the Abbot. He shall be exempt from a former annual pension to the Abbot, possibly, the 1½ mark, ordained by Pope Urban III., **Pope Urban confirms.** p. 72—but liable for all charges ordinarily incumbent on the Vicar. This decision was confirmed by a Bull of Pope Nicholas IV., 1291.

The Vicar sued for repairs of the chancel. Thomas Power, Vicar, was sued in the Spiritual Court by the Abbot for not repairing the chancel and its windows. Judgment was for the Abbot. The Vicar appealed to Pope Urban VI., who confirmed the judgment and condemned the Vicar in costs, ninety florins of gold (*florenos de Camera boni auri et iusti ponderis*). Wednesday, January 27—Tuesday, February 26, 1389.

The frequent ringing of the parish bells at night to the disturbance of the Convent's devotions.

In token of the ill-feeling, afterwards, between the parties, the Vicar set the bells of the Parish Church ringing, by night, to the alleged disturbance of the Convent, especially during the saying of the Canonical Hours. This matter, likewise, came before the Pope, Boniface IX. A Bull was issued 14 July, 1399, ordering that no bell of the Parish Church ring after the Curfew on the Monastery Bell until Morning Prime.[1]

Value of the Vicarage, 1340

14, 15 Edward III. For the ninth sheaf, fleece and lamb, levied for the maintenance and safeguard of the Realm, the Parish Church of Winchcomb was assessed at xxx marks (£20) including v*li.* xvii*s.* x*d.*, the Abbots ninth for Cotes, Freulington, Charlton Abbots, and Winchcomb. The Abbot was one of the assessors and vendors for this county.

Appropriation

6 May, 1398. The Church was formally appropriated to the Monastery by a Bull of Pope Boniface IX., at the urgent prayer request of the Abbot, complaining of heavy expenditure, owing to the influx of rich and poor, the exactions of the Vicars, abetted by the neighbouring magnates, and to sundry and manifold taxes, and vexatious suits in the Roman Court and elsewhere—with the Proviso, that the Abbot find a secular priest for the Parish Church, and pay a yearly pension of ij*s.*[2] to the Bishop of Worcester.

Later account of the Vicarage.

1679-80.[3] To the *Minister* belong three little tenements, conteyning three bayes of building, and four

[1] For the present peal see Mrs. Dent's *Annals*, p. 308, and Ellacombe's *Church Bells of Gloucestershire.* There is an early peal on S. Thomas' Day. A muffled peal is rung on Holy Innocents' Day, as at Great Risington and Bourton-on-the-Water.

[2] 6 June, 1398. To the Prior and Convent iij*s.* iiij*d.* *Book of Pensions, Worcester Registry*, fol. 4. An account of the Consolidation and Appropriation of the Church is in Liber Albus (Worcester), fol. 390.

[3] Return by Henry Thorne, Minister; George Harvey, John ffreers, Churchwardens.

gardens, conteyning half an acre of land, [with a piece of land called "The Vicaridge Orchard."][1] Noe mortuaries, but Easter offerings, [*the Vicar* claims, for Easter offerings, 2 p[ounds]; for garden, one penny; for every wheele of a mill, l*s.*; and all small tithes from tithable lands, which appear to belong to him.][2] Noe aftermeath [noe Beast pastures, noe Corne nor hay, but only there is in Gretton meadow some Tyth hay, belonging to the *Minister*, about the value of 20*s.* yearly. Tyth of calves, and one penny for a cow, in lieu of the milke, and halfe a penny a sheepe for wintering, and halfe a penny for summering in lieu of Tyth wool; and the fruit of orchards that are not Tyth free.][3] The living was afterwards augmented by a moiety of £500, left by Mr. Beecher, and vested in South Sea Annuities; and by a gift of £200 from Daniel Tanturier, Esq., barrister-at-law, to procure the Queen Anne's Bounty. 1820. Land in the Hill Ground, late Miss Freeman's, the *Bench, Spital* Leys, *Spital* Furlong, Hitchen Field,[4] Lambert's Ground, Twenty Butts, and in Gretton, amounting to near 48 acres, is the Vicar's. A farm at Gwhalog, Usk, then, with a thatched messuage, barn, stables and cider-mill, with 50 acres of land and pasture, was bought (1804) by subscription, aided by Queen Anne's Bounty, and four acres in Little Hampton, Evesham, let to Thomas Phillips, in lieu of tithes from his land in "The Boiling Well." Profits of all kinds, including churchyard, fees, and offerings then amounted to £151 9*s.*[5] Still,

[1] Another account.

[2] Return of Thomas Skeeler, *Vicar*; with reference to Godfrey Giffard's and other Worcester Registers.

[3] Another account.

[4] In lieu of tithes.

[5] Return of John James Late, Vicar; Anthony Rogers, Richard Hughes, Churchwardens. The Vicarage House, is, therein, described as bounded, S. by an orchard and the Isborne; W. by premises of the late H. Timbrell; E. by premises of the late Thomas Becket; N. by the street or highway.

weighing the comparative worth of money, the Vicar's income stood almost at the minimum, fixed by Bishop Gifford, 1288, for Nicholas de Devises and his celibate successors; and below the valuation in the reigns of King Edward III. and Henry VIII.

List of Vicars. The ascertainable list of the Vicars is as follows. The presentation was with the Abbot and Convent until the dissolution :—

In the time of Henry III. Guy, William and Ralph, clerks of S. Peter's Church, attest charters.

„ 1246. Henry de Campden.

„ 1270. Richard de Stodley. *Giffard*, 31.

30 March, 1288. Nicholas de Devises, pp. 267, 71. *Giffard*, 281.

8 June, 1289. William de Preston, priest. *Ib.* 300.

1 Feb. 1291. Richard de Dersington. *Ib.* 348.

4 Nov. 1365. Philippus Vicar, and William Sclatter, chaplain assign to the Convent, 4 messuages, 2½ yardlands, 2 parts of a messuage and yardland, in Dry Mersheton (Marston) and Winchcomb; and a messuage and 1½ yardland in Dry Marston, held by Agnes de Caumpeden, for life. *Pat. Rolls*, 39 *Edw. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 17.

John Brighthampton, sued by the Abbot for not repairing the chancel of the Parish Church.

1389. Thomas Power sued for the same, 18 July, 1395, present at the election of Abbot Bradley.

1415. Thomas Wawe.

14 March, 1415. William Ayze, by the death of Thomas Wawe. *Peverell*, 75.

19 Sept. 1430. John Dier, *alias* Carescombe, exchanged with John Fitzwaryn, Rector of Holy Trinity, Bristol. *Pulton*, 149.

10 Nov. 1443. John Byll, of Wolnehope, Hereford, exchanges with John Carescombe, *alias* Dier.

10 Nov. 1487. Sir Thomas Humberston, Chaplain, vjs. viij*d.* *Subsidy Roll.*

About 1500. Thomas, son of Sir John Butler of Badminton and Margaret [Vampage], his wife. *Harl. Soc.* xxvij.

„ 1513. Magister John Sharpe Curatus, xiij*s.* iiij*d.* *Subsidy.*

Sir John Taylor, Cantarista. vj*s.* viij*d.* *Subsidy de Gigliis.*

„ 1535. Johannes Longe, Curatus. vj*s.* viij*d.*

Ricardus Person, Cantarista. vj*s.* viij*d.*

Christoferus Glanfield, Cantarista. viij*s.*

After the dissolution, the Parish Church was served by a Curate, appointed by the Bishop, "until Mr. Skeeler took out the Seals." Hence no institution is to be found in the books at Gloucester until that of Mr. Skeeler.

About 1541. George Roo.[1]

„ 1562. Richard Coxe.

„ 1566. Robert Johnson.

„ 1573. Walter Turbet, buried 9 Jan. 1573.

„ 1576. William Symmons.

„ 1584. Thomas Moreland.

„ 1588. "*John*"[2] Perinchafe.

„ 1589. Richard Bowland.

„ 1595. John White—1 June, 1595, Egidius filius Johannis White, *ministri*, bapt.

„ 1598. Valentine Blake, Master of the School. Buried 29 Sept. 1614.

„ 1624. John Deedes.

„ 1629. John Bestpitch.

---

[1] Richard Roo, a tenant at will in the Henry VIII. Roll.
The above George Roo was Minister at Bishop Hooper's examination. He answered well to the Commandments—could say, but not prove, the Articles of Belief—knew the Lord's Prayer, and by Whom given, but not, where it was written.

[2] "Richard"—*Bigland, Continuation.*

About 1639. Carnshew or Carneswell Helme, preacher of the Gospel.[1]

„ 1660. Thomas Markley.

„ 1671. Henry Thorne, Minister and Schoolmaster.[2]

„ 1714. Edmond Rainsford—Schoolmaster, 26 Oct. 1715. Henry Thorne resigned. *Institution Book.* Glouc. 5, p. 132.

27 Sept. 1726. Thomas Skeeler, presented by the King, by lapse. First post-Reformation Vicar. Buried 11 Nov. 1757.

1758. John Taylor, pres. by Right Honourable Lord Tracy. Buried 11 May, 1774.

1774. John Henry Williams, L.L.D., scholar of Pembroke Coll. Oxford. Ordained deacon April 6, 1774. Licensed to Lower Guiting, April 13, on nomination of Erasmus King, Vicar. Vicar of Winchcomb, with Gretton, pres. by same Patron. *Inst. Bk.* 9, p. 88.

29 Oct. 1774. John Weeks Bedwell, on resignation of Dr. Williams, same Patron. *Ib.* p. 89.

---

[1] For the disputation between him and Rev. Clement Barksdale, in Winchcomb Church, on "the Old and New Church discipline," see Mrs. Dent's *Annals.* For his and Anthony Palmer's letter, see Peck's Desiderata Curiosa xiij, 510. Anthony à Wood calls him Christopher. He and other ministers remonstrated with Oliver Cromwell against assuming the Royal Title.

[2] 1 May, 1606. Humphrey Dyke of Winchcomb [namesake of the last schoolmaster of the Convent.] To be buried according to the liking of my executrix To my wife for her life, my dwelling house, also my orchard, purchased of the late Queene's Maiestie: remainder to son Pall Dyke, who is to pay my son Henry, £10, and to my daughters, Katherine, Jane and Grace, £10 apiece. To said wife, for life, occupation of the house, held of the Kinges Maiestie, during the term of years yet to come; remainder to son Pall. To said wife, the term of years, which I have from Edward Stratford, in Hay-meadow. She to pay the money I owe to son Morell. Goods to my daughter Grace. I would willingly give something to the Church and poor of Winchecombe. But I refer that to "my wief," in respect of "my povertie." To said wife, 53*s*., yearly, out of my land, which I sold to Mr. Robert Garthe "of Hampshere." She to be sole ex^x^., and have the residue of goods; and "deale well wth my son Georg, if he Com againe." Anthony Stratford of Bussheley, John Barkesdale, and my brother, Henry Dyke, overseers. Witnesses John Mowtlowe, Roger Symons and John Barkesdale. Proved at Gloucester, 9 May, 1607.

26 March, 1778. Richard Roberts, on res. of the above, by the same Patron. *Ib.* p. 105. Buried May 14, 1793.

16 Dec. 1793. John James Late, M.A.; same Patron. He seems to have been, first, Curate. *Inst. Bk.* 11, p. 81.

28 March, 1832. Edward Henry Dawson, on the death of J. J. Lates, pres. by the Right Honourable Charles Douglas Richard, Baron Sudley, resigned 2 Jan. 1834. *Inst. Bk.* 15, p. 60.

20 March, 1834. John Ridout Harvey, B.A.; same Patron, p. 61.

26 August, 1871. Robert Noble Jackson, res. 12 Oct. 1888, same Patron.

25 Nov. 1888. Frederick Binyon, M.A.; same Patron. Present Vicar.

The Rectory, assigned, perhaps, in part to the Almoner,[1] but, mainly, to the Sacrist,[2] at the dissolution, passed to the Crown, to be granted in parcels, holden of the Crown, at a yearly fee-farm rent. Rudder values it at £400 a year, paying a fee-farm of £12 9*s*. 7½*d*. to the Crown. An Act, Charles II., reserved these rents for ever, and enabled the Crown to sell them. The Rectory.

18 Dec. 1588.[3] Twenty-four ridges of arable land, Fee Farm Rents. Charles II. File 112, 119, 120, 121.

---

[1] Abbot Walter de Wykewan assigned to *the Almonry all tenths of sheaves*, from the north part of the way leading through the middle of the Hide, as far as Landleye, between the said way and Gretton, on the upper side of the King's Way from *the Spital* to Gretton; saving *tenths* from demesnes, set apart for the souls of Bishop Godfrey of Worcester, William de Chilteham, Nicholas de Wodeford, Walter de Berton, and other faithful departed.

[2] By the same Abbot to *the Sacrist*—all *the tithes of sheaves and hay* from the fields of Grete, Sudley or other villages, on the right or lower side of *the Spital* to the Marsh, thence to Grete Grove, and so to the end of the Parish towards Hayles, Piseley, Morinshule, coming down to Stancomb Gate, and, thence, descending to Sudley Gate to Bolleford.

[3] 18 March, 1588. A messuage or dwellinghouse [domus mancionalis] called *the Sextoir*, parcel of the Rectory with lands, &c.; and all houses,

parcel of the Rectory of Winchcomb, *belonging to the Sacrist*, were granted, by Letters Patent, to Edmond Downing and Miles Dodding, who conveyed to Arthur Swayne and Philip Tyse; these to Charles Wedminster and Bennett his wife; these (26 June, 1598) to Frances, Lady Chandos, who conveyed to Walter Ridelow and others, fixing the fee-farm on what she retained at £8 11*s.* 5*d.*, on what was sold at £3 18*s.* 0*d.* (£12 9*s.* 5*d.*, see above); out of the latter, 5*s.* 1*d.* was to be Ridelow's portion. Of the hereditaments, then sold, was a part of *the Bench*, with the adjoining field of Pennywell, with a fine spring in it, now the property of Edmund S. Wood, Esquire, charged with the yearly fee-farm of 7*s.* 4*d.*

Amongst the "Particulars[1] made forth by Warrant from the Hono^ble the Trustees, appointed by Act of Parliament for the Sale of Feefarme Rents, Tithes of Rents Reserved, Dry Rents and others; Dated the xvj April 1651," are:—

4 July, 1544. Reserved Rents granted to Nicholas Andrews Esq. and Nicholas Temple, yeoman, by Letters Patent, for a messuage, gardens and orchard, late in tenure of Henry Barkesdale, *alias* Tanner, by service of $\frac{1}{20}$ part of a knight's fee, and a yearly Michaelmas rent of 12*d.*—for a tenement, late in the tenure of William Battell, at the like rent, xij*d.*—for a barn with

&c., late in the Sacrist's hands, and all tithes of corn, hay and lands in Winchelcomb, parcels of the Rectory, pertaining to the office of the Sacrist, were granted to Edmond Downinge and Giles Doddinge, gents. by fealty, only, at the yearly rent of xij*li.* ix*s.* vj*d.*, in equal portions, Lady Day and Michaelmas.

Messrs. Downing and Dodding, Morris and Phillipps, Tipper and Dawe, were mere agents of the Crown, although apparent grantees. They reconveyed to others, and, usually, soon after the date of the grant made to them. The fee-farm rents, in the first part of this century, said to have been payable to Lord Middleton, are now received by the representatives of J. R. Lingard, Esquire.

[1] These are under the head of "Rectory of Winchcomb."

void ground and land adjoining, late in tenure of Henry Hoskins, in *Berportestreet*, near Henry Barkesdale's, at a Michaelmas rent of 7½*d.*

9 Jan. 1606. A portion of tithes was granted to Sir John Fortescue, and Richard Tomlyns, Gent.[1]

19 May, 1610. To Francis Morris and Francis Phillipps, all *tithes of hay and corn, belonging to the Almoner*, from *land above "the Spittle House"* to "le Gortton (Gretton) pathe," by fealty only, in free and common soccage, not in chief, nor by military service, by the fee-farm rent of xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*

The Registers date from 6 July, 1539. The older ones are nine in number, A_1, A_2, B, C, D, E, F, G, H. The Registers.

A_1, 1539-1602, paper, partly Latin, partly English.

A_2, 1539-1664, parchment, A_1 is copied and Latinized by Valentine Blake—26 August, 1553, to January, 1557, nil.—28 March, 1552. Holifernes Taylor is baptized.—16 Febr. 156$\frac{4}{5}$, Egidius Craker, Clericus parochialis de Winchcombe (Parish Clerk), sepultus:—In A_1 the names of the baptized, married, and buried are put together, without months or days. A new departure is made 1 Elizabeth, 30 June 1559.—The Registers are kept regularly, by John Bestpitch, until 1639.—1653-9. The above Carnshew Helme appears as "minister" or "preacher of the Gospel at this place."

B. 3 Sept. 1664—31 March, 1709, well kept by Thomas Markley and Henry Thorne. In it are the entries of the storms "apparations and persons certified for the King's Evill."

[1] 9 Jan. 1606-7. Tithes in Much Cockbury, Potteslip, Charleton Abbots, and in Winchcomb, were granted, in lease for 21 years, to Sir John Fortescue, Knt. and Ric. Tomlyns, gent. at the yearly rent of v*li.* xvj*s.* viij*d.* In this last grant a covenant is expressed; That the Patentees shall yearly pay out of the premisses x*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*, to the Curate of Winchelcombe, for the time being; And likewise vj*s.* viij*d.* for the stipend of a Priest to help to administer the Sacrament there.

C. 3 April, 1709—30 Sept. 1751, generally well kept. Thomas Skeeler, at first, "Minister"—in 1728, "Vicar."

D, 2 October, 1751—30 December, 1812, parchment, folio.

E. 10 October, 1678—30 July, 1699, parchment, excepting the last four leaves, of paper and smaller size. "An exact Register of all the Burialls, since the date of the late Act of Parliament for Burying *in Woollen*." 169$\frac{8}{9}$, Martii 8vo die, Anna Yardington, vidua de le Sudeley, seputla, but not in woollen—a fine of 2*s*. 10*d*. to the poor, given in bread. A note of this payment is in B.

F. 23 June, 1754—26 December, 1769, parchment, well kept. The six last marriages are on pp. 12, 13, as explained in a note at the end. The marriages follow the banns.

G. 14 January, 1770—4 April, 1784, like the last, but the publication of banns had been begun at the other end of the book, and occupies the seven last pages.

H. 14 May, 1784—7 December, 1812. *Printed* as prescribed by Act 26 Geo. II., for the better preventing of clandestine marriages.

ADDENDA.

Outlawry.

Thomas Fetherston, of Winchcomb, "gentilman," impleaded John Hawkeslowe, of the County of Gloucester, "gentilman," in the Court of King's Bench for a debt of 63*s*. 4*d*. The latter, not appearing [after having been "put in exigent" by the Sheriff, in five County Courts] was outlawed. Pat. Roll. 2 Ric. III. (1485), *p*. 1, *m*. 23 (4).

Chantry Rents.

Commissions were directed to Christopher George, Esq., Edmund Bradway, Anthony Hodgkyns, and John Warne, gentlemen, commanding to inquire whether several rents, reserved for sundry lands and tenements in the Parish of Winchelcombe, demised to Christopher Hatfeilde, 31 Jan., 21 Eliz. (1579-80), and John Francklyn, 26 May, 21 Eliz. (1580), by Letters Patent, have been paid yearly, and from time to time, as they ought. Exchequer Special Commissions, 26 Eliz., No. 887.

9 June, 1584. "An Inquisicion, taken at Winchcombe before Edmond Brodway, gent. and Anthonie Hodgkins, gent. Commissioners in the behalfe of our said soveraigne ladie concerning her Maiesties Channtry rents, wthin the parishe of Winchcombe, as by particulers followethe":—

Imprimis, on Tenement in the Tenure of Richard Man wth thapp^{r}rtenannces, of yearlie rent .	xiiij*s*. viij*d*.
Item, a Closse in the occupacion of the said Richard, called S^{t}. Marie Closse, by yeare	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Item, xxvj^{tie} Acr. of errable landes, late in tenure of Nicholas Skynner & Regnald his sonne,	xxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Item, on Tenement wth thapp^{r}tenannces, late in the tenure & occupacion of Jeffrey Hadleye, xiiij*s.*

Item, on Tenement in the tenure of John Wilson vj*s.* viij*d.*

Item iij Acr. di. in Gretton filde, late in the tenure of William Hicks, xviij*d.*

Item on Acr. of errable lande in the same fielde, late in the tenure of Thomas Smith, vj*d.*

Item c^{r}ten parcelles of meadow in Grete filde, late in the tenure of Thomas Trussell, ij*s.* iiij*d.*

Item wee, the persons whose names are underwritten, upon o^{r} oathes, Do p^{r}sent that all the particulers before mencioned, have not byn paid since thannunciation of the Virgin Marie, laste paste, unto this Daie of Inquisicion, being the ix^{th} of June.

Jurors for the Queen

Thomas Bowth.	Henricus Stallard, *als* Meere.
Edwardus Tomlinson.	Joh'es Combe.
Thomas Warne.	Richardus Teyne[ton].
Rogerus Sowthall.	Joh'es Reynoldes.
Joh'es Bowthe.	Thomas Spiring.
Will'mus Yarneton.	Joh'es ap Evan.
Rich'us Warner.	Richardus Greene.

(On back) Memor. of delivery 12 June, 26 Eliz. by Wm. Burton, the younger, of Winchcombe, yeoman.

Exchequer, Special Commissions, Gloucester, 26 Eliz., No. 867, concerning the Grammar Schools of Cirencester and Winchcomb.

Articles of inquiry.

12 June, 12 Eliz. 1570. A Commission was directed to Richard, Bishop of Gloucester, attested by Sir Edward Saunders, Knight, at Westminster.

1. Whether the Schools are continued and well kept.

Return of the Bishop, thereupon. On Tuesday, 17 Oct. 1570, he recommended to be called before his Vicar General, in Gloucester Cathedral, the elder,

discreet, and trustworthy parishioners of each place, to enquire into the articles propounded, whose presentments, reduced to writing, are here set forth. The presentments of John Tockor, Thomas Boler, Baylies; Edward Stretford, Richard Tylar, John Trinar, William Burton, Churchwardens of *Wynchelcombe.* Whereas we are charged wth certaine articles touchinge o^{r} gramer scole, this shalbe, for o^{r} discharge, to lett yo^{w} understande, that we have of the Quenes Matie by hir receyver, Mr. Fludd, ten poundes, yerely, to the meynteyninge of good Learninge, and to the vertuous bringinge upp of youthe in o^{r} Scole of Winchelcombe. Oure Scholemaister is one Phillip Brode, a Bacheler of Arts, and not only allowed and admitted by the Ordinary, but, allso, for his good behaver, conv^{r}sacion and Diligency in teachinge, well liked of the towne. But we have no decent and convenient howse, wherein o^{r} schole may be kepte, for, the Abbey being suppressed, a scholehowse was taken away, and, sythence that tyme, we have hadd none, but upon sufferance."

2. Whether the School-masters are equal to thier functions.

3. Whether the Schools are kept in suitable places, or had better be kept elsewhere, for increase of learning.

The School-house perished with the Abbey.

Dated at Gloucester, the first of February, 1570-1, and ninth year of the Bishop's Consecration.

King Edward III. at Winchcomb.

17 Dec. 1327. King Edward, *at Winchcomb,* appoints John de Radeswell, his clerk, and William de Leycestre, keeper of the Archbishopric of Canterbury, to recover from goods and chattels, seized into the King's hand, sums due to the King from Walter, the Archbishop, and to place them for safety in the Abbey of S. Augustine, Canterbury, or in Rochester Priory.

At the same time *and place,* the King grants to the Provost and Scholars of S. Mary's House, Oxford, of the foundation of Edward II., the reversion to a messuage, called "*le Oriole,*"[1] after the death of James

[1] Did the grant of the site of Oriel College go forth from Winchcomb, after confirmation there ?

de Hispania, clerk—*Calendar of Patent Rolls, Edward III.* Lyte.

In the time of the Commonwealth, William Harvey is said to have had possession of the Church of Winchcomb after W. Wallington, and to have been much harassed and plucked out of his pew, at least, if not out of his pulpit, and hurried to Gloucester Gaol, where he lay three months.—*Walker's Sufferings of the Clergy.*

Pat. Roll. 3 Hen. IV., *p.* 2, *m.* 4, 8 Aug. 1402.

The Saint Mary Altar in the Parish Church of S. Peter, Winchcomb. Its Founders and Priests.

License to Rich. Chamberleyn and Walterus Ponchard, to give to Mortmain, 6 messuages; 7*a.* land; 8*s.* 6*d.* rent; 1*lb.* of wax, yearly, for a Chaplain, to serve at S. Mary Altar, S. Peter's Ch. for the souls of the King, his children, the faithful dead, and the donors.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Licet &c. de gratia tamen nostra speciali, et pro decem libris, quas dilecti nobis Ricardus Chamberleyn et Walterus Ponchard, de Wynchecombe, nobis solverunt in hanaperio nostro, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem Ricardo et Waltero, quod ipsi sex mesuagia, septem acras terre, octo solidatas et sex denaratas redditus et redditum unius libre cere, per annum, cum pertinenciis in Winchecombe, unde predicta mesuagia et terra de nobis tenentur, per servicium duorum denariorum per annum, et sectam *hundredi nostri de Wynchecombe* de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, dare possint et assignare cuidam Capellano, divina, ad Altare Beate Marie in Ecclesia Beati Petri de Wynchecombe, pro salubri statu nostro, et infancium nostrorum, ac predictorum, Ricardi et Walteri, dum vixerimus, et pro anima nostra, ac animabus dictorum infancium nostrorum, necnon predictorum Ricardi et Walteri, cum ab hac luce migraverimus, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, singulis diebus, iuxta ordinacionem eorundem Ricardi et Walteri in hac parte faciendam. celebraturo; Habenda, tenenda et percipienda eidem Capellano et successoribus suis, Capellanis, divina ad Altare predictum, pro statu et animabus predictis, iuxta ordinacionem predictam, sicut predictum est, celebraturis, imperpetuum, et eisdem Ricardo et Waltero, quod ipsi concedere possint, quod unum mesuagium, cum pertinenciis, in eadem villa, quod Emma Throp tenet, ad vitam suam, de nobis, per sectam *ad visum* de Wynchecombe, *bis per annum*; ac duo mesuagia et quinque acre terre, cum pertinenciis, in eadem villa, que Willelmus Webbe tenet, ad vitam suam, de nobis, per servicium duorum denariorum et unius oboli, per

(1.) Emma Throp's mess.

(2, 3.) Two mess. 5*a.* Will. Webbe's.

annum; et unum mesuagium, et quinque acre terre, cum pertinenciis, in eadem villa, que Robertus Stanbrooke tenet, ad vitam suam, necnon unum mesuagium, quinque acre terre, et unum molendinum aquaticum, que Ricardus Brydeley et Margereta, uxor ejus tenent, ad vitam ipsius Margarete, de aliis quam de nobis, et que, post mortem predictorum Emme, Willelmi, Roberti et Margarete, ad prefatos Ricardum, et Walterum, et heredes suos, reverti deberent, post mortem eorundem, Emme, Willelmi, Roberti et Margarete, remaneant prefato Capellano; Tenenda sibi et successoribus suis predictis, una cum predictis mesuagiis. terra, redditibus, sic dandis et assignandis, divina, ut predictum est, celebraturo, imperpetuum. Et eidem Capellano, quod ipse predicta sex mesuagia, terram, et redditus, cum pertinenciis, sic danda et assignanda, a prefato Ricardo et Waltero recipere, ac predicta mesuagia, terram, et molendinum, sic concedenda, post mortem, predictorum, Emme, Willelmi, Roberti et Margarete, successive, possit ingredi et tenere, sibi et successoribus suis predictis, ut predictum est, imperpetuum, tenore presencium; similiter, licenciam dedimus specialem, statuto predicto, seu eo, quod predicta mesuagia et terra de nobis tenentur, ut predictum est, non obstante. Nolentes quod predicti Ricardus et Walterus, vel heredes sui, aut prefatus Capellanus, vel successores sui, racione premissorum per nos, vel heredes nostros, Iusticiarios, Escaetores, Vicecomites, ant alios Ballivos seu Ministros nostros, vel heredum nostrorum quoscumque, inde occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo, sen graventur. Salvis, tamen, nobis, et aliis Capitalibus dominis feodi illius, serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cuius rei &c. T. Rege apud Westm. viij° die Augusti.

(4.) Rob. Stanbrooke's mess. 5*a.*

(5.) Mess. 5*a.*
(6.) Watermill.

Rich. and Marg. Brydeley's.

Nominations and Presentations to the Chantry in the Lady Chapel in the Parish Church of Winchcomb.

25 Jan. 1403.

Vicesimo quinto die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini, et loco predictis, Millesimo CCCC^mo tercio, prefatus Pater [Clifford] ad Cantariam perpetuam in Capella Beate Marie in Ecclesia Parochiali de Wynchecombe, sue dioceseos, noviter fundatam, dominum Thomam Curteys, presbiterum, ad presentacionem domini Ricardi Wynchecombe, Archidiaconi Gloucestrie, in Ecclesia Wygorniensi, per Ricardum Chamberleyn, et Walterum Ponchard, prefato Archidiacono, ad Cantariam ipsam, prius nominatam, admisit, et Capellanum in ea perpetuo ministraturum, secundum formam fundacionis eiusdem instituit, canonice, in eadem, cum suis iuribus, oneribus, et pertinenciis universis. Qui quidem Thomas iuravit obedientiam domino; et habuit literas Institucionis ac ad inducendum, directas Archidiacono Gloucestrie. *Clifford*, fol, 65.

First Chaplain. Sir Thos. Curteys, presented by Rich. Wynchecombe, Archdeacon: nominated by Rich. Chamberleyn and Walt. Ponchard, the founders.

Decimo nono die mensis Januarii Anno Domini millesimo CCCC^mo trigesimo nono. Idem Reverendus Pater, Wigorniensis Episcopus,

19 Jan. 1439. Sir Thomas Combare, on the death of Curteys.

Presented by Archd. Phil. Polton, nom. by the *Portreeves* of Winchcombe.

in manerio suo de Alvechurch, admisit dominum Thomam Combare' presbiterum, ad perpetuam Cantariam Beate Marie Virginis in Ecclesia Parochiali de Wynchecombe, per mortem domini Thome Curteys, ultimi Custodis sive Capellani eiusdem vacantem, ad quam per discretum virum, Magistrum Philippum Polton, Archidiaconum Gloucestrie, verum, ad nominationem prepositorum, vulgariter "Portrevvys" de Wynchecombe predicta nuncupatorum, ipsius Cantarie patronorum, dicto Patri presentatum, secundum fundacionem et ordinacionem dicte Cantarie, instituit, canonice, in eadem, cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis universis &c. Deinde prestita, canonica obedientia per eundem dominum Thomam Combare. Scriptum fuit Archidiacono antedicto, seu eius Officiali pro eiusdem Thome induccione. *Bourghchier*, fol. 62 *b*.

6 May, 1445. Sir John Edwards, on the death of Combare. Philip. the Archdeacon, presents.

Nich. Hawkeslowe and Nicholas Boteller, Bailiffs, nominate.

Sexto die Maii anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} quadragesimo quinto, Venerabilis vir Ricardus Manning, Decretorum Doctor, Reverendi in Christo Patris et domini, domini Iohannis, Dei gratia, Wigorniensis Episcopi in remotis agentis, Vicarius in spiritualibus Generalis, dominum Johannem Edwards, presbiterum, ad perpetuam Cantariam Beate Marie Virginis in Ecclesia Parochiali de Winchecomb Wigorniensis Dioceseos, per Magistrum Ricardum Winchecomb, quondam Archidiaconum Gloucestrie fundatam, per mortem domini Thome Combare, veteris Capellani eiusdem, vacantem; ad quam per Philippum, Archidiaconum Gloucestrie modernum eidem Vicario Generali presentatus et eidem Archidiacono per honestos viros, Nicholaum Hawkeslowe et Nicholaum Boteller, dicte Ville Ballivos et Prepositos, secundum dicte Cantarie fundacionem, nominatus extitit, admisit ad Capellanum perpetuum &c. constitutum in primeva fundacione eiusdem [et] ordinatum. Iuratus, institutus erat in eadem cum suis iuribus, etc. Iurata obedientia, scriptum fuit Archidiacono Gloucestrie, seu eius Officiali, pro induccione eiusdem. *Carpenter*, fol. 21.

26 July, 1462. Master John Lumbury, on the death of Edwards. John Kingescote, Archd. presents. John Pavy, sen., John Newynton, Bailiffs, and Will. Baker, burgess, nominate.

Vicesimo sexto mensis Julii, anno Domini millesmo CCCC^{mo} sexagesimo secundo, Magister Willelmus Vance admisit Magistrum Johannem Lumbury in facultate Artium Magistrum, ad Cantariam Beate Marie in Ecclesia Parochiali Sancti Petri de Winchecombe, per mortem Johannis Edwards, ultimi Cantariste ibidem, vacantem, ad quam per Venerabilem virum, Magistrum Iohannem Kyngescote, Archidiaconum Gloucestrie, ad nominacionem discretorum virorum, Iohannis Pavy senioris et Iohannis Newynton, ballivorum de Wynchecombe predicta, necnon Willelmi Baker, burgensis eiusdem Ville, eidem Magistro Johanni factam, Reverendo Patri presentatus extitit, et ipsum Cantaristam ibidem, iuratum, primitus, de observando omni et singula statuta et ordinaciones eiusdem Cantarie, canonice instituit in eadem. Iuribus episcopalibus, etc. Iurata obedientia, scriptum fuit Archidiacono Gloucestrie ad inducendum. *Carpenter*, fol. 172 *b*.

4 Feb. 1463. Walter Berford, on resignation of John Lumbury. John Segden, Archd., presents.

Quarto die mensis ffebruarii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCCC^{mo} sexagesimo tercio, in manerio de Alvechurch, Magister Willelmus Vance, Cancellarius Domini Wigorniensis Episcopi, admisit Walterum Berford, Capellanum, ad Cantariam Beate Marie in Ecclesia Parochiali Sancti Petri de Wynchecumbe, Wigorniensis dioceseos, per liberam resignacionem Magistri Iohannis Lumbury, ultimi Cantariste ibidem, vacantem, ad quam per Venerabilem Virum, Magistrum Iohannem Segden, Archidiaconum Gloucestrie presentatus extiterat, admisit, ipsumque Cantaristam ibidem canonice instituit. Iuribus episcopalibus, &c. Iurata obedientia, scriptum fuit Archidiacono Gloucestrie ad inducendum. *Carpenter*, fol. 184.

1476, Aug. 13. Thomas Warham.

Bailiffs nominate. Archd. Segden presents.

Magister Arnulphus Colyns, vice et auctoritate domini, sibi in hac parte specicliter commissis, admisit dominum Thomam Warham, capellanum, ad perpetuam Cantariam Beate Maria in Ecclesia parochiali de Wynchecombe, per mortem domini Walteri Burford, ultimi Capellani, sive possessoris eiusdem, vacantem. Ad quam per venerabilem Virum Magistrum Iohannem Segden, Sacre Pagine Professorem, Archidiaconum Gloucestrie, ad nominacionem Ballivorum dicte ville, Wynchecombe, sibi in hac parte factam, extitit presentatus: ipsumque Capellanum Perpetuum eiusdem iuratum, canonice instituit in eadem cum suis iuribus, etc. Et, prestito per eum iuramento obedientie, scriptum fuit Archidiacono Gloucestrie ad inducendum.

Carpenter II, 79

16 Oct. 1483. Rob. Enkbarrow, for the Bp., admits Sir Richard Wylkes, on resignation of Thos. Warham. Dr. Rob. Morton, Archd., presents.

Anno Domini Millesimo CCCC lxxx iij^{o}, xvj^{to} die mensis Octobris, anno Domini suprascripto. In Palacio Wigornie, Magister Robertus Enkbarrow, vice et auctoritate domini admisit dominum Ricardum Wylkes, Capellanum, ad Cantariam perpetuam in Ecclesia Parochiali Winchcombie, in honore Beate Marie Virginis fundatam, per liberam resignacionem domini Thome Warram, ultimi Capellani, sive Cantariste, eiusdem vacantem. Ad quam per Magistrum Robertum Morton, Decretorum Doctorem, Archidiaconum Gloucestrie, extitit presentatus, ac Capellanum perpetuum, sive Cantaristam, eiusdem, prestito primitus ab eodem juramento corporali, ad Sancta Dei Evangelia per ipsum corporaliter facto, de fideliter servando omnia et singula statuta et ordinaciones dicte Cantarie, iuxta fundacionem eiusdem, canonice instituit in eadem cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis universis Iuribus episcopalibus, etc. Et prestito per eundem dominum Ricardum iuramento canonice obediencie, scriptum fuit Archidiacono Gloucestrie pro induccione eiusdem. *Alcock*, fol. 119.

10 May, 1481. Sir John Lyee, on the death of Peter de Moye.

MICCCC lxxxxj^{mo}. Decimo die mensis Maii, Anno Domini supradicto, admissus fuit dominus Iohannes Lyce, presbiter, ad Cantariam perpetuam Beate Marie Virginis, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Wynchecombe fundatam, per mortem domini Petri de Moye, ultimi possessoris eiusdem,

John Saunders, *alias* Barbour, and James Justice, Bailiffs, nominate.
Master Thos. Holford, Official of the Archd., presents.

vacantem, et ad nominacionem, ut asseritur, discretorum virorum Iohannis Saunders, *alias* Barbour, et Iacobi Iustice, Ballivorum Ville de Wynchecombe, Ad quam per discretum virum, Magistrum Thomam Holford, in Decretis Baccalarium, Officialem domini Archidiaconi Gloucestrie, verum, ut dicitur, iuxta fundacionem eiusdem, dicte Cantarie patronum, domino extitit presentatus, ipse dominus Iohannes Lyce, Capellanus Cantarie huiusmodi, primitus ad sancta Dei Evangelia iuratus de observando statuta et consuetudines dicte Cantarie, iuxta et secundum fundacionem eiusdem, fuit canonice institutus in eadem cum suis iuribus, &c. Iuribus episcopalibus, &c. Et recepto ab eodem Capellano obedientie iuramento, scriptum fuit Archidiacono Gloucestrie, seu eius Officiali, pro ipsius induccione. *Moreton*, fol. 43.

10 Jan. 1503. Sir Will. Hedley,
on resignation of Luce.
The Bailiffs, and majority of parishioners, true patrons, present.

Anno Domini Millesimo CCCCC^{mo} tercio, decimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini antedicto, admissus fuit dominus Willelmus Hedley, presbiter, ad Cantariam perpetuam Beate Marie in Ecclesia Parochiali Winchecombe, Wigorniensis Dioceseos, fundatam, per liberam resignacionem domini Iohannis Luce, ultimi Capellani ibidem, in manus domini factam et admissam, vacantem. Ad quam per Ballivos et maiorem partem parochianorum de Winchecombe predicta veros dicte Cantarie patronos, domino extitit presentatus. Ipse dominus Willelmus Hedeley, Capellanus perpetuus, primitus ad Sancta Dei Evangelia juratus de observando statuta et ordinaciones dicte Cantarie, iuxta fundacionem et ordinacionem eiusdem, canonice institutus fuit in eadem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis. Iuribus episcopalibus &c. Et recepto ab eodem canonice obediencie iuramento. Scriptum fuit Archidiacono Gloucestrie, seu eius Officiali, pro ipsius Induccione. *Silvester de Gigliis*, fol. 30.

17 Jan. 1508. John Whitehed.
On resignation of Hugh Henley. Dr. Thos. Rowthall, Archd., presents.
John Heydon, Rich. Cooper, Bailiffs, Edw. ffeyser, nominate.

Anno Domini Millesimo quingentesimo octavo, xvij° die mensis Januarii. Eisdem die et anno admissus fuit Iohannes Whitehed, presbiter, ad Cantariam perpetuam Beate Marie Virginis, in Ecclesia parochiali de Winchcombe Wigorniensis dioceseos, per liberam resignacionem Hugonis Henley, ultimi Cantariste ibidem, in manus domini factam et admissam, vacantem, Ad quam per egregium virum, Magistrum Thomam Rowthall, Decretorum Doctorem, Archidiaconum Archidiaconatus Gloucestrie, verum ipsius Cantarie patronum, (cui Johannes Heydon et Ricardus Cooper, Ballivi Ville de Winchecombe, ac Edwardus ffeyser, valencior eiusdem Ville, dictum dominum Iohannem nominaverunt) presentatus extitit. Ipseque dominus Iohannes, Cantarista perpetuus, primitus ad Sancta Dei Evangelia iuratus de observando statuta et ordinaciones dicte Cantarie, iuxta fundacionem et ordinacionem eiusdem, canonice fuit institutus in eadem cum suis iuribus &c. Iuribus episcopalibus &c. Et recepto ab eodem canonice obediencie juramento. Scriptum fuit dicto domino Archidiacono Gloucestrie, seu eius Officiali, pro eius Induccione. *Silvester de Gigliis*, fol. 58.

10 June, 1517. Sir John Sargeant.
Master Peter Carmelian, Archd., presents.

Anno Domini Millesimo quingentesimo xvij^{mo}, decimo die mensis Junii. Anno Domini suprascripto, admissus fuit dominus Iohannes Sargeant ad Cantariam perpetuam ad Altare Beate Marie Virginis in Ecclesia Parochiali de Winchecombe, Wigorniensis dioceseos, fundatam certo modo, jam vacantem, ad quam per Venerabilem virum Magistrum Petrum Carmelianum, Archidiaconum Gloucestrie, verum, ut dicitur, ipsius Cantarie patronum, domino extitit presentatus. Ipseque dominus Iohannes, primitus, ad Dei Evangelia juratus de fideliter observando statuta et ordinaciones dicte Cantarie, iuxta fundacionem eiusdem, Cantarista fuit canonice institutus in eadem cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis universis. Iuribus episcopalibus, etc. Et recepto ab eodem canonice obediencie iuramento. Scriptum fuit Archidiacono Gloucestrie, seu eius Officiali, pro ipsius Induccione. *Silvester de Gigliis*, fol. 147.

16 Mar. 1526.
Sir Richard Person, on the death of Sargeant.
Peter Carmelian presents.

Anno Domini Millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo sexto, decimo sexto die mensis Marcii. Anno domini supradicto, admissus fuit dominus Ricardus Person, Capellanus, ad Cantariam perpetuam ad Altare Beate Marie in Ecclesia Parochiali de Wynchecombe fundatam, Wigorniensis dioceseos, per mortem naturalem domini Iohannis Seargeant, ultimi incumbentis ibidem. Ad quam per circumspectum et discretum virum Petrum Carmelianum, Archidiaconum Archidiaconatus Gloucestrie, verum, ut dicitur, ipsius Cantarie patronum, domino extitit presentatus. Ipseque, dominus Richardus, primitus ad Sancta Dei Evangelia iuratus de observando statuta et ordinaciones eiusdem Cantarie iuxta fundacionem et ordinacionem eiusdem, Capellanus perpetuus canonice in eadem fuit institutus cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis universis. Iuribus episcopalibus &c. Et recepto ab eodem canonice obediencie iuramento, mandatum fuit, viva voce, postea, ad inducendum.

Jeronimi, fol. 29

4 Mar. 1532. Sir Christopher Glanfield,
on resignation of Person.
Dr. John Bell, Archd., presents.

Millesimo quingentesimo tricesimo secundo, quarto die mensis Martii. Eisdem die et anno admissus fuit dominus Christoferus Glanfeld, presbiter, ad Cantariam perpetuam, ad Altare Beate Marię Virginis in Ecclesia Parochiali de Wynchelcomba, Wigorniensis dioceseos, per liberam resignacionem domini Ricardi Person, ultimi Cantariste ibidem, in manus domini factam pariter et admissam, vacantem. Ad quam per discretum virum Iohannem Bell, Vtriusque Iuris Doctorem, Archidiaconum Gloucestrie, verum, ut dicitur, ipsius Cantarie patronum, racione officii sui Archidiaconatus, predicto domino extitit presentatus. Idemque dominus Christoferus, primitus, ad Sancta Dei Evangelia per se corporaliter tacta et deosculata de fideliter persolvendo omnia et singula statuta et ordinaciones, iuxta fundacionem eiusdem, iuratus, Cantarista perpetuus canonice fuit institutus in eadem cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis universis. Et, recepto ab eodem canonice obedientie iuramento, scriptum fuit Archidiacono Gloucestrie, seu eius Officiali pro ipsius inductione. *Jeronimi*, fol. 56.

26 Sept. 1541. Dr. Thomas Bagard, Vicar-General, admits Sir Arthur Butterworth, on the resignation of Glanfield. Master Walter Colyns, Proxy for Dr. Wotton, Archd., presents. Henry Webbe, gent., Will. Cowper and Ralph Gregory, *portreeves*, nominate. He renounces the Pope's, and swears the King's supremacy.

Mensis Septembris, anno Domini 1541, xxvj° die mensis, et anno Domini retroscripto; idem Vicarius Generalis &c. [Dr. Thomas Bagard) in domo sue solite habitacionis Wigornensis, admisit dominum Arthurum Butterworth, presbiterum, ad Cantariam perpetuam Beate Marie Virginis, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Winchelcombe Wigornensis dioceseos fundatam, per liberam resignacionem domini Christoferi Glanfeld, ultimi incumbentis ibidem, in manus nostras factam et per nos admissam, vacantem. Ad quam per discretum virum, Magistrum Walterum Collyns, in Legibus Bacchalaurium, Officialem et Procuratorem Magistri Nicholai Wotton, Legum Doctoris, Archidiaconi Archidiaconatus Gloucestrie, veri ipsius Cantarie, racione officii sui Archidiaconatus predicti, patroni, ad nominacionem Henrici Webbe, de Winchelcombe, generosi, Willelmi Cowper et Radulphi Gregorye, Ville de Winchelcombe predicte, porte Ryves, dicto Vicario Generali presentatus extitit. Ipsumque Cantaristam perpetuum in eadem (primitus ad Sancta Dei Evangelia per ipsum Corporaliter tacta et deosculata de renunciando usurpate iurisdictioni auctoritati et potestati presentis Romani Pontificis &c., deque obedientia et fidelitate domino nostro Regi, ut supremo capiti Ecclesie Anglicane &c. iuxta tenorem statutorum in ea parte auctoritate parliamenti editorum ; deque obedientia domino Episcopo &c. respective adhibenda ; necnon de bene et fideliter observando omnia et singula ordinaciones et statuta ipsius Cantarie, iuxta fundacionem eiusdem quatenus se et personam suam racione Cantarie predicte concernunt, juratum) legitime et investivit cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis. Iuribus episcopalibus &c. Et scriptum fuit dicto Archidiacono, seu eius Officiali, pro ipsius inductione. *Bell*, fol. 25.

These gleanings for the First Head, "the Town" are from fields other, and, for the most part, later than that of this volume of the *Landboc.* The Two Heads, left for the Preface of the Second Volume—the *Landboc* and the *Monastery*, will treat of the Book, solely, and of the House, as chronicled in it, or in two or three records immediately associated with it.

This portion closes with the sincerest thanks to many true and kind helpers, so far:—First, the Right Honourable Lord Sherborne—in whose hands these volumes again happily are—for his Lordship's confidence shewn in the long loan of them ; for ready access to the stores of his Muniment Room ; for the greatest courtesy at all times ; and for a generous sub-

scription towards publication—the Lady of Sudley Castle, Mrs. Dent, for interest taken in this undertaking, for useful information, for licence to cull many a fact from her magnificent work, and, likewise, for a generous subscription—Sir John Maclean, for bravely, at once, taking the publication in his effective hand ; for surmounting obstacles ; and at length bringing the MS. to Messrs. Pollards' Press—C. Algernon Whitmore, Esquire, for the use of papers connected with his forefathers' tenure of the Manor of Winchcomb—W. H. Stevenson, Esquire, so deeply versed in early and medieval lore, for much valuable information ; for revising, under the heavy pressure of his own engagements, with generous patience, the proofs ; and for saving them from many a blunder and blot—The Rev. T. P. Wadley, Rector of Naunton, Worcestershire, for his wonted, well-known, self-forgetting zeal in searching and extracting from the Worcester and Gloucester Registries and Probate Courts—A. C. and J. H. Hooper, Esquires, and B. Bonnor, Esquire, for unvarying courtesy and most free access to the stores in their respective keeping—Edmond S. Wood, of Winchcomb, Esquire, for special local information, which that gentleman alone could give, and, in the midst of his busy life, has cheerfully and liberally given—John A. C. Vincent, Esquire, for notices of finds in the Record Office, and for his perfect transcripts—The Reverend Frederic Binyon, Vicar of Winchcomb, for the obliging concise and clear summary of the Parish Registers—Walter de Gray Birch, F.S.A. for extracts from the "Cartularium Saxonicum," and other communications from MSS. in the British Museum—Falconer Madan, M.A., Sub-Librarian of the Bodleian Library, for very kind attention, and introduction to MSS. belonging or relating to the Monastery—and, although last, not least, my esteemed old friend, of Bodleian, and world-wide renown and regard, the

Rev. W. D. Macray, for kindest help; especially for a fuller history, to follow, of the twelfth century Life of S. Kenelm, the handiwork of a Winchcomb monk—and for the faithful *fac-simile* of the Saint as figured in the initial of his life, a fit frontispiece, for this chief relic of the Saint's, once, great Monastery—the *Landboc.*

D. R.

Nether Swell Vicarage, Sept. 19, 1891.

[ELENCHUS CONTENTORUM, QUAE IN SEQUENTI REGISTRO INVENIUNTUR.]

Numerum Cartarum,[1] Privilegiorum ac Cyrographorum Winchelcumbensis Ecclesie huic operi inserere, infructuosum non arbitror, quo Lector studiosus ea, que in Cartulis prolixius rediguntur, uno intuitu, seriatim, poterit agnoscere, et summatim comprehendere.

[1] The "Landboc" opens with two Indexes, one, by the earlier scribe, the other, by a later hand (of the fourteenth century ?), yet standing first. The earlier Index may have been written, prospectively. A few of its contents are not in *this* volume. They may have been lost. Some of these, however, appear in the *second* volume—a later MS. Against those wanting a δ (*deest* ?) has been written by, it may be, the pen of the scribe of the later Index. In the earlier one, the deeds are, in part, classified. The first page of the later Index has been erased, to receive a note of the production of this volume in a tithe suit of the last century. A great part of it is illegible—one page is deeply stained by galls.

This first and earliest volume of the Landboc has been paged twice—*first*, in the numerals of the fourteenth century, as far as fo. 120, *afterwards*, by a much later paging throughout, represented by the folios in the margin of this printed book.

The earlier Index is, here given, accommodated to the order of the deeds in this volume. The bracketed words, as far as fo. 120, are insertions from the titles to the documents in the text. Afterwards, they supply omissions.

[1] Sir William Barantyne, Kelham Throkmorton, and Henry Avetson, 35 Hen. 8, (1544), request to purchase the farm of all the crofts, lands and meadows in Offord, late of the Monastery of Winchecombe, *Ninth Report of the Deputy Keeper*, p. 163.

[1] Iuete=Juliet (?)

[1] Not "aliis iij"—as in the title, p. 212.
[2] Walterus de *Cuthbrichthill* reddit Compotum de lxs. pro recreantisa (reereancy) nepotis sui. In thesauro xxxs. Et debet xxxs.—*Pipe Roll. Society*, xiij., 115.

[1] "orto," for "horto," here, and p. 230. [2] Of Frampton on Severn.

Cartae, in primi scribae Schedula, quae huic tomo desunt,

*Breve Regis Henrici de libertate theolonei apud Wich.
*Breve Regis Henrici de viis et semitis in Cotes.
Carta Radulfi, filii Johannis, filii Haraldi de Sulleia, de Homelihou.
Confirmatio Otueri de Sullia super carta patris sui de Homelihou.
Carta Walteri Bannebiria de burgagio apud Niweham.
Carta Willelmi de Kiriefare de dimidia virgata terre apud Balimor in Parva Radmerleia.
Carta Richardi Pancevot de una summa salis apud Wich.
Carta Simonis de Burtona de terra Nicholai de Brueria.
*Confirmatio Roberti de Dicklesdona de eadem terra.
Carta Hugonis Parvi de una coteria apud Fremelade.
Carta Roberti de Albemara de escambio unius acre.
*Carta Johannis de Haseltona de una virgata in Yaneworth.
Carta Willelmi de Bukingham de dimidia virgata apud Balimor in Parva Ridmerlia.
*Clemens Papa de una hida in Sireburna.
Carta Gaufridi de Longo Campo de octo acris cum manso in Estona.
*Carta Willelmi Dungeden de annuo redditu duorum solidorum de dimidia hida in Cliveleia.
Carta Ranulfi Fabri de annuo redditu xij denariorum.
Carta Christiane de la Mue de xiii seilluns et dimidia acra in Tweninge.
Confirmacio Alicie sororis eius super eadem acra.
Carta Radulfi de Aure et Christiane de la Mue, uxoris sue, et Alicie de la Mue, sororis eiusdem Christiane, de eadem terra.
Contra Reginaldum de Peritona de una hida et dimidia in Huniburna.
Contra Martinum de terra de Balimor in Parva Ridmerleia.
Contra Willelmum Camerarium de Tancarvilla de monacho faciendo.

* In the Second Volume.

Contra Edmundum de Hēford de monacho faciendo.
Contra Thomam filium Edwardi de Neweham.
Contra Thomam Newinton de dimidia hida.
Contra Ricardum, filium pretoris, de assarto apud Alnam.
Contra Humfridum de Sireburna de una hida.
Contra Henricum Tupe de terra Pinnuc,
Contra Ricardum Hors de Hallinga de pastura ad octo boves et de curtillo,
Inter Abbatem Robertum et Nicholaum Taillard de iiij[or] hidis.
Inter Abbatem Girmundum et Willelmum de Waltona de una hida in Stanton.
Inter Abbatem Thomam et Henricum de Restwald et Rogerum de Hudicot de inveniendo unum militem cum duobus equis et armis in servitium Regis.

CORRECTIONS.

Page xxxviii. note, *for* " Barowe " *read* " Baron."
" xxxix. note, *for* " fo " *read* " of."
" xlvi. note 5, *for* " Eveshau " *read* " Evesham."
" xlvii. line 8, *for* " seven " *read* " one " woman's hood.
" cxix. line 33, *read* " will treat, solely," &c.
" 8. line 8, *for* " Robertus " *read* " Richardus.
" 14. line 4, *for* " unum " *read* " unam." Line 6, " *hidas* " in MS. for " hidar[um] ? "
" 28. line 20, in the Bull, itself, " alioquin liceat vobis Catholicum quemcunque, quem malueritis, adire antistitem, qui, nimirum, nostra," &c.
" 57. margin, *for* " gave " *read* " holds."
" 64. margin, *for* " chief " *read* " reeve."
" 72. line 12, } *for* " quum " *read* " quoniam."
" 83. line 7, }
" 88. } margin, *for* " Wido " *read* " Guy."
" 112. }
" 105. line 26, *for* " Remero " *read* " Reinero."
" 152. note 2, *add* " or for Juliet."
" 153. title, *for* " Cartam " *read* " carta." Margin, *for* " Godfrey " *read* " Geoffrey."
" 155. note, *for* " Oxon " *read* " Oxon."
" 157. margin, *for* " and " *read* " of " 2 marks.
" 175. note, *read* " in the same hand."
" 201. line 13, *for* " Camerario " *read* " Camerarii."
" 208. margin, *dele* " son of Thomas " (*bis*).
" 212. title, *for* " aliis iij." *read* " novem."
" 232. margin, *for* " Coe " *read* " Cook." Note, *for* " 439 " *read* " 459."
" 282. line 6, *for* " Poternill " *read* " Notervill."
" 292. line 12, *for* " filiis " *read* " filius." Note, *for* " Gretton " *read* " Gretestan."
" 294. lines 32, 33, *for* " Wawerol " *read* " Wawepol."
" 363. line 17, *for* " *Celarii* " in MS. *read* " Celararii."

Landboc.

Ethulfus Rex West Saxonum regnavit xxiij annis. hic coram Leone[1] Papa quarto tributum quod Anglia pensitat. quod et Anglice *Romscot* [dicitur] sancto Petro optulit.

	ANNIS.
Ethelbaldus filius ejus. - -	iiij.
Ethelbertus frater ejus. - -	vj.
Ethelredus frater ejus. - -	v.
Aluredus frater eorum Rex Anglie -	xxxj.
Edwardus filius ejus. - -	xxxiij.
Ethelstanus filius ejus. - -	xvj.
Eadmundus frater ejus. - -	vj.
Edredus frater ejus. - -	ix.
Edwinus nepos ejus. - -	iiij.
Edgarus frater ejus. - -	xxiij.
Edwardus filius ejus martir. - -	iij.
Eilredus unred frater ejus. - -	xxxviij.
Eadmundus Irenside. - -	j.
Canutus Rex Anglorum et Danorum -	xiiij.
Haroldus Haronoling filius ejus. -	ij.
Hardecanutus frater ejus. - -	iij.
Edwardus Rex et Sanctus frater ejus. -	xiiij.
Haroldus Comes. - -	ix.
Willielmus bastardus. - -	xxj.
Willielmus Rufus filius ejus. - -	xiij.
Henricus frater ejus. - -	xxxv.
Stephanus miles fortissimus. - -	xix.
Henricus Secundus. - -	xxxiij.
Ricardus filius ejus strenuus miles. -	x.
Johannes Santerre. -	xvij annis et dimid.
[2]Henricus Rex. -	lvj annis et xx dies.

[In a later irregular hand]:—

Domus nostre Wynchelcombensis ecclesie / cenobii antiquitates atque primordia prout ea in autenticis scriptis ac ejusdem ecclesie / cenobii vetustioribus testimoniis reperire potuimus ab ejus primeva fundacione ducitur exordium veraci sermone et narracione fideli hic feliciter incipiunt.

[1] All after "Leone" erased, probably, after the order of Henry VIII

[2] In a later hand—thus the greater part of this volume was written in the reign of Henry III.

Documents &c. of various dates are inserted here.

Edward III confirms to the Abbey freedom from toll; especially in Blockley fairs. 1348) (Fo. 7.

1. Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Angliæ et ffrancie et Dominus Hibernie, Ballivis Episcopi Wigorniensis de Blockeleye salutem. Cum dominus Henricus dudum Rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, per cartam suam, quam per cartam nostram confirmavimus, concessit dilectis nobis in Christo Abbati et monachis de Wynchecomba, quod ipsi et eorum homines liberi sint de theolonio in civitate et extra civitatem, in foro et extra forum, in nundinis et extra nundinas, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus locis. Et similiter, prohibuisset quod nemo vicecomitum vel ministrorum suorum exigere tab eisdem Abbate vel monachis vel eorum hominibus theolonium vel aliquam aliam assisam consuetudinem pro empcione victus vel vestitus seu plumbi vel ma[e]rremii vel alterius cujuscunque rei unde homines ipsius Abbatis vel monachorum assecurare poterunt ad eundem Abbatem vel monachos vel ecclesiam de Wynchecomba pertinere prout in carta et confirmatione nostra predictis plenius continetur—Vobis mandamus quod ipsos Abbatem et monachos et eorum homines de hujusmodi theolonio vel de rebus et bonis suis hujusmodi in dicta villa prestandis quietos esse permittatis juxta tenorem carte et confirmationis nostre predictarum prout ipsi iidem Abbas et monachi et homines eorum inde quieti esse debent. ipsique et eorum predecessores quieti esse consueverunt. Teste me ipso apud Westm. tertio die Decembris. Anno regni nostri. vicesimo secundo. regni vero nostri ffrancie, nono. 1348, Dec. 3.

Copia brevis Regis pro carta de Theolonio allocando ad Nundinas de Blokeleye Patet supra.

Abbot William grants to John de Somery, Rector of Kynewarton Fo. 9.

2. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willielmus permissione divina Abbas Wynchecombe et ejusdem loci Conventus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra nos

for good deeds and for 140 marcs—the fraternity of the house, and an annual rent of £10 in Rowenalne.

assensu nostro unanimi et voluntate nostra communi concessisse dilecto nobis in Christo domino Johanni de Somery Rectori Ecclesie de Kynewarton pro beneficiis suis nobis impensis et pro centum et quadraginta marcis quas nobis dedit premanibus ad urgens domus nostre negocium commune, fraternitatem domus nostræ omniumque beneficiorum participationem que per nos et successores nostros fient in monasterio nostro in perpetuum. Et quendam annuum redditum decem librorum usualis monete. percipiendum predictum annuum redditum in manerio nostro de Rowenalne in comitatu Warwychie ad totam vitam dicti domini Johannis ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum Annunciationis beate Marie centum solidos et ad festum sancti Michaelis Archangeli centum solidos. Et si contingat nos vel successores nostros in solucione dicti annui redditus in parte vel in toto ad aliquem dictorum terminorum deficere (quod absit!) volumus et concedimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod bene liceat eidem domino Johanni in manerio nostro predicto distringere et districtiones retinere ad quorumcunque manus dictum manerium devenerit quousque de arreragiis plenarie sibi fuerit satisfactum. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum nostrum commune fecimus apponi. Dat. Wynch. in pleno capitulo nostro die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii *pape*[1] Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum quinto decimo.

1340-1, March 14.

3. Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura. Willielmus permissione divina Abbas Wynchecombe et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam—Noveritis universitas vestra nos assensu nostro unanimi et voluntate nostra communi attornasse et loco nostro

[1] Struck out of all English Books, 1541.

Will. de Elmelegh, the cellarer, &c., attorney, to put J. de S. in possession.

constituisse dilectos nobis in Christo Willielmum de Elmelegh, commonachum et Cellerarium domus nostre, Willielmum de Spyneto et Johannem le Rous, de Raggelegh, conjunctim et divisim attornatos nostros ad ponendum dominum Johannem de Somery, Rectorem ecclesie de Kynewarton, in plenam et pacificam seisinam de decem libris annui redditus percipiendis quolibet anno ad totam vitam predicti domini Johannis de nobis et successoribus nostris in manerio nostro de Rowenalne in Comitatu Warr', prout in scripto nostro eidem domino Johanni inde confecto plenius continetur; ratum habituri et gratum quicquid predicti Willielmus, Willielmus et Johannes, vel unus eorum, fecerint, vel fecerit nomine nostro in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium, presentibus sigillum nostrum commune est appensum. Datum Wynchcombe in pleno capitulo nostro, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii *pape* anno Regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum quintodecimo.

1340-1, March 14.

Fo. 12. Abbot Richard's lease to Will. le Portman of Framilode, of the house &c., which John the miller of Longney held.

4. Hec indentura testatur quod nos Ricardus permissione divina Abbas Monasterii Wynchecombe et ejusdem loci Conventus tradidimus. dimisimus et concessimus Willielmo le Portman de Fremlad unum messuagium cum domo et curtilagio adjacente, que Johannes Molendinarius de Longeneye quondam tenuit in villa de Fremlad inter clausum Johannis le Michele ex una parte et clausum Sibille filie Johannis le Mariner ex altera ex opposito tenementi Ricardi Abraham. Et eciam unam placeam terre quam idem Johannes Molendinarius quondam tenuit jacentem in campo vocato Evorlong inter Sabrinam ex parte una et Regiam viam ex parte altera et extendit se in longitudinem super terram predicti Ricardi Abraham pro decem solidis sterlingorum nobis premanibus

persolutis. Habendum et tenendum totum predictum messuagium cum domo curtilagio et tota predicta placea terre cum omnibus suis pertinentiis de nobis predictis Ricardo Abbate et Conventu et nostris successoribus predicto Willielmo le Portman ad terminum vite sue. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis predictis Abbati Conventui et successoribus nostris predictus Willielmus le Portman duos solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli duodecim denarios et ad festum Annunciacionis beate Marie duodecim denarios pro omnibus serviciis. Et predictus Willielmus sustentet dictum messuagium, domum, curtilagium et terram in adeo bono statu sicut ea recepit vel meliori. Et si predictus Willielmus defecerit in solucione dicti redditus vel in sustentacione dicti messuagii, domus, curtilagii et terre. tunc liceat predictis Ricardo Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus in predictum messuagium domum, curtilagium et terram ingredi et eam sine calumpnia retinere. In cujus rei testimonium huic indenture pars utraque sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus Johanne le Waleys de Husmarleye. Ricardo de Salle. Roberto More de frett.' Johanne Hathemere Johanne de Wyk de Radele Et multis aliis. Dat. in pleno capitulo nostro Wynchecumb' die Nativitatis
1326, Sept. 8. beate Marie. anno Regni Regis Edwardi fil. Regis Edwardi vicesimo.

Manumission of Thomas Michel of Sherbourn. (1326.)

5. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. Ricardus permissione Divina Abbas Wynchecombe et ejusdem loci Conventus salutem in domino. Noveritis nos concessisse et manumisisse Thomam Michel de Schireburn servum nostrum liberum esse et a jugo servitutis solutum et quietum pro nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum cum tota sequela

sua et omnibus catallis suis. Ita quod nec nos dictus Abbas et Conventus nec successores nostri in predicto Thoma aut in sequela sua vel in catallis suis occasione quia prius extitit servus noster, aliquid servitutis de cetero exigere poterimus vel vendicare. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presenti est appensum. Datum in pleno capitulo nostro Wynchecombie die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli. Anno Domino m°. ccc°. xxvj. A.D. 1326, October 3.

Six messuages, &c., given by Rich. Chamburleyn and Walter Ponchard, burgesses of Winchcombe, for a chaplain to celebrate at S. Mary's altar in the Parish Church. fo. 14.

6. Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Richardus Chamburleyn et Walterus Ponchard burgenses ville de Wynchcumbe de licentia serenissimi principis et domini, domini Henrici Dei gratia regis Anglie et Francie et domini Hibernie dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus domino Thome Curtes capellano ad altare Beate Marie in ecclesia parochiali Sancti Petri de Wynchcumbe divina celebraturo et suis successoribus capellanis inibi etiam imperpetuum celebraturis sex messuagia septem acras terre octo solidatas sex denariatas redditus et redditum unius libre piperis cum pertinenciis in Wynchcumbe una cum reversionibus unius messuagii quod Emma Throp tenet ad vitam suam et duorum messuagiorum et quinque acras terre cum pertinentiis in eadem villa que Willielmus Webbe tenet ad vitam suam et unius messuagii et quinque acrarum terre que Robertus Stanbroke tenet cum pertinenciis suis ad vitam suam et unius messuagii quinque acrarum terre et unius molendini aquatici que Ricardus Brydley et Margareta uxor ejus tenent ad terminum vite dicte Margarete que ad nos post mortem dictorum Emme, Willielmi, Roberti et Margarete reverti deberent, cum acciderint, remaneant predicto Thome capellano et successoribus suis in perpetuum. Habendum et tenendum predicta sex messuagia, septem acras terre, octo

solidatas et sex denariatas redditus et redditum unius libre piperis cum pertinentiis in Wynchcumbe ac reversiones messuagii quod Emma Throp tenet duorum messuagiorum quinque acrarum terre cum pertin' que Willielmus Webbe tenet et unius messuagii et quinque acrarum terre que Robertus Stanbrooke tenet et unius
fo. 15. messuagii et quinque acrarum terre et unius molendini aquatici que Robertus Brydley et Margareta uxor ejus ad terminum vite dicte Margarete tenent, ut supradictum est, predicto Thome Curteys capellano ad altare beate Marie in ecclesia parochiali sancti Petri de Wynchcumbe divina celebraturo ac suis successoribus capellanis inibi etiam divina celebraturis libere quiete et in pace imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi per servitia inde debita, et de jure consueta. Et nos predicti Richardus et Walterus predicta sex messuagia septem acras terre, octo solidatas, sex denariatas redditus et redditum unius libre piperis cum pertinentiis in Wynchcumbe una cum reversionibus messuagii quod Emma Throp tenet ad vitam suam et duorum messuagiorum et quinque acrarum terræ cum pertinentiis que Willielmus Webbe tenet ad vitam suam et unius messuagii et quinque acrarum terre que Robertus Stanbrooke tenet cum pertinentiis et unius messuagii quinque acrarum terre et unius molendini aquatici que Ri. Brydley et Margareta uxor ejus tenent ad vitam dicte Margarete cum suis pertinentiis cum acciderint prefato Thome Capellano ac suis successoribus ut predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla nostra huic carte nostre apposuimus Hiis testibus Thoma Moryn, Waltero Yage, Johanne Taylor, Roberto Ypwell, Johanne Newman, et aliis. Datum apud Wynchcumbe die lune proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis Anno Regni Regis Henrici
1402, Oct. 2. quarti post Conquestum quarto.

On a fragment of parchment pinned to the back of the foregoing charter of Chamberlayn, &c., as follows:—

. . . . . . die mensis Marcii anno Regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum xxiij inter Joh'em [Twynnynge Abb'em] . . . . Regis et Martiris de Wynch. predicta et ejusdem loci Conventum ex una parte et Thomam Hert . . . . Conventus tradiderunt concesserunt et ad firmam dimiserunt prefato Thome et assignatis . . . . [Nort]hestrete et pertinentia officio ffirmirarii que Henricus Bruar nuper tenuit cum uno . . . . . ta cum tenemento ex opposito ut predictum est dicto officio spectante prefato Thome Hert et assignatis . . . . . plenarie complendorum Reddendo inde annuatim eisdem Abbati et Conventui eorumve successoribus [ad duos an]ni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis Archangeli et ad festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie Virginis per equales [porciones; at si contingat quod] in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo solvi debeat per octo dies si petatur . . . [sol]idos et quatuor denarios. Et dictus Thomas Hert et sui assignati reparabunt susten[tabunt] . . sumptibus suis propriis et expensis. Et quod dictus Thomas Hert et sui assignati solvent . . . . . Petri Glouc. quinque solidos et quatuor denarios et Priori Lantoni quatuor solidos . . . . . licebit dicto Thome Hert nec suis assignatis movere prosequi nec aliqua alia causa injusta . . . . . stare contra eosdem in aliquibus casubus durante termino predicto Et similiter si dictus Thomas et . . . . . aliquod festum festorum quo solvi debeant quod tunc bene licebit eisdem Abbati et Conventui eorum . . . . . . [distring]ere hiis indenturis non obstantibus. Et dictus Thomas et sui assignati dimittent [tempori]bus nescessariis reparacionem et manutenenciam In cuius testimonium ego Thomas Hert. . . . .

Acknowledgement by W. de Wenrich of Abbot Henry's dues from a tenement in Windrush.

7. Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, etc. Noverint universi quod Ita convenit inter Dominum Henricum Abbatem Winchecumbie et conventum ex una parte, et Willielmum filium Andree de Wenrich ex altera, quod idem Willielmus de Wenrich in plena curia Abbatis recognovit se et heredes suos debere

fo. i. 26.

Domino Abbati et Conventui de toto tenemento suo in Wenrich homagia, Relevia, Wardas et hereyettum et Regale servicium quod pertinet ad totum tenementum suum. Ad cujus rei recognicionem dictus Willielmus hereyettum quod recuperavit de Alicia relicta patris sui in plena curia dicto domino Abbati reddidit in perpetuum testimonium totius obligacionis. Actum die beati Petri quod dicitur ad vincula Anno

A.D. 1233.

dominice incarnationis m°. cc°. xxx°. iij°. In presentia virorum bonorum. videlicet Roberti de Marisco, Hugonis Pincerne, Philippi de Tudinton, Roberti le Bel, Nicholai de Stanleg, Ricardi de Wenrich, Galfridi de Kulunciis, Stephani de Radforde, Johannis de Sirburne, et tota Curia.

Robert Weaver of Winch. gives land in gage for 40s., saving J Palmare's stall, held by the rent of a pair of gloves.

Carta Refectorario Roberti filii Walteri textoris.

8. Notum sit omnibus presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris quod ego Robertus filius Walteri textoris de Winchecombia invadiavi Abbati et Conventui Winchelcumbie totam terram meam in Northstrete cum pertinenciis pro quadraginta solidis sterlingorum quos dicti Abbas et Conventus pagaverunt mihi pre manibus In magna necessitate mea et meorum usque ad terminum sexaginta annorum. Illam scilicet quam tenui in feudo de dictis Abbate et Conventu pro quatuor solidis annuatim solvendis Refectorario Abbacie Winchecumbie qui fuerit pro tempore. salva Johanni filio Johannis Palmare selda una de eodem feudo quam ei tradidi ad terminum viginti annorum

tenendam de dictis Abbate et conventu, reddendo inde[1] Refectora[rio] dicte domus unum par cyrothecarum vel (*unfinished*).

Confirmacio Henrici Regis de Drye Merston'.

9. Henricus dei gratia Rex Anglie Dominus Hybernie Dux Normannorum Aquitanie et Comes Andegavie. Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus Prioribus Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciis, Vicecomitibus, prepositis, ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam Will'us prior Coventrie et ejusdem loci conventus fecerunt Abbati et conventui de Winchecomba in hec verba. " Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis Willielmus divina permissione Prior Coventrie totusque ejusdem loci Conventus salutem in domino Noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi consensu dedisse concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse pro nobis et successoribus nostris Abbati et conventui Winchecumbe et eorum successoribus manerium de Drye Merston' cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in dominicis redditibus, homagiis, villenagiis, Wardis releviis et omnibus aliis terræ exitibus sine aliquo retenemento, salvis nobis et ecclesie nostre advocacione ecclesie dicti manerii et scutagio dimidii feodi militis et decime partis feodi militis cum acciderit per manus dictorum Abbatis et conventus colligendo et nobis reddendo: salvo etiam quod ad duos anni terminos veniet ballivus noster cum tribus equis ad dictum manerium ad mandatum dictorum abbatis et conventus ad faciendum visum franciplegii per diem et noctem per dictum Abbatem exibendus ibidem cum ob hoc venerit. Ita tamen quod dicti Abbas et conventus omnes exitus inde provenientes plenarie percipient et ballivi dictorum Abbatis et conventus loco nostro et ballivorum nostrorum omni-

fo. 27. Confirmation of grant of Dry Marston by the Prior of Coventry to Winchcombe Abbey for 1130 marcs.

Saving the advowson and scutage to the Prior.

And a day's and a night's provision, for his bailiff and three horses, at court leet.

[1] *inde*, "in die,' MS. (The land was *held* of the refectorer, but mortgaged to the Abbey.)

moda alia placita teneant ad dictum manerium spectantia sicut unquam ea retroactis temporibus liberius et integrius tenuimus vel tenere potuimus, et omnimoda proficua inde proveniencia eisdem Abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus remaneant Habendum et tenendum dictis Abbati et conventui et successoribus suis dictum manerium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ut predictum est libere et quiete bene et in pace cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad dictum manerium in perpetuum pertinentibus, et ita libere sicut illud unquam antea liberius possedimus. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris dicti Abbas et conventus apud Coventriam xx.*s.* argenti ad festum beate Marie in Marcio pro omni servicio seculari, exaccione, demanda, releviis, sectis curiarum et hundredorum, salvo tamen nobis et successoribus nostris scutagio, ut predictum est. Abbas autem Wynchcombe qui pro tempore fuerit faciet fidelitatem nobis et successoribus nostris. Nos vero et successores nostri Warantizabimus dictum manerium cum suis pertinenciis ut predictum est dictis Abbati et conventui et suis successoribus contra omnes gentes et acquietabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione concessione et warantizacione dederunt nobis dicti Abbas et Conventus mille centum et triginta marcas argenti. Et ut hec nostra donacio concessio confirmacio et warantizacio rate sint et stabiles in perpetuum Huic scripto signa apposuimus, Hiis testibus Domino Ernaldo de Bosco, Domino Radulfo Musard, Domino Henrico de Penebrug', Domino Ricardo de Clopton, Domino

fo. 28. Willielmo de Tracy, Philippo de Quenton, Philippo de Coventr', Baldwino de Haselton, Patricio de Audrynton, Thoma de Audrynton, Ricardo Moryn, et aliis." Nos autem donacionem et concessionem predictam ratam habentes et gratam eam pro nobis et heredibus nostris

concedimus et confirmamus. His testibus Ricardo de Clare Comite Glouc. et Hertford, Johanne Maunsel preposito Beverleye, Roberto Passeleg' Archidiacono Lewensi, Magistro Willielmo de Kilkenny Archidiacono Coventr', Radulfo filio Nicholai, Bertramo de Croelle, Johanne de Lexunton, Paulino Peyver, Henrico de Nachton, Roberto Walerande, Roberto le Noreyes et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Westm. vicesimo die Octobris anno regni nostri tricesimo quarto.

Le Neve, Fasti. Eccl. Angl., i, 262, 240; ii, 371, 414; i, 508; ii, 379.

20 Oct. A.D. 1250.

De xvi hidis de quibus levari debet servicium Regis.

Memorandum quod in manerio de Enn[eston'] sunt octo hidate *(sic)* terræ et virgata et dimidia. In manerio de Freulynton' sunt apud Gretton' una hida apud Aldrinton' ij. hide. Apud Newenton' ij. hide. In Schirburn' una hida. Apud Wenrich' una hida. Apud Twening' una virgata terre. Apud Brokhampton' dimidia hida. Tenentes istarum hidarum xvj. et unius virgate et dimidie fecerunt finem pro xij. marcis eo tempore quando princeps Walliæ Leulinus primo factus fuit tributarius et desponsavit filiam Comitis Leycestrie. Et sic ad quamlibet hidam x.s. Iste xvi. hide et virgata et dimidia invenient expensas ad unum Militem pro Abbate Wynchecombe in exercitu Regis quotiens Rex exigit servitium et sic est in voluntate Abbatis quod sequantur exercitum et inveniant expensas vel quod faciant finem prout possunt cum Abbate et tunc convenient ad aulam hospitii Wynchecombe et assidebunt expensas, Aliquando autem omnes liberi maneriorum solebant sequi curiam Winchecombe de tribus septimanis in tres. Et Abbas Johannes concessit quod facerent sectam illam in maneriis. Ad sustentacionem alterius militis habemus unam marcam in Hudicote de donacione dominorum de Diclesdon Aliquando enim dominus de Diclesdon tenuit de Abbate Winchecumb' Hudicote sine annuo redditu ad

Nov. 11, 1277-1278. Bishop Stubbs' Const. Hist. II. 119*n*.

inveniendas expensas ad alium militem in exercitu Regis et quia aliquando Abbas fuit amerciatus pro ejus defectu dedit Abbati Hudicot in perpetuum videlicet unum marcam annui redditus et alia servicia

A.D. 1300.

omnia.—Anno regni Regis Edwardi xxviij. tenentes xvj. hidas unius virgate et dimid' quando Rex exegit servicium pro Scotia finem fecerunt pro sustentacione militis pro die v. et sic summa x^{li}. die videlicet Martis proxima post dominicam qua cantatur officium "*Cantate,*" in aula hospicii Wynchecombe.

De quibus scutagia.

Scutage in aid of Ed. I. in the Welsh and Scotch wars. A.D. 1285, 1300, 1303. fo. ij. 29.

De subscriptis levatum fuit Regno Regis Edwardi xiij pro Wallia et xxviij pro Scotia et xxxj pro eadem. De Willo le freman de Twenyng j. virgata. ¶ De Willo de Cobirhull j. virgat. ¶ De Willo le Dogge de Halling j. virgata. ¶ De Botevyleyn de eadem. ¶ De Ricardo Baldwyno de Honiburne. ¶ De Ricardo filio Jordani de Merston pro ij. virgatis. ¶ De Hugone Ernald de eadem. ¶ De Marescallo de eadem et aliis multis. ¶ De tota Hudicote ij. hid. ¶ De Steyngrim de Cotes. ¶ De Ricardo de la Sale de Hasl[eton] pro v. virgatis que sunt de feodo de Gayton quia terra de luton est socagium. ¶ De Waltero le freman de eadem pro iiij. virgatis. ¶ De Johanne de la Rowedich de Alne quia tenura sua conversa est de socagio in Regale per Eliam le Botiler. ¶ De Johanne le fremon de Snoweshull de una hida. ¶ De Johanne Umfrei de Schireburne. ¶ De ij liberis hominibus de Bladyngton inquiratur quid debeant per inspectionem cartarum. ¶ Cotes qua ad partem le Bruyn pro ij. hidis respondet.

Grant to J. de Sudeley of scutage for service in Scotch wars. A.D. 1305.

¶ Et Threp pro una et est levandum quotiens Dominus de Sudleye scutagium suum levat ad opus Abbatie. ¶ Anno regni Regis Edwardi xxxiij. concessit Rex domino Johanni de Sulleye scutagium de hominibus suis pro servicio quod fecit in exercitu suo in Scotia

anno regni ejusdem xxviij. et tam pro servicio quod sibi fecit in eadem sub anno regni sui tricesimo primo. Unde et idem J. cepit de qualibet virgata terre pro uno scutagio ij.s. et pro alio tantumdem. Unde cum Johannes le Bruyn et M. uxor sua tenerent le Cotes pro duabus hidis de eodem. et pro tanto ad scutagium responderent, idemque J. de Sudleye scutagium quod habere debuit de dicta terra de Cotes cum redditibus et aliis ut per cartas patet in capite huius hec donaverit Abbati et conventui Wynchcombe Abbas et conventus predicti, virtute scutagii per breve Regis dicto domino de Sudeleye concessit,[1] levaverunt scutagium suum de tenentibus suis liberis et nativis quatenus pertinuit ad duas hidas ut videlicet de Pisleye pro dimidia hida de Thoma fil. Roberti de Gretton de iiij^{or} virgatis de Henrico de Aston de dimidia virgata de Blakeputte pro dimidia virg. de Roberto de Chaveri[n]gworth et omnibus aliis pro modo tenure videlicet per aporciacionem tenentium de qualibet acra ij. d. ob. et similiter de pratellis et aliis ad valenciam. Quia quicquid dominus de Sulleye habuit et habere potuit in eisdem Abbati et conventui donavit. Idem autem factum est de tenentibus del Throp quoad unam hidam quia pro tanta tenetur. Ad hoc quando Dominus J. de Sulleye habuit breve Regis de auxilio levando ad faciendum filium suum primogenitum militem et idem de qualibet virgata terre que de eo tenebatur, xii. d. levaret Abbas et conventus predicti de Cotes octo solidos levaverunt et de Throp iiij. virtute concessionis predicte ad opus eorundem. Et sic liquet de plena summa.

A.D. 1300. A.D. 1303.

His grant of the scutage and of aid to the Abbey.

[1] Concessit, M.S.

Landboc.

De Terris et Redditibus Ecclesie Winchelcumbensis.

Quoniam vox cum homine preterit, scriptum vero posteros illuminat, tocius tenementi Winchecumbensis ecclesie continentiam, terrarum scilicet et reddituum, necnon ejusdem loci privilegiorum ac cartarum tenorem, succincte ad instructionem posteritatis scripto mandare curavi, ab illo tempore ducens exordium quo illustris Rex Merciorum Kenulfus dictam ecclesiam fundavit. Et sicubi forte aliquid minus dixero, studiosus lector supplere non fastidiat. fo. 33.

Anno igitur ab Incarnacione Domini DCC . XC . VIII. Rex Merciorum Kenulfus in pago Glaornensi in loco qui Winchecumba dicitur cenobium construxit, et in eo monachos CCC. numero collocavit. Ecclesia vero ejusdem monasterii dedicata est a xiij^{cim} episcopis, quorum princeps erat Wlfredus Cantuwariensis Archiepiscopus, in presentia trium Regum et decem ducum. Et idem Rex Kenulfus actionem suam secundum subscriptam formam confirmavit.

Commencement of the Abbey, A.D. 798.

Dedicated by Archbp. Wulfred and 13 bishops. Present 3 Kings and 10 Eorls.

Carta Regis Kenulfi.[1]

Foundation Charter, 9 Nov. A.D. 811.

✠ Regnante Domino nostro in evum per secula cuncta, anno vero Incarnacionis ejusdem Salvatoris mundi, Domini nostri Ihesu Christi, DCCC°. XI°., Indictione autem iiij^ta^., Imperii vero nostri a Deo dati[2] anno xvi°., die vero v. idus Novembris, tunc ego Kenulfus Rex Merciorum hoc opusculum, Deo auxiliante atque favente, in plenitudine, provincia Wictionum,[3] inchoavi famoso in loco quem solicoli[4] antiquo nomine Winchecumbam appellare suescunt, Ecclesiam, que modo pulcherrima clarescit scemate jam nempe preparata enituit, ibi Wlfredus quoque presul Cantuarie in honore Ihesu Christi Domini nostri et beate Marie Genetricis Dei, que Suo contulit gremio Quem celi capere terraque nequierant, dedicavit. Ibi quoque meum in Domino corpus pausare decrevi. Complacuit autem mihi Kenulfo ut ad consecrationem ante nominate ecclesie universos accersissem Merciorum optimates, episcopos, principes, comites, procuratores, meosque propinquos, necnon et Cuthredum Regem Cantuariorum, atque Siredum Regem Orientalium Saxonum, cum omnibus qui testes nostris sinodalibus concilialibus[5] aderant. Quam vero basilicam ad laudem et ad honorem Domini nostri Ihesu Christi pro amore Regine celestis, atque expiacione piaculorum meorum edificavi, non modo ad roboracionem hereditatis mee, atque ad solidacionem apostolici privilegii, quas mihi apostolici pontifices cum auctoritate beati Petri principis Apostolorum direxerunt. Ego etenim Kenulfus,

Dedicated by Wulfred Archbp. of Cant. to the B.V. Mary. All orders and ranks present. To be Cénwulf's burial place.

Cúthred K. of Kent, Sigered K. of the E. Saxons. fo. 34.

[1] MS. Cotton. *Tib. E.* iv, fol. 13^b^. Dugd. *Mon. Angl.*, vol. ii, p. 301. Kemble, *Cod. Dipl.*, No. cxcvij. Walter de Gray Birch, *Cart. Saxon.*, vol. i, p. 470. Facsimile of Cotton MS., Mrs. Dent's *Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley.* Transl. in Atkyns' *Gloucestershire.*

[2] *Dato*, MS.

[3] For *Wicciorum*, the scribe misreading the second *c* as *t*, and mistaking the A.S. *r* for *n*, which it greatly resembles in form.

[4] So in MS. [5] *Concialibus* for *conciliabulis*, MS.

Dei arridenti gratia, Rex Merciorum, ad gratiarum actionem pro devotione illorum qui mihi et mee hereditati benevola mente cum auctoritate Apostolorum affirmacione atque cunctorum synodalium nostrorum reconciliacionum firmiter roboraverunt, jam autem pro confirmacione mee hereditatis quam domnus Leo *papa* primus[1] affirmabat cum suo privilegio, et postea Paschalis summus pontifex cum preceptis sue auctoritatis, et universis Merciorum optimatibus in tribus synodis unanimi concilio in perpetuam hereditatem mihi meisque heredibus, dona mea omnibus archontis Merciorum, necnon et aliarum provenciarum in auro argentoque, et in omnibus utensilibus meis, letus erogavi, necnon in equis electissimis, unicuique secundum dignitatem sui gradus, et universis qui agros non habebant libram in argento purissimo tribui, atque in auro mundissimo uno quoque[2] presbitero mancam[3] tradidi unam, et omni servo Dei solidum unum; et ea dona innumerabilia sunt, sicut nostram regalem dignitatem decebat, que nullus enumerare valet; neque numeranda sunt que tunc mee erogavi genti, ea conditione ut mihi meisque heredibus plena libertate hereditas mea eo firmior atque stabilior eternaliter perduraret. Ego Kenulfus etiam Rex Merciorum vexillum Sancte Crucis, in quo passus est Ihesus Christus dominus noster, ad hoc conquisivi ut anime mee et omnium bonorum secularium seu heredum immobiliter patrocinando contra tumultum pravorum tutatrix atque defensatrix perpetuis temporibus permansisset.[4] Et siquis aliquid ab hoc vexillo per vim studeat auferre, majoris sive minoris persone, sciat se anathematis vinculis innod-

Gifts to those of highest rank—gold and silver vessels and choicest horses.

A pound in silver to those without land.

A gold manc to each priest.

To every servant of God a shilling.

To the people gifts innumerable.

The acquisition of the Banner of the True Cross.

[1] Tertius? Leo I, A.D. 440-461. Paschal, 817-824.

[2] *Unicuique*, Kemble.

[3] The *n* in MS. by erasure, is made *r*.

[4] So in MS. for *permaneret*.

fo. 35. atum et a sancte crucis tutela coram Deo in die judicii separatum, nisi ante hic cum satisfactione emendaverit. Et ab illo patrocinio predicto sanctam istam ecclesiam sub alme Trinitatis nutu atque angelorum et archangelorum, patriarcharum, prophetarum, apostolorum, martirum, confessorum, virginum, atque omnium sanctorum protectione corroboratam sciatis permanere. Hoc quoque ego Kenulfus Rex et omnes qui in nostris sinodalibus conciliis testes atque conscii hujus rei presentati fuissent, dijudicavimus atque unanimo consensu constituimus, ut si homo aliquis culpabilis vite sue aut in aliquo delicto occulte publiceve delinquens pervenisset ad apicem hereditatis mee, et nostram ecclesiam atque vexillum salutifere crucis requireret,[1] firmissimam ibi pacem atque indulgentiam inveniret; et nullus fuisset homo aliqua audacitate fretus quoquo modo torvave cogitacione aliquid per vim exinde rapere nec diminuere, neque agros mee hereditatis foras transdonare, vel accommodare, nisi ad tempus et ad conditionis statutum unius hominis; set immobiliter permansissent quasi in nostris tribus sinodis firmiter decrevimus eternaliter perdurare. Hii omnes hujus rei veritatis testes extiterunt, et sacratissimo crucis Christi signaculo roborando confirmaverunt. ✠ Ego Kenulfus Rex Merciorum hujus diffinitionis reconciliationem signo sancte crucis confirmavi. ✠ Ego Cuthredus Rex Cantuarie consentiens signum sancte crucis impono. ✠ Ego Siredus Rex Orientalium Saxonum signum salutifere Crucis corroborans impono. ✠ Ego Wlfredus Cantuarie Archiepiscopus consensi et subscripsi. ✠ Ego Adulfus episcopus 'Lichelfeldensis'[2] consensi et subscripsi. ✠ Ego Denebertus episcopus 'Wigornensis' consensi et subscripsi.

[1] So in MS. for *requisisset*.

[2] The name of each bishop's see is written over his name in a smaller hand in the MS.

✠ Ego Werenbrihtus episcopus 'Leogerensis' consensi et sub'. ✠ Ego Wlfhardus episcopus 'Hecana que nunc Hereford dicitur' consensi et sub'. ✠ Ego Tilfertus episcopus 'Agullaldensis' consensi et sub'. fo. 36.
✠ Ego Ethelwulfus episcopus 'East Anglorum' consensi et sub'. ✠ Ego Eadulfus episcopus 'Cridiatunensis' consensi et sub'. ✠ Ego Alchbertus episcopus 'Suht Saxonia' consensi et sub'. ✠ Ego Ethelnothus episcopus 'Londoniensis' consensi et sub'. ✠ Ego Wibertus episcopus 'Sireburnensis' consensi et sub'. ✠ Ego Beormonus episcopus 'Rouecestrensis' consensi et sub'. ✠ Ego Wignothus episcopus 'Exoniensis'[1] consensi et sub'. ✠ Ego Eambeortus dux consensi et sub'. ✠ Ego Heardbearthus dux consensi et sub'. ✠ Ego Beornothus dux cons'. et sub'. ✠ Ego Cynhelmus dux cons'. et sub'. ✠ Ego Ceolbertus cons'. et sub'. ✠ Ego Aldredus dux consensi et sub'. ✠ Ego Wulfredus dux cons'. et sub'. ✠ Ego Heahferthus dux cons'. et sub'. ✠ Ego Ciolferthus dux cons'. et sub'. ✠ Ego Heatferthus dux cons'. et sub'. ✠ Ego Plesa dux consensi et subscripsi. ✠

Sanctus Leo *papa* junior (cujus linguam Romani amputaverunt) hoc privilegium misit ad dominum Kenulfum Regem. Privilege granted by Pope Leo III, A.D. 811.

Leo Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Kenulfo, excellentissimo Regi, et heredibus suis in perpetuum, salutem. Cum summe apostolice dignitatis sedes semper ex hoc divini prospectus nitore dinoscitur prefulgeri, cum in exercendis Dei laudibus sui impensius studebit exhiberi certamen. Ad hoc etiam debita nos ejusdem apostolice pastoralis compulit sollicitudinis cura, que ad stabi-

[1] The Devonshire see was fixed at Crediton c. 910, and removed to Exeter c. 1050.

litatem nobilitatemque tue hereditatis pertinere dinoscitur vere et promulgari et Apostolice jussionis censura confirmari. Et quoniam tua summa excellentia postulavit a nobis, quamvis multa pre omnibus monasteriis, vel variis locis que juxta conquisivit, vel pre manibus detinere videatur, justicia parentum tuorum, quamque de adquisito juste et rationabiliter tibi allata sunt, hec omnia monasteria vel varia loca sita in ipsa insula Saxonia, privilegii sedis apostolice
fo. 37. infulis virente uti sub jure ditionis tue, cui cum omnibus sibi pertinentibus largiri maluerit, sive in piis locis vel quibuslibet personis, liberam habeat potestatem. At vero monasteria, vicique ac predia ad illud monasterium pertinentia, ubi corpus tuum sepultum fuerit, talem habeant postestatem, ut ab omni jugo secularique servicio ipsi servi Dei liberi sint, qui assidue pro delictis tuis sedulas laudes Deo offerre non desinunt. Auctoritateque beati Petri, apostolorum principis, cujus, vel immeriti, vicem gerimus, confirmantes promulgamus, ut nulli posteri successoresque Reges, vel quilibet potestate prediti, a parvo usque ad magnum, audeant quoque modo contra hoc nostrum privilegii confirmationisque preceptum agere. Nam siquis (quod non optamus) nefario ausu audax presumptor extiterit, et hec que a nobis tibi vel tuis heredibus confirmata sunt infregerit, sciat se anathematis vinculo esse innodatum et a regno Dei alienum. At vero qui pio intuitu observator hujus nostri apostolici instituti extiterit, benedictionis gratiam a misericordissimo domino Deo nostro consequi mereatur. Amen. ✠.

The monastery where Cénwulf shall be buried, shall be free from secular service.

Secundum[1] vero subscriptam formam Paschalis

[1] Cart. Sax. vol. i, p. 503. MS. Cott. Tib. F. iv, 15.

papa misit privilegium ad dominum Kenulfum Regem Merciorum.

Paschalis episcopus, servus servorum Dei, excellentissimo filio Kenulfo Regi suisque heredibus, vel ubi largiri voluerit, perpetuam salutem. Cum pie desiderio voluntatis et laudande devotionis intentione apostolicis semper sit studiis adjuvande cura sollicitudinis adhibenda, ut ea que legaliter geruntur et equitatis forme[1] conveniunt nulla valeant refragatione perturbari, set irrefragabili jure, Deo auctore, debeant permanere: ad hoc apostolicis promulgatis sanc[t]ionibus, propria unicuique, que rationis confirmacione suppetunt, fas exigit possidenda, confirmavi. Et ideo quoniam constat excellentiam vestram plurima monasteria, atque agrorum predia vel possessiones, et fo. 38.
famulorum multitudinem conquisisse, que cum sub vestre confirmacionis dictione, posteris heredibus inferius ascripta loca cum omnibus sibi pertinentibus largiri maluerit inperpetuum; eadem monasteria et agrorum possessiones, cum omnibus originalibus familiis, ac manentibus, vel universis sibi pertinentibus, apostolice sedis privilegio poposcistis confirmari, detinendo, sicuti inferius ascripta eadem loca atque agrorum predia continere monstratur. Hanc cartam scripsit Januasius presbiter anno [II.][2] Theodosii summi imperatoris Constantinopoleos. Signum vero Lodovici Romanorum piissimi Augusti a Deo coronati in magni imperii jure; anno vero regni sui XI°. Signum etiam Lotharii novo imperatore ejus filio.[3] Anno primo Indictione xj. ✠.

Privilege granted by Pope Paschal, confirming Cénwulf's monasteries and possessions, A.D. 818.

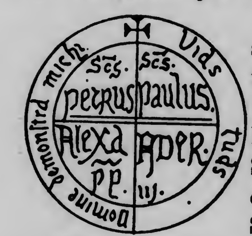
[1] *Forma* in MS.
[2] Cartular. Saxon, I, p. 503.
[3] Thus in MS.

Privilege of Alexander III, confirming the Churches to the Abbey, 14 July, 1175.

Processu vero temporis Alexander, *papa*, tertius ad peticionem Henrici hujus loci Abbatis secundum subscriptam formam domui nostre dedit privilegium.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Henrico Abbati et fratribus de Winchecumba, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Justis petentium desideriis dignum est nos facilem prebere consensum, et vota que a rationis tramite non discordant, effectu sunt prosequente complenda. Ea propter, dilecti in domino filii, vestris justis postulacionibus grato concurrentes assensu: ecclesiam sancti Kenelmi cum capellis et aliis pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam de Teonigga (Twining), ecclesiam de Syreburne, ecclesiam de Stantona, ecclesiam de Bladintona, ecclesiam de Alnia, ecclesiam de Ennestona cum capellis et pertinentiis earum, sicut eas rationabiliter possidetis, vobis et ecclesie vestre auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Preterea, commodis et utilitati ecclesie vestre providere volentes, auctoritate apostolica statuimus, ut nemini liceat ecclesias ipsas absque assensu capituli majoris et sanioris partis ejus alicui assignare ad hec.[1] . . .

fo. 39.



Ego Alexander Catholice ecclesie episcopus SS.[2] ✠ Ego Gaulterus Albanensis episcopus. SS.; ✠ Ego Jacinctus diaconus cardinalis[1] sanctæ Marie in Cosmydyn. SS. ✠ Ego Ardicio diaconus cardinalis[1] sancti Theodori, SS. ✠ Ego Cinthius diaconus

[1] "According to the ancient pagination two leaves are, here, missing. These, probably, gave the Bull, preserved in the *Monasticon*, and translated by Atkyns. The later pagination is consecutive."

[2] This device prefixed to the Papal signature—the Rota (wheel)—is "one of the characteristics of the more weighty Bulls of the twelfth century." Charters of Cluni. Sir J. Duckett, I, 76, n.

[3] Frased.

cardinalis[1] sancti Adriani, SS. ✠ Ego Hugo diaconus cardinalis[1] sancti Eustachii juxta templum Agrippe, SS.

✠ Ego Laborans diaconus cardinalis[1] sancte Marie in porticu, SS.; Datum Ferentini, per manum Gratiani sancte Romanė ecclesie subdiaconi et Notarii, ij Id. Julii, Jndictione viij, Incarnationis dominice anno M°.C°.LXX°. V°., pontificatus vero domini Alexandri pape tercii anno sextodecimo.[2] A.D. 1175

Confirmatio Alexandri Tertii Generalis.

[Ex Registro de Winchecumbe, penes Will. Morton Eq. Aur. Anno 1659. fol. 13. Cart. B. Dugd. Mon. II. 303.]

Bull of Alexander III. confirming the Churches, Towns, and Rents to the Abbey, A.D. 1175.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Henrico Abbati monasterii beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbie ejusque fratribus, tam presentibus, quam futuris, regularem vitam professis imperpetuum. Religiosam vitam eligentibus, Apostolicum convenit adesse presidium, ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis incursus aut eos a proposito revocet, aut robur (quod absit!) sacre religionis infringat. Ea propter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulacionibus clementer annuimus, et prefatum Monasterium in quo divino mancipati estis obsequio, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et presentis scripti privilegio communimus—Statuentes, ut quascunque possessiones quecunque bona idem monasterium inpresenciarum juste et canonice possidet, aut infuturum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum oblacione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, prestante Domino, poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant. In quibus hec propriis duximus exprimenda

The monastery taken under Apostolic protection.

Confirmation of the site of the Abbey: of

[1] Erased.

[2] The above witnesses, belong, beyond doubt, to the following Bull.

vocabulis: Locum ipsum in quo prefatum Monasterium situm est cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Ecclesiam de Theonigges[1] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Ecclesiam de Sireburna cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Ecclesiam de Hennestona[2] cum Capella de Chalfordia, et omnibus pertinenciis suis. Ecclesiam de Halna[3] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. De Bladitona[4] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Ecclesia de Stantona[5] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Ecclesiam de Snoweshulla cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Ecclesiam beate Kenelmi cum Capella sancti Petri, cum Capella de Heiles, Capella de Suthleia, Capella de Postlepa,[6] Capella de Adrintona, Capella de Dichelesdona,[7] Capella de Prestechota,[8] Capella de Chorletona,[9] cum omnibus pertinenciis earum. Villam de Theonigges,[10] cum terris, vineis, pratis, pascuis, silvis, aquis, molendinis et omnibus pertinenciis suis. Villam de Sireburna cum hominibus, terris, pratis, pascuis, aquis, molendinis et omnibus pertinenciis suis. Villam de Hennestona[11] cum hominibus, terris, silvis, pratis, pascuis, molendinis, aquis et omnibus pertinenciis suis. Villam de Halna[12] cum hominibus, terris, pratis, pascuis, silvis et omnibus pertinenciis suis. Villam de Bladitona[13] cum hominibus, terris, pratis, pascuis molendinis, aquis et omnibus pertinenciis suis. Villam de Stantona[14] cum hominibus, terris, pratis, pascuis.[15] "Villam de Snoweshull cum hominibus, terris, pascuis et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Villam

the Churches of Twining, Sherborne, Enstone (with Chapel of Chalford), and of Alne.

Bledington.

Staunton.

Snowshill.

S. Kenelm, with Chapels of St. Peter, Hailes. The Chapels of Sudeley, Postlip, Alderton, Dixton, Prestcote, Charlton-Abbots. The towns of Twining, Sherborne, Enstone, Alne,

Bledington,

Staunton,

nowshill,

---

1 Twinninges, Dugdale.
2 Ennestona, D.
3 Alna, D.
4 Bladyngtona, D.
5 Stawntona, D.
6 Not in D.
7 Dicklesdona, D.
8 Prestecota, D.
9 Charlyngtona, D.
10 Twinnyngia, D.
11 Ennestona, D.
12 Alnia, D.
13 Bladyngtona, D.
14 Stawntona, D.
15 Thus far in our Cartulary A, with the signatures of Pope Alexander and Gaulterus Albanensis Episcopus, and the date, verbatim, as above, f. 25. The rest from Dugdale, ii, 303.

de Ethelmintona cum molendinis, hominibus, terris, pascuis, et omnibus pertinentiis suis. Terram de Niwetona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Terram de Wenrica cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Dominium vestrum, quod habetis in Winchelcumba, et alias terras, quas ex donatione vel emptione in eadem villa habetis, et duo molendina in eadem villa. Dominium vestrum in Cota. Dimidiam hidam quam Haroldus de Sudeleya ecclesie vestre in elemosinam dedit. Communem pasturam inter Winchelcumbam et Sudeleyam. Virgatam terre quam Radulphus de Sudeleya ecclesie vestre in elemosinam dedit cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Hidam terre quam habetis in Gretona. Duas hidas quas habetis in Aldrintona. Terram quam habetis in Freulintona. Duas hidas quas habetis in Hudicota. Tres mansiones in Lundonia. Salinas vestras de Wichia. Unam mansionem in Oxenfordia.

"Prohibemus insuper, ne tibi, fili Abbas, vel successoribus tuis liceat, sine assensu Capituli, vel majoris vel sanioris partis, ecclesias vel possessiones aut thesaurum vestri monasterii alienare. In parochialibus autem ecclesiis, quas tenetis, liceat vobis sacerdotes eligere, et episcopo presentare; quibus, si idonei inventi fuerint, episcopus animarum curam committat, ut de plebis quidem cura episcopo, vobis autem de temporalibus, debeant respondere. Sane novalium vestrorum, que propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis, sive de nutrimentis vestrorum animalium, nullus a vobis decimas presumat exigere. Sepulturam quoque ipsius loci, liberam esse decernimus, ut eorum devotioni et extreme voluntati, qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, nisi forte excommunicati vel interdicti sint, nullus obsistat; salva tamen justitia illarum ecclesiarum, a quibus mortuorum corpora assumuntur. Cum autem generale interdictum terre fuerit, liceat vobis, clausis januis,

Adelminton.

Land in Naunton, in Windrush.

Demesnes in Winchcombe (with two mills there), in Cotes.

Harold de Sudeley's ½ hide.

Common of pasture between Winchcombe and Sudeley.

Yard - land from Ralph de Sudeley.

Hide in Gretton.

Two hides in Alderton.

Land in Fraunton.

Two hides in Hidcote.

Three houses in London.

Salt pits in Wiche.

House in Oxford.

Right of presentation to their Churches.

Immunity from tithe of fresh-broken land and live-stock

Privilege of burial to all desirous of it--excommunicate persons excepted.

In time of Interdict Divine service

with closed doors—the excommuicate excluded—without bells and in suppressed voice. Free benediction.

exclusis excommunicatis et interdictis, non pulsatis campanis, suppressa voce, divina officia celebrare. Ad hec presenti decreto sancimus, et arctius inhibemus, ne pro benedictione indulgenda ab abbate vestro aliquid exigatur.

Right to receive and retain clerks and free laymen for conversion.

Liceat preterea vobis clericos, vel laicos, liberos et absolutos, ad conversionem vestram suscipere, et eos absque ullius contradictione in vestro Monasterio retinere.

Unauthorized withdrawal of brethren and reception elsewhere, forbidden, unless for stricter rule.

Prohibemus insuper, ut nulli fratrum vestrorum, post factam in eodem professionem, aliqua levitate, sine licentia abbatis sui fas sit de claustro discedere: discedentem vero, absque communium literarum cautione, nullus audeat retinere, nisi ad arctiorem vitam voluerit transmigrare.

Chrism, consecrations, ordinations, gratuitous from the Bishop of the Diocese; but, if disqualified, an option of Bishop.

Crisma vero, oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium sive basilicarum, ordinationes monachorum sive clericorum vestrorum, qui ad sacros ordines fuerint promovendi, a diocesano suscipiatis episcopo, siquidem Catholicus fuerit, et gratiam atque communionem apostolice sedis habuerit, et ea gratis et absque ulla pravitate vobis voluerit exhibere: alioquin liceat vobis quem malueritis adire antistitem, qui, vestra fultus auctoritate, quod postulatur indulgeat.

Election of Abbot by the brethren.

Obeunte vero te, nunc ejusdem loci abbate, vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet subreptionis astutia seu violentia preponatur, nisi quem fratres communi consensu, vel fratrum pars consilii sanioris, secundum Dei timorem et beati Benedicti regulam, providerint eligendum.

"Decernimus ergo, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat prefatum monasterium temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare, sed illibata omnia et integra conserventur, eorum, pro quorum gubernacione ac sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura: salva sedis apostolice auctoritate, et diocesani episcopi canonica justicia. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostre constitutionis paginam sciens, contra eam

temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, nisi presumptionem suam digna satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere, de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat; et a sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri Ihesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districte ultioni subjaceat.

Pains of contravention.

Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Ihesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bone actionis percipiant, et apud districtum judicem premia eterne pacis inveniant. Amen."

Processu vero temporis ad peticionem Radulfi Abbatis Celestinus[1] successor Urbani *pape* decimas dominiorum nostrorum, quas a fundatione ecclesie nostre habere consuevimus, secundum subscriptam formam, nobis confirmavit.

Confirmation of tithes to the Abbey by Pope Celestine III.

Celestinus[1] episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Abbati et fratribus Winchecumbe salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum, sicut ex literis vestris accepimus, caritatis operibus laudabilibus intendentes, decimas dominiorum vestrorum, que propriis manibus aut sumtibus colitis[2] in usus fratrum et hospitum ac pauperum, a longis retro temporibus converteritis, et adhuc sine contradictione cujuslibet convertatis, volentes vobis ad tam pium opus favorem apostolicum indulgere, ne forte super hoc in futurum possitis malignitate cujuslibet perturbari, decimas ipsas ad prescriptum usum vobis et ecclesie vestre, sicut eas ab antiquis retro temporibus rationabiliter habuistis, et adhuc habetis, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo

---

[1] Read "Clemens." [2] Erased.

omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre confirmacionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum. Datum Laterani, ij. Id. Februarii, pontificatus nostri Anno secundo.

fo. 40.

Confirmation of Pope Clement III. of immunity from tithes of live-stock and newly-broken ground.

Clemens[1] vero *papa* inherens vestigiis Celestini, predecessoris sui, ad peticionem supradicti Abbatis, decimas animalium nostrorum ac novalium, secundum subscripti privilegii formam, ecclesie nostre confirmavit.

Clemens episcopus, servus servorum[2], Dei, dilectis filiis Abbati et Conventui Winchecumbe salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Justis petentium desideriis dignum est nos facilem prebere consensum, et vota, que a rationis tramite non discordant, effectu prosequenti complere. Ea propter, dilecti in domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, prohibemus ut nullus a vobis decimas novalium vestrorum, que propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis, sive de vestrorum animalium nutrimentis, exigere vel extorquere presumat. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc nostre paginam prohibicionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum. Datum Laterani, v. Id. Julii pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

De Redditibus Mense Abbatis in Winchecumba.

He sunt terre et redditus et possessiones omnipotentis Dei et gloriose semperque Virginis Dei Genetricis

[1] Clement III. 1187-1191 ; Celestine III. 1191-1198.
[2] Erased.

Rents in Winchcombe for the Abbot's table and for the food and clothing of the monks.

Marie et beati martiris Kenelmi in burgo de Winchecumba, pertinentes ad victum et vestitum monachorum ibidem servientium.

In occidentali parte ejusdem ville in vico qui appellatur *Beatestret* est :—

Terra Baldwini filii Ulrici minutoris; que solvit singulis annis xii. den. cum consuetudinibus, scilicet tol. &[1] team, & Wite, & iii. bederipas,[2] & ad x. solidos ij. den.

Terra Gerde ; v. d. cum omnibus consuetudinibus.

Terra Siremon ; ii. sol'. et altari beate Marie vj. d.

Terra Matildis de Grange ; xiii. d. et ob'. cum iij bedripis.

Adam, sacerdos, de Crofta apud Caldewelle, xviij. denar. Hanc croftem concessimus Reginaldo, filio Willielmi de Sullia, tenendam de nobis, hereditarie, pro xviii den., et cartam[3] ei facimus secundum subscriptam formam. fo. 41.

Contra Reginaldum filium clerici.

Abbot Robert grants to Reginald, son of Will. de Sudeley, clerk, a croft, late in tenure of Adam, the Priest, 1194-1221. An old fishpond there.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Robertus, Dei gratia, Abbas et Conventus ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba, dedimus et concessimus Reginaldo, filio Willielmi de Sullia, croftam illam, scilicet, quam Adam, sacerdos, tenuit; que jacet inter croftam Gervasii fabri et vetus vivarium; sibi et heredibus suis hereditarie tenendam de domo nostra inperpetuum, libere et quiete; reddendo inde annuatim domui nostre, pro omni servicio ad nos pertinente,

[1] This very form of abbreviation is here used.
[2] "A bedrip (A.S. *bed-rip*, from *bed*, 'prayer, request,' the *bead* of *bead*-house, etc., and *rip*, 'reaping, harvest') was one of the 'boon-works,' or services due from an agricultural tenant to the lord of the manor. They were sometimes called ben-rips (A.S. *ben*, 'prayer, boon.' These *rips* were properly the service of harvesting for so many days, gratuitously."
[3] On a piece of parchment, bound in and paged.

xviij. d. ad duos anni terminos; unam, scilicet, medietatem, ad festum Beate Marie in Martio; et alteram in crastino Sancti Kenelmi. Quodque firmum et stabile voluimus permanere, hanc nostram donationem et concessionem, hac presenti carta, sigillo Abbatis confirmata et communi omnium nostrorum assensu in capitulo, de nobis ab eo suscepta, confirmamus; et ejusdem carte continentia, diviso inter nos et ipsum cirografo, penes nos detinuimus. Hiis testibus: N[icolao] de Bruer[ia]; W[illielmo] et R[icardo] clericis de Sancto Petro; P[hilippo] de Tudintona; R[icardo] diacono; Frewin; Goldhauec; H[enrico] drapario; W[illielmo] de Hailes; W[illielmo] Colemon; W[illielmo] Chamberlene; Widone mercer; Morin filio Simonis; B[aldwino] pistore; Adam coco; Ricardo Cutel; Willielmo Veisin; et multis aliis.

fo. 43. Terra Willielmi Gagein; xvi. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Osberti Contrequor; xij. d. cum consuetudinibus et i. d.
Terra Siremon; x. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Overwine; xiiij. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Sexi; xiiij. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Gervasii clerici; v. solidos.
Terra Godwini Greahundesnose. xij. denarios.

Hanc vero terram concessimus Radulfo clerico, filio Widonis, hereditarie, pro xij. d. annuatim, ad nundinas solvendis, et cartam ei fecimus, secundum subscriptam formam.

Contra Radulfum personam.

Abbot Ralph grants, to Ralph, nephew of Osbern, once Prior, land, sometime held by

Radulfus, Dei gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe totusque conventus ejusdem loci, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem in Christo. Noverit universitas vestra, nos communi consilio et unanimi consensu concessisse[1] et dedisse Radulfo, clerico nostro, nepoti Osberni,

[1] *Consensisse*, MS.

Godwin Greyhoundesnose, and by his son, Frewin Poornose.

quondam Prioris nostri, et heredibus, quos ipse voluit constituere, terram nostram juxta domum Gervasii clerici, ex parte Ecclesie Sancti Petri, habentem, juxta superiorem vicum, in latum centum et quatuor pedum; ad inferiorem vicum, nonaginta quatuor: quam tenuit aliquando Godwin Greahundesnose, et post eum, filius ejus Frewine Porenose, in feudo et hereditate: tenendam de nobis. Ipse vero et heredes reddent, annis singulis, nobis in crastinum Sancti Kenelmi, xii denarios de ea, pro omni servicio et consuetudine. Hiis testibus: Ada et Richardo sacerdotibus; Magistro Galtero de Norfoc; Willielmo de Sancto Petro; G[ervasio] clerico; Nicholao de Brueria; Willielmo de Sudeleia; H[enrico] clerico; Oggero janitore, et aliis ministris nostris, coram halimoto nostro de Winchecumba.

Terra Brixstani Maliere; iiij. d.

In vico apud Molendinum Abbatie.

Terra Gerv[asii] Falcon; iiij. d. et iij quadr. et i. bed'.
Terra Gaut[eri] Sauser; iiii. d. et iij quadr. et i. bed'.
Terra Michaelis Chunt; xiiij. d. cum consuetudinibus. fo. 44.
Terra Gervasii fabri; xiii. d. et bedripam.
Terra Benedicti de Beggeworth; ii. sol. et ij. d. et iij bedripas cum consuetudinibus.

Hanc terram concessimus Joseph de Marisco[1] coram halimoto de Winchecumba, pro predicto servicio.

Terra Willielmi de Joini, juxta molendinum Abbatis ij. sol. Hanc vero terram emit idem Willielmus de matre Benedicti de Beggeworthe—ante Concilium Turonense. Council of Tours, 1163.
Terra Willielmi Coci; xiiij. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Ysaac; xiiij. d. cum consuetudinibus.

[1] Plegius Marini de Winchecumba rettati de quodam homine mortuo in domo patris—non culpabilis. Serviens [Hundredi de Kiftesgate.—Maitland, *Plac. Cor.*, pp. 13-20.

Terra Buckeberd;	ij. solid. et ij. d. ad decem so[lidos].
Terra Osberti carpentarii;	vij. d. cum consuetudinibus
Terra Galteri filii Florentii;	xiij. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Patricii;	xiij. d. et iij bedripas.

Jordan, son of Gerbod de Brochampton, on taking the habit of religion, remits to the Abbey 5 messuages before the Abbey gate, anciently of its fee.

Preterea, Jordanus, filius Gerbod de Brochampton, recepit habitum religionis in monasterio, nostro et remisit nobis has v. mansuras[1] ante portam Abbatie cum censu antiquitus de dominio nostro, scilicet:—

Terra Morini, que solvit	x. d. et ob. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Jordani Bacun;	xiij. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Ingulfi, fabri;	xx. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terre Sired;	xx. d. cum iij. bedripis.
Terra Burwine;	ij. sol. et ij. d. et vj. bedripas.

Et quicquid juris habuit in terra de Sireburna, scilicet, in ix. virgatis terre quas petebat, remisit in hunc modum.

Jordani de Brochamtona.[2]

Gives all his land in Winchcombe, save Osbern Smelred's house— remits his claim to 9 yardlands in Sherborne, fo. 45. for the souls of Thomas, of whose death he was accused, of his own wife and ancestors.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Jordanus de Brochamptona dedi ecclesie Sancti Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba totam terram meam de Winchecumba preter domum Osberni Smelred; et remisi querelam meam de ix. virgatis terre in Sireburna [Scireburna]. Hanc donationem feci predicte ecclesie liberam et quietam a me et ab omnibus heredibus meis, inperpetuum, in die, qua suscepi habitum religionis in eadem ecclesia; pro anima Thome de cujus morte rettatus [retatus] fui,

[1] Mansura, in a town, signified a house; in the country, a messuage, that is. house and land.—Nash, *Worcest.*

Mansura, a mansion-house in decay, or a place where a mansion-house formerly stood; or a place convenient to make a house in.—Blomf. *Norf.* vol. ii, 13, Kelham's *Domesday*, p. 267.

[2] Entered again in Cart. A, fo. 334. The words bracketed are from the latter.

et pro anima, uxoris mee et antecessorum meorum. Hanc donationem et querele remissionem concesserunt et jurisjurandi sacramento super altare confirmaverunt heredes mei, scilicet, Henricus primogenitus, et Radulfus, et Galterus. Hoc idem juraverunt heredes predicti mei se facturos pro posse suo Heliam fratrem suum, filium meum, observaturum, si ad pacem Regis venerit. Hoc fideliter tenebunt et contra alios manutenebunt heredes mei et sorores eorum Amicia et Matildis. Hiis testibus: Radulfo de Sullia [Sudleia]; Willielmo de Traci; Roberto de Dicklesdona; Willielmo de Sireburna et Waltero filio ejus; Simone de Colunces; Nicolao de Snaweshulla; Willielmo Morin; Humfrido de Sireburna; Roberto Russel; Nicolao de Brueria; Ricardo le blac; Guidone et Willielmo clericis de Sancto Petro; Radulfo presbytero; Alano de Slohtre; Roberto filio Alardi; Magistro Waltero de Wulveia; Gervasio Clerico; Willielmo Clerico de Sullia [Sudleia]; Orderico janitore; Johanne et Willielmo cocis; Baldwino pistore; Henrico dispensatore; Simone Britone; Turstano; Everardo; et omnibus predicte domui servientibus; Johanne clerico de Ennestona; Goldwino; Osberto filio Frewin [Freawin]; Salewi; Sired; Jordano Bacun; Morin; et toto hundredo ville de Winchecumba.

His sons Henry, Ralph, Walter confirm—and are to bring Elias so to do, on his return to the King's peace.

Henricus vero filius et heres dicti Jordani donationem patris sui concessit, et secundum subscriptam formam confirmavit.

Carta Henrici de Brochamtona.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Henricus de Brochamtona concedo et confirmo quicquid pater meus, Jordanus, scilicet, dedit vel remisit ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba die qua suscepit habitum religionis in eadem ecclesia. Idem enim pater meus Jordanus die eodem dedit predicte

ecclesie totam terram suam de Winchecumba preter hospicium suum, scilicet, domum quam Osbernus Smelred tenuit de eo die illo, liberam et quietam et a
fo. 46. se et a suis heredibus et ab omnibus inperpetuum. Et, preterea, remisit querelam suam de ix. virgatis terre in Sireburna. Que omnia concedo et confirmo, ut in eodem die concessi, et sacramento jurisjurandi confirmavi super altare, cum ceteris fratribus meis, qui tunc presentes erant. Juravimus etiam, ibidem, quod prescriptam donationem et querele remissionem observaremus, et contra alios cum ecclesia manutenerēmus. Hiis testibus, sicut supra.

All the brothers join in the conveyance, and take their oaths on the Altar to observe it.

Terra Henrici Tod'; vii. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Molendini; vi. d.
Terra Goldhauek; xiiij. d. et bedripam.
Terra Oerdemer, que est elemosinarii.
Terra Rogeri Hosebonde; vii. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Wlward; v. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Nicholai de Brueria; xviij. d.
Terra Breval.
Terra Breval.
Terra Goldhauek.
Terra Aluredi rufi; xiiij. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Ade presbiteri; xiij. d. cum consuctudinibus.

Hanc terram emit Josep de Marisco[1] a Johanne, diacono, et Gervasio fratre ejus, coram hundredo de Winchecumba, pro. v. marcis argenti; et eandem terram et terram supradictam, que fuit Benedicti de Beggeworth, et decem marcas argenti dedit nobis idem Josep de Marisco pro corredio monachali, quod ei in vita sua concessimus, et donationem suam, secundum subscriptam formam, confirmavit.

This land of Adam, the priest, Joseph de Mareis bought of John, the deacon, and of Gervase, his brother, and gave it, with Benedict of Badgeworth's land above, and with 10 marks for a corrody in the Abbey.

[1] Of the Marsh.

Josep de Mareis.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Josep de Mareis dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram meam in Winchecumba, fo. 47 quam emi de Johanne, diacono, filio Hervei, cum edificiis superpositis et omnibus pertinentiis suis; et totam terram meam que est in vico versus molendinum monachorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam: ita ut nec ego nec heredes mei de predictis terris aliquid clamare vel exigere possimus, nisi per voluntatem et consensum eorum. Et, ut hec mea donatio et concessio firma et stabilis permaneat, eam presenti scripto, sigilli mei appositione roborato, confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Roberto de Doudeswella; Willielmo Russel; Richardo fratre ejus; Hugone pincerna; Roberto de Scrupes; Richardo del gardin de Colesburna; Petro pincerna; Widone de Sala; Morino janitore, et multis aliis.

Prenominatas vero terras concessimus sepedicto Josepo de Mareis, habendas et tenendas, hereditarie, reddendo annuatim octo solidos; et, preterea, antiquum censum, videlicet, de terra que fuit Johannis diaconi, xiii. d.; et de terra que fuit Benedicti de Beggeworth, xvij. d.; et pro vj. bederipis, que solebant fieri de eisdem terris, sex denarios. Et in hujus concessionis testimonium, et ad majoris securitatis robur, cartam nobis, in hunc modum, composuit.

Josep de Mareis.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Josep de Mareis suscepi de Roberto, Abbate, et ejusdem loci Conventu terras quas dedi eis in villa de Winchecumba; unam, videlicet, quam emi a Johanne diacono, filio Hervei, que est in vico versus [h]ortum monachorum, et alteram

Abbot Robert grants back, to Joseph, the deacon's land in the street next the monks' garden, and in the

street towards the mill for 8s. yearly, and an ancient tribute of 13d. for the first, 26d. for the second, and 6d. for bedrips.

que est in vico versus molendinum eorundem citra domum Ade coci: tenendas de eis mihi et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, reddendo eis octo solidos per annum, et, preterea, antiquum censum xiij. d. de terra versus [h]ortum monachorum, et xxvj. d. de terra versus molendinum, et pro vj. bedripis, que solebant fieri, vj. d. Ego autem juravi in capitulo suo, quando saisinam meam ab eis suscepi, quod fidelis ero eis de hac tenura mea, et de redditu suo fideliter reddendo; et heredes mei, post me, similiter satisfacient. Et si forte ego vel heredes mei predictum redditum statutis
fo. 48. terminis non reddiderimus, ipsi libere et sine omni reclamacione mei vel heredum meorum capient se ad predictas terras, et catalla que ibi invenientur, donec eis in omnibus satisfactum fuerit. Hiis testibus: Roberto de Doudeswella; Willielmo Russel; Ricardo fratre ejusdem; Hugone pincerna, cum aliis qui supra notati sunt.

Terra Andree de Wenrich;	ij. den. ad x. solidos.
Terra Cutel;	xiij. d.
Terra Johannis Rufi;	xiij. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Godfredi Mercer;	xiiij. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Breval;	xi. d.
Terra Ordwi;	ij. sol. et ij. d. et bederipam.
Terra Everardi;	x. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Sirewold;	xij. d. Abbati, et Infirmarie xij. d. ex dono Willielmi Teste.
Terra Turgis;	vij. d. cum consuetudinibus, et unam libram piperis Infirmarie, ex dono Walteri presbiteri.
Terra Godwini Stanegenge;	iiij. sol. domino Abbati cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Willielmi Camberlene;	xij. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Petri coci;	iij. sol. et ij. d. et bedripam.
Terra Willielmi Veisin;	ij. sol. et ij. d. et bedripam.

Duodecim seldas[1] sub muro cimiterii concessit Abbas ad *caritatem* Conventus.

Terra Galteri presbiteri;	dimidiam marcam et bedripas iij. et ij. d.
Terra Cademon;	iiij. sol. et ij. d. et bedripas, iij.
Terra Hugonis mercer;	vij. sol. et ij. d. et bedripam, et Regi reddit quadrantem.

Terra de Solario et v. selde juxta.
Item selda una de terra Semon; xij. denarios.
Item selda una de terra Huberti.
De terra Algari selda una, de feudo Comitis, xij. d.

Terra Burel;	iij. sol. et ij. d. et bed.' et defendet illam contra Regem. fo. 49. *s. iij. d.*[2]
Terra Spilemon:	xix. d. et quadr. cum consuetudinibus, et iij bedripas.
Terra Edwardi, sacerdotis.	
Terra Goldhauek;	xx. d. et quadr. et bedripas iij.
Terra Suein.	
Bohalle.	
Terra Spilemon juxta Gastebroc;	vi. d.

Ex altera parte vici illius.

Terra Theodrici;	iij. sol. et ij. d. et bedripam.
Terra Radulfii filii Gledewine;	xviij. d. cum iij. bedripis et ij. denariis.
Terra Rondul' Blancpain;	Abbati, v. sol.; Regi. xv. d.; Infirmarie ii sol.; ex dono Nicolai de Brueria.
Terra Speldring;	xviij. d. et bedripam, et i. d. et Regi iij. d.
Terra Gilberti Chelf:	xxviij. d.
Terra Radulfi persone;	ij. solidos.

---

[1] Selds, movable sheds where dealers exhibited their wares. See Loftie's *Hist. of London*, I, 110, 157. Stevenson's *History of Nottingham*, I, 449.

[2] Thus in margin.

Terra Andree de Hailes.
Terra Hugonis mercer.
Terra Baldwini de Staneweia v. solidos. Hanc terram vendidit nobis idem Baldwinus pro decem marcis et dimidia; et super principale altare cum suis eam abjuravit, et ad majoris robur securitatis, cartam nobis, exinde, secundum subscriptam formam composuit.

Carta Baldwini de Stanweia.

Baldwin de Stanway sells to Abbot Robert land bought of Rich. of the Castle of the fee of W. de Saucey, between the fees of the King and of Thos. de S. Walery. 1202. fo. 50.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Baldwinus de Stanweia, vendidi Abbati Roberto et Conventui de Winchecumba pro decem marcis et dimidia, et quietam clamavi inperpetuum de me et de omnibus heredibus meis, totam terram quam emi de Ricardo de Castello, filio Willielmi, que, videlicet, est de feudo Willielmi de Sauceio[1] inter feudum, scilicet, domini Regis et feudum Thome de Sancto Walerico sita, anno regni Regis Johannis tertio, in presentia Thome de Rocheford tunc vicecomitis Gloucestrie et hundredi de Winchecumba: et in presentia eorum juravi prefatis Abbati et monachis, quod warantizabo eis prefatam terram contra omnes homines et feminas, sicut proprium emptum meum, ad tenendum eam libere et quiete ab omnibus servitiis, inperpetuum; reddendo inde singulis annis Willielmo de Sauceio[2] et heredibus sexdecim denarios pro omni servitio, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi. Et ut hoc ratum et stabile permaneat, presenti scripto, et sigillo meo apposito, illud confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Thoma de Rocheford tunc vicecomite; Johanne de Estona; Willielmo le Poer; Willielmo de Estona; Roberto de Doudeswell; Ricardo

Chief rent to W. de Saucey, 16d.

[1] Warton's *Kiddington*, pp. 39-41. [2] Saucei in MS.

Foliot de Wrpesgrave; Roberto de Slohtre; Bertramo Crocun; Willielmo Russel; Gaufrido de Dumbletona; et multis aliis.

Hanc vero terram concessimus Waltero de Tiwe et heredibus suis, reddendo nobis, annuatim, quinque solidos ad festum Sancti Kenelmi; et adquietabit nos versus dominum illius feudi, quasi per manum nostram, de sexdecim denariis, singulis annis, et ei cartam in hunc modum fecimus.

Contra Walterum de Tiwa.

The above land granted by Abbot Robert to Walt. de Tew, at 5s. rent to the Abbey, and 16d. chief rent to Ralph de Saucey.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Robertus, Abbas Winchecumbe, et totus ejusdem loci Conventus concessimus et dedimus Waltero, filio Willielmi de Tiwa, totam terram nostram que fuit quondam Baldwini de Stanweia, quam emimus ab eo; illam, videlicet, que est proxima juxta domum Roberti; tenendam de nobis in feudo et hereditate sibi et heredibus suis pro sex solidis et quatuor denariis, annuatim solvendis, ita, videlicet, quod ipse et heredes sui, per manum suam, adquietabunt nos versus Radulfum de Sauceio[1] vel heredes suos de redditu quem ei debemus singulis annis, videlicet, de sexdecim denariis. Nobis autem reddet residuum, videlicet, quinque solidos, singulis annis, ad festum Sancti Kenelmi. Et ut hec nostra donatio et concessio rata et inconvulsa permaneat, eam presenti scripto sigilli nostri appositione confirmato, fo. 51.
confirmavimus. Hiis testibus.

Terra Garnerii subtus castellum;[2] xii. d.

In vico qui appellatur Colstret.

Terra Salewi; dimidiam marcam.
Terra Hereberti; i. d. ad decem solidos.
Terra Oggeri; xx. d. et ij. d.

[1] Saucei in MS.
[2] In the margin, in a later hand, "Vide de Castello."

This land, given by Ogger, when his son was received as a Monk, he retook, as a brewer. He gave, besides, 10½ marks, with which Baldwin de Stanway's land was bought.

Hanc terram dedit nobis idem Oggerus cum Ada filio suo, quem suscepimus ad monacandum, et hic eandem terram suscepit, veluti braciator, tenendam pro septem solidis, annuatim, reddendis, et duobus denariis cum bederipis. Et, preterea, dictus Oggerus dedit nobis, cum dicto filio suo, decem marcas et dimidiam ad redditus emendos, et eandem pecuniam dedimus prenominato Baldwino de Staneweia pro terra sua, sicut supradictum est.

Terra Willielmi filii Baldwin;	ix. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Osberti dormon; tolid'.[1]	xiiij. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Rich. Leverel;	xiiii. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Radulfi Brihtrich;	xiiij. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Baldwini Brachet;	x. d. cum consuetudinibus.
Terra Algari;	xiij. d. et bedripam.
Terra Roberti de Alne;	xiii. d. et bedripam.
Terra Roberti Monni;	iiii. d.

From every brewer in Colstreet, toll. From every brewer out of the town, double toll. None, holding of the Abbey domains shall give his daughter without the Abbot's license—save in case of increment. fo. 52.

Sciendum est, etiam, quod quicunque braciaverit in Colstret dabit theloneum; et, si extra villam braciaverit, duplicabit theloneum. Nullus dabit filiam suam sine licentia Abbatis. Ad hanc autem consuetudinem omnes, qui tenent de dominio Abbatie, faciendam obligantur, exceptis illis qui censum suum accreverunt.

In vico qui appellatur Bodefordstret.

Terra Whatmod.
Terra Edmundi.

In vico qui appellatur Cuffeslone.

Terra Rondul' Kirie.	
Terra Helie Tette;	v. d.
Terra Aldredi Cuf.	
Terra Osberti teler;	xviij. d. cum consuetudinibus.

[1] So in MS.

In vico opposito qui appellatur Cangereslone.

Terra Richardi de Lech.
Terra Johannis presbiteri filii Petri coci; ii. d.
Terra Willielmi Naswic; xiiij. d. et bedripam.
Terra Elwini Hunger ultra Eseburne, et terra Roberti Russel, et terra molendini cum ipso molendino.
Terra Gigel et terra Eldredi fullonis.
Terra de feudo de Diclesdona.

Terra Simonis Seweteil;	vij. solid. et i. d. et iij. bedripas.
Terra Colemon;	iiij. sol. et adquietabat eam versus Regem de iij.ob.
Terra Winter;	xiiij. sol. cum iij. bedripis et iiij. d.

Matthew Wynter quit—claimed to the Abbey a moiety of this land, by his mother's and sister's advice. Abbot Ralph gave him 4 marks, and his mother and sister xiid. After the sister's death, Matthew remits the other moiety, receiving 3 marks, and his mother xijd.

Hanc, igitur, terram tenuit Matheus Winter de Abbatia, reddendo, singulis annis, quatuor solidos. Ipse, vero, consilio matris sue et sororis sue et parentum; et amicorum suorum, mediam partem ipsius terre quietam clamavit ecclesie, et obtulit super altare, et ibi cum suis abjuravit. Abbas, vero, Radulfus dedit ei de pecunia ecclesie quatuor marcas argenti; et matri et sorori sue duodecim denarios. Item, processu temporis, post obitum dicte sororis sue, consilio matris sue et aliorum, reliquam medietatem eodem modo ecclesie predicte remisit; et dominus Abbas Radulfus dedit ei tres marcas argenti, et m.[1] matri sue duodecim denarios. Hiis testibus: Nicholao de Brueria, tunc ballivo domini Regis; Willielmo de Sancto Petro et Radulfo, personis; Radulfo de Sulleia; Willielmo de Traci; Willielmo et Adam, presbiteris; Willielmo clerico de Sulleia; Galtero de Ba.; Roberto Dastin; Galtero de Hailes; Oggero janitore; Baldwino pistore; Willielmo; Gerv[asio] famulis; et toto hundredo.

[1] Thus in MS.

fo. 53. Terra Gerv[asii] clerici.

Terra Petri coci; iiij.solid. et ij.d. et bedripam.[1]

On a slip of parchment bound in between fo. 53 and 57:—

Tempore Sancti Thome Cantuarie.

Ralph Abbot, 1185-95.

Memorandum. Quod anno domini Henrici Regis secundi hujus nominis xxxi°, electus fuit Abbatie Winchecumbie Abbas Radulfus, et decem annis prefuit eidem; cui Matheus Wynter terram Wynter, ut superius continetur, quietam clamavit. Processu, vero, temporis Robertus Abbas Winchecumbie, successor dicti Radulfi, eandem terram arrentavit, annuatim, pro xiij. s. et iiij. d. et iij. bedripis, ut supra patet, cuidam Thome Wynter, nepoti dicti Mathei, anno Regis Johannis xiiij°.

Abbot Robert lets Matthew Wynter's land to Thomas Wynter, a nephew. 1213.

On the back of this slip:—

De terra Petri de Newinton que fuit Roberti Tinckoris[2] ad festum Sancti Martini ij. d. et ad Hokeday[3] iij. d.

De terra Walteri, filii Clerici, ad festum Sancti Martini ij. d. et ad Hokeday iij. d.

De terra Andree de Heyles, quam Picock tenuit, ad festum Sancti Martini ij. d. et ad Hokeday vij. d. ob.

De terra Christiane Beneit ad festum Sancti Martini ij. d. et ad Hokeday vij. d. ob.

De terra Roberti Tinckoris,[2] quam Willielmus de Stoua tenuit, ad festum Sancti Martini ij. d. et ad Hokeday iij. d.

---

[1] On *the right side of this page, at the top, in smaller hand, and partly cut off in binding*:—Summa redditus ville ad victum Abbatis vii. libr et v. solid. vij. d.

[2] Evidently a blunder for "Tinctoris."

[3] Most of the Hokeday rents are written on the shorter end of this strip, between pp. 56-7.

De terra Henrici filii Juliane ad festum Sancti Martini ij. d. et ad Hokeday vii. d. ob.

De selda Abbatis ad festum Sancti Martini ob. et ad Hokeday ij. d.

De terra Willielmi fil. Elie, quam Ricardus de Ledeburia tenet, ad festum Sancti Martini i. d. et ad Hok' iiijd.

De terra Willielmi filii Radulfi, quam Willielmus de la Wolde tenet, ad festum Sancti Martini j. d. et ad Hokeday iiij. d.

De terra Roberti pistoris ad festum Sancti Martini ij. d. et ad Hokeday ij. d. ob.

Summa iiij. s. xi. d. ob.

De Terris et Redditibus Cantarie.

De Corndene pro decimis iij. solid. ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Unde controversia que vertebatur inter nos et monachos de Brueria super easdem decimas de Cordene, que ab antiquo ad ecclesiam nostram noscuntur pertinuisse, hac pace quievit.

The Precentor's revenues.

Inter Abbatem Wynchecombe et Abbatis de Brueria.

Notum sit omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, quod Crispinus, Dei gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe et Conventus ejusdem loci remiserunt Abbati et Conventui de Brueria decimas terre de grangia de Corndena, anno ab Incarnatione Domini, m°c°lxxxi, quas ipsi prius percipere consueverunt, et jus suum in eis. Abbas autem et Monachi de Brueria solvent, annuatim, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, iij. solidos pro

Abbot Crispin remits to the Abbot of Bruerne tithes of the grange of Corndene, on a Michaelmas payment of 3s. to the Chantor. 1181.

---

[1] Under Abbot Walter de Wykewan, the Precentor, in lieu of the 3*s.* received 3*s.* 6*d.* from Hugo Trencheuent's land of the gift of Peter Malbert.

Pro precentore. Precentor, qui pro tempore fuerit, tres solidos et sex denarios de terra Hugonis Trencheuent, quos habuimus de dono Petri Malbert, in recompensacionem trium solidorum quos de Corndena, dum fuit in manu Abbatis et Conventus de Brueria nomine decime percepit, sicut ceteri, percipiat in eternum.

Cotton MS. Cleop. B ij. Dugd. *Mon.*

eisdem, Cantori de Winchecumba. Si qua, autem, terra accreverit predicte grangie, in diocesi monachorum de Winchecumba, post annum Domini prenominatum, de accrescente plenas solvent decimas. Et ut hec inter Abbatias prenominata transactio ratam et immutilatam firmitudinem sortiatur, eandem sigillis conventuum corroboraverunt. Et ne, futuris temporibus, super his inter nos et dictos monachos controversia fieri posset, secundum prescriptam formam, in modum cirographi transactionem inter nos et ipsos divisam, sigillis nostris confirmavimus, communi assensu utriusque partis, sicut predictum est.

De una acra apud Berewe vj. d., ad festum Sancti Kenelmi. Hanc acram dedit nobis Robertus de la Berwe, die qua recepit fraternitatem nostram, et carta sua in hunc modum confirmavit.

Carta Roberti de Berwe.[1]

Robert de la Berewe gives an acre next Holbroke, on receiving the fraternity of the Abbey. fo. 54.

Robertus de Berwe[1] omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Beate Marie et Beato Kenelmo Martiri de Winchecumba et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et antecessorum meorum, unam acram terre de tenemento meo in Berwe, que jacet juxta Holebroc, quam tenuit David, filius sacerdotis, in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio. Hiis testibus: Stephano fratre domini; Alveredo fratre ejusdem; Nicholao de Weneloc; Galtero de Monte; Willielmo de Monte; Aluredo armigero; Willielmo Morin; Richardo de Stanweia; Everardo, et toto halimoto de Berwe. Valete.

De Culemulne; ij solid. ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, per manum Philippi de Tudintona et heredum suorum. Istum, vero, redditum dictus Philippus Cantarie nostre dedit, et sigillo suo confirmavit.

[1] *Berthe* in MS. The A.S. sign for *w* appears to have been read as the sign for *th*.

Carta Philippi de Tudintona.

Philip, Clerk of Toddington, for his parents', his own and friends' souls gives 2s. rent, in lieu of tithes from Cule's mill, under Greet, for books for the Chantor.

Sciant universi Sancte Matris Ecclesie filii, quod ego Philippus, clericus de Tudintona, consilio patris mei et amicorum meorum, et divine caritatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee et parentum et amicorum meorum, dedi, in perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et Beate Marie et Glorioso Martiri Kenelmo et ecclesie de Winchecumba, decimam molendini quod tenuit Radulfus Cule, scilicet, duos solidos solvendos, annuatim, in crastinum Sancti Kenelmi, Cantarie ad opus librorum. Et ut hec mea concessio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, et inviolabiliter observetur, eam sigilli mei impressione communivi. His testibus: Nicholao de Brueria; Willielmo et Radulfo clericis de Sancto Petro; Magistro Widone; Willielmo de Sulleia; Magistro Johanne de Lech; Adam de Alicestre; Richardo Smelred; Galtero de Hailes; et multis aliis.

Et ne, futuris temporibus, donatio predicti Philippi per heredes suos infirmari posset, Otuerus de Sulleia, capitalis dominus feudi, eam secundum subscriptam formam sigillo suo munitam, corroboravit.

Carta Otueri de Sulleia.[1]

Otuer de Sudeley confirms the above gift. fo. 55.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Otuerus de Sulleia, divine caritatis intuitu, concedo et ratam habeo donationem Philippi, clerici mei de Tudintona, quam fecit Deo et Beate Marie et Glorioso Regi et Martiri Kenelmo, et ecclesie de Winchecumba, in perpetuam elemosinam, decimam molendini sui sub Greta, quod tenet de me in feudo et hereditate, scilicet, duos solidos, singulis annis, in crastinum Sancti Kenelmi, Precentori ecclesie in opus librorum solvendos. Et ut hec mea concessio et confirmatio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat,

[1] This charter appears again, fo. 165.

eandem sigilli impressione communivi. Hiis testibus: Willielmo de Traci; Roberto Dastin; Roberto filio Alardi; Waltero de Ba[thonia?]; Nicholao de Brueria; Willielmo et Radulfo clericis de Sancto Petro; Willielmo clerico de Sulleia; Hugone drapario; Willielmo filio Leverihc;[1] Richardo Smelred; Hugone butiler; Richardo Cutel, et multis aliis.

To the following deed is attached Otuer de Sudeley's seal, Sloane Charters, xxxiij. 3:—

[Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Otuerus de Sudeleia, filius Radulfi de Sudeleia, dedi Waltero de Paris, pro servicio et homagio suo, duas virgatas terre in Greta cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; illam, scilicet, virgatam terre quam Osbertus de Monasterio tenuit; et illam dimidiam, quam Wimundus Rufus tenuit, et illam dimidiam quam Robertus Gowei tenuit. Preterea dedi predicto Waltero de Paris in augmento tenementi sui xx^ti^. et j. acras de dominio meo de Blakeput; tenendas de me et de heredibus meis ille



vel heredes sui, libere et quiete et honorifice, in bosco et in plano, in pratis in pascuis, in semitis in viis, in exitibus in aquis, in foro et extra forum, et in omnibus libertatibus, reddendo mihi vel heredibus meis, singulis annis ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, unam libram piperis pro omni servicio et consuetudine ad

[1] Levereg, fo. 165.

me vel ad meos pertinente, salvo regio servicio. Hoc, autem, predictum tenementum debeo ego et heredes mei warantizare predicto Waltero de Paris et heredibus suis. Et quia volo hanc donacionem meam ratam et inconcussam inperpetuum permanere, hac carta mea et sigilli mei impressione ipsam confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Ricardo de Mucegros; Hugone filio Willielmi; Roberto filio Alardi; Roberto Dastin; Willielmo Russel; Waltero de Ba.; Willielmo de Sancto Petro; Ricardo de Sudeleia; Willielmo de Traci; Willielmo capellano; Philippo de Tudintona; Hereveio de Chelurdescot; Ricardo Russel; et pluribus aliis.][1]

De terra Roc—*In Cangereslone*—quinque solidos ad duos terminos, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis ij. solidos et vj. denarios; et ad festum Sancte Marie in Martio, ij. solidos et vj. denarios, per manum Henrici filii Juliane, Juliane et heredum suorum.

Roc's land in Cangerslane 5s. by the hand of Henry, son of Juliana.

Medietatem, vero, predicte terre, quam, scilicet, Wlfricus Roc tenuit, tempore Regis Henrici, concessit Robertus Russel Willielmo le Nevu de Aldritona; et Willielmus Russel, filius et heres ipsius Roberti, eandem terram eidem Willielmo carta sua confirmavit pro quinque solidis, quos ab eo recepit coram hundredo, et pro annuo redditu unius libre cimini, sicut carta ipsius secundum subscriptam formam testatur.

Wulfric Roc's moiety, granted by Robert Russel to W. le Nevu.

Carta Willielmi Russel.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Willielmus Russel, assensu Aleis uxoris mee, donationem et concessionem, quam Robertus Russel, pater meus, fecit Willielmo le Nevu terre illius apud Winchecumbam quam Wlvrich Roc tenuit pro homagio et servicio suo gratam habens et acceptam, eandem terram eidem Willielmo Nevu, presenti carta mea, confirmavi. Pre-

The above moiety (WulfricRoc's), William, son and heir of Rob. Russel, with the assent of his wife Alice, confirms to W. le Nevu, of

[1] The cut of the seal is kindly lent by Mrs. Dent. See *Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley*, 87.

H

Alderton, acquitting the latter of warrant by battle; and under the yearly rent of a lb. of cummin, and for 5s. consideration. fo. 56.

terea, servitium, pro quo pater meus eandem terram dicto Willielmo concessit, scilicet, ut si necesse haberet, per duellum terras, in quibus jus se crederet habere, ab aliis evincere, vel suas ab aliis defendere, ipsum Willielmus ad hoc obsequium paratum haberet—predicto Willielmo Nevu quietam clamavi, et concessi eidem Willielmo eandem terram tenendam de me et heredibus in feudo et hereditate, libere et quiete ab omni servitio; reddendo, annuatim, in festo Sancti Kenelmi unam libram cimini. Pro hac autem confirmacione et concessione dedit mihi predictus Willielmus v. solidos de sterlingis coram hundredo de Winchecumba. Ut, igitur, hec predicta firma permaneant et inconcussa, ea presenti scripto sigillo meo corroboravi. Hiis testibns: Nicholao de Brueria; Willielmo de Sulleia; Rogero de Piseleia; Willielmo de Sancto Petro; Richardo Cael; Philippo de Aldritona; Philippo de Tudintona; Aluredo de Lenz; Adam de Alicestre; Baldwino pistore; Radulfo filio Widonis; Widone mercenario; Waltero de Hailes; Willielmo de Staneweia, et multis aliis. Hanc quoque terram vendidit prenominatus Willielmus le Nevu Ricardo de Lech pro viginti solidis coram hundredo de Winchecumba, salvo annuo redditu unius libre cimini ad festum Sancti Kenelmi; et cartam ei fecit in hunc modim.

Carta Willielmi Nevu.

William le Nevu sells the same land to Richard de Lech for 20s. and the yearly of cummin.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willielmus Nevu, assensu Willielmi Russel et Aleis uxoris sue, terram meam apud Winchecumbam, quam Robertus Russel dedit et concessit mihi pro homagio et servicio meo, dedi et concessi Richardo de Lech pro homagio et servitio suo, in feudo et hereditate; tenendam de me et heredibus, meis, inperpetuum, libere et quiete ab omni servitio; reddendo, annuatim, in festo Sancti Kenelmi unam libram cimini. Pro hac autem concessione et donatione dedit mihi dictus Richardus de Lech viginti solidos de sterlingis coram hundredo de Winchecumba. Ne, igitur, hanc meam donationem et concessionem alicujus in futuro perturbet malignitas, eam presenti carta sigillo meo impressa, corroboravi. Hiis testibus: Willielmo Russel; Nicholao de Brueria; fo. 57. Willielmo de Sulleia; Willielmo de Sancto Petro; Philippo de Aldritona et Alexandro; Richardo Cael; Radulfo filio Widonis; Waltero de Hailes; Philippo de Tudintona; Richardo Smelred; Richardo Cendal; Adam de Alicestre; Baldwino pistore: Adam Coco; Richardo Marscallo; Richardo de Calemundesdene, et multis aliis.

Et ad majorem securitatem, sepedictus Willielmus Russel hanc subscriptam cartam dicto Richardo de Lech, pro dimdia marca argenti, coram hundredo, sicut carta subscripta testatur, confirmavit.

Carta Willielmi Russel.

William Russel, for ½ a mark of silver, confirms the same, Nevu's grant to R. de Lech.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willielmus Russel salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod Willielmus Nevu, coram hundredo de Winchecumba, assensu et voluntate mea, terram, quam Robertus Russel, pater meus, eidem Willielmo dedit et concessit pro homagio et servitio suo, et quam ego eidem Willielmo carta mea confirmavi, dedit et concessit Richardo de Lech: tenendam de ipso et heredibus suis in feudo et hereditate, imperpetuum, libere et quiete ab omni servitio; reddendo, annuatum, in festo Sancti Kenelmi unam libram cimini. Ego, igitur, hanc donationem et concessionem ratam habens et acceptam, eam presenti scripto, et sigilli mei munimine confirmare dignum duxi. Predictus, autem, Richardus de Lech pro assensu meo et confirmacione dedit mihi, coram hundredo de Winchecumba, dimidiam marcam argenti.

Hiis testibus: Nicholao de Brueria; Willielmo de Sulleia; Willielmo de Sancto Petro; Radulfo filio Widonis; Andrea de Wenrich; Widone; Philippo de Tudintona; Philippo de Audritona; Roberto Dastyn; Ricardo Cael; Ricardo Smelred; Waltero de Hailes; Adam de Alicestre; Adam coco; Baldwino pistore; Ricardo de Calemundesdene; Ricardo Marscallo; Rogero de Bladintona, et multis aliis.

Medietatem, vero, prenominate terre, illam, videlicet, quam Godwinus Roc tenuit, sepedictus Willielmus Russel dedit magistro Johanni de Lech, pro annuo redditu viginti clavorum gariofilorum, ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, et carta sua confirmavit. Et ipsi magister Johannes eandem terram predicto Ricardo de Lech, fratri suo dedit simul cum carta quam fol. 58. dictus, Willielmus Russel ei fecerat, secundum subsequentem tenorem.

Carta Willielmi Russel.

The other moiety (Godwin Roc's) William Russel granted to John de Lech, for the yearly rent of 20 clove gillyflowers, which moiety John de Lech granted to his brother Richard de Lech.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willielmus Russel, assensu Aleis uxoris mee, dedi et concessi terram in villa de Winchecumba super aquam, quam Godwinus Roc tenuit, Magistro Johanni de Lech pro servitio suo, et heredibus suis: tenendam de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum, libere et quiete ab omni servitio; reddendo, annuatim, festo Sancti Kenelmi viginti clavos gariofilorum. Et, ut hec mea donatio firma permaneat, eam presenti scripto sigillo meo impresso dignum duxi roborare. His testibus: Radulfo Abbate de Winchecumba; Radulfo de Sulleia juniore; Willielmo de Sancto Petro; Nicholao de Brueria; Philippo de Tudintona; Willielmo de Sulleia et Reginaldo filio ejus; Ricardo Cael; Waltero de Heiles; Ricardo Russel; Ogero janitore et multis aliis.

Totam, vero, prenominatam terram, quam, scilicet, Wlvricus Roc et quam Godwinus Roc tenuerunt,

sepedictus Richardus de Lech dedit nobis, et in opus librorum Cantarie assignavit; et cartam, quam Willielmus le Nevu ei fecerat, et confirmationem Willielmi Russel, et cartam quam idem Willielmus Russel magistro Johanni de Lech composuit, coram domino Radulfo Abbate et Conventu presentibus, dictis Willielmo Russel et Willlielmo le Nevu, cum multis aliis, et concedentibus super principale Altare, obtulit; et ad majoris robur [firmitatis] Willielmus le Nevu hanc donationem sigillo suo in hunc modum confirmavit.

Richard de Lech gives the whole land to the Abbey for the Precentor's use, to provide books.

Carta Willielmi Nevu.

William Nevu confirms Richard de Lech's gift of the moiety held by Wulfric Roc.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willielmus Nevu, presens eram cum multis aliis, ubi Richardus de Lech dedit et concessit, in perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Martiris de Winchecumba et Conventui ejusdem loci, terram suam in Winchecumba, illam, videlicet, quam Wlvricus Roc quondam tenuerat, cujus unam medietatem ipse tenuit in capite de Willielmo Russel liberam et quietam ab omni servitio, alteram, vero, medietatem de me, reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi unam libram cimini. Illius autem medietatis donationem, quam fo. 59. de me tenuit, concessi et hac presenti carta, mea confirmavi; salvo, modo, annuo redditu meo, videlicet, una libra cimini, quam Conventus, singulis annis, reddet mihi, et ego Willielmo Russel. Abbas, autem, et Conventus concesserunt mihi fraternitatem domus sue, et plenariam participationem omnium bonorum, tam in vita quam post mortem. Hiis testibus: Nicholao de Brueria; Willielmo de Sulleia; Willielmo de Sancto Petro; Magistro Widone; Philippo de Tudintona; Philippo de Aldritona; Ricardo Cael; Galtero de Hailes; Roberto de Scrupes; Ricardo de Clouvilla; Alardo coco; Ogero janitore, et multis aliis.

The Abbey grants him fraternity, and a full share in its every boon in life and death.

Et ne forte futuris temporibus, donationem dicti Ricardi et concessionem dicti Willielmi Nevu alicujus perturbaret malignitas, dictus Willielmus Russel, capitalis dominus feudi illius, eandem carta sua confirmavit in hunc modum, et coram Abbate Radulfo et Conventu et multis aliis super Altare principale obtulit.

Carta Willielmi Russel.

William Russel confirms the other moiety, held by Richard de Lech.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willielmus Russel, presens eram cum multis aliis, ubi Richardus de Lech terram suam in Winchecumba, quam, scilicet, Wlvricus Roc tenuit, dedit et concessit Deo et ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi et Conventui de Winchecumba in perpetuam elemosinam, ad tenendam libere et quiete pro omni servicio, scilicet, reddendo, annuatim, de una medietate Willielmo Nevu unam libram cimini, quam ipse Willielmus debet mihi de eadem medietate. Donationem, autem, alterius medietatis, quam prefatus Richardus tenuit de me in capite, ego, assensu Aleis uxoris mee, concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi, et cum prefato Ricardo, astantibus multis, coram Abbate et toto conventu super altare Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi posui. Hiis testibus: Nicholao de Brueria; Magistro Widone; Willielmo de Sulleia; Philippo de Tudintona; David de Stanleia; Adam Sperue; Galtero de Hailes; Ricardo de Clouvilla; Alardo coco; Rogero de Bladintona; Ogero janitore; Baldwino pistore, et hundredo de Winchecumba.

fo. 61. De Osberto de Hamptona de una virgata . . . . . tempore Radulfi abbatis; prenominatus Osbertus tunc serviens noster de Tweninga, [Cantarie, ad] opus librorum, ad obitum suum cum corpore suo legavit et concessit inperpetuum; et ad majoris . . . . . ac

testimonii robur cartam suam, exinde, secundum subscriptam formam composuit.[1]

Carta Osberti de Hamptona.

Osbert de Hampton, sergeant of the Abbey at Twining, bequeaths, with his body, 12d. yearly, to the Precentor, for books, from a yardland in Hampton, late his brother Gregory's, for Gregory's and his own soul.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Osbertus de Hamptona, pro salute anime mee, et pro salute anime domini Gregorii, fratris mei, dedisse, et cum corpore meo legasse, domui de Winchecumba in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, xii. denarios, annuatim percipiendos, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, Cantarie, ad opus librorum, de una virgata terre in Hampton, quam prenominatus Gregorius, frater meus, habuit ex adquisitione sua, et quam mihi dedit. Et si, forte, ego vel alius, contra hanc donacionem meam, prefatum redditum detinere voluerit, Abbas prefate domus et Conventus justiciabunt detentorem, per tale namium quale poterint invenire super eandem terram, sine omni contradictione mei vel heredum meorum. Et ut hoc ratum permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: Ricardo tunc capellano de Tweninga; Geroldo de Forda; Willielmo Morin; Andrea filio ejus; Roberto Bulebat; Stephano fratre meo; Ada filio Geroldi, et multis aliis.

Carta Succentoris.[2]

fo. 60. The Precentor to find ink by the hand of the Succentor. For making ink, a large jack, full, from

Precentor, autem, incaustum per manum Succentoris omnibus illud caritative postulantibus, sufficienter invenire tenetur.

Ad incaustum, vero, faciendum unam obbam plenam cervisia de Refectorio; et alteram de Cellario Abbatis,

[1] On a slip of parchment inserted, in brown ink and later hand, paged 61.

[2] For the Succentor the following duties were prescribed by Abbot Wykewan :—

Quod nulla littera sigillo conventuali, quodcunque contingat, aliquando extra claustrum deferatur; priusquam per Succentorem

quotiens necesse fuerit Succentor habere debet: et ad attramentum comparandum, cum necesse fuerit, de cellario unum panem similiter, habere debet.

the Refectory; and another, from the Abbot's cellarer. A loaf to the Succentor from the Cellarer.

Pargamenarii, vero, cum ad locutorium cum pargameno venerint, prima die adventus sui, caritatem domus, scilicet, panem et cervisiam de cellario Abbatis, per manum janitoris, habere debent. Et, similiter, apotecarii et omnes alii mercatores, qui, tamen, sine Prioris licentia cum merce sua in locutorio non sunt admittendi, prima sui adventus die, caritatem, videlicet, panem et cervisiam, per manum janitoris, habere de cellario tenentur.

Parchmenters, spicers, and all dealers in wares, not to come into the Locutory, without the Prior's license—to have, the first day, bread and beer from the Abbot's cellar, through the Porter.

De Terris et Redditibus Sacristerie.

The Sacrist's Revenues. Land which Crispin, when sacrist, gave. Land which brother Reuelac of Gretton gave.

De terra Hereberti Clerici in Colstret; xxx. d.; et ad x. solid. i. d.

Hanc terram emit Crispinus, tunc sacrista, a Roberto Cordiwaner pro xx. solid.

De terra Salewi, quam Reuelac de Grettona, frater noster, dedit nobis tempore Regis Henrici, et super altare obtulit; xvi. d.

De terra Randul' Kirie que est citra Bodeford; xii. d.

---

aliumve per eum in *Landboc*, seu aliis locis, prout negotium requiret, scribatur, ex toto, quibus diebus iste ordinaciones legantur.

Volentes, igitur, ut hec nostra ordinacio et constitutio, et alia que ex habundanti recitamus, irrefragabiliter observentur, et a memoria non recedent, precipimus, quod ista ordinacio scribatur in martilogio; et in capite Missalis Infirmarie; et in capite Missalis Abbatis; et singulis annis, in parliamentis sextarum feriarum in septimana Sexagesime, et ebdomade prime post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, per Succentorem, vel per alium per se rogatum, ex integro, relegentur; qui pro suo labore, singulis annis, duos solidos recipiat in Gretton de terra illa quam habuimus ex donacione Nicholai Cot in eadem. ¶ Ita, tamen, quod si dictus Succentor, a casu, diebus predictis vel aliis, si non vacent, aliquo anno a recitacione cessaverit, dicti duo solidi, illis diebus pauperibus erogentur.

Cotton MS. Cleop. B. II. Dugdale's *Monasticon*.

De terra Roberti Duble in eodem vico; iij. solidos.

Medietatem hujus terre dedit Whatmod domui nostre die qua recepit habitum religionis in domo nostra. Alteram, vero, medietatem dedit nobis Edmundus.

A moiety of land given by Whatmod, when he received the Habit of Religion—the other half by Edmund.

De terra Gigel; et de terra Edredi fullonis, ultra Eseburne, quas Rondul' faber tenet; iij. sol. et ad x. solid. iiij. d. et vj. bederipas Abbati.

Lands which Rondle, the smith, gave. fo. 63.

De molendino et dimidia virgata terre et una acra que fuit Henrici Baudri de feudo de Sulleia de dono Haroldi de Sulleia; xx. solidos.

Baudri's mill, a ½ yard land, and an acre given by Harold de Sudeley.

Totam hanc terram cum ipso molendino concessimus Richardo Russel hereditarie, et cartam ei fecimus secundum subscriptam formam.

Contra Richardum Russel.

The above land granted to Rich. Russel for 20s. yearly, to be paid quarterly

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus, Dei gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventus, eternam in Christo salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi assensu totius capituli nostri dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Richardo Russel pro homagio et servitio suo molendinum nostrum extra villam Winchecumbe, scilicet, apud fordam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et dimidiam virgatam terre, que pertinet ad Sacristariam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et unam acram quam habuimus de dono Henrici Baudri cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; tenenda de nobis sibi et heredibus suis jure hereditario inperpetuum, libere et quiete et honorifice: reddendo Sacriste nostro pro tempore, annuatim, pro omni servitio et exactione, ille vel heredes sui, xx. solidos solvendos ad quatuor terminos; scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis, v. solidos; ad Natale Domini, v. solidos; ad Pascha, v. solidos; ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, v. solidos. Idem vero Richardus juravit nobis in

capitulo nostro, quod fidelis erit domui nostre de tenura sua, et de redditu nostro fideliter reddendo. Si vero (quod absit!) ipse vel heredes sui hoc facere renuerint, per idem tenementum et per catalla, que ibi invenientur, reddere distringentur. Nos, vero, quia hanc nostram donationem et concessionem ratam volumus et stabilem permanere inperpetuum, eam presenti scripto sigilli nostri appositione roborato, confirmavimus. Hiis testibus.[1]

fo. 64. From the mill he bequeaths, with his body, ½ a mark, for a lamp to burn before Our Lady's Altar for ever—the Sacrist to find it.

Dictus, vero, Richardus Russel, ad obitum suum, de dicto molendino legavit domui nostre cum corpore suo redditum dimidie marce argenti, annuatim, percipiendum ad lampadem ardentem coram altari Beate Virginis inveniendum perpetualiter; et constitutum est, ut Sacrista predictum redditum recipiat; et lampadem noctu ac die ardentem inveniat. Processu vero temporis, anno, scilicet, quo dominus Lodovicus intravit in Anglia, Petrus Russel, frater dicti Ricardi, et heres, cum apud Londonam infirmaretur, ubi et universe carnis viam ingressus est, dictum molendinum cum dimidia virgata terre adjacente nobis reddidit, et totum jus suum quietum clamavit; et, super hoc, literas suas testimoniales nobis transmisit secundum subscriptam formam; direxit, etiam, literas suas Roberto Tinctori, penes quem cartam suam deposuit; mandans ut cartam, quam fecimus fratri suo Richardo, nobis redderet; quod et ad instantiam domini Radulfi de Sulleia factum est.

Arrival of Louis 1216. Peter, brother and heir of Richard Russel, sick and dying in London, rendered the mill and ½ yardland to the Abbey.

Carta Petri Russel.

Reverendis dominis suis, Roberto, Dei gratia, Abbati de Winchecumba et sacro ejusdem loci Conventui, Petrus Russel, salutem, et tam devotam quam debitam fidelitatis constantiam. Noverit carissima mihi Sanctitas vestra, me pro amore Dei et pro anima Richardi, fratris mei, et pro anima mea quietam clamasse totam terram, quam tenui de Sacristerio, Ecclesie vestre, vobis et eidem Ecclesie vestre, inperpetuum habendam et tenendam. Et, ut hoc ratum sit et firmum, predictam terram et omne jus et dominium quod in ipsa habui, his patentibus literis meis sigillo meo impressis, vobis reddo et resigno, preces humiles et devote supplices vestre porrigens Sanctitati, quatenus, divine pietatis intuitu, anime dicti fratris mei, et anime mee piis orationibus vestris, specialiter, velitis subvenire. Valete semper in Domino.

He bequeaths all his land to the Abbey, for the love of God, and for his brother's and his own soul.

[1] None given.

Tempore Radulfi Abbatis, Henricus Baudri dedit domui nostre unam acram terre que jacet juxta predictam dimidiam virgatam, et recepit de Sacristerio dimidiam marcam et Willielmus, filius suus, iiij. d.; et uxor sua, Margareta, iij. d.; et Rogerus, filius suus, iij. d.; et cartam suam in hunc modum nobis dedit.

Carta Henrici Baudri.

fo. 65. Henry Baudri, for his parents' and progenitors' souls, grants the acre between the Sacrist's land, and that of W. de Sudeley. The Abbey gives to him ½ a mark of silver—to William his heir 4d.—to his wife Margaret, 3d.—to his son Roger, 3d.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus Baudri, pro anima patris mei et matris mee et antecessorum meorum, [consensu et assensu Margarete uxoris mee et Willielmi et Rogeri et aliorum heredum meorum], dedi et concessi in puram elemosinam Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo de Winchecumba, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, unam acram terre, illam, videlicet, que jacet inter terram Sacriste de Winchecumba et terram Willielmi, filii Ricardi de Sulleia, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et exactione seculari. Pro hac autem donatione et concessione dedit mihi Abbas et Conventus ejusdem loci dimidiam marcam argenti; et Willielmo, heredi meo, iiij. denarios; et Margarete, uxori mee, iij. denarios; et Rogero, filio meo, iij. denarios. Et ut hec mea donatio perpetuum

robur sortiatur, sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus: Roberto de Aubemare; Nicholao de Brueria; [Ricardo filio Alardi; Philippo de Tudintona; Willielmo et Radulfo clericis de Sancto Petro; Baldwino de Stanweia; Johanne Blundel; Willielmo de Hailes; Baldwino pistore; Morino janitore; Widone Mercatore; Willielmo Colemon; Adam Muxun; Willielmo Vicino]; et multis aliis.[1]

Tempore, vero, Roberti Abbatis, Willielmus, filius et heres prenominati Henrici, cartam ejusdem patris sui in hunc modum confirmavit.

Carta Willielmi Baudri.

William, son of Henry Baudri, confirms his father Henry's grant.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Willielmus filius Henrici Baudri, pro salute mea et antecessorum meorum, concessi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo de Winchecumba, et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, unam acram terre quam habent de dono Henrici patris mei, et quam dedit eis pater meus assensu et voluntate mea; illam, videlicet, acram que jacet inter terram Sacriste de Winchecumba et terram Willielmi, filii Richardi de Sulleia, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et exactione seculari, secundum quod carta patris mei, quam eis assensu et voluntate mea composuit, testatur. Et ut patris mei donatio, et hec mea concessio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem, ad majorem securitatem scriptum presens in testimonium, sigilli mei appositione confirmatum, roboravi. His testibus: Philippo de Todintona, senescallo de Sulleia; Adam Muxun; Roberto de Todintona; Morino janitore et multis aliis.

[1] A fuller version of this Charter, supplying the bracketed portions, appears on fo. 165.

Et ne, forte, aliquis domum nostram super hoc vexaret, Radulfus de Sulleia secundum subscriptam formam donationem dicti Henrici Baudri nobis confirmavit.

Confirmatio Radulfi de Sulleia super cartam Henrici Baudri.

Ralph de Sudeley confirms the grant.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Radulfus de Sulleia, filius Radulfi de Sulleia, concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi, caritative, Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, illam eandem acram terre, quam Henricus Baudri et heredes sui eis dederunt in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; scilicet, illam acram, que jacet inter terram Sacriste de Winchecumba et terram Willielmi, filii Ricardi de Sulleia, sicut carta predicta testatur. Et quia volo et concedo hanc donationem Henrici ratam esse et illibatam, eandem donationem hac presenti carta mea confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Willielmo Russel; Ricardo Russel tunc dapifero; Philippo de Tudintona; Roberto fratre ejus; Adam Muxun; Johanne Blundel; Ricardo Patin; Willielmo Camberlene; et Roberto Duble et multis aliis.

Processu vero temporis, diebus, videlicet, Radulfi Abbatis, regnante rege Richardo, Willielmus de Sulleia, ad instantiam Petri persone de Withindona, dedit ecclesie nostre, inperpetuum, de terra, xviij. den., vel duos cereos ad magnum Altare de terra sua, quam habet de feudo de Sulleia, annuatim, percipiendos, et cartam suam in hunc modum fecit. fo. 66.

Carta Willielmi de Sulleia.[1]

Will. de Sudeley, at the

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willielmus,

[1] William de Sudeley gave King John (1191) 10 bezants, for a verdict of Gloucestershire and Warwickshire freemen on the entry upon this half yardland (in the Marsh) by Peter de Withindon, whose ward William was. Oblate Rolls, p. 25.

instance of Peter, priest of Withindon, for Peter's, his own, his brother and lord and lord of Sudeley's, his father's, lord John of Sudeley's, his ancestors' and benefactors' souls, charges a ½ yardland, and his heir, with 18d., or 2 wax candles for the Great Altar, at that price. The land not to be sold nor mortgaged to other than the Abbey.

filius Ricardi de Sulleia,[1] ad peticionem et consilium domini Petri, sacerdotis de Withindona, pro salute anime sue et pro salute anime mee, et fratris et domini mei, et domini de Sulleia, et pro animabus patris mei, et domini Johannis de Sulleia, et aliorum antecessorum et benefactorum meorum, concessi et dedi, et hac carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesiæ Sancte Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba et Conventui ejusdem loci, in perpetuam elemosinam, xviij. denarios, vel duos cereos ad valenciam totidem denariorum ad magnum Altare, de dimidia virgata terre, quam pater meus dedit mihi in feudo de Sulleia juxta Winchecumbam, quos ego et heredes mei reddemus eis, annuatim, ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, si de uxore mea legitimum heredem habuero. Si, autem, de uxore nullum heredem habeam, quicunque mihi successerit, ipse et heredes sui, post decessum meum, duos solidos prefate ecclesie de eadem terra persolvent, vel duos cereos ad valenciam totidem denariorum. Et siquis, forte, vel ego, vel alius, contra hanc donationem meam, prefatum redditum detinere voluerit, Abbas prefate domus et Conventus justiciabunt detentorem per tale namium quale poterunt invenire super eandem terram. Et si, forte, ego vel aliquis heredum meorum voluerimus predictam terram vel vendere vel invadiare, vendemus eam vel invadiabimus per legale consilium prefati Abbatis et Conventus. Et si ipsi voluerint
fo. 69. eam vel emere vel in vadium recipere sicut alii, non vendemus nec invadiabimus eam aliis quam ipsis. Ut autem hec mea donatio et concessio inperpetuum firma et stabilis permaneat, eam presenti scripto, sigillo meo munito, confirmavi. His testibus: Petro de Buketot; Roberto Trian; Hugone le Bigot; Simone,

[1] "In Magna Derset Ricardus de Suley tenet dim. feud. de herede Rad'i de Suley;" *Testa de Nevil*, p. 99.

Sacerdote de Culne; Henrico de Brochampton; Hugone drapario; et multis aliis.

Abbot Robert remits the 18d. to Ralph de Sudeley, brother of William, for a cut through his land, for bettering the Abbey Mill. Compensation of 8d. yearly to John Blundel for detriment therefrom.

Post obitum vero dicti Willielmi, diebus, videlicet, Roberti Abbatis, regnante Rege Johanne, nos voluntate et permissione Radulfi fratris et heredis ejusdem Willielmi, per terram suam fossatum fecimus, et cursum aque, que ab antiquo circumflexe et tortuose fluxerat, ad meliorationem molendini nostri directe trestornavimus, et pro hac concessione prefatum redditum eidem remisimus perpetualiter, et quietum clamavimus. Set quum trestornatio illa, et, maxime, imbrium infusione et aquarum inundatione imminente, ad nocumentum liberi tenementi Johannis Blundel facta fuit, sicut ipse sepius conquestus est, pro bono pacis concessimus ei redditum viij. denariorum de manu Sacriste pro tempore ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, annuatim, percipiendum, et cartam ei in modum cirographi secundum subscriptam formam fecimus.

Contra Johannem Blundel.

AbbotRobert's grant of 8d. yearly in compensation for damage—by the Sacrist's hand.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus, Abbas Winchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, eternam in Domino salutem. Universitati vestre notum facimus, quod ita convenit inter nos et Johannem Blundellum super dampno quod credebatur[1] se habuisse de refluxu aque molendini nostri fullonarii, quod situm est juxta curtem suam, videlicet, quod nos, pro dampno suo recuperando, reddemus ei et heredibus suis sine omni dilatione et contradictione, per manum Sacriste nostri pro tempore, singulis annis, in crastino Beati Kenelmi Martiris, viij. denarios de Sacristaria ad quam ipsum molendinum pertinet. Ipse, autem,

It was a fuller's mill.

[1] "Querebatur" in margin.

fo. 70. J. de Blundel's grant of the water-course.

Johannes concessit nobis, inperpetuum, cursum aque juxta curtem suam, sicuti modo est; habendum et tenendum sine omni reclamatione sui et heredum suorum; ad meliorationem molendini nostri. Nos, autem, ex communi consensu nostro et suo, hoc scriptum inter nos cum cirographo ita composuimus, quod ipse, videlicet, hoc scriptum, cum una parte cirographi sigillo capituli nostri appenso, ad pleniorem redditus sui cautionem, penes se retinuit. Nos, vero, hoc idem scriptum cum altera parte cirographi et sigillo suo appenso, penes nos ad nostram securitatem reservamus. Hujus, autem, conventionis testes sunt: Philippus de Tudintona; Willielmus Foliot; Robertus Tinctor; Robertus de Tudintona; Petrus Russellus; Maurinus portarius, et multi alii.

Wisdom's land by the ford—where anciently the Abbey Mill was.

De terra Wisdom juxta fordam, ubi antiquitus fuit sedes molendini nostri; xii. denarios.

De terra Radulfi Cherke; viij. denarios.

De terra Andree de Hailes; ij. solidos, et Regi reddet vj. denarios, annuatim, quasi per manum nostram.

For Andrew de Hayles' land, Gervase, the Prior, gave Nicholas de Bruerne, chief of the hundred, a Missal, worth 3 marks; which Nicholas gave to S. Peter's Church.

Pro hac terra, diebus Regis Henrici, dedit Gervasius, tunc Prior, Nicholao de Brueria, preposito hundredi, unum Missale tres marcas appreciatum; quod dictus Nicholas dedit ecclesie Sancti Petri in Winchecumba, et coram multis ibidem super Altare optulit.

A warehouse and 5 selds, bought by Simon, the Sacrist.

De Solario[1] in angulo fori; xxviij. denarios, exceptis nundinis.

Et de quinque seldis juxta; xl. denarios, exceptis nundinis.

Totam hanc terram, tempore Regis Henrici, emit Simon, tunc Sacrista, a Willielmo mercatore pro lx. solidis coram hundredo libere et quiete ab omni servitio seculari.

De terra Garneri; xij. denarios.

---

[1] See Stevenson's *Records of Nottingham*, I, 449.

Pro sepultura de Hailes secunda die Pasche; vij. solidos. fo. 71.

Placitum de Hailes.

In the hostilities of Stephen's reign, Ralph de Worcester fortifies a Castle and builds a Church (dedicated by Bp. Simon), in Hayles belonging, parochially, to the Abbey. Abbot Robert resists. Ralph starves the Abbey into the concession of a right of sepulture to Hayles, on payment of 7s. yearly to the Sacristy.

Tempore Regis Stephani, domino Simone presidente Ecclesie Wigorniensis, cum hostilitas vehementer ingrueret, quidam prepotens Radulfus de Wirecestre, cum totam fere occupaverat provinciam, in Hailes castrum firmavit, et ecclesiam construxit; et ad eandem dedicandam prenominatum Episcopum vocavit: Roberto, tunc Abbate, et monachis de Winchecumba viriliter et instanter renitentibus; maxime, quia dictum manerium de Hailes ad eorum jus parochiale spectabat. Denique cum ipsi monachi tam potentis viri, scilicet Radulfi, indignationem sustinere formidarent, maxime quia eorum cotidiana occupans victualia eos ad multa et arida compelleret jejunia, et asperiora promitteret, nisi ejus consentirent tirannidi, dedicata est ecclesia, sub hac forma pacis, ut eadem ecclesia, annuatim, Sacristerie de Winchecumba in perpetuum vii. solidos solveret, ac si pro sepultura manerii; et sic plena pace gauderet et libertate. Forma autem pacis, auctoritate prefati Episcopi, fuit confirmata et integre observata, toto tempore Reginaldi presbyteri tunc instituti persone.

Simon, parson of Hayles, successor of Reginald, refuses payment of the 7s.—Sentence against him.

Huic successit quidam clericus, Simon nomine, qui suo tempore cessavit a solucione vij. solidorum; et cum idem, quia solvere cessaverat, in causam a monachis vocaretur; vocatus vocantes prius inauditis cepit fatigare exactionibus; et jus parochiale in parte nostre parochie sibi vendicavit; caritativam et personalem dictorum vij. solidorum astruens fuisse, et mere liberalitatis, largitionem. Ad cujus assertionem sepedicti Episcopi produxit confirmacionem. Litigantibus, itaque, diutissime monachis et dicto Simone clerico coram diversis judicibus; hiis a monachis, illis ab Simone clerico impetratis—tandem coram venerabilibus Everardo, Priore de Stodleia, et Jordano, Decano

fo. 72. de Warewic, et magistro Willielmo de Tunebriga, assidentibus pluribus et discretis viris, et auditis ex utraque parte assertionibus et allegationibus, auctoritate apostolica qua fungebantur, diffinitiva lata est sentencia que ad futurorum certitudinem est subscripta.

Sententia super septem solidis pro Sepultura de Hailes.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptura pervenerit, Everardus, dictus Prior de Stodleia, et Jordanus, Decanus de Warewec, et Magister Willielmus de Tunebriga, salutem in vero Salutari. Noverit universitas vestra, quod, cum causa, que vertebatur inter Abbatem et Monachos de Winchecumba et Simonem, personam ecclesie de Hailes, super vij. solidis annuis, quos prefati Monachi, nomine sepulture parochie de Hailes, petebant; et super decimis unius hide terre in majori Cockebiria et alterius hide in Grettona, quas idem Simon clericus petebat a monachis; et super quibusdam pertinentiis ecclesie de Hailes, nobis, de mandato Celestini pape tertii,[1] fuisset commissa; tandem partibus in presentia nostra apud Stradford constitutis, assidentibus nobis viris honestis et discretis, et auditis hinc inde rationibus et allegationibus, cum de jure, quod predicti monachi in prescriptis decimis, et jure parochiali predictarum duarum hidarum terræ, et vii. solidis annuis habebant, nobis plenissime fides facta fuisset; predictos vii. solidos dictis monachis ab ecclesia de Hailes, nomine predicte sepulture, annuatim solvendos, adjudicavimus; et ipsos monachos ab impeticione dicti clerici super prescriptis decimis et jure parochiali earundem duarum hidarum terre auctoritate apostolica penitus absolvimus.

Simon sues for tithes of a hide in Cockbury and a hide in Gretton—Everard, Prior of Stodeley, Jordan, Dean of Warwick, Will. de Tunebrig, delegates of Celestine III., give sentence against him. They decree the Church of Hayles to be a Mother and Baptismal Church.

[1] Celestine II. 1143-1144; Celestine III. 1191; K. Stephen died, 1154.

Decrevimus etiam ecclesiam de Hailes omnino in posterum, matricem et baptismalem permanere, et ipsam, per solutionem annuam dictorum vij. solidorum, quendam redditum bladi, qui dicitur *chirchsead*, quem iidem monachi aliquando perceperunt, singulis annis percipere debere, et in sepultura tocius parochie de Hailes plena et perpetua gaudere libertate. Et quum ea, que ad causarum fo. 73.
decisionem, servato juris ordine, definiendo statuuntur, perpetuam merentur firmitatem, ne iteratis multiplicentur contentionibus, memoratam sententiam nostram super prescriptis rebus auctoritate apostolica latam, ad utriusque partis munitionem, scriptis, sigillis nostris impressis, duximus roborandam. Hiis testibus: Magistro Radulfo de Evesham; Magistro Jordano de Wicwane; Magistro Godefrido de Stratford; Magistro Absalone de Aldremonestre; Magistro Johanne de Lech; Magistro Silvestro de Diford; Willielmo de Crickelade canonico de Cirencestre; Gregorio capellano de Tredintona; Hugone persona de Elmuechirche; Radulfo persona de Wike; Philippo clerico de Alincestre; et multis aliis.

Et ne, forte, futuris temporibus, prescripta sentencia aliquorum machinatione ac malignitate perturbaretur, ad majoris securitatis ac testimonii robur, Henricus, Wigorniensis Antistes, eandem, auctoritate episcopali, secundum subscriptam formam sigillo suo munitam confirmavit.

Confirmatio Henrici Wigorniensis Episcopi super eisdem vij. solidis.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos literere iste pervenerint, Henricus, Dei gratia, Wigorniensis Episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, quod literas venerabilium virorum, fo. 74.

Henry, Bishop of Worcester, confirms the above sentence.

Everardi, Prioris de Stodleia, et Jordani, Decani de Warewic, et Magistri Willielmi de Tunebriga inspeximus sub hac forma:—"Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Everardus, dictus Prior de Stodleia, et Jordanus, Decanus de Warewic, et Magister Willielmus de Tunebriga, salutem in vero Salutari," et cetera; ut supra. Nos, igitur, quanto plenius cognovimus pretaxatam sententiam a memoratis judicibus, qui tante honestatis et discretionis habentur, rationabiliter latam fuisse, tanto eam libentius, ad eorundem mandatum, cum debita solempnitate duximus exequendam partibus, pro nostri officii debito firmiter precipientes, ut ipsam, sicut ab eisdem judicibus canonice lata est, et in literis
fo. 74. eorum autenticis continetur, omnino observent, et contra eam in aliquo nullatenus venire presumant. Eapropter, ut ipsa sententia, quam, quantum in nobis est, ratam habeamus et firmam, futuris temporibus stabilius observetur, hec, ad perpetuum utriusque partis munimen, presentium literarum et sigilli nostri testimonio, duximus commendanda.

De decimis de Stantona et Snowshulla.

Crispinus Abbot, 1183.

[Anno Henrici secundi vicesimo nono, sublato e medio Henrico Abbate, accepit, ipsius locum omnium concentu, Crispinus monachus, nostre Ecclesie meritissimus Prior, vir, profecto, sicut ex multis conjicio, innocentie vita, magna religione, prudentiaque in rebus agendis admodum singularis. Qui adeptus monasterii curam, ac in re Henrici Abbatis predecessoris sui vestigia [premens], animum suum statim adjecit in nostre gloriosissime Aedis aliorumque locorum claustralium restitutionem, pro quibus plura mente destinaverat, si ei aliquandiu vivere licuisset. Verum insperata egritudine subito correptus, vix uno anno

Determined to restore the buildings and cloisters of the Church. Cut off by sudden death.

sui regiminis completo, pie ac sancte moritur, collachrymantibus monachis ob amissum tam singularissimum patrem, de quo antiquitates nostre, preter ea que diximus, in plura non referunt. Fuit, preterea, circa hujus boni patris tempora, pie recordationis Baldwinus, Wigorniensis sedis meritissimus presul, qui, ob quasdam contrarietates quas in predecessorum suorum matricula, ut aiunt, descriptas reperiebat, jubebat districtius inquiri per sui episcopatus universas provincias, de rectoribus, vicariis, decimis, pensionibus, porcionibus, et ceteris id genus rerum, an recto jure quisque, quod suum esse clamabat, possideret. Facta proinde istiusmodi inquisitione, qui illi officio prefuerant, certiorem reddiderunt eundem reverendissimum presulem ad monachos Winchelcumbenses, haud solum duas garbas decimarum de Stawntona et Snowshulla, verum omnes decimas terrarum eorum dominicalium eisdem in locis, justo titulo pertinuisse ac pertinere debere. Quas, etiam, more pientissimi patris, comperta prius de illis omnibus veritate, nostre ecclesie ordinaria auctoritate gratiose confirmavit.][1]

Bishop Baldwin confirms to the Monks not only two sheaves, but all the tithes of Staunton and Snowshill.

De decimis de Stantona et de Snaweshulla.

The Abbey, from its foundation, to pay no tithes for its lordships.

Ecclesia Winchecumbensis a prima sua fundatione a prestacione decimarum de dominiis suis semper extitit immunis, et easdem decimas in proprios usus sine omni diminutione et absque omni contradictione et vexatione pacifice possedit et inconcusse. Tempore, vero, Baldwini Wigorniensis Episcopi, propter contrarietates, maxime que in matricula antecessorum suorum episcoporum invente sunt, facta est inquisitio per universas provincias episcopatus de personatibus, de

Bishop Baldwin makes inquisition of all parsonages, tithes, &c.

[1] Extracted by Furney from a Lieger book of the Abbey in the Diocesan Registry, Gloucester. *Furney MSS. Library of Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society.*

vicariis, de decimis, et omnibus episcopalibus; unde, facta hujusmodi inquisitione, ad audientiam jam dicti episcopi pervenit, quod domus Winchecumbensis duas garbas decimarum de Stantona et de Snaweshulla possideret: precepit, igitur, idem episcopus duobus clericis suis, viris discretis et honestis, videlicet, Petro persone de Withindona et Magistro Petro de Lech, ut super hoc diligentem facerent inquisitionem, quo modo predicte decime in usus monachorum converterentur, et quanto tempore eas inconcusse possedissent: prenominati, igitur, clerici sicut eis injunctum fuit, facta diligenti inquisitione, in hunc modum domino episcopo literas suas patentes sigillis suis appensis destinarunt.

Two sheaves from Staunton and Snowshill.

Testimonium Petri de Withindona et Magistri Petri de Lech super eisdem decimis.

fo. 75.

Reverendo Patri suo ac domino Baldwino, Dei gratia, Wigorniensi Episcopo, devoti clerici sui Petrus de Withindona et Petrus de Lech, salutem et tam devotum quam debitum in omnibus famulatum. Juxta sanctitatis vestre mandatum super decimas de Stantona et de Snaweshulla diligentem fecimus inquisitionem. Ex juramento, autem, et constanti assertione plurium virorum fide dignorum accepimus, duas garbas decimarum totius parochie ecclesie de Stantona, et capelle de Snaweshulla ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentis, ad usus monachorum de Winchecumba pertinere; et hoc idem coram domino Archidiacono Gloucestrie apud Blockeleiam, si memoriter tenetis, viva voce sumus protestati. Preter eas habent predicti Monachi universas decimas de dominiis nominatarum villarum, ut in omnibus aliis prediis suis, a fundatione ecclesie sue sibi liberas. Vitam et incolumitatem vestram conservet Dominus per tempora longiora.

Peter de Withindon and Peter de Lech find that the whole tithes of the lordships of the said vills, and of all its inheritances are free to the Abbey.

Et ne, forte, futuris temporibus super predictis decimis alicujus malignitate ecclesia nostra posset turbari, pie memorie prenominatus Episcopus easdem decimas secundum tenorem sequentem domui nostre confirmavit inperpetuum.

Confirmatio Baldwini Wigorniensis Episcopi super eisdem decimis.

Omnibus fidelibus ad quos presens scriptura pervenerit, Baldwinus, divina miseratione Wigorniensis ecclesie minister, salutem in Domino. Notum vobis facimus, quod per officiales nostros precipimus fieri inquisitionem super decimis de Stantona et de Snaweshulla; facta autem inquisitione, intelleximus quod due garbe decimarum predictarum villarum pertinent ad usus monachorum de Winchecumba; quod, ne tractu temporis in dubium revocetur, presenti scripto et sigillo nostro confirmamus. Hiis testibus: Willielmo Archidiacono Gloucestrie; Magistro Samsone; Magistro Silurno; Petro de Withindona; Magistro Godefrido; Johanne de Exonia; Willielmo Prodhum.

Baldwin, as Bishop, confirms the tithes.

Processu vero temporis, post decessum, scilicet, Richardi Cantuariensis Archipresulis, successoris Beati Thome sancte recordationis, prenominatus Baldwinus, Wigorniensis Episcopus, cum in Sedem Metropolitanam ejusdem Ecclesie Cantuariensis, divina miseratione, sublimaretur, prenominatas decimas, auctoritate Archiepiscopali in hunc modum nobis confirmavit.

fo. 76.

Confirmatio Baldwini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi super eisdem decimis.

Omnibus fidelibus ad quos presens scriptura pervenerit, Baldwinus, Dei gratia, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, salutem in Domino. Ad

Baldwin, as Archbishop, confirms

universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire, quod, cum Wigorniensis ecclesie, Domino permittente, gereremus administrationem, quandam super decimis de Stantona et de Snaweshulla, ad quem eedem pertinerent, diligentem fieri precepimus inquisitionem. Ex qua, cum nobis innotuisset, quod predictarum decimarum due garbe ad dilectos filios nostros monachos de Winchecumba pertinerent, ipsas eis confirmavimus. Unde et nos, quod, commissa nobis eo tempore auctoritate, ratum habuimus, ea, qua nunc fungimur auctoritate, confirmamus.

Et quum habundans cautela non nocet, tum propter majorem securitatem, tum propter exquisitas malignantium machinationes, super prenominatis decimis a Sede Apostolica confirmationem sub hac forma impetravimus.

Confirmatio Urbani pape super eisdem decimis et de pensione de Ennestan et de Winchecumba.

Pope Urban III. confirms the tithes of Staunton and Snowshill, and four and a half marks from the Church of Enstone—and a mark and a half from S. Peter's, Winchcombe.

Urbanus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Abbati et Monachis de Winchecumba, salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Que a nobis ratione previa expetuntur, animo nos decet libenti concedere, et ea effectu prosequente complere. Eapropter, in Domino dilecti filii, vestris justis postulationibus annuentes, decimas de Stantona et de Snawshulla, quas in presentia venerabilis fratris nostri Baldwini, nunc Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi tunc Wigorniensis episcopi, per diffinitivam ipsius sententiam estis assecuti; et quatuor marcas et dimidiam quas percipitis in ecclesia de Ennestan; unam marcam et dimidiam in capella Sancti Petri de Winchecumba; sicut eas juste ac sine controversia possidetis, et in scripto autentico continetur, vobis et per vos cenobio vestro auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et presentis

scripti patrocinio communimus. Statuentes, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli se noverit incursurum. Datum Verone. xiij. Kalendas Januarii.

Constitutio Roberti Abbatis de eisdem decimis.

Abbot Robert appropriates the above tithes to the building of the Church, under pain of excommunication. March 21, 1206.

Robertus, Abbas Winchecumbe, unanimi assensu ejusdem loci Conventus predictas decimas de Stantona et de Snaweshulla concessit, et convertit in usum operationis edificii ecclesie, et anno secundo ante Interdictum Anglicane Ecclesie, die Sancti Benedicti in capitulo, candelis accensis, excommunicavit omnes illos, qui ausu temerario contra hoc, deinceps, venire presumerent. Et ne, forte, hoc futuris temporibus oblivioni traderetur, secundum subscriptam formam hoc in libris precepit annotari in posterum ad memoriam.

Ego Robertus, Abbas Winchecumbe, notum facio universis, quod, ad petitionem Conventus ejusdem loci Conventus, converti portionem decimarum de Stantona, et de Snaweshulla, in usum operationis edificii ecclesie, et cum ecclesia edificata fuerit, in usum simul edificationis claustri et domorum claustralium. Constitui, etiam, mea et tocius Conventus auctoritate, nequis hoc factum nostrum de cetero retractare presumat; nisi, forte, tempore famis, vel alia urgentissima necessitate, communi Abbatis et tocius Conventus provisione, eedem decime in aliis usibus expendantur. Et si communi consilio ita aliquando fiat, cessante causa necessitatis, prefate decime item ad priorem usum statim resumentur. Ego, autem, ad peticionem eorum, cum candelis accensis, excommunicavi omnes illos qui contra hanc

Also to the buildings of cloisters, unless famine or other urgent necessity should arise. fo. 78.

communem mei et tocius capituli constitutionem venire presumpserint.

4½ marks from Enstone.

De annua pensione de ecclesia de Ennestan' iiij. marce et dimidia marca.

1½ mark from S. Peter's, Winchcombe.

De annua pensione de Capella Sancti Petri in Winchecumba, que in duas portiones est divisa; de una portione, una marca; de altera portione, dimidia marca. Totam hanc pensionem a tempore pie memorie *pape* Alexandri ante passionem Beati Thome Martiris, quiete et inconcusse et sine controversia possedimus; et eam, sicut predictum est, *papa* Urbanus nobis confirmavit.

De sepultura apud Winchelcumbam.

To the Abbey belong sepulture and bequests from the places here given. The Abbey and St. Peter's Chapel divide the bequests—Charlton, Alderton, Dixton, and Prescot excepted.

fo. 79.

Spectat etiam ad monasterium de Winchecumba tota sepultura de Winchecumba cum divisa quam assignaverit moriturus. Similiter de Sulleia, et Rodes, et Greta, et Grettona, et Stanleia, et Freulintona, et Newintona, et Cotes, et Cockebiria, et Prestecota, et de Aldrintona, et Dicklesdona, et de Potteslep, et de Cherletona. Et, generaliter, omnes oblationes que fuerint in monasterio oblate. Et notandum, quod de omnibus predictis locis due ecclesie, videlicet, ecclesia Sancti Kenelmi, et capella Sancti Petri, equaliter, inter se dividunt divisam, quam assignaverit moriturus, preter Cherltonam, Aldrintonam, Dicklesdonam et Prestecotam.

Carta Johannis de Gosedigch de Gloucestria.

John de Gosedich gives a seld in North Gate, Gloucester, in frankalmoigne.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Johannes de Gosedich, dedi et concessi et carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Sancte Marie de Winchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, et in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unam seldam in Gloucestria

in Northgate, que est inter terram Walteri Pain et terram meam; et predicta selda est amensurata, et continet in parte anteriori sex pedes, et in profunditate duodecim pedes. Ego, vero, et heredes mei predictam seldam inperpetuum per omnia acquietabimus.

This note is added:—

Robertus Pope quondam tenebat, sicut patet in Rentale; videlicet, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti nono.

On a strip of parchment, stitched to fo. 80:—

Abbot Robert grants to Morin a yardland, in Twining,

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus, Dei gratia, Abbas et Conventus ecclesie sancte Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba, dedimus et concessimus Willielmo Morin unam virgatam terre in Tweninga; illam, videlicet, que jacet per partes juxta liberam virgatam suam. Hanc, itaque, virgatam terre concedimus hereditario jure tenendam, inperpetuum, sibi et heredibus suis de nobis cum pertinentiis ejusdem virgate, videlicet, cum prato adjacente, et illam partem grave prope domum suam, que ad eam pertinet, et cum omnibus liberis consuetudinibus quas habent alii liberi homines in eadem villa, libere et quiete ab omni servicio ad nos pertinente, pro vj. solidis, annuatim, reddendis, ad duos terminos, unam, scilicet, medietatem ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio, et alteram medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Prefatus, autem, Willielmus et uxor sua et heredes sui remiserunt nobis et domui nostre, inperpetuum, omnem clamam quam clamaverunt contra nos et domum nostram; videlicet, illam virgatam terre quam Sefnel quondam tenuit, et illam culturam, que jacet ex altera parte grave, que dicitur dimidia virgata; et duo messuagia, que sunt inter illam dimidiam virgatam et domum suam; et totam

a meadow and part of a grove near his house with all free customs of the place, and quit of service to the Abbey for 6s. annual rent.

To Morin and wife a yardland, late Sefnel's; a half yardland on the other side of the grove;

two messuages; all Longfurlong; and Gocelin's croft; a corner of meadow near the Cottars' Mead; and right of way through Anndeley.

terram de Longefurlonge cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et totam croftam Gocelini; et angulam pratelli, quod est juxta pratum cottariorum; et viam transitus per Anndelea, quam similiter clamabat. Ipsi, etiam, in comitatu coram Vicecomite et multis aliis affidaverunt, quod hanc convencionem fideliter tenebunt, et quod nec artem nec ingenium exquirent, unde aut prefatus redditus nobis minuatur, aut de predictis terris aliquid domui nostre subtrahatur. Nos, autem, quia hanc donacionem nostram et convencionem istam perpetuum volumus robur habere, eam presenti scripto et sigillo capituli nostri confirmamus. Hiis testibus; Nicolao Avenel; Radulfo de Sullega; Radulfo Musard; Radulfo de Weleneford; Ricardo Muchegros; Roberto Dastin; Nicolao de Brueria; Henrico de Brochamtona; Johanne de Sireburna; Hunfrido de Sireburna; et Hunfrido filio ejus; Alexandro filio Azonis de Wenrich; Willielmo de Wenrich, et multis aliis.

De decimis pertinentibus ad Sacristeriam Winchecumbe.

fo. 80. Naunton, two parts of sheaves from tithes—and one hide's tithe. S. Peter's Church to give the Cottars their spiritual rights, for their tithes. Alderton. From a hide in Alderton 2 thraves (of 24 sheaves each) of bread corn. From 4 yardlands, 12 sheaves each.

Due vero partes garbarum de decimis hominum de Newintona pertinent ad idem monasterium, et tota decime unius hide quam . . . . tenet. Et licet decime cotariorum, quia eorum terre de dominiis nostris in omnibus prediis nostris nostre sunt, et a prima fundatione ecclesie nostre semper fuerunt, tamen ex antiqua constitutione et provisione . . . . tunc Abbatis et Conventus decime . . . . ecclesie Sancti Petri concesse sunt, eo videlicet modo, quod ipsa ecclesia pro ipsis decimis ipsis cotariis jura spiritualia, secundum constitutionem Sancte Ecclesie, plenarie debet impendere.

§ Apud Aldrintonam de una hida que est de feudo de Diclesdona; due thrave frumenti, scilicet, de una

virgata, quam Walterus le Petit tenet, xij. garbe; et de una virgata, quam Willielmus le Nevou tenet, xij. garbe. § Et de una virgata, quam Nicholaus filius Gilberti tenet, xij. garbe; et de una virgata, quam Bertramus, frater domini de Diclesdona, tenet, xij. garbe. § Item apud Aldrintonam de dominico Roberti de Westona, due garbe decimarum spectant ad idem monasterium. § Item subtus Muclemede de xi. acris, quas Thomas presbyter de Stanleia tenet de Roberto prenominato, cujus terra est de feudo ecclesie nostre, due partes decime. § Item de Essesierde, due partes garbarum. § Et de Turgesbreche apud Esborewe, dimidia pars decime. § Et desuper Corndena, de cultura, que Stockinge dicitur, et quam Willielmus Veisin sartavit, tota decima nostra est. § Item apud Newintonam, de quatuor virgatis terre, quas Walterus de Batonia miles tenet, due thrave . . . .

Walt. le Petit. Will. le Nevu. Nich. fil. Gilb'ti. Bertram de Diclesdon—Robert de Wiston, 2 sheaves from tithes. Muclemede; from Thos., priest, of Stanley, 2 parts of tithes. Essesierde; 2 parts of the sheaves. Turgesbreche; ½ the tithe. Stockingfurlong, Corndene, ploughed up by W. Veisin; all the tithe. Naunton; 4 yardlands of Sir Walt. de Batonia; 2 thraves.

De Blohulle, dimidia pars decime; et de acra subtus eundum locum, tota decima ad idem spectat monasterium.

Blohulle; ½ of the tithe. An acre below; whole tithe.

Et, preterea, dimidia pars garbarum de decimis dominii et hominum de Thrope: et tota decima de la Merse: et de la Ruebreche: et de prato de Sortegrave: et tota decima de Blakeputte.

fo. 81. Throp; ½ of tithe-sheaves. From the Marsh, Ruebreche, Sorte-

Has, vero, decimas de feudo de Sulleia,[1] preter illas

---

[1] Pro Sacrista. Sacrista, qui pro tempore fuerit, totam decimam garbarum et feni de campis de Grete et Sudleie seu villis aliis, que sunt et jacent a dextra parte et inferiori del Spitele usque le Mersche, inclusive; et de hinc usque ad Gretegrove, et sic ad finem parochie versus Hailes, Piseleie, Morineshull', descendendo usque per portam de Sudleie usque Bolleford'. ¶ Necnon et ad sustentacionem novi operis, specialiter, quatuor solidos de quadam selda intra portam borealem de Gloucestria, et decimam agnorum tocius parochie cum heriettis contingentibus in eadem; cum de agnis aliquid, prius, vel eciam ultra medietatem heriettorum percipere non soleret, similiter percipiat ineternum. ¶ Et cum idem habeat de consuetudine ab antiquo palefridum, cappam et sellam, ac garcionem illum custodientem, pro negociis expediendis officii; provideatur, ex

grave, Blackpit, whole tithe. These tithes of the fee of Sudeley (excepting Eisse's yardland; and Throp, a possession of old), Ralph de Sudeley assigned to us.

de virgata terre, quam Eisse quondam tenuit, que Anglice dicitur Eissesierde, et preter illas de Thrope, que ab olim ad nostrum spectant monasterium, assignavit nobis Radulfus de Sulleia, et subscripta carta confirmavit.

Carta Radulfi de Sulleia de decimatione de Blakeputte, et Ruebreche et Sortegrave.

Ralph's assignment,

Radulfus de Sulleia omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filis, salutem in Domino. Sciat universitas vestra me pro salute mea et uxoris mee Emme, et heredum nostrorum, et animabus nostris et antecessorum nostrorum, dedisse in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et Sancte Marie Genetrici Dei et Beato Martiri Kenelmo et Monasterio et Conventui de Winchecumba, decimam de Blakeputte et de la Ruebreche, et de prato Roberti filii Alardi juxta Sortegrave; peticione et assensu ipsius Roberti, tunc mei capellani, ad quem spectat pratum jure laici feudi. Et ut hec mea concessio rata sit, et inconcussa habeatur inperpetuum, peticione ipsius Roberti, omnem prescriptam decimationem sigillo meo[1] confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Magistro Brevalo;

at the request of Robert, son of Alard, his chaplain.

---

nunc, veste stragulata, ut sic, cum palefridus predictus fratribus indigentibus accommodetur, honestius eos sequatur et eisdem deserviat.

Pro Sacristaria pro decima de Sudle. Item cum Sacrista pro accresco cooperture novi operis expensas solitas excedere videatur; ordinavit idem Walterus Abbas, per consensum fratrum suorum, quod tota decima de Sudleie, sive dominice sive villate,* Sacristarie remaneat imperpetuum; ita, videlicet, quod melius imposterum sustentetur, et quod, qualibet Die Dominica, ineternum, sit cereus magnus ardens per totum diem in medio Presbyterii, ante Altare Magnum Wynchecumbie, in honore Dei Genetricis Marie et memoriam antedicti Walteri Abbatis.

1. Cotton MS. Cleopatra, B. II, f. 221, 232. Dugdale, *Monasticon.*

* Thus in MS.

[1] *His seal is attached to the following Charter, Add. MSS.*, 30, 395. *British Museum* :—

Adam sacerdote; Gerv[asio] clerico; Hugone parvo; Roberto Russel; David de Stanleia; Willielmo de Sulleia; Nicholao de Brueria; Hamundo de Aumeleia Roberto Dastin, et aliis hominibus meis et monachorum.

Robertus, vero, filius Alardi, tunc Capellanus de Sulleia, predictas decimas nobis concessit, et totum jus suum quietum clamavit, et in hac forma sigillo suo communivit.

Omnibus hominibus presentibus et futuris, Radulfus de Sudleia, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et confirmasse Gilberto de Rudingis et heredibus suis totam terram illam, integre, cum omnibus pertinentiis in cunctis locis, scilicet, terram quam ipse Gilbertus tenet ex dono Helie de Dumbeltona; habendam et tenendam sibi et heredibus suis de Helia et heredibus suis, libere et quiete et honorifice in feudo et hereditate cum omnibus libertatibus ad predictam terram pertinentibus, sicut carta predicti Helie testatur. Reddendo inde, annuatim, Helie et heredibus suis dimidiam marcam argenti pro omni servicio. Et ut hoc ratum et stabile permaneat, sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus: Philippo de Tudintona, et Roberto fratre ejus; Petro Russel; Seer de Stokes; Johanne de Flanvilla; Magistro Ricardo de Folkesulla; Willielmo de Souue; Roberto de Prentut; Ricardo de Cusuntune (?); Willielmo de Banuuelle; Nicholao coco; Thoma clerico; et multis aliis.



This block of the seal is kindly lent by Mrs. Dent, of Sudeley Castle. *Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley*, p. 95.

Confirmatio Roberti filii Alardi persone de Sulleia super eadem decimatione.

Robert son of Alard's confirmation.

fo. 82.

Robertus, filius Alardi, capellanus Radulfi de Sulleia, omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, salutem. Notum vobis esse cupio, quod ego, persona de Sulleia, concedo donationem, quam dominus meus Radulfus fecit Deo et sancto Conventui de Winchecumba, scilicet, totam decimationem de Blakeputte et de Rugebreche. Concedo, etiam, et ratam habeo patris mei donationem eidem Conventui factam de decima tota de la Merse. Preterea, do in perpetuam elemosinam ipsi monasterio et monachis decimam de pratis meis juxta Sortegrave, concessione domini mei, Radulfi de Sulleia, quam, cum prescripta decima de Blakeputte et de Ruebreche, mea peticione, auctoritate sui sigilli, ipse confirmavit. Quod si aliquis contra hanc patris mei donationem et meam de pratis, vel earum alteram, venire attemptaverit, ego eas auxilio et consilio ipsorum monachorum defendam. Et si aliquid a monachis evictum fuerit pro evicta decima, eis de meo, legitima recompensatione, restituam, vel heres meus. Hiis testibus: Radulfo de Sulleia; Magistro Petro de Lech; Magistro Roberto de Chedeleswrthe; Adam sacerdote; Gerv[asio] clerico; Magistro Brievalo; Hugone parvo; Henrico de Sulleia; Roberto Russel; Nicholao de Brueria; David de Stanleia; Willielmo clerico de Sulleia; Hamelino fratre Abbatis; Martello; Roberto Dastin; Roberto medico; Hereberto clerico; Ogerio janitore; Everardo infirmario; Baldwino pistore; Willielmo; Johanne; Willielmo cocis; Adam de Vinea; Vicino stabulario; Adam filio Willielmi Bedel; Ricardo de Sartirio; Willielmo le Mercer; et Simeone clerico, filio ejus; et Guidone, fratre ejus; Hugone mercer; Gerv[asio] fabro; Willielmo Dastin; Roberto clerico de Greta.

De Capella[1] de Potteslep.

William de Solers, moved by the tears and prayers of his tenants, builds the Chapel of S. James in Postlep, for a refuge from robbers, malignants and the fearful ravages in Stephen's days.

Diebus Regis Stephani cum hostilitas vehementer ingrueret, Willelmus de Solers, lacrimabili supplicatione hominum suorum de Potteslep commotus, permissione et assensu Roberti tunc Abbatis et Conventus, apud dictum locum Capellam in honore Sancti Jacobi construxit, ut, tam ipse quam homines sui, propter predonum incursiones et exquisitas malignantium machinationes, aliquid, ibidem, habere possent refugium. Veruntamen, quum antiquitus, in multis provinciis per Angliam, magnates decimas dominiorum suorum, ex longa consuetudine, ecclesiis et pauperibus, pro voluntate sua sine omni contradictione, erogare consueverunt; prenominatus miles, qui jure hereditario eadem libertate gaudebat, decimas totius dominii sui, quas prius monachis Gloucestrie ad tempus concesserat, et quas, etiam, ecclesiis et pauperibus pro voluntate sua distribuere, sine omni contradictione, consueverat, Sacristarie nostre salubri provisione et provida deliberatione dedit et concessit inperpetuum; ad inveniendum plenius et decentius luminare in monasterio nostro. Et nos, equidem, capellanum, qui, in presentia sua et heredum suorum, singulis diebus in dicta capella, in absentia, vero, tribus diebus in ebdomada, divina ministrabit, invenire debemus. Concessit, etiam, nobis dictus Willelmus de Solers dimidiam virgatam terre cum manso, illam, scilicet, quam Mainardus tenuit, et *husbote* et *heibote* et *huswerminge*, per visum servientis sui de Potteslep pro tempore, ut capellanus noster, cum necesse esset, ibidem residentiam habere posset. Et preterea, concessit nobis communem pasturam, in omnibus locis super totam suam terram ad sex averia et ad unum equum cum dominicis

Precedent from antiquity.

fo. 83.

He transfers his tithes from S. Peter's, Gloucester, to the Sacrist of Winchcombe, to find a light here.

The monastery to provide for service daily in Sir William's presence; in his absence, thrice a week.

A house (Mainard's) and ½ yardland for the priest's residence.

Common of pasture.

---

[1] For an illustration of Postlip Chapel and Doorway, see Mrs. Dent's *Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley*, p. 79.

animalibus suis, preter communiam quam cum hominibus ville habere debemus. Hec, autem, omnia ipse Willielmus carta sua, secundum subscriptam formam, domui nostre confirmavit inperpetuum.

Carta Willelmi de Solers de Capella de Potteslep.

The charter of W. de Solers.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus de Solers, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee Ermegarde, et pro salute autecessorum et successorum nostrorum, dedi et concessi et hac carta confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et monachis de Winchecumba totam decimam dominii mei de Potteslep plenarie; quam ego et antecessores mei viris religiosis, presbiteris et clericis pauperibus, nunc his, nunc aliis, pro voluntate nostra dare consuevimus; simul cum Capella, quam ego, ibidem, permissione et voluntate eorundem monachorum construxi. Et, preterea, concessi predictis monachis dimidiam virgatam terre cum mansione, quam Mainardus quondam tenuit de villenagio meo, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et consuetudine et a regio servitio. Ego et heredes mei post me eam in perpetuum adquietabimus. Concedo, etiam, eis de bosco meo *husbote* et *heibote*, et communem pasturam super totam meam [terram] cum dominicis animalibus meis, ad sex averia et ad unum equum. Et concessi sepedictis monachis donum, quod homines mei fecerunt dicte Capelle, scilicet, dimidiam virgatam terre, quam ipsi homines de regio et dominico acquietabunt servitio. Concedo, etiam, *churchsed* de octo virgatis, scilicet, octo quarterias de frumento singulis annis. Hoc totum do et concedo, ut dictum est, sepedictis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad inveniendum plenius et decentius luminare in eorum monasterio. Monachi, vero, invenient capellanum, qui apud (Potteslep) plenum faciet servitium in Capella, in presentia mea

fo. 84. The tenants give half a yardland. Grant of Churchscot. From 8 yardlands; 8 quarters of bread-corn.

Full service in

et mulieris mee et heredum nostrorum post nos, in absentia vero, dominicis et solempnibus diebus et quartis et sextis feriis. Hanc itaque donationem meam sigilli mei impressione, ad perpetuam confirmationem, confirmavi. Hiis testibus; Radulfo de Sulleia; Roberto de Diclesdona; Willelmo Traci.

the presence of William and his. When absent, on Lord's days, holy days, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

Veruntamen, quum, processu temporis, diebus Regis Stephani, hostilitate nimium ingruente, propter predonum incursiones Ecclesie nostre septa pauperum casulis vallabantur, et quia eorundem indisciplinata actio actibus suis, ut decuit, previdere non noverat; prius tuguria, hinc Ecclesie culmina vorax flamma consumpsit.[1] Monasterio, itaque, cum scriniis, vestementis, libris, et cartis, ac edificiis omnibus, in cinerem redactis, suprascripta cartula eodem incendio conflagravit. Processu, vero, temporis, Rogerus de Solers, filius et heres dicti Willelmi, donationem patris sui, ad piam petitionem nostram libenti animo, secundum subscriptam formam, nobis confirmavit; ne, forte, futuris temporibus domus nostra super hoc alicujus malignitate posset vexari.

The grant was destroyed by a great fire in the Monastery.

Roger de Solers, son and heir of William, renews it.

Confirmatio Rogeri de Solers super dono patris sui.[2]

Rogerus de Solers omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris, eternam in Domino salutem. Sciatis me, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse et hac carta confir-

---

[1] "The Church, on account of the wars of Stephen, being fortified with cottages, built around it, what was deemed a precaution, proved its ruin; for the cottages," through the heedlessness of the inmates "being set on fire, burned the Church and all its charters."—Fosbrooke's *Gloucestershire*, ii, 345.

[2] These grants of William and John de Solers and the Bishop of Worcester's Confirmation are entered again in Landboc II. ("Cart. A.") or "Reg. Magn.," Fosbrooke) ff. 429-32. The words *bracketed* are *there*—those *in italics* are *not* there.

masse donationem, quam pater meus, Willielmus [de Solers], dedit Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et Monachis de Winchecumba, voluntate Ermegardis matris mee; videlicet, totam decimam dominii mei de Potteslep, plenarie, *quam antecessores mei viris* fo. 85. *religiosis et clericis pauperibus, nunc his, nunc illis, pro voluntate sua sine omni contradictione dare consueverunt*, [de omnibus rebus de quibus Christiani debent decimas dare]; simul cum capella, quam pater meus [Willelmus] ibidem tempore *hostilitatis* [Regis Stephani], assensu *et consensu* eorundem monachorum, [propter metum guerre] construxit. Et, preterea, concedo [eisdem] *predictis* monachis dimidiam virgatam terre cum manso et cum omnibus pertinentiis; quam, scilicet, Mainardus *quondam* tenuit de villenagio meo, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio, *et exactione et a regio servitio*: et ego et heredes mei *post me* eam, inperpetuum, adquietabimus [versus omnes gentes]. Concedo, etiam, eis de bosco meo, *husbote* et *heibote, per visum servientis mei pro tempore;* et communem pasturam [in dominio meo et] super totam terram meam *in bosco et plano, et* in omnibus locis, *cum dominicis animalibus meis* [ad centum oves, et] ad sex averia, et ad unum equum, *simul cum communia quam habere debent cum hominibus ville. Et* concedo, [etiam], eis donum quod homines *mei* [de Poteslep, voluntate patris mei], fecerunt dicte Capelle; scilicet, dimidiam virgatam terre, quam ipsi homines a regio et dominico adquietabunt servitio, [et ab omni exaccione] inperpetuum. [Et, preterea,] Concedo, *etiam eis* [predictis monachis] Churchsed [Churchescot] de octo virgatis terre, scilicet, octo quarterias de frumento, singulis annis. Hec, autem, omnia, sic dicta, concedo et *presenti carta* confirmo Deo et Beate Marie [et Sancto Kenelmo] et monachis de Winchecumba, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad inveniendum plenius et decentius

luminare in eorum monasterio. Monachi vero, invenient capellanum, qui [ibidem] *in prenominata Capella*, in presentia mea et uxoris mee et heredum meorum, plenum facient servitium; in absentia, vero, solempnibus et Dominicis diebus et quartis et sextis feriis. Et, ut hec mea concessio et confirmatio inperpetuum rata permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei appositione, roboravi. Hiis testibus: Magistro Petro de Lech, tunc vicearchidiacono Gloucestrie; [Magistro Waltero de Wulveia; Widone et Willelmo personis de Sancto Petro; Adam et Radulfo sacerdotibus; Willelmo clerico de Sulleia; Nicholao de Brueria, tunc preposito hundredi de Winchecumba; Ricardo et Henrico, filiis meis; Rogero et Sexi, hominibus meis; Oggero; Hereberto; Everardo; Baldwino; Johanne coco, ministris de Abbatia; et multis aliis.]

Henricus Episcopus pro Poteslep.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum fo. 86. pervenerit Henricus, Dei gratia, Wigorniensis Episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos cartam Rogeri de Solers inspexisse sub fo. 87. hac forma; "Rogerus de Solers omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis," &c., &c.—*The Bishop recites the preceding grant, verbatim, as given in Landboc II, excepting the one phrase, "et exactione et a regio servitio," which is not, there, omitted; and confirms thus:*—

Henry, Bp. Worc. confirms the above grants

"Ne, igitur, donacio memorata Willelmi de Solers, quam Rogerus de Solers concessit, et carta sua confirmavit, in posterum, in irritum revocetur; eam auctoritate episcopali confirmavimus, et presenti scripto sigillo nostro impresso roboravimus. His testibus: Magistro Petro, Archidiacono Wigorniensi; Gervasio, Priore de Winchecumba; Waltero, capellano nostro; Magistro Herberto de Dudintona; Magistro Adam de

Melnes; Magistro Arnaldo de Bathonia; Magistro Willelmo de quercu, clericis nostris; Hamelino de Columbers, senescallo nostro; Ignardo camerario nostro; Roberto de Gurgite; Alexandro Marscallo; et multis aliis.

Johannis de Solers.[1]

A dispute between the Abbey and John de Solers. 1252.

Anno ab Incarnatione Domini M°.CC°. quinquagesimo secundo, die Sabbati proxima ante festum Sancti Gregorii, *pape*. Contentio orta super Cantaria Capelle de Potesleph inter viros religiosos Abbatem et Conventum Winchecumbe, ex parte una; et Johannem de Solers, ex altera; coràm Magistro Johanne de Wintona, Commissario domini Wigorniensis episcopi, in hac forma conquievit: videlicet, quod dicti Abbas et Conventus de decimis totius manerii de Potesleph, et proventibus omnibus ad dictam Capellam pertinentibus, prout eis visum fuerit, sine impedimento cujusquam disponent et ordinabunt inperpetuum. Et invenient dicti Abbas et Conventus unum capellanum, continue residentem, et divina perpetuo celebrantem in Capella de Postleph, quem capellanum ipsi Abbas et Conventus exhibebunt, prout inter ipsos convenire poterit, qui quidem capellanus, per ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus dispositionem, ibidem annuatim ordinabitur. Et ut hec inter dictas partes, pro se et heredibus et successoribus suis, firma et rata maneant inperpetuum, predicte partes presenti scripto duplicato, in modum cirographi confecto, alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt, una cum sigillo domini Wygorniensis Episcopi, quod partes, si voluerint, presenti scripto procurabunt apponi. Ad hec.

Agreed before John de Winton, the Bishop's Commissary, that the tithes of the manor of Postlip and profits of the Chapel belong to the Abbey—the latter to find a resident Chaplain.

[1] The ancestor of this family was Ric. de Solariis, in a Survey, possibly founded on Domesday Book, 1097-1101. *Transactions Glouc. and Bristol Arch. Soc.*, iv, p. 93.

Anno Domini M°CC° quinquagesimo quinto, in festo Sancti Johannis Baptiste, apud Gloucestriam, convenit inter predictos Abbatem et Conventum, ex parte una; et predictum Johannem de Solers, ex altera; videlicet, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus habeant sibi et successoribus suis, inperpetuum, totum redditum annuum tenementi quod quondam fuit Thome de Fraxino, una cum omnibus exchaetis, homagiis, wardis, et releviis, et omnibus aliis proficuis, que de dicto tenemento exire, vel provenire possint, in perpetuum; pro quadam virgata terre, que quondam pertinebat ad Capellam de Potesleph, que pro dicto tenemento datur in excambium predicto Johanni et heredibus suis, inperpetuum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, exceptis toto mesuagio, et gardino, cum curtilagio, et placia circiter mesuagium antedictum, ad dictam virgatam terre quondam pertinentibus: que quidem mesuagium, gardinum, curtilagium et placia predictis Abbati et Conventui, sicut prius, remaneant in futurum.

The Abbey exchanges with John de Solers, for the house of Thomas of the Ash a yardland belonging to Postlep Chapel; excepting the messuage, &c., thereto appertaining.

Carta Nicholai Champeneys.[1]

Noverint omnes ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego, Nicholaus, filius Thome Champeneys, remisi et quietum clamavi viris religiosis, Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus, inperpetuum, totam terram, quam pater meus et ego tenuimus de eis in villa de Wynchecumba cum omnibus ad dictam terram pertinentibus; ita, quod ego aut heredes mei, inperpetuum, nihil juris aut clamei in dicta terra aut aliqua ejus pertinentia de cetero poterimus vendicare. Pro hac mea remissione et quieta clamancia mihi dedit frater Henricus de

Nicholas Champeneys for 18s. releases to the Abbey, for ever, all land which he or his father held of it in Winchcombe.

[1] This charter is inserted in the space left for the witnesses to the Confirmation of Roger de Solers; fo. 85.

Theokesberia, tunc Sacrista Wynchecumbe, ad urgens negotium meum, xviij. solidos sterlingorum; et quia volo quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia, pro me et heredibus meis, perpetuam firmitatem optineat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: Waltero palmerio; Symone vinetore; Willelmo Keis; Willelmo Wynter; Andrea Meger; et aliis.

fo. 88.

De selda Everardi in Norhstret; vj. denarios.

Hunc, autem, annuum redditum dedit nobis Wido de Sala, ad inveniendum luminare coram Principali Altari, et carta sua confirmavit secundum subscriptam formam.

Carta Widonis de Winchecumba.

Wido of Winchcombe, son of W. the Mercer, gives to the Prior, for a light at the Mass of the Blessed Mary; and to the Sacrist; for a light before the High Altar; 6d. each; charged on a seld, once Everard's of the Infirmary, in North Street.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Wido de Winchecumba, filius Willelmi le Mercer, dedi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et monachis de Winchecumba, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, annuum redditum duodecim denariorum, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, annuatim, percipiendum per manum meam et heredum meorum, sine contradictione, de selda que fuit Everardi de Infirmaria in Norhstret. Ita, scilicet, quod Prior pro tempore, recipiet sex denarios, exinde, ad inveniendum luminare ad missam Beate Marie, et Sacrista, similiter, pro tempore, recipiet alios sex denarios ad inveniendum luminare coram Principali Altari. Et si, forte, ego vel heredes mei predictum redditum detinere voluerimus; prenominati monachi, sine omni reclamacione mei vel meorum, capient se ad eandem seldam et ad catalla que ibi invenientur, donec eis inde satisfactum fuerit. Et ut hec mea donacio et concessio perpetuo rata permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei apposicione confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Alexandro de Grenvilla; Hugone pincerna;

Roberto tinctore; Maurino janitore; Willielmo Colemon; Willielmo camberlano; Andrea vinitore; Willielmo Drake; Philippo Legis; et multis aliis.

De Warenna.[1]

Free warren. 35. H. 3. 1251.

Henricus, Dei gratia, Rex Anglie, Dominus Hybernie, Dux Normannie, Aquitanie, et comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, ac Ministris, et omnibus Ballivis, et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba, quod ipsi et successores sui, inperpetuum, habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis maneriorum suorum de Wynchecumba, Cherletona, Finemede, Freulintona, Newentona, Cotes, Hallinga, Haseltona Yaneworth, Tweninga, Syreburna, Bladintona, Stantona, Snoweshulla, Hunyburna, Merstona, Adelmintona, in comitatu Gloucestrie; Ennestana in Comitatu Oxonie, et Ruwenalne in comitatu Warewykie, cum pertinentiis suis, dummodo maneria illa sint extra metas foreste nostre. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel ad aliquid capiendum, quod ad warennam pertineat, sine assensu et voluntate ipsius Abbatis vel successorum suorum super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Hiis testibus *et multis aliis.*

Fine for entrance in pursuit of game, £10.

Iste sunt decime spectantes ad Berthonam Abbatie.

De toto dominio de Sudleia, quicunque illud tenuerit; due garbe, exceptis assartis.

fo. 89. Tithes belonging to the Barton of the Abbey.

De Willelmo Taus;	vj. garbe.
De Roberto preposito;	xij. garbe.
De Ricardo fratre prepositi;	xij. garbe.
	vj. garbe

[1] Inserted in a later hand.

De Adam Mussun;	xij. garbe.
De Willelmo Baudri;	vj. garbe.
De Waltero Budello;	vj. garbe.
et de iiij. acris, quas tenet de dominio Sulleie;	due garbe.
De Adam Patin;	vj. garbe.
De Henrico Godman;	vj. garbe.
De Willelmo coco;	xij. garbe.
De Radulfo pistore;	vj. garbe.
De Waltero de la hulle;	vj. garbe.
De Johanne Blundel;	vj. garbe.
De Willelmo de Sudleia;	vj. garbe.
De Roberto de Chevelingwrth;	xviij. den.
De Piseleia; preter domum domine Sare;	medietas.
Apud Chotes, de dominio Willelmi Russell;	medietas.
De Roberto Rondwi;	medietas.
De Willielmo Dusebald;	medietas.
De Helya Bugle;	medietas.
De Willelmo Martel;	medietas.
De Johanne Witlonb;	medietas.
De Johanne fullonario;	medietas.
De Radulfo Painel;	medietas.
De Willelmo Hopper;	due garbe.
De Ricardo Cornubiensi;	due garbe.
De Ernaldo;	medietas.
De Willelmo Covenant;	medietas.
De Roberto Raulf;	medietas.
De Jordano Steingrim;	due garbe.
De Florentio;	due garbe.
De Johanne Palmario;	due garbe.
De Hugone le frere;	due garbe.
De Johanne de Sireburna;	due garbe.
De Cockbureia;	medietas.
De dominio Rogeri le petit, apud Stanleiam;	iij. trave.
De iiij. virgatis ibidem;	ij. trave.
de qualibet virgata; xij. garbe; medi-	

etas, scilicet, frumenti; et medietas avene.

Apud Grettonam.

De Roberto de dimidia hida;	v. garbe, et iij. alibi.
De Thoma capellano;	medietas.
et medietas Theokesbirie.	
De Waltero Juvene;	xviij. garbe.
De Johanne Schil;	vj. garbe.
De Nicholao Ederwine;	xij. garbe.
De terra domine Regine;	tota decima.
De terra Malberd;	tota decima.
De Radulfo Hetherhund;	xij. garbe.
	xij. garbe.
	vj. garbe.
	vj. garbe.
De Hugone templario;	xij. garbe.
	vj. garbe.
	xij. garbe.
	medietas. fo. 90.
De terra Gobet;	xij. garbe.

Apud Gretam.

De terra Dastin;	xviij. garbe.
	xij. garbe.
De Willielmo Russel de dimidia virgata;	medietas.
De terra Tilemon;	xij. garbe.
De terra Storne;	j. trava.
	vj. garbe.
De terra Davids de Stanleia;	xij. garbe.
	xij. garbe.
	xij. garbe.
	vj. garbe.
	vj. garbe.
De terra de Culemulne;	vj. garbe.
De terra Rogeri de Piseleia;	xij. garbe.
De terra Walteri Paris;	xviij. garbe.[1]

[1] The rest of fo. 90, and 91, are left blank; possibly, for further entries. On fo. 91, the words "Off' Wygorn' decano de Wynch'" are written in a later hand.

fo. 92.

De his, vero, supradictis decimis et redditibus Sacrista pro tempore, inveniet, honorifice, ad ministeria Altarium, missalium, vasorum, vestimentorum, et ornamentorum, et in aliis rebus quecunque fuerint necessaria; preter stramen, juncum, et fenum, que procurabit Cellararius; videlicet, fenum, in vigilia Omnium Sanctorum; et in vigilia Nativitatis Domini, et in vigilia Pasche, fenum et hederam; et in vigilia Pentecostes juncum inveniet Cellararius, si quo modo fieri potest, et similiter in vigiliis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, et Sancti Kenelmi et Assumptionis. Stramen, etiam, quociens necesse fuerit, inveniet. Sacrista, vero, in estivo tempore, diebus dominicis, in choro juncum inveniet. Oblatas, autem, et vinum omni jejuno petenti dabit Secretarius; et, ad hoc inveniendum, Abbas Crispinus concessit Sacristerie decimas hominum de Newintona, et unius hide[2] quam[2] tenet, per servicium Squierie; et oblationem in die Sancti Kenelmi. Abbas, vero, dabit mercedem majori servienti in ecclesia, scilicet, iiij. solidos et victualia amborum. Major, eciam, serviens per Abbatem et Conventum constituetur. Subserviens, vero, per Sacristam substituetur, cui etiam tres solidos dabit pro solidatis. Preterea, providebit Sacrista luminaria in dormitoriis; cereos cum candelabris in refectorio; et alia luminaria, que fuerint necessaria, similiter, in claustro; in capitulo; in locutorio; in domo infirmorum, et capella eorum; et ad scrutinia Priorum; et ad omnes lanternas spectantes ad ordinem. Preterea, ad cenam domini Abbatis, in camera, ministrabuntur quinque candele de Sacristeria; et due ad potum, si non cenet. Si Abbas, vel quicunque Prior, qui sit loco Abbatis, in domo sua comedat vel bibat in camera, Sacrista reperiet cereos et candelabra, et candelam ad matutinas et crucibolum. Et si quilibet monachus

Officers' duties. The Sacrist's charge—the Altars, missals, vessels, vestments and ornaments. The Cellarer, to provide hay on the vigil of All Saints', hay and ivy on the vigils of Christmas-day and Easter—rushes on the vigils of Pentecost, S. John Baptist, S. Kenelm, and the Assumption—straw, at any time. The Sacrist, in summer, to find rushes, in Choir, on Sundays—wafers and wine for hungry applicants, provided by Abbot Crispin's grant of tithes of Naunton tenants, and of a hide held by Squierie, and of oblations on S. Kenelm's day. The Abbot pays the greater sergeant (appointed by him and the Convent) 4s. wages, and victuals. The Sacrist pays the under-sergeant, his substitute, 3s. —finds lights

[2] Blank.

vel canonicus, sive quicumque religiosus, superveniens jaceat in camera, de predicto monasterio habebit candelam ad matutinas, et crucibolum.

in dormitory; wax candles, with candlesticks in refectory; and other lights in cloister; chapter; locutory; infirmary with its Chapel; at Priors' scrutins, and for their lanterns. At the Abbot's supper, in chamber, 5 candles—2 at "biberes," if no supper—at meals in Abbot's house, or Prior's (vice Abbot), or at "biberes" in chamber, wax candles and sticks and at matins a candle and a night-light—for a monk, canon, or religious—a guest—at matins a candle and a watch- or night-light.

De terris et redditibus ad Altare Beate Marie pertinentibus.

fo. 93.

Regni Regis Ricardi anno quinto, tempore Henrici Wigorniensis Episcopi, constitutum fuit et provisum unanimi assensu et auctoritate Radulfi, tunc Abbatis, et tocius Capituli Winchecumbe, ut Missa de Beata Maria, quam, retroactis temporibus, secreto et suppressa voce celebrare consueverant; ad honorem ipsius, ac pro salute omnium ecclesie Winchecumbe beneficia inpendentium, singulis diebus, in eorum monasterio solempniter celebraretur, perpetuo. Multi, itaque, Beate Marie devotioni devoti, exinde, non modice letantes, terras et redditus ad inveniendum plenius et decentius ad eandem Missam necessaria, devota mente, domui nostre in perpetuam elemosinam dederunt et concesserunt.

Land and rents belonging to the Altar of the Blessed Virgin. 1194. Henceforth a perpetual solemn celebration of the Mass of the Blessed Virgin. Many devout gifts of lands and rents.

De cereo Abbatis et de cereo Sacriste.

Prenominatus, vero, Radulfus Abbas, terram sub muro Abbatie, versus septentrionem prope Gastebroc, que Abbati pro tempore quatuor denarios reddere consuevit, Sacristerie inperpetuum concessit, ad grangiam ibidem faciendam. Ita, videlicet, quod Sacrista pro tempore, singulis diebus, ad Missam Beate Marie, pro eadem terra, inperpetuum, cereum unum debet invenire. Et ipse, nichilominus, ex provisione et con-

Land under the North Abbey wall, near Gastebrook, yielding to the Abbot 4d., granted to the Sacrist for a grange; to find daily, a taper for the above

Mass.—The Sacrist, also, in his office, to find, daily, a taper and lamp for the same service. Lands and rents for this Mass, are in the Prior's custody.

stitutione ejusdem Abbatis et Conventus, unum cereum et unam lampadem ad eandem Missam, singulis diebus, de ministerio suo inveniet. Constitutum etiam fuit et provisum, ut terre et redditus ad servitium et ad Missam Beate Marie pertinentes, in custodia Prioris pro tempore essent, et per manum ac provisionem ipsius, in necessariis ad Missam ejusdem Beate Marie inveniendis, expe[n]derentur.

Cnotte's land, yielding 4d. to the Abbot—North of the town, next King Street, nigh Horse-market, over against the above Sacrist's grange; void from King Stephen's to King Richard's time; at the instance of Prior Gervase, Abbot Ralph granted to Our Lady's Altar. fo. 94.

De terre Cnotte, et de terra Colemon; xl. d. et ij. d., excepto quadrante Regi. Terra, autem, quam Robertus Cnotte aliquando tenuit, est de feodo Abbatie, et reddidit, antiquitus, Abbati iiij. denarios. Hec, autem, terra jacet in boreali parte ville, juxta regium vicum, prope Horsmarket, contra grangiam Sacriste, de qua superius fecimus mentionem; et quia vacua fuit a diebus Regis Stephani usque ad tempus Regis Ricardi, ad instanciam Gervasii, tunc Prioris, prenominatus Radulfus Abbas eam Altari Beate Marie concessit, ad redditum ibidem levandum.

W. Colemon's land, paying to the King 1¾d., reaching from Cnottepull to King Street, Prior Gervase bought for 10s.

Juxta, vero, eandem terram jacet terra Willelmi Colemon, que reddit domino Regi duos denarios, excepto quadrante; scilicet, ad Hockdei, tres quadrantes; et ad festum Sancti [Martini] unum denarium et unum quadrantem. Hec[1] autem, terra continet, in latitudine xxxii. pedes, in longitudine, vero, extenditur a Cnottepulle usque ad regium vicum. Hanc, autem, terram emit Gervasius, tunc Prior, a Willelmo Colemon et heredibus suis, coram toto hundredo, in presentia Roberti de Cravene, tunc prepositi hundredi, pro decem solidis sterlingorum, quos ei pacavit. Et ipse Willelmus cum Ada, filio suo, ibidem eam abjuravit, et quietam clamavit de se et heredibus suis, inperpetuum, et, ad majorem securitatem, eandem terram in presentia dicti Roberti, super Altare Beate Marie optulit, astantibus multis. Has, vero, duas

[1] In the margin "Northstrete."

These 2 lands granted by Prior Gervase to Rob. Galfin, for 40d. yearly rent; saving the King's service. Prior Thomas granted it to Nich. Colluc for 5s., with said service.

terras concessit prenominatus Gervasius, Prior, coram halimoto nostro de Winchecumba, Roberto Galfin; pro xl. denariis, annuatim solvendis, salvo predicto Regis servitio. Post obitum, vero, ipsius Roberti, Thomas, Prior, successor prenominati Gervasii Prioris, totam predictam tenuram concessit Nicholao Colluc, coram halimoto nostro, tenendam, inperpetuum, pro v. solidis, simul cum supradicto domini Regis servitio.

De terra Alexandri Budde; v. solidos.
De terra Simonis Budde; iiij. solidos.

These two lands, by the advice of Prior Gervase, brother Otuel de Sudley with his body bequeathed to the Abbey, to find a light for the same Mass.

Has, autem, duas terras, per consilium dicti Gervasii, Prioris, devotus frater noster, Otuel de Sulleia, ad obitum suum, cum corpore suo domui nostre in puram et perpetuam elemosinam legavit et concessit, ad inveniendum plenius et decentius luminare ad Missam Beate Marie. Et, ne, forte, futuris temporibus, domus nostra super hoc injuste posset vexari, Radulfus de Sulleia, heres et frater ipsius Otuelis, prenominatum legatum, carta sua infra posita, confirmavit.

Confirmatio Radulfi de Sulleia de terra Budde.

Ralph, brother of Otuel, confirms the legacy. fo. 95.

Sciant qui sunt et qui futuri sunt, quod ego, Radulfus de Sulleia, concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi duas terras, quas Otuerus, frater meus, legavit cum corpore suo Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba, in honorem ejusdem Beate Marie, ad emenda luminaria que ad Missam, que cotidie celebratur in honore Ipsius; illas, videlicet, terras, quas Alexander et Simon Budde tenuerunt, que sunt in exitu ville Winchecumba apud Grete, tenendas, inperpetuum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Quod, quia, ratum et inconcussum manere volo, sigilli mei munimine roboravi, et super Altare, quo missa Beate Marie celebratur, elemosinam illam apposui. Hiis testibus: Nigello de Mundevilla; Willelmo

Russel; Ricardo de Lungeil; Willelmo de Sancto Petro; David de Stanleia; Hugone drapario; Radulfo filio Widonis; Godefrido mercer; Philippo de Tudintona; et pluribus aliis.

Alexander Budde's land, granted by Prior Gervase to Will. Veisin, for 4s. yearly. Walter de Hailes acquiring it by subtlety, could not retain it, so granted it to his daughter, the wife of Geoffrey Blundel; who took it of the Abbey; with the customary rent of 12d., to the Lord of Sudley, added.

Terram, vero, Alexandri Budde, que domino de Sulleia pro tempore, annuatim xij. denarios reddere consuevit, prenominatus Gervasius, Prior, Willelmo Vicino, coram toto halimoto, tradidit et concessit pro iiij. solidis annuatim solvendis. Set, paucis diebus evolutis, Walterus de Hailes, subdole eandem terram ab ipso Willelmo adquisivit, et sine assensu nostro tenuit; et quia eam, contra voluntatem nostram, ad remanentiam habere non potuit, eam filie sue dedit, quam, postmodum, Gaufridus Blundel duxit in uxorem. Ipse, autem, Gaufridus eandem terram de domo nostra suscepit tenendam, et, ad instantiam prenominati Thome, Prioris, consilio multorum, redditum consuetum de xij. denariis, annuatim, accrevit; et super hoc cartam sigillo conventuali signatam in hunc modum impetravit.

Contra Gaufridum Blundel.

Abbot Robert notifies the above grant to Geoffrey Blundel for 5s. rent, to find a light for Our Lady's Altar.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus, Dei gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventus eternam in Domino salutem. Ad universitatis vestre notitiam pervenire volumus, nos, unanimi assensu Capituli nostri, concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Gaufrido Blundel mansum cum pertinentiis suis, illud, scilicet, quod fuit quondam Alexandri Budde, tenendum et habendum, inperpetuum, sibi et heredibus suis, jure hereditario, libere et quiete ab omni servitio seculari, pro quinque

fo. 96.

solidis, inde, annuatim, Altari Beate Marie, ad inveniendum luminare, reddendis in crastino Sancti Kenelmi. Et quia volumus hanc concessionem nostram et dona-

cionem inviolabiliter observari, eam presenti scripto, sigillo capituli nostri roborato, confirmavimus. Hiis testibus: Roberto tinctore; Widone de Aula; Morino janitore; Johanne Blundel; Gaufrido stabulario; et multis aliis.

Prior Gervase grants Simon Budde's land (paying 12d. customary rent to the Lord of Sudley), to Gervase Necke for 4s.; to find a light for Blessed Mary's Altar.

Terram, autem, Simonis Budde, que ab olim domino de Sulleia pro tempore xij. denarios, annuatim, reddere consuevit, prenominatus Gervasius, tunc Prior, assensu Roberti, tunc Abbatis, et Conventus, tradidit et concessit Gervasio Necke, coram toto halimoto in presentia Radulfi de Tiwa, tunc Celararii, tenendam, perpetualiter, pro iiij. solidis annuatim reddendis Altari Beate Marie.

De terra Walteri le Blake; viij. denarios.

Walter Blake bequeaths his land, in the corner of Pillokeslane, to find a light for the above Altar. Prior Gervase grants it to Herbert le teler (linen weaver) for 8d. yearly.

Hec terra est de feudo Bernardi de Sancto Walarico[1] et est sita in angulo viculi, qui dicitur Pilukeslone. Prenominatus, autem, Walterus hanc terram, ad obitum suum, cum corpore suo in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Altari Beate Marie ad luminare legavit, et hanc eandem terram prenominatus Gervasius, Prior, Hereberto le teler tradidit et concessit pro viij. denariis, annuatim, in Crastino Sancti Kenelmi Priori pro tempore reddendis.

Wall land,

De terra que dicitur Wallond; v. denarios.

[1] He was the son of Reginald, and grandson of Guy de S. Walerico, to whom passed the Honor of Ivry known, henceforth, as the Honor of S. Walery. He was, also, the father of Thomas de S. Walerico (p. 40.). He was killed in the siege of Acre (1191). Blake's land may have been one of the ten burgages of Roger de Iveri in Winchecombe at the Survey; or the one burgage of Walter de S. Walerico, in a fragment of another Survey (shortly after, not later than 1101). If the latter, the above Bernard will be a descendant of Bernard, the father of Walter de S. Walerico, in Domesday. The above Thomas is in juxta-position with Will. de Sauceio (p. 40). Radulfus de Salceto has a burgage in Winchcombe in the aforesaid fragment. Warton's *Kiddington*, p. 34. Kennett's *Parochial Antiquities*, freq. *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society*, Vol. iv, 23. *Planché's "The Conqueror and his Companions,"* Vol. ii, 247.

between the Abbot's mill-pond and E. of Warwick's fee, pays a ½d. Wall gavel to the King.

Hec terra est sita inter stagnum molendini Abbatis et terram Comitis de Warewic, et reddet Regi pro Walgavel,[1] ad gulam Augusti,[2] unum obolum.

Will. clerk of Sudley gives it to the Blessed Mary.

Hanc, autem, terram Willelmus, clericus de Sulleia, dedit Beate Marie, et coram multis super Altare optulit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Prenominatus, autem, Gervasius, Prior, hanc terram Michaeli Chunt tradidit et concessit; pro v. denariis, annuatim.

Nicholas de Brueria gives 5d. rent, in Northstreet to Blessed Mary for a light.

De terra Nicholai de Brueria in Norhstret, juxta Gastebroc; v. denarios.

Hunc, autem, redditum idem Nicholaus de Brueria dedit Beate Marie ad luminare annuatim percipiendum, inperpetuum, in liberam elemosinam.

Henry, son of Baldwin the baker, "crucesignatus," on the day of his pilgrimage, fo. 97. gives 6d. rent from a seld in N. Street, yearly, to Blessed Mary for a light. Robert, his brother, pledges himself to the Sub-Prior to pay it.

De selda que est de feodo domini Regis in Norhstret juxta terram Brihtrich, vj. denarios.

Hanc, autem, annuum redditum Henricus, filius Baldwini pistoris, Cruce Signatus,[3] die qua iter peregrinationis sue arripuit, dedit et concessit, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Beate Marie ad luminare, annuatim percipiendum in crastino Sancti Kenelmi. Et ad majoris securitatis robur, Robertus, frater ipsius, cui ipse Henricus eandem seldam concessit tenendam, pepigit, et in manum Roberti de Lech, tunc hujus loci Supprioris, fidem dedit, coram multis, quod ipse, annuatim, dictum redditum, ad prenominatum terminum, redderet sine difficultate.

---

[1] 3 Hen. IV, 1401. John Child pleads that his tenement in Winchcombe, parcel of that town, the King's ancient borough, is held of the King by the yearly rent of iiid. at Michaelmas for *Walgavel.* Madox *Firma Burgi*, p. 22.

[2] Gula Augusti, the first of August, "Lammas Day;" the feast, "ad vincula S. Petri." "Durandus suggests a reason of the name, from a young lady being cured, on that day, of a quinsey in her throat by kissing the chains of S. Peter." Kennett's *Parochial Antiquities*.

[3] Crucesignatus, "signed by or with the Cross," as a crusader, or pilgrim to the Holy Land—wearing, as a sacred badge of his vow, a cross on his mantle, on the shoulder, or on the breast. Macray's *Muniments of Magdalen College, Oxford*, p. 130.

De terra Walteri Burel; vij. solidos et iiij. denarios.

Burel's land, for many years void—at the instance of Prior Thomas—David de Stanley sells to the Abbey for a mark.

Hec terra est in Norhstret juxta terram Radulfi Richelot, et reddit domino Regi iiij. denarios, videlicet, i. denarium ad festum Sancte Martini; et iij. denarios, ad Hockedei. Et quia hec terra vacua fuit multis annis, ad instantiam Thome, tunc Prioris, David de Stanleia eam vendidit domui nostre pro una marca argenti, et super Altare Beate Marie totum jus suum optulit, et quietum clamavit de se et heredibus suis inperpetuum.

Carta David de Stanleia de uno mesagio.

David's charter.

The land in North Street, near Richelot's.

pays 4d. to the King.

Universis Christi fidelibus presentibus et futuris, ego, David de Stanleia, salutem. Universitati vestre notum facio, me vendidisse monachis de Winchecumba, et quietam clamasse, de me et de heredibus meis inperpetuum, terram meam de Winchecumba que, videlicet, est de feudo Regis, juxta terram Radulfi, filii Richelot, in Norhstret sita. Et ego, et heredes mei, dictam terram dictis monachis, quantum ad nos pertinet, warantizabimus ad tenendam eam libere et quiete ab omni servitio, inperpetuum; reddendo inde, annuatim, domino Regi, iiij. denarios. Et, ut hoc ratum et stabile permaneat, presenti scripto, et sigilli mei appositione, illud confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Thoma Smelred, tunc preposito hundredi; Willelmo Foliot; Hugone pincerna; Widone de Sala; Maurino janitore; Rogero Smelred; Willelmo camberlano; Johanne cum barba; Andrea vinitore; Remero Kirie; et multis aliis.

fo. 98. The Prior spends more than 7 marks in building a slated house on the above land. On laying the

Prenominatus, vero, Thomas, Prior, super dictam terram, domum tegulis lapideis tectam construxit, et in edificio plusquam septem marcas expendidit. Veruntamen, cum Goda, filia dicti Alardi et uxor Johannis le Franceis, edificantes fundamentum posuisse comperisset, statim, una cum viro suo, et cum Johanne filio suo,

foundation, Goda, Alard's daughter, with her husband John le Franceis, and her son John, runs up, and with clamorous demonstrations forbids the work. On sounder counsel, and from reverence to the Blessed Virgin, she abjures the land.

accurrit ejulans et clamans; et terram prefatam jure propinquitatis, ex successione, scilicet, paterna, sibi vendicavit; et ne edificaremus acerbe prohibuit, clamitans et vociferans nos eam velle exheredare. Set, paucis diebus evolutis, ipsa, saniore consilio accepto, ob reverentiam Beate Marie, clamam et jus suum domui nostre inperpetuum remisit, et quietum clamavit cum viro suo ac filio suo, et super Altare Beate Marie quicquid juris in dicta terra habuit, coram multis simul cum viro ac filio suo, optulit; et ibidem eandem terram abjuravit; et, ad majorem securitatem, ipsi, coram hundredo, Thoma Smelred tunc ballivo domini Regis, unanimiter hoc idem fecerunt. Et prenominatus Thomas, Prior, dictam terram, assensu Conventus, Waltero Burel tradidit et concessit, hereditarie tenendam, pro vii. solidis et iiij. denariis annuis. Et ipse Walterus juravit in Capitulo nostro, quod fidelis erit domui nostre de tenura, et de redditu nostro fideliter reddendo, et hoc idem fecit coram halimoto.

De terra in Pillokeslone.

On a slip of parchment here inserted, the following:—

Land of Robert le Savoner (soap-boiler) Prior Thomas granted it to Thomas, chaplain, brother of Robert

De terra Roberti le Savoner; v. solidos.

Hanc terram tradidit et concessit Thomas, Prior, coram hundredo, Thome, Capellano, fratri Roberti Luuat' de Cumptona; tenendam in vita sua de Altari Beate Marie pro v. solidis annuatim solvendis, ad duos terminos; scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis,

[1] *On the dorse of the slip:—*

Redditus subnotati ad voluntatem subscriptorum solvuntur Priori

Radulfus Treumon;	vj. d.
Willelmus tinctor;	vj. d.
Radulfus Ludel;	xii. d.
Orengia;	vj. d.
Willelmus mercator;	vj. d.

Lovat of Compton to hold of Blessed Mary's Altar. Five bondsmen. The Chaplain liable for repairs, the Prior, in case of fire. Each, on conditions, may go from his bargain.

xxx. denarios; et ad festum Sancte Marie in Martio, xxx. denarios; et de singulis xij. denariis singulos invenient plegios; scilicet, Willelmum filium Rogeri de Ferncota; Robertum de Stanweia, filium Willelmi; Willelmum camberlanum; Willelmum Tupe; Philippum legis. Et ipse Thomas, Capellanus, domum de custo suo sustentabit, sicut eam recepit; et, cum opus fuerit, emendabit sine contradictione. Et si combusta fuerit, Prior pro tempore eam sumptibus suis reedificabit. Et si dictus Thomas, Capellanus, penitentia ductus, de hac conventione resilire voluerit, dabit Priori pro tempore unam marcam argenti; et Prior, similiter, si hanc conventionem tenere noluerit, dabit eidem Thome, Capellano, unam marcam. Et de hac conventione fideliter tenenda, dictus Thomas Capellanus, coram hundredo quando saisinam suam recepit, super Missale juratoriam prestitit cautionem.

De terra Hereberti le teler;	ii. solidos.
De terra Roberti le Savoner;	ii. solidos.
De terra Gileberti mercatoris;	ii. solidos.

fo. 99. These 3 lands of the fee of W. de Godeshal of Oxendon, long void, Walt. de Hailes, subreeve of the hundred, buys. He begins to build. Unable to finish he grants, in parcels to the above three, in fee and inheritance. John Palmer (his brother) claims an estate. A suit in King's Bench, is stayed by

Hec tota prenominata terra est de feudo Willelmi de Godeshal de Oxedona, et multis diebus vacua fuit; processu vero temporis, Walterus de Hailes, tunc subprepositus hundredi, eandem terram emit a dicto Willelmo pro quinque solidis coram hundredo; reddendo exinde duos solidos ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, annuatim, hereditarie. Et cum idem Walterus edificare cepisset, et ad perficiendum sumptus non haberet, concessit eandem terram prenominatis hominibus, unicuique, scilicet, partem suam, in feudo et hereditate, pro duobus solidis annuis. Cum, igitur, hec agerentur Johannes Palmarius predictam terram, ex successione paterna, adversus prenominatum Walterum vendicavit, dicens se illam debere tenere de dicto Willelmo de Godeshal, per servicium duorum solidorum; et, per breve Regis Johannis, suscitavit ei litem, et, tandem, post diutinam litis ventilationem,

Walter's acknowledgment of John's right, and by a yearly service of 4s.

traxit eum in placitum coram justiciis in banco apud Londoniam. Summoniti etiam fuerunt xii legales homines de visneto, ut coram justiciis comparerent apud Westmonasterium ad recognoscendum jus Johannis petentis, et Walteri tenentis, quod ad invicem clamabant. Set, ut labori et expensis parceretur, recognovit idem Walterus predictam terram esse jus ejusdem Johannis. Et pro hac recognicione concessit predictus Johannes predicto Waltero prenominatam terram tenendam de se hereditarie, per servicium iiij. solidorum per annum; et, sub hac forma pacis inter ipsos composita, coram justiciis concordati sunt, et ad perpetuam pacem stabiliendam cirographum inter ipsos divisum composuerunt, eadem verba continens.

Cirographum inter Johannem Palmarium et Walterum de Hailes de terra in Pillokeslone.

Final concord between the above John and Walter, sons of Osbert. 1199.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium, in crastino Sancte Trinitatis, anno Regni Johannis primo, coram Gaufrido filio Petri, Ricardo de Her[iet], Osberto filio Hervei, Henrico de Wichentona, Eustacio de Faucunbrige, Justiciis; et aliis baronibus Regis tunc ibidem presentibus; inter Johannem, filium Osberti, petentem; et Walterum, filium Osberti, tenentem, de uno mesagio cum pertinentiis in Winchecumba, unde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata Curia; scilicet, quod predictus Walterus recognovit totum predictum mesagium cum pertinentiis esse jus predicti Johannis. Et pro hac recognitione et fine et concordia, predictus Johannes concessit predicto Waltero et heredibus suis predictum mesagium cum pertinentiis tenendum de se et heredibus suis inperpetuum, per liberum servitium quatuor solidorum per annum, pro omni servitio reddendorum ad festum Sancti Kenelmi.

Walter recognises John's right.

John grants the messuage to Walter for 4s. yearly; for all service.

Tali, igitur, facta concordia sepedictus Johannes unam partem cirographi et predictus Walterus alteram partem penes se retinuerunt; tertia vero pars, ut moris est, apud Westmonasterium in scriniis regiis remansit ad monimentum. fo. 100.

Processu, vero, temporis prenominatus Walterus de Hailes, paupertate sua urgente, totum jus et dominium quod habuit in prenominata terra, ad instanciam prenominati Thome, Prioris, Beate Marie, coram hundredo, dedit et concessit, perpetuo, pro viginti solidis quos ibidem recepit de manu ejusdem Prioris; et ad majorem securitatem eandem terram, simul cum duobus filiis suis, Nicholao et Simone, salva tenura illorum, qui eam in feodo tenebant, super Altare Beate Marie optulit, et quietam clamavit; et cartam suam nobis, exinde, composuit, secundum subscriptam formam; quam super Altare simul cum cirographo supra scripto optulit, coram multitudine cleri et populi.

Walter, from pressing poverty, at the instance of Prior Thomas, grants the land to Blessed Mary, with Nicholas and Simon his sons' consent; saving the tenure of those holding it in fee. Land, concord and charter are offered on Her Altar before a multitude, cleric and lay.

Carta Walteri de Hailes de terra in Pillokeslone.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Walterus de Hailes, assensu et voluntate filiorum meorum Nicholai et Simonis et aliorum heredum meorum, concessi et quietum clamavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, quicquid juris habui in terra mea in Pillokeslone, de qua, scilicet, placitum fuit in Curia domini Regis inter me et Johannem Palmarium, filium Osberti, ad inveniendum necessaria ad Missam Beate Marie, per manum Prioris pro tempore. Ita, scilicet, quod ipsi, sine omni clama mei et meorum, inperpetuum, recipient de eadem terra sex solidos per annum de his qui tenent eam in feodo de me et heredibus meis, et

Walter de Hailes' grant to the Prior,

to find requisites for the Mass of Blessed Mary.

de his sex solidis reddent quatuor solidos Johanni Palmario, sicut et ego feci, secundum formam concordie, que facta fuit inter me et ipsum Johannem in Curia domini Regis, per cirographum inter nos divisum; et, ad majorem securitatem hujus me concessionis, feci eis presentem cartam, et cum carta reddidi eis idem cirographum. Monachi, vero, dederunt mihi viginti solidos sterlingorum.

Annual rent 6s.; of this 4s. to go to John Palmer, son of Osbert.

The Monks give Walter 20s.

fo. 101.

Hanc, autem, concessionem warantizabimus ego et heredes mei predictis monachis contra omnes homines et feminas. Hiis testibus: Thoma Smelred; Willelmo Godeshal; Johanne Palmario, domino meo; Roberto tinctore; Widone de Sala hospitum; Maurino janitore; G[ervasio] Blundel; Alardo, clerico; et multis aliis.

Prenominatus, vero, Johannes Palmarius, quoniam frequenter egrotavit, annuum redditum duorum solidorum ad inveniendum luminare ad Missam Beate Marie, certo loco, assignare promisit, set, quotiens ab egritudine sua convaluit, predictum redditum, quasi promissi penitens, in dominatione sua retinuit. Et, tandem, cum infirmitate gravi diutius languens, laboraret, adeo, quod nonnulli de salute ejus desperarent, dictum redditum, convocatis vicinis suis, Beate Marie, in Pillokeslone, assignavit, et dedit in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sive viveret sive moriretur. Et, postea convalescens, ad majorem securitatem in presentia Thome Smelred, tunc ballivi, coram hundredo, totum jus et dominium, quod in predicta terra habuit, Beate Marie dedit et concessit et quietum clamavit de se et de heredibus suis, inperpetuum; et, etiam, super Altare optulit, coram multis, simul cum cirographo suo, quod inter ipsum et dictum Walterum de Hailes in Curia Regis exinde fuit confectum, sicut superius diximus. Prior, quidem, pro tempore sepedictam terram versus prefatum Willelmum Godeshal et heredes suos de consueto servitio, quod Johannes Palmarius ei facere

John Palmer, often sick, promises 2s. rent, for a light for the same Mass; when well, retracts. Relapsing and dangerously ill, gives it unreservedly.

Convalescent he conveys it, and offers it on the Altar.

The Prior to quit John of the annual customary rent of 2s. to W. Godeshal.

consuevit, videlicet, de duobus solidis, ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, adquietabit, annuatim. Sepedictus quidem Johannes cartam suam, secundum subscriptam formam, nobis composuit.

Carta Johannis Palmarii de terra in Pillokeslone.

Omnibus Sancte Ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris, ego, Johannes Palmarius, salutem. In noticiam vestram veniat me pro salute anime mee et pro salute animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse Deo et Beate Marie et monachis Winchecumbe in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et quietum clamasse totum jus et dominium, quod habui in terra de Pillokeslone, quam, scilicet, Walterus de Hailes de me tenuit; ad inveniendum plenius et decentius luminare ad Missam Beate Marie. Monachi, fo. 102.
vero, facient Willelmo Godeshal[1] et heredibus suis illud idem servitium, quod ego de eadem terra facere consuevi, scilicet, duos solidos ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, annuatim, pro omni servitio. Et, ut hec mea concessio et donacio rata inperpetuum permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Thoma Smelred tunc preposito hundredi; Waltero de Hailes; Willelmo Colemon; Willelmo camberlano; Morino janitore; Henrico mercatore; Widone de Sala; Radulfo Treumon; Johanne Spilemon; Gaufrido stabulario; Remero Kirie; Thoma Burdun; Gervasio Neke; et multis aliis.

John Palmer's grant of the land held of him by Walt. de Hailes.

De terra Thome pistoris; v. solidos et vj. denarios.

Hanc vero, terram tenuit prenominatus Robertus le Savoner, hereditarie, de predicto Waltero de Hailes,

Rob. le Savoner, in arrears, 8s.,

[1] 1249. The son of William de *Godeshalfe*, of Oxendon, impleaded the Abbey of Tewkesbury concerning a hide of land in Pamington. *Annales de Theokesberia*, Rolls' Series, p. 127.

from poverty, gives up to the Abbey his right in the house which he began to build, on the land held of Walt. de Hailes.

pro duobus solidis per annum, sicut predictum est. Et quia de reragio redditus sui, paupertate sua urgente, reddere debuit octo solidos sterlingorum; et quia domum suam ruinam minantem, et, etiam, in aliqua sui parte dirutam et divulsam, unde sustentaret aut reedificaret non habuit, consilio amicorum suorum, eandem, coram hundredo, nobis reddidit et resignavit, et, totum jus, quod in ea habuit, nobis perpetuo quietum clamavit et abjuravit. Prenominatus, vero, Prior, super dicta terra domum, lapideis tegulis tectam, edificavit, et in edificio plusquam v. marcas argenti expendidit, et postmodum eandem terram sic edificatam, assensu Conventus, tradidit et concessit prenominato Thome pistori, hereditarie, pro v. solidis, et sex denariis annuatim reddendis.

Prior Thomas builds, here, a slated house costing more than 5 marks, and lets it to Thomas Baker for 5s. 6d. yearly.

The land of Dame Hodierna (relict of Thomas Smelred), near the Abbey orchard, rendered to Will. Trian, Lord of Oxenton, 2s. yearly rent. Roger, s. and h. of Richard Smelred, sold this land to his brother, Thomas. fo. 101*b*.[3] This Thomas, from his youth, gave 4d. poll-tax for a light, until he could assign, on a certain spot, 12d., yearly, to the Blessed Mary.

De terra domine Hodierne; xii. denarios.

Hec terra est sita in *Beatestret*, juxta pomerium Abbatie, et, singulis annis, Willelmo Trian,[1] domino de Oxedona, et antecessoribus suis, ii. solidos reddere consuevit. Post mortem, vero, Ricardi Smelred, Rogerus, filius ejus primogenitus et heres, coram hundredo, in presentia[2] tunc ballivi Regis, Thome fratri suo, eandem terram vendidit et quietum clamavit inperpetuum. Idem, vero, Thomas Smelred, processu temporis, quia ab adolescentia, annuatim, iiii. denarios Beate Marie, ad luminare, de chevagio dare consuerat, donec redditum xii. denariorum, singulis annis, certo loco, assignandi facultatem haberet; prenominatam terram, simul cum predicto Rogero, fratre suo, super Altare Beate Marie dedit, et optulit, et quietum clamavit, inperpetuum, de se et de heredibus suis, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ipse Thomas, et heredes sui, eandem terram, versus dominum pro tempore de Oxedona et heredes, de

[1] Will. Trihan, a witness to Will. E. of Gloucester's Charter to Bruerne. Madox, *Form. Angl.*, p. 46.

[2] Blank.

[3] The pagination thrown out by blank ff. 90, 91.

servitio, quod eis, exinde, fieri consuevit, videlicet de ii. solidis, per annum, adquietabunt, cum terra, que jacet juxta, que est de eodem feodo, et quam ipse Thomas emit de heredibus Rogeri Chatere; et ad majorem securitatem cartam suam nobis fecit secundum subscriptum tenorem.

He and Roger gave the above land, offering it on the Altar in frankalmoigne; releasing it of the 2s. service to the lord of Oxenton—together with land adjoining, which Thomas bought of Roger Chater, or Chartre.

Carta Thome Smelred de terra Hodierne in Beatestret.

Thomas Smelred's charter.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Thomas Smelred, consilio et voluntate Rogeri Smelred, fratris mei, et aliorum amicorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et quietam clamavi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo, et monachis Winchecumbe terram meam, que est in Beatestret, proxima juxta pomerium Abbatie, et quam emi ab ipso Rogero; habendam et tenendam in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad inveniendum necessaria ad Missam Beate Marie. Et ego, Thomas, et heredes mei versus Robertum Trian[1] et heredes suos, de servitio quod ei, exinde, facere consuevi, cum terra quam emi ab heredibus Rogeri Chartre, que est de eodem feodo, prenominatam terram adquietabimus, perpetuo; et contra omnes homines eam eisdem monachis warantizabimus. Et, ut hoc perpetuo ratum permaneat, presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei appositione

[1] A Tryan had Tryaneston, Kent, immediately after the Conquest. Hugh, son and heir, was father of Robert, expelled by King John. *Cal. Gen. I.*, 47.

Robert Trian is a witness to a certificate of the Bishop of Worcester (1178). Madox. *Form Angl.*, p. 3.

Fosbrooke suggests that the above William was heir of John and Eustachia de la Hay, 24 Ed. I.; but this date is too late for the above record.

illud roboravi; apposito etiam sigillo predicti Rogeri, fratris mei, ad majorem securitatem. Hiis testibus: Willelmo Foliot; Hugone pincerna; Waltero de Oure; Widone de Sala; Morino janitore; Willelmo Colemon; Andrea vinitore; Johanne le Franceis; Henrico Tupe; Radulfo Treumon; Gervasio Necke; et multis aliis.

fo. 102b. Prior Thomas grants this land to Hodierna Smelred for 12d. yearly, to the Altar of the Blessed Mary.

Hanc, vero, prenominatum terram prenominatus Thomas, Prior, assensu Conventus, tradidit et concessit Hodierne, uxori dicti Thome Smelred, hereditarie, pro duodecim denariis, annuatim, solvendis Altari Beate Marie inperpetuum.

All fee-farm tenants of Blessed Mary's Altar to repair; and to restore all damage by fall or fire, without reduction of rent.

Et sciendum, quod omnes feodofirmarii tenentes de Altari Beate Marie edificia sua, de custo suo, debent conservare; et, cum opus fuerit, emendare; et si aliquo casu ceciderint, vel combusta fuerint, de propriis sumptibus suis et expensis suis reedificare debent; nec, tamen, minus censum solvent consuetum, secundum quod predictum est.

De ecclesia de Bladintona; xx. solidos.

Pension of 20s. from the Church of Bledington, when vacant, at the instance of Stephen Langton, granted by Walt. Gray, Bp. of Worc., on the day of his consecration.

Hanc, autem, annuam pensionem, vacante ecclesia de Bladintona, ad instanciam Venerabilis Stephani Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Walterus de Grai, Wigorniensis Episcopus, postea Eboracensis Archiepiscopus, die, qua apud Cantuariam fuit consecratus, domui nostre concessit, annuatim, percipiendam, et secundum subscriptum tenorem carta sua confirmavit, anno primo solutionis Interdicti Anglie.[1]

Carta Walteri Wigorniensis Episcopi de pensione viginti solidorum.

Bishop Walter's grant and confirmation of the above pension.

Universis hanc cartam inspecturis vel audituris, Walterus, Dei gratia, Wigorniensis Episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam referimus, nos, divini caritatis intuitu, et pie devo-

[1] Removal of Interdict, 29 June, 1214.

tionis affectu, ad instanciam Venerabilis Patris nostri, Stephani, Dei gratia, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, tocius Anglie Primatis, et Sancte Romane Ecclesie Cardinalis, concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse dilectis filiis nostris monachis de Winchecumba annuum canonem viginti solidorum de ecclesia de Bladintona, singulis annis percipiendum, ad inveniendum plenius et decentius necessaria ad Missam Beate Marie, perpetue Virginis Marie, quam solempniter, singulis diebus, inperpetuum celebrandam in monasterio suo statuerunt. Dictos, etiam, monachos in predicti canonis viginti solidorum possessionem induximus. Hiis testibus: Magistro Roberto de Clipstona, Officiali Wigorniensi; Magistro Willelmo de Bodeham; Magistro Ricardo de Tirintona; Magistro Ricardo le Cornwaleis; Magistro Waltero de Tancy; Willelmo le Kenteis, clerico; et aliis. Et ne, forte, futuris temporibus, ecclesia nostra alicujus malignitate super predicto annuo canone vexari posset; sepedictus Stephanus, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, cartam prenominati Episcopi in hunc modum auctoritate Archiepiscopali confirmavit.

fo. 103. for the Mass of the Blessed Virgin, in the Abbey, daily.

Confirmatio Stephani Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi super eisdem xx. solidis.

Archbishop Langton's confirmation

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum perveniet, Stephanus, Dei Gratia, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, et Sancte Romane Ecclesie Cardinalis, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos cartam venerabilis fratris nostri, Walteri Wigorniensis Episcopi, inspexisse sub hac forma; "Universis hanc cartam inspecturis vel audituris, Walterus, Dei gratia, Wigorniensis Episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem;" et cetera, sicut predictum est. Ut, igitur, memorata Episcopi concessio majorem optineat firmitatem, eam, sicut rationa-

biliter facta est, presenti scripto et sigilli nostri appositione confirmavimus. Datum apud Oseneiam, septimo die Aprilis; anno primo Solutionis Interdicti Anglie generalis.

7 April, 1215.

Fourth Lateran Council, 1215.

Et quoniam habundans cautela non nocet[1] post Concilium Lateranense, super predicto annuo canone confirmacionem Innocentii Pape tercii, ad majoris robur securitatis, secundum hunc tenorem perquisivit.

Confirmatio Innocentii Pape super eisdem viginti solidis.

Confirmation of Pope Innocent III. fo. 104.

Innocentius, Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Solet annuere Sedes Apostolica piis votis, et honestis precibus favorem benevolum impertiri. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis precibus inclinati, personas vestras et monasterium, in quo divino estis obsequio mancipati, cum omnibus bonis que inpresentiarum possidet, aut in futurum justis modis, probante Domino, poterit adipisci, sub Beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus; specialiter, autem, annuum redditum xx. solidorum, quos Venerabilis frater noster [Walterus] Wigorniensis Episcopus, pia vobis et provida deliberatione donavit in ecclesia de Bladintona pacifice possidendos. Maneria, quoque, de Hallinga, de Haseltona, ac de Janewrth, que nobilis vir, Willelmus dominus Bethunie, uxoris et heredum suorum accedente consensu, monasterio vestro concessit, retentis sibi et heredibus suis decem libris ac monachis Gloucestrie xx. solidis annuis in eisdem. Sicut ea omnia juste ac pacifice [obtinetis],[2] vobis et per vos eidem monasterio vestro, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli, ergo, hominum liceat

Confirmation of the Manors of Halling, Haselton and Yanworth, given to the Abbey by William, Lord of Betun, reserving to himself and heirs x pounds, and to the Monks of Gloucester, xx.s., yearly.

[1] Blank. [2] In the margin.

hanc paginam nostre protectionis et confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei, et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum. Datum Tuderti v. Idus Maii Pontificatus Nostri anno nonodecimo.

11 May, 1216.

Siquidem post decessum prefati pape Innocentii, Honorius, successor ipsius, ad instantiam sepedicti Stephani, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, predictum annuum canonem xx. solidorum auctoritate apostolica ad perpetuam firmitatem nobis in hunc modum confirmavit.

Confirmatio Honorii Pape super eisdem viginti solidis.

Confirmation of Pope Honorius III. fo. 105.

Honorius Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. "Solet annuere Sedes Apostolica piis votis et honestis precibus favorem benevolum impertiri;" et cetera, sicut superius dictum est. Datum Laterani, xiii Kalendas Februarias; Pontificatus nostri anno primo.

20 Jan. 1216-7.

For these two bulls the Archbp. gave, severally, in the Roman Court two marks—one of which Prior Thomas paid for the confirmation of the 20s., and the other Abbot Robert, for the three manors.

Pro his duabus bullis prescriptis sepedictus Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus Stephanus in Curia Romana duas marcas argenti distribuit, de quibus supradictus Thomas, Prior, pro confirmatione xx. solidorum predictorum unam marcam pacavit, et Robertus, vero, Abbas, alteram marcam dedit pro tribus villis, scilicet Hallinga, Haseltona, ac Janewrth, de quibus in eisdem bullis fit mentio.

De terra Goldhauek; vj. denarios.

Robert Burgeis, son of Goldhauek, charged his land, situate on the water

Hunc, autem, redditum, Robertus Burgeis, filius Goldhauek, dedit et concessit Deo et Beate Marie, annuatim percipiendum, ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, de terra sua, que sita est super aquam contra [h]ortum Elemosinarie, per manum suam et heredum suorum.

against the Almonry garden, with 6d. yearly for God and S. Mary.[1]

Et si, forte, ipse vel heredes sui predictum redditum detinere voluerint, per idem tenementum, et per catalla, que ibi invenientur, reddere distringentur.

De terra Osberti Colteseie; iiij. denarios.

Osbert Coltseye bequeathed, with his body, to God and S. Mary, 4d. a year; charged on land in the Greater Street, near Alan the Smith's house.

Osbertus, vero, ad obitum suum hunc redditum Deo et Beate Marie, cum corpore suo, dedit et legavit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, annuatim, percipiendum de terra quam Osbertus Colteseie tenet; et que sita est in Majori Vico juxta domum Alani fabri, ad festum Sancte Marie in Martio. Et, si, forte, aliquis predictum redditum detinere voluerit, Prior pro tempore per tale namium, quale ibidem poterit invenire, detentorem justiciabit.

fo. 106.

De terra Alani fabri; vj. denarios.

Henry Merchant bequeathed, with his body, to God and Blessed Mary 6d. yearly, on land bought of Alan, the smith, for 32s.

Hunc, autem, redditum Henricus Mercator dedit et legavit cum corpore suo Deo et Beate Marie, annuatim, percipiendum de predicta terra, quam ipse emit de predicto Alano, hereditarie, pro xxxii. solidis. Adjectum est, etiam, huic concessioni, quod siquis predictum redditum in crastino Sancti Kenelmi reddere renuerit, Prior pro tempore per catalla que ibidem invenientur, sine omni contradictione, distringet detentorem.

De selda Everardi in Norhstret; vj. denarios.

Wido, son of Will. the Mercer, gave 6d. a year, charged on seld of Everard, in North Street, for a light at the Mass of Blessed Mary.

Hunc, autem, annuum redditum dedit nobis Wido, filius Willelmi Mercerii, ad inveniendum luminare decentius ad Missam Beate Marie; et si, forte, ipse vel heredes sui, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, hunc redditum non reddiderint, per catalla que ibi invenientur, prout carta ipsius Widonis superius scripta, inter redditus Sacristarie, proportat et testatur.

De terra Dagun; v. denarios.

Nicholas de Brueria gives 5d. a year to issue out of Dagun's land, near Lillingh's house, on Gastebrok.

Hunc, autem annuum redditum dedit nobis Nicholaus de Brueria de terra juxta domum Willelmi Lillingh super Gastebroc, antequam eandem terram dedisset Roberto Dagun.

---

[1] In the margin, "vj. d. Hen:. le mercer."

De terra Smelred in Beatestret; vj. denarios.

De terra Alicie; xi. denarios.

These 2 lands Prior Thomas bought of Hodierna Smelred and Will. her son, for a silver mark.

Totam hanc terram Thomas, tunc Prior, emit de Hodierna, relicta Thome Smelred, et Willelmo filio ejus, coram halimoto, pro una marca argenti, et ipsi eandem terram abjuraverunt; et cartam nobis, exinde, in hunc modum composuerunt.

Hodierna relicta Smelred.

fo. 107.

The land had been bought by Thos. Smelred of Richard, Siremon's son, for 20s.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Hodierna, relicta Thome Smelred, et Willelmus, filius meus, vendidimus et concessimus Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba terram illam vacuam in Beatestret, quam dictus Thomas emit de Ricardo, filio Siremon, pro viginti solidis, et totum jus, quod in eadem terra habuimus, dictis Abbati et monachis, de nobis et heredibus nostris quietum clamavimus, perpetuo; et ipsis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, et si, forte, eam eis warantizare non poterimus, dabimus eis escambium ad valentiam de aliis terris nostris in Winchecumba, vel alibi, sine omni contradictione vel impedimento. Pro hac, autem, venditione nostra et concessione et quieta clamantia predicti Abbas et Conventus, ad magnam necessitatem nostram, dederunt nobis unam marcam argenti; et, preterea, remiserunt nobis reragium redditus sui de uno anno, quod eis reddere debuimus de eadem terra, videlicet, viginti denarios et tres bederipas. Et, ut vendicio nostra et concessio et quieta clamantia rata sit et stabilis, inperpetuum, et presentis scripti testimonio, et sigillorum nostrorum appositione confirmavimus. Hiis testibus: Alexandro de Grenvilla; Hugone pincerna; Widone de Sala; Maurino janitore; Willelmo camberlano; Willelmo Colemon; Willelmo Drake; Johanne Sexi stabulario; Roberto pistore; et toto halimoto de Winchecumba.

Their great necessity. A mark given, and a year's arrears of rent 20d. and 3 bedripes remitted.

A moiety of the land delivered to Alice, wife of Geoffrey, the stableman, at 12d. a year, to S. Mary's Altar, and 10s. fine. fo. 108. The other moiety to John Sexi, for 20d.; and 4d. for 3 bedripes a year, to the Abbot; and 6d. for a light, to S. Mary's Altar.

Medietatem, autem, prenominate terre tradidit prenominatus Prior Alicie, uxori Gaufridi stabularii, hereditarie, pro xii. denariis, exinde, Altari Sancte Marie solvendis; et, ad introitum, recepit de ea idem Prior decem solidos. Alteram vero medietatem suscepit Johannes Sexi, ita quod reddet, exinde, annuatim in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, Abbati xx. denarios pro antiquo censu; et iiij. denarios pro tribus bederipis; et, preterea, Altari Beate Marie vj. denarios, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, ad luminare.

De terra Speldring; iiij. denarios.

William, son of Ralph, gives 4d. a year, from Speldring's land, for a light at S. Mary's Mass.

Hunc, autem, annuum redditum Willelmus, filius Radulfi, dedit et concessit domui nostre, ad luminare inveniendum ad Missam Beate Marie inperpetuum percipiendum.

Nicholas, son of Ralph Carter, of Codrington, from land there, at the request of Rob. Clerk, son of Osbert, gives 6d. a year for the same Mass.

De terra in Goderintona; scilicet, v. acris, vj. denarios.

Hunc, autem, annuum redditum dedit et concessit Nicholaus, filius Radulfi Caretarii, peticione et amonitione Roberti Clerici, filii Osberti, de eadem villa.

Hanc, autem, predictam terram emit ipse Robertus, filius Osberti, solvendo, annuatim, Priori pro tempore de Winchecumba ad inveniendum luminare ad Missam Beate Marie, que ibi, cotidie, solenniter celebratur.[1]

Grant of Nicholas to Robert Clerk.

Carta Nicholai filii Radulphi Caretarii de Goderintona.[2]

Five acres of land. 2½ acres in Southfield. One in Couelwarthe.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Nicholaus, filius Radulfi Caretarii de Goderintona, dedi et concessi, et hac carta mea presenti confirmavi Roberto Clerico, filio Osberti de eadem villa, pro homagio et servicio suo, quinque acras terre mee in Goderintona, scilicet, in Campo Australi duas acras et dimidiam, quarum una acra jacet in Couelwarthe, inter terram

[1] The above entry is in a different, bold, hand and brown ink.

[2] This charter is in the same, but smaller hand, and in darker ink.

que fuit Hugonis le Bigog, et terram Willelmi Semanni, et attingit super haiam Walteri filii Radulfi: et alia acra in Lameshethe, cujus medietas jacet inter terram Johannis Berri et terram Willelmi Semanni; et altera medietas juxta Regiam Viam est juxta terram que fuit Hugonis Bigod, et abuttat super terram Henrici Bigod: et dimidia acra super bonam que jacet inter terram que fuit Hugonis le Bigod et terram Simonis de Forde: et in Campo Septentrionali duas acras et dimidiam, quarum una acra jacet in hasa[1] inter terram Nicholai de Cliva et terram Roberti Berri: et alia acra et una ferndelia, que jacet super Breres, juxta capitalem terram que fuit Johannis Juvenis; et una ferndelia, similiter in Breres que jacet inter terram Ricardi de Cliva et terram Nicholai, filii Galfridi, cum uno mesuagio quod jacet inter mansum Roberti Berri et Roberti, filii Nicholai; tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis, vel cui sibi placuerit inde suum constituere heredem, bene et in pace, libere et quiete ab omni injuria et exactione et demanda, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis; reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis ipse, vel ille, quem suum inde constituerit heredem, vj. denarios, ad duos terminos, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis iij. denarios; et ad festum Sancte Marie in Marcio, pro omni servicio ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinente, salvo servitio domini Regis, quantum pertinet ad tantam terram. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione, predictus Robertus dedit mihi pre manibus duas marcas argenti. Ego, vero, Nicholaus et heredes mei prefato Roberto et heredibus suis, vel cui ipse suum constituerit heredem, prenominatam terram cum prefato mesuagio contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Et si, forte, ego vel heredes mei predicto Roberto et heredibus

One in Lameshethe. The half acre by the balk of land between Hugh le Bigod and Simon de Forde. 2½ acres in Northfield. 1 acre in enclosure between Nicholas de Clive and Rob. Berri. 1 acre and a fardel above Breres. 1 fardel in Breres. fo. 109. A messuage between Berri's manse and that of Robert, son of Nicholas.

6d. rent for all service.

Robert Clerk pays two marks.

[1] Thus in MS.

suis, vel assignato suo, prenominatam terram warantizare non poterimus, dabimus eis escambium ad valenciam in eadem villa sine omni contradictione. Et ut hec mea donacio et concessio rata sit et stabilis, et de cetero inconcussa permaneat, hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Domino Willelmo, persona de Cliva; Nicholao de Cliva; Ricardo de Cliva; Ricardo Bigod; Henrico Bigod; Simone de Penedoc;[1] Hugone de Cliva; Willelmo, filio Osberti de Goderintona; Roberto, filio Nicholai; Giraldo; et multis aliis.

Compositio inter dominum Johannem, Dei gratia, Abbatem Winchecumbe et Alditham de Chilteham, de inveniendo capellano.[2]

Agreement between Abbot John and Aldith of Cheltenham. Will. of Cheltenham, her late husband, burgess of Gloucester, bequeathed to Winchcombe Abbey their houses in Smith Street, in Gloucester, to find a secular priest in S. Mary le Crypt to pray for his and his wife's souls.

Universis ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes, miseratione Divina, Abbas monasterii Beate Marie Wynchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum Willelmus de Chilteham, quondam burgensis Gloucestrie, domos suas, quas inhabitavit in Vico Fabrorum, cum redditibus et aliis pertinentiis nobis in ultima voluntate sua legasset, sub eo modo seu forma, quod nos pro anima ejusdem Willelmi et Aldithe uxoris sue ac omnium fidelium animabus presbiterum secularem in ecclesia Beate Marie in Vico Australi Gloucestrie, post mortem dicte Aldithe, inveniremus perpetuo celebrantem: nos, volentes hujus-

[1] By a lately discovered Charter, Simon Penedoc, of Codrington, grants to his daughter, Margaret, a messuage in "Goderinton," near Thomas Berri's, on the East; land in Grestane furlong, between Master "Will. de Goderinton" and "Galfrid. le Frankeleyn;" in Longfurlong, between John "Rommefhefd" and "Thomas Berri;" and in Cheforlong, John le Sal on both sides. Seal of green wax, oval; S' SIMON' PENEDOC: an Agnus Dei in the centre.

[2] In a later and very minute hand.

modi condicioni seu modo parere, fideliter promittimus, et, tenore presentium, nos et monasterium nostrum obligamus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, Rectori ecclesie Beate Marie in Vico Australi Gloucestrie memorate, qui pro tempore fuerit, quod nos, post mortem prefate Aldithe, pro domibus et redditibus antedictis, presbiterum secularem honestum, ut predictum est, in ecclesia Beate Marie Gloucestrie supradicta inveniemus, et sumptibus nostris, modo debito et honesto, exhibebimus perpetuo celebrantem: subjicientes nos et ecclesiam nostram districtioni seu compulsioni domini Wigorniensis Episcopi vel sui officialis. Ita quod dictus Episcopus vel ejus officialis possit nos et successores nostros, absque vocatione in jus, libelli oblacione, ac strepitu judiciali quocunque, per sententias interdicti, suspensionis, excommunicacionis, sola canonica monicione premissa, de die in diem, ad observacionem omnium premissorum compellare et cohercere. Renunciamus, insuper, in hoc facto omni impetracioni, regie prohibicioni, restitucioni in integrum, appellacioni, libelli oblacioni, seu peticioni ejusdem, et omni juris et facti remedio contra presens factum nostrum competenti seu competituro. In cujus rei testimonium, una cum sigillo Officialitatis Wygorniensis, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum.

The Abbey binds itself to the Rector of S. Mary's so to do.

Subject to the distress and sentence of the Bp. of Worcester.

Hiis testibus: Magistro Gregorio de Keyrwent, tunc Officiali Wygorniensi; Magistro Roberto le Wyse, tunc Rectori ecclesie predicte; Roberto clerico et Alexandro de Bikenoure, tunc ballivis Gloucestrie; Waltero de Maundona; et multis aliis.

Compositio inter dominum Johannem, Dei gratia, Abbatem Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventum, et Alditham, relictam quondam Willelmi de Chilteham.

fo. 110.
The agreement 29 Sep. 1274.

In Dei Nomine, Amen. In testamento quondam Willelmi de Chilteham, burgensis Gloucestrie, plenius

continetur, quod, idem Willelmus domos suas quas, dum vixit, inhabitavit in Vico Fabrorum, cum redditibus et aliis appendiciis seu pertinenciis earundem, religiosis viris, Abbati et Conventui monasterii Beate Marie de Wynchecumba, sub eo modo seu forma legavit, ut ipsi religiosi, post mortem Aldithe prefati defuncti relicte, domos easdem possidendas recipiant ac habendas; et, extunc, presbiterum secularem, pro ejusdem Willelmi et sue uxoris et omnium fidelium animabus, in Ecclesia Beate Marie versus Austrum Gloucestrie, perpetuo, celebrantem, suis sumptibus exhibeant et expensis. Cumque inter religiosos prefatos, ex parte una, et memoratam Alditham, que liberum bancum, secundum loci consuetudinem approbatam, in domibus habere vendicabat, coram officiali domini Wigorniensis Episcopi, super eo questio verteretur, ex altera; quod ipsi religiosi caucionem, de legato sibi post mortem mulieris predicte prestando, ab eadem muliere petebant instancius exhiberi; premissa questio sive causa, post varias altercationes, interventu communium amicorum, in forma subscripta convenit; videlicet, quod Alditha predicta religiosis superius nominatis, in domibus prelibatis ac pertinenciis seu appendiciis earundem talem ingressum, seysinam, seu possessionem concedet, quo vel qua potestas, seu facultas alienandi domos easdem, mulieri premisse penitus abdicetur. Postquam, vero, iidem religiosi seysinam, seu possessionem domorum taliter sint adepti, mulier prelibata, quoad vixerit, domos easdem ab ipsis religiosis tenebit; unam rosam, in festo Beati Johannis Baptiste, religiosis eisdem, vel nuncio suo certo, in Monasterio Sancti Petri Gloucestrie, in recognicionem juris ipsorum, annis singulis, exsolvendo; ita, quod domus ipsae, post mortem Aldithe, ad religiosos eosdem integre revertantur. Mulier, autem, domos prefatas, ac alia pertinencia ad easdem, suis sumptibus sustinebit; dum, tamen, illi sumptus,

Disputes.

Alditha to hold by rent of a rose on S. John Baptist's day, in S. Peter's, Gloucester.

Alditha to repair at a cost not beyond a mark, a year.

erogandi per annum, marcam unam sterlingorum nequaquam excedant. Pro dicta, vero, seysina, seu possessione, ac sustentacione domorum, dabunt Abbas et Conventus prefati, mulieri premisse, viginti solidos sterlingorum, annuatim, in festis Sancti Michaelis, et Annunciacionis Dominice in monasterio Sancti Petri predicto, pro equalibus porcionibus, persolvendos. Et si religiosos eosdem in solucione pensionis, vel parte ipsius, cessare contigerit, dampna et jacturas Aldithe illata occasione hujus, per illos plenarie sarcientur; super quibus dampnis atque jacturis, sacramento mulieris, absque alterius onere probacionis, credetur. Abbati, siquidem, et aliis monachis, ac emptoribus, seu provisoribus monasterii de Wynchecumba, cum ipsos, pro suis negotiis, cum suis familiis et vecturis, ad municipium Gloucestrie contigerit declinare; licebit in antedictis domibus hospitare, et ibidem more hospitum, commorari in solario, quod prope Portam Fratrum Predicatorum est situm; ac, tempore more sue, uti stabulis, coquinis, celariis, et aliis cenaculis, que, absque dampno prefate Aldithe, religiosis premissis poterint commodari. Et si quid dampni, per ipsos religiosos seu familias eorundem, prelibate Aldithe vel suis extiterit tunc illatum, idem dampnum, primo si fieri poterit, juxta morem seu usum municipalem per ejusdem loci ballivos; alioquin, ad judicium Officialis domini Wygorniensis Episcopi, qui pro tempore fuerit, seu alterius boni viri arbitrium emendetur. Profitebatur, eciam, mulier antedicta, de evictione seu defensione domuum premissarum se nolle teneri, si domos ipsos ab ea vel religiosis eisdem per quemcunque (quod absit!) auferri vel evinci contingat. Ad universa et singula supradicta sine dolo et fraude fideliter observanda, partes premisse cohercioni et compulsioni Officialis Wygorniensis, composicionem hujus seu pacem judiciali decreto ratum habentis, se totaliter submiserunt; ita, quod idem Officialis

The Abbey to pay her yearly 20s. in S. Peter's.

Her oath to suffice for any loss through default of the Abbey.

Alditha to find the Abbot and brethren, or others on business at Gloucester, board and lodging in the above houses; in a solar near the Friars Preachers' gate.

partem renitentem, ad observacionem omnium que superius continentur, absque vocatione in jus, libelli oblacione, seu peticione ejusdem, ac strepitu judiciali quocunque, per interdicti, suspensionis, et excommunicationis sententias, sola canonica monitione prehabita, compellere valeat et arcere. In hiis, enim, que pacem seu concordiam memoratam contingunt, utraque pars, privilegio fori, peticioni libelli, regie prohibicioni, et aliis solempnitatibus, que in judiciis observari solebant, necnon privilegiis impetrandis pariter et optentis, ac utriusque juris remedio qualicunque, spontanea voluntate renunciavit expresse. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla partium huic instrumento juxta modum cyrograffi diviso, una cum sigillo Officialitatis Wygorniensis sunt appensa. Datum Gloucestrie, iij. Kalendas Octobris, Anno Domini M°CC°. septuagesimo quarto.[1]

fo. 111.

De redditibus Refectorii.[2]

Rents of the Refectory. In King Richard's days, Rob. Trussel, Refectorar, aided by Nich. de Brueria, bought of Will. Lorimer, land in North-street, and let it in fee-farm to Walt. le teler at 5s. 3d. a year.

De terra Willelmi Lorimeri; iiij. solidos, et Regi xv. denarios.

In diebus, vero, Regis Ricardi, Robertus Trussel, tunc Refectorarius, per consilium et auxilium Nicolai de Brueria, tunc prepositi hundredi, emit de Willelmo Lorimero terram quandam in Norhstret, que sita est juxta domum Johannis Springaud pro tribus marcis argenti quas ei pacavit; et ipse Willelmus eandem terram, coram hundredo, abjuravit cum suis, et domui nostre quietam clamavit inperpetuum. Prenominatus, autem, Robertus Refectorarius, assensu Conventus,

[1] In 1313, an Inquisition was taken at Gloucester by the King's eschaetor, which finds that William of Cheltenham assigned a Chaplain to sing in the Church of S. Mary in the Southgate Street, for ever, whose sustenance was to arise from a tenement near the Friars Preachers, and this Chantry the Abbot of Winchcombe is said to have withdrawn. Fosbrooke, *Bigland's Gloucester*, p. 170.

[2] The earlier, clear, bold hand reappears on this page.

Waltero le teler eandem terram cum edificiis superpositis tradidit ad feodifirmam, pro quinque solidis et tribus denariis per annum; et, exinde, Refectorarius pro tempore reddidit Regi xv. denarios; scilicet, xiij. denarios ad Hokedai; et ij. denarios ad festum Sancti Martini. Et predictus Walterus edificia prenominate tenure conservare pepigit, et de proprio custo suo emendare: et si, forte, ceciderint, vel combusta fuerint, ipse Walterus, de propriis sumtibus et expensis, ea reedificare debet; nec, tamen, per occasionem aliquam de consueto redditu nostro aliquid amittemus. Et si, forte, ipse edificare non poterit, eadem terra ad nos, sine omni reclamatione ipsius vel suorum, libera et quieta revertet. Hanc, autem, conventionem, secundum quod superius dictum est, heredes sepedicti Walteri inviolabiliter observabunt. Ad peticionem, vero, prenominati Roberti Refectorarii constitutum fuit et provisum, unanimi assensu et voluntate Radulfi, tunc Abbatis, et Conventus; ut Refectorarius pro tempore predictum redditum reciperet, ad ciphos confractos reparandos, et ad salaria et manutergia in Refectorio et Mi[sericordi]a[1] fratrum invenienda.

The Refectorar to pay the King 15d. yearly.

Walter to repair and replace, at his own cost, without abatement of rent. If unable, the land to revert to the Abbey.

The Refectorar to have the above rent for repair of broken cups, for saltcellars, and towels in Refectory, or in any special refreshment of the brethren.

Carta Nicholai Huue.

fo. 112.

29 Jan. 1274-5. Abbot John Yanworth grants fraternity to Nich. Howe for faithful service.

Johannes permissione divina, t.c. Noveritis nos concessisse Nicholao, dicto Houue, de Cotes, fraternitatem domus nostre inperpetuum; ita, tamen, quod bona nostra et Ecclesie nostre locis omnibus fideliter procuret. Volumus, autem, quod si dictus Nicholaus in servitio nostro alicubi fuerit occupatus, ut ubicunque locorum fuerit in nostro servicio fideliter laborans, quod unam

[1] Misericordia—Aula Monasterii in qua, forte, comedebant, quibus ab Abbate aliqua in cibis et potu indulgentia concedebatur; vel ubi, rectius, excipiebantur hospites. Quod contra praescriptas monasteriorum regulas in cibo, potu, ac etiam vestitu, monachis per indulgentiam vel ex necessitate praebetur. *Du Cange.*

A seam (8 bushels) of grain for 6 weeks, when on service abroad. If disabled, he shall have a monk's loaf, a flagon of ale, and a dish from the Abbot's kitchen, but not the corn.

Half a mark every year for a robe.

summam frumenti, ad sex ebdomadas, ad sui sustentacionem percipiat. Si, vero, infirmitate prepeditus, in domo nostra perhendinaverit, percipiet, extunc, dictus Nicholaus, quoad vixerit, de Cellario forinseco unum panem monachalem, et unam lagenam servisie, cum uno ferculo de coquina domini Abbatis: nil de summa bladi prenominata percipiendo, nisi in servicio nostro in aliquo maneriorum nostrorum, vel in locis sibi assignatis exterius, diligenter fuerit intentus. Concedimus, insuper, eidem, singulis annis, pro roba sua dimidiam marcam: ita, tamen, quod bona dicti Nicholai mobilia et immobilia, ubicunque locorum fuerint inventa, post decessum ejusdem integre et sine aliqua diminucione nobis plenarie restituantur. Nec liceat ei bona sua ausu temerario alienare, vendere, seu legare, sed omnia, que acquirere vel habere potuerit, absque ulla contradictione et cavillacione nobis remaneant inperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, nostra donacione et concessione dedit nobis prefatus Nicholaus decem marcas sterlingorum, in usus Monasterii nostri convertendas. Et ad hec omnia fideliter observanda presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Datum in festo Sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani; Anno Gracie m°. cc°. lxx°. quarto.

Nicholas gives 10 marks.

Carta Johannis de Syreburna.

Corrody to John, son of John le Knyst (Knight) of Sherborne.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, t.c. Johannes permissione divina, salutem. Noveritis nos de assensu unanimi et voluntate concessisse Johanni, filio Johannis le Knyst de Syreburna, quod possit stare in liberis obsequiis nostris, quamdiu servire poterit; et habebit pro perpetua sustentacione sua, singulis diebus, quamdiu vixerit, unum panem monachalem, et unum galonem cervisie,[1] de cellario Abbatis, et unum ferculum de coquina ejusdem, quale medii servientes domus percipiunt; et unam robam per annum, qualem medii servientes domus percipiunt, vel dimidiam marcam pro roba; et habebit, insuper, ad telam lineam et caligaturam, annuatim, dimidiam marcam de camera Abbatis, quam, terminis subscriptis, percipiet; videlicet, ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio quadraginta denarios; et ad festum Sancti Michaelis quadraginta denarios. Et si contingat, quod uxor dicti Johannis, casualiter sibi, apud Wynchecumbam bis vel ter veniat per annum, dabitur ei, in quolibet adventu, per duos dies, sustentacionem competentem de Cellario Abbatis. Insuper, si, pro tempore, dictus Johannes servire non poterit, aut senio confectus, vel propter infirmitatem, nec in communi cum servientibus Abbatis comedere; sed oporteat eum, necessario, solum in camera sua reficere; dabitur, singulis diebus, ad sustentacionem garcionis sibi pre infirmitate servientis, panis niger, ex speciali gratia. Et pro hac concessione, remisit nobis, et successoribus nostris et quiete clamavit predictus Johannes, pro se et heredibus suis, quicquid jure hereditario habuit, vel habere poterit, in Syreburna; ita, quod nec ipse, nec heredes sui, jus vel clamium in terris et tenementis, que idem Johannes, filius Johannis le Knyist, habuit, nunquam habere possunt. Et [ut] hec nostra concessio firma et stabilis, quamdiu predictus Johannes vixerit, permaneat, huic scripto sigillum nostrum conventuale fecimus apponi.

One monk's loaf and one gallon of ale, and one dish [of flesh or fish] from the Abbot's kitchen; the middle servants' fare—daily.

A robe, a year, like the middle servants'—or half a mark for it.

For linen and shoe leather, half a mark from the Abbot's chamber, in two portions, Lady-day and Michaelmas.

If his wife, casually, come to Winchcombe, twice or thrice in the year, she shall have, for two days, competent support from the Abbot's cellar.

If John, disabled by old age or infirmity, cannot join the Abbot's servants at meals—a lad, for waiting on him in chamber, shall have a black loaf, of special grace. In return, John remits to the Abbey all he has in Sherborne.

[1] This ale "was not the bright, sparkling beverage of the present day, but a sweet, glutinous, highly-spiced liquor, so thick and full of dregs, that the drinker was obliged to filter it through his teeth; quite devoid of hops, which, after 'their introduction" in the beginning of the sixteenth century, were unpopular, and forbidden by Henry VIII; but towards the end of his son's reign the taste had changed, and hop-grounds had certain privileges. Blomfield's *Hist. of Bicester*, p. 141.

fo. 113.

Carta Henrici Addi.

Henry Addi and Agnes, his wife, admitted to fraternity and to every boon. Two monks' loaves daily, two noggins of ale; two dishes of pulse; two dishes of flesh, fish, or eggs, according to the season, from the Abbot's kitchen, such as his pages have. In Lent, instead of the two dishes, ten herrings. Should one die, that one's corrody to cease in all, save two gallons of ale. No representatives recognized after H.'s and A.'s deaths. They give for the above benefits 55 marks.

Universis, t.c. Noveritis nos recepisse Henricum, dictum Addi, et Agnetem uxorem suam in fraternitatem domus nostre, ita videlicet, quod omnium bonorum in monasterio nostro agendorum semper sint et ubique participes. Concessimus, etiam, dictis Henrico et Agneti, quoad vixerint, ad eorum perpetuam sustentacionem, singulis diebus, duos panes monachales, duas obbas de servisia conventuali, duo fercula de legumine Conventus, duo fercula de coquina domini Abbatis de carne, videlicet, sive de pisce, sive de ovis, secundum quod pro tempore acciderit, sicut ceteri domicelli Abbatis percipiunt. Percipient, autem, dicti Henricus et Agnes pro eorum ferculis, in Quadragesima, decem allecia; ita, tamen, quod, dicto Henrico vel dicta Agnete decedente, cesset, continuo, unius corredii solucio in omnibus, preterquam duorum galonum de servisia conventuali exhibicio uni eorum qui supervixerit. Nec per aliquem, nomine dictorum Henrici et Agnetis super premissis fiat repeticio, cum predicta omnia ad eorundem vite terminum sint concessa. Pro hac, autem, nostra donacione et concessione dederunt nobis dicti Henricus et Agnes, uxor ejus, quinquaginta quinque marcas bonorum, novorum, et legalium sterlingorum in usus monasterii nostri, fideliter, convertendas. Et, ut hec omnia, secundum quod pretacta sunt, perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant inviolabile, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum conventuale, ex certa sciencia, est appensum. Datum Wynchecumbe, in pleno Capitulo, Die Dominica proxima post festum Sanctorum Gervasii et Prothasii, Anno Domini, M°CC°LXX° sexto.

Sunday after SS. Gervase and Protase, June 19, 1276.

Carta Elye secunda.

Notification of Abbot John, Tuesday, Dec. 22, 1278.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Johannes permissione t.c. Noverit universitas vestra quod

nos de unanimi assensu et voluntate dedimus et concessimus, t.c. Elye de Foxecote, senescallo domus nostre, pro fideli servicio suo, quod habeat, quamdiu vixerit, illam cameram sibi appropriatam, quam juxta januam Abbatie, sumptibus suis construxit; et, singulis diebus, quamdiu vixerit, duos panes monachales, et de cervisia conventuali pura, duas obbatas, singulis diebus; et de coquina Abbatis, singulis diebus, unum ferculum de meliori re, que ad opus Abbatis providetur, vel quale coram Cel[l]erario vel Subcel[l]erario in mensa apponuntur; ita, videlicet, quod dictos duos panes monachales et duas obbatas cervisie Conventus possit, singulis diebus, de celario Conventus percipere; vel, quod, illo die, quo quidem cervisia Conventus de bracina ad celarium Conventus deferatur, pro tota septimana sequente possit in bracina cervisiam suam simul percipere: et, eodem die, ad pistrinum pro tota septimana sequente simul totum panem suum recipere, pro voluntate sua; quos quidem panes et quas obbatas cervisie, et quod quidem ferculum possit conjunctim vel separatim, pro voluntate sua, ubicunque voluerit, infra Abbatiam vel extra deferre. Concessimus, etiam, eidem, annuatim, de camera Abbatis unam robam, vel viginti solidos sterlingorum: ita, quod sit in electione sua ad percipendam robam vel denarios. Et uni garcioni suo unam robam per annum, vel stipendium, secundum quod garciones Cellerarii percipiunt. Et, singulis septimanis, unam summam de grosso bosco, quam quidem Abbas de Sab[b]ato in Sab[b]atum ad cameram suam faciet deferri. Et dummodo infra Abbatiam nostram residentiam fecerit, uni equo et uni garcioni in omnibus, quantum equi et garciones Cellerarii in victualibus percipiunt, ipse percipiet. Hec, autem, omnia predicta quoad vixerit, ut dictum est, percipiat, et, nihilominus, omnia illa plenarie, que in alia carta, [quam] ei prius fieri fecimus, continentur. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione et presentis

Elias de Foxcote shall have, for faithful service, for life, the chamber built at his own cost, near the Abbey Gate; two monks' loaves; two noggins of pure Convent ale from the Cellar, daily; a dish of the better fare set before the Abbot-Cellarer, or Sub-Cellarer, from the Abbot's kitchen. On the day for moving the ale from the brewhouse, he may have the ale, there; and bread, at the bakehouse; for the following week. He may have the bread and ale, together or separately, in or out of the Abbey. A robe or 20s. A robe, yearly, or pay, for a servant-lad, such as the Cellarer's lads receive. Every Saturday, at his Chamber, a seam of firewood, from the Abbot. During residence, a horse and groom kept as the Cellarer's.

In return, Elias gives his land in Sherborne, and a hundred marks.

scripti confirmacione dedit nobis dictus Elyas totam terram, quam habuit in Scyreburna, sicut plenius continetur in carta feoffamenti, quam nobis inde fecit, et centum marcas pre manibus bonorum et legalium sterlingorum, in usus monasterii nostri convertendas. Et quia volumus quod hec nostra donacio concessio et presentis scripti confirmacio, quamdiu vixerit, firme sint et stabiles, sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo Conventus presenti scripto fecimus, apponi. Actum et datum Wynchecumbe in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Veneris proxima ante Natale Domini, Anno Gracie M°CC°LXX° octavo.

Carta[1] Galteri Buteler.

To Geoffry le Boteler, brother of Elias de Foxcote; for himself, a horse and groom; a chief servant's sustenance, for a chief servant's service.

Omnibus Sancte Matris, t.c. Noveritis universi vos, quod nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate dedimus et concessimus et hac presenti scripto confirmavimus, pro fideli servicio, et amore speciali dilecti nostri in Christo, Elye de Foxcote, senescalli domus nostre, Galfrido le Butiler de Foxcote, fratri ejusdem Elye, perpetuam sustentacionem suam. Ita, quod in omnibus, quamdiu vixerit, sibi, et equo suo, et garcioni percipiet quantum unus de principalibus servientibus domus nostre percipit. Dictus, vero, Galfridus nobis et successoribus nostris, dummodo servire poterit, in quocumque servicio, dummodo uni de principalibus servientibus conveniret, servire non recusabit; et si, ob infirmitatem vel aliam rationabilem causam servire non poterit, nihilominus, quantum sibi necessarium fuerit, ut prius, percipiet. Et ut hec, t.c.

fo. 114.

Carta Henrici Puke de Tweninga.

Enfranchisement of a yardland to H. Puke, reeve of the Abbey at Twining, and to Orenge his wife, for their lives.

Omnibus, t.c. Noveritis nos de communi assensu et voluntate concessisse, dedisse et hac carta nostra

[1] This charter in a very minute hand, and in pale ink.

confirmasse Henrico Puke, quondam preposito nostro apud Tweningam, et Orenge uxori sue unam virgatam terre in Tweninga, quam quondam de nobis tenuit per vilenagium; tenendam et habendam dictam virgatam terre liberam et quietam, ad totam vitam suam, vel unius eorum, qui alterum supervixerit; reddendo inde, annuatim, nobis et successoribus nostris dimidiam marcam sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio unam medietatem; et ad festum Sancti Michaelis, aliam medietatem, pro omnibus serviciis, et rebus cunctis, salvo Regali servicio pro tanta terra, debito et sectis Curie nostre in omnibus nobis salvis. Pro hac, autem, concessione, donacione, et carte nostre confirmacione, dedit nobis dictus Henricus decem libras sterlingorum, in subsidium fabrice Ecclesie nostre. Quare volumus et concedimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod predicti Henricus et Orenga, uxor sua, habeant et teneant dictam virgatam terre cum suis pertinenciis liberam, ut predictum est. Et in testimonium et securitatem omnium predictorum, dictis Henrico et Orenge, uxori sue, hanc cartam nostram fieri fecimus communi sigillo Capituli nostri, una cum sigillo Abbatis, signatam. Hiis testibus.

Rent half a mark,

for all services, saving the King's; and suit at the Abbey Courts

The ten pounds paid for this charter go to the fabric-fund of the Church.

Pro Roberto de Wenrych.

Quit claim to Rob. of Windrush, clerk, of 7s. out of 12s. rent, bought of Adam his father by Elias le Boteler of Foxcote, and given by him to the Abbey; which shall receive the 5s., yearly, on S. John Baptist's day.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus, Dei Gratia, Abbas Wynchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, unanimi assensu nostro, dimisisse, et penitus quietos clamasse Roberto de Wenrych, clerico, quondam filio Ade de Wenrych, et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, inperpetuum, septem solidos annui redditus in Wenrych de duodecim solidis, quos Elyas le Boteler de Foxcote quondam, per feofamentum patris predicti Roberti,

optinuit, et quos quidem duodecim solidos nobis et successoribus nostris idem Elyas in puram et perpetuam elemosinam donavit; ita, quod predictus Robertus et heredes sui aut assignati quinque solidos de predictis duodecim solidis nobis et successoribus nostris, ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste, singulis annis, reddant inperpetuum. In cujus rei, t.c. Hiis testibus, t.c.

Carta Magistri Johannis de Sudintona.

April 25, 1286. A pension of 20s. a year to John de Sodington, until they provide him with a benefice.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quorum notitiam presens scriptum pervenerit; Frater Walterus, permissione divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe et ejusdem [loci] Conventus, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Noverit universitas vestra, quod nos, unanimi assensu et voluntate, concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, Magistro Johanni de Sodintona, annuam pensionem viginti solidorum, annuatim percipiendam, ad duos anni terminos, scilicet ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio, decem solidos; et in festo Nativitatis Beate Johannis Baptiste, decem solidos; quousque eidem clerico nostro in ecclesiastico beneficio per nos fuerit provisum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum Capituli nostri presenti scripto fecimus apponi. Datum apud Wynchecumbam in Capitulo nostro, ibidem, die Sancti Marci Evangeliste, Anno Domini, M°CC°. octogesimo sexto.

fo. 115.

Johannis Mus.

To John the Mouse, daily, a monk's loaf and a gallon of ale, from the Abbot's cellar; and a dish from his kitchen; and

Omnibus, t.c. Noverit universitas vestra nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate communi, caritatis intuitu, dedisse et concessisse Johanni, dicto *le Mous*; singulis diebus, quamdiu vixerit, unum panem monachalem, et unum galonem cervisie de cellario Abbatis, de illa, videlicet, que coram principalibus servientibus apponi-

tur; et unum ferculum de coquina Abbatis, quale coram principalibus servientibus apponitur; et unam robam per annum, qualem principales servientes percipiunt, quamdiu servire poterit; et postquam servire non potuerit, percipiet, singulis annis, quamdiu vixerit, decem solidos pro roba sua; sine aliqua diminucione predictorum. Et, quia volumus quod hec nostra donacio et concessio robur firmitatis optineat, presens scriptum sigilli nostri communis impressione roboravimus. Datum in crastino Sancti Mathie Apostoli; Anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo nonagesimo secundo.

a robe; all such as the head-servants have; but in lieu of this last; 10s. a year when he is past service.

Sep. 22, 1292.

Johannis Lyun et uxoris.

Ita convenit inter Abbatem Wynchecumbe et Johannem West de Yanworthe, videlicet, quod dictus Johannes dedit t.c., totam terram suam, sicut in carta inde confecta continetur, et habebunt ipse et uxor ejus, qualibet die, duos panes monachales, et unum panem scutiferi, et duas lagenas cervisie de Cellario Abbatis, et de coquina potagium et ferculum, et duas summas bosci in qualibet septimana, et domos cum columbario et curtilagio, et unam vaccam in pastura, et uxor pro roba octo solidos; et, si supervixerit dictum Johannem, habebit domos predictas et medietatem bosci. Et si, forte, contigerit, quod dictus Johannes moriatur priusquam dicta Isabella, uxor ejus, et ipsa Isabella voluerit, forsan, de predicta terra super dote petenda aliquam questionem movere, perdat, statim, in omnibus, eo facto, quicquid ei est concessum.

The Abbot agrees with John West (Lion) of Yanworth; for all his land, to give him and his wife, daily, two monks' loaves and one esquire's; 2 flagons of ale, from the Abbot's cellar; from the kitchen pottage and a dish; and 2 seams of fire-wood, a week; houses with dovecot and curtilage; a cow in pasture; for the wife 8s. for a robe. She, surviving, shall have the houses and half the firewood; but suing, for dower, shall lose all.

Johannis de Wykewan de terra Yanewrth.

Sub anno Domini M°CC°. nonagesimo sexto, in crastino Sanctorum Gervasii et Prothasii: ita con-

June 20, 1296. Covenant between Abbot

Walter de Wykewan and John and Alice de Wykewan.

venit inter dominum Walterum [de Wykewan], Dei gratia, Abbatem Wynchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventum, ex parte una; et Johannem de Wykewan et Aliciam uxorem ipsius, ex altera; videlicet, quod dicti Abbas et Conventus concesserunt et tradiderunt dictis Johanni, et Alicie uxori sue, unum

Grant of a messuage with 2 yardlands in Yanworth, lately held by John de Scile,

mesuagium cum duabus virgatis terre, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, in villa de ȝanewrþe; quod mesuagium et quas virgatas terre Johannes de Scile, de dictis Abbate et Conventu, aliquando tenuit in eadem villa. Concesserunt, eciam, predicti Abbas et Conventus predictis Johanni et Alicie uxori sue totam

also of the cottage, dovecote and arable, once John Leon's in Yanworth, save a close and meadow; and of the grazing of 4 oxen in the Abbot's pasture.

terram arabilem, cum una coteria et columbario, que, quondam, fuerunt Johannis Leon in villa de ȝanewrþe, salvo dictis Abbati et Conventui toto clauso, et prato quod, aliquando, fuit dicti Johannis Leon. Concesserunt, insuper, Abbas et Conventus, predictis Johanni et Alicie, quod habeant quatuor boves pascentes cum bobus eorum in separabili pastura eorundem; tenenda et habenda omnia predicta, dicto Johanni et Alicie, uxori ipsius, de predictis Abbate et Conventu et eorum successoribus ad totam vitam eorum, vel alterius eorum, qui supervixerit, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace; reddendo dictis Abbati et Conventui, annuatim,

For the 2 yardlands, 12s.,

pro dicto mesuagio et duabus virgatis terre cum suis pertinentiis, xii. solidos bone monete, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum Beati Michaelis, vj. solidos; et ad festum Sancte Marie in Marcio, vj. solidos;

free of all service, save suit at the Abbot's Court at home or abroad.

pro omni servicio et servili exactione; salvis predictis Abbati et Conventui, et eorum successoribus sectis Curie sue, et forinseco cum acciderit; reddendo predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus dicti Johannes et Alicia uxor sua, vel qui diutius vixerit, pro terra arabili, que fuit Johannis Lyun,

fo. 116. For John Lyon's arable land, 20s. to the Prior.

annuatim, xx. solidos bone monete, quos quidem Prior Wynchecumbe, qui pro tempore fuerit, ad quatuor anni terminos percipiet; videlicet, ad festum Beati

Michaelis v. solidos; ad festum Beati Andree Apostoli, v. solidos; ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio, v. solidos; et ad festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste, v. solidos; pro omni servicio ut predictum est.

De Willelmo de Sireburna pro dimidia hida iiii. solidi.[1]

1209. Ralph de Littleton, in full County Court, proved his right to ½ a hide in Sherborne against John de Sherborne, his cousin on his mother's side. He sold it to the latter for 12 marks of silver.

Regni Regis Johannis anno decimo, Radulfus de Lutlitona Johanni de Sireburna, filio matertere sue, per breve Regis pro hac terra litem suscitavit; et in pleno Comitatu Gloucestrie, per judicium super ipsum, jure coli eam, disracionavit; et ipse Radulfus, ad instantiam multorum, per consilium amicorum suorum, eidem Johanni eandem terram coram Comitatu, pro duodecim marcis, quas ab eo ibidem recepit, vendidit; et totum jus suum ei et heredibus suis quietum clamavit inperpetuum; et, exinde cartam suam ei composuit in hunc modum, et, coram Comitatu, ei eandem cartam tradidit in testimonium.

Carta Radulfi de Lutlitona de dimidia hida in Sireburna, quam ipse vendidit Johanni de Sireburna.

Ralph de Littleton's deed.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Radulfus de Lutlitona, vendidi, et quietum clamavi, inperpetuum, de me et de heredibus meis, Johanni de Sireburna et heredibus suis, totum clamium et jus meum, quod habui, et quod habere potui, vel heredes mei, in terra de Sireburna, quam versus dictum [Johannem] clamavi et in Curia domini ab eodem Johanne jure coli adquisivi; videlicet, dimidiam hidam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, unde vestitus

[1] Here, again, for four pages we have the even, clear hand and black ink. The intervening pages (112—116) are by different hands and in brown ink.

et saisiatus fui; tenendam et habendam predicto Johanni et heredibus suis libere, solute, et quiete ab omni inquietacione et exactione et molestia, quam ego vel heredes mei, illi vel heredibus suis, de predicta terra potuimus vel poterimus ingerere. Pro hujus, autem, dimidie hide terre venditione, et quieta clamatione, dedit sepedictus Johannes duodecim marcas argenti in pleno Comitatu Gloucestrie. Et, ut hec mea venditio et quieta clamatio rata inperpetuum permaneat [et] inconcussa, eam presenti carta mea et sigilli apposicione corroboravi. His testibus: domino Roberto, Abbate de Winchecumba; Johanne de Hastinges; Gerardo de Atie, tunc vicecomite Gloucestrie; Johanne Lupo; Waltero de Sireburna; Roberto de Slochtre; Roberto Juvene de Neothercota; Reinero, clerico de Wenrich; Willelmo, fratre ejus; Andrea de Wenrich; Ricardo, filio Alexandri de Wenrich; et multis aliis, qui ibi tunc aderant.

fo. 117.

John de Sherborne gave the above land to the Abbey.

Processu, vero, temporis, prenominatus Johannes, consilio amicorum suorum, prenominatam dimidiam hidam terre domui nostre, in liberam et puram et perpetuam dedit elemosinam, et super Altare Principale obtulit: et cartam nobis, exinde, composuit secundum subscriptum tenorem, et ipse cartam suam simul cum carta, quam Radulphus de Lutlitona sicut superius dictum est, ei fecerat, super Altare Principale in ecclesia nostra, coram multis, obtulit in testimonium et securitatem.

Carta Johannis de Sireburna de eadem dimidia hida.

John de Sherborne's charter.

Ego Johannes, filius Willelmi militis de Sireburna, notum facio universis presentem cartam inspecturis, quod dedi et concessi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Beati Kenelmi de Winchecumba et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram quam emi de Radulfo de

Lutlitona, filio matertere mee, in Sireburna, per finalem concordiam factam inter nos in Comitatu Gloucestrie, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis; videlicet, dimidiam hidam illam, que, de communi hereditate nostra, ad ipsum, jure partis sue, pertinebat. Et, ut hec mea concessio et donatio rata inperpetuum permaneat, eam presenti carta, sigilli mei appositione confirmata, roboravi. Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Slochtre, milite; Willelmo Foliot; Hugone pincerna; Humfrido de Sireburna; Maurino janitore; Ricardo de Bosco; Roberto tinctore; et multis aliis.

fo. 118.

Abbot Robert grants the same land, to William, son of John de Sherborne for 4s. a year rent to the Hosteler, for a prebend (provision) for Religious guests.

Hanc, vero, dimidiam hidam terre, per consilium virorum prudentium, Robertus Abbas, assensu et voluntate Conventus, in Capitulo nostro, tradidit et concessit Willelmo, filio predicti Johannis, hereditarie, pro quatuor solidis, per annum, reddendis Hostilario pro tempore, ad prebendam Virorum Religiosorum; videlicet, duos solidos ad Annuntiationem Beate Marie; et duos solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis; pro omni servitio, salvo regali: et cartam, sigillo Conventus signatam, ei in Capitulo tradidit, secundum subscriptum tenorem, ubi et prenominatus Johannes, pater ejus, duas cartas prescriptas, scilicet, cartam Radulfi de Lutlitona, et cartam suam in manum Roberti Abbatis tradidit; et, post Capitulum, easdem super Altare optulit coram multis, et totum jus, quod in predicta terra habuit, quietum nobis clamavit.

Contra Willelmum de Sireburna de eadem dimidia hida.

Abbot Robert's charter.

Ego, Robertus, Abbas Winchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventus notum facimus universis presentem cartam inspecturis, quod dedimus et concessimus Willelmo, filio Johannis de Sireburna, dimidiam hidam terre cum pertinentiis in eadem Sireburna, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis; illam, scilicet, quam

fo. 119.

pater suus nobis dedit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; tenendam de nobis sibi et heredibus suis, jure hereditario, inperpetuum, libere et quiete, solvendo inde nobis, annuatim, quatuor solidos, ad duos terminos, scilicet, duos solidos ad festum Sancte Marie in Martio; et duos solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis; pro omni servitio ad nos pertinente. Et nos, pro rationabili posse nostro, eum defendemus, et manutenebimus in eadem possessione. Hanc, autem, nostram donationem et concessionem presenti carta, sigillo Capituli nostri roborata, confirmavimus. Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Slochtres, milite; Willelmo Foliot; Hugone pincerna; Roberto tinctore; Humfrido de Sireburna; Maurino janitore; Ricardo de Bosco; et multis aliis.

The Hosteler shall have 3s. 8d. for a prebend from land which Joseph of teh Marsh bought of John Deacon, son of Hervei, near Osbert Abbed's house; and from land near Richard Scot's house, towards the Abbey mill.

De duabus terris, quas Joseph de Mareis tenuit in Winchecumba; scilicet, de terra, quam ipse emit a Johanne diacono, filio Hervei, pro quinque marcis, que est juxta domum Osberti Abbed: et de terra, que est juxta domum Ricardi Scot, versus molendinum Abbatie; tres solidos, et viii. denarios, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, recipiet Hostilarius pro tempore. Hunc, autem, redditum annuum concessit prenominatus Robertus Abbas petitione tocius Conventus; et assignavit ad prebendam Viris Religiosis inveniendam.

De terra Widonis in *Herestret*, xl. denarios.

Hanc, autem, terram dedit nobis Wido de Sala, et secundum subscriptam formam carta sua confirmavit, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii regis Johannis, quinto; tempore Thome Abbatis, qui, ad petitionem Conventus, eandem terram ad inveniendam Viris Religiosis supervenientibus prebendam attornavit.

Carta Wydonis de Wynchecumba.

1221. Guy de Sala de Winch-

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Wido de Winchecumba, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum

fo. 120. combe gives the Abbey his land in Here Street, next William, the dauber's, held of Robert Marmion, lord of Queinton, under 7d. yearly rent which the Abbey is to pay.

meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et Monachis de Winchecumba, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, terram meam in Herestret, que est juxta terram Willelmi dealbatoris; habendam et tenendam libere et quiete, bene et in pace, de Roberto Marmion, domino de Quentona, et heredibus suis, faciendo, exinde, illud idem servicium, quod ego facere consuevi, scilicet, septem denarios, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, pro omni servicio et demanda. Et, ego Wido et heredes mei prenominatam terram predictis monachis contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio perpetuo rata permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei apposicione, confirmavi. His testibus: Alexandro de Greinvilla; Hugone pincerna; Roberto tinctore; Willelmo Colemon; Andrea Vinitore; Willelmo Drake; Roberto Duble; Maurino janitore; Philippo legis; Willelmo camberlano; et multis aliis.

De Hostilario vjs. pro Hudicota.[1]

14 July, 1278. A question between the Abbey and Nicholas, Rector of Mickleton, concerning tithes of sheaves of 2 hides in Hidcote, which were of the old demesne of the Abbey.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum notitiam presens scriptum pervenerit, Godefridus, permissione Divina, minister Ecclesie Wygorniensis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, quod cum inter Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii de Wynchecumba, ex parte una; et Nicholaum, Rectorem Ecclesie de Mekeltona, ex altera; super quibusdam decimis garbarum de duabus hydatis terre in Hudicohta, de parochia de Mekeltona, que fuerunt, ab antiquo, de veteri dominico eorundem Abbatis et Conventus, suborta fuisset materia questionis; nos, demum de consensu et vol-

---

[1] The following charters from fo. 120 to fo. 127 are in different hands.

Referred to Godfrey, Bp. of Worcester. The Mickleton Rectors shall pay the Abbey 6s., a year, instead, at Winchcombe fair, under pain of 4s. to the Cathedral building-fund.

fo. 121.

The principal obligations to abide ratified. The yearly payment of 4 shillings by the Abbey to the Rectors to cease.

untate expressa partium predictarum, ut lis omnis in premissis, in posterum, conquiescat inter eosdem Abbatem et Conventum Wynchecumbe et Rectorem predictum, realiter, sic duximus ordinandum; videlicet, quod Rectores dicte ecclesie de Mekeltona, qui pro tempore fuerint, inperpetuum et annuatim, solvent Abbati et Monachis Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus sex solidos sterlingorum legalis monete, apud Wynchecumbam in nundinis loci ejusdem, racione decimarum ipsarum; sub pena quatuor solidorum solvenda fabrice nostre Ecclesie Cathedralis Wygorniensis; et tociens contentanda, quociens dicti sex solidi, ut premittitur, non fuerint exsoluti; obligacione principali rata, nichilominus, permanente. Et quatuor solidi annui, quos Rectores dicte Ecclesie de Mekeltona percipere consueverunt a monasterio prelibato, de cetero, non solvantur. Insuper ordinamus et volumus, quod iidem Rectores ad solucionem, tam pene, quam sortis hujusmodi, cum oportuerit, per nostrum Officialem, qui pro tempore fuerit, sine strepitu; et de plano, per censuram ecclesiasticam arctius compellantur. In quorum omnium testimonium, huic scripture in modum cyrographi confecte, quarum una pars residet penes Religiosos predictos, et altera penes Rectorem ecclesie memorate, nostrum sigillum est appensum, una cum sigillis partium, alternatim, appensis eidem. Datum et actum apud Wydendonam ij. Idus Julii, Anno Domini M°CC°. septuagesimo octavo.

Carta Magistri Walteri Cementarii.[1]

Jan. 22, 1278. The Abbey covenants

Hec est convencio facta inter viros religiosos dominum Johannem, Dei gratia, Abbatem Wynche-

[1] The Church of Enstone was appropriated to the Abbey of Winchcombe, at the cost (sumptibus) of "Magister Walter Cementarius." On his anniversary, Bishop Adam Orleton ordained, that, from the

with Master Walter Herford, mason. For lifelong service; and for the new work —but no work, save the King's to be begun without leave —he shall live as do the Abbot's chief servants. When sick, or reasonably confined to his chamber, 2 monks' loaves, 2 noggins of ale, 2 dishes from the Abbot's kitchen. For his 2 grooms, Abbot's grooms' fare. For 2 horses a bushel of oats, nightly, when at work. In continued sickness or old age, loaves, ale, meat, as above; but 1 groom and 1 horse, only. A robe like the Steward's, for himself: for his grooms, the Abbot's grooms' dress.

cumbe et ejusdem loci Conventum, ex parte una, et Magistrum Walterum de Herford, cementarium, ex altera; videlicet, quod dictus Magister Walterus nobis et successoribus nostris, quamdiu vixerit, fideliter serviet et opus nostrum novum competenter consummabit; opus, eciam, aliud sine assensu Abbatis et Conventus non incipiet, exceptis operibus domini Regis. Concedimus, eciam, eidem Magistro Waltero, cum apud nos fuerit, in victualibus, sicut principales servientes domini Abbatis percipiunt; si, autem contigerit, quod dictus Magister Walterus pre egritudine vel alia causa rationabili, in camera sua voluerit morari, habebit, cotidie, duos panes monachales, et duas obbatas de servisia conventuali, et duo fercula de coquina Abbatis, et ad duos garciones, sicut garciones Abbatis percipiunt. Habebit, etiam, ad duos equos unum modium avene per quamlibet noctem, et hoc tantum, dum diversis operibus est intendens, si, autem, evenerit, quod dictus Magister Walterus residenciam continuam pre egritudine vel senectute nobiscum fecerit, habebit duos panes monachales et duas obbatas servisie, et duo fercula; uno, tantum, garcione et uno equo contentus. Habebit, etiam, unam robam, annuatim, qualem Senescallus domus nostre percipit, et ad duos garciones robas, prout garciones Abbatis percipiunt. Concesserunt, eciam, dictus Abbas et Conventus edificare sibi cameram, sumptibus suis propriis, juxta granarium; ita, tamen, quod Abbas inveniet petram et meremium: quam

fruits and proceeds of this Church, ten marks should be assigned yearly, to the Convent and to the poor. Eight of these ten marks, aforetime, came from Yanworth.

Abbot Richard de Idbury ordered that on his own obit, two marks from the above Church, for his own, Bishop Adam de Orleton's, Abbot, Walter de Wykwan's, and Master Walter the Mason's souls ("pro anima Magistri Walteri Cementarii) be distributed to the poor. *Reg. Orleton*, ii, 31. The Pittancer supplied these moneys.

For building a chamber for himself, near the granary, at his own cost, the Abbot finds stone and timber. Two wax lights from the Abbot's chamber, each night; and 4 tallow candles weekly.

cameram habebit, dum vixerit. Et percipiet, qualibet nocte, de camera Abbatis duas candelas de cera; et de Subcelario quatuor de sepo, a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad Pasca; et, omni ebdomada, unam summam de bosco. Et, ad premissa fideliter observanda, est presens scriptum in modum cyrographi confectum, alternatim sigillis nostris munitum. Datum in crastino Sancti Vincencii Martiris, Anno Incarnacionis, M°.CC°. septuagesimo octavo.

from the Sub-cellarer, from Michaelmas to Easter; a seam of firewood,

Carta Comitis Gloucestrie pro Theolonio.

fo. 122. Will. E. of Gloucester, for the souls of himself, his Countess, his children, and predecessors, makes all his land toll-free, for food, clothing, material, lead and lights for the Abbey.

Willelmus, comes Gloucestrie, Dompno suo, et Baronibus suis et omnibus hominibus suis, Francis et Anglis, Walensibus, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, et presenti carta confirmasse, pro salute anime mee, et pro salute Hawisie Comitisse, sponse mee, et liberorum nostrorum et predecessorum nostrorum, Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Kenelmo, et Ecclesie de Winchecumba et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, quietantiam de Theolonio per totam terram meam, de omnibus que fuerint ad victum et vestitum eorum, vel ad materiem ejusdem Abbathie, vel ad plumbum, vel ad luminaria predicte Ecclesie. Testibus: Hawesia Comitissa; Roberto de Umframvilla; et aliis.

Carta Otueli de Sudleya de corredio et monacho recipiendo.

Otuel of Sudeley on the day of his mother Emma's burial in the Abbey quit claims for ever a surplice, boots and a

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod, ego Otuelis de Sudleia, consilio uxoris mee, Margarete, et Radulfi, fratris mei, et amicorum et hominum meorum in die sepulture matris mee, Emme, in Abbathia de Winchecumba, quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis eidem monasterio, inperpetuum, pellicium et botas, et

unum corredium monachi ad sustentacionem unius monachi, quem eodem die receperunt, misericorditer, ad peticionem meam pro salute anime mee, et animarum patris et matris mee, et uxoris mee Margarete, et Radulfi fratris mei, et predecessorum et heredum nostrorum. Concesserunt, eciam, Abbas et Conventus ejusdem loci, quod, illo monacho mortuo, alium honestum et monasterio suo utilem virum in puram elemosinam eligent; et mihi vel heredi meo ostendent; et ita, inperpetuum, ad rationabilem voluntatem meam vel heredum meorum, morienti alium substituent pro commemoratione predictarum animarum. Hiis testibus.[1]

corredy of a monk for his own, his father's, his mother's, wife's (Margaret), his brother Ralph's, his predecessors' and heirs' souls. The monk dying, the Abbey shall elect an honest, useful successor, and shew him to Otuel or his heirs.

Johannis de ȝatendene.

fo. 123.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura; Walterus, permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii de Wynchecumba et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis, nos ad mandatum excellentissimi domini nostri Edwardi, Dei Gratia, illustris Regis Anglie, domini Hybernie, et Ducis Aquitanie, Johannem de ȝatingdene in domum nostram, cum uno equo et uno garcione, admisisse, et concessisse eidem, pro se, equo suo, et garcione, sustentacione[m] perpetuam, quamdiu idem Johannes vixerit, in hunc modum; videlicet, quod, singulis diebus, habeat unum panem monachalem, et unum album minorem, et unum panem dispensabilem, et duo fercula de grosso cibo, et duos galones cervisie, pro se, et garcione suo, et unam robam pro se, per annum, de secta armigerorum suorum, et pro roba garcionis sui, et sustentacione

King Edward's (I) corredy for John de Yattenden.

A horse and groom.

A monk-loaf, small white, and medium loaf; two dishes from the chief joint (meal ?) and 2 gallons of ale for himself and

[1] Four lines are allowed, but no "testes" are given.

groom, daily. A robe for himself of the esquire's pattern. For a robe for the groom and keep for horse 26s. a year.

The flesh, fish or eggs, cooked or not. The ale (*that* for the Abbot's Hall) on the day for straining it, to be given out for a fortnight. Three bundles of litter for his bed, yearly. His servant, to gather and carry, with a laundrymaid, fuel which such maids collect. A house next Rich. of Cornedene's.

equi sui, per annum, viginti sex solidos et octo denarios, ad quatuor anni terminos principales percipiendos; videlicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis sex solidos et viij. denarios; et apud festum Sancti Andree, sex solidos et viij. denarios; et ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio, sex solidos et viij. denarios; et ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste sex solidos et viij. denarios; et quod percipiat carnem suam et piscem vel ova, secundum quod acciderit, cruda [vel cocta]; et cervisiam apud bracinam, uno die, quando colatur, pro quindena, de cervisia illa, que pro Aula Abbatis et armigeris suis braciatur; et quod, singulis annis, habeat tres fasces litere pro lecto suo percipiendos, in Vigilia Omnium Sanctorum; et servientem [unum] euntem ad boscum cum ancilla lotricum, pro tali busco colligendo et portando, quale dicte[1] ancille colligunt et affectant. Et quod habeat, quoad vivit, domum illam cum curtilagio, que sita est juxta Ricardum de Cornedene, a parte orientali, ad inhabitandum pro [sua] si sit[2] in villa vel extra, sine[3] contradictione qualibet, libere et quiete. In premissorum testimonium, sigillum commune presenti est appensum. Datum apud Wynchecumbam in pleno Capitulo nostro.[4] Die.[5]

Offort.

fo. 124. 1291. Abbot Walter Wykwan and Convent lease to Will. of Wotton, for his life 2 messuages and 2 yardlands, under rent of one mark of silver, a year.

Anno regni Regis Edwardi nono decimo, in festo Sancti Michaelis, inter dominum Walterum, Dei Gratia, Abbatem Wynchecumbe et Conventum loci ejusdem, ex parte una; et Willelmum de Wottone ex altera, sic convenit, videlicet, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus tradiderunt et dimiserunt eidem Willelmo duo mesuagia et duas virgatas terre, cum

[1] This entry was, hastily, made: [1]Dicte, [2]sidit, [3]sint, [4]n'rm, [5]Dic. Thus in MS.

pertinentiis, in Offeworthe, quas Hugo Child, quondam, de eisdem tenuit in villenagio; habenda et tenenda eidem Willelmo ad terminum vite ipsius Willelmi, libere, quiete; reddendo inde, annuatim, eisdem Abbati et Conventui, pro omnibus serviciis, unam marcam argenti ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio sex solidos et octo denarios; ad festum Sancti Michaelis, sex solidos et octo denarios; et post terminum vite dicti Willelmi, dicta mesuagia cum terris et pertinentiis ad dictos Abbatem et Conventum sine aliquo retenemento heredum vel assignatorum dicti Willelmi, libere revertantur; salva vestitura, siqua fuerit in dicta terra, executoribus dicti Willelmi, et si contingat quod predictus Willelmus in solucione defecerit redditus predicti, vult et concedit, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus distringant vel distringi faciant in predicta terra de Offeworthe, et districtionem ibidem captam, ad manerium suum de Alne fugare faciant, et tenere ibidem, sine aliqua contradictione vel calumpnia ipsius Willelmi vel alicujus alterius, donec de predicto redditu eisdem Abbati et Conventui plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Nec liceat eidem Willelmo, predictam terram, in toto vel in parte, alicui vendere, tradere, vel quocunque modo alienare, durante termino predicto. Et predicti Abbas et Conventus predictam terram, in toto vel in parte, cum pertinenciis, dicto Willelmo ad terminum vite ipsius, ut predictum est, warantizabunt, acquietabunt et defendent contra omnes gentes. In cujus rei testimonium, est presens scriptum cyrographatum sigillo partium, alternatim, munitum. His testibus: Magistro Ricardo de Stanforde; Waltero le Rous de Lutlealne; Roberto de Grenhulle; Roberto de bosco Alne; Johanne de Roudich de eadem; Ricardo de Colehurste de eadem; Johanne, filio Ricardi de eadem; et multis aliis.

Power to distrain and carry off to their manor of Alne, until payment is made.

Offort.

fo. 125. 1272. At Warwick, before the Justices in Eyre; a fine of 2 yardlands by Osbert Priur and Margery his wife, to Abbot John.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Warewykum a die Pasche in unum mensem, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, quinquagesimo sexto; coram Radulfo Abbate de Croylande, Gilberto de Prestone, Willelmo de Weyland, Waltero de Bohun, Johanne de Oketone, justiciis itinerantibus, et aliis domini Regis fidelibus, tunc ibi presentibus, inter Osbertum Priur et Margeriam uxorem ejus, petentes, et Johannem, Abbatem de Wynchecumba, tenentem; de duabus virgatis terre cum pertinenciis in Ofworthe, unde placitum fuit inter eos, in eadem Curia, scilicet, quod predicti Osbertus et Margeria recognoverunt predictam terram esse jus ipsius Abbatis et Ecclesie sue Sancti Kenelmi de Wynchecumba; et illam remiserunt, et quietam clamaverunt, de se et heredibus ipsius Margerie, predicto Abbati et successoribus suis et Ecclesie sue predicte, inperpetuum. Et pro hac recognicione, remissione, quieta clamacione, fine et concordia, idem Abbas dedit predictis Osberto et Margerie unam marcam argenti.

Warranty against the heirs of Margery.

A silver mark paid.

Cliveleye.

1249. At Worcester, a fine of a yardland and 4 acres in Cliveley, by Adam, son of Eustace, to Abbot John. By the same fine the Abbot grants the land to Adam and Petronilla, his wife, under 6s. 9d. a year.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Wygorniam in crastino Purificacionis Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis tricesimo tercio, coram Rogero de Torkeby, Gilberto de Prestone, Magistro Symone de Wautone et Johanne de Cobbeham, justiciis itinerantibus, et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter Johannem Abbatem de Wynchecumba petentem, per Ricardum de Wenrych, positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Adam filium Eustachii de Clivele, tenentem; de una virgata et quatuor acris

terre cum pertinentiis in Cliveleye, unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia; scilicet, quod predictus Ada recognovit predictam terram cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius Abbatis et Ecclesie sue de Wynchecumba. Et pro hac recognitione, fine et concordia, idem Abbas concessit predicto Ade et Petronille, uxori ejus, totam predictam terram cum pertinentiis; habendam et tenendam eisdem Ade et Petronille, de predicto Abbate et successoribus suis, et Ecclesia sua predicta, tota vita utriusque ipsorum Ade et Petronille; reddendo inde per annum sex solidos et novem denarios ad duos terminos; scilicet, medietatem ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio, et alteram medietatem ad festum beati Michaelis, et faciendo inde forinsecum servicium, quod ad predictam terram pertinet. Et predictus Abbas et successores sui warantizabunt predictis Ade et Petronille predictam terram cum pertinentiis, per predictum servicium, contra omnes homines, tota vita utriusque ipsorum Ade et Petronille. Et, post decessum utriusque ipsorum Ade et Petronille, predicta terra cum pertinentiis revertetur ad predictum Abbatem et successores suos et Ecclesiam suam predictam, quieta de heredibus ipsorum Ade et Petronille, inperpetuum. Preterea, predicti Ada et Petronilla dederunt predicto Abbati viginti solidos sterlingorum.

fo. 126.

Foreign service to be done.

20s. paid.

Carta Magistri Ricardi de Snoweshulla de roba annuali optinenda.

15 July, 1310. To Rich. of Snowshill, our clerk, for trans- and cis-marine service, a clerk's robe yearly; and food when with us;

Pateat universis per presentes, quod nos Walterus, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, die confectionis presentium, concessimus dilecto nobis in Christo, Magistro Ricardo de Snoweshulla, clerico nostro, pro serviciis suis et laboribus, in transmarinis partibus et cismarinis nobis impensis, et, in posterum, fideliter impensuris; unam robam, annuatim, qualem

unless we provide him with a benefice. He shall, at our cost, attend to our business.

nostris clericis **liberamus**; et in victualibus, sustentacionem ad totam vitam suam, quociens ad nos voluerit declinare, nisi de beneficio ecclesiastico sibi per nos provisum fuerit a casu. Ita, tamen, quod nostris negotiis, nostris sumptibus, in posterum sit intendens sicut prius; dummodo legitime fuerit premunitus, nec causa rationabili prepeditus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum conventuale presentibus est appensum. Datum Wynchecumbe, in pleno Capitulo nostro, quintodecimo die mensis Julii, Anno Domini M°CCC° decimo.

De Terris et Redditibus ad Infirmariam spectantibus.

Infirmary Lands and Rents. fo. 127. The Chapel at Charlton, with a yardland and manse at Mixerne, and tenants' rights parochial, belongs to the Infirmary, ever free of the Bishop. The Abbot a Dean and Archdeacon there. K. Cénwulf, Bp. Denebert, Archbp. Wulfred made the Chapel &c. a lazar-house for the Abbey.

Capella de Cherletona, cum una virgata terre et manso ad eam pertinente apud Mixerne, et cum omni jure parochiali hominum eandem villulam inhabitantium, pertinet Infirmarie monachorum Winchecumbe, et, a prima fundatione Winchecumbensis Ecclesie, ab omni onere episcopali semper libera extitit et quieta; ita, quod Abbas pro tempore ibidem Decani et Archidiaconi fungi debet officio. Constitutum, etiam, fuit et provisum, salubri provisione et provida deliberatione Kenulfi Regis Merciorum, et auctoritate domini Deneberti Wigorniensis Episcopi ac Sancti Wlfredi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, quod si, forte, aliquis monachus dicti loci in lepram incidiset, apud dictam capellam, usque ad obitum suum, faceret residentiam. Et, licet fructus predicte Capelle ad usus infirmorum fratrum fuissent deputati, specialiter, tamen, in usus leprosi monachi fuerunt assignati. Mansio, vero, cum curtilagio, leproso ad habitandum juxta eandem Capellam fuit assignata. Monachi, vero, invenient Capellanum, qui, ibidem, solempnibus diebus et feria quarta et sextis feriis divina celebrabit.

The Monks find a Chaplain for solemn days, Wednesdays and Fridays.

Enormities judged before the Abbot. Fines are his. Public offenders at Gloucester (St. Margaret's ?) transmitted to the Penitentiary at Worcester.

Et si, forte, aliqua enormia ibidem emerserint, in presentia Abbatis tractabuntur et terminabuntur, capietque Abbas merciamenta; et enormiter ac publice peccantes, apud Claudicestriam, ad Penitentiarium domini Wigorniensis Episcopi cum literis suis transmittet; qui ipsi penam infliget, et penitentiam injunget.

De terra Goldwini; xii. solidi, et Regi xxi. denarii et i. quadrans.

fo. 129. Goldwin's land, John of Cirencester, son of Aldred, with Brihtric and Stephen, near kinsfolk, sold to Abbot Ralph (temp. Hen. I.).

Hanc, vero, terram, Magister Johannes de Cirencestria, tempore Regis Henrici, vendidit nobis pro tribus marcis argenti, quas Abbas Radulfus dedit ei de pecunia Ecclesie nostre, coram Nicholao de Brueria, tunc preposito hundredi, et coram toto hundredo; et idem Magister Johannes, filius Aldredi, ibidem eandem terram, cum Brihtrico et Stephano cognatis suis propinquis, abjuravit et quietam clamavit de se et heredibus suis, inperpetuum. Et predictus Radulfus Abbas eandem terram concessit Infirmarie nostre, ad usus Infirmorum fratrum. Et hanc terram tenuit Nicolaus de Brueria, et Rogerus Cateho post eum, pro v. solidis, annuatim, salvo Regis redditu. Processu, vero, temporis, Robertus Abbas, successor predicti Radulfi Abbatis, voluntate Conventus, eandem terram cum edificiis superpositis, in quibus edificandis Johannes de Abbetot, tunc Infirmarius, plusquam septem marcas argenti expendidit, tradidit Roberto Duble, ad feodifirmam, pro duodecim solidis per annum solvendis, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, Infirmarie nostre, simul cum redditu Regis, videlicet xix. denarios et i. quadrantem pro *Longable*,[1] ad Hockedai, et ad festum Sancti Martini, ij. denarios ad *Hevedwarde* quos reddet preposito hundredi, quasi per manum nostram; et cartam ei exinde fecimus, secundum hanc formam.

Nich. de Brueria, and Roger Cateho held it at 5s. a year, saving the King's rent. Abbot Robert granted it with buildings raised by John d'Abbetot, Infirmarer, to Rob. Duble, for 12s. rent to the Infirmary, and 19¼d. to the King for Land-gavel, and 2d. to the Hundred-reeve for Headward.

[1] "Longable," land-gavel, land-tax, ground-rent. *Domesday Studies*, i, 132.

Contra Robertum Duble.

Abbot Robert's grant.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Robertus Abbas Winchecumbe et totus ejusdem loci Conventus concessimus et dedimus Roberto Duble et heredibus suis totam [terram] nostram de Infirmaria, videlicet, illam, que est inter domum Willelmi Colemon et domum que fuit, quondam, Willelmi Veisin, tenendam de nobis sibi et heredibus suis; reddendo inde nobis, singulis annis, xiii. solidos, et ix. denarios, et unum quadrantem. Ita, scilicet, quod adquietabit nos erga dominum Regem de xxi. denariis et uno quadrante, singulis annis; residuum, videlicet, xii. solidos reddet Infirmarie nostre ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, ipse, et heredes sui post eum. Si, autem, contingat in decessu suo, quod heredem non habeat de sponsa sua, redibit tota prefata terra, cum omni melioratione quam ipse apposuerit, ad domum nostram; salva tamen tenura uxoris, ad vitam suam, si supervixerit. Et, ut hec nostra donatio et concessio rata et inconvulsa permaneat, eam presenti scripto, sigilli nostri appositione roborato, confirmavimus. Hiis testibus: Willelmo Foliot; Roberto tinctore; Widone de Sala hospitum; Maurino janitore; Petro pincerna; Willelmo Camberlano; Baldwino pistore; Johanne Glingleau; Ricardo Cutel.

fo. 130. The land between Will. Colman's and Will. Veisin's houses.

If no heir, all returns, after the wife's death, to the Abbey.

Ranulf Blancpain's land, 2s. rent; 15d. to the King. To Guldemor and Johanna, sisters, Nich. de Brueria, seizing it for the King, gave 7s. for a house built by them on it. fo. 131. He grants from it 2s. to the Infirmarer.

De terra Rannulfi Blancpain; ii. solidi.

Hec autem terra reddit domino Regi per annum xv. denarios. Et hanc terram tenuerunt due sorores, Guldemor scilicet, et Johanna, de voluntate prepositi hundredi. Nicolaus, vero, de Brueria eandem terram saisivit in manum Regis, et, pro una domo quam super edificaverant, dedit eis vii. solidos, coram hundredo; et, ita, eam quietam clamaverunt. Postea, vero, idem Nicolaus concessit Infirmarie nostre, ad usus Infirmorum fratrum, de eadem terra duos solidos, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, annuatim percipiendos.

Hen. de Stanton gives N. de B. 18s. for it, and builds the house, void since the burning of the town in the time of K. Henry II. Thos. de Rocheford (Sheriff, p. 40) seizes it for the King; lets it to Henry for 10s., who gives it to the Abbey for a yardland in Staunton at 5s., one bedrip with 3 men, and 2 plowings, a year.

Processu, vero, temporis, diebus, videlicet, Regis Ricardi, Henricus de Stantona dedit predicto Nicolao pro dicta terra, coram hundredo, xviij. solidos; et edificavit eam, nam vacua jacuerat a tempore Combustionis Ville, que tempore Regis Henrici secundi accidit. Postea, vero, tempore Regis Johannis, Thomas de Rocheford saisivit eandem terram cum omnibus aliis terris de feodo Regis, et ipse Henricus dedit ei decem solidos, et ita coram hundredo saisinam iterum recuperavit. Et postmodum, vero, idem Henricus eandem terram nobis dedit et quietam clamavit inperpetuum. Et nos pro concessione sua concessimus ei, in vita sua, unam virgatam terre in Stantona pro v. solidis et una bederipa cum tribus hominibus et duabus araturis, sicut carta testatur, quam ei fecimus in hunc modum.

Ludel's land, 2 selds and a garden-plot; left (temp. K. John) to the Infirmary by Rich., son of Everard. Before his burial, his brother-in-law, Robert, unjustly seizes it—fo. 132. pays Jos. of the Marsh, the hundred-reeve, for a fine, 10s. 1d. The land lies near Eiston, next Nightegale's, once Peter the Cook's house; taxed to the King 2½d. a year. John d'Abetot, Infirmarer, built on it a house for 36s.

De terra Radulfi Ludel; iij. solidi, exceptis nundinis.

Hanc quoque terram, videlicet, duas seldas cum curtillo adjacente, tempore Regis Johannis, Ricardus, filius Everardi, ad obitum suum legavit Infirmarie nostre; et, corpore ejus nondum sepulto, Robertus, sororius ejus, cum uxore sua, sorore, scilicet, ejusdem Ricardi et herede, eandem injuste saisivit; unde, per judicium hundredi, incidit in misericordia domini Regis, et dedit pro merciamento Joseph de Mareis, tunc preposito hundredi, decem solidos et unum obolum. Hec, autem, terra sita est prope Eistan, juxta domum Nightegale, que quondam fuit Petri Coci. Et reddit domino Regi, annuatim, duos denarios et unum obolum; videlicet, duos denarios ad Hokedai, et ad festum Sancti Martini unum obolum. Super hac, quoque, terra Johannes de Abetot, tunc Infirmarius, domum construxit; et in edificio expendidit plusquam xxxvj. solidos sterlingorum. Et, postea, nos concessimus, coram halimoto, eandem terram hereditarie tenendam, pro tribus solidis

Granted to Ludel, before the Hallmote for 3s., fairs excepted.

per annum, exceptis nundinis, Radulfo Ludel; scilicet xviij. denarios in crastino Sancti Kenelmi; et xviij. denarios ad festum Sancte Marie in Martio.

From Turgis' land, against the Cemetery, 1 lb. of pepper, Walter the Chaplain's gift, on receiving fraternity.

De terra Turgis; una libra piperis.

Hunc, autem, annuum redditum dedit et concessit, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, Walterus Capellanus Infirmarie nostre, die qua recepit fraternitatem in Capitulo nostro; ita, ut, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, de predicta terra Infirmarius pro tempore unam libram piperis percipiet, annuatim. Hec terra sita est contra cimiterium, juxta domum Sirewald.

From Sirewald's land 12d. to the Infirmary. fo. 133. Will. Teste gave it, on receiving fraternity.

De terra Sirewald; xii. denarii.

Willelmus Teste, die qua recepit fraternitatem nostram, in Capitulo nostro, dedit et concessit Infirmarie nostre predictum redditum xii. denariorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam percipiendum de predicta terra, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi.

Tupe's land in Greater Street, near Segar Kirie, 3s. 4d. and ¼d. to the King.

De terra Willelmi Tupe; iiij. solidi, et iiij. denarii, exceptis nundinis.

Hugh, the draper, after the Fire of Winchcombe, built on it—gave it us—received it again at 7s. a year for the Abbot's table. On taking the Monk's habit, with Hugh (a Monk at Oseney) his only son's consent, he gives it to the Infirmary, with the 2 selds, gateway, and plot near.

Hec terra sita est in majori vico juxta domum Segari Kirie, et reddit domino Regi ad Hockedai unum quadrantem. Hugo, vero, draparius, post Combustionem Ville, tempore Regis Henrici secundi, hanc terram vacuam de Nicholao de Brueria suscepit, et eam edificavit; postea, vero, eandem terram domui nostre dedit et concessit; et eam, denuo, de nobis recepit tenendam, hereditarie, pro vii. solidis annuis, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi solvendis ad mensam Abbatis. Processu, vero, temporis, diebus scilicet Regis Johannis, idem Hugo suscepit habitum monachi in domo nostra, et eandem terram, assensu unigeniti sui, Hugonis, qui, postea, domui de Oseneia se reddidit, ad usus Infirmorum monachorum domui nostre dedit, et totum jus, quod in ea habuit, quietum clamavit inperpetuum. Hec terra continet duas seldas cum hostio et modica placia juxta.

fo. 134. De tribus acris extra Winchecumbam; iij. solidi.

1203. Robert, son of Alard, on receiving the habit of religion, gave 6 acres of his lay fee, with Phil. his son's consent, to the Infirmary, for his father's, mother's, and his own and progenitors' souls.

Anno regni Regis Johannis quarto, Robertus filius Alardi, die qua recepit habitum religionis in domo nostra, hanc terram dedit Infirmarie nostre, scilicet, tres acras in uno campo; et alias tres acras in alio campo, de laico feodo suo, et cartam suam secundum subscriptum tenorem nobis inde fecit.

Carta[1] *Roberti Alardi de tribus acris terre.*

2 a. near the Cross. 1 a. next Nich. de Brueria. 3 a. in the other field next Wilsieswrne.

Sciant qui sunt et qui futuri sunt, quod ego Robertus, filius Alardi, dedi et concessi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et Conventui Winchecumbe sex acras terre, de laico feodo meo, per grantum et concessum Philippi, filii mei, tenendas, inperpetuum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, scilicet, duas acras juxta Crucem, et unam acram juxta terram quam Nicolaus de Brueria tenuit; et tres acras in alio campo juxta Wilsieswrne, pro anima patris et matris mee et mea et antecessorum meorum, liberas et quietas ab omni seculari servitio. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donatio rata et inconcussa permaneat, sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus: Radulfo de Sulleia; Willelmo Russel; Roberto de Aubemara; Ricardo Russel; Ricardo, Capellano de Dumbletona; cum aliis.

Prenominatus, vero, Philippus, ad peticionem patris sui, predictam donationem, tanquam devotus frater noster, concessit, et, sicut in carta subscripta continetur, confirmavit.

---

[1] This and the next Charter appear, again, in Vol. ii of this Cartulary, with slight variations; "Qui sunt," &c., here, is, there, "presentes et futuri;" "Alardi," "Adelardi;" "Aubemara," "Alba Mara;" "Dumbletona," "Dummeltona." The witnesses to Philip of Todington's Charter are, there, Radulfo de Sulleia; Willelmo Russel; Roberto de Alba Mara; Ricardo Nepote; Baldwino pistore; Morino janitore; et multis aliis.

Confirmatio Philippi de Tudintona super cartam patris sui.

Confirmation of Philip of Todington. fo. 135.

Sciant qui sunt et qui futuri sunt, quod ego, Philippus, filius Roberti[1] Alardi, concessi et confirmavi donationem patris mei, quam fecit Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et Conventui de Winchecumba, de sex acris sibi tenendis, inperpetuum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quietis ab omni seculari servitio, sicut carta patris mei testatur. Et, quia volo quod donatio patris mei et mea confirmatio perpetua gaudeant firmitate, sigilli mei munimine roboravi. His testibus; ut supra.

Granted to Ralph Smith, for 3s. yearly rent to the Infirmary, and 20s. fine.

Hanc, vero, terram concessit Robertus Abbas, voluntate Conventus, Rannulfo fabro tenendam, hereditarie, de Infirmaria, pro tribus solidis annuatim solvendis ad Pascha. Ipse, vero, dedit Infirmarie viginti solidos ad introitum; et nos cartam ei fecimus sub hac forma.

Contra Rannulfum fabrum.

Abbot Robert's grant.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus, divina miseratione, dictus Abbas Winchecumbe, et ejusdem loci humilis Conventus, eternam in Domino salutem. Ad universitatem vestram volumus pervenire, nos, unanimi assensu, dedisse et concessisse Rannulfo fabro terram, quam Robertus, filius Alardi, dedit domui nostre, videlicet, tres acras in uno campo, et tres alias in alio campo, ipsi et heredibus suis tenendam de domo nostra, in feudo et hereditate, inperpetuum, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio, pro annuo redditu trium solidorum, quos reddet, singulis annis, ad Infirmariam nostram, ad terminum Pasche. Ipse, autem, juravit nobis, quod fidelis erit domui nostre de tenura sua, et de redditu nostro fideliter solvendo. Nos, autem, quia hanc nostram donationem et concessionem ratam inperpetuum volumus permanere, eam presenti scripto, sigilli nostri appositione roborato, confirmavimus. Hiis testibus: Radulfo de Sulleia; Henrico Traci; Willelmo Russel; etc.

[1] Thus in MS.

fo. 136.

Iveta Map gave Walter of Banbury, in Hampen, a messuage and 6 acres of land, in fee, for a pair of gloves, at Easter, yearly, for all service.

Regni Regis Johannis anno[1] Iuetta Map dedit Guatero de Bannebiria, tunc Clerico Comitatus Gloucestrie, de hereditate sua in Hagnepenne, sex acras terre cum mesuagio, in feodo et hereditate, pro cirotecis ad Pascha, singulis annis, et ei cartam exinde fecit, hoc modo.

Carta Iuete Map de sex acris cum manso.

Confirmation of Iveta Map. The localities of 12 acres. 6 in one field, Holdecoteslede, Holdcote, Sandpit, Beche, Edricheshill, Woweland. In the other field, 3 acres in Hordbury; 3 acres in Hollowbreche.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iuetta Map, dedi et concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi Galtero de Bannebiria, clerico, sex acras terre in Hagnepenne et unum mesuagium et unum curtillum, scilicet, unam in Holdcoteslede; et unam acram de super Holdcote; et unam acram ad Sandputte; et unam acram ad Beche; et unam acram super Edricheshulle; et unum acram ad Wowelande, in uno campo. Et in alio campo, tres acras in Hordberia; et tres acras in Holebreche; tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis; sibi et heredibus suis, vel cuicunque eas dare voluerit; reddendo inde, annuatim, unas cirotecas, ad Pascha, pro omni servitio ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinente; et, ut eas adeo libere et integre teneat, sicut ego unquam melius et liberius eas tenui. fo. 137.

Ego, vero, et heredes mei predicto Waltero [1] assignaverit, predictam terram contra om[nes] [1] warantizabimus. Et, ut id ratum sit et stabile, illud presenti scripto, sigilli mei appositione corroborato, confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Stephano capellano; Waltero scriptore; Johanne Marmion; Hereberto de Sevenhampton; etc.

[1] Blank.

Gaufridus, vero, Marmion, filius et heres predicte Iuette[1] cartam ejusdem matris sue confirmavit, secundum subscriptum tenorem.

Confirmatio Gaufridi Marmion super carta Iuete Map.

Confirmation of the above grant by Geoffrey Marmion, son of Iveta.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Gaufridus Marmion, concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Waltero, clerico, de Bannebiria[2] sex acras terre in Hagnepenne, quas Iueta Map, mater mea, ei dedit et unum mesuagium et unum curtillum, sicut in carta continetur, quam predictus Walterus habet de predicta Iueta matre mea; scilicet, unam acram, et cetera, sicut superius dictum est, tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis, sibi et heredibus suis, vel cuicunque eas dare voluerit; reddendo inde, annuatim, unas cirotecas ad Pascha, pro omni servitio, ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinente; salvo servitio domini Regis.
fo. 138. Et, ut id ratum sit et stabile, concessionem istam, presenti scripto sigilli mei appositione roborato confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Johanne Marmion; Hereberto de Sevenhampton; Roberto de Scrupes;[3] Thoma Smelred; Willelmo Foliot; et cet'.

Walter, of Banbury, gives the land to the Infirmary.

Processu, vero, temporis, anno, scilicet, ab Incarnatione Domini M°.CC°.XV°. predictus Walterus, devotus

[1] The name *Iueta* represents *Ivetta*, (Fr. *Ivette*), from *Ives*, masculine, or *Ivo*.

[2] "Walterus de Bannebiria" is stated to have resigned the Church of Enstone belonging to Winchecombe, in the 14th year of the pontificate of Hugh de Welles, Bp. of Lincoln, 1223. Beesley's *Banbury*, p. 91.

[3] Geoffrey Wind charged Walter de Shireburne, and Walter, his nephew, and James, his servant, with breaking the King's peace, with robbery and blows; and found *Robert de Crupes*, his pledge for prosecution. Robert and Walter, the elder, died before any action was taken. So nothing was done. (1221.) Maitland, *Pleas of the Crown for the County of Gloucester*, p. 2.

"Crupes," "Escrupes," "Scrupes," "Scropes," are variations of the same name.

frater Ecclesie nostre, totam prenominatam terram dedit nobis, ad usus infirmorum fratrum, faciendo inde dicto Gaufrido Marmion et heredibus suis illud idem servitium, quod ipse facere consuevit, et cartam suam nobis composuit, et, simul cum cartis Iuete Map et Gaufridi Marmion, coram multis, super Altare Principale optulit.

Carta Walteri de Bannebiria de terra predicta.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Walterus de Bannebiria, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam et puram [elemosinam] sex acras terre in Hagnepenne cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas dedit mihi, pro homagio et servitio meo Iueta Map; videlicet, unam acram in Holdeco-[teslede], etc; sicut superius; habendas et tenendas, inperpetuum, libere et quiete; reddendo, annuatim, ipsi Iuete et heredibus suis, pro omni servitio, unas fo. 139.
cirotecas ad Pascha. Et quia volo quod hec mea donatio et concessio rata sit et stabilis, eam presenti scripto, sigilli mei appositione roborato, confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Radulfo de Sulleia; Johanne Marmion; Willelmo scriptore; Willelmo Russel; Ricardo fratre ejusdem; Philippo de Tudintona; Petro Russel; etc.

His Charter.

Confirmatio Gaufridi Marmion super Cartam Walteri de Bannebiria.

Godfrey Marmion confirms the above Charter.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris, quod ego, Gaufridus Marmion, concedo et ratam habeo donationem, quam Walterus de Bannebiria dedit Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et monachis de Winchecumba, scilicet, sex acras terre cum manso et

curtillo in Hagnepenne; habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, et sine occasione, in perpetuam elemosinam; reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis, pro omni servitio et demanda, salvo regali servitio, unas cirotecas ad Pascha. Et, ut hoc ratum permaneat et stabile, presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. His testibus: Radulfo de Sulleia; Alexandro de Greinvilla; militibus. Willelmo Foliot; Hugone pincerna; Jordano de Templo; Willelmo le Turc; Simone de Siptona; Waltero de Oure; Maurino janitore; et multis aliis.

fo. 140.

The gloves valued at 1d.

Entrance fine, ½ mark.

Nos, igitur, totam prenominatam terram concessimus Gileberto, cognomento, Molendinario, hereditarie tenendam, pro duobus solidis et unis cirotecis, de pretio unius denarii, vel uno denario ad Pascha, Infirmarie nostre, annuatim, solvendis. Et ipse dedit Infirmarie nostre dimidiam marcam, ad introitum, et nos ei cartam fecimus, in hunc modum.

Contra Gilebertum Molendinarium.

1200. Abbot Robert grants the land to Gilbert the miller.

6 acres in one field; 6 acres in the other.

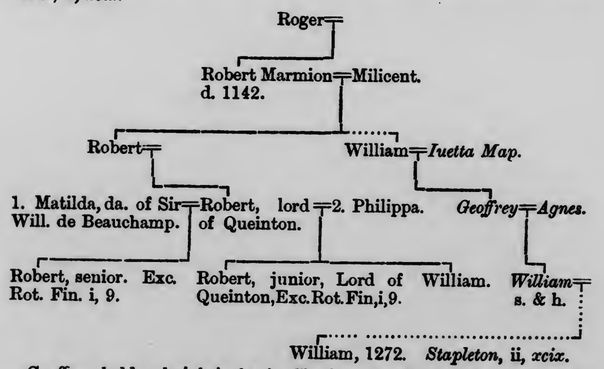
Universis Christi fidelibus presentibus et futuris, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus, Divina miseratione, dictus Abbas Winchecumbe et ejusdem loci humilis Conventus, eternam in Domino salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire, nos unanimi assensu concessisse et dedisse Gileberto molendinario terram, quam Walterus de Bannebiria, clericus, dedit domui nostre in Hagnepenne, videlicet, sex acras in uno campo, et sex acras in alio campo, cum mesuagio et pertinentiis, ipsi et heredibus suis, tenendas de domo nostra, inperpetuum, libere et quiete ab omni servitio seculari ad nos pertinente, salvo regali servitio, sicut dinoscitur ad ipsam terram pertinere, pro duobus solidis et duabus albis cirotecis Infirmarie nostre reddendis, annuatim, ad terminum

Pasche. Nos, autem, quia hanc concessionem nostram et donationem ratam inperpetuum volumus permanere, eam presenti scripto, sigilli nostri appositione roborato, confirmavimus. Hiis testibus: Waltero de Bannebiria clerico; Galfrido Marmion; Willelmo Turco; etc.

fo. 141. Geoffrey Marmion bequeaths to the Infirmary 4 acres in Hampen, in Alcotes Sich, Beche, Berleg, Hollowbreche, respectively.

Processu, vero, temporis, prenominatus Gaufridus Marmion, ad obitum suum, legavit Infirmarie nostre duas acras terre, de dominio suo in Hagnepenne; videlicet, unam acram que jacet juxta Over Alcotes Sich, et unum acram de super Beche, juxta dominium ejusdem Gaufridi Marmion; et in alio campo, unam acram desuper Berleg, juxta Beorhforling, et unam acram in Holewebreche, que jacet juxta dominium ejusdem Gaufridi Marmion. Huic, autem, rei sunt testes, qui huic legato interfuerunt; Agnes uxor ejusdem Gaufridi[1] et Willelmus filius ejus et heres;

[1] Mr. Stapleton presumes that this Geoffrey was son of William, a younger son of Robert and Milicent Marmion. Stapleton's *Norman Rolls*, ii, *xcix*.



Geoffrey held a knight's fee in Checkendon of the honour of Tamworth. Testa de Nevil, pp. 102, 106.

26 Aug., 1216. The Sheriff of Gloucester is directed to give Will. de Parco the land of Geoffrey Marmion, then in the King's prison. 25 March, 1217. A writ to the Sheriff of Oxon restores his land on his return to allegiance. Rot. Litt. Claus., i, 283, 286 *b*, 303.

Walterus sacerdos de Buttona; et Hubertus diaconus; Thomas le Franceis; Nicholaus de Hagnepenne; Hubertus de monte de Buttona; cum aliis.

1200.

Robertus quidem prenominatam terram supradicto Gilberto molendinario, assensu Conventus sui et voluntate, tradidit et concessit ad feodofirmam, reddendo inde, annuatim, Infirmarie nostre, pro omni servitio ad nos spectante, sex denarios; et pro hac concessione idem Gilebertus dedit nobis, ad introitum prenominate terre, duos solidos sterlingorum. Anno ab Incarnatione Domini millesimo ducentesimo.

Yearly rent 6d.

Fine 2s.

fo. 142.

Liana of Hatherley leaves her body and all her land (her brother Roger's gift) to the Infirmary.

Liana de Haþerle, ad obitum suum, cum corpore suo totam terram suam de Haþerle Infirmarie nostre legavit, faciendo exinde illud servitium Rogero de Bosco, vel heredibus suis, quod ipsa facere consuevit; scilicet, tres solidos et unum denarium, simul cum Regali servitio, sicut carta ipsius Rogeri proportat et testatur, quam ipse, exinde, predicte Liane sorori sue composuit, secundum subscriptum tenorem, pro palefrido duas marcas appreciato.

Like Robert Trian, above, (p. 107) he rebelled. To supply an omission, (p. 107), Robert Trian's manor of Oxendon, seized unto the King, (April 25, 1214), was given, (24 Aug. 1214), to Robert de Nevil, who married Eustachia, the daughter of Rob. Trian. The Sheriff of Gloucester is ordered to find Hugelina, the wife of Rob. Trian, in the necessaries of life, from the chattels of the land. Rot. Litt. Claus., i, 142 *b*, 170 *b*, 207 *b*.

A Geoffrey Marmion, according to Mr. Stapleton, younger son of Roger Marmion, whose daughter, Aldreda, was married to William de Camvill of Clifton, co. Derby, had a long and troublesome suit with Sir William Berkeley, about the manor of Childecott, co. Derby (1196-1208). Stapleton, *Norman Rolls*, ii, *xcix*. Lives of the Berkeleys, i, 75.

A dispute arose between the half-brothers, Robert Marmion, senior, and junior, and an Assize was held (1224), as to the extent of the latter's holdings of land, their father's, in Coningsby (Linc.) and Queinton (Glouc.). Bracton's Note Book, *Maitland*, iii, 33-35. (See page 135.)

Carta Rogeri de Bosco de terra de Haðerlea.

The deed of gift of Roger of the Wood.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Rogerus de Bosco, dedi et concessi Liene, sorori mee, pro homagio et servitio suo, ad eam consulendam, duo mesuagia; scilicet, unum, quod fuit Edwardi, et aliud, quod fuit Ricardi Benacre cum una grava, que est inter predicta duo mesuagia; et unam terram, que vocatur Buttes; et preterea duas acras jacentes inter Churchwei et predictam gravam; et unam acram terre, que jacet juxta predictas duas acras; scilicet, extra semitam qua itur ad ecclesiam; et unum croftam que vocatur Crofta Hawis. Hec, autem, prefata ei dedi et concessi cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; tenenda et habenda de me et heredibus meis, sibi et heredibus suis, libere et quiete, cum omnibus liberis consuetudinibus, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis; reddendo, inde, annuatim, mihi vel heredibus meis, tres solidos argenti et unum denarium ad duos terminos, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, duos solidos; et ad Hockedei, xiii. denarios, pro omni servitio, ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinente; salvo Regis servitio, quantum ad tantum tenementum pertinet. Pro hac, autem, donatione et concessione mea, predicta Liena dedit mihi unum palefridum de duabus marcis argenti, de introitu. Ego, autem, predictus Rogerus et heredes mei predicte Liene et heredibus suis predictam terram contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Et, ut hec concessio mea rata sit et stabilis, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei appositione, confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Magistro Waltero, scriptore Abbatie Gloucestrie; Simone de Cellario; Radulfo Aurifabro; Roberto Toly; Rogero clerico; Waltero Tinte; Godefrido, filio sacerdotis; Simone, clerico de Nortuna; Henrico de Bricthamptona; Rogero Gambeis; Marfelin; et multis aliis.

2 messuages, once, the one Edward Benacre's, the other Richard's, with a grove between them; a land (Buttes); 2 acres between the grove and Churchway; an acre near them, outside the Church-path; and Croft Hawis.

fo. 143.

Subject to a yearly rent of 3s. 1d. and Royal service.

Liana gave a palfrey and 2 marks of silver, as a fine.

Liana reserved an acre, a small house and garden, for Hatherley Church. fo. 144.

Totam, vero, prenominatam terram dedit nobis predicta Liana, cum corpore suo, excepta una acra, quam ipsa legavit ecclesie de Heþerle, et modico manso cum curtillo.

Prenominatus, vero, Rogerus de Bosco donum sepedicte Liane, sororis sue, concessit, et carta sua confirmavit secundum subscriptam formam.

Confirmatio Rogeri de Bosco super carta Liane de terra de Haðerlea.

Confirmation of Roger of the Wood.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Rogerus de Bosco, pro salute mea et antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessi et presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et Ecclesie de Winchecumba, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram iilam in Haðerlea, quam Liana, soror mea, dedit eis, cum corpore suo, et quam ego dedi eidem Liane in feudo et hereditate, sicut carta testatur, quam inde ei composui; videlicet, duo mesuagia; unum, quod fuit Edwardi, et aliud, quod fuit Ricardi Benacre, cum una grava, que est inter predicta duo mesuagia et unam terram que vocatur Buttes; et, preterea, duas acras jacentes propinquiores predicte grave, inter Churchwei et ipsam gravam; et unam croftam que vocatur Crofta Hawis; habenda et tenenda, inperpetuum, de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, integre et honorifice, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in introitibus et exitibus, infra villam et extra villam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et cum omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus; reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi vel heredibus meis,
fo. 145. tres solidos argenti et unum denarium, ad duos terminos, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis duos solidos; et ad Hockedai tredecim denarios, pro omni servitio et exactione ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinente: salvo Regis servitio, quantum ad tantum tenementum pertinet. Et ego, Rogerus, et omnes heredes mei, qui post me venturi sunt, predictis monachis totum prenominatum tenementum contra omnes homines et omnes feminas warantizabimus, inperpetuum, et defendemus. Et, ut, predicte sororis mee donatio, et hec mea concessio et confirmatio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem, ad majoris securitatis robur, scriptum presens in testimonium, sigilli mei appositione confirmatum, roboravi. Hiis testibus: Hugone Mustel; Willelmo Russel; Roberto de Doudeswella; Ricardo et Roberto fratribus meis; et ceťa.

Henry Mineres, lord of the tenement, confirms Liana's bequest and Roger's confirmation of it.

Henricus de Mineres, vir nobilis, capitalis dominus predicti tenementi donationem dicte Liane, et confirmationem prememorati Rogeri de Bosco, devote, per cartam suam nobis, secundum subscriptum tenorem, confirmavit.

Confirmatio Henrici de Mineres super carta Rogeri de Bosco de terra Heðerlea.

Ego, Henricus de Mineriis, notum facio universis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod concedo et hac presenti carta confirmo totam terram, quam Liena, fo. 146.
soror Rogeri de Bosco, hominis mei, dedit, cum corpore suo, Ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba, ad usum Infirmorum monachorum ejusdem Ecclesie; que est, scilicet, de feudo meo in Heþerlea; et ipsius donationem ratam habeo in omnibus, plenarie, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et pertinentiis, sicut carte prefati Rogeri, tam illa, quam fecit sorori sue de propria donatione sua; quam illa, quam fecit monachis de donatione sororis sue, testantur. Et, ut hec mea

concessio rata maneat, inperpetuum, eam presenti scripto, sigilli mei appositione roborato, confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Hugone Mustel; Ricardo de Mineres;[1] Willelmo Russel; Gaufrido de Nortona; Roberto de Doudeswella; Henrico, capellano de Burhtona; Hugone pincerna; Willelmo Foliot; Rogero de Baits; Petro de Feckeham; Ricardo de Bosco; Rogero de Anneford; Willelmo Rondwi; et multis aliis.

Meliandra, daughter of Roger of Compton and mother of Liana, releases her dower therein. fo. 147.

Veruntamen, quoniam prenominata terra fuit de duario Meliandre, matris sepedicte Liane, ipsa ratam habuit donationem ejusdem filie sue, et quiete clamavit, et cartam suam, exinde, nobis composuit secundum quod inferius continetur.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Meliandra, filia Rogeri de Cumptona, concedo, et ratam habeo donationem quam filia mea, Liena, fecit Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et Ecclesie de Winchecumba et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, nominatim, de terra illa in Haðerlea, quam dedit cum corpore suo, sicut continetur in carta Rogeri filii mei, quam mea voluntate et peticione ei fecit, que quondam fuit de duario meo, et ipsam quietam clamo de me, nec unquam aliquid inde clamabo nomine duarii mei. Et ut hec mea concessio rata permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei appositione, confirmavi. Hiis testibus, ut supra.

Isabel de Longchamp, daughter of H. de Miners, with assent of G. de Longchamp, gave to the Infirmary the homage and service of Rog. of the Wood, of one yard-land, viz., 2s.,

Processu, vero, temporis, anno videlicet, ab Incarnationis Domini M°CC°XX°, Isabel de Longo Campo, filia prenominati Henrici de Miners, Divina inspirante Gratia, voluntate Gaufridi de Longo Campo, mariti sui, pro salute anime sue, dedit domui nostre, ad usus Infirmorum fratrum, homagium et servitium sepedicti Rogeri de Bosco, de una virgata terre in Haðerleia, quod est, duorum solidorum, et totum jus quod in eadem terra habuit, vel habere potuit, in perpetuam

[1] Cart. Mon. Glouc., i, 261.

elemosinam, salvo Regali servitio; et donationem suam, secundum subscriptam formam, confirmavit, die qua fraternitatem nostram in Capitulo recepit.

on the day on which she receives fraternity.

Carta Isabel[le] de Longo Campo de virgata et de servitio Rogeri de Bosco et heredum suorum in Haðerlea.

fo. 148. Her charter. May 30, 1223.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Isabel de Longo Campo, filia Henrici de Miners, consilio et voluntate Gaufridi de Longo Campo, mariti mei, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta confirmavi, Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et monachis de Winchecumba, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, unam virgatam terre in Haþerlea cum pertinentiis, quam Rogerus de Bosco tenet hereditarie, et homagium et servitium ejusdem Rogeri et heredum suorum de eadem terra, et totum jus et dominium, quod in eadem terra habui, et quicquid mihi vel heredibus meis de eadem terra contingere potest, vel contingere poterit, quietum clamavi predictis monachis de me et de heredibus meis inperpetuum: et volo et concedo ut prenominati monachi habeant et teneant omnia predicta cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis, in omnibus locis infra villam et extra villam, sine omni contradictione, integre et honorifice, bene et in pace, libera et quieta ab omni seculari servitio et demanda ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinente; salvo Regali servitio, quantum scilicet ad tantum tenementum pertinet. Hanc, autem, meam donationem et concessionem ego et heredes mei sepedictis monachis contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warantizabimus. Et, ut hec mea donatio et concessio in posterum firmiter observetur, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei appositione, confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Ricardo de Mineres; Alexandro de Greinvilla, militibus. fo. 149.

Willelmo Foliot, persona de Sireburna; Baldwino, persona de Haseltona; Helia et Petro de Estona, capellanis; Hugone, persona de Thormertona; Nicholao Segre; Roberto de Bukeran de Estona; Willelmo le Poer de Westbiria; Ricardo et Roberto, fratribus dicti Rogeri de Bosco; et multis aliis. Actum Gratie Divine anno M°CC°XX°. iii. Kalendas Junii, in pleno Comitatu Gloucestrie.

Ad majorem, autem, securitatem domus nostre prenominatus Gaufridus de Longo Campo, maritus prenominate Isabel[le] de Longo Campo, donationem ejusdem Isabel[le] uxoris sue, die qua recepit fraternitatem nostram, concessit devote, et carta sua secundum subscriptum tenorem confirmavit.

Geoffrey de Longchamp's confirmation of his wife's gift.

Sciant[1] presentes et futuri, quod ego, Gaufridus de Longo Campo,[2] concessi et hac presenti carta confirmavi donationem, quam Isabel, uxor mea, consilio meo et voluntate, dedit Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et monachis de Winchecumba in liberam et

---

[1] In the margin, "Hec carta non invenitur."

[2] William de Miners [Mineriis], the Norman, of Brenton, Hereford. =

1. *Henry de Miners.* Testa de Nevil, p. 71. = Agnes. = 2. Roger de Leyburn.

Isabel=*Geoffrey de Longchamp*, son of Emma S. Leger, wife of Walter Baskerville. Madox Excheq. 356. | Basill (Dulcia) m. Borghull. | Elizabeth (Lisabell) m. Will. de Gamages.

Henry de Miners enclosed land at Westbury, Glouc. (1200). *Rot. de Obl.*, p. 78; *Rot. Cancell*, p. 42. "Semper fidelis in servicio" Regis Johannis (1216). *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, p. 279; Stapleton, *Norman Rolls*, ii. *cxxvi.* Fosbrooke's *Gloucestershire*, ii, 170.

Geoffrey de Longchamp was indebted to Henry de Miners 39 marks (1207). *Rot. de Fin*, p. 385, had seizin of Westbury (1217). *Exc. e. Rot. Fin.*, i, 4.

"Inter inimicos Regis Johannis" (1216). *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, 241 *b*, 279 *b*. "Redit ad fidem" (1217). *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, 312 *b*. Pledge for Isolda Basset (1213). *Exc. e. Rot. Fin.*, i, 512.

perpetuam elemosinam; scilicet, unam virgatam terre in Haðerlea cum pertinentiis, quam Rogerus de Bosco tenet hereditarie, et homagium et servitium ejusdem Rogeri et heredum suorum de eadem terra, et quicquid eidem Isabel[le] uxori mee vel heredibus suis contingere potest, vel contingere poterit de eadem terra, quantum ad me pertinet, concessi et quietum clamavi predictis monachis inperpetuum; et volo et con- fo. 150.
cedo ut prenominati monachi omnia predicta habeant et teneant, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus et aisiamentis in omnibus locis infra villam et extra villam, sine gravamine, integre et honorifice, bene et in pace, libera et quieta ab omni seculari servitio et demanda, salvo Regali servitio, quantum, scilicet, ad tantum pertinet tenementum. Et ut hec mea concessio et confirmatio rata et stabilis in posterum permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus ut supra.

De terra Hors; iij. solidi, et ix. denarii, et domino Regi iij. denarii. 1210

Will. Blancpain of Gloucester gave with Silvester, his son, (to be made a Monk), a land in Gloucester outside the Northgate, with the service of Salomon's son, Alexander and his heirs, to whom Walter Hors, having bought it, granted it by the service of 4s. a year, and 3d. to the King.

Anno ab Incarnatione Domini M°.CC°.X°. Willelmus Blancpain de Gloucestria dedit domui nostre in perpetuam elemosinam cum Silvestro, filio suo, quem suscepimus ad monachandum, unam terram in Gloucestria extra Northgate, et servitium Alexandri, filii Salmonis, et heredum suorum de eadem terra, quod est quatuor solidorum, de quibus redde[n]tur domino Regi, annuatim, tres denarii, pro eadem terra. Quam, scilicet, terram Galterus Hors emit, et, postea, concessit Alexandro, filio Salomonis; habendam, hereditarie, per servitium quatuor solidorum, annuatim, sicut cirographum exinde confectum testatur, quod dictus Willelmus, simul cum dicta terra, super Altare Principale optulit ad majorem securitatem nostram.

Cirographum[1] *inter Galterum Hors et Alexandrum filium Salomonis de burgagio extra Northgate.*

fo. 151. The Grant. The premises are a house, garden-plot, and land, outside Bruteschiam, between Walter Cordwainer's house and Godfrey Esseg's land.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Galterus Hors, liberavi et concessi Alexandro, filio Salomonis, curtillum, terram et domum extra Bruteschiam, que est sita inter domum et terram Galteri Cordewaner, et inter terram Godofredi filii Esseg; tenendum a me et heredibus meis, sibi et heredibus suis, in feudo et hereditate, libere et quiete, pro omnibus servitiis; reddendo, annuatim, mihi et heredibus ipse vel heredes sui iiii^{or} solidos, ad iiii^{or} terminos in anno, ad festum Sancti Michaelis xij. denarios, ad Nativitatem Domini xii. denarios, ad Sanctam Mariam Martialem, xij. denarios; ad Pentecosten, xij. denarios. Et pro hac conventione predictus Alexander dedit mihi, de introitu, duos solidos; coram his testibus: Mauritio de fonte; Hugone filio Ernet; Nicolao pellipario; Henrico mercerio; Johanne Savuner; Ricardo de fonte; Galtero bonhome; [Galtero potecuryter (?)];[2] Rocelino mercerio; Alexandro Kentwine; Roberto socio ejus; Ricardo Golde; Ricardo divite; Turkel [auriga];[2] Ricardo Foliot; Rogero savuner; Simone pistore; Roberto de Sancto Albano; [Johanne clerico];[2] Ricardo drapario; et pluribus aliis.

Fine 2s.

Walter Hors gives the above to Richard his son.

Prenominatus, vero, Walterus Hors servitium predicti Alexandri, quod est quatuor solidorum, et quicquid juris habuit in terra prenominata, vel habere potuit, dedit et concessit Ricardo filio suo, hereditarie, habendum et tenendum de domino Rege per servitium trium denariorum annuatim, ad festum.

fo. 152. Rich. Hors gives it to Silvester, his cousin, Will. Blancpain's son, in exchange for ½ a hide in Hawling, which Lithulf White, their grandfather, held; whose 3 daughters, Alice, Gunnilda, and Matilda were his heirs.

Hanc itaque terram dictus Ricardus dedit prenominato Silvestro, cognato suo, in escambium pro tertia parte dimidie hide terre in Hallinga quam Liþulfus albus, avus eorum, quondam tenuit, qui tres filias sibi reliquit heredes; scilicet, Aliciam, Gunnildam et Matildem. Et ipse, Ricardus, predicto Silvestro cartam suam dedit super hoc, secundum subscriptum tenorem, quam ipse, simul cum prescripto cyrographo, super Altare Principale coram multis optulit.

[1] In the margin "non invenitur."

[2] In duplicate fo. 172.

Carta Ricardi Hors.

Richard Hors' deed.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Ricardus Hors, dedi et concessi Silvestro, filio Willelmi Blancpain, cognato meo, quandam terram meam extra muros Gloucestrie cum pertinentiis suis, que jacet extra Portam Aquilonalem, inter terram Stephani, filii Nicolai, et terram Roberti Divitis; illam scilicet, terram, quam Alexander, filius Salomonis, de me tenuit extra Britesciam, et eam quietam clamavi de me et heredibus meis, illi et heredibus suis, vel cuicunque eam assignaverit inperpetuum. Ego, autem, predictus Ricardus et heredes mei predicto Silvestro et heredibus suis vel assignato suo predictam terram cum pertinentiis suis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Pro hac, autem, concessione mea et quieta clamancia, predictus Silvestro quietam clamavit mihi et heredibus meis, de se et heredibus suis, totam partem suam de terra de Hallinga, que fuit avi nostri Liþulfi. Et si, forte, ego et heredes mei predictam terram predicto Silvestro et heredibus suis vel assignato suo warantizare non poterimus, ipsi, libere et sine fo. 153.
omni contradictione, capient se ad predictam terram de Hallinga. Et, ut hec mea concessio et quieta clamantia rata sit et stabilis, eam presentis carte testimonio et sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Nicolao gnat; Henrico merc[erio]; Gaufrido marc[erio]; Silvestro merc[erio]; Johanne draperio; Ricardo de Troham; Roberto de Haseltona; et multis aliis.

From John Bai's land in Here Street, Gloucester, which Will. and Silvester Blancpain gave to this Abbey for 3s. and ¼d. land-gavel to the King.

De terra Bai in Herestret in Gloucestria; iii. solidi et i. quadrans.

Hanc, autem, terram dedit nobis prenominatus Willelmus Blancpain cum Silvestro filio suo, et nos eandem terram Johanni Bai, hereditarie, concessimus; habendam pro tribus solidis et uno quadrante, annutim. Et ei cartam fecimus, secundum subscriptam forman.

Carta Roberti Abbatis pro terra de Glouestria.

Abbot Robert's grant to John Bai and his heirs by Agnes his wife.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Robertus, Abbas Winchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus concessimus et dedimus Johanni Bai terram nostram in Gloucestria; illam, videlicet, quam Willelmus Blancpain optulit Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo, cum Silvestro filio suo, quando suscepimus eum ad monachandum; que sita est in Herestret versus Alwinegate; tenendam de nobis, sibi et heredibus suis de Agnete uxore sua descendentibus, in feodo et hereditate; reddendo inde, annuatim, Infirmarie nostre tres solidos, ad duos terminos, pro omni servitio ad nos pertinente, scilicet, ad Natale Domini xviii. denarios; et ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, alios xviii. denarios; et, preterea, prenominatus Johannes et heredes sui adquietabunt nos versus dominum Regem de longabulo, scilicet, de uno quadrante, annuatim, et omnino, de propriis sumptibus, edificia reparabunt. Ut, autem, hoc inperpetuum ratum permaneat, hanc nostram concessionem et donationem presenti scripto, sigilli nostri appositione roborato, confirmavimus. Hiis testibus: Thoma, persona de Sancto Johanne; Ricardo Rufo; Hugone Bai; Odone Rufo; Willelmo Blancpain; et Amisio fratre ejus; et multis aliis.

The land towards Alwinegate.

Bai liable for all repairs.

fo. 154.

Abbot Robert

Totum, autem, prenominatum redditum, tam de

assigns the Hors and Bai rents to find a Charity of Wine, on S. Margaret's day, on which he institutes 8 Lections, on the Saint; and a third Nocturn on S. Kenelm's day. The Infirm brethren shall have aught over.

terra Hors, quam de terra Bai assignavit Robertus Abbas, assensu Conventus, ad ministrandum Conventui caritatem[1] de vino, in die Sancte Margarete, eo quod ipse idem Abbas de eadem Virgine octo Lectiones, annuatim, fieri instituit in solempnitate ejusdem Virginis; et tertium nocturnum de Sancto Kenelmo. Et siquid, forte, residuum fuerit, in usus Infirmorum fratrum expendetur.

De terra Heþerlea; iij. solidi.

Roger of the Wood remits a quit-rent of 3s. on land given by his sister Liena to the Infirmary.

Hunc, autem, redditum Rogerus de Bosco, annuatim, de terra Heðerlea, quam Liena, soror ejusdem Rogeri cum corpore suo domui nostre delegavit ad usus Infirmorum, percipere consuevit; remisit nobis inperpetuum, et quiete clamavit, et, exinde, cartam suam nobis composuit in hunc modum.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Rogerus de Bosco, pro salute anime mee et antecessorm meorum et heredum meorum, remisi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et monachis de Winchecumba, singulis annis, inperpetuum, de firma mea, de terra, quam ipsi de me tenent in Haðerlea, tres solidos; ut, scilicet, prefatam terram, quam de me tenuerunt per servitium trium solidorum pro omni servitio, salvo Regali, de cetero teneant, de me et de heredibus meis, in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam; reddendo mihi, annuatim, et heredibus meis duas[2] cirotecas ad Pascha sine occasione, pro omni servicio et demanda, salvo Regali servicio quantum, scilicet, ad tantum pertinet tenementi.

fo. 155.

In lieu thereof a pair of gloves at Easter.

The Monks in return give 3½ marks of silver.

Pro hac, autem, concessione mea dederunt mihi predicti monachi tres marcas argenti et dimidiam.

[1] "On certain days the Caritas, a light repast of thin cakes, bread and fruit, accompanied by bevers (*biberes—potus Caritatis*), were given in the Hall before Collation." "The Chapter House had in the centre a crucifix, and near it a pulpit used for preaching occasionally, and every evening for a spiritual lecture (*collation*)." Walcott's *English Minsters*, i, 46, 49.

[2] *duas*, unas MS.

Et, ut hec mea concessio rata et stabilis permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. His testibus: Hugone Mustel; Willelmo Russel; Alexandro de Stavertona; Roberto de Mareis; Ricardo de Gardino; Waltero de Oure; Morino janitore; Roberto Turgis; et multis aliis.

Carta Johannis de Aula de Radford.

Corredy of John of Radford Hall. June 24, 1323. Every 8 weeks 3 bushels of wheat and 3 of other corn. 2 acres of growing corn, 1 of wheat; 1 of other grain; with the servants on the manor (for wages), but with first choice. He shall serve in Twining, Staunton, Sherborne, or Enstone. After death ½ his goods to remain for the Abbey. If on other service, no account required. Loss or trespass to be referred to honest and lawful men.

Universis pateat per presentes quod nos Abbas et Conventus monasterii Wynchecumbie concessimus dilecto nobis in Christo, Johanni dicto de Aula de Radeford, pro suo servicio fideli nobis impenso et in posterum impendendo, omnia et singula que sequuntur, videlicet quod habeat et percipiat quoad vivit de nobis et nostro monasterio per quaslibet octo septimanas sex bussellos bladi de quibus tres sint de frumento, et tres alii busselli sint de alio blado, sicut aliis servientibus nostris in manerio, ubi morabitur, liberamus. Percipiat, insuper, annis singulis, duas acras bladi crescentis sicut aliis famulis nostris solito pro stipendio liberamus, videlicet, unam de frumento, et aliam de alio blado. Ita, videlicet, quod dictus Johannes in electione acrarum aliis servientibus quibuscunque in manerio, ubi morabitur, preferatur. Pro premissis, vero, dictus Johannes nobis deserviet in uno de maneriis nostris de Tweninge, vel Stauntone, Shireburne, Ennestan, quamdiu ejus servicium nobis placuerit, et commode nobis poterit deservire. Et, preterea, quod medietas omnium bonorum suorum, in fine, cum de eo humanitus contigerit, nobis remaneat inconcusse. Et si contingat, a casu, dictum Johannem nobis ibidem vel alibi ubicunque, in aliquo alio officio deservire, volumus et concedimus per presentes, quod ad reddendum compotum minime teneatur. Ita, tamen, quod dampna seu transgressiones, que seu quas

per predictum Johannem sustinuerimus undecumque, per visum racionabilem proborum virorum et legalium, per eundem nobis sufficienter et legitime emendentur. Cum, autem, dictus Johannes, senio vel alia impotencia prepeditus, nobis ulterius deservire non poterit, nichilominus, percipiat apud Ennestan, Shireburne vel Tweninge, in liberacione et stipendio, quamdiu vixerit, omnia et singula que eidem, dum nobis deservierit, prenotantur. In quorum omnium testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum Wynchecumbe, in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Veneris, in festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste. Anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, sexto decimo.

Incapacitated, he shall have as above, at Enstone Sherborne, or Twining.

---

[1] ffo. 155-161 were left blank. The foregoing corredy has been inserted on fo. 155. Entries on ffo. 156-7 are, for the most part, invisible; apparently, from erasure. As much as is traceable is here given. ffo. 158-9 are blank. On fo. 160, from traces of "Carta," a scrap of index of tithes may have been written. fo. 156.

De Chircheset sacriste.

De ix. virgatis in Aldrintona, ix. thrave, et dim' de frumento, uno anno; et tantum avene in alio.

De feodo W. de Aubemarle, medietatem bladi et feni.

De Oldecorende et Blouhulle, et de uno virgata in Blakeputte . .

De furlonge supra dictam virgatam duas partes.

De dimidia virgata terre molendini tot'.

De furlonge de Mershe et de Rugebreche et de . . . .

[All the rest illegible.] fo. 157.

De terra Corbet in Cockeburia dim'.

De Piseleia dim', preter domum domine Sare.

¶ De qualibet virgata terre in Sudleia; xii. garbas, dim' frumenti, dim' avene. xv. virgatis.

De Blakemixern dim'.

De Gretegrave, et de Dropemor, et de toto dominio de Sudleia exc' (?) nova assarta; duas partes.

De Brocfurlung, et de Midelfurlong, et de Solewyfurlung, tam inferiore, quam superiore, et de Cumba dim'.

¶ De duabus hidis in Grettona i. hida Malbert et Ingelard (?) tot'.

De una hida de feodo de Theokes(biria) dim'.

De undecim virgatis ibidem de qualibet xii. garbas dim' frumenti, dim' avene.

De Tweninga.

fo. 161. Henry Bp. of Worc., at the instance of Henry Archbp. of Cant. grants to the Infirmary 5 marks from the Church of Enstone, yearly, on the next vacancy of that benefice. Each Vicar to be presented to the Bp.; to pay the 5 marks; and from the residue to maintain himself, the

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Henricus, Dei Gratia Wigorniensis episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem. Ad universitatis vestre referimus noticiam, nos, divine pietatis intuitu, ad instanciam Venerabilis Patris nostri Henrici, Dei Gratia, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, tocius Anglie Primatis, et Apostolice Sedis Legati, concessisse dilectis filiis nostris, Abbati et Conventui Winchecumbe, annuum canonem quinque marcarum, ad necessaria invenienda fratribus Infirmis[1] in monasterio de Winchecumba, de Ecclesia de Tweninga, cum ipsa vacaverit, singulis annis, percipiendum. Ita quidem, quod, ad eandem Ecclesiam vacantem, a prefatis monachis nobis vel successoribus, nostris vicarius presentetur, qui predictum canonem quinque marcarum Ecclesie Winchecumbe, annuatim, persolvat;

De xv. virgatis terre et dim' in Grete, de qualibet xii. garbas dim' frumenti, dim' avene.

De una virgata que fuit Walteri in Blakeput.

¶ De x. virgatis terre in Aldrintona, de qualibet xij. garbas, dim' frumenti dim' avene.

¶ De toto dominio de Cotes duas partes.

De una virgata, quam Jordanus Steingrim tenet, et dim' quam . . . et dim' quam Hugo Frere tenet et . . . de Tweninge et dim' quam W. Hoppere tenet, et dim' quam . . . Walensis tenet, et una virgata . . . et dim' quam N. Aderwine . . . et una quam Walterus in (?) Hale tenet, et una, quam W. Covenant tenet, duas partes . . .

[1] For finding larger support for the Infirmary, Abbot Wykwan surrendered two shillings from a place in Colestreet. The rent, also, of the houses in Gloucester, left by William de Cheltenham (p. 116), for a Chaplain to celebrate in S. Mary le Crypt for his soul, was, by a disposing power in the Abbot, devoted to the use of the Infirmary. In lieu of the Chaplain and Chantry, the name of William de Cheltenham was entered on the Bede Roll in each Missal in the Abbey, in Masses, there, to be remembered. The Infirmarer, likewise, was to celebrate for the same William's soul, on every Wednesday throughout the year. Cotton MS. Cleop. B, ii, f. 222. Dugdale's *Monasticon*.

service of the Church, and to pay Episcopal dues.

et residuum habeat ad sustentacionem sui, et ministracionem Ecclesie de Tweninga, et episcopalia persolvenda. Et, ut hec nostra concessio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat, ipsam episcopali auctoritate confirmamus, et presenti scripto sigillo nostro impresso roboramus. Hiis testibus: Domino Henrico Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo; Willelmo Herefordensi, Alano Bangorensi, Episcopis; Simone Abbate Persorensi; Petro Archidiacono; Magistro Willelmo de Sumercota; Magistro Willelmo de Tunebriga; Magistro Jordano de Wikewan; Magistro Ernaldo de Bath[onia]; Johanne de Kemesia; Hamelino de Columbariis; Willelmo de Chevelingwrth; Willelmo de quercu; et multis aliis.

Henry, Bp. of Worcester, grants to the fabric of the Abbey Church of Winchcombe 5 marks, yearly, from Sherborne Church, on the next vacancy of the benefice, &c., as above. fo. 162.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens carta pervenerit, Henricus, Dei Gratia, Wigorniensis Episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam referimus, nos, divine pietatis intuitu, concessisse dilectis filiis nostris Abbati et Conventui Winchecumbe, annuatim, canonem quinque marcarum, ad constructionem et sustentationem operis Ecclesie Winchecumbe, de Ecclesia de Sireburna, cum ipsa vacaverit, singulis annis percipiendum. Ita quidem, quod ad eandem Ecclesiam vacantem, a prefatis monachis, nobis vel successoribus nostris Vicarius presentetur, qui predictum canonem quinque marcarum Ecclesie Winchecumbe, annuatim, persolvat; et residuum habeat ad sustentationem sui, et ministrationem Ecclesie de Sireburna, et episcopalia persolvenda. Et, ut hec nostra concessio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat, ipsam episcopali auctoritate confirmamus, et presenti scripto sigillo nostro impresso roboramus. Hiis testibus: Magistro Petro, Archidiacono Wigorniensi; Waltero, capellano nostro; Gervasio, Priore de Winchecumba; et Nicolao, Suppriore; et Johanne, sacristario; et Waltero, elemosinario ejusdem Ecclesie; Magistro Arnaldo de Bathonia;

Magistro Willelmo de quercu, clericis nostris; Hamelino, senescallo nostro; Ignardo, camerario nostro; Alexandro pasturello; Roberto de gurgite; et multis aliis.

Henry, Bp. of Worcester, confirms to the daily Mass of the Blessed Virgin the annual 20s. pension from Bledington Church.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens carta pervenerit, Henricus, Dei Gratia Wigorniensis Episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem. Ad universitatis vestre volumus pervenire noticiam, nos divine caritatis intuitu, et pie devotionis affectu, concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse dilectis filiis nostris, monachis de Winchecumba, annuum canonem viginti solidorum de Ecclesia de Bladintona, annis singulis, percipiendum, ad inveniendum plenius et decentius necessaria ad Missam Beate Marie et perpetue Virginis Marie, quam, solempniter, singulis diebus, inperpetuum celebrandam in monasterio suo statuerunt. Hiis testibus: Magistro Petro Archidiacono Wigorniensi; Magistro Hereberto de Dudintona; Magistro Adam de Melnes'; Magistro Arnaldo de Bathonia; Magistro Willelmo de quercu; Hamelino de Columbers, senescallo; Agnardo, camerario; Roberto de gurgite; Alexandro, marscallo; et multis aliis.

Pro pensione de Bladintona.

Peter, Archdeacon of Worcester, confirms the above grant or annuity (canonem). fo. 163.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Petrus, Archidiaconus Wigorniensis, eternam in Domino salutem. Ad universitatis vestre volumus pervenire noticiam, Dominum Henricum, Wigorniensem Episcopum, divine karitatis intuitu, et pie devotionis affectu, in presentia nostra, ad multorum virorum honestorum peticionem, concessisse et carta sua confirmasse Abbati et monachis Winchecumbe annuum canonem xx. solidorum de Ecclesia de Bladintona, singulis annis, percipiendum, ad inveniendum plenius et decentius necessaria ad

Missam Beate Marie. Et, ne hoc in posterum alicui eveniat in dubium, ut Archidiaconi interest, sigilli nostri impressione legitimum super hoc attribuimus testimonium. Valete in Domino.

Carta de Syreburna, aliaque carta de Tweninga, tertia quoque carta de Ecclesia de Bladintona.

Henry, Archbp. of Canterbury, confirms the foregoing 3 grants, from Sherborne, Enstone and Bledington Churches.

Henricus, Dei Gratia, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, et Apostolice Sedis Legatus, omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, eternam in Domino salutem. Ad omnium noticiam volumus pervenire, quod cartam quandam bone memorie Henrici, quondam Wygorniensis Episcopi, in qua continetur, quod idem Episcopus concessit, et eadem carta confirmavit, dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui, Winchecumbe, annuum canonem quinque marcarum ad constructionem et sustentationem operis Ecclesie Winchecumbe, de Ecclesia de Sireburna, cum ipsa vacaverit, singulis annis, percipiendum: aliamque cartam ejusdem Episcopi, per quam eisdem Abbati et Conventui Winchecumbe concessit et confirmavit annuum canonem v. marcarum, ad necessaria invenienda fratribus Infirmis in monasterio de Winchecumba, de Ecclesia de Tweninga, cum ipsa vacaverit, singulis annis, percipiendum: tertiam, quoque, cartam ejusdem Episcopi, de concessione annui canonis xx. solidorum de Ecclesia de Bladintona, singulis annis, percipiendorum, eisdem monachis de Winchecumba factam, ad inveniendum plenius et decentius necessaria ad Missam Beate Marie Virginis, in monasterio eorum, singulis diebus, solempniter celebrandam,[1] inspeximus: unde, quia pensiones illas de prenominatis ecclesiis percipiendas, eisdem monachis, pia consideratione intelleximus esse concessas;

[1] Celebrande, MS.

nos, qui pias et rationabiles donationes tenemur confirmare, pensiones easdem, sicut rationabiliter et canonice sepedictis monachis concesse sunt, et per
fo. 164.
cartas memorati Episcopi confirmate, quantum ad nos pertinet, eis concedimus et tam presentis scripti serie, quam sigilli nostri appositione, confirmamus. Hiis testibus: Gaufrido de Boclanda; Magistro Willelmo de Sumercotes; Magistro Reinerio de Stanforda; Magistro Edmundo de Hamtona; Roberto de Rudeb' capellano; Gregorio de Sar'; Roberto de Bristollia; Richardo de Ringsteda; et aliis multis.

Pro Bladintona.

Bledington. Dec. 3.

Nicholaus, Dei Gratia, Tusculanus Episcopus, Apostolice Sedis Legatus, dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba, salutem in Domino. Cum a nobis petitur quod justum est et honestum, tam vigor equitatis quam ordo exigit rationis, ut id, per sollicitudinis nostre officium, effectum debitum consequatur. Ideoque, dilecti filii in Domino, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, annuum canonem xx. solidorum, quos bone memorie Wigorniensis episcopus vobis concessit, percipiendos, annuatim, de Ecclesia de Bladintona ad inveniendum plenius et decentius necessaria ad Missam Beate Marie Virginis celebrandam, sicut in ejusdem Episcopi autenticis literis continetur, auctoritate Legationis qua fungimur, sicut illud juste et pacifice possidetis, presenti vobis pagina confirmamus. Datum apud Evesham iij. Nonas Decembris.

[*Breve de defuncto.*[1]]

Expergiscimini et evigilate, omnes filii Eve, et dum, licet, considerate sollicite vultum nativitatis vestre in

[1] A *Brief* or *Notice of the Death* of a Monk, sent to other Houses, near, or in fraternity, to obtain for the dead the stated and ordinary

speculo transitionis cotidiane. "Transit, enim, mundus et concupiscentia ejus." Et, ne longe petantur exempla de tantis millibus, unus, ecce! pie memorie, quem eduxit Dominus de lacu miserie et de luto fecis, deposita carnis sarcina, ingressus est viam universe carnis. Qui, a pueritia, ut adimpleret eque per omnia, quia "bonum est viro cum portaverit jugum ab adolescentia sua," inter nos et apud nos religiose conversatus, sicut aurum in fornace, probatus inventus est in camino religionis. Quia, igitur, "judicia Domini abissus multa," et quia solus Dominus novit quo animo omnia fiant, Cujus oculi vident imperfectum nostrum, quia "astra in conspectu Ejus non sunt munda, et quia in Angelis Suis reperit pravitatem;" oremus omnes, ut, si pastor mansuetus in regimine ovium dominicarum in aliquo deliquit, vel per incuriam vel per occupacionem terrenam, Ipse deleat et abstergat per ineffabilem misericordiam suam, Qui Omnipotentiam suam parcendo maxime et miserando manifestat; Cujus est proprie proprium misereri et parcere. Obsecramus, in fine, intuitu caritatis et misericordie, ut benigne in necessariis provideatis latori, et diem, quo ad vos venerit, in Rotulo subnotetis.

In Cliveleia de ij. hidis et dimidia.

Ego Willelmus Blundus[1] notum facio universis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit: Quod finalis con- Will. Blundel with his wife's and heirs'

prayers and Masses, and Entry in the Obituary. The Monk sent with it (*breviator*), brought a copy of the entry (*titulus*) back with him. The above appears to be a portion of such Brief. It is written across both pages, ffo. 152-3, at the bottom, in six lines and a half, in brownish ink and in smaller and more cursive hand than that of the text. The name of the saintly dead, probably a Bishop of Worcester (pastor ovium), does not appear.

S. Wulstan, Bishop, and his brother Ælfstan, Prior of Worcester, entered into and instituted fraternity with the Abbots of Gloucester, Evesham, Pershore, Winchcombe and Chertsey.

[1] This charter recurs, Cart. v. ii, ff. 181-2; where "Blundel" appears for "Blundus;" and "sterlingorum" (next page) is added.

consent and friends' counsel, by fine of battle, quit claims to Abbot Robert his right in 2½ hides in Cliveley (Oxon) held of the Abbey for 20s. yearly, claimed by Royal writ before Rich. le Tus, sheriff, Barons and Knights of Oxon.; at the instance of Geoffrey Fitz Peter E. of Essex, Justicier. The Abbot gives Blundell 30 marks of silver.

fo. 165.

cordia, per finem duelli, facta est inter me et Robertum Abbatem et Conventum de Winchecumba, in Comitatu Oxonie, de duabus hidis et dimidia in Clivelai, quas clamavi per breve domini Regis tenere de domino de Winchecumba, in feudo et hereditate, pro xx. solidis per annum, coram Ricardo le Tus,[1] Vicecomite Oxonie et Baronibus, et militibus, et aliis de Comitatu, mediante G[alfrido] filio Petri, Comite Essexie, Justicia domini Regis. Ita, scilicet, quod ego Willelmus, assensu uxoris mee et heredum meorum, et consilio amicorum meorum, quietam clamavi inperpetuum, de me et heredibus meis, predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et omne jus et clamium quod habui in ea, Deo et Ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba et Abbati et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus. Abbas, vero, pro hac quieta clamancia dedit mihi xxx. marcas argenti [sterlingorum]. Et, ut hec concordia et quieta clamancia, inperpetuum, firma et stabilis permaneat, eam presenti scripto sigilli mei appositione roborato, confirmavi. His testibus: G[alfrido], filio Petri Comite Essexie; Henrico de Doilli; Johanne de Hastinges; Roberto de Amari; Ricardo le Tus, tunc Vicecomite; Radulfo de Mandevilla; et Willelmo fratre ejus; Hugone le Poure; Ricardo Foliot; Waltero de Chedelintona; et aliis multis de illo Comitatu.

De Cottesdena.[2]

Ralph of Cutsdean, son of Kenelm, sells all his land to the

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Radulfus de Cottesdena, filius Kenelmi, vendidi totam terram meam de Cottesdena et totum jus et dominium quod habui

[1] Under-Sheriff, 1203-1206. Davenport's *High Sheriffs of Oxfordshire*, p. 13.

[2] This deed is at the foot of fo. 164, in a different hand.

Abbot for 40 marks, much needed and of much use.

in ea, cum omnibus pertinentiis ejusdem terre, Abbati et monachis de Winchecumba, liberam et quietam, inperpetuum, de me et heredibus meis pro xl. marcis sterlingorum, quas mihi pacaverunt, ad magnam necessitatem et utilitatem meam et heredum meorum. Et hanc venditionem meam warantizabimus eis ego et heredes mei, inperpetuum, sicut presenti carta, sigilli mei appositione roborata, confirmavi. His testibus: Radulfo de Sulleia; Willelmo Russel; Henrico Traci; Ricardo Russel; Philippo, persona de Tudintona; Waltero, capellano de Hallinga; Roberto de Marisco; Willelmo Foliot; Henrico, pincerna; R. de Scrupes; Thoma Smelred.

De terra in Gloucestria.[1]

Abbot Ralph for 3 marks to buy other land, grants to Albert Poli, in fee, land in Gloucester of the fee of Lidene, under the rent of a lb. of cummin.

Radulfus, Dei Gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe, universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, salutem. Ad communem vestrum venire [volumus] noticiam, nos unanimi consilio et consensu, concessisse Alberto Poli, et ejus heredibus, terram nostram in Gloucestria de feudo de Lidene; tenendam de nobis in perpetuam hereditatem, libere et quiete ab omni consuetudine, que ad nos spectat; reddendo nobis, annuatim, unam libram de cimino. Ipse, autem, Albertus pro hac concessione dedit nobis tres marcas, ad aliam terram emendam. Hiis testibus: Willelmo Traci; Waltero de Ba; Roberto Dastin; Waltero Hut; Henrico sacrista; Rogero, filio Mahald; et multis aliis.

Ricardus[2] filius Katerine tenet exc' hanc terram.

Sibela Daniel manet juxta.

Henricus Baudri.

[See page 59.]

[1] This notification is written at the foot of fo. 165 in the same hand as the deed above.

[2] These two names are written underneath the above deed.

Otuerus de Sulleia.

[See page 47.]

Isti homagium fecerunt domino Abbati.[1]

Homage done. fo. 166.

Willelmus de Diclesdona.	Radulfus de Gardino.
Johannes de Sireburna.	Ricardus de Wenrich.
Radulfus de Brochamtona.	Humfridus de Sireburna.
Gaufridus de Colunces.	Henricus de Guberul.
Willelmus Dungeden.	Willelmus filius Eustachii.

Willelmus de Snaweshulla.

Hii fecerunt fidelitatem domino Abbati.

Fealty done. fo. 167.

Gerardus de forda.	Petrus de Brodona.
Walterus de Lutona.	Ricardus de Hallinga.
Radulfus de Clivelai.	Simon Dogge.
Nicholaus de Radeford.	
Et Alanus et Willelmus.	

Isti defuerunt.

Defaulters.

Willelmus de Bellocampo.	Johannes de Hasiltona.
Ricardus de Peritona.	Petrus de Newintona.
Johannes Morin.	Petrus de Cotesdena.
Galfridus Uglin.	Et francolani de Hudicota ;
R. de Gaitona.	de Edelmiltona et de Alna.

Optulerunt homagium.

Homage offered.

Willelmus de Dichlea.	Turstanus de Sireburna.
Radulfus de Clivele.	David de Evesham.

[1] This list at the foot of fo. 166, and the following three on fo. 167, are written by the same hand, and, seemingly, at the same time.

Preceptum Regis ad Radulfum de Sulleia.

fo. 166. Precept of K. Henry II, to Ralph de Sudley, not to exact unjustly customs from Cotes, given with Ralph, his grandsire(?) to the Abbot and Monks—nor to vex them in the ways and paths to the wood, which have been theirs from Hen. I. The Sheriff or Justices to do the King's bidding, if Ralph will not.

Henricus, Dei Gratia, Rex Anglie et Dux Normannie et Aquitanie, et Comes Andegavie, Radulfo de Sulleia, salutem. Precipio tibi, quod non exigas ab Abbate vel a monachis de Winchecumba consuetudines vel servitia, injuste, de terra de Cota, que data fuit Abbatie de Winchecumba, in liberam elemosinam, cum Radulfo avunculo tuo,[1] que inde fieri tibi non debeant, nec tempore predecessorum Henrici, Abbatis ipsius Abbatie, ab Abbatia ipsa inde fieri non solebant. Et non vexes eos injuste de viis vel semitis, quas a tempore Regis Henrici, avi mei, versus boscum, usque nunc habere solebant. Et nullam injuriam vel contumeliam eis inde facias, nec fieri permittas; nec quid inde amittant, quod habere debeant et habere solebant. Et nisi feceris, Vicecomes Gloucestrie faciat. Et nisi fecerit, Justicie mee de partibus illis faciant; ne amplius inde clamorem audiam pro defectu. Teste Radulfo de Glanvilla, apud Oxenford.

Confirmatio Regis super cartam Johannis de Wenrich.

The same King confirms the fine, between Abbot Henry and John of Windrush, with his son Andrew's consent, which remits the claim to ½ a hide, bought of Manechin and Will. his heir. John receives 20s.

Henricus, Dei Gratia, Rex Anglie, et dux Normannie et Aquitanie, et comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciis, Vicecomitibus, et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis tocius Anglie, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et presenti carta confirmasse, racionabilem finem, qui factus fuit inter Henricum, Abbatem Ecclesie de Winchecumba, et Johannem de Wenrich, de dimidia hida terre; hunc, scilicet; quod predictus Johannes, assensu et consensu Andree, filii sui et heredis sui, remisit querelam, quam habuit adversus

[1] Thus in MS. for "avo?"

and William, 12d.

Ecclesiam Sancte Marie et Beati Kenelmi de Winchecumba et prenominatum Abbatem Ecclesie predicte, de predicta dimidia hida terre, quam emerat a Manechin et Willelmo, herede ejus. Ita quod, quando illam querelam remisit, reddidit Justicie Breve, quod habuit de eadem terra, et omne jus suum de ea

fo. 167.

remisit. Pro hujus querele et omnis juris sui remissione, et redditione Brevis dedit jam dictus Abbas ipsi Johanni de Wenrich xx. solidos, et Willelmo, heredi Manechin, xii. denarios pro concessione. Quare volo, et firmiter precipio, quod finis iste stabilis maneat et inter eos inconcusse teneatur, sicut carta Johannis de Wenrich distinguit et testatur. Testibus: Humfrido de Buhun, Constabulario; Randulfo de Glanvilla; Roberto de Stuttevilla; Ger[ardo][1] de Camvilla; Radulfo de Verduno; Thoma, filio Bernardi; Roberto Poherio; apud Wodestocam.

Carta Albrede in Sireburna de una hida terre.

Friday after S. Mark. Aubrey, with Walter, her husband's and heirs' consent, at Gloucester, before the King's Justices, quit claims a hide in Sherborne, once Hugh Surdi's, to Abbot Ralph, claimed before, for 2 marks and 2 seams (loads) of bread corn to herself; and 6d. apiece to her children, Robert,

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Albereda, consensu Walteri, viri mei, et heredis nostri, apud Gloucestriam, die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Marci, coram Radulfo de Arderna; Willelmo filio Stephani; Willelmo filio Alani; Mauricio de Berchel[eia] Hugone Pantulf, Magistro Roberto de Salopesbiria, Roberto de Haselei, Nicholao Britone, Justiciis domini Regis, et aliis fidelibus domini Regis, ibi tunc presentibus, quietam clamavimus unam hidam terre in Sireburna, que fuit Hugonis Surdi, domino Radulfo, Abbati de Winchecumba, et Conventui ejusdem loci, quam prius clamavimus tenendam de eodem Abbate et monachis, et pro hac quieta clamatione, predictus Abbas dedit mihi, Alberede, duas marcas argenti, et duas summas frumenti; et Roberto, filio meo, vi.

[1] Rot. Litt. Claus., i, 157.

Emma, Osmode, and Edith.

denarios; et Emme, filie mee, vj. denarios; et Osmode, filie mee, vi. denarios; et Edithe, filie mee, vi. denarios; et ego, Albereda, recognovi coram eisdem Justiciis, quod dictam terram in Comitatu prius abjuravi; et Walterus, vir meus, et heredes nostri, similiter, in eodem Comitatu abjuraverunt eam. Hiis testibus: omnibus prius dictis Justiciis; et Comitatu Gloucestrie; et Thoma de Suham; et Adam de Alicestre; et Reginaldo, filio Willelmi de Sulleia; et multis aliis ministris domus Winchecumbe.

In Tweninga.

Will. Morin remits all claim against the Abbey saving a yard-land granted him for 6s. a year for all service.

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Willelmus Morin, et heredes mei, remisimus Abbati et monachis et domui de Winchecumba, inperpetuum, omnem clamam, quam clamavimus contra eos, preter unam virgatam terre, quam dederunt et concesserunt mihi et heredibus meis, hereditario jure, inperpetuum possidendam, cum pertinentiis suis, pro vi. solidis, annuatim eis reddendis, pro omni servitio ad eos pertinente. Nos, autem, clamavimus eis quietam

fo. 168. We quit-claim a yard land; granted by charter[1]

clamam, quam clamavimus de una virgata terre, quam Sefuel quondam tenuit, et illam culturam, que dimidia virgata dicitur; que, scilicet, jacet ex altera parte grave, que est sita juxta predictam virgatam, et duo mesuagia, que sunt inter illam dimidiam virgatam et domum meam; et totam terram de Longefurlung cum pertinentiis suis; et totam croftam Gocelini; et angulum pratelli, quod est juxta pratum cotariorum; et viam transitus per Ennesleam, quam, similiter, clamavimus. De his omnibus remisimus eis clamam nostram, inperpetuum, et affidavimus in Comitatu, coram Vicecomite et Baronibus et Militibus Comitatus, et aliis multis, quod nullam querelam amplius

[1] The charter stitched to fo. 81 should have been inserted here.

movebimus eis de his predictis. Et, ut hec nostra quieta clamantia stabilis permaneat, ego Willelmus Morin eam in Comitatu, presenti scripto et sigillo meo, assensu heredum meorum, confirmavi. His testibus: Nicholao Avenel, tunc Vicecomite; Radulfo de Sulleia; Radulfo de Welneford; Ricardo de Michegros; Roberto Dastin; Nicolao de Brueria; Henrico de Brochamptona; Johanne de Sireburna; Humfrido de Sireburna, et Humfrido filio ejus; Adam de Sireburna; Alexandro filio Azonis[1] de Wenrich; Willelmo de Wenrich; Andrea de Wenrich; et multis aliis.

The three following Charters, "Philippi de Tudintona," "Radulfi de Sulleia," "Roberti filii Alardi," are duplicates of those on pp. 47, 61, 149. The pen has been struck through them.

Carta Johannis de Wenrich pro dimidia hida terre.

fo. 169. John of Windrush remits his claim against the Abbot for the ½ hide bought of Manechin—for this and the surrender of his brief he received of Abbot Henry 20s. in the Almonry which he paid to N. de Brueria. fo. 170. Will. heir of Manachin received 12d. The deed executed in the Cemetery.

Sciant tam presentes quam posteri, quod ego Johannes de Wenrich, assensu et concessu Andree, filii mei et heredis mei, remisi querelam, quam habui adversus Ecclesiam Sancte Marie et Beati Kenelmi de Winchecumba, et dominum Henricum Abbatem ejusdem Ecclesie, de dimidia hida terre, quam emeram a Manachin et Willelmo herede ejus; et, quando querelam remisi, reddidi de eadem terra, et omne jus meum de ea remisi. Et pro remissione hujus querele et omnis mei juris, et redditione Brevis Justicie, dedit mihi dominus Abbas xx. solidos in Almonerio uno,[2] quos solvi Nicolao de Brueria ibidem. Et, preterea, dedit dominus Abbas Willelmo, heredi Manachin, xii. denarios pro concessione. Istud actum est in Cimiterio de Winchecumba. His testibus: Ricardo,

[1] Lib. Nig. Scacc, i, 160. [2] Suo?

presbitero de Hailes; et Galtero, domino de Estuna; Roberto Russel, et Johanne fratre ejus; Magistro Waltero de Wlfeia; Willelmo, clerico de Sulleia; Nicolao de Brueria, tunc ballivo Regis in Winchecumba; Rogero de Burtona; Waltero de Rawelles; Alexandro de Gutinga; Laurentio de Oxedona; Galtero de Guberhul; G. de Dumbeltona; R[ogero] de Piseleia; Goldwino; Hereberto clerico; Osberno filio Frewin; Salewi, Turstano, et Radulfo, ministris Abbatis; coram tribus hundredis, scilicet, de [1] et Gretstona, et Holevord; Andree, heredi meo, xii. denarios dedit Abbas pro hac concessione.

Andrew my heir received 12d.

Carta Roberti de Cliveleia.

Rob. of Cliveley on the High Altar renders to the Church of Winch. a hide and ½ yardland. For it, the Abbot grants him a yardland (Girard's) with its houses; and land broken by G. in Hinemore—under 12d. rent, 3 ploughdays, and 3 bedripes—8 of his oxen, at most, may pasture with the lord's.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris, quod Robertus de Cliveleia, concedentibus heredibus suis, reddidit Ecclesie Winchecumbensi, super Altare Principale, unam hidam et dimidiam virgatam, quam terram, antea, de ipsa Ecclesia tenuerat, et de se et de heredibus suis, in eternum, quietam cum juramento clamavit. Pro hac redditione Robertus Abbas et Conventus concesserunt ei, et heredibus suis, virgatam terre, que fuit Girardi, cum domibus ad ipsam virgatam pertinentibus, et, in augmento, terram, quam Girardus fregerat in Hinemor, ad tenendam libere et quiete, cum omnibus liberis consuetudinibus ad liberam terram pertinentibus, excepto, quod ipse Robertus dabit inde de recognitione, singulis annis, ad festivitatem Sancti Kenelmi xii. denarios, et iii. araturas, et iii. bedripas. Ei, etiam, est concessum, habere boves suos proprios ad plus viii. in pastura, cum bobus domini, ubique, nisi in pratis et in bladis. Hec conventio firma erit. Si, vero, aliquis supervenerit, qui terram ipsam, quam reddidit, calumpnietur, ipse

Failing to

[1] Blank.

defend the land; to the Church its land shall remain; and to him, his own.

Robertus per omnia defensor erit: et si non poterit defendi, remaneant nobis nostra, et ipsi sua. Hujus rei testes sunt; Jordanus, capellanus; Eudo; Herebertus; Osbernus; Radulfus; Overardus; Sewardus; Siwurdus; Godefridus; Matheus; Ricardus; Clareboldus.

Carta Willelmi de Tankarvilla.[1]

William, the Chamberlain of Tankerville, gives the wood and plain between Alne and his Manor of Easton. fo. 171.

A claim had been made to it. His men to have due common there. The land to remain unbroken.

Willelmus Camerarius de Tankarvilla omnibus Christi fidelibus, Francis et Anglis, quam futuris, salutem. Notum sit vobis, me concessisse et donasse Ecclesie Dei et Sancte Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba et Abbati et omnibus fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam elemosinam, pro anime mee salute et pro animabus antecessorum meorum, terram illam in bosco et plano; unde, aliquotiens, inter Alnam et Estunam, manerium meum, orta fuit calumpnia. Ita, tamen, ut homines mei in eadem talem habeant communionem, qualem habent in alio bosco et plano ad Alnam pertinentibus, et sicut hactenus, ita in posterum, inculta permaneat. Hujus rei sunt testes; Reginaldus, capellanus de Hailes;[2] Adam presbyter; Robertus de Beaumis;[3] Walterus de Lillebeo; Galfridus de Calce; Burchardus de Abbetot; Rogerus de Cleci; Nicholaus cocus; Roellent Brito;[4] Matheus de Wittelei; Ricardus pretor; Herveius de Parva Alna; Jordanus de Brochamptona;[5] et ejus

---

[1] See Stapleton's Norman Rolls, ii, *cxl. clii.*

[2] Hailes (two miles from Winchcombe) belonged to the Chamberlains of Tancarville. The gift of the Church to the Abbey of Bocherville by William Chamberlain de Tancarville, *Senior*, was confirmed by King Henry I, as freely as William received it from the King. *Id.*

[3] A "Robertus de Beaumeis" was in the faction of Fulk de Breaute. Rot. Litt. Claus, i, 615.

[4] A "Reulendus Brito," "serviens Philippi de Albiniaco." *Id.* i, 285.

[5] See pp. 34, 35. Lib. Nig. Scacc, i, 160.

filii Helyas et Henricus et Radulfus; Walterus de Fernecota; Nicolaus de Brueria; Isaac; Willelmus cocus; Robertus dispensator; Burgenses; Goldwinus; Osbertus; Alanus; et alii multi.

Carta Johannis de Hastinges.

Abbot Robert gave John Hastings Sherborne mill, next his land in Tormerton (Farmington) with house and an acre adjoining, but not the head of ploughed land (chevace) next Hen. Cooke's house down to the torrent, nor the miller's field from the chevace to the highway (cheminum), as the bounds between it and the upper furlong show. Rent a mark a year.

Ego, Johannes de Hastinges, universis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, notum facio, quod Robertus, Abbas de Winchecumba, et Conventus ejusdem loci dederunt et concesserunt mihi et heredibus meis, jure hereditario, inperpetuum, tenendum de domo sua et possidendum, molendinum suum de Sireburna, illud, videlicet, quod est prope terram meam de Tormertona, cum mesuagio et una acra terre, que est juxta ipsum molendinum. Ita, scilicet, quod cheveseia, que est juxta domum Henrici Coc, tota remanebit eis, usque ad torrentem aque, qui est inferius, cum tota terra campestri, quam molendinarius prius tenuit, et reliquum de eadem terra, a predicta cheveseia usque ad cheminum, secundum quod divisa docet, que est inter illud et superiorem culturam, totum remanebit mihi et heredibus meis. Ego, autem, et heredes mei post me reddemus inde, annuatim, Abbacie de Winchecumba unam marcam argenti, ad iiij. terminos, videlicet, xl. denarios ad festum Sancti Andre, et xl. denarios ad festum Beate Marie in Martio, et xl. denarios ad Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste, et xl. denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Ita, vero, convenit inter nos, quod si ego (quod absit!) vel heredes mei prefatum redditum detinuerimus, Abbas et Monachi justiciabunt nos, ad satisfaciendum eis ibi de redditu suo, per ipsum molendinum sive per feudum suum.

Grantee not to remove mill, nor to make a fuller's mill, fo. 172. without grantor's leave.

Preterea, etiam, huic nostre conventioni adjectum est, quod nec ego, nec aliquis heredum meorum, removebimus molendinum illud de feudo predictorum monachorum; nec faciemus ibi molendinum fullo-

narium sine granto Conventus prefate domus; nec aliquid inde faciemus, unde minorem habeant securitatem de redditu suo integre percipiendo. Et ipsi, de predicto tenemento [receperunt] homagium meum et fidelitatem meam, et similiter facient de heredibus meis, temporibus suis. Ut, autem, hec conventio inter nos firma et stabilis permaneat, inperpetuum, prefati Abbas et Monachi mihi et heredibus meis cartam suam inde fecerunt. Ego, vero, ut ex parte mea et meorum prefata convencio firmiter observetur, eam presenti pagine inscriptam, et sigillo meo sigillatam, prenominatis Abbati et Conventui, in memoriam rei sic geste conservandam reliqui. Hiis testibus:

Homage and fealty due.

[Radulfo[1] de Sudleia; Willelmo le Poher; Waltero de Sireburna; Magistro Adam de Longedona; Radulfo, sacerdote de Fiplehide; Roberto, capellano de Suthrop; Henrico de Brochamtona; Nicolao de Brueria; Hugone pincerna; Alfredo de Lech; Willelmo pincerna; Adam de Sireburna; Rogero Morel; Philippo de Risendona; et multis aliis.

Carta Walteri Hors pro terra in Gloucestria.
[See page 164.]

Carta Ricardi Hors.[2]

Confirmatio Henrici Regis pro Gadelingwelle.

fo. 173. King Henry II. confirms the

Henricus, Dei Gratia, Rex Anglie et Dux Normannie, et Aquitanie, et Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis,

[1] These witnesses are supplied by a duplicate in Cart., Vol. ii, fo. 210.

[2] See p. 165. After "Blancpain," the words "cognato suo;" after the first "heredibus suis," the clause "vel cuicunque assignaverit;" after the second "heredidus suis" the phrase "vel assignato suo;" and after "avi nostri Liþulfi" the condition "et si forte ego —— terram de Hallinga," are, in this duplicate, omitted; but two witnesses are added "Waltero, filio Joel; Randulfo filio Henrici."

Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciis, Vicecomitibus, et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis tocius Anglie, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, et presenti carta confirmasse, rationabilem finem, qui factus fuit inter Henricum Abbatem et Monachos de Winchecumba, et Willelmum Taillard et heredes suos, de quatuor hidis terre in Gadelingwelle; hoc, scilicet; quod Willelmus Taillard et heredes sui remiserunt Ecclesie de Winchecumba, coram Aalardo Banastre, tunc Vicecomite Oxonie, et toto Comitatu Oxonie, omnem calumpniam, quam fecerunt in predictis iiij. hidis terre, et omne jus, quod clamaverunt in eisdem hidis, quietum clamaverunt predicte Ecclesie. Et prenominatus Abbas et Monachi dederunt heredibus Willelmi Taillard tria suaria,[1] pro recognitione hujus remissionis; et idem Abbas et monachi dederunt Willelmo Taillard et heredibus suis, pro remissione hujus calumpnie, xvi. marcas argenti, coram predicto Vicecomite Aalardo et Comitatu. Et Willelmus et heredes sui affidaverunt, quod, nec ipse, nec heredes sui, nec aliquis per eos, in predicta terra aliquid clamabunt. Et si, forte, contigisset, quod aliquis de suis vel de alienis aliquid [clamabit] in terra illa, Willelmus et heredes sui ipsam terram adversus omnes clamantes defendent, et si nullo modo eam poterunt defendere, Willelmus, vel heredes sui, reddent Ecclesie de Winchecumba xvi. marcas, et de hoc fidem dederunt, et xvi. fidejussores invenerunt, qui in carta Willelmi Taillard notati sunt. Quare volo, et firmiter precipio, quod finis iste stabilis maneat, et inconcusse inter eos teneatur, sicut carta ipsius Willelmi Taillard distinguit et testatur. Testibus: Humfrido de Bohun, Constabulario, et Randulfo de Glanvilla, et Roberto de Stuttevilla, et Gerardo de Canvilla, et Radulfo de Verduno, et Thoma, filio Bern[ardi], et Roberto Puerio; apud Wodestoke.

remise of 4 hides in Gagingwell (Enstone) by W. Taillard before Alard Banaster, Sheriff, and the County of Oxford.

Abbot Henry gives 3 "consecrated fine handkerchiefs" in acknowledgement; and 16 marks of silver.

fo. 174. In default of defence against claimants, 16 marks' forfeit, for which Taillard finds 16 sureties named in the next charter.

[1] Fr. *suaire*. The marginal rendering is Prynne's.

Carta Abbatis de Oseneia pro Gadelingwelle.

Certificate of Abbot Edward of Oseney.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Edwardus, Dei Gratia, Abbas de Oseneia, testificor per hanc cartam meam, conventionem, que facta est inter Henricum Abbatem et Monachos Winchecumbe, et inter Willelmum Taillard et heredes suos, de iiij. hidis terre in Gadelingwelle, quas idem Willelmus clamavit tenendas de Ecclesia de Winchecumba, et heredes sui; videlicet, quod predictus Willelmus et heredes sui, coram Comitatu Oxenford, omne jus, quod clamaverunt in eisdem hidis, quietum clamaverunt, et totam calumpniam, quam fecerunt; tali pacto, quod Abbas et Monachi de Winchecumba dederunt eidem Willelmo et heredibus suis xvi. marcas argenti, coram Comitatu; heredibus, vero, duo[1] suaria, de recognitione hujus conventionis. Et idem Willelmus et heredes sui hoc pactum affidaverunt, tenendum hoc modo, quod, illi, nunquam, nec heredes sui, nec aliquis per eos, in predicta terra aliquid clamarent. Et si, forte, contigisset quod aliquis de suis vel de alienis aliquid clamaret in ea terra, ipse Willelmus et heredes sui ipsam terram adversus omnes clamantes defenderent. Et, si eam nullo modo possent defendere, redderent ipsi, vel heredes sui, Ecclesie Wynchecumbe xvi. marcas. Et de hoc fidem dederunt, et xvi. fidejussores invenerunt; videlicet, Henricum de Noers; Hugonem Gulafre; Galfridum de Cercheden; Stephanum de Punsout;[2] Radulfum Boterel; Philippum de Pudlicot; Stephanum de Walecot; Walterum de Chedelintona; et Johannem fratrem ejus; Alanum camerarium; Willelmum de Romeill'; Stephanum filium Godard; Jordanum de Cherlebiria; Gerardum

The 16 sureties.

fo. 175.

[1] "Tria" supra.

[2] A duplicate of this charter in Cart. Vol. ii, fo. 174, gives "Punsolt," and supplies the "hos denarios," following.

de Noers; Robertum de Bradenestan; et Walterum, fratrem ejus. Qui affidaverunt se reddituros [hos denarios] eidem Ecclesie, si Willelmus, vel heredes sui, non possent eandem terram defendere. Et, preter hos fidejussores, addiderunt alios. Godefridum, Abbatem Egneshamie; Gaufridum Murdac; Willelmum le Poure; Robertum, filium Willelmi; Henricum, filium Joce; et Johannem de Wenrich.

Other sureties.

Carta Abbatis de Egneshamia.

Certificate of Godfrey, Abbot of Ensham.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Godefridus, Abbas Egneshamie, testificor per hanc cartam meam, conventionem, que facta est inter Henricum Abbatem et monachos Winchecumbe; et [inter] Willelmum Taillard et heredes suos; de iiii. hidis terre in Gadelingwelle, quas idem Willelmus clamavit tenendas de Ecclesia de Winchecumba, et heredes sui; videlicet, quod predictus Willelmus et heredes sui, coram Adelardo, Vicecomite Oxenford, omne jus, quod clamaverunt in eisdem hidis, quietum clamaverunt, et totam calumpniam quam fecerunt, tali pacto, quod Abbas et Monachi de Winchecumba dederunt eidem Willelmo, et heredibus suis, [xvi. marcas argenti] coram Comitatu; heredibus, vero, duo[1] suaria, de recognitione hujus conventionis: Et idem Willelmus et heredes sui hoc pactum affidaverunt tenendum, hoc modo, quod illi, nunquam, nec heredes sui, nec aliquis per eos, in predicta terra aliquid clamarent; et, si, forte, contigisset, quod aliquis de suis vel de alienis aliquid clamaret in ea terra, ipse Willelmus ipsam terram adversus omnes clamantes defenderet. Et, si eam nullo modo possent defendere,

[1] So in MS.

redderent ipsi vel heredes sui Ecclesie Winchecumbe xvi. marcas; et de hoc fidem dederunt, et xvi. fidejussores invenerunt; videlicet, Henricum de Noers; Hugonem Gulafre; et alios suprascriptos.

Carta Vicecomitis Oxonie.

Certificate of Alard Banaster, Sheriff of Oxfordshire.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Alardus Banastre, Vicecomes Oxonie, confirmo et testificor, assensu Comitatus, per hanc cartam meam, conventionem, que facta est inter Henricum Abbatem et Monachos Winchecumbe, [*etc.* as in the preceding Certificate of the Abbot of Ensham, excepting "coram me et Comitatu Oxonie," instead of "coram Adelardo Vicecomite Oxenford;" and, at the end, after "superscripto," "Et ut magis stabilis et credibilis sit ista conventio, per consilium et assensum Comitatus, hanc conventionem per hanc cartam meam confirmo et testificor."

fo. 176.

Carta Willelmi Taillard de terra in Gadelingwelle.

William Taillard's grant.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Willelmus Taillard, et heredes mei remisimus totam calumpniam, quam fecimus de iiii. hidis terre in Gadelingwelle; et omne jus, quod clamavimus in eisdem hidis, quietum clamavimus Ecclesie de Winchecumba, coram Aalardo Banastre, tunc Vicecomite

[1] At the foot of p. 175.

Hii sunt jurati de Stanweia.	Hii sunt jurati de Stantona.
Willelmus Bluet.	Simon, filius Osberti.
Aluredus prepositus.	Jocelinus.
Gaufridus forestarius.	Radulfus, filius Gunnilde.

Oxenford, et toto Comitatu Oxenford. Et pro hac remissione, dominus Henricus, Abbas, et Monachi Winchecumbe dederunt mihi et heredibus meis xvi. marcas argenti, coram predicto Vicecomite Aalardo et Comitatu. De recognitione, vero, hujus remissionis dederunt heredibus meis tria suiaria. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei affidavimus, quod nec nos, nec heredes nostri, nec aliquis per nos, in predicta terra aliquid clamabimus. Et si, forte, contigerit, quod aliquis de nostris, vel de alienis, aliquid clamabit in ea terra, ego, Willelmus, et heredes mei ipsam terram adversus omnes clamantes defendemus. Et si eam nullo modo poterimus defendere, ego, Willelmus, vel heredes mei reddemus Ecclesie de Winchecumba xvi. fo. 177.
marcas, et de hoc fidem dedimus, et xvi. fidejussores invenimus, scilicet, Henricum de Noers, etc. His testibus: Vicecomite Aalardo; Godefrido, Abbate Egneshamie; Edwardo, Abbate Oseneie; Willelmo de Stretford;[1] Roberto de Whitefeld; Hugone, filio Willelmi; Hugone de Boclande; Willelmo de Eatona; Alano de Dunstanvilla; Raduifo, filio Rogeri; cum toto Comitatu; et Gaufrido, filio Willelmi; et Willelmo de Traci; Johanne de Wenrich; Nicolao de Brueria; Willelmo de Sulleia; Simone de Culunces;[2] Hugone de Radeford;[2] et ceteris liberis hominibus de Enneston.

Hanc cartam meam, cum hac remissione, ego Willelmus et heredes mei reddidimus super Altare Sancte Marie et Sancti Kenelmi sub presentia tocius Conventus Winchecumbe; et Otueri de Sulleia; Willelmi

[1] In a duplicate in Vol. ii, fo. 171, of this Cartulary, are these variations in names of places and persons, "Stredford," "Witefeld," for "Radulfo" "Bardulfo," "Sudleia," "Otuhelis," Schermissur." Here as there, all on the next page, after "Galtero de Batha," (there "Waltero") are in the ablative case.

[2] Lib. Nig. Scacc., i, 160.

de Traci; et Henrici de Traci;[1] Roberti de Dickles-dona, et Hugonis filii ejus; Galtero de Batha; Roberto Dastin; Willelmo nepote; Mauricio le Scermissur; Simone le Bret; Turstano; Radulfo; Johanne coco; B[aldwino] pistore; Ordrico janitore; sex ministris Ecclesie. Abbas, autem, prefate Ecclesie et universus Conventus mihi molestiam, quam in hac querela eis intuleram, et his, quí mecum in ea steterunt, remiserunt. Et me, et uxorem meam, et heredes meos, et generum meum, et ceteros amicos meos, in fraternitatem receperunt.

Remission granted for the trouble given in this matter. William, his wife, and son-in-law, heirs and friends are received into fraternity.

[1] This seal is appended to a confirmation of William de Traci to the Abbot and Convent of Gloucester of land, which had been given them by his brother, Ralph de Sudley. Lyson's *Antiquities*, p. 8.



Mrs. Dent's Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley. From the initial of the Christian name the seal may seem to be that of the above Henry de Traci. This block is kindly lent by Mrs. Dent, of Sudley Castle.

De iiij. hidis in Gadelingewelle.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium ad Scaccarium, die Jovis proxima post festum Sancte Luce Ewangeliste, anno regni Regis Ricardi quarto, coram W[altero] Rothomagensi Archiepiscopo, Rogero filio Reinfredi, Roberto de Witefeld, Osberto filio Hervei, Simone de Pateshulla, Magistro Thoma de Husseburna, Hugone de Chaucumbe, Henrico de Secchevilla, Justiciis domini Regis, et aliis fidelibus domini Regis ibi tunc presentibus, inter Thomam Taillardum, filium Roberti Taillardi, petentem, et Radulfum, Abbatem de Winchecumba, et ejusdem loci Conventum, tenentes; de iiiior hidis terre, cum pertinentiis. in Gadelingewelle, unde placitum fuit inter eos in Curia domini Regis; scilicet, quod predictus Thomas quietum clamavit totum jus et clamium, quod habuit in predictis iiiior hidis terre, cum pertinentiis, de se et heredibus suis, inperpetuum, predictis Abbati de Winchecumba et Conventui; ita, quod predictus Thomas, et heredes sui, warantizabunt eis prefatas iiiior hidas terre, cum pertinentiis, contra omnes de progenie sua. Et, pro hoc fine et concordia et quieta clamatione, dederunt prefati Abbas et Conventus predicto Thome xxx. marcas argenti.

fo. 183. Thursday before S. Luke, 1193. Thomas, son of Robert Taillard, in the King's Court, quit-claims to Abbot Ralph 4 hides in Gagingwell, (Enstone), fo. 184.

for 30 marks of silver.

De dimidia hida terre in Clivelai.

Hec est finalis concordia, facta in Curia domini Regis, apud Oxeneford, Dominica proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundo, coram Thoma Wintonie episcopo, Willelmo Briwerre, Johanne Marschallo, S[iffredo ?] Cycestrensi,[1] thesaurario, Roberto de Tresgoz, Ogero filio Ogeri, Thoma de Husseburne, Justiciis domini Regis, et aliis Baronibus,

Sunday after SS. Peter and Paul, 1191.

[1] Quoistrensi in MS. Le Neve *Fast. Eccl. Ang.*, Vol. i, 276.

Alice, daughter of Ralph Winker, quitclaims ½ a hide in Cliveley, for a yardland and ½ a messuage, west of it, at 4s. a year, for all service, save the King's—and for multure, from a free hide to her mill in Cliveley.

et fidelibus suis, tunc ibi presentibus; inter Aliciam, filiam Radulfi Winker, et Abbatem Winchecumbe, de dimidia hida terre in Clivelai, unde placitum fuit inter eos in Curia domini Regis; scilicet, quod predicta Alicia clamavit quietum totum jus suum, et clamium, quod habuit in terra illa, de se et heredibus suis, Abbati de Winchecumba et successoribus suis; et, pro hac quieta clamancia, predictus Abbas dedit eidem Alicie i. virgatam terre, quam Alexander tenuit in Clivelai, et medietatem mesuagii, que pertinet ad illam virgatam, ex parte occidentali, pro iiii^or solidis, annuatim, predicto Abbati, et successoribus ejus post ipsum, solvendis, pro omnibus serviciis, salvo domini Regis servicio. Preterea, predictus Abbas dedit eidem Alicie et heredibus suis, inperpetuum, molituram de libera hida de Gadelingwelle; ita, pro molitura, illa, inperpetuum, integre et quiete ad molendinum, quod predicta Aliz habet in predicta villa de Clivelai, pertineat.

De uno molendino in Cliveleia.

fo. 190. Abbot Ralph grants to Eustace, son of Will. Brito, late Ralph Winker's mill (with pent-house) which John Dungeden and Will., his heir, released to the Abbey, before the County of Oxford. The latter received 6d. fine and abjured. Rent 6s. a year.

Notum sit omnibus, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego, Radulfus, Dei Gratia, Abbas, totusque Conventus Winchecumbe, concessimus Eustachio, filio Willelmi Britonis, et heredibus suis in feudo et hereditate, molendinum cum pertinentiis suis, quod Radulfus Winker tenuit in Cliveleia, cum toto pendente, quod fuit Johannis Dungeden, quod ipse Johannes, et heres ejus, Willelmus, quietum nobis remiserunt, coram Comitatu apud Oxenford. Et idem Willelmus accepit de nobis vj. denarios in gersumam, et abjuravit. Hoc totum concedimus Eustachio, tenendum de nobis libere et quiete ab omni servicio, quod spectat ad nos; reddendo, annuatim, vj. solidos, ad festum Sancti Andree, xviii. denarios; ad Annuntiationem Sancte Marie, xviii. denarios; ad Nativitatem Sancti Johannis, xviij. denarios; ad festum Sancti Michaelis, xviij. denarios. Et, ut concessio ista perpetuum robur habeat, sigilli nostri munimine eam communimus. Hujus concessionis nostre et remissionis et abjurationis testes sunt, Alanus de Furnaus, tunc Vicecomes Oxenford, et Willelmus Sturmi, ejus subvicecomes; Robertus de Witfeld; Amis[ius] de W[o]dest[oca]; Hugo Gulafre; W. de Saucei; H. Clericus de Bladene; Robertus de Wttun; Symon de Colunces; G. Rufus; H[ugo] de Radeford; Willelmus, clericus de Clivelai; Johannes et Radulfus de Radeford; et multi alii de halimoto de Ennestan.

De duobus molendinis in Cliveleia.

Abbot Ralph grants to Ralph, son of Ralph Blundham, their vassal, a corn-mill, and a fulling-mill (built by the Abbey for him) with dwelling-house and yardland, once Walter's, son of Gerard; free of service. Rent 28s. a year.

Radulfus, Dei Gratia, Abbas, totusque Conventus Winchecumbe, omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, salutem in Christo. Universitati vestre notum esse volumus, nos, unanimi consilio et consensu concessisse Radulfo, filio Radulfi de Blundham, homini nostro et fideli, molendinum de Cliveleia ad segetem, et aliud ad pannos follendos, quod ei fecimus in eadem Cliveleia, cum manso quod fuerat Galteri, filii Gerardi, et virgatam terre, quam idem Galterus tenuit, et heredibus ejus; tenendam de nobis libere et quiete ab omni consuetudine et servicio ad nos spectantibus; reddendo, singulis annis, xxviii. solidos nobis, scilicet, vii. ad festum Sancti Andree; et vii. ad Annuntiationem Sancti Marie et vii. ad Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste, et vii. ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

fo. 191. He may keep or throw down the corn-mill, saving our ferm. He gives ½ a mark of silver.

Erit, autem, in voluntate ipsius Radulfi, conservare vel deicere molendinum ad segetem, salva nobis firma nostra. Pro hac concessione dedit nobis dimidiam marcam argenti. His testibus: G. clerico, Nicolao de Brueria; W[illelmo] de Sudleia; et minis-

tris nostris; R[adulfo ?] presbitero de Cumba, et Willelmo de Fifhide; W. de Duntrop, et Willelmo filio ejus; R. Franco de Tiwe; R. clerico de Foxcota; Symone; Gilberto; W. Clerico de Ennestan; et halimoto de Ennestan.

Carta Willelmi de Eatune de terra in Tormertona.

fo. 177. W. de. Eaton, at Farmington, from love of God, for his own, Hawise, his wife's, his ancestors' and heirs' souls, gives land (under water, on each side) between his pond, and Sherborne Mill. The fo. 178. Abbot may raise *his* pond; without harm to W. de E's pond; whereat no mill shall be made. The Abbot gives 3 marks of the Church's money.

Willelmus de Eatune omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, pro amore Dei, et pro salute anime mee, et Hawisie, conjugis mee, et predecessorum et heredum nostrorum, Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et Ecclesie de Winchecumba, de feudo meo de Tormertona, totam terram illam, que aqua tegitur ex utraque parte, inter proximum molendinum de Sireburna, et stagnum meum de Tormertona. Concessi, etiam, ut dominus Abbas exaltet stagnum molendini sui, ad utilitatem suam, sine detrimento predicti stagni: et, quod nec ego, nec aliquis heres, faciemus unquam molendinum ad predictum stagnum. Hoc totum, ut dictum est, concessi Deo et Ecclesie de Winchecumba in perpetuam elemosinam. Abbas, autem, dedit mihi de pecunia Ecclesie sue, pro hac concessione, tres marcas argenti. His testibus: Radulfo, decano de Lech; Gerardo, presbitero de Tormertona; Gaufrido Murdac; Willelmo, filio Ernaldi; Henrico Murdac; Roberto de Heseloure; Roberto de Sloctre, et Roberto filio ejus; Willelmo de Munesleia; Nicholao de Brueria; Willelmo de Sireburna; et Johanne et Waltero, filiis ejus; Willelmo de Sulleia; et Reginaldo, filio ejus; Rogero de Ferncota; Eustachio de Froulintona; et multis aliis.

De Tormertona.

April 22, 1182. He, likewise, surrenders all his claim in Farmington and Sherborne pasture. He gives a corner of his pasture, with barren ground between the Abbot's, for tillage—bounded by a streamlet from Pippleswell spring, to a tree in the quarry near the Abbot's mill. A perambulation by Abbot Crispin, W. de Eaton, &c.

Willelmus de Eatuna omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis me, pro amore

Dei et Beate Virginis Marie et Sancte Martiris Kenelmi, et pro animabus patris et matris mee, et antecessorum meorum, et mea, et uxoris mee Hawisie, et heredum nostrorum, reddidisse et quietam clamasse totam terram, quam clamabam in pascuam communem manerio meo de Tormertona, et manerio monachorum, scilicet, de Sireburna: et, insuper, dedisse, in perpetuam elemosinam, de propria hereditate mea de Tormertona, angulum unum de propria pascua cum mora illa, quod totum extenditur inter terram arabilem Abbatis. Has terras et pascua remisi et dedi, ut excolantur, singulis annis, secundum consuetudinem arandi in manerio de Sireburna. Hoc totum visum est et perambulatum, et mete sunt posite in sulco ducto a voragine aque, que dicitur Pipeleswell, usque ad arborem Seii, que stat in quarraria juxta stagnum molendini Abbatis. Anno Dominice Incarnationis, M°C°LXXXII.; x. Kalendas Maii; presentibus et perambulantibus, Domino Crispino Abbate, et me ipso, et nostris. Et in crastino, in die Sancti Georgii renovavi hanc remissionem et donationem et concessionem, in Capitulo de Winchecumba, et carta mea confirmavi, quam super Altare Beati Kenelmi propria manu obtuli. His testibus perambulationis: Helya, Galtero, Roberto, monachis; Gaufrido Murdac; Roberto de Sloctre; Henrico Murdac; Galtero de Sireburna; Nicholao de Brueria; Johanne de Paveilli; Humfrido de Sireburna; et multis aliis.

On the morrow, S. George's day, he renews the gift in the Chapter house, and offers his Charter on S. Kenelm's Altar.

fo. 179. Ten marks received to cover expenses.

Pro hac predicta remissione dedit mihi Abbas, Crispinus, et Monachi mihi, Willelmo, x. marcas argenti, ad sumptus, quos feceram, recuperandos. Iterate remissionis et donationis, in Capitulo Winchecumbe, sunt testes: Magistri Petrus et Silvester, presbiteri; Adam et Radulfus; Radulfus de Sulleia; persone, Willelmus et Radulfus; et alii, qui viderunt perambulationem; et Armefridus de Eveshamia; Willelmus de Sulleia; Herbertus, Ogerus, Everardus

Baldwinus, Johannes, Willelmus, Ricardus, ministri Domus; et Hundredum de Winchecumba.

Confirmatio Johannis de Hastinges super cartas Willelmi de Eatuna..

John de Hastinges, brother of W. de Eaton, with the consent of his men, granted the common pasture, which William demanded of the Monks, in Sherborne, and a corner of his own pasture and moorland, &c.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Johannes de Hastinges, salutem. Sciatis me, consilio amicorum meorum, et consensu liberorum hominum meorum de Tormertona, pro amore Dei, concessisse Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et Ecclesie de Winchecumba redditionem et quietam clamationem, quam fecit dilectus frater meus, Willelmus, de communi pascua, quam petebat a monachis in Sireburna; et donationem anguli de propria pascua mea, cum mora; que pascua et mora extenduntur inter terram arabilem de Sireburna, sicut mete sunt posite et signate, coram dicto Willelmo, fratre meo; scilicet, a Pipeleswelle, usque ad arborem Seii, que stat in quarraria inter molendinum Abbatis et stagnum de Tormertona; et totam terram illam, que aqua tegitur ex utraque parte, de feudo meo, inter proximum molendinum de Sireburna, et stagnum meum de Tormertona; et exaltacionem stagni Abbatis ad utilitatem ipsius, sine detrimento stagni de Tormertona. Concessi, etiam, ut dictus frater meus preconcesserat, quod nec ego, nec aliquis heres meus, faciemus molendinum ad stagnum dictum de Tormertona. Hoc totum concessi Ecclesie de Winchecumba, in perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus patris et matris mee, et dicti Willelmi, fratris mei, et mea, et uxoris mee, Muriel, et omnium antecessorum et heredum nostrorum, liberum et quietum a me et omnibus heredibus meis. Et, ut hec mea [concessio] perpetuam habeat firmitatem, eandem carta mea et sigilli impressione confirmo, ut frater meus suis cartis, quas vidi, prius confirmaverat. Pro

hac concessione dominus Radulfus, Abbas, et Monachi dederunt mihi v. marcas argenti. His testibus: Willelmo filio Stephani, tunc Vicecomite; Gileberto de Munemue; Willelmo de Pinkeni; Willelmi de Traci; Ricardo de Scrupes;[1] Helya, filio Roberti; Alexandro le butiler; Thoma de Vein, sororio ejus; Nicholao de Muttuna; Magistro Petro de Lech; Galtero de Haseltona; Roberto de Cirencestria; Stephano Martel; Radulfo de Welneford; Ricardo de Aldrintona; Galtero Murdac, fratre meo; Gerardo presbitero; Roberto de Slohtre; Willelmo de Sireburna; et Galtero, filio ejus; Nicholao de Brueria; Willelmo de Sulleia, et Reginaldo, filio ejus; Rogero; Adam coco; et coram comitatu.

5 marks of silver received. fo. 180.

Pro pensione de Hailes.

Mandate of the Pope to Alanus, Abbot of Tewkesbury, Senatus Prior of Worc. and the Prior of Llanthony, adjudging the pension of 7s., from the churchyard of Hailes, to the Abbey.

Omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, A[lanus], Abbas Theokesbirie, et S[enatus?] Prior Wignorie, in salutis Auctore, salutem. Mandatum domini Pape nobis et Priori Lantonie transmissum suscepimus; ut causam, que inter Abbatem et Monachos de Winchecumba, et Simonem, clericum de Hailes, super pensione vij. solidorum, pro cimiterio de Hailes, Ecclesie de Winchecumba, ut dicebatur, debita, vertebatur, apellatione remota, fine debito terminaremus, sub hoc tenore; ut si omnes non possent interesse, duo, nichilominus, exequerentur: cum, igitur, coram nobis lis, suo Marte, discurreret, facta ex parte monachorum prima et secunda et tertia testium productione, et, de cetero, productionis[2] testium renuntiacione, cum ex parte Simonis, nichil esset allegatum, quare non deberet fieri attestacionum publicatio; ipsis,

Witnesses thrice produced by the Monks.

[1] *Rot. Cancell*, p. 45. *Transactions of Bristol and Glouc. Archæolog. Association*, iv, 245; xi, 145.

[2] Productione, MS.

No counter-allegation from Simon, Clerk of Hailes, appellant.

secundum juris formam, fecimus publicari. Cumque, ex parte Simonis, nichil contra testes vel eorum dicta esset propositum vel allegatum, dictis eorum diligentius inspectis et intellectis; possessionem predicte pensionis, scilicet, vii. solidorum, Ecclesie de Winchecumba, auctoritate, qua fungebamur, quia conjudex noster interesse non potuit, quod nobis literis suis patentibus insinuaverat, adjudicavimus; salva ipsi Simoni questione proprietatis. In cujus rei testimonium, presens scriptum sigillis nostris signavimus.

fo. 181. Tuesday before S. Luke. 1186. Final concord wherein Will. of Sherborne owes suit to the County and Hundred for Sherborne, every 4th time. For the land of Elfruna he will pay 2s. instead of 12d. For Leurecroft 2s. for 18d. For his gate and wall on the Abbot's men's land he will give "Meracre," and wlll build a wall there for protection of their corn. As to the 6 acres in the furlong above his court; he remises 3 acres arable and 2 perches meadow near Heilbureham, to the Abbey.

Contra Willelmum de Sireburna.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis, apud Windesores, die Martis proxima ante festum Sancti Luce Ewangeliste, anno xxxii. regni Regis Henrici secundi, coram Jocelino, Cicestrensi Archidiacono, et Michaele Belet, et Alano de Furnaus, et Magistro Roberto et Inglesham, Justiciis domini Regis, tunc ibi presentibus; inter Abbatem Winchecumbe et Willelmum de Sireburna, de secta Comitatus et Hundredi; et de terra Elfrune; et de terra de Leurecroft; et de porta ipsius Willelmi, que sita est super terram hominum Abbatis; et de muro faciendo ante blada Abbatis; et de vi. acris terre, que sunt in cultura, super curiam Willelmi; et de duabus perticatis prati juxta Heilbureham; unde placitum fuit inter eos in Curia, domini Regis; scilicet, quod Willelmus concessit, quod sequi debet Comitatus et Hundreda pro villa de Sireburna, ad quamlibet quartam vicem; et de terra Elfrune, unde Willelmus non solvebat per annum nisi xii. denarios, Willelmus concessit, amodo, se redditurum duos solidos; et de Leurecroft, unde non solebat reddere nisi xviii. denarios, amodo, reddet ij[os] solidos; et pro porta Willelmi, que sita est super terram rusticorum, et pro muro suo, dedit ipse Willelmus predictis hominibus

Abbatis unam acram terre, que vocatur Meracre; et debet facere murum ante blada eorum, ne ipsi per portam suam dampnum habeant; et de vj. acris terre, que sunt in cultura supra curiam prefati Willelmi remittit Willelmus ipsi Abbati iii. acras terre, et duas perticatas prati juxta Heilbureham.

In Sireburna.

Saturday before All Saints, 1186. Final concord in the King's Court at Woodstock. Will. de Sherborne, and John and Walter, his sons, for 25 marks of silver, quit-claim to Abbot Ralph, fo. 182. Gerton, above Windrush way, and Lower Gerton, where Caldwell spring runs into Helburgham.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Wodestocam, die Sabbati proxima ante festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno xxxii° regni Regis Henrici Secundi, coram Radulfo Herefordiensi Archidiacono, et Hugone Bardulfo senescallo, et Radulfo, filio Stephani Cam[erario]; et Michaele Belet, et Magistro Thoma de Husseburna, et Roberto de Witefeld, et Gileberto de Aumeri, et aliis Baronibus et fidelibus domini Regis, qui tunc ibi aderant, inter Radulfum, Abbatem de Winchecumba, et Willelmum de Sireburna, et Johannem et Walterum filios ejus, de terra de Sireburna; scilicet, de Gertona, que est desuper viam, qua itur ad Wenriz, et de inferiori Gertona, sicut fons de Kaldewelle currit in Helburghom, unde placitum fuerat inter eos in Curia domini Regis; scilicet, quod idem Willelmus de Sireburna, et Johannes et Walterus filii sui, clamant quietum ipsi Abbati et toti Conventui ejusdem Ecclesie de Winchecumba, de suis et heredibus suis, totum jus quod habebant in predicta terra; et cartas, quas inde habebant, ipsi Abbati et Conventui reddiderunt quietas. Et, pro hac concordia et quieta clamatione, dedit idem Abbas et Conventus ipsi Willelmo, et Johanni et Waltero filiis suis, xxv. marcas argenti.

De alia hida in Sireburna.

fo. 182. Friday next

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Glocestriam, anno regni Regis Henrici

after S. Mark, 1189, at Gloucester. Walter Barun and Aubrey of Hampton, his wife, quit-claim of her heirs a hide in Sherborne, once Hugh the Deaf's, &c. See p. 180.

secundi xxxv^{o}, die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Marci Ewangeliste, coram Radulfo de Ardena, Willelmo filio Stephani, Willelmo filio Alani, Mauricio de Bercalai, Hugone Pantulfo, Magistro Roberto de Salopia, Roberto de Haselei, Nicholao Britone, Justiciis domini Regis, et aliis fidelibus domini Regis ibi, tunc presentibus, inter Walterum Barun et Albretham de Hamtona, uxorem suam, et Abbatem de Winchecumba, de una hida terre in Sireburna, que fuit Hugonis Surdi, unde placitum fuit inter eos in Curia domini Regis; scilicet, quod predicta hida terre remanet, inperpetuum, Abbati de Winchecumba et Conventui ejusdem loci, quieta de predicta Albreda et heredibus suis. Et, pro hac concordia, predictus Abbas dedit Albrethe, ii. marcas argenti, et duas summas frumenti, et Roberto, filio suo, vi. denarios; et Emme, filie sue, vi. denarios; et Osmode, filie sue, vi. denarios; et Edithe, filie sue, vi. denarios. Et Albretha cognovit, coram predictis Justiciis, quod illam terram, in Comitatu, Albretha et Walterus, vir suus, et heredes sui, abjuraverunt.

De una hida terre in Sireburna.

Thursday after S. Mark, 1189. By the decision of an Assize at Gloucester, a hide of land in Sherborne remains to Humfrey of Sherborne, to hold of the Abbey, by free service of 10s. a year, for all service.

Hec est finalis concordia, facta in Curia domini Regis, apud Glocestriam, anno regni Regis Henrici secundi xxxv^{to}, die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Marci Ewangeliste, coram Radulfo de Ardena, Willelmo filio Stephani, Willelmo filio Alani, Mauricio de Bercalai, Hugone Pantulf, Magistro Roberto de Salopia, Roberto de Haselei, Nicholao Britone, Justiciis domini Regis, et aliis fidelibus domini Regis, ibi tunc presentibus; inter Abbatem de Winchecumba, et Humfridum de Sireburna, de una hida terre in Sireburna, unde magna assisa summonita fuit inter eos, in Curia domini Regis; scilicet, quod predicta tota terra remanet, inperpetuum,

predicto Humfrido et heredibus suis, tenenda de Abbate de Winchecumba et Conventu ejusdem loci, per liberum servitium x. solidorum per annum, pro omni servitio, quod ad Abbatem et Conventum pertinet; salvo omni servitio domini Regis; reddendorum ad iiii^{or} terminos in anno, scilicet, xxx. denarios ad festum Beati Johannis Baptiste; et xxx. denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis sequens; et xxx. denarios ad Natale Domini; et xxx. denarios ad festivitatem Sancte Marie, que est in Martio. Et de hoc tenemento Humfridus habebit cartam Abbatis et predicti Conventus, ad majorem hujus concordie confirmationem.

He shall have a charter from the Abbey.

De una hida terre in Sireburna.

fo. 187. The Abbot's charter.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Radulfus, Dei Gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe, totusque Conventus ejusdem loci, salutem in Christo. Sciatis, nos, unanimi consilio et consensu, concessisse homini nostro, Humfrido de Sireburna, fratri Osberni, qui fuit camerarius Roberti Abbatis, et heredibus ejus, unam hidam terre in Sireburna; tenendam de nobis per liberum servicium, scilicet, x. solidorum per annum reddendorum, ad quatuor terminos in annum, scilicet, xxx. denarios ad festum Beati Johannis Baptiste, et xxx. denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis sequens, et xxx. denarios ad Natale Domini, et xxx. denarios ad festum Sancte Marie, quod est in Martio, pro omni servitio, quod ad nos pertinet, salvo omni servicio domini Regis. Et, ut hec nostra concessio rata et firma habeatur, eandem communi monasterii nostri [sigillo] confirmamus. His testibus: Radulfo de Sudleia; Roberto de Botintuna; Henrico de Chavelingwrthe; Alexandro butiler; Radulfo de Welneford; Ricardo de Westona; Willelmo de Monesleia; Radulfo de Iccumbe; Alexandro et Andrea de Wenriz; Thoma de Suham; Adam de Alencestre; et multis aliis.

In Sireburna.

fo. 185.
Abbot Ralph, at the request of many great men, reduces the rent of his vassal, Humfrey of Sherborne, brother of Osborne, the Chamberlain of Abbot Robert, from 10s. to 8s. for a tenement in Sherborne, but for his life only.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Radulfus, Dei Gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe, salutem in Christo. Sciatis, quod cum homo noster, Humfredus de Sireburna, frater Osberni, qui fuit camerarius Roberti Abbatis, debeat nobis pro tenemento, quod tenet de nobis in Sireburna, decem solidos, annis singulis; ego, pro amore Dei, et peticione multorum et magnorum virorum, remisi ei, in vita sua, de eisdem decem solidis, duos solidos, annis singulis. Heredes, vero, ejus, post mortem ipsius Humfridi, reddent plene, annuatim, censum decem solidorum. His testibus: Radulfo de Sudleia; Roberto de Botintuna; Henrico de Chavelingwrthe; Alexandro Butiler; Radulfo de Welneford; Ricardo de Westona; Willelmo de Monesleia; Radulfo de Icumbe; Alexandro et Andrea de Wenriz; Thoma de Suham; Adam de Alincestre; et Halimoto de Sireburna et multis aliis.

De pastura in Bikewrð in Sireburna.

fo. 186.
Alexander of Windrush surrenders his claim to pasture in Bikworth, by the advice of lawful men and friends; not knowing whether by right or grace his predecessor had it. He is pledged to defend the Abbot's right.

The Abbot gives him 10s.

Hec est conventio inter Radulfum Abbatem Winchecumbe, et Alexandrum de Wenriz, liberum hominem suum, de pastura in Bikewrð, quam Alexander clamabat adversus Abbatem. Alexander, consilio legitimorum virorum et amicorum suorum, quia nesciebat, utrum jure, vel gratia, predecessor ejus habuisset dictam pasturam, quietam clamavit eandem domino suo Abbati, et affidavit, quod nunquam ipse, vel heredes sui, petent eam, contra voluntatem Abbatis vel Conventus; et cum Abbate defendet eam, si aliquis, ratione hereditatis ipsius Alexandri, voluerit eam petere. Abbas, vero, dedit eidem Alexandro, pro hac remissione et quieta clamacione, x. solidos, et iiii^{or} cronnocs[1] de frumento. His testibus: Ernisio

[1] Thus in MS. "Cronnus, a measure equal to four bushels." *Annales Monastici*, Vol. v, Gloss.

and 4 cronnocs of bread corn. Ernisius of Risington is his surety.

de Risindune, in cujus manu[1] Alexander affidavit; Aalardo preposito; Humfrido de Sireburna; Galfrido de Froulintona; Rogero; Reinaldo; Adam coco, famulis Abbatis; et multis aliis.

De pastura in Sireburna.

fo. 192.
William of Sherborne, for pasture of 8 oxen with the oxen in the Abbey demesne, and of 4 cows with idle animals, releases all claim therein.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Henricus, Dei Gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe, totusque ejusdem loci Conventus, concessimus Willelmo de Sireburna, et heredibus suis, duodecim animalia in dominica pastura nostra de Sireburna; viij^{to}, scilicet, boves cum nostris bobus dominicis, et iiii^{or} vaccas cum ociosis animalibus nostris. Et, per tantum, remisit omnem clamorem, quem habuit in dominica pastura, de se et heredibus suis. His testibus: Alexandro de Limesi; Roberto de Paris; Petro de Peritona; Johanne de Wenriz; Humfrido de Sireburna; Roberto Russel; Nicolao de Brueria; Reinero de Wenriz; W. bon pas; Ricardo Cusin; Willelmo, clerico de Sudleia.

De Schireburna.

fo. 195.
Robert, the Parson, and Robert, the Perpetual Vicar of Sherborne, in person, before William, Bp. of Worc., freely and willingly renounce their claim to a hide in Sherborne, as held

Universis Christi fidelibus, Willelmus, Divina miseratione, Wigorniensis Ecclesie Minister, eternam in Domino salutem. Ad universitatis vestre volumus pervenire noticiam, quod, cum questio, que vertebatur inter dilectos filios nostros, Abbatem et Monachos Winchecumbe, et Robertum de Chedeleswrthe Personam Ecclesie de Sireburna, et Robertum de Heseleia, Perpetuum ejusdem Ecclesie Vicarium, super unam hidam terre, quam Ricardus, presbiter, tenuerat per laicum servitium in villa de Sireburna, in presentia

[1] Significant of suretiship, compurgation, or plighted troth. W. H. Stevenson, *Records of the Borough of Nottingham*, Vol. ii, Gloss. Maitland, *Select Pleas, Seld. Soc.*, Vol. ii, Gloss.

by them by lay service, for that Richard, the Priest, had so held it.

nostra diutius actitata fuisset; monachis asserentibus terram ipsam ad laicum feudum suum predicte Sireburne pertinere, clericis, vero, e contra proponentibus, ipsam ad Ecclesiam suam de Sireburna spectare debere; comperto, tandem, ex assertione et testimonio prudentium virorum et fide dignorum, quod terra ipsa non ad Ecclesiam de Sireburna, set ad laicum feudum monachorum pertineret; clerici predicti, in presentia nostra constituti, universo juri, quod se in terra ipsa, nomine Ecclesie de Sireburna, habere dixerant, gratis et sine omni coactione renunciaverunt, et prenominatis Abbati et Monachis omnem questionem remiserunt, et terram ipsam eis quietam clamaverunt. Deinde, vero, idem Abbas et Monachi, cum immunitatem haberent a prestatione decimarum de terris, que sunt in dominio suo, juxta consilium et dispositionem nostram, pro bono pacis inter ipsos et successores eorum de cetero plenius conservando, plenam bladi et prati, et omnium que decimari debeant, decimationem ejusdem hide Ecclesie de Sireburna, inperpetuum, concesserunt. Ut, autem, hec, que coram nobis gesta sunt, perpetuum firmitatis robur optineant, ea presenti scripto commendare et sigilli nostri appositione curavimus roborare. Hiis testibus: Radulfo et Gar[ardo] capellanis; Magistro Willelmo de Tunebrige; Magistro Petro de Lech; Ricardo de Lond[onia]; Magistro Godefrido; Willelmo, filio Godefridi; Hugone de Poiwik; Johanne de Draitona, clericis nostris; Jordano, persona de Stantona: Reginaldo de Sudlega; et multis aliis.

The Monks, in return, though exempt, grant to the Church of Sherborne the full tithe of the hide.

De Schireburna.

fo. 196.

The renunciation by the two Roberts of their claim to the hide.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Robertus de Chedeleswrtho, persona Ecclesie de Sireburna, et Robertus de Heseleia, Perpetuus Vicarius ejusdem Ecclesie, juri, quod nos habere dixeramus, nomine

Ecclesie de Sireburna, in ea terra, quam Ricardus, presbyter, tenuerat per laicum servitium, cum esset de laico feudo monachorum de Winchecumba, in domini Willelmi, Wigorniensis Episcopi, renuntiavimus presentia, et eam omnino Abbati et Monachis Winchecumbe quietam clamavimus: scientes eam ad eos, sicut laicum feudum eorum, pertinere. In manu etiam Episcopi posuimus, quod nulla de cetero prefatis Abbati et Monachis super predicta terra movebimus controversiam. His testibus: Magistro Willelmo de Tunebrigge; Ricardo de Londonia; Willelmo filio Godefridi; Ricardo Lupello; Johanne de Draituna, Nicholao de Brueria; Roberto de Sloctres; Willelmo de Sulleia; et multis aliis.

De Schireburna.

Abbot Ralph's and the Convent's grant of full tithe from the hide, held by Richard, the Priest, of their demesne.

Notum sit presentibus et futuris, quod ego, Radulfus Dei Gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe, ejusdemque loci Conventus, pro bono perpetue pacis domus nostre, concessimus Ecclesie de Sireburna plenam bladi et prati et omnium, que decimari debent, decimationem illius hide, quam Robertus de Heseleia a nobis, nomine Ecclesie de Sireburna, petierat: ea ratione, quod ipsam Ricardus presbiter, cum esset de dominio nostro, prius tenuerat. Cum, autem, in dominiis nostris omnem habeamus a prestatione decimarum immunitatem, predicte Ecclesie predictas decimas, pro bono pacis; coram venerabili Patre nostro, Willelmo, Wigorniensi Episcopo, concessimus. Dictus, vero, Robertus de Heseleia nobis predictam hidam, presente et consentiente Magistro Roberto de Chedeslwrthe, ejusdem ecclesie persona, quietam inperpetuum clamavit. Hiis testibus: Magistris Petro, et Willelmo, et Godefrido, et Johanne, et aliis clericis Episcopi; Magistro Roberto de Chedeleswrthe; Nicholao de Brueria; Roberto de Sloctre; Gerardo presbitero; Roberto,

fratre Gerardi presbiteri; et Roberto et Willelmo filiis Roberti de Sloctre; et multis aliis.

De Schireburna.

fo. 194. March 15, 1191. Pope Clement III. confirms the above composition.

Clemens, Episcopus,[1] servus servorum[2] Dei, dilectis filiis Monachis de Winchecumba, salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem.[2] Que pro bono pacis a viris discretis et . . . ratione previa statuuntur, ne in posterum, a quoquam valeant irritari; expedit ea literarum memorie commendari, et scripti Apostolici munimine roborari. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulacionibus annuentes, compositionem inter vos et Magistrum Robertum, Personam Ecclesie de Sireburna, et Robertum, ejusdem Ecclesie Perpetuum Vicarium, super una hida terre canonice factam, sicut sine pravitate celebrata dinoscitur, et a partibus approbata, et in scriptis autenticis plenius continetur; auctoritate vobis Apostolica confirmamus, et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Decernimus, ergo, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc nostre paginam confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum. Datum Laterani, vj. Idus Martii Pontificatus Nostri anno quarto.

De dimidia hida.

fo. 193. Abbot Ralph grants to Thomas, son of Thomas, son of Frewin

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Radulfus, Dei Gratia, Abbas, totusque Conventus Winchecumbe, salutem in Christo. Sciatis, nos, unanimi consensu et communi consilio, concessisse dimidiam hidam liberam,

[1] Pope Clement III. and Bishop William de Northall (above) reigned contemporaneously.

[2] Erased.

of Fraunton at ½ a mark a year, free, saving scutage and service to the King, 1½ hide, which Abbot Henry bought of John of Windrush and Andrew his heir, with a croft, held by Alexander Leofwin King's son. Thomas, in exchange for the croft, gives an acre in Oatfurlong, and an acre in Utlong, to be ploughed alternately.

quam dominus Henricus Abbas emit a Johanne de Wenriz, et Andrea herede ejus, cum crofta, quam Alexander, filius Leofwini King tenuit, Thome, filio Frewini de Froulintona, homini nostro, et ejus heredibus; tenendam de nobis, in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete ab omni servitio, quod ad nos pertinet; reddendo nobis, annuatim, dimidiam marcam argenti; scilicet, xl. denarios, ad festum Sancte Marie in Martio; et xl. denarios, ad festum Sancti Michaelis; salvo scutagio, et omni servicio domini Regis. Ipse, vero, Thomas dedit nobis, in escambium pro predicta crofta, unam acram in Otenefurlong, uno anno arandam; et aliam acram in Utlong, alio anno arandam inperpetuum. His testibus: W[illelmo] Russel; W[illelmo] de Sancto Petro; Nicholao de Brueria; Rogero de Piseleia; W[illelmo] de Sudleia; et R[eginaldo], filio ejus; Roberto, filio Alardi; et Philippo, filio ejus; W[illelmo] Morin; Galtero de Froulintona; A[dam] de Alencestre; R[ogero] de Ferncote; Ogero janitore; Hugone draper[io]; B[aldwino] pistore; R. fratre predicti Thome; et multis aliis.

De Alna. Inter Abbatem et Willelmum Durvassal.

fo. 183. Monday before S. Michael, 1182. At Coventry. A fine made by William Durvassal with the Abbot of land between Ruchenalne and Spernoure, to wit, from Warwick's way to Salter's oak, thence to the

Hec est finalis concordia facta apud Covintriam, die Lune proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis, anno XX°VIII° regni Henrici Regis secundi, coram Thoma filio Bern[ardi], et Roberto de Witfelt, et Alano de Furnaus, Justiciis domini Regis, et aliis Baronibus domini Regis, qui tunc ibi aderant; inter Abbatem de Winchecumba, et Willelmum Durvassal, de terra inter Ruchenalnam et Spernoure, unde Assisa summonita fuit inter eos, in Curia domini Regis; scilicet, quod Willelmus recognovit terram illam fore jus Abbatis, et eam, solute et quiete, Abbati, de se et heredibus suis, reddidit, inperpetuum; scilicet, de Warwikesweie

summit of Rugebergh, thence to the furnace (kiln ?) and thence to Vivemere. William receives 20s.

usque ad quercum salnariorum[1] et de quercu contra montem ad summitatem terre,[2] que appellata est Rugeberga; et de illo loco usque ad furn[um]; et inde usque ad Vivemere. Et, pro hac concessione et concordia, predictus Abbas dedit predicto Willelmo xx. solidos esterlingorum.

fo. 187. Robert, clerk of Alne, for his own, his wife's, and forefathers' souls, quit-claims to the Abbey, as evidently in its demesne, 3½ acres in Medfurlong. He gives, besides, all his land between 2 valleys called Kenredesled. For this he has a corredy of a Monk's bread and beer in the Refectory, when at Winchcombe, on their or his own business. In the end a Monk's full provision for himself; and Alice, his wife, shall have every boon of the Church; and sepulture, if desired.

De tribus acris in Medfurlung in Alna.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Robertus, clericus de Alna, quietam clamavi Ecclesie de Winchecumba terram, quam habui apud Alnam in Medfurlung; scilicet, iii. acras et dimidiam, quam constat esse de dominio monacorum de Winchecumba. Preterea, donavi predictis monachis, inperpetuum, pro anima mea, et pro animabus Aliz uxoris mee, et predecessorum nostrorum, totam terram meam, que est apud Alnam, inter duas valles, Kinredesled vocatas. Pro hac, autem, donatione monachi dederunt mihi xx^li^. solidos, et unum corredium monachi de pane et cervisia, quales ea die in Refectorio monachis apponentur, quotiens, pro negotiis suis, vel meis, Winchecumbam venero. Concesserunt, etiam, mihi, in fine, monachatum ad succurrendum; et Aliz uxori mee concesserunt participium omnium bonorum, que fiunt, vel fient, in Ecclesia de Winchecumba; et sepulturam in fine, si eam petierit. His testibus: Magistris R. de Leukenore et Johanne de Lech; Nicholao de Brueria; W[illelmo] de Sudleia; Adam de Alincestre; R. pincerna; R[ichardo] de Calmund[esdene]; R[ogero] de Blad[intona]; Ogero janitore; et multis aliis.

fo. 193. Abbot Ralph

In Alna.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Radulfus, Dei Gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe, totusque

[1] "Salnariorum" for "salinariorum" (?). [2] Tertere, MS.

fully enfranchises Rich. son of the reeve of Alne, for ½ a mark of silver. He, also, grants him land bounded thus, by the New Ditch, near Nich. son of Edwin's land—the furrow (balk) running down to the Sichet (streamlet) and to Wellecombe Sichet—the Old Ditch to Red Way—under the Wood to said Nicholas' land—where the furrow (balk) divides it on the North—to the Old Ditch. Rent 40d. Common in wood and pasture.

Conventus ejusdem loci, unanimi consensu et consilio, concedimus Ricardo, filio Nicholai, pretoris de Alna, libertatem plenam. Pro qua concessione ipse dedit nobis dimidiam marcam argenti. Concedimus, etiam, eidem Ricardo totam terram illam, quam includit nova fossa, juxta terram Nicholai filii Eadwini; et post fossam, sulcus inter continuas terras descendens usque ad Sichet; et ab illo usque ad Wellecumbesichet; et ab illo, vetus fossa usque ad rubeam viam; et a rubea via, sub nemore usque ad terram dicti Nicholai; et ab eo loco, sicut sulcus dividit terram Nicholai ab Aquilone, usque ad veterem fossam. Dictis terminis inclusam concedimus tenendam, libere et quiete ab omni servicio, ei, et heredibus ab eo descendentibus; reddendo, singulis annis, nobis inde xl. denarios, scilicet, xx. ad festum Sancti Marie in Martio; et xx. ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Concedimus, eciam, ei communionem in bosco et in pascuis, cum hominibus ejusdem ville. His testibus: Roberto, clerico de Alna; Eadwino preposito; Rogero et Willelmo fratribus; Rogero, clerico, fratre ipsius Ricardi; Roberto de Parva Alna; et aliis de Alna; Ricardo le Kenteis; Oggero janitore; Everardo; Johanne coco; et aliis ministris de Abbatia de Winchcumba.

De novem virgatis terre in Tweninga.

fo. 184. Friday after S. Mark, 1189. In the King's Court, Gloucester, before the Justiciers, Rob. de Folia quitclaims to the Abbot 9 yardlands in Twining.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis, apud Gloucestriam, anno regni Regis Henrici secundi xxxv°, die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Marci Euuangeliste, coram Radulfo de Ardena, Willelmo filio Stephani, Willelmo filio Alani, Mauricio de Bercalai, Hugone Pantulf, Magistro Roberto de Salopia, Roberto de Haselei, Nicholao Britone, Justiciis domini Regis, ibi tunc presentibus; inter Robertum de Folia, et Abbatem de Winchecumba, de ix. virgatis terre eum pertinentiis in Tweninga, unde placitum

fuit inter eos in Curia domini Regis; scilicet, quod tota predicta terra remane[a]t, inperpetuum, Abbati de Winchecumba, et Conventui ejusdem loci, quieta de predicto Roberto et heredibus suis; et, pro hac concordia, predicta Abbas dedit predicto Roberto iiij^or marcas argenti. Et Robertus warantizabit predictam terram Abbati et Conventui contra omnes homines, et heredes illius post illum.

Robert receives 4 marks of silver.

De aliis iii. virgatis in Tweninga.

fo. 185. Abbot Germund, by the aid of Bp. Theold and Walter the Constable, restored to the Church, land in Twining, held for life by Rich. son of Boselin, without Capitular consent. His son-in-law, William, with his wife, and sons, Rob., Rich., and Roger, (for Rich. had no son), receiving 35 marks of silver, abandon all claim, by a knife laid on the Altar in token of the compact.

In honorem Sancte et Individue Trinitatis, sub patrocinio Sanctissime Dei Genetricis Marie, consilio et auxilio Theoldi Episcopi, et Proconsulis Walteri Gloucestrie, placito et pecunia recuperavit dominus Abbas, Girmundus, terram, quam sine concessione Capituli, ad tempus vite sue, tenuerat Ricardus, filius Boselini, in Tweninga, et restituit eam ad dominium Ecclesie, sicut antiquitus fuerat. Quam, mortuo Ricardo, cum derationare non possent heredes ipsius, eo quod eam non hereditario jure possederit ipse Ricardus, consilio amicorum suorum dimiserunt calumpniam illam, quam ceperant actitare; et, firmata pactione, quietam clamaverunt illam terram, inperpetuum, ab omni parentela Ricardi, accepta pecunia ab Abbate triginta quinque marcarum argenti, et, per cultellum, super Altare posuerunt signum pactionis hujus, Willelmus, gener Ricardi, et uxor ejus, filia Ricardi, et filii eorum, Robertus, Ricardus, et Rogerus. Ricardus, enim, filium non habebat. His gestis interfuerunt testes et cooperatores; Theoldus episcopus; Wido, Abbas Persorensis; Walterus, Consularis de Glocestria; Hugo Archidiaconus; Serlo et Hardewinus monachi Gloecestrienses; Ailwin, capellanus Episcopi; Osbertus, capellanus; Osbertus, presbiter de Westeb[iria]; Johannes de Suthl[eia]; Robertus, filius Ercenbaldi; Robertus de Stanleia; Robertus de Beche-

ford, et duo filii ejus; Wibertus de aula Regis; Herveus, Episcopus Helyensis; N. de Stafford; S. dispensator; Jordanus; Hugo de Veim; Walterus, presbyter de Heil[es].

De una virgata terre et dimidia et una crofta in Gudburethulla.

fo. 186. Abbot Henry grants to William, Suan's son and Livilda Baldric's daughter, the land which her grandfather Baldric held in Gudburethull; viz., 1½ yardland; 1 croft near Quatfort; an orchard near Baldric's dwelling; 1½ acre above the Withe; 1½ acre and 1 farndel *al brehc* (at the newly-broken land.)

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego Henricus, Dei Gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus concessimus Willelmo filio Suani, et Livilde filie Baldrici de Gudburethulla, totam terram, quam avus ejus, scilicet, Baldricus, tenuit de nobis, die quo fuit vivus et mortuus, in Gudburethulla; scilicet, unam virgatam terre et dimidiam, et unam croftam juxta Quatfort; et pomerium, ubi manebat Baldricus; et unam acram et dimidiam super la Withe; et acram et dimidiam et unum ferendel al Brehc. Hoc totum concedimus illi et heredibus suis, in feudo et hereditate; tenendum de nobis, libere, et quiete ab omni servitio, quod ad nos pertineat; reddendo, singulis annis, viij. solidos ad festum Sancte Marie in Martio. His testibus: R[oberto] Russel; G. et W. clericis; Nicolao de Brueria; O[gero] janitore; E[verardo] infirmario; B[aldwino pistore]; J[ohanne] et W[illelmo] cocis; W[illelmo] Morin; G[eroldo] de la ford; J. Roelen; W. Culunces; W[illelmo] le bedel; A. Nukemon; W[illelmo] Puke; et multis aliis.

De terra quam Nicholas de Brueria Ecclesie nostre dedit.

fo. 188. Abbot Henry grants to Nich. de Brueria, fraternity, a

Henricus, Dei Gratia, Abbas, et devotus Winchelcumbe Conventus, omnibus fidelibus Sancte Ecclesie, et omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis, salutem. Notum vobis esse volumus, nos dedisse et con-

Monk's corrody of bread and beer, and thick pottage of the kitchen, a commons in the evening, and, in conclusion, the habit of S. Benedict. For this N. gives 10 marks of silver. For a master's mess of the kitchen, he gives all his land in the fee of Rog. de Burton, in Winch. Of this land 2 selds (stalls) with land behind belong to the kitchen. All free, save 4s. to Rog. de Burton.

cessisse Nicholao de Brueria fraternitatem Domus nostre, et corredium unius monachi de pane et cervisia et pulmentariis coquine, et companagium in sero, et, in fine, habitum Sancti Benedicti. Pro hac donatione et concessu, dedit nobis predictus Nicholaus decem marcas argenti. Et nos, scilicet, Conventus, concessu Abbatis predicti, dedimus et concessimus predicto Nicholao magistrum ferculum coquine; et ipse, Nicholaus, dedit nobis totam terram, quam tenet, in feudo et hereditate, de Rogero de Burtuna in Winchecumba: de qua terra, due selde proximiores terre, quam tenuit Goldwinus de Domo nostra, et tantum terre retro seldas, quantum pertinet ad easdem, de eodem feudo, spectant ad coquinam, libere, et quiete ab omni redditu et servitio. Hujus terre donationem facit Nicholaus de Brueria liberam et quietam ab omni servitio, salvis quatuor solidis reddendis Rogero de Burtona. Et, quia volumus quod hoc ratum sit, sigillo nostro communivimus. His testibus: Magistro Waltero de Wlveia; G. et W[illelmo] de Sancto Petro; G. clerico; R. de Aldrintona; R. Russel; Willelmo de Sudleia; N. de Snawesh[ulla]; Ogero janitore; Hereberto clerico; B[aldwino] pistore; J[ohanne] et W[illelmo] cocis; Everardo infirmario; Willelmo filio Petri coci; et multis aliis.

De assartis Rogeri de Wirecestria.

fo. 189. Abbot Henry grants, to W. Neighbour all tithe of all assarts of Rog. of Worc., of the tenement of Ralph of Sudley, next Winch.; given by Roger to the Abbey.

Henricus, Dei Gratia, Abbas, et devotus Conventus Winchecumbe, omnibus Sancte Dei Ecclesie filiis, salutem. Vestra sciat universitas, nos concessisse Willelmo Vicino totam decimam de omnibus assartis Rogeri de Wigornia, de tenemento Radulfi de Sudleia juxta Winchecumbam, in perpetuam elemosinam; quam decimam idem Rogerus dedit in perpetuam elemosinam nostro monasterio, pro animabus patris sui, et matris, et omnium predecessorum suorum. Et suprafatus

Willelmus dabit, singulis annis, nostro monasterio, ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, unam libram de cera. Et, ut hec nostra donatio firmum robur sorciatur, eam sigillo nostro communimus. His testibus: Magistro Moise, P[etro] de Lech, S. clericis Episcopi; Magistro W[altero] de Wlveia; Magistro H.; W. R. clericis de Sancto Petro; A. et R. sacerdotibus; Rogero de Wigornia; Nicholas de Brueria; Hereberto clerico; Ogero janitore; Everardo infirmario; Willelmo et Johanne cocis.

William shall give a lb. of wax, yearly, at S. Kenelm's feast.

De terra quam Radulfus Clericus tenet in Winchecumba.

Page 32.

De vi. acris in Adelmintona.

fo. 192. Abbot Ralph grants to William, son of Alfred, 6 acres, with a house called Newnham, on them; and his outgoing, when the field is not sown; for 3s. a year, for all service.

Radulfus, Dei Gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, omnibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, salutem. Noveritis, nos, unanimi assensu concessisse et dedisse Willelmo, filio Aluredi, pro homagio et servitio suo, et heredibus suis, sex acras terre in uno campo, cum manso, quod vocatur Neowenham, super easdem sex acras sito, et exitum suum, quando idem campus non seminatur; tenendas de nobis et Ecclesia nostra, in feudo et hereditate, libere et quiete; reddendo, annuatim nobis et monasterio nostro, tres solidos, scilicet, xviii. denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et xviii. denarios ad Annuntiationem Sancte Marie, pro omni servitio ad nos pertinente. Et, [quia] volumus hanc donationem nostram predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis ratam et inviolabilem permanere, illam hoc testimonio sigilli nostri confirmamus. His testibus: Magistro Rogero de Cherlecota; Nicolao de Brueria; Willelmo de Sancto Petro; W[illelmo] de Sudleia; G. de Cherleco[ta]; W. fratre G.; Thoma de Ilmendona; Alfredo

de Kinemerescota; G. de Ilmendona; W. de Cliva; Baldwino de Kinemerescota; O[gero] janitore; B[aldwino] pistore; et multis aliis.

De una hida in Snaweshulla.

Abbot Henry grants to Nicholas a hide in Snowshull, with a combe, free of service, save the King's accustomed service there, for 13s. a year.

fo. 193.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Henricus, Dei Gratia, Abbas Winchecumbe, et Conventus, concedimus Nicholao, et heredibus suis, unam hidam in Snaweshulla cum cumba, tenendam de nobis liberam et quietam ab omni servicio, excepto servicio domini Regis, quod ipse Nicholaus, et heredes ipsius, facient pro hida predicta, sicut alii de villa illa facient pro hidis suis. Pro hoc concessu, predictus Nicholaus, et heredes sui, reddent Ecclesie nostre, annis singulis, ad festum Sancti Kenelmi xiii^{cim} solidos. Et, preterea, concedimus ei habere viij. boves suos, de aratro suo dominico, in dominica pastura nostra, et cum bobus nostris dominicis, exceptis pratis nostris. His testibus: W[illelmo] de Traci; Alexandro le butiller; Roberto Russel; A[lano], clerico de Slochtre; Roberto de Haseleia; R[oberto] de Dicklesdona; et H. herede ejus; W[illelmo] de Sireburna; R[oberto] de Sloctre; G. de Siptun; Nicholao de Brueria; R[oberto] de Deudeswella; et omni Curia domini Abbatis, que eo die fuit ibi.

He shall have 8 oxen of his own plough proper, in our pasture proper—but not in our meadows.

Concordia inter Eoveshamiam et Winchecumbam de capella Huniburne.

fo. 191.

Dispute with Evesham settled. The Abbot of Winchcombe grants to the Mother Church of Honeybourne, belonging to Evesham, his

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod controversia que vertebatur inter monasterium Eveshamense et monasterium Winchcumbense, super Capella de Huniburna Winchecumbensi, in hunc modum terminata est. Abbas quidem Winchecumbe, consensu Capituli sui, concessit Ecclesie de Huniburna, que ad jus Eoveshamensis Monasterii pertinet, tanquam matri[ci] Ecclesie,

prememoratam Capellam[1] de sua Huniburna; et omnes decimas et obventiones, tam francolanorum quam villanorum, Ecclesie debitas in villa illa, exceptis decimis de dominio suo, ubicunque sint, in eadem villa. Abbas, vero, Eoveshamensis, consensu Capituli sui, pro hac cessione et bono pacis duas acras illas, quas habere solebat, de dominio Abbatis Winchecumbensis, et illam consuetam collectionem garbarum, quam habebat presbyter in villa illa, remisit; et, per manum clerici sui ibidem constituti, solvet Monasterio Winchecumbensi, singulis annis, marcam argenti dimidiam, scilicet, ad Annuntiationem Sancte Marie, et dimidiam ad festum Sancti Kenelmi; et, singulis septimanis, faciet divina ministrare in eadem Capella, tribus diebus, Dominica, scilicet, et iiii^{ta} et vi^{ta} feria, et festis feriandis. Et concessit, ut homines ejusdem ville Panem Benedictum in sua Capella offerant, quem consueverunt offerre in predicta Matrice Ecclesia. Homines, autem, ejusdem ville convenient ad prefatam Matricem Ecclesiam, die Natale Domini, et Pasche, et Assumptionis Sancte Marie. Transaccio, autem, ista facta est Wigornie, sub presentia Abbatis Glovernie; et Prioris Conventus; et Prioris Kinildew[rth]; et Prioris de Lantona; et Prioris de Magna Malvernia; et Symonis[2] Archidiaconi Wigorniensi; et multorum aliorum.

Chapel of (Cow) Honeybourne, with all tithes and obventions of freemen and villeins, saving the tithes of the Winch. demesne. The Abbot of Evesham for this remits 2 acres of Winch. demesne, and the priest's sheaves from Cow Honibourne; he will pay, through his clerk, ½ a mark yearly; and provide Divine service on Sundays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, and holy days. The men may offer Blessed Bread in their Chapel, as of yore, in the Mother Church, where they must come together at Christmas, Easter, and the Assumption.

De Pitanciaria. Scriptum domini Willelmi mei.[3]

fo. 197.

Abbot John lets at fee-farm rent of 4s. a year, to Ralph Quarrier, the

Universis presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Johannes, Dei Gratia, Abbas Winchecumbie, et ejusdem loci Conventus, eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis universi, nos tradidisse ad feodifirmam, Radulfo Quarario illud mesuagium cum suis perti-

[1] This Chapel, long desecrated, is now restored.

[2] Simon Limes, 1167-89.

[3] Written in a pale brown ink, and in a later hand.

messuage which Simon, the Hooper, held in Winchcombe.

nentiis, quod Simon le Hopere, de nobis quondam tenuit, in villa de Winchecomba; tenendum et habendum sibi, et heredibus suis, de nobis et successoribus nostris, inperpetuum: talibus, tamen, conditionibus, quod ipsi, pro dicto mesuagio cum suis pertinentiis, solvent nobis, annuatim, quatuor solidos sterlingorum, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum Annunciacionis Sancte Marie, ii. s. et ad festum, Sancti Bonef[aci]i, ii. s., pro omni servicio ad nos pertinente: et, quod ipsi domos in dicto mesuagio constructas integras et in bono statu conservabunt. Et nos, et successores nostri, dicto Radulfo et heredibus suis dictas conditiones observantibus, dicta mesuagia, cum suis pertinentiis, contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Et, ut hec nostra tradicio inconcussa permaneat, inperpetuum, presens scriptum sigillis nostris munivimus. His testibus: Willelmo Palmare; Roberto de Chavelingworth; Symone Vinitario; Willelmo Wynter; Willelmo Keys; Matheo Keys; et aliis.

The Monastery, in Abbot Wykwan's time, was taxed at 80 marks for 2 knights' fees—for the army for Wales. 40 *li.* paid in, July 3, 1277.

Videat lector quomodo, tempore Walteri Wyckewan, Abbatis, Monasterium nostrum esset oneratum super taxationem pro Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, Oxfordeshire, ad feodum duorum militum, pro quo vide plura in thesaurario.

Madox, Exchequer, p. 460. *n.* (1711).

Edwardus, Dei Gratia, Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitanie, omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis, quod dilectus nobis in Christo Abbas Winchecumbie liberavit in Garderoba nostra, Magistro Thome Bek, custodi ejusdem Garderobe, die Lune, in crastino Translationis Sancti Martini, anno regni nostri quinto, quadraginta libras, in parte solucionis quater viginti marcarum, per quas finem fecit nobiscum, pro serviciis duorum feodorum militum, quod nobis recognoscit ad presens, pro exercitu nostro Walensi, anno predicto, de quibus quidem quadraginta libris pre-

fatum Abbatem, tenore presentium, quietamus. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Wigorniam, tercio die Julii, anno regni nostri quinto.[1]

De terris et redditibus ad Elemosinariam Winchecumbe pertinentibus.

fo. 198. The Almonry. Churchscot.

De Churchseat[2] de Hallinga.

Goda, the Wode, lady of Halling, Haselton, Yanworth and Rowell gave to the Almonry, a yearly rent of the villenage of 25 yardlands in Halling, called Churchesead.

Notandum, in primis, quod tempore Sancti Edwardi Regis et Confessoris, Goda þe Wode,[3] domina de Hallinga, de Haseltona, de Janeworth, et de Rawelle, Divina inspirante Gratia, annuum redditum suum de villenagio suo in Hallinga, scilicet de xxv. virgatis terre, quem nos *Churchesead* appellamus, Elemosinarie de Winchecumba dedit et concessit, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.

---

[1] This entry is made by an unskilled hand. The Almonry account following, fo. 198-212, is written in the bold, clear hand, again.

[2] Churchscot, Churchseat, Cyricsceat, Churcheset, Churchsead, was, at first, corn paid to the priest, as first-fruits, on S. Martin's day. Afterwards, it became a reserve corn rent; and, sometimes, included not only corn, but poultry, and any other provision paid, in kind, to secular priests or to the religious. Kennett's *Parochial Antiquities.*

[3] Goda (Godgifu), daughter of King Ethelred II, and sister of King Edward the Confessor, was married, 1, to Drogo, Count of the Vexin and Amiens, and became mother of Earl Ralph, father of Harold, Lord of Sudley (in the following "Sudley Churchscot."). She was *m.* 2, to Walter, Count of Mantes; and *m.* 3, to Eustace II, Count of Boulogne, *c.* 1050. In Dec. 1057, he *m.* Ida, daughter of Godfrey le Barbu, Duke of Lower Lorraine. Goda was, presumably, then dead. In Gloucestershire, she had, besides the manors given above, Aston-sub-Edge, Horsley, and Minchinhampton. (*Trans. Brist. and Glouc. Soc.*, iv, 176.) Hawling, Hasleton and Yanworth were obtained by Sigar de Cioches, descended by marriage to the De Betuns, were sold to Winchcombe by W. de Betun, with a reserved rent, which was aliened to Robert de Gynes, and by him quit-claimed to the Abbey. The particulars of these transactions are recorded in the second volume of this Cartulary.

Lidulfus Prin ad Stort	tenet unam virgatam et dimidiam.
Radulfus Crench	tenet unam virgatam.
Osbertus Goto	tenet dimidiam hidam.
Algarus Hunger	tenet dimidiam hidam.
Aldwinus Pril	tenet unam virgatam.
Osgodus Dogge	tenet unam virgatam et dimidiam.
Eilricus Winter	tenet dimidiam hidam.
Wlmarus Nottebole	tenet unam virgatam.
Segarus Hoker	tenet unam virgatam.
Liþulfus Albus	tenet unam virgatam.
fo. 199. Hagamarus Bruse	tenet unam virgatam.
Godricus Crisp	tenet dimidiam hidam.
Restwaldus Hok	tenet dimidiam hidam.
Edgarus Roc	tenet dimidiam hidam.
Wluricus Bitele	tenet dimidiam hidam.
Goldwinus Storre	tenet unam virgatam.
Estmarus Snel	tenet unam virgatam.

From every yardland, the Sunday after Martinmas, is rendered 1 quarter of wheat—from a ½ yardland ½ a quarter. The bearers of 1 quarter receive ½d.—of ½ a quarter, ¼d. When seated, with a fire in the midst, each has a Monk's loaf and cheese, apples, pottage, and a mess of pork or mutton. In Lent, on Lady day, a like delivery of oats. The Almoner, if he please, and have plenty, may give each bearer seed of colewort and leek. The bailiff is exempt for his land,

De qualibet, vero, virgata supradicta, singulis annis, Dominica proxima post festum Sancte Martini, solvitur unum quarter. frumenti Elemosinarie Winchecumbe: et de dimidia virgata, similiter, dimidium quarter. Et, qui portaverit quarter., unum obolum habebit; qui, vero, dimidium quarter., unum quadrantem. Et preterea, corredium suum, ea die de Elemosinario, hoc modo, percipient. Recumbentibus, antea, illis, igne in medio accenso, habebit unusquisque panem monachi et caseum, et poma competenter. Et, inter duos, aliquid pulmentum apponetur; et ferculum unum de carne porcina, et de carne ovina. In Quadragesima, vero, ad festum Sancte Marie Martialis, tantundem dabitur avene; scilicet, de virgata terre, unum quarter.; et de dimidia virgata, dimidium quarter. Et, tunc, si placet Elemosinario, sementem caulis et porri dabit unicuique, si, forte, copiam hujuscemodi sementis habuerit. Prepositus, autem, pro tempore, ab exibitione hujus redditus erit quietus; ita, tamen, quod si plus quam dimidiam hidam terre

tenuerit, de superplusagio dabit Churcheseat, eo modo, quo dictum est superius. under ½ a hide.

De Churcheseat de feodo de Sulleia.

fo. 200. Blank. fo. 201.

From the fee of Sudley, Churchscot, the gift of John, son of Harold of Sudley, is due, by old custom, to the Almoner. From each yardland a quarter of *Wheat*, one year; of *Oats*, the other year. From ½ a yardland, ½ a quarter of *Wheat*, at *Martinmas*, one year; and of *Oats* at Lady Day, another year, alternately. For the bearer of quarter, a ½d., and a Monk-loaf, from the Almoner; and apples, if the latter will, and have them.

Notandum, in primis, quod de qualibet virgata terre in Sudleia, ex longa consuetudine, debet solvi Elemosinarie de Winchecumba, de dono Johannis, filii Haroldi de Sulleia, unum quarter. frumenti, uno anno; et unum quarter. avene, alio anno. De dimidia, vero, virgata, dimidium quarter. frumenti, uno anno; et dimidium quarter. avene, altero anno, alternatim. Frumentum, vero, ad festum Sancti Martini debet solvi; avena, autem, ad festum Sancte Marie Martialis. Qui, vero, quarter. portaverit, unum obolum, cum uno pane monachi, de Elemosinario recipiet, et poma, similiter, ad voluntatem ipsius Elemosinarii; si, forte, poma habuerit.

De Churchesead de Rodes.

Willelmus Beauueis	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Jordanus prepositus	tenet unam virgatam.
Ricardus Palmarius	tenet unam virgatam.
Henricus Baudri	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Willelmus Muxum	tenet unam virgatam.
Ronnulfus Patin	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Henricus Godmon	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Johannes Cocus	tenet unam virgatam.
Humfridus Glingleau	tenet dimidiam virgatam.

De Churcheseat apud Winchecumbam.

Radulfus de la Hulle tenet dimidiam virgatam.

Robertus de Chevelingwrthe tenet unam virgatam et dimidiam. fo. 202.

Michael Blundel tenet[1]

Alardus tenet unam virgatam, que dicitur Essesgerde.

De Churcheseat de Greta.

Churchscot from Greet.

Walterus Warroc	tenet dimidiam hidam.
Rogerus Piriel	tenet unam virgatam.
Richardus Olaf	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
David Dolutel	tenet unam virgatam.
Richardus Russel	tenet unam virgatam.
Reginaldus Parfei	tenet unam virgatam.
Radulfus Storue	tenet dimidiam hidam.
Gervasius Pleie	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Tilemon	tenet unam virgatam.
Herding	tenet unam virgatam.
Willelmus Roed	tenet unam virgatam.
Richardus Dastin	tenet unam virgatam.
Radulfus Cule	tenet dimidiam virgatam.

De Churchesead apud Cotes.

Churchscot at Cotes.

Ernaldus Croc	tenet unam virgatam.
Robertus Raulf	tenet unam virgatam.
Willelmus Covenant	tenet unam virgatam.
Eadwi Steingrim	tenet unam virgatam.
Hugo le Frere	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Florentius	tenet unam virgatam.
Sexi Vassal	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Willelmus Hoppere	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Richardus Cornubiensis	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Walterus Conseil	tenet unam virgatam.
Johannes Whitlonb	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Johannes Palmarius	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Goling	tenet unam virgatam.
Radulfus Painel apud Throp	tenet unam virgatam.

[1] Blank.

De prenominatis, vero, villis, de solvendo Churchseat, una est consuetudo, sicut dictum est superius. fo. 203.

De Churchsead de Grettona.

Churchscot at Gretton.

Willelmus Cute	tenet unam virgatam.
Johannes Crips	tenet unam virgatam.
Teobaldus Doerc	tenet unam virgatam.
Everardus Tohe	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Johannes Templarius	tenet unam virgatam.
Hereward Wake	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Baldwinus Splot	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Heremon Eddrewine	tenet unam virgatam.
Radulfus Heþerhund	tenet unam virgatam.
Radulfus Aldwine	tenet unam virgatam et dimidiam.
Walterus Partut	tenet dimidiam virgatam.
Willelmus Wisdom	tenet unam virgatam.

De Churchseat apud Stanleiam.

Rogerus Parvus	tenet sex virgatas.
Robertus Midniht	tenet unam virgatam.
Odo Doremon	tenet unam virgatam.
Willelmus Selewine	tenet unam virgatam.
Walterus Nithing[1]	tenet unam virgatam.

Prenominatas, vero, sex virgatas, tempore Haroldi et Johannis de Sulleia, homines servilis conditionis tenuerunt; et exinde predictum redditum, scilicet, Churcheseat reddere, annuatim, consueverunt. Postmodum, vero, Johannes de Sulleia, filius Haroldi, totum tenementum suum de Stanleia, cum [2] filia sua, predicto Rogero Parvo dedit in maritagium, et,

Roger Little held 6 yardlands; held by serfs paying Churchscot in Harold's and John of Sudley's day. John gave Stanley, with his daughter,

[1] The meeting of wise men branded Swegen (brother of Harold) as "Nithing," "the utterly worthless." Green's *Short Hist. of English People*, p. 65.

[2] Blank. "Margeria." *Cart. Mon. Glouc.* i, 109; ii, 151, Master of Rolls' Series.

to Roger; who fo. 204. put out the rustics and tilled the land himself, and rendered Churchscot. Gretton and Stanley paid only ½ a quarter of corn for a yardland. But ½ a yardland should pay ¼ of a quarter, to wit, a *Windle*. For the bearers of a quarter, ½ a Monk loaf and apples; of ½ a quarter, or of a Windle, ¼d., etc.

extunc, idem Rogerus prenominatas sex virgatas, rusticis expulsis, in dominium retinuit, et excoluit; et, exinde, predictum redditum reddere consuevit Elemosinarie nostre, annuatim, sine difficultate vel diminutione. Veruntamen, quoniam territorium de Grettona et de Stanleia aliquantulum est deficiens; in minore ibidem quantitate, quam in viculis supradictis, Churchseat solvi consuevit, ex longa consuetudine scilicet, de virgata terre dimidiam quarter. frumenti, ad festum Sancti Martini, uno anno; et tantundem avene, ad festum Sancte Marie in Martio, altero anno. De dimidia, vero, virgata terre, quarta pars quarter., eodem modo, dari debet, et eisdem terminis, scilicet, unum Windellum.[1] Et tam illis de Stanleia, quam illis de Grettona, cum Churchseat portaverint, dabitur argentum, cum pane monachi et pomis, scilicet, ad quarter., unus obolus, cum pane et pomis; ad dimidium, vero, quarter., unus quadrans, et cetera; et, ad unum Windel dabitur tantundem, similiter.

De Churchseat.[2]

Haraldus Unred	tenet unam virgatam.
Whatmodus Grim	tenet unam virgatam.
Aluredus Brond	tenet unam virgatam.
Edricus Lamberd	tenet unam virgatam.
Radulfus Seisel	tenet unam virgatam.
Rogerus Red	tenet unam virgatam.
Baldwinus Scytte	tenet unam virgatam.

In the time of Harold, John and Ralph of Sudley, the

Tempore, autem, Haroldi Johannis et Radulfi de Sulleia, servilis conditionis homines tenuerunt predictas terras; et, exinde, de dono prenominati Johan-

[1] "Windle," a basket, a winnowing fan, the reel on a spinning-wheel, a snail, from A.S. "windan" to wind. W. H. Stevenson, *Records of the Borough of Nottingham*, Vol. ii, Gloss.
A bushel, Halliwell's *Arch. Dict.*

[2] The place erased.

nis de Sulleia, Elemosinarie de Winchecumba, annuatim, solvere Churcheseat consueverunt, juxta consuetudinem habitantium apud Stanleiam et Grettonam; videlicet, de qualibet virgata, dimidium quarter. frumenti, ad festum Sancti Martini, uno anno; et dimidium quarter. avene, ad festum Sancte Marie in Martio, altero anno, alternatim. Et portitores istius redditus, cum venerint, de Elemosinario argentum, et panem monachi, et poma recipient, eodem modo, quo dictum est superius.

fo. 205. men of servile condition paid Churchscot. The bearers were treated, as were they from Stanley and Gretton.

De Churcheseat apud Gildeneford.

Baldwinus Brihtric tenet unam virgatam.
Nicolaus Pilemus tenet unam virgatam.

Et isti, vero, virgatarii, annuatim, solvunt Chircheseat Elemosinarie de Winchecumba, eodem modo et eisdem terminis; et argentum, et panem monachi, et poma, similiter, de Elemosinario accipient, cum redditum prenominatum portaverint, sicut prenotatum est. Notandum est, autem, quod omnes, prenominatas terras, de feodo de Sulleia, tenentes, ad summonitionem prepositi de Sulleia, cum carrucis suis, ad locum et diem statutum solebant convenire, semel in hieme et in Martio, et quilibet aliquam particulam dominii de Sulleia, quantum, scilicet, ad tenuram suam, secundum consuetudinem antiquitus constitutam, pertinebat, cum carruca sua arare, et cum semine proprio, scilicet, cum mensura predicta seminare, et equo suo herciare. Prenominatus, igitur, Johannes de Sulleia, devotus frater Domus nostre, Elemosinarie nostre, ad usus pauperum, predictum semen perpetuo dedit et concessit; aruram, vero, et herciaturam sibi retinuit. Et siquis, forte, ad diem statutum, ad prescriptum servitium faciendum non veniret, in domini sui incidet merciamentum. Et hec omnia,

The yardlanders at Gildeneford pay, &c., as above. Each Sudley tenant, at the bailiff's summons attends at the set time and place, to till his proper portion of demesne, fo. 206. once in winter and in March, with his own plough, seed, and horse to harrow. The above John, a devout brother, gave the said seed to the Almonry, for the use of the poor; retaining the ploughing and harrowing to

himself. A tenant, failing to attend, is amerced by his lord. Gifts to bearers as above.

usque in presentem diem, ita observantur. Et quoniam unusquisque portionem suam apud Winchecumbam, ad Elemosinariam, terminis statutis, portare debuit; constitutum fuit et provisum, ut portator argentum, et panem monachalem cum pomis, de Elemosinario perciperet, eodem modo, quo dictum est superius.

Fremelade.

K. Edward the Confessor gave the whole fishery at Framilode, to be equally divided between the brethren of Gloucester and Winchcombe. The Abbots will share alike in labours and gains. fo. 207. Gloucester finds large timber; Winchcombe all needful twig. All else, at common equal cost.

Gloriosissimus Rex et Sanctus Edwardus, devotus Cenobiorum Edificator, et fratrum in ipsis Deo servientium Munificus Provisor, Beati Petri de Gloucestrie et Innocentis Regis et Martiris Kenelmi de Winchecumba, divine caritatis intuitu, contulit totam piscariam suam de Fremelade, dividendam, equaliter, inter fratres dictorum Monasteriorum, in omnibus capturis. Convenit, denique, inter Rectores dictorum Cenobiorum, quod labores piscarie, ut lucrum, communicarent,[1] ita, videlicet, ut Monasterium de Gloucestria totum grossum mairemium inveniret; Monachi, vero, de Winchecumba, totam virgam ad eandem necessariam. Cetera, vero, ad piscarie conservationem necessaria, communicatis, equaliter, invenient sumptibus.

[In the margin.]

Quere summissionem inter Abbatem de Gloucestria et Abbatem de Winchecumba super gurgite de Fremlade in undecimo folio scriptam. (fo. 227.)

De piscaria de Fremelade.

fo. 227. March 12, 1316.

Noverint universi per presentes, quod cum inter Religiosos viros, Johannem, Dei Gratia, Abbatem

[1] The Cartulary of S. Peter's, Gloucester, contains this grant of King Edward, as far as the word "communicarent." *Cart. S. Petri Glouc.*, iii, 276. *Rolls' Series.*

Sancti Petri de Gloucestria, et ejusdem loci Conventum, ex parte una, et Thomam, Eadem Gratia, Abbatem Wynchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventum, ex altera, super misis et expensis, occasione medietatis piscarie gurgitis de Fremelade, per dictos Religiosos Sancte Petri Gloucestrie factis, materia questionis fuisset exorta; amicis intervenientibus, ne discordia fiat in futurum, placuit partibus predictis, et inter easdem expresse convenit, predictam litem seu questionem, per viam arbitrii seu amicabilis composicionis, ut sequitur, terminari; videlicet, quod Abbas Sancti Petri Gloucestrie antedictus, ostendendo literas[1] domini Audomari de Valencia, Comitis Pembrokie, super pacifica possessione dicti gurgitis, per se noviter adquisitas, pro se et suo Conventu, Ricardum Malemort[2] et Johannem de Bury[3] eligit, nominat, pariter et assignat: et dictus Thomas, Abbas Wynchecumbe, Johannem Besmaunceal,[4] et Johannem de Solers, pro se et suo Conventu, eligit, nominat, pariter et assignat ad comparendum die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii Pape, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, nono, apud Chilteham, tractaturos, ordinaturos, judicaturos, arbitraturos super misis et expensis predictis, occasione medietatis gurgitis predicti factis, et aliis quibuscunque articulis dictam medietatem

At Gloucester. John and Thomas, Abbots of Glouc. and Winch. submit a question of costs, of the Glouc. moiety of the Framilode fishery, to arbitration. Abbot John, producing the charter of Aylmer de Valence, chooses Rich. Malemort and John de Bury. Abbot Thomas, John Besmaunceal and John de Solers, The next Monday, they shall decide the matter at Chiltenham A substitute eligible, in place of an aosentee.

[1] The grant from Aylmer de Valence of the fishery at the Framilode Weir, (Jan. 1316), is given in the Cartulary of the Monastery of Gloucester, Vol. iii, 273. *Rolls' Series.*

[2] *Ibid*, i, 153.

[3] John de Bury was the bearer from the Abbot of Gloucester, to the Bishop of Hereford, of 20 marks, the scutage of a knight, for the Scotch war, Oct. 30, 1310. *Ibid* iii, 226. He was, also, a witness to a grant from Aylmer de Valence, to William de Ireby, sacrist of S. Peter's, Gloucester, of Toylescroft, adjoining the Framilode weir and fishery, Jan. 18, 1316. *Ibid*, 273.

[4] "Johannes de Besemauncele *alias* Besemaunsel et Alicia uxor ejus, pro Abbate de Tewkesburia." *Inq. ad. q. d.* 35, *Ed. I. n.* 130, *Calend. Genealog.* ii, 741.

tangentibus, ex utraque parte, in scripto proponendis, jure utriusque partis sibi salvo. Ad quorum quemlibet articulum unica responsio admittatur, secundum quod justum viderint et consonum racioni; ita, tamen, quod, ad quemlibet articulum dictam gurgitem tangentem, quatenus de facto contigerit, pars utraque, requisita, dictos quatuor judices seu arbitros certiorare debebit. Si, vero, aliquis predictorum quatuor judicum seu arbitrorum, dictis die et loco, non interfuerit, loco absentis, a parte cuja interest, alius, fide dignus et ydoneus, eligatur. Quorum quatuor judicum seu arbitrorum nominatorum, seu non nominatorum absencium loco comparencium fide dignorum et ydoneorum, tamen unanimi judicio, arbitrio, dicto, ordinacioni sive laudo, dictus Abbas Sancti Petri Gloucestrie, et ejusdem loci Conventus, ac dictus Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, alte et basse, se supponunt et submittunt, per presentes ratum et gratum habentes et habituri, quicquid iidem arbitri sive judices nominati, seu non nominati, in premissis duxerint faciendum, arbitrandum, judicandum, seu ordinandum, jure dicti gurgitis tocius, seu partis ejusdem, duntaxat, utrique parti semper salvo, omnique strepitu judiciali, interim, quiescente. In quorum omnium testimonium, tam sigillum predicti Abbatis Gloucestrie, et ejusdem loci Conventus, quam sigillum predicti Abbatis Wynchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventus presenti indenture, alternatim, sunt apposita. Datum Gloucestrie, die Sancti Gregorie Pape, anno supradicto.[1]

[1] How the arbitration ended, does not appear. It was found, (1321), not to the King's injury, to grant licence to the Abbey of Winchcombe, to exchange its moiety of the fishery, with the Abbey of Gloucester, for 4*li.* rent, yearly, from the manor of Northleach, and for the remission of 20*s.* paid, yearly, to Gloucester Abbey, from the Manor of Yanworth. *Vol. ii, fo.* 99 *of this Cartulary. Inq. ad q. d. Ed. II. n.* 91. Fosbrooke's *Gloucestershire*, i, 322.

The fishery was, originally, given to Gloucester by Kylmer or Chinemer, son of Wulmer, a colibert, for his liberty, in the time of Ædgifa (Gaffa), third Abbess of Gloucester. *Cart. Mon. Glouc.*, i, 77, 124; iii, 274.

[*Carta Henrici de Bohun, Comitis Herefordie, super mesuagio in Fremelade.*][1]

1199-1220. Henry de Bohun, E. Hereford, Constable of England, by the wish of Maude, his Countess, gives a house with curtilage held by Adam Truci, near Will. de Pontelarche's mill, in Framilode.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, ego, Henricus de Boun, Comes Herefordie, domini Regis Constabularius, salutem. Universitati vestre notum facio, me, divine pietatis intuitu, voluntate, et peticione Matildis Comitisse, uxoris mee, pro salute animarum nostrarum et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac carta mea confirmasse, Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo, et Monachis de Winchecumba, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, mesuagium, cum curtilagio adjacente, quod Adam Truti[2] tenuit in Fremelade, prope molendinum Willelmi de Pundelarche, liberum et quietum ab omni servitio seculari et demanda. Et ego et heredes mei predictum mesuagium prenominatis Monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, inperpetuum. Et, ut hec mea donacio in posterum rata et stabilis permaneat, eam presenti scripto, sigilli mei impressione roborato, confirmavi, apposito, etiam, sigillo predicte Matildis Comitisse, sponse mee, ad majoris testimonii et securitatis robur. Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Pundelarch; Radulfo de Sulleia; Willelmo Russel; Ricardo de Veim, tunc temporis, senescallo meo; Luca de Gruci; Ricardo de Erlego, militibus; David, Capellano de Whitehurste; Willelmo de Lambervilla; Gaufrido, filio Willelmi; Reginaldo Walense; Roberto, tunc temporis serviente de Whitehurste; et multis aliis.

[*Confirmatio Matildis Comitisse Herefordie.*][3]

The Countess confirms the grant.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Matilda de Bohun, Comitissa Herefordie, concessi, et hac carta

[1] In a different, large and upright hand, at the foot of fo. 206.

[2] "Truci," afterwards.

[3] Henry de Bohun died in the Holy Land (1220). For the remarriage

mea confirmavi, Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Kenelmo, et Monachis de Wynchecumba, donacionem, quam dictus Henricus de Bohun, Comes Herefordie, maritus meus, eis fecit, consilio et assensu, voluntate et peticione mea; scilicet, de uno mesuagio in Fremelad, quod Adam Truci tenuit, quod est de maritagio meo, et volo, ut dicti monachi predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis habeant et teneant, inperpetuum, in puram elemosinam, liberum et quietum ab omni servicio et demanda. Et ego, dictis monachis totum jus meum, quod in predicta terra habui vel habere potui, quietum clamavi de me et de heredibus meis, inperpetuum. Ego, autem, quantum ad me pertinet, et heredes mei, prenominatum mesuagium prenominatis monachis, contra omnes homines et feminas, warantizabimus, Et ut hec, etc.

De orto monachorum juxta Babelesmor.

fo. 207. The Monks' garden, next Babelesmor, shall supply the Convent with pot-herbs, leeks, chervil, beans, for 15 days, about Midsummer. All the rest there growing, except tree-fruit, shall go to the poor. Adam of the Vine, at the instance of Gervase the Almoner,

Ministrabit Conventui olera, porros, cerefolium et fabas per quindecim dies, circa festum Sancti Johannis, sufficienter. Cetera, autem, omnia ibidem nascentia, preter fructus arborum, pauperibus erogabuntur.[1]

Adam de vinea, ad instancia Gervasii, tunc Elemosinarii, vendidit Domui nostre mansum suum, cum curtillo adjacente, quod jacuit juxta portam curtillagii monachorum, infra clausum ejusdem curtillagii, et quiete clamavit, et abjuravit pro se, et pro heredibus suis, inperpetuum. Pro hac concessione, prenominatus Gervasius, Elemosinarius, decem solidos [dedit] dicto Ade, et sustentationem suam, in vita sua, de Elemosinaria. Continet, autem, hec terra in longitudine.[2]

---

of the Countess Maude with Roger Dantesy, a Wiltshire knight, their litigation, and divorce, see *Transactions of the Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.*, Vol. xiii, 303. The above confirmation is written at the foot of fo. 207, in a later hand, and with very light brown ink.

[1] Erogabitur MS. In the margin, "Nota, de elemosina | monachorum pau | peribus erogata."

[2] Blank—"in latitudine tamen," in the margin.

Nicholaus, tunc Elemosinarius, emit de Goldhauec unam croftam, juxta prenominatum curtillum, pro duabus marcis argenti, et pro corredio, in vita sua, ab Elemosinaria recipiendo. Hec, vero, crofta continet in latitudine.[1]

sold his house, with kitchen garden, within the Monks' curtilage, next the gate, for 10s., and for sustenance, for life, from the Almonry. Nicholas, the Almoner, bought Goldhauek's croft, next the above kitchen garden, for 2 marks of silver, with a corredy for life, from the Almonry.

fo. 208. Rich. Russell for 60s. bought the curtilage next the above croft, saving 8d. to the Abbot and bedrips. He gave Alice, Breval's widow, 4 marks of silver for her land, near Goldhauek's croft; and out of it 25d. yearly, to the Infirmary; to which Abbot Robert granted an 11d. rent, his, from this land. Richard left Goldhauek's and Breval's tenements, with his body, to "Our House;" but a remnant to his brother, Peter, who sold it to us, in the Chapter House, for 60s.

Processu, vero temporis, Ricardus Russel mansum, cum curtilagio juxta predictam croftam, de prenominato Goldhauek, pro sexaginta solidis sterlingorum comparavit, salvo servitio Abbatis, quod est viii. denariorum cum bederipis. Et ipse, Ricardus, pro terra Brevalis, que est juxta prenominatum terram Goldhauec, dedit Alicie, vidue, heredi dicti Brevalis, iiii^or marcas argenti; et de hac terra, idem Ricardus concessit Infirmarie nostre, annuatim, perpetuo, xxv. denarios. Et Robertus, tunc Abbas, concessit Infirmarie, inperpetuum, redditum, quem de eadem terra recipere consueverat, scilicet, xi. denarios. Prenominatus quidem Ricardus, ad obitum suum, mesuagium predicti Goldhauec cum curtillo, quod continet in longitudine [1] et in latitudine [1] et similiter mansum dicti Brevalis, cum curtillo adjacente, quod continet in longitudine [1] et in latitudine [1] cum corpore suo, Domui nostre legavit; reliquam, vero, partem delegavit Petro Russel, fratri suo, et idem Petrus vendidit nobis eandem terram, in Capitulo nostro, pro sexaginta solidis, et eam quietam clamavit, inperpetuum. Testibus: Roberto tinctore; Widone de Aula; Maurino janitore; Radulfo treumon; Willelmo Oki; Gervasio Necke; Roberto tinctore (*bis*); Willelmo Colemon; Waltero Canun; et toto Hundredo. Hec siquidem terra continet in latitudine [1]

fo. 209. In the reign of K. Hen. II, the Winch-

Temporibus Regis Henrici, hujus nominis Secundi, homines de Winchecumba, communi assensu, per con-

---

[1] Blank.

combe men, advised by N. de Brueria, bailiff of the Hundred, exchanged, with our Almonry, the Bohall below the Castle, and Guildhall, in North-street, for a plot, near the Almonry, for building an Aisle and Altar to S. Nicholas, on the north side of S. Peter's Church.

silium Nicolai de Brueria, tunc prepositi Hundredi, dederunt Elemosinarie nostre[1] Bohalle, subtus Castellum,[2] et Gildhalle, que est in Norhstret, quas ipsi communiter possederant, in escambium pro placia prope Elemosinariam, ad Alam et Altare in honore Sancti Nicolai construenda, in Boreali parte Ecclesie Sancti Petri.

Bohalle in Norhstret reddit iii. solidos.

Gildhalle in Herestret, xii. denarios.

De Brideslond in Cuffeslone.

Brideslond. Cuffslane. Will. Ailgar, Almoner, before Hallmote and Hundred, abjured this land, bought of John Prid, son of Peter Coe, for a palfrey, worth 2 marks.

Hanc, autem, terram emit Willelmus Ailgar, tunc Elemosinarius, de Johanne Prid, filio Petri Coci, pro uno palefrido, ii. marcas appretiato, et eandem terram abjuravit, inperpetuum, coram Halimoto et Hundredo.

De terra Ordmer.

Ordmer's land. Will. Burel and his sons, Will. Drake and Ralph Trueman, sold it to Gervase, the Almoner, for money and victuals to the value of a mark silver.

Hanc terram vendidit Elemosinarie nostre Willelmus Burel, et eam abjuravit, et Willelmus Drake, et Radulfus Truemon, filii ejus, similiter fecerunt; pro hac quidem quieta clamantia, Gervasius, tunc Elemosinarius, dedit eidem Willelmo in denariis, et in victualibus, ad pretium unius marce argenti.

De terra Hondsex, iii. solidi.

---

[1] The *Valor Ecclesiasticus* (pp. 456-7) returns payments to the Almonry, from Enstone 5*s.*; Sherborne and Windrush, 12*s.*; Honeyborne, 13*s.*; and from Yanworth 3*s.* 8*d.* annually. For the stated Almsgivings of the Monastery, see *Ibid*, p. 439.

[2] In the margin "Vide de Castello olim | in Northstrete; et Elemosinaria olim | ubi est jam clausum | Conventuale.

Hondsex' land, near the Monks' garden, exchanged with Roger nephew of Nich. de Brueria, for his uncle's land, near the mill-pond. fo. 210.

Hanc siquidem terram concessit nobis Rogerus de Brueria, et nos ei, pro hac concessione, de terra, quam Nicolaus de Brueria, avunculus ejus, juxta stagnum molendini, quondam tenuit, cartam fecimus, in hunc modum.

Carta Rogeri de Brueria.[1]

Roger's charter

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Rogerus de Brueria, dedi et concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi, Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo de Winchecumba et Monachis ibidem [Deo] servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, terram illam, que est juxta ortum eorundem monachorum, quam Willelmus Hondseks quondam tenuit: habendam et tenendam, liberam et quietam ab omni clamea mei et heredum meorum. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio rata, inperpetuum, permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei appositione, roboravi. His testibus: Willelmo Foliot, persona de Sireburna; Alexandro de Greinvilla, milite; Hugone pincerna; Waltero de Oure; Matheo coco; Baldwino de Nort-[ona]; Morino janitore; et multis aliis.

De Colde Astone ad Infirmariam ii. solidi.[2]

Cold Aston. Geoffrey de Longchamp, for his own, his wife Isabel's, and ancestors' souls, grants to his brethren, the Monks of Winch. for

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Gaufridus de Longo Campo, pro salute anime mee, et uxoris mee Isabele, et pro salute antecessorum nostrorum, dedi et concessi, et hac carta confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo, et fratribus meis, monachis de Winchecumba, in perpetuam elemosinam, servitium Matildis, que fuit filia Radulfi, capellani, de octo acris terre in uno campo, et de octo acris in alio campo cum manso in Estona, quod[3] est trium solidorum, et

---

[1] In a bold, clear, upright, but different hand.

[2] In a later, smaller, less careful hand, and in grey ink.

[3] Against this line, in the margin, "vide diligenter" is written by the

the Infirmary, the service of Maude, Ralph, the Chaplain's daughter, from 8 acres in one, and 8*a.* in the other field, with a dwelling-house of 3s. rent. The Monks to pay 12d. a year for a light in Aston Church; for all service, save the King's.

quicquid juris habui vel habere potui, ego et heredes mei, in eadem terra, predictis monachis concessi et quiete clamavi, ita quod ipsi reddent Ecclesie de Estona, ad luminare,[1] pro me et pro heredibus meis, xii. denarios, per annum, ad duos terminos, scilicet, ad festum Sancte Marie in Marcio, vi. denarios; et ad festum Sancti Michaelis, vi. denarios; pro omni servicio et exactione, salvo regali servicio, quantum, scilicet, ad tantum pertinet tenementum. Et ego, et heredes mei, predictis monachis omnia predicta, ad usus Infirmorum fratrum predicte Domus contra omnes homines warentizabimus, inperpetuum. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio perpetuo firma sit et stabilis, eam presentis scripti testimonio, et sigilli mei apposicione, confirmavi. His testibus.

fo. 211. Abbot Ralph delivers Ludel's and Hunger's lands, with mill and land between the mill and sluice, near the river, to Ranulph Smith, for 20s. 3d. a year.

De terra Ludel,[2] et de terra Hunger; cum molendino, et terra adjacente inter idem[3] molendinum et exclusam juxta fluvium, xx. solidi, et iii. denarii. Has autem, predictas terras, cum molendino, Radulfus, Abbas, assensu Conventus, tradidit Rannulfo fabro, hereditarie, tenendas, pro viginti solidis, et iii. denariis, annuatim, solvendis, Elemosinarie nostre, ad iiii^{or}. terminos, sicut carta, quam exinde de Domo nostra impetravit, proportat et testatur.

Carta Ranulfi fabri de xx. solidos reddendo Elemosinarie.

The Abbot's charter.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Radulfus, Dei Gratia, Abbas, totusque Conventus Winchecumbe,

hand, which entered King Edward's Aid (fo. 197), and wrote the marginal notes against the "Monks' garden," and the "Castle," ffo. 207, 209.

[1] This charter supplies the name of the donor of "an annuall rent to find given a lamp there." ("Colde Aston.")
"W^{ch} is by yere xiid. the whole."
Chantry Certificates. *Trans. Brist. and Glouc. Archæol. Soc.*, viii, 300.

[2] In the old, bold hand, and black ink.

[3] Eundem, MS.

salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse, Rannulfo fabro et heredibus suis, molendinum nostrum, de elemosina, cum terra adjacente, scilicet, una mansura juxta molendinum, cum terra, que est inter ipsum molendinum et exclusam; et illa terra, quam dedit nobis Robertus Russel, et altera, quam tenuit Æilwinus Hunger, tenendum de Elemosinario nostro, reddendo, singulis annis, xx. solidos, ad quatuor terminos, ad festum Sancti Thome Apostoli, quinque solidos; ad festum Sancte Marie in Marcio, quinque [solidos]; ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste quinque [solidos]; et ad festum Sancte Michaelis, quinque [solidos], et consuetudines, scilicet, in Autumpno, Cellario sex *bedripes*; et de predicto molendino, duos denarios; et de terra Hunger, unum denarium, qui pertinet ad x. solidos, qui colliguntur ad festum Sancti Michaelis; et faciet consuetudines ville, que pertinent ad hoc tenementum. Ipse, vero, propriis expensis molendinum faciet, et quicquid pertinet plene inveniet, et illud integrum conservabit. Pro hac concessione dedit predictus Rannulfus[1] tres solidos. Hiis testibus: Adam et Willelmo, Capellanis; Willelmo de Sancto Petro; Nicholao de Brueria; Willelmo de Sulleia; etc. Supradictas siquidem terras dedit Domui nostre, in perpetuam elemosinam, Robertus Russel.

From the above, with Rob. Russel's land, 20s. yearly to the Almonry, and 6 Autumn bedrips to the Cellarer. From the mill 2d. and from Hunger's land 1d. paid to the 10s. collected at Michaelmas. Ranulph to make and keep up the mill. He gives 3s. fo. 212. Robert Russel gave "our House" the above lands.

De terra Toky.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Robertus Russel, consilio et consensu Basilie uxoris mee et Willelmi heredis mei, et aliorum heredum

Rob. Russel, Basilia, his wife, Will. his heir, and his

[1] The last four lines of this deed, from "tres solidos," are the last written in this book by the scribe of the clear, bold, even, hand, and with the black ink. The former part of this deed is in the hand which wrote the charter of Roger de Brueria above, and the two which follow, here, "De terra Toky" and "De terra in Cote."

heirs, gave his dwelling-house and land, his mother Margaret's dower from her grandfather, Toki; between Hunger's land and the water; also the land (*a*) under Everard's way next Plocteresbrech; and (*b*) in the next furlong; (*c*) under it, a headland up to the Highway; and (*d*) part of his meadow, 25 ft. above; 50 ft. in the middle; and 105 ft. below; near the brook, from an ancient ditch to the Highway, on one side of the brook; and on the other, all along to the Highway down the middle of "Troparia," 24 ft. wide. fo. 213.

meorum, dedi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo, et Monachis Winchecumbe, Deo servientibus, mansionem et terram in Winchecumba, que fuit Tochi, avi matris mee, et data Margarete, matri mee, in matrimonium, inter terram Ailuuini Hunger et aquam. Et si, forte, terram illam defendere ad opus Monachorum non potero, dabo illis equivalens de mea hereditate, vel heres meus. Preterea, do eisdem Monachis sub via, que dicitur Everardi, juxta Plocteresbrech, latitudinem duarum perticarum, et longitudinem quatuordecim, usque ad aliam culturam; et in ea cultura, in superiore parte, latitudinem trium perticarum, et longitudinem xxx^{ta} duarum, et in ultima parte, ad latitudinem duarum perticarum; et sub illa, unum Chevez, latitudinis pertice, usque ad Regiam viam. Item, do eisdem Monachis de prato meo, in superiori parte, latitudinem xxv^{ti} pedum; et in medio quinquaginta; et in inferiori parte, juxta rivulum, ab antiqua fossa usque ad Regiam Viam, ad latitudinem, CV. pedum; et ex altera parte rivuli, continue, usque ad Regiam Viam, que descendit per mediam Tropariam, ad latitudinem xxiiii. pedum. Hoc totum do et concedo, ut dictum est, consilio et consensu dicte uxoris mee et heredum meorum, Monasterio de Winchecumba et Monachis, cum Gerv[asio] filio meo, quem susceperunt in monachum, in perpetuam elemosinam, pro me, et uxore mea, et heredibus, et antecessoribus nostris. His testibus: Radulfo, filio Radulfi de Sueleia; Gerv[asio] clerico; Nicholao de Brueria; Willelmo, clerico de Sueleia; Willelmo de Sancto Petro; Swein; Herberto, clerico, et Willelmo, fratre ejus; et multis aliis.

Willelmus, filius prenominati Roberti Russel, prescriptam cartam patris sui, sub eadem forma, nobis confirmavit.

De terra in Cote.

William, son of Robert Russel, confirms his father's charter. He gives as follows:— A yardland in Cotes. Two acres near Churchland. Toki's dwelling, as above. A road through his land. Honiwell spring. An aqueduct from it to the Abbey, under his, and his men's ground, free of all service. Necessary repair shall be made, and restitution for damage then done, on the view of lawful men. For this grant, Abbot Ralph, out of the Abbey fund, gave a mark of silver.

Willelmus Russel, omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, Francis et Anglis, tam presentibus quam futuris, salutem. Sciatis, quod ego, pro amore Dei et pro anima mea, et uxoris mee, et omnium antecessorum nostrorum, concedo et confirmo Deo et Monachis de Winchecumba, unam virgatam terre in Cota, et duas acras terre juxta Churcheland, et unam acram contra Laudeleie, et mansionem et terram in Winchecumba, que fuit Toki, avi matris mee, inter terram Ailwine Hunger et aquam; et viam per terram meam, eadem longitudine et latitudine, qua descripta est in carta patris mei; et fontem de Honewelle, et rivum ejusdem ducendum per totum tenementum meum et hominum meorum, libere et quiete de me et de heredibus meis, de omni servicio, quod pertinet ad Regem, vel ad me, sicut carte patris mei, quas vidi et audivi, testantur. Preterea, concedo et confirmo, ut possint ducere predictum rivum, sub terra, per omne tenementum meum, et hominum meorum, ut eis erit utilius et commodius, et emendare, si necesse fuerit, sine omni contradictione, salva restitucione dampni, si quid factum fuerit, per visum legitimorum virorum. Pro hac concessione et confirmacione, Radulfus, Abbas, dedit mihi, de pecunia Ecclesie de Winchecumba, unam marcam argenti. His testibus: Radulfo de Suleia; Otuele et Radulfo, filiis ejus; Roberto, clerico de Haseleia; Willelmo de Traci; Osmundo de Compedena; Henrico de Chevelingwrth; Roberto, filio Alardi; Bertramo de Aldrintona; Nicholao de Brueria; Willelmo de Sancto Petro; Ingelramo senescallo; Herveo clerico; Willelmo, clerico de Sudleia; Philippo de Tudintona; et multis aliis. fo. 214.

Carta de Honewelle.

fo. 216. Rob. Russel,

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Robertus Russel, salutem in Domino. Sciatis, me pro amore Dei

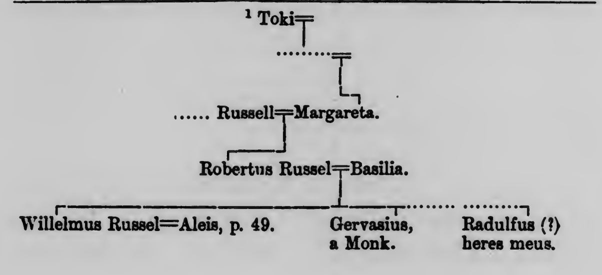
for the love of God and of all Saints, for John of Sudley's, for his own, and his wife Basilia's fathers' and mothers' souls, gives Honewell spring, and the underground draught, free of all service. The Monks shall make, for him and his, Anniversary.

et Omnium Sanctorum, et pro anima Johannis de Sudleia, et pro animabus patris et matris mee,[1] et patris et matris uxoris mee Basilie, et antecessorum nostrorum, dedisse Deo et Sancte Marie et Beato Kenelmo, et usibus Monachorum de Winchecumba, in perpetuam elemosinam, fontem in terra mea, que dicitur Honewelle, et rivum ducendum per meam et meorum hominum terram, libere et quiete, de me, et heredibus meis, ab omni servicio et consuetudine. Et predicti Monachi facient, singulis annis, Anniversarium patris et matris mee, et patris et matris uxoris mee, Basilie. Hanc donationem et libertatem feci assensu et consensu uxoris mee, Basilie, et Radulfi Russel, heredis mei, et aliorum heredum meorum. Hiis testibus: Basilea, uxore mea; Radulfo Russel, herede meo; Magistro Galtero de Wlveya; Gerv[asio], clerico; Nicolao de Brueria; Willelmo, clerico de Sudleia; Johanne coco; Everardo infirmario; Hereberto clerico; Turstano; Sweyn; Ricardo de Matteresdona; Hugone, filio Sexy; Galtero Salser; et multis aliis.

Carta Magistri Johannis de Solers de Honewelle.

fo. 217. John de Solers, lord of Postlep, grants to Abbot Walter and his successors

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Magister Johannes de Solers, dominus de Poteslep, do, concedo, et hoc scripto meo confirmo, pro me et heredibus meis, vel assignatis meis, inperpetuum, Deo, et Beate Dei Genetrici Marie, Sancto Kenelmo Martiri, ipsiusque



Monasterio apud Winchecumbam, Waltero, Abbati, et ejusdem loci Conventui, eorumque successoribus ibidem Deo famulantibus, inperpetuum, licentiam et libertatem ducendi, et reparandi, ac emendandi, quocienscumque, qualitercumque, quandocumque sibi viderint expedire, calamum aqueductus eorum ac tractum de quodam fonte, Honewelle dicto, usque ad ipsorum Monasterium Wynchecumbe, per omnem locum, ubi transit per terram meam, vel hominum meorum, absque contradictione, impedimento, vel molestia mei vel heredum meorum, et quod possint fodere in terra mea ad predictum calamum emendandum, ubicunque, qualitercumque, quandocumque habuerint necesse; ita, quod terram effossatam reiciant, et illam placeam faciant adeo bonam, sicut est placia tante quantitatis contigua, si, fortasse, contingat, ipsos in terra seminata, vel prato, effodere; et de damnis, mihi, heredibus, et assignatis meis, ubique, ea occasione factis, satisfacient competenter. Si, vero, contingat me, heredes, assignatos, servientes meos, seu alios, ad quorumcumque manus manerium de Podeslep devenerit, dictum calamum, gratis aut maliciose, deteriorare, seu cursum aque impedire, volo et concedo, et per presens scriptum me obligo, pro me, heredibus, assignatis, hominibus, et aliis, ad quoscunque manus manerium devenerit, quod predictus calamus per me, heredes, assignatos, et alios antedictos, statim, reparetur et emendetur, sumptibus meis; et, quod tenear predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, pro quolibet die, quamdiu cursus aque, pro defectu reparacionis, cessaverit, in sex solidos et octo denarios; et, insuper, quod Vicecomes Gloucestrie, qui pro tempore fuerit, possit me, heredes meos, assignatos, distringere, per omnia bona mea in balliva sua inventa, et districtionem tenere, quousque dictus calamus reparetur, et predictis Abbati et Conventui satisfaciat de dimidia marca, modo quo predictum est, si evenire contingat,

liberty to repair the water-pipe and draught at their pleasure.

They shall make good all digging in seed-ground and meadow.

Wanton damage done by John, or by his representatives, to be forthwith repaired, on pain of 6s. 8d. for each day's neglect.

Power of distraint to the Sheriff, with a fee of 3s. 4d. to the Abbey, and 3s. 4d. to the King.

(quod absit!); et, quod idem Vicecomes possit dimidiam marcam levare ad opus domini Regis, pro qualibet districtione, quam pro defectu mei, heredum, assignatorum meorum, facere contigerint in futurum. Et, quia volo quod omnia predicta pro me, et heredibus meis, assignatis, perpetue firmitatis robur optineant, ita, quod heredes mei, assignati, seu alii, ad quorum manus dictum manerium devenerit, pro predictis nichil omnino, imperpetuum, de predictis Abbate et Conventu, et eorum successoribus, exigere possimus, predicto domino Abbati Winchecumbe ejusdemque loci Conventui, et eorum successoribus, hoc scriptum meum fieri feci sigilli mei impressione roboratum.

Confirmacio Willelmi de Solers super carta matris sue de Honewelle.

fo. 218.

William (son) of John de Solers, confirms his mother Sibil's grant of the aqueduct and of power to repair it, &c.

Universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willelmus [filius][1] Johannis de Solers, salutem. Noveritis me vidisse cartam domine et matris

[1] The omission here is remarkable and unfortunate. That John was father of William, may, perhaps, be inferred from William's notification of his mother's charter immediately following John's grant, and from the apparent widowhood of his mother, if the title of John, "Magister," has, here a secular meaning.

Willelmus de Solers, diebus Stephani, p. 84. = Ermengarda.
Rogerus de Solers, p. 83. =
Ricardus, p. 85. — Henricus, p. 85.
Johannes de Solers (?) = Sibilla.
Willelmus de Solers.

A Roger de Solers (*m.* Roeysia) was elder brother of William de Solers, and died A.D. 1217. Both were of "Porteslope" (Postlip). Bracton's *Note Book*, iii, 1439. Roeysia there sues for her thirds.

mee in hiis verbis:—"Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Sibilla de Solers, domina de Potesleph, pro salute anime mee, antecessorum meorum, et successorum, do, concedo, et hoc scripto meo confirmo, pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, Deo et Beate Dei Genitrici Marie, Sancto Kenelmo Martiri, ipsiusque Monasterii apud Wynchecumbam Johanni Abbati, et ejusdem loci Conventui, eorumque successoribus ibidem Deo famulantibus, imperpetuum, licenciam et libertatem ducendi, et reparandi, ac emendandi, quocienscumque, qualitercumque, quandocumque sibi viderint expedire, calamum aqueductus ipsorum, ac tractum,[1] de quodem fonte, Honewelle dicto, usque ad ipsorum Monasterium Wynchecumbe, per omnem locum, ubi transit per terram meam, vel hominum meorum, absque contradictione, impedimento, vel molestia mei, vel heredum meorum, quod possint fodere in terra mea, ad predictum calamum emendandum, ubicumque, qualitercumque, quandocumque habuerint necesse; ita, quod effossatum reiciant, et illam placiam faciant adeo bonam, sicut est placia tante quantitatis contigua, si, fortassis, contingat, ipsos in terra seminata vel prato effodere, et de damnis, mihi, heredibus, et assignatis meis, ubicumque ea occasione factis, satisfaciant competenter. Preterea, si contingat me, heredes meos, vel servientes meos, dictum calamum gratis ac maliciose deteriorare, volo et concedo, pro me, et heredibus meis, quod per visum legalium virorum, predicto domino Abbati, et Conventui, eorumque successoribus, sufficiens emenda inde prestetur. Et, quia, volo quod omnia predicta pro me, et heredibus meis, perpetue firmitatis robur optineant, ita ut ego, vel heredes mei, pro predictis nichil omnino exigere possimus, predicto domino Abbati et Conventui, eorumque successoribus hoc scriptum meum fieri feci sigilli mei impressione roboratum. Hiis testibus: Odone de Dumbletona

[1] Attractum, MS.

Magistro Willelmo de Sudleia; Symone de Penedock; Willelmo le Usser; Johanne le Chaluner; et aliis." Ego, igitur, predictus Willelmus, predictam donacionem, concessionem, et confirmacionem gratam et ratam et firmam acceptans, imperpetuum, hec omnia predicta, sigilli mei impressione huic scripto apposita, confirmo.

Hiis testibus: Odone de Dumbletona;[1] Magistro Willelmo de Sudleia;[1] Symone de Penedok; Willelmo le Usser; Johanne le Chaluner;[2] Ricardo Sexi; Henrico de Fonteney;[3] et aliis.

Honewelle.

Rob. son of Alard, parson of Sudley, gives, to his lords and brethren of Winch., leave to make, and repair, an aqueduct under his land.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Robertus, filiis Alardi, persona Capelle de Suthleyia concessi dominis et fratribus meis, Monachis de Wynchecumba, pro amore Dei et Beati Kenelmi, et pro salute dominorum et amicorum meorum, et mea, et pro animabus antecessorum eorum et meorum, ut, libere et sibi utiliter, faciant conductum aque sue sub terra, ubi melius et utilius poterunt, per terram meam, quam habeo de Capella, et si, forte, (quod absit!) frangatur, vel aliter emendacionem desideret, sine omni contradictione liceat eis emendare. Hiis testibus.

De Missa Sancte Marie. In crastino Sancti Kenelmi.

fo. 214. Abbot Robert's Constitution for

Ad honorem Sanctissime et Beatissime Dei Genetricis semperque Virginis Marie, constitutum est et provisum, unanimi assensu Domini Roberti, Abbatis,

[1] These with Will. Dastyn (page 80), Henry de Brochampton (page 185), and Adam Sparue (page 54), are Jurors concerning the Hundreds of Holford and Gretton. *Rot. Hundr.*, i, 172.

[2] *Plac. de Quo. War.*, 251.

[3] The Abbot of Hayles exempts him with five other free tenants from toll of bread, beer, and other merchandise, formerly the King's. in Winchcombe. *Rot. Hundr.*, i, 171. (1274.)

Solemn Mass of the Blessed Virgin, on the morrow of S. Kenelm. The Prior, or his Proxy, shall sing it, all the Precentors present. The following Refection, in a suitable place fixed by the Prior:— The Abbot finds a Sextary (1 pint) of wine for the Chantors. The Prior, the same and a full dish for all at his table. The Sacrist, a Sextary and 4 geese. The Precentor, ½ a Sextary, for his Chantors. The Refectorer ½ a Sextary. The Infirmarer, the same. If fast—a dish of fish from the Prior for his table. From the Sacrist, 8 dishes, for the 4 geese. The Kitchener, his usual supply.

et tocius Capituli Winchecumbe, ut, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, singulis annis, in perpetuum, Missa de Sancta Maria solempniter celebretur. Prior, vero, pro tempore, vel aliquis ad (ab?) eo rogatus, Missam illam cantabit, et ad eandem Missam celebrandam cum canticis spiritualibus, ut moris est, in honore Beate Virginis precentores universi convenient. Et, quia "dignus est operarius mercede sua," omnes, qui ejusdem Misse celebrationi interfuerint, refectionem, eadem die, secundum subscriptum modum habebunt, in loco honesto et competenti, ubi eos Prior vocare voluerit. Abbas, pro tempore, unum sextarium[1] vini Cantoribus inveniet. Prior, vero, unum sextarium vini dabit, similiter; et, preterea, unum plenum ferculum omnibus ad mensam discumbentibus inveniet. Sacrista, eodem modo, unum sextarium vini, et quatuor aucas vescentibus ibidem ministrabit. Precentor, similiter, sociis suis Cantoribus dimidium sextarium vini dabit. Refectorarius, eodem modo, dimidium sextarium vini ibidem inveniet. Infirmarius equidem dimidium sextarum vini dabit similiter. Et si, forte, ea die ab esu carnium sit abstinendum, Prior plenum ferculum de pisce secum discumbentibus invenire procurabit. Et Sacrista, eodem modo, pro quatuor aucis, tot fercula, id est, viii. inveniet. Coquinarius, etiam, nichilominus, solitum ferculum omnibus ibidem comedentibus ministrabit. Omnes, ergo, qui, ausu nephario, hanc constitutionem infringere, minuere, vel ei temere aliquatenus contraire presumpserint, indignationem Dei Omnipotentis, et Beate Virginis Marie Dei Genetricis, et Sancti Kenelmi, hujus loci Patroni, se noverint

[1] "The sextarius is the ⅙th of the Roman congius or gallon, containing 10 liquid pounds of 12 oz. It was, therefore, equal to 20 oz., or our imperial pint, which is the ⅛th of a gallon of 10 avourdupois pounds, or 16 oz. Half a sextary made three Caritates. A Caritas to each monk was, thus, equivalent to our ordinary bottle of wine amongst six persons." *Re*ȷ*. of Worc. Priory*, cxi, Camden Society.

incursuros. Omnibus, autem, eam conservantibus et manutenentibus, sit Pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi; quatenus et hic fructum actionis percipiant, et apud Districtum Judicem, premia Eterne Pacis inveniant. Amen.

Carta[1] *Willelmi Cunterquer de redditu sex denariorum, quos Robertus de Canvile emit.*

fo. 215. William, son of Robert Cunterquer, gives, on the morrow of S. Kenelm, 6d. a year, from land in Bodeford Street (bought by Rob. de Canvile), between his uncle Adam Coleman's, and Osbert the reeve's land—free of all suit and service.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus, filius Roberti Cunterquer, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo, et Ecclesie Beate Marie, et Beati Kenelmi Regis et Martyris Winchecumbe, et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, annuum redditum sex denariorum, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, de quadam terra in Bodefordestret, que jacet inter terram Ade Colemon, avunculi mei ex una parte, et terram, que fuit, quondam, Hosberti prepositi, ex altera; habendum et tenendum predictum redditum de me, et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, inperpetuum, absque omni servicio seculari, exactione, secta Curie, et demanda. Ego, vero, dictus Willelmus, et heredes mei, dictum redditum dictis monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines et feminas, inperpetuum, warantizabimus, et in omnibus defendemus. Et, ut hec mea donatio, concessio, et carte mee confirmatio, rata et stabilis, inperpetuum, permaneat, presens scriptum sigilli impressione signavi. Hiis testibus: Ricardo Morin; Roberto de Kengham; Waltero le Paumer; Willelmo Tupe; Simone Harding; Willelmus Winter; et multis aliis.

Rob. de Canvile, Monk of Winchcombe, in execution of the will of his mother, Lucy, lady of Brokhampton, bought this rent of Will. Cunterquer.

Istum redditum emit Robertus de Canvile, Monachus Winchecumbe, de executione Luce matris sue, quondam domine de Brokhamptona, de dicto Willelmo Cunterquer, pro vi. solidis.

[1] This and the three next charters are in a different hand, and in very pale brown ink.

Carta Henrici Drake de xii. denariis de terra in Nordstret.

Hen. Drake, for a light in the Mary Chapel in the Cemetery, by the Convent Church, gave 12d., a yearly rent, on the morrow of S. Kenelm, from land, his father's, in North Street, between John the Frenchman's and John Spilemon's lands.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Henricus Drake, pro anima mea, et animabus antecessorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, ad sustentationem luminis Capelle Beate Marie, que sita est in cimiterio Winchecumbe juxta Conventualem Ecclesiam, annuum redditum duodecim denariorum, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, de quadam terra mea in Winchecumba, que quidem terra fuit patris mei, et jacet in Nordstreth, scilicet, inter terram Johannis le Franceis, et terram que fuit quondam Johannis Spilemon, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; habendum et tenendum dictum redditum de me, et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, bene et in pace inperpetuum, absque omni servicio seculari, exactione, secta Curie, et demanda. Ego, vero, dictus Henricus, et heredes mei, predictum redditum dicte Capelle contra omnes homines et feminas, inperpetuum, warantizabimus, et in omnibus defendemus. Et, ut hec mea donatio et carta mee confirmatio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: Ricardo Morin; Willelmo, filio Hugonis; Waltero le Palmar; Roberto de Kengham; Waltero dispensatore; Willelmo Winter; et multis aliis.

Carta Ade Colemon de xii. denariis datis Capelle Beate Marie de furno suo.

Adam, son of Will. Colemon, for his own, ancestors and successors souls, gave, for a light in the Lady Chapel, now

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Adam, filius Willelmi Colemon, pro salute anime mee, et antecessorum meorum, et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et Beate Ejus Genetrici, et Monachis in Ecclesia Beati Kenelmi de Winchecumba, Deo servientibus, ad sus-

building in the Cemetery, 12d. a year, on the octave of S. Kenelm, through the Prior, from his own oven, on the west side of the Street from the High Street to Sudeley. fo. 216.

tentationem luminaris in Capella, ad honorem Ejusdem Genetricis, in Cimiterio Winchecumbe inchoata, annuum redditum duodecim denariorum, singulis annis, per manum Prioris, qui pro tempore fuerit, percipiendum, de me, et heredibus meis, in octaba Sancti Kenelmi, de quodam furno meo, ad me jure hereditario spectante, qui est ex parte occidentali in Vico, qui descendit a Magna Platea Winchecumbe versus Sudleiam; ita, scilicet, quod si, ego, vel heredes mei, a solucione dicti redditus prenominato termino defecerimus, licebit Priori, qui pro tempore fuerit, distringere et namiare in predicto loco, donec de memorato redditu eidem plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Ego, vero, Adam et heredes mei, dictum redditum, quem in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ad predictum usum dedi et concessi, dictis monachis contra omnes homines et feminas, inperpetuum, warantizabimus. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donatio et concessio firmitatis perpetue robur optineat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: Willelmo Tupe; Waltero le despens-[er]; Radulfo Treumon; Roberto de Kengham; Willelmo Abbed; Henrico tinctore; et toto Hundredo Winchecumbe.

Carta Johanne de Bleburia de duodecim denariis datis Capelle de terra Sewale, ad terminum Sancti Michaelis.

Joan of Blewbury, Osbert Turpin's widow, of her free bench, for her own, her ancestors' and successors' souls, with her heirs' consent, gave from Sewale's land, to the Prior, 12d. a year, for a light in the Lady Chapel, now building in the Cemetery.

Noverint omnes, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego, Johanna de Bleburia, quondam uxor Osberti Turpin, in libera viduitate mea constituta, pro salute anime mee, et antecessorum meorum, et successorum meorum, assensu et voluntate heredum meorum, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie Virgini, ad sustentandum luminare in capella ejusdem Virginis in Cimiterio Winchecumbe inchoata, in liberam puram et

perpetuam elemosinam, annuum redditum duodecim denariorum, de quadam terra in Villa de Winchecumba, quam Sewale de me tenet in feodo et hereditate, cum releviis, eschaetis, et omnibus rebus de dicta terra ad me et heredes meos pertinentibus, percipiendum dictum redditum, annuatim, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, a dicto Sewale et heredibus suis, simul et relevia et alia exchaeta, cum acciderint, a Priore Winchecumbe, qui pro tempore fuerit, et in usus dicte Capelle, per manus ejusdem Prioris convertenda. Ego, vero, Johanna, et heredes mei, dictum redditum, cum releviis, et eschaetis, dicto Priori contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donatio et concessio perpetuam firmitatem optineat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: Alano de Litord; Roberto, nepote domine Swete de Godestowe; Alexandro, capellano de Stowea; Philippo janitore Winchecumbensi; Willelmo Leurich, capellano; et aliis.

Carta Johannis de Alne de la Rouwedych.

fo. 218. Abbot Walter, etc., grant to John, son of Robert, of Rouedich (Rough Ditch), of Rouenalne, a plot at the Rouedich, viz. Newland, with annexed plot of brushwood, in one fence, 6a; reaching from Brocholehull, along Schelfhullway, on one side; on the other, Calewehulle.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos Walterus, Dei Gratia, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, dedimus, concessimus, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus, Johanni, filio Roberti, et heredibus, de la Rouedich de Rouenalne, unam placeam terre apud la Rouedich, que vocatur la Newelonde, una cum quadam placea bosci, eidem placee de la Newelonde annexa, sub uno clauso contenta, que se extendunt de la Brocholehull secus viam que ducit versus Schelfhulle, et, ex alia parte, versus Calewehulle, et usque ad viam que ducit versus Spernore, et usque ad portam Johannis de la Rouedich, que quidem placea, cum bosco sub uno clauso, continet virginti sex acras et

wards up to Spernoure way and to John's gate. Also a "pyther" (pightel of land ?) outside the gate, along Spernoure way. Rent 19d. for all service, saving suit at our and the King's Court.

dimidiam, et, preter hoc, unam pytheram terre, extra portam dicti Johannis, secus viam que ducit versus Spernoure, inclusam; habendos et tenendos predictam placeam terre, boscum, et pytheram, cum suis omnibus pertinenciis, eidem Johanni, et heredibus suis, vel assignatis, de nobis et successoribus nostris, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, inperpetuum; reddendo inde, annuatim, ipse Johannes et heredes vel assignati sui, nobis et successoribus, x. et ix. denarios argenti, ad duos terminos, videlicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis ix. denarios et obolum; et ad festum Sancte Marie in Marcio ix. denarios et obolum; pro omni seculari servicio et demanda, salva secta Curie nostre, et salvo Regali servicio ad tantam terram pertinente; et nos, et successores nostri, predicto Johanni, heredibus, vel assignatis suis, pro homagio suo et servicio x. et ix. denariorum antedicto, predictam terram, cum bosco et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus inperpetuum.
fo. 219.
Et, ut hec nostra donacio, concessio, et presentis carte confirmacio, firma et stabilis perseveret, inperpetuum, presentem cartam sigillo nostri Capituli roboravimus. Hiis testibus: Roberto Lyuet, domino de Haseburne; Philippo Durevassel, domino de Spernoure; Willelmo Wybert de Stodleye; Roberto de Grenehulle; Johanne de Thessehalle de Kynewarton; Waltero le Rous de Lutelalne; Roberto de Bosco de Rouenalne; Ricardo de Colehurste; Johanne, dicto Margerie, de eadem; et multis aliis.

Carta Roberti de Alne de la Rouwedych.

Abbot John, grants to the above Robert, his dwelling-house in Alne; 37 acres of land, and a "pyther" in Alne field, viz., 25 acres of old, and 12 acres of new assarts. Rent 14*s.* 5*d.* a year, for all service to the Convent.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes, Dei Gratia, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis universi, nos concessisse et hac

presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Roberto de Rowedich de Alna, et heredibus suis, illud mansum in villa de Alna, in quo idem Robertus habitat, cum suis pertinenciis; et triginta et septem acras terre, et unam vipram[1] in campo de Alna, quas ipse prius de nobis tenuit, videlicet, viginti et quinque de veteri assarto, et duodecim de novo assarto; tenendas et habendas sibi, et heredibus suis, de nobis, et successoribus nostris, inperpetuum; reddendo inde nobis, et successoribus nostris, ipse, et heredes sui, annuatim, quatuordecim solidos et quinque denarios pro omni servicio ad nos pertinente; videlicet, ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis, septem solidos et duos denarios et obolum; et ad festum Sancte Marie in Martio, septem solidos et duos denarios et obolum. Et nos, et successores nostri, dicto Roberto, et heredibus suis, dictum mansum cum suis pertinenciis, et dictas triginta et septem acras, et dictam vipram terre, contra omnes homines et feminas, inperpetuum, warantizabimus. Et, quia volumus quod hec nostra concessio, et confirmacio perpetuum robur optineant, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum Conventuale apposuimus. Hiis testibus: Roberto Chandos; Rogero Durvassal; Roberto de Bosco; Rogero Agullun; Ricardo, filio Johannis; Radulfo de Sweleia; et aliis.

Carta Radulfi filii Radulfi le Pipere.

Monday next, after S. Mark 1286. Abbot Walter grants to Ralph, son of Ralph the Piper, Letice his wife, and Emma their

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos frater Walterus, Divina Permissione, Abbas Winchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventus, dedimus, concessimus, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Radulpho, filio Radulphi le Pypere, Leticie, uxori sue, et Emme, filie ipsorum Radulphi et Leticie, unam coteryam, et unam dimidiam

[1] Thus in MS.

daughter, a cottage, and ½ yardland, in Sherborne, which Rich. Tacy held, for 5s.; a cottage and ½ yardland, which Alice Pavy held, for 3s.; and the small meadow, "Hommuk," for 2s. 6d., yearly.

virgatam terre, quam quondam tenuit Ricardus Tacy, pro quinque solidis, in Syreburna; et unam coteriam, et unam dimidiam virgatam terre, quam quondam tenuit Alicia Pavi, pro tribus solidis, in eadem villa; et unum parvum pratum quod appellatur Hommuk, pro duobus solidis et sex denariis, in eadem villa; habenda et tenenda predictas duas coterias et duas dimidias virgatas terre et pratum predictum, cum suis pertinenciis, eisdem Radulpho, Leticie, uxori sue, et Emme, filie eorundem, ad totam vitam ipsorum, et cuilibet eorundem, de nobis et successoribus nostris, bene et in pace, ut predictum est; reddendo inde, annuatim, ipsi, Radulphus, Leticia, et Emma, et quilibet eorum, qui alium supervixerit, nobis et successoribus nostris, decem solidos et sex denarios, ad quinque anni terminos; videlicet, in festo Beati
fo. 220. Johannis Baptiste, ii. solidos; in festo Beati Kenelmi Martyris, ii. solidos et sex denarios; in festo Sancti Michaelis, ii. solidos; in festo Sancti Andree, ii. solidos; et in festo Beate Marie in Marcio, ii. solidos. Et dabunt dicti Radulphus, Leticia, uxor sua, et Emma, filia eorundem, et quilibet eorum, qui alium supervixerit, tallagium cum hominibus de villa de Syreburna, sicut pro una virgata terre, exceptis averiis suis, que sibi quieta remanebunt sine tallagio. Et, si quis eorum alium supervixerit, et se maritare voluerit, sine licencia domini Abbatis Wynchecumbie se non maritabit. Et, in premissorum testimonium et munimen, sigillum commune Capituli nostri presenti scripto fecimus apponi. Datum apud Wynchecumbam die Lune proxima post festum Beati Marci Ewangeliste, Anno Domini, M°CC° octogesimo sexto.

The lessees shall give tallage, as for one yardland, with the Sherborne tenants. Their cattle exempt. No marriage, without the Abbot's licence.

Carta Hugonis de Merstona.

S. Lucy, Dec. 13, 1286.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos, frater Walterus, Divina Permissione, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem

loci Conventus, unanimi voluntate, concessimus et tradidimus domino Hugoni de Merstona, Capellano, tunc Vicario de Pebworthe, et Ricardo,[1] filio Ricardi Jordani, de eadem, et uxori ejusdem Ricardi, quam contigerit ipsum Ricardum primo desponsare, unam virgatam terre in villa de Merstona, quam quidem Radulfus de Leycestre ultimo de nobis tenuit in eadem; habendam et tenendam dictam virgatam terre, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, et appendiciis, dictis domino Hugoni, Ricardo, filio Ricardi Jordani, et uxori prime ejusdem Ricardi, ad vitam eorundem, de nobis et successoribus nostris, bene et in pace, quoad vixerint, et pacifice; reddendo, annuatim successive, quoad vixerint, pro predictis, nobis et successoribus nostris, decem solidos sterlingorum, ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio, ii. solidos, et vi. denarios; ad festum Beati Johannis Baptiste, ii. solidos, et vi. denarios; ad festum Beati Michaelis, ii. solidos, et vi. denarios; et ad festum Sancti Andree, ii. solidos, et vi. denarios; pro omni servicio seculari, exactione, et demanda, salvis nobis Regali servicio pro tanta terra, cum acciderit, et sectis Curie nostre, omni tempore anni, cum eam nos tenere contigerit in eadem villa. Et facient, nihilominus, quoad vixerint, successive bedrippos et aruras, quantum alii liberi homines de eadem villa faciunt, pro tanta terra. Ad hec, tradidimus eisdem Hugoni, Ricardo et uxori ejusdem Ricardi prime, unam acram, que vocatur *chep aker*,[1]

Abbot Walter leases, for their lives, to Hugh de Marston, Vicar of Pebworth, Rich., son of Rich. Jordan, and to his first wife, a yardland in Marston, which Ralph of Leicester last held.

Rent 10s., yearly.

A saving of Royalty, suits of Court, and of the customary bedrips and ploughings.

A chepacre besides.

---

[1] At a Court Baron at Marston, held for the Abbot of Winchcombe, Tuesday, after S. Hilary, Jan. 13, 1340. Richard Jordan, as free tenant, did fealty. An order was made that Robert Jordan should do fealty at the next Court. (*Court Roll in the possession of Lord Sherborne.*)

[1] In a Rental of the Manors of Winchcombe Abbey, in the time of King Edward III, there are 33 of these chepacres in Dry Marston, and there only.

At the aforementioned Court Baron at Marston, John Harding does fealty for one acre *of meadow*, called *Chepacre*, by the service of 2d. a year. Hugh Campeden does feaity for 3 acres *of meadow*, called *Chep-*

quoad vixerint, una cum premissis, pro duobus denariis, annuatim solvendis, possidendam; ita, tamen, quod post decessum eorundem Hugonis, Ricardi et uxoris ejusdem Ricardi prime, dicta virgata terre cum mesuagiis et omnibus suis pertinenciis et appendiciis, una cum predicta acra, que vocatur *chep aker*, ad nos, et successores nostros, sine omni contradictione cujusquam, integraliter, revertet. Et, ut premissa, ut premittuntur, eorum[2] perpetue[3] firmitatis robur optineant, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum Conventuale apponi fecimus. Data et acta Wynchecumbe, in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Sancte Lucie Virginis et Martiris, anno Domini, M°CC° octogesimo sexto.

Easter, 1287. fo. 221.

Transcriptum Rotulamenti de Inquisitione[4] facta pro Abbate de Wynchecumbe, de redditu x. solidorum subtracto domino Regi in Winchecumba, coram domino Willelmo de Seham, et socio suo, domino R. de Hoyland,[5] &c.

Inquisition for the Abbot on his withdrawal of 10s. from 62s. ½d. rent to the King.

Inquisitio pro Abbate de Winchecumba de quodam redditu subtracto per ipsum Abbatem.

Johannes Gerveys de Wynchecumba, jur[atus].[6]
Johannes de Cleve de eadem, jur[atus].
Otuel, filius Saon[er] de eadem, jur[atus].
Johannes Burne, jur[atus].
Nicholaus de Staneleye, jur[atus].
Walterus Beaumund, jur[atus].
Walterus de Wikewane, jur[atus].

---

acres, by the yearly service of 6d. Thomas Atte Halle, of Quenton, is ordered to appear at the next Court, to shew how he holds 1½ acre *of meadow*, called *Chepacre*; because the Reeve asserts that he pays nothing.

[2] Thus in MS.

[3] Perpetuo, MS.

[4] "Placita de Quo Warranto," printed by Royal Command, p. 251.

[5] This name is omitted in the Printed Book.

[6] The Printed Book merely gives the name of the foreman "Johannes Gerveys," and refers for the other jurors [jurati] to the Roll ["et undecim in Recordo memorati."]

Adam Sparwe, jur[atus].
Hugo de Aston, jur[atus].
Willelmus de la Grene, jur[atus].
Johannes de Wenlond, jur[atus].
Willelmus de Aston, jur[atus].

[*Warenna Maneriorum.*][1]

fo. 222. The Abbot of Winchcombe levies a fine of a house in Gloucester to Edith, wife of John de Aumerle, in return for another released to him by her.

Edytha, que fuit uxor Johannis de Aumerle, petit versus Reginaldum le Draper et Margeriam uxorem ejus, Johannem le Draper et Margeriam uxorem ejus, unum mesuagium, cum pertinenciis, in Gloucestria; ut jus suum per breve de ingressu, etc.

Et Reginaldus et alii venerunt, et alias[1] vocant ad warantiam Abbatem de Winchecumba, qui modo venit per summonitionem, et eis warantizat. Et iidem Edytha et Abbas concordati sunt, et Edytha dat dimidiam marcam pro licencia concordandi, et est concordia talis, quod predicta Edytha recognoscit predictum tenementum, cum pertinentiis, esse jus predicti Abbatis et Ecclesie sue de Winchecumba, et illa remisit, et quietum clamavit, de se, et heredibus suis, predicto Abbati, et successoribus suis, et Ecclesie sue predicte, inperpetuum, etc.

Edytha, que fuit uxor Johannis de Aumarle, petit versus Abbatem de Winchecumba unum mesuagium, cum pertinenciis, in Gloucestria, ut jus suum per breve de ingressu, etc.

To hold of the chief lords of the fee.

Et Abbas venit, et concordati sunt per licenciam; et concordia talis, quod predictus Abbas recognoscit predictum mesuagium, cum pertinenciis, esse jus predicte Edythe, et illud ei reddidit in Curia; habendum et tenendum eidem Edythe, et heredibus suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi, per servitium, quod ad predictum tenementum pertinet, quiete de predicto

---

[1] See "Placita de Quo Warranto," in Printed Book, p. 260.

[1] Thus in MS.

Abbate, et successoribus suis, et Ecclesia sua de Winchecumba, inperpetuum, etc.

Ideo habeat inde seysinam suam, etc.

[*Pensio Margerie, quondam uxoris Rogeri de Cauntelu.*]

fo. 223. Thursday after S. Agatha, 1300. Abbot Walter grants to Margery, widow of Roger Cauntelu, of Fromton, a yearly pension of 10s. for life, through the Sub-cellarer, from "our chamber," on the morrow of S. Kenelm, at the Abbey Gate; charged on Athelard's house, between John Gerveys' and Hullmill Lane.

Sciant omnes gentes, quod nos, Frater Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas de Wynchecumba et ejusdem loci Conventus, die confectionis [presentium], assensu unanimi, et voluntate communi, dedimus, et concessimus, Margerie, quondam uxori Rogeri le Cauntelu de Fromtona, decem solidos pensionis annue, ad totam vitam ipsius, per manus Subcellerarii Domus nostre, singulis annis, de Camera nostra, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, ad portam Abbathie nostre percipiendos: ad quam solutionem fideliter faciendam obligamus tenementum nostrum, quod dicitur tenementum Athelard, quod situm est in Wynchecumba predicta, inter terram seu tenementum, quod fuit Johannis Gerveys, et venellam que ducit ad Hullemelie, districtioni dicte Margerie, seu attornati sui, quod possit ibidem distringere per omnia bona in eodem, mobilia seu immobilia, inventa, absque omni contradictione nostrum seu tenentium nostrorum. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras obligatorias sibi facimus patentes, sigillatas sigillo nostro communi, in pleno Capitulo nostro, habito prius, nichilominus, diligenti tractatu de eodem; die Jovis proxima post festum Beati Agathe Virginis, anno Domini M° tricentesimo.

[*Frater Walterus, Abbas Winchecumbe parebit Romane Ecclesie, et Domini Pape mandatis.*]

April 18, 1301. Abbot Walter, under sentence of excommunication by the Bull "Clericis laicos" of Pope Boniface VIII, for complying with the excessive taxation of K. Edward I. for the Scotch and French wars, pledges the House to obedience, in all its goods; acknowledging inconstancy, through violence and dread of the loss of its temporalities.

Universis presentes literas inspecturis pateat evidenter, quod nos, Frater Walterus, Abbas Monasterii de Wynchecumba, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, bona fide[1] promittimus et sub ypotheca omnium bonorum Monasterii nostri caveamus, quod nos Semper Romane Ecclesie et Domini Pape mandatis parebimus, super excommunicacionis[2] sentencia, quam incurrimus, pro eo, quod dudum contra constitucionis tenorem Sanctissimi Patris nostri, domini Bonifacii, Divina Providencia, Pape Octavi, nunciis seu ministris domini Regis Anglie, subsidium de bonis nostris ecclesiasticis contribuimus, propter vim et metum amissionis bonorum nostrorum temporalium, que[3] cadere poterat, inconstantes. In testimonium, vero, premissorum, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Wynchecumbam xiiii° Kalendas Maii, anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo primo.

---

[1] *Bona fides*, loco juramenti, ab Episcopo interposita. Migne, *Lexicon*.

[2] Boniface VIII. published on the 24th of February, 1296, the famous Bull, "Clericis laicos," (published formally by Winchelsey, January 5, 1297), by which he forbade the Clergy to pay, and the secular powers to exact, under penalty of excommunication, contributions or taxes, tenths, twentieths, hundredths, or the like, from the revenues or the goods of the churches or their ministers."

Bp. Stubbs' *Const. Hist. of England*, ii, 140.

The oppressive exactions of the King, and the exemplary administration of Abbot Walter de Wykewan are recorded in the Constitutions of the latter, thus :—

"Et si dictus Walterus Abbas a tempore sue creationis usque ad diem hunc Sabbati Ebdomade Pasche, sub anno Gracie millesimo tricentesimo undecimo, a sua creacione vicesimo nono (1311), annis singulis, per Papam decimam bonorum et spiritualium Domus sue, et per Regem Anglie aliquando medietatem eorundem, et alias quintam partem, frequencius nonam, undecimam, terciamdecimam temporalium eorum dedisset; serviciaque in Wallia per tres vices; et in Scocia quater, ita quod nondum fuit annus unus per totum tempus antedictum, quin una de oppressionibus antedictis, et aliquando omnes sub uno anno infeliciter evenerunt; que ad mille et quingentas libras et amplius se extendant; . . . . non, tamen, ... nedum unum obolum, neque de omnibus, que Conventui pertinebant, usque ad dictum diem subtraxit; statumve tenencium terras quoquo modo mutaverit."

Cotton MS. Cleopatra, B. ii, ff. 217, 218. Dodsworth, *Monasticon, Winchecombe*, ii, 304.

[3] Qui, MS.

[*Non inhokabunt apud Cotes sine licentia Johannis de Sudleia.*]

S. Alban's day, June 22, 1301. Our men of Cotes, having had permission from John de Sudley to enclose, shall not, hereafter enclose, there, without his special licence.

Pateat universis, quod cum dilectus nobis in Christo dominus Johannes de Sudeleye homines nostros de Cotes, juxta Wynchecumbam, liberos et nativos, in campo, qui Cotmoneshulle appellatur, de sua gracia, hoc anno Domini M° tricentesimo primo, regni, vero, Regis Edwardi vicesimo nono, permiserit inhokare; nos frater Walterus, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, promittimus per presentes, quod predicti homines nostri de Cotes, in dicto loco, nunquam alias inhokabunt, sine speciali licencia domini Johannis predicti. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Wynchecumbam in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Sancti Albani Prothomartyris Anglorum, anno supradicto.

De Tweninge de una virgata terre.

fo. 224. Will. de Asthalle, burgess of Glouc., and Juliana, his wife, late wife of Hen. Gole of Tewkesbury, covenant with Abbot Walter, to quitclaim a yardland in Twining, Juliana's dower with H. Gole, with John his son's sanction—for 12 qrs. of corn; 5, wheat; 5 barley; 2, mixed of beans and pulse—to be delivered at the Abbot's charge, on SS. Simon and Jude, at their house in Gloucester.

Noverint universi presentes et futuri, quod ita convenit inter nos, Walterum, Permissione Divina, Abbatem Wynchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventum, ex parte una, et Willelmum de Asthalle, burgensem Gloucestrie, et Julianam uxorem meam, que quondam fuit uxor Henrici Gole, de Thekusburia, ex altera, videlicet, quod nos, idem Willelmus et Juliana, remisimus et quietum clamavimus Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon predictis Abbati et Conventui, et successoribus suis, totum jus et clameum, quod habuimus vel habere potuimus, in illa virgata terre, cum pratis, pasturis, sallicibus, haiciis, et aliis pertinenciis quibuscunque, quam ego, predicta Juliana, habui et tenui nomine dotis, ex donacione dicti Henrici Gole, quondam viri mei, et ex assignacione Johannis, filii et heredis ejusdem Henrici,

in manerio predictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Tweninga, capite[1] dominorum ejusdem feodi. Ita quod, nos, predicti Willelmus et Juliana, seu quivis alius[2] nomine nostro, a tempore confectionis presentis scripture, in dicta virgata terre cum pertinentiis suis, aliisve terris seu tenementis in dicto manerio de Tweninga jacentibus, ratione dotis, aliove titulo quocumque, que ad manus nostras devenerunt, nichil, omnino, vendicare poterimus in futurum. Pro quibus quidem terris et serviciis earundem, nos, predicti Willelmus et Juliana, prefato Waltero Abbati prius sacramentum fidelitatis feceramus, ut decebat. Et, pro predictis remissione et quieta clamacione de prefatis terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis suis, ut predictum est, nos, predicti Walterus Abbas Winchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, concessimus, dedimus, et presenti scripto nostro confirmavimus, prefato Willelmo de Asthalle et Juliane uxori ejus, ad totam vitam ipsius Juliane, annuam prestacionem seu liberacionem, xii. quarteria bladorum, v., videlicet, quarteria frumenti boni, puri, mundi, et sicci; v. quarteria ordei boni, puri, mundi, et sicci; et ii. quarteria de mixtili bono, sicco et mundo, de fabris et siligine, pro equali porcione, percipienda, singulis annis, ad totam vitam ipsius Juliane, ut predictum est, de predicto manerio nostro de Tweninga, in festo Apostolorum Symonis et Jude, per se, vel per suos attornatos, assignatos vel nuncios ad hoc deputatos, et ibidem eis, vel cuivis[3] eorum per bonam mensuram liberanda, in et de ibidem, usque ad domum ipsorum Willelmi et Juliane, quam inhabitant in Gloucestria, sumptibus nostris propriis carianda: ad quas prestacionem et liberacionem et cariagium, locis, die et termino, supradictis fideliter faciend[a], obligamus nos, et successores nostros, et

Power of distraint on Twining and of detention, of chattels

[1] Caput, MS. [2] Jus aliis MS. [3] Sui MS.

seized, in the Park in the King's Barton, by Gloucester. Costs incurred, paid on simple parole.

omnia bona nostra mobilia et immobilia, et, maxime, dictum manerium nostrum de Thweninga, cum pertinentiis suis, ad quorumcumque manus devenerint, districtioni predictorum Willelmi et Juliane, et cujuscumque alterius ad hoc per ipsos deputati, quod possint vel possit nos ibidem, et alibi, ad libitum suum in terris et tenementis nostris infra comitatum Gloucestrie distringere, et districtionem illam usque ad Parcum in Bertona domini Regis, juxta Gloucestriam, fugare, et ibidem retinere, quousque eisdem Willelmo et Juliane de predictis xii. quarteriis frumenti, ordei et mixtilis, una cum dampnis et expensis, siqua apposuerint, de quibus simplici una loquela credantur, tocialiter fuerit satisfactum, vel liceat eisdem Willelmo et Juliane, omnes predictas terras et tenementa, cum pertinentiis suis, quas nobis remiserint et quietum clamaverunt, ut predictum est, absque omni impedimento nostri, vel successorum nostrorum, ingredi, rehabere et tenere, quotiens in solucione predictorum xii. quarteriorum bladi, ut predictum est, cessaverimus a casu (quod absit!); ita, tamen, quod si contingat dictam Julianam predictum Willelmum, virum suum, supervivere, et sibi dotem suam velle repetere [vel] optinere, extunc dicta prestacio seu solucio xii. quarteriorum predictorum cessabit omnino. Et, insuper, nos predicti Walterus Abbas, et Conventus Wynchecumbe, concedimus, per presentes, dictos Willelmum et Julianam, quoad convenciones et contractus factos cum dominis Abbate et Conventu Teuk[esburie], per viam firme, de predictis terris et tenementis, cum pertinentiis suis, in omnibus indempnes conservare. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

Re-entrance on default.

If Juliana, surviving, sue for dower, this covenant is null.

fo. 225.

William and Juliana saved harmless from ferm-contracts with Tewkesbury.

De molendino de Cotes.[1]

Martinmas, 1309.

Pateat universis quod nos, Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Con-

[1] The Valor Ecclesiasticus returns three mills in Cotes, two fulling-

ventus, die confectionis presentium, concessimus, et tradidimus Ricardo le Frere et Ricardo Frent de Wynchecumba, molendinum nostrum fullonarium, quod habuimus de dono Johannis de Wenlond, in Cotes, et hoc sine clauso, ad terminum xx[ti] annorum, incipiencium post duodecim annos completos, quos dicti Ricardus le Frere, Ricardus le Trent, et Johannes de Cliva habuerunt in eadem, per scriptum nostrum, tenendum dictum molendinum, ipsi, vel filii eorum, dummodo redditus suis solverint terminis, et bene sustinuerint sustinenda omnia, eodem modo, quo ipsi et Johannes de Cliva antedictus per le xii. annos tenent, nisi quod dictus Ricardus le Frere et Ricardus le Frent domum molendini una cum ceteris, quibus per annos xii. obligantur, sustentabunt, et in statu bono dimittent, cum alveo et fornace, et aliis in scripto xii. annorum plenius declaratis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum Conventuale, consensu unanimi, apposuimus huic scripto. Datum die Sancti Martini. Anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo nono.

Abbot Walter renews the lease of a fulling-mill in Cotes (the gift of John of Wenlond), made with Rich. le Frere, Rich. Frent, and John of Cleeve, for 12 years, to Rich. le Frere, and Rich. Frent, for 20 years more. They shall repair and leave pond and furnace in good condition.

Convencio inter dompnum Walterum Abbatem et dompnum Willelmum de Haulstede pro Ecclesia de Hennestan.[1]

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Winchecumbe et totius ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, de voluntate communi tocius Capituli nostri, die confectionis presentium, concessisse pro nobis, et successoribus nostris, domino Willelmo de Haustede, filio domini Roberti

Monday after S. Nicolas, Dec. 6, 1309. Abbot Walter grants to Will. son of Sir Robert Haustede, 80 marks rent, yearly, for the term of his life, out of the

mills, paying, one, 21*s.*; the other, 20*s.*; and a grist-mill paying 45*s.* ferm yearly. Page 460.

[1] In the margin "Cassatur et alibi invenietur."

Manor of Enstone, on the Friday after S. Lucy's day, Dec. 13, 1309.

de Haustede, militis, quater viginti marcas sterlingorum, annui redditus, ad totam vitam suam, de manerio nostro de Hennestan levandas et ibidem solvendas, terminis infra scriptis, videlicet, hoc anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, tertio, die Veneris proxima post festum Sancte Lucie, unam marcam; et in quindena Pasche proximo subsequentis, triginta novem marcas; et in quindena Sancti Michaelis, quadraginta marcas; et, singulis annis sequentibus, quamdiu vixerit dictus Willelmus, quadraginta marcas, in quindena Pasche; et quadraginta marcas, in quindena Sancti Michaelis.

Distraint, there, on default.

Ad quam quidem solucionem, fideliter, faciendam, obligamus nos, et successores nostros, et manerium nostrum de Ennestan predictum, ad quorumcumque manus devenerit, districtioni dicti domini Willelmi, attornatorum vel ballivorum suorum, quod possit vel possint nos distringere per omnia bona nostra ibidem inventa, et, eciam, bona ibidem inventa vendere, pro sue libito voluntatis, et dictam pecuniam de eisdem levare sine impedimento vel contradictione nostra, successorum, vel ballivorum nostrorum, si in solutione dicte pecunie, loco et terminis supradictis, in toto vel in parte, cessavimus quandocumque.

Expenses chargeable on Enstone.

Et, si a casu contingat (quod absit!), quod dictus Willelmus dampna incurrerit, vel expensas fecerit pro defectu solutionis pecunie sepedicte; concedimus, quod liceat eidem dampna et expensas, que vel quas sustinuerit, vel fecerit, ex causa predicta, quatenus poterit, per se, vel attornatos suos, apparere, de bonis ibidem inventis levare, adeo libere, sicut pro principali, si cessaret. In cujus rei testimonium, presens scriptum sigillo nostro communi fecimus consignari. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Nicholai Confessoris, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, supradicto.

Instrumenta de tenemento de Fraxino in Cotes. fo. 226.

Alan, son of Walter de Luton, for 10 marks, grants the rent of a tenement, held of his father by Thos. Nash. The Convent responsible to the chief lord.

Sciant, etc., quod ego, Alanus, filius et heres Walteri de Lutona, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe, et eorum successoribus, totum jus et clamium, quod ego aut heredes mei habuimus, aut quocunque modo habere poterimus, tam in redditibus, quam in omnibus aliis, in toto tenemento, quod Thomas de Fraxino quondam de patre meo, et postea de me, tenuit; nichil de dicto tenemento, aut ejus pertinenciis, aut aliquibus, que ad me vel heredes meos, quocunque modo vel casu, occasione dicti tenementi, possunt vel poterunt pertinere, mihi aut heredibus meis reservans, nec de ipso tenemento, aut ejus pertinenciis, aliquid de cetero exigemus. Dicti, autem, Abbas et Conventus capitali domino dicti tenementi respondebunt in omnibus, in quibus ego et heredes mei eidem respondere teneremur, si dictum tenementum penes nos remaneret. Ego, vero, et heredes mei, dictis Abbati et Conventui, et eorum successoribus, omne jus et clamium, et quicquid ego et heredes mei de dicto tenemento et ejus pertinenciis percipere poterimus, contra omnes homines et feminas, imperpetuum, warantizabimus. Et, pro hac mea donacione et concessione, dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus decem marcas argenti. Et, quia volo, quod hec mea donacio et concessio omni tempore rata permaneat et stabilis, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: Domino Ricardo de Wenrich, milite; Willelmo, filio Elye; Ricardo, filio Moryn; Roberto de Charingworth; Ricardo Dastyn; Nicholao de Stanleia; et aliis.

Thos. Nash quitclaims the tenement in Cotes, held of Walter de Luton and Thos. Heath

Noverint omnes, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego Thomas de Fraxino remisi et quietum clamavi, pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe, totum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis quod tenui de

to the Convent, on enfeoffment by the chief lord.

Waltero de Lutona et Thoma de la Hethe, in villa de Cotes, et totum jus, si quod habui, in dicto tenemento eis, tanquam veris dominis ipsius tenementi, remisi, cum ipsi a veris dominis ipsius feodi fuerint feoffati. Et, ne quis de dicto tenemento, racione juris, quod in ipso habui aut habere potui, aliquid juris se clamet habere, aut aliquis possit exigere, recognovi, in pleno hundredo Wynchecumbe, me de dicto tenemento nunquam feoffatum fuisse, nec ipsum, jure hereditario, sed ad voluntatem dominorum feodi, tenuisse, et, pro voluntate eorum, a possessione ipsius tenementi amoveri potuisse. Et, quia volo, quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia, pro me, et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, rata sit et stabilis, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: Domino Ricardo de Wenrich, milite; Johanne de Solers; Nicholao de Stanleya; Ricardo Dastyn; Nicholao Aderwyne; Willelmo Martel; et aliis.

[*Corrodia Roberti Alne,*[1] *Rectoris de Alvecherche.*]

fo. 228. Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 1350. Abbot William grants to Rob. de Alne, Rector of Alvechurch, for past and future benefits and advice:— Fraternity and community. A Monk loaf of ancient weight;

Hec indentura testatur, quod nos Willelmus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecombe et ejusdem loci Conventus de voluntate nostra communi, pariter et assensu, concessimus dilecto nostro, domino Roberto de Alne, Rectori Ecclesie de Alvecherche Wigorniensis Dioceseos, pro beneficiis nobis impensis et consilio impendendis, omnia et singula infra scripta; videlicet, quod sit frater noster, et particeps omnium bonorum, que per nos et successores nostros fient in nostro monasterio, in futurum; et, quod, singulis diebus quibus vixerit, percipiet de nobis et nostro monasterio unum panem monachalem de antiquo pondere;[2] et

[1] Patron, Bishop of Worcester. Incumbent, Robertus de Alne, pbr. 16 Dec., 1339. Register Wolst. i, 30, b. Nash *Worcestershire*, i, 33.

[2] The Monk loaf, from the foundation of the Monastery unto the

a small loaf, such as is eaten in the Abbot's Hall a "smallwhit;" and

unum alium panem minorem de eodem pastu, de aula Abbatis; et tertium panem qui vocatur *Smalwhit*; et duas lagenas de cervisia Conventuali, de eodem tonello et tractu, quo nobis et nostro Conventui deservitur;[1]

Day of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Aug. 15), 1306, weighed sixty shillings sterling. According to The Rule, one-third part of the loaf was the allotted refreshment for supper. This allowance was scanty (exilis). Nothing, moreover, remained to augment the weekly Monday Dole to the poor, arising from the Tithe from an oven, viz., thirty-two loaves, and from the gatherings after meals (relevium vescencium). The weekly Friday distribution to the poor, from the tithe of Gretton and Stanley sheaves must continue. Abbot Walter de Wykewan, therefore, wills and grants that this Monk loaf, for the brethren only, and within the precincts of the Abbey, and at Corndene (for the brethren bled there) shall, henceforth, weigh seventy-five shillings, for the supper third, (ubi sunt de parte tercia postmodum cenaturi). The Founder's loaf of sixty shillings' weight, shall be continued for the food of the brethren, elsewhere than in the Abbey precincts, and for others. To save the loaf, augmented for such uses, and under anathema to enure, from risk of perishing, through the sting of successors' spleen (ne per successores nostros aliquando forsan aculeo livoris pereat in futurum)—it shall be called "Walter" and shall be stamped with W. W. (Guaterum, W dupplici consignatum, volumus appellari). This augmentation was made out of the Abbot's perquisites, within the bounds of Winchcombe, although these furnished the supplies for the brethren's suppers, for the bled, the poor and for the obedientiaries. Cotton MS. Cleop. B. ii, f. 227. Dugdale, *Monasticon*, ii, 307.

Solidus. A shilling-weight is three-fifths of an ounce troy. The ancient weight of the Winchecombe Monk loaf would thus be three pounds, and the augmented loaf, three pounds and three quarters troy. The Evesham Monk loaf weighed three pounds and one quarter, "ponderis sexaginta quinque solidorum." *Chron. Abb. de Evesham*, Gloss., 358.

[1] Abbot John Yanworth assigned four noggins or jacks of beer to Elias de Foxcote, and two to Henry Addi (p. 124), from the Convent cellar, daily, for life. For this brew, a fifth seam (horse load) of barley, and a fourth seam of oats were added. The assize, however, of the Convent beer was three seams of wheat, four seams of barley, and three seams of oats. To make all correct, Walter de Wykwan ordains that the above extra loads shall enure, and the assize of the *Convent beer* shall be three seams of wheat, five of barley, and four of oats, together making seven quarters and four strikes. Any future augmentation, or grant, of four noggins from the cellar, for the life of any others, may be according to the said increase.

Cott. MS. Cleop. B. ii, f. 224. Dugdale, *Monasticon*, ii, 306.

two flagons of beer from the Convent vat.
The above, daily, or weekly.
At Martinmas for his larder an ox, worth 8s.; and four pigs, or 10s.
On All Saints 400 red herrings, like ours, or 4s.
60 stockfish or coarse fish, or 8s.
Six ells of cloth, with fur sufficient, against Christmas, such as the chief clerks wear, or 13s. 4d.
All the Chamber, with stable, chapel, and plot not yet built on, by S. Peter's Church, and appurtenances, by the Abbey Gate, formerly held by Will. de Bosco.
On All Saints, 8 lbs. of Paris candles, or 12d.

et, quod liceat ei predictos panes et cervisiam, de die in diem, vel uno die pro ebdomada, percipere, pro sue libito voluntatis: et quod, annis singulis, de nobis et monasterio nostro habeat et percipiat, in festo Sancti Martini, unum bovem pro lardario suo, precii octo solidorum; et, similiter, pro lardario suo, quatuor porcos, precii decem solidorum, vel decem solidos, et, in festo Omnium Sanctorum, habeat et percipiat quatuor centum allecii[1] rubei, de quibus nobis deservitur, vel quatuor solidos in pecunia pro eisdem, et dimidium centum duri piscis, de *stocfish*,[2] videlicet, *coursfish*, similiter percipiet, vel octo solidos pro eodem: et, quod premissa, omnia et singula, sint in electione dicti Roberti, ut premittitur recipere, vel in pecunia numerata superius appreciata. Volumus, etiam, et concedimus, per presentes, eidem Roberto sex ulnas panni cum forura competenti, contra Natale, de quo nostris clericis principalibus, annis singulis, liberamus, vel tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios[3] pro eisdem. Similiter volumus, et concedimus, dicto Roberto totam illam cameram, sub et supra, toto tempore vite sue, cum stabulo, capella, et placea non edificata, juxta Ecclesiam Sancti Petri, et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis, juxta portam nostram, integraliter, ad inhabitandum, et quocies opus fuerit, nostris sumptibus reficiendam, quam habuit et tenuit Magister Willelmus de Bosco, dum vixit. Volumus, etiam, et concedimus, quod idem Robertus habeat et percipiat,

[1] Stores of herrings and various kinds of stockfish were regularly purchased in the autumn, salted, and laid up for winter consumption. Herrings were purchased by tale, by the 1,000, or sometimes by measure, the cade, or the hundred" (120). Blomfield's *Biccster*, p. 137.

[2] In the Benediction, "Sit Cruce millena benedicta marina balæna." This fish is said to be "doubtless the stockfish, also called strumulus." Yet, it is added, that by the term "balæna" the tunny may be implied, the largest fish caught and salted for food. *The Journal of the Archæological Institute*, Vol. xxi, 354.

[3] Solidos, M.S.

annis singulis, octo libras candele Parisiensis[1] in festo Omnium Sanctorum, vel duodecim denarios. Similiter, quod habeat quatuor carectatas, cum tribus equis, ligni focalis, annis singulis, nostris sumptibus, infra quindenam Sancti Michaelis, ad suam cameram predictam cariandas: ad que omnia et singula, prout superius suis terminis distinguuntur, prefato domino Roberto fideliter et integraliter tradenda et liberanda, promittimus bona fide, et obligamus nos, et successores nostros, et Monasterium nostrum, et omnia bona nostra mobilia et immobilia, cohercioni et districcioni ministrorum seu ballivorum domini Regis, vel judicis cujuscunque. Et, in premissorum testimonium et munimen, sigillum nostrum commune apponi fecimus, et appendimus huic scripto. Datum apud Wynchecombam, in loco generalis Capituli nostri, die Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, Anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quinquagesimo.

Of fuel four cartloads with 3 horses, yearly, within a fortnight of S. Michael, to be drawn to his Chamber.
Power of coercion and distraint given to the King's servants or bailiffs, or any judge.

[*Nicholaus de Mumham. Pensio xx. marcarum et corredium.*]

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus, Miseracione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, quod nos, considerantes labores, patrocinia, ac benemerita, que dilectus nobis in Christo,

fo. 229.
Lady Day, 1288.
Abbot Walter grants, for past labours, protections and well-deservings, in

[1] "Candles were exported from Paris. Those called occasionally white, appear to have been more or less refined." *Hist. of Bicester*, p. 137.

"In the time of Henry the Sixth, the wax candles of Paris were esteemed above all others."

"In halle at soper *schall caldells brenne*
Of Parys ther in that all men kenne.
Ich messe a candell fro *Allhalawgh* day
To *Candelmesse* as I you saye."

"Boke of Curtasye," Sloane Collection, *Archæolog.*, xxiii, 321.

hard matters; for further profit and for personal probity, to Nich. de Mumham, clerk, 20 marks, yearly, from the Abbot's Chamber, until a competent benefice fall, of 20 marks value;

Nicholaus de Mumham, clericus, nobis et Monasterio nostro hactenus impendit in negotiis arduis domum nostram contingentibus, advertentesque, quod Monasterio nostro, in multis et variis causis et negotiis, prodesse poterit in futurum, utilitate Monasterii nostri, et persone ipsius probitate diligenter pensatis, viginti marcas, annuatim, de nostra Camera percipiendas, pro equalibus porcionibus ad festum Sancte Marie in Marcio, et ad festum Sancti Michaelis, sine contradiccione et dilacione qualibet, sibi damus, concedimus, et presenti scripto, consensu unanimi, confirmamus, quousque sibi per nos provisum fuerit, cum effectu, de ecclesiastico beneficio competente, valoris viginti marcarum ad minus, secundum taxacionem Norwycie,[1] quod duxerit acceptandum. Ad hec, volumus et concedimus, quod idem Nicholaus, clericus, annuatim, xl. solidos pro roba sua percipiat, et quod habeat cameram decentem seorsum ab hospitibus separatam, necnon et stabulum duobus equis, et pueris totidem, sibi separaliter assignatum. Ita, quod dictus Nicholaus, clericus, sustentacionem honestam, sive in camera propria, seu in camera Abbatis, prout elegerit, percipiat, tam pro se, quam pro pueris suis predictis; corredium, tamen, in feno et prebenda, ad dictos duos equos suos, libere percipiat, prout liberata fiet palefridis et somariis dicti Abbatis. Ut hec nostra donacio, concessio, et promissio, rata et stabilis permaneat, in futurum, submittimus nos, et Monasterium nostrum, jurisdiccioni et cohercioni Officialis Wygorniensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, quod possit nos compellere et cohercere ad observacionem omnium et singulorum premissorum, absque strepitu judiciali per sententiam suspencionis, et excommuni-

40s. for a robe; a chamber, apart from the guests; a stable, apart for 2 horses and 2 servant-lads; good fare in his own or the Abbot's chamber, for himself, and lads; hay and fodder for the horses, such as the Abbot's palfreys and sumpters have.

The Official of Worcester shall enforce fulfilment.

[1] "Pope Innocent, to whose predecessors the first fruits and tenths of all ecclesiastical benefices had a long time been paid, gave the same (1253) to King Henry the Third, for three years, which occasioned the Norwich Taxation, in the year 1254, sometimes called Pope Innocent's Valor." Nash's *Worcestershire*, i. xl.

cacionis, necnon interdicti; ita, quod nullius nostrum apellacio seu querela valeat contra presentem concessionem et promissionem. Item volumus, quod Vicecomes Gloucestrie, qui pro tempore fuerit, possit nos distringere, per omnes terras et tenementa nostra in Balliva sua existentia, donec predicto Nicholao, clerico, in omnibus, et per omnia, satisfactum fuerit in premissis.

The Sheriff of Gloucester may distrain.

Protestantes et concedentes, quod, quotienscumque in concessione predicta, in tota vel in parte, defecerimus, quod Vicecomes Gloucestrie, pro districtione qualibet, habeat a nobis unam marcam argenti; Hundredarius suus, dimidiam marcam; et Subballivus, quinque solidos. In cujus rei testimonium, presenti scripture, ex certa scientia, sigillum nostrum commune apponi fecimus. Datum Wynchecumbe, in pleno Capitulo nostro ad hoc specialiter vocato, die Annunciacionis Dominice, sub anno ab Incarnacione Domini M°CC° octogesimo octavo intrante.

He shall have for his fee a mark of silver; his Hundred-bailiff ½ a mark; and his Sub-bailiff 5s.

[*Submissio Abbatis et Conventus Episcopo Wygorniensi.*]

March 24, 1287. Dispute between the Convent and the Vicar of Winchcombe, Nicholas de Devizes, respecting tithes. The Convent refers to Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester.

Memorandum, etc. Sanctissimo Patri et domino Reverendo domino Godefrido, Dei Gratia, Episcopo Wygorniensi, sui devoti filii, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii Wynchecumbe, devotum obedientie spiritum cum salute. Quoad querelas et lites, que, super decimis majoribus et minoribus ad Ecclesiam de Wynchecumba Parochialem qualitercumque spectantibus, inter nos, ex parte una, et discretum virum, dominum Nicholaum de Dyvises, ejusdem Ecclesie Vicarium, ex altera, nunc et alias suborte noscuntur, ut, per Vestre Sanctitatis arbitrium sub certis finibus decidantur, ne, inposterum, inter nos et eum, seu successores ipsius quoscumque, pretextu decimarum, hujus contencionis materia suscitaretur; nos, Vestre

Ordinacioni, alte et basse, submittimus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune, de nostra conscientia, hiis literis est appensum. Datum Wynchecumbe, in pleno Capitulo nostro, ix. Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°CC° octogesimo septimo.

[*Submisso Nicholai de Devises.*]

March 30, 1288. fo. 230. Nicholas de Devizes refers to the same Bishop.

Memorandum, etc. Sanctissimo in Christo Patri, et domino Reverendo, domino Godefrido, Dei Gratia, Episcopo Wigorniensi suus devotus minister, et humilis, Nicholaus de Divises, Vicarius Ecclesie Parochialis Wynchecumbe, devotum obedientie spiritum, et tanto Patri debitam reverentiam cum honore. Quoad querelas et lites, que super decimis majoribus et minoribus ad Ecclesiam Parochialem predictam qualitercumque spectantibus, inter me, ex una parte, et Religiosos Viros, dominos Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii Wynchecumbe, ex altera, nunc et alias suborte noscuntur, ut per Vestre Sanctitatis arbitrium sub certis finibus decidantur, ne, inposterum, inter eos, et me, et successores quoscumque, pretextu decimarum, hujus contencionis materia suscitetur, Vestre Ordinacioni, alte et basse, tenore presentium me submitto. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum meum, de mei consciencia, hiis literis est appensum. Datum apud Kemeseyam, tercio Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°CC° octogesimo octavo.

[*Inspeximus a Priore Wygorniensi.*]

Translation of S. Wulstan. Jan. 19, 1288. The Prior of Worcester's Inspeximus of Bp. Godfrey's ordinance,

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Philippus, Wygorniensis Ecclesie Prior humilis, et totus ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noveritis, nos inspexisse Ordinacionem[1] seu Provisionem Venerabilis Patris nostri

[1] This and the following Ordination, reconciling differences concerning tithes, &c., between the Monastery and the Vicar of Winchcombe, and the Rector of Hawling, are entered in the Register of Godfrey Giffard. Bp. of Worcester, pp. 281-283 *b*.

and the settlement of the tithe-question between this Convent and the Vicar of Winchcombe, Nicholas of Devises.

domini Godefridi, Dei Gratia Wygorniensis Episcopi, in forma subscripta :—" Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Godefridus, Permissione Divina, Ecclesie Wygorniensis Minister, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Ad officium Pastoris pertinet lites minuere subditorum, eosque a laborum angoribus relevare, quia dum ab ipsis excutit onera, status ipsius in ipsorum quiete quiescit, et fovetur in pace. Contencionis siquidem materia—que inter dilectos filios Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii Wynchecumbe, ex parte una, et Nicholaum de Divises, Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis Wynchecumbe, et alios, qui precesserunt eundem inibi ministrantes, ex altera, pretextu porcionum, quas pars utraque tam in decimis majoribus quam minoribus, ad dictam Ecclesiam Parochialem Wynchecumbe, et ad se, ipsius Ecclesie nomine, pertinere dicebat, non absque variis periculis inde, quia indies proficiscentibus, multipliciter habebatur; parte Religiosorum ipsorum, quandocumque ea, que ad ipsum Vicarium dicebantur spectare, [sumebant], in locis plurimis; ac, vice versa, ipso Vicario, id, quod Religiosi prefati suum esse asserebant, sumente; propter generalitates quasdam, quoad porciones et loca, que per Ordinaciones predecessorum nostrorum super hiis prius habitas, inter partes, ut evidenter intelleximus, minime fuere distincta; unde accidit multocies, sicut perpendimus, ex fidedignorum testimonio, per utramque partem, hominum multitudine, veluti hostiliter congregata, occasione presumpcionis hujusmodi, dampna fieri, quam gravia, et, quod dolentes referimus, quia homicida perpetrari—nos vehementer induxit, ut, ex officii nostri debito, pro futuris temporibus, quoad premissa, salubre curaremus remedium adhibere, quo partes, hinc inde, pro se, et

Abbot Walter de Wykewane.

Former ordinances vague, hence serious mischief, and even manslaughter.

suis successoribus quibuscumque, infuturum, munite federe karitatis, mutue applaudendo, via qualibet, per quam dissencio[1] super hiis suboriri valeret, penitus obturata, suas de predicta Ecclesia habeant et percipiant pacifice porciones. Memoratis itaque partibus, post altercacionum genera, ut premittitur, admodum tediosa, ut lites, quoad hec, inposterum, totaliter amputentur, nostre Ordinacioni seu Provisioni, alte et basse, se submittentibus per scripturas solempnes, et promittentibus, prestito sacramento, quod nostram Ordinacionem Provisionemve, super hiis omnibus et singulis, et[2] aliis que contingant, premissa fideliter

fo. 231.

et perpetim observabunt. Nos, non minus ipsius Ecclesie utilitati, quam partium predictarum quieti, auctoritate dyocesana, proinde volentes, utriusque partis expresso, primitus, concurrente consensu, sic in

The Bishop's compromise. The Convent's portion:—All tithes of sheaves and hay; lambs, and living mortuaries.

Dei nomine, duximus ordinandum; videlicet, quod, dicti Abbas et Conventus, dicte Ecclesie Parochialis nomine, vice porcionum ab antiquo eis competentium in eadem, omnes, omnino, decimas garbarum et feni, a quibuscumque villis et locis infra Parochiam dicte Ecclesie Parochialis Wynchecumbe undique provenientes, necnon agnos, et viva mortuaria, integraliter, percipiant, in suos usus, et hujus nostre Ordinacionis effectu, inposterum convertenda; impugnacione seu

Former ordinations annulled.

reclamacione Vicarii, qui pro tempore fuerit, non obstante: ordinacionibus precedentibus, ex quarum defectu, si fas sit dicere, premissa pericula contigisse noscuntur, per nos, quoad expressa superius, penitus

The Vicar's portion:—Small tithes, oblations, obventions, and wool, formerly the Convent's.

annullatis. Supradictus, vero, Vicarius, et successores sui, omnes minutas decimas, oblaciones, et obvenciones alias, una cum lana, quam ipsi Abbas et Conventus hactenus, sicut dicitur, percipere consueverant, sine diminucione habeant in recompensacionem porcionum illarum, si que, forsitan, per hanc Ordinacionem

[1] Dissensio, *W.* [2] Ac, *W.*

The Vicar's portion to be of 10*li.* value. The Abbot to make good any deficit.

nostram subtrahantur eisdem; ita,[1] tamen, quod ipsa Vicarii porcio, annuatim, non minus valeat quam decem libras. Et si defectus fuerint quantocumque, Abbas, qui pro tempore fuerit, ipsam faciet tantumdem valere; salvis, tamen, eisdem Abbati et Conventui

Small tithes from Littlemead and Longcroft saved to the Convent, if they build thereon.

suis minutis decimis de pratellis de Lutlemede[2] et Longecrofte, si ipsos ibidem edificare contingat. Volumus, insuper, et ordinamus, quod omnis prestacio, que dictis Religiosis, nomine pensionis annue, per ipsum

The Vicar is released from an annual payment to the Convent, but liable for ordinary charges.

Vicarium fieri consuevit, exnunc cesset, et eidem suorumque successorum nomine, remittatur omnino; ita, tamen, quod Vicarius ipse, qui pro tempore fuerit, onera ordinaria sustineat, que incumbunt. Et, ut hec nostra Ordinacio seu Provisio, absque contradiccionis obstaculo, robur optineat perpetue firmitatis, in testimonium et memoriam rei geste, sigillum nostrum, de nostri consciencia, fecimus hiis appendi. Hiis testibus: Magistris Ricardo de Vienna, Nigello, dicto[3] le Waleys, Waltero de Bertona, et Symone de Overburia, clericis; Johanne de Staneweya, Nicholao de Aveburia, Ricardo de Micham,[4] presbyteris; et Henrico de Lichefelde, publico Notario; dominis Henrico Aucher, Nicholao de Muttona, et Hugone de Astkote,[5] militibus. Datum et actum apud Kemeseyam ii. Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°CC° octogesimo octavo; Consecrationis nostre vicesimo."[6]

[1] This proviso, "Ita—valere," is omitted in the text of the Worcester Register, but its equivalent is supplied, as an omission, below this entry, thus:—"Set quod porcio ipsius Vicarii, annuatim, valeat X *li.* Et si per inquisitionem non invenietur sua porcio tanti valoris, Abbas Wynchecombe, qui pro tempore fuerit, de Camera sua defectus suppleat, et decem libras contenter faciat eam valere;" salvis tamen, &c.

[2] Lytlemede, *W.*

[3] Omitted, *W.*

[4] Rector of Icomb, Proctor to Bishop Godfrey Giffard. Thomas, *Worcester*, p. 143.

[5] Escote, *W.*

[6] March, 1300. Robert of Winchelsey, Archbishop of Canterbury, visited the Priory of Worcester, in order to investigate the grounds of

Confirmation by the Prior and Chapter of Worcester.

Nos, igitur, predicti Prior et Capitulum Ordinacionem predictam seu Provisionem, sicut rite et canonice fieri dinoscuntur, quantum in nobis est, cum apposicione sigilli nostri Capituli confirmamus; ita, tamen, quod, occasione hujus Ordinacionis seu Provisionis, Capitulum nostrum, inposterum, non gravetur. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Wigornie, die Translacionis Sancti Wlstani, Episcopi, anno supradicto.

[*Simon de Overburia.*]

Abbot Walter grants to Simon of Overbury, Rector of Hawling, for his services, 100s. from the Convent Chamber, for life.

Noverint universi, ad quos pervenerit hec scriptura, quod nos Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, tenemur, discreto viro, Magistro Symoni de Overbyria, Rectori Ecclesie de Hallynga, in centum solidis sterlingorum, ei de Camera nostra apud Wynchecumbam solvendis, annis singulis, quoad vixerit, ad duos anni

a sharp controversy between it and Godfrey Giffard, the Bishop. Of thirty-six charges against the latter, the second was, that, by circumvention, he had procured the consent of the Prior and Convent to the appropriation of the Church of S. Peter's of Winchcombe to the Monastery there. The Bishop answers, that all that he had done was to mediate between the Abbot and Vicar of Winchcombe, touching debated portions, to the profit and peace of both parties, as the above Ordination of the Bishop fully testifies.

2. "Item invenimus in visitatione predicta, quod Episcopus appropriavit Ecclesiam Sancti Petri de Wynchecumbe ejusdem loci Monasterio absque causa legitima, ad falsam suggestionem quorundam, eidemque appropriationi Prior et Capitulum Wygorniense circumventi erronee consenserunt."

Ad secundum articulum respondet Episcopus, quod ipse non appropriavit dictam Ecclesiam, sed orta questione super quibusdam portionibus inter Abbatem et Conventum Wynchecumbe, dictam Ecclesiam in proprios usus ab antiquo obtinentes, ex parte una, et Vicarium ejusdem loci, ex altera; de consensu partium earundem de eisdem portionibus, mediante justitia, ordinavit pro utilitate Ecclesie et partium quiete, prout in instrumento inde confecto plenius continetur. Reg. Giff. f. 470-3. Thomas, *Worcester*, A, 63.

terminos, pro servicio suo, quod in nostris agendis hactenus gratanter impendit, et adhuc impendet, cum per nos fuerit requisitus. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, in pleno Capitulo . . . .

Submissiones Abbatis et Conventus Wynchecumbe et Symonis de Overburia, quoad Ecclesiam de Hallinga.

fo. 232. March 24, 1287. Questions about the Rectorial Tithes at Hawling, referred to Godfrey, Bp. of Worcester. The submission of the Convent.

Memorandum, etc. Sanctissimo Patri et domino, Reverendo domino Godefrido, Dei Gratia, Episcopo Wygorniensi, sui devoti filii, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii Wynchecumbe devotum obedientie spiritum, cum salute. Quoad querelas et lites, que super decimis majoribus et minoribus ad Ecclesiam de Hallynga qualitercumque spectantibus, inter nos, ex parte una, et discretum virum, Magistrum Simonem de Overbyry, ejusdem Ecclesie de Hallinga Rectorem, ex altera, nunc et alias, suborte noscuntur; ut per Vestre Sanctitatis arbitrium sub certis finibus decidantur, ne, in posterum, inter nos et eum, seu successores ipsius quoscumque, pretextu decimarum, hujus contentionis materia suscitetur; nos Vestre Ordinationi, alte et basse, submittimus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune, de nostra conscientia, his litteris est appensum. Datum Wynchecumbe, in pleno Capitulo nostro, ix. Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°CC°LXXX° septimo.

[*Submissio Simonis de Overburia.*]

March 31, 1288. The submission of the Rector, Simon of Overbury.

Memorandum, etc. Sanctissimo in Christo Patri et domino Reverendo, domino Godefrido, Dei Gratia, Episcopo Wygorniensi, suus devotus minister et humilis, Symon de Overbyria, Rector Ecclesie de Hallynga Parochialis, devotum obedientie spiritum et

tanto Patri debitam reverentiam, cum honore. Quoad querelas et lites, que super decimis majoribus et minoribus ad Ecclesiam Parochialem predictam qualitercumque spectantibus, inter me, ex parte una, et Religiosos Viros, dominos Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii Winchecumbe, ex altera, nunc et alias suborte noscuntur; ut per Vestre Sanctitatis arbitrium, sub certis finibus decidantur, ne, in posterum, inter eos et me, seu successores quoscumque, pretextu decimarum, hujus modi contencionis materia suscitetur, Vestre Ordinacioni, alte et basse, tenore presentium, me submitto. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum meum, de mei conscientia, hiis litteris est appensum. Datum apud Kemeseyam, ii. Kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini M°CC°LXXX° octavo.

[*Philippi Prioris Wigorniensis "Inspeximus."*]

June 24, 1288. Prior Philip's Inspeximus.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Frater Philippus, Ecclesie Wygorniensis Prior humilis, et ejusdem loci Capitulum, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos Ordinacionem Provisionemve Venerabilis Patris nostri, Domini Godefridi, Dei Gratia, Wygorniensis Episcopi, inspexisse, in hec verba:—"Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Godefridus, Permissione Divina, Ecclesie Wygorniensis Minister, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Ad universitatem vestram, tenore presentium, volumus[1] pervenire quod, cum inter dilectos filios, Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii Wynchecumbie, ex parte una, et Magistrum Simonem de Overbyry,[2] Rectorem Ecclesie de Hallinga, que de ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus patronatu existit, ex altera, contentionis materia, multipliciter, habebatur, super decimis de

The Ordination of Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester.

[1] Vol. perv. ten. pres., *W*. [2] Overburia, *W*.

eorundem Abbatis et Conventus dominicis veteribus, et aliis ad agriculturam redactis de novo, que Religiosi prefati dum taxat novalia pretendebant; necnon, ex nutrimentis animalium provenientibus; ac super quibusdam prestacionibus quas idem Rector sibi, sue[1] Ecclesie predicte nomine, fieri petebat, que *Housbote* et *Heybote*, vulgariter, nuncupantur; necnon, super eo, quod Rector predictus se habere dicebat communam pasture, in separali pastura ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus, quoad octo boves, pascendos cum bobus eorundem Abbatis et Conventus, in manerio supradicto; necnon, pretextu cujusdam aree, que se extendit a Cymeterio[2] Ecclesie de Hallinga, usque ad Fontem inter clausum ipsius Abbatis et Viam Regalem[3]; predictis se, constanter, asserentibus, tam a prestatione decimarum de veteribus dominicis, et novalibus,[4] quam nutrimentis animalium provenientium, sufficienter esse munitos; ac *Housbote* et *Heybote*, nisi ex curialitate talis prestatio processerit, non deberi; nec, etiam, eundem Rectorem pasturam, expressam superius, habere debere de jure, nisi, forsan, eidem, ex solo liberalitatis donario, fuisset concessa; ac, etiam, quod prefata area, declarata superius, quasi [per][5] ballivorum negligentiam, qui pro tempore morabantur ibidem, ab[6] eisdem Religiosis extitit alienata, eamque petentibus sibi restitui cum effectu:—demum, post varias altercationes hinc inde habitas, partibus ipsis se nostre Ordinationi seu Provisioni, voluntate spontanea, super omnibus premissis et singulis, submittentibus per Solempnes Scripturas; nos, ut lites, quoad hec, et quodlibet ex eisdem, inter Religiosos predictos et Rectorem, suosque successores quoscumque, pro futuris temporibus, amputentur omnino; premissis partibus, hoc cum instancia postulantibus, et promittentibus,

Matters of dispute:—(*a*) Tithes from the ancient demesne, and newly-broken ground and of home-bred stock. (*b*) Housebote and Heybote.

(*c*) Right of the Rector to turn 8 oxen on the Convent Common; and (*d*) to the area, between the Church-yard and the Spring, between the fo. 233. Abbot's Close and the highway. The Convent affirms protection against (*a*), that (*b*) was the Rector's only by courtesy, and that (*c*) was his only from liberality, and that (*d*) had been alienated through the negligence of bailiffs.

[1] Eccl. pred., *W*.
[2] Cimiterio, *W*.
[3] Relig', *W*.
[4] Omitted, *W*.
[5] per, *W*.
[6] ex, *W*.

hinc inde prestito juramento, quod nostram Ordinationem Provisionemve, fideliter et perpetim observabunt:—In Dei Nomine, sic duximus ordinandum; videlicet, quod Religiosi predicti, in predicto manerio suo de Hallinga, a prestacione decimarum a dominicis veteribus et novalibus, ac nutrimentis animalium, undique infra Parochiam de Hallinga existentibus provenientium, penitus sint immunes. Volumus, tamen, quod idem Rector et sui successores, a predictis Abbate et Conventu unam marcam argenti, in festo Sancti[1] Michaelis percipiant, annuatim, in recompensacionem debitam, si quid, forsan, ex hujus nostre Ordinacionis effectu, de hiis, que Ecclesia predicta de Hallinga,[2] quocunque tempore transacto, percipere consueverat, subtrahatur eisdem. In predicto, vero, casu dubio, quoad *Husbote* et *Heybote* ac communia[3] pasture, prout superius est expressum, volumus et ordinamus, quod Rector dicte Ecclesie de Hallinga, qui pro tempore fuerit, sex carectatas habeat de subbosco, annis singulis, in nemore Abbatis et Conventus ibidem, et quatuor boves pascentes in separali pastura cum bobus Abbatis, loco predicto; et quod area, quam dictis Abbati et Conventui restitui volumus, ad suos usus, ex nunc cedat, et fiat eorum, impugnacione qualibet dicti Rectoris, suorumque successorum quorumlibet, non obstante. Ita, quod ex hac Ordinatione nostra, quoad Religiosos ipsos, et dictum Rectorem, suosque successores quoscumque, inposterum, omnis, omnino, cesset materia contendendi,[4] et, ut hec nostra Ordinatio seu Provisio, absque contradictionis obstaculo, robur optineat perpetue firmitatis, in testimonium et memoriam rei geste, sigillum nostrum, de nostri conscientia, fecimus hiis appendi. Hiis testibus: Magistris Ricardo de Vienna; Nigello, dicto[5] le

Ordination. The Convent is exempt from (a).

but it shall pay the Rector, a mark of silver yearly, for any loss entailed by this Ordinance. In lieu of (b) he shall have 6 cartloads of underwood from the Abbot's wood. (c) He shall turn 4 oxen on the Abbey Common. (d) The area shall be restored to the Convent.

1 Beati, *W*.
2 Hallynga, *W*.
3 communam, *W*.
4 contendenda, *W*.
5 Omitted, *W*.

Waleys; Waltero de Berton, clerico; Johanne de Staneweia; Nicholao de Avebury; Ricardo de Micham, presbiteris; Henrico de Licheffeld, publico[1] notario; Dominis Henrico Aucher; Nicholao de Muttona; et Hugone de Astcote,[2] militibus. Datum et actum apud Kemeseyam ii. Kalendas Aprilis anno Domini M°CC°LXXX° octavo; Consecrationis nostre vicesimo." Nos, igitur, predictam Ordinationem seu Provisionem, prefatis Abbati et Conventui. hujus scripti tenore, concessam, sicut juste et canonice fieri dinoscuntur, eas, quantum in nobis est, cum appositione sigilli nostri Capituli, confirmamus; ita, quod, occasione hujus instrumenti, nostrum Capitulum inposterum, non gravetur. Datum in Capitulo nostro Wygornie, die Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno supradicto Domini.

The Confirmation of the Prior and Chapter of Worcester.

De Infirmaria pro domo apud Gloucestriam.

Memorandum, quod anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, vicesimo octavo, in festo Purificacionis Beate Marie tradite fuerunt domus cum parta et curtillo, quas Magister Thomas de Stokes de nobis tenet, apud Gloucestriam in Smiþestrete, Willelmo de Elemore, burgensi Gloucestrie, heredibus et assignatis suis, per scriptum cyrographatum, ad terminum xx. annorum, sub sigillo communi, cujus cyrographi p rtem signatam sigillo predicti Willelmi residet in thesaurario.

fo. 234. February 2, 1300. A house, with a piece of land and kitchen garden in Smithstreet, Gloucester, held by Thos. de Stokes leased to Will. de Elemore for 20 years.

Dousing.

Anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, undecimo, die Sancti Mathie Apostoli, inter Religiosos viros dominos Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii

February 24, 1317. To Will. Dousing of

1 Supplied, *W*.
2 Estcote, *W*.

Gothurst, Woodward at Couridge, Twining, and Staunton, every 8 weeks, 3 bushels of wheat and 2 of the corn given for servants' wages, with first choice of 2 acres of corn; the minor officials' robe, yearly. Lawfully disabled, to have in the Monastery, daily, a "smalwyt," and an ordinary loaf; a flagon of beer; a dish from the Abbot's kitchen of the usual Abbot's Hall fare, and his yearly robe "*de mester*."

Wynchecumbie, ex parte una, et Willelmum dictum Dousyng de Gothurst, ex altera, sic convenit, quod predicti domini Abbas et Conventus concesserunt predicto Willelmo, quoad vixerit, et in officio fuerit eorundem, per singulas octo ebdomadas, quinque bussellos bladi de quibus tres busselli sint de frumento, et duo de blado tali, quale percipiunt ceteri servientes in manerio quo moratur. Habeat, insuper, annis singulis, duas acras de blado sicut ceteri servientes pro stipendio percipiunt; ita, tamen, quod aliis omnibus in eleccione et percepcione hujusmodi fiat primus. Et robam, similiter, habeat et percipiat, qualem suis servientibus *de mester*,[1] annis singulis, liberabunt. Cum, autem, invalitudine, vel, aliter, causis legitimis, prepeditus diutius servire nequiverit, extunc cesset liberacio antedicta, et habebit et percipiet de eisdem dictus Willelmus, diebus singulis, in suo Monasterio Wynchecumbie, duos panes, quorum unus sit *smalwyt*, et alius dispensabilis; et unam lagenam cervisie; et ferculum unum, die quolibet, de coquina Abbatis, de tali cervisia et ferculo de quibus in Aula Abbatis communiter deservitur; et robam *de mester* percipiat, nichilominus, dum vivit, annis singulis, ut est dictum. Pro premissis, vero, et eorum quolibet, predictus Willelmus dictis Religiosis fideliter deserviet in officio Wodewardi apud Courugge, Tweningam et Stauntonam, et alibi in officio competente eidem, dummodo proficere poterit, et voluerit fideliter deservire. Et, si contingat a casu, dictum Willelmum, falso scienter, et malitiose delinquere, vel eorum dampnis vel prejudiciis consentire, et

For wilful delinquency, all shall be witheld, pending the

[1] *O.F.* "Mester," "mestier." *Lat.* "Ministerium." *Angl.* An office, then, employment; lastly, daily occupation, or trade. Brachet, *Fr. Etym. Dict.*; Stratmann, *Dict. Old Engl.*

In a subsequent Corrody this "roba" is defined as "qualis suis *ministris*, qui vocantur *de mester*, liberatur." "Sub titulo *ministeriorum* describuntur Falconarii, Valleti Falconum, Venatores, Arcuarii, Carpentarii, Furetarii, Avicularii, [Braciatores]," &c. See Ducange under "*Ministeria*." The "ministerium," here, is "officium *Wodewardi*."

ipsum super hujusmodi evidenter convinci, extunc liceat predictis Religiosis predicta omnia et singula retrahere et tenere, donec de hujusmodi dampnis, et commissis, sibi et Monasterio suo, per visum hominum proborum et legalium, fuerit plenarie satisfactum. Pro hac, autem, concessione dedit dictis Religiosis dictus Willelmus viginti libras sterlingorum, et medietatem bonorum omnium, que ab hac die, in posterum, sibi, aliqualiter, accreverint, vel accrescere poterint, in futurum. Ita quod de dicta medietate, annis singulis, cum requisitus fuerit, fideliter respondebit, de quibus sibi non liceat alienare, vel in testamento legare quecunque, sed dictis Religiosis et eorum Monasterio, totaliter, remanebunt. Et, ut hoc presens scriptum, ad modum cirografli confectum, in omnibus suis et singulis articulis robur optineat firmitatis, sigilla partium predictarum hujus scripti alternatim traditis cirograffatis sunt appensa, apud Wynchecumbam, die et anno supradictis.

view of honest and lawful men.

For this grant William gave 20 *li.* and a moiety of his goods, for which he shall, if required, answer, yearly, and not alienate nor bequeath.

[*Johannes de Stauntona.*]

fo. 235.
February 24, 1317.

John of Staunton, our bailiff of Haselton, for his service, shall have, every 8 weeks, 3 bushels of wheat, and 3 of such corn. as our servants have—2 carcases of wethers, worth 16d. yearly on All Saints' Day; 2 pigs feeding with ours (August 1 to

Omnibus Christi fidelibus pateat per presentes, quod nos, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii Winchecumbe, uno assensu et consensu, concessimus Johanni de Stauntona, preposito nostro de Haseltona, pro suo servitio nobis et nostro Monasterio impenso, et in posterum impendendo, suam sustentationem, ut sequitur, quoad vivit; videlicet, quod habeat et percipiat de nobis et Monasterio nostro, per singulas octo ebdomadas, quoad vixerit, sex bussellos bladi de quibus tres sint de frumento, et tres alii de blado tali, quale percipiunt alii servientes nostri, in manerio quo moratur; habeat, insuper, annis singulis, in festo Omnium Sanctorum, duo carcoses multonum, precii sexdecim denariorum, et duos porcos pascentes cum nostris, in manerio quo morabitur, a festo Sancti Petri

Michaelmas); servants' pottage. A spot for a special place for him. 2*a*. of corn, yearly, from the servants' wage-furlongs, with first choice, when bailiff or beadle; when not, second. All the above, in, or, lawfully, out of service. Yet shall he serve in the Monastery, according to the Abbot's discretion, and his own competency. For this he gave 10 marks, binding over to us all his goods, ever had new, and disposing (save of necessity) of none, to our prejudice.

ad Vincula, usque festum Sancti Michaelis; potagium habeat, sicut ceteri servientes, et placeam pro loco sibi competentem et specialiter assignatam. Habeat, insuper, annis singulis, duas acras bladi in furlungis, quibus stipendium percipiunt servientes; quarum una de frumento, et alia sit de blado alio, de quo aliis servientibus, in manerio quo morabitur, liberatur. Volumus, tamen, et concedimus per presentes, quod acras suas pre ceteris servientibus eligat, primus et percipiat, dum prepositus fuerit vel bedellus. In quocunque, autem, alio statu fuerit, semper, quoad vixerit, secundus. Premissa, vero, omnia et singula percipiat, sive in officio, seu servitio nostro fuerit, sive non, causis legitimis prepeditus, toto tempore vite sue. Pro premissis, vero, predictus Johannes nobis in nostro Monasterio deserviet, in officio competente eidem, dummodo Abbati placuerit, et commode poterit deservire. Et dedit nobis, insuper, pro eisdem decem marcas sterlingorum; obligando nobis et nostro Monasterio, omnia bona, ab hac die in posterum, que sibi contigerint primitus innovari; ita quod sibi non liceat disponere de eisdem, salvis sibi necessariis, quoad vivit; nec in fraudem Monasterii nostri alienare, quocumque quesito colore, aliqualiter, de premissis. Et quia volumus quod hec nostra concessio firma et stabilis perseveret, hoc presens scriptum predicto Johanni fecimus, et tradidimus, sigillo nostro Conventuali sigillatum, in Capitulo nostro Winchecumbie, die Sancti Mathie Apostoli, anno Domini M°CCC° septimo decimo, regni, vero, Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, xi°.

Indentura Willelmi filii Willelmi Thomas.

July 24, 1340. Abbot William grants to Will. s. of Will. Thomas of Gretton, and

Universis pateat per presentes, nos, fratrem Willelmum, Permissione Divina, Abbatem Winchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventum, unanimi assensu et voluntate concessisse et tradisse Willelmo, filio Willelmi Thomas

Alice, his wife, for life, a messuage, close, and 2½ acres arable, which Agnes Hyndemones held; viz., 1*a*. in Rugfurlong, between Alice Dolbe and Rob. Poternill; a head acre in Dommyngwikes; the ½*a*. in Midfurlong. Rent 2*s*. and a silver penny.

de Gretton, et Alicie uxori ejus, totum illud tenementum cum mesuagio, clauso, et duabus acris et dimidia terre arabilis, cum pertinentiis in Grettona, que Agnes Hyndemones quondam tenuit, unde una acra jacet in Rugfurlong, inter terram Alicie Dolbe, ex parte una, et terram Roberti Poternill, ex altera; alia acra est capitalis jacens in Dommyngwikes; et dimidia acra jacet in Middelfurlong; habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum mesuagio, clauso, duabus acris et dimidia terre predictis, cum pertinenciis, eisdem Willelmo et Alicie, uxori ejus, ad totum terminum vite eorum, vel alterius eorum, qui diucius vixerit, libere, bene, et in pace; reddendo inde, annuatim, nobis et successoribus nostris, duos solidos et unum denarium argenti, ad festa Annunciacionis Dominice et Sancti Michaelis, per equales porciones, pro omni servicio seculari. Et nos, predicti Abbas et Conventus, et successores nostri, totum predictum tenementum cum mesuagio, clauso, duabus acris et dimidia terre predictis, cum pertinenciis, predictis Willelmo et Alicie, uxori ejus, ad totum terminum vite eorum, vel alterius eorum, qui diucius vixerit, contra omnes gentes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus. Hiis testibus: Johanne Morin; Ricardo le Warde; Johanne Bracebrugge; Radulfo de Grettona; Roberto Chaveryngworthe; et aliis. Datum in Capitulo nostro Wynchecumbe, die Lune in Octava Sancti Kenelmi, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum quarto decimo.

Carta Hugonis le Vyleyn de Caldicota de una virgata terre.

fo. 236. Hugh, the Villein, of

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod [ego] Hugo de Caldicota,[1] le Vylayn, pro me, et heredibus meis, pro salute

[1] Caldecote, a hamlet to Guiting Poher, now "*Westfield.*"

Caldecot, for his, and his heirs' souls, with his wife's consent, grants a yard-land of his demesne in Caldecot, held of him by W. de Toreny, with pasture for 200 sheep, over all his land, and a spot at Fyfacre for a barcary (sheep-house) 163 ft. long, 82 ft. wide. Free ingress and egress for pasture. The teams, ploughing this land, may feed over it all, saving Skellinges Furlong.

anime mee, et heredum meorum, consilio et assensu uxoris mee, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe, et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, unam virgatam terre, de dominico meo in Caldecota, cum omnibus pertinenciis; illam, videlicet, quam Willelmus de Toreny[1] tenuit de me, ad firmam, ad terminum; habendum et tenendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, similiter cum sufficiente pastura ad ducentas oves, super totam terram meam in Caldecota, cum una placea ad bercariam edificandum, apud Fyfacre, que quidem placea habet in longitudine, centum quinquaginta tredecim pedes, in latitudine, quinquaginta et triginta duos pedes. Et habebunt dicti Monachi liberum et securum ingressum et egressum super totam terram meam de Caldecota, ad predictas oves pascendas, et averia cum quibus predictam terram possint arare, cum pastura, super totam terram meam in Caldecota, ad predicta averia sua necessaria, excepta Skellingesforlonga. Hanc, autem, virgatam terre, cum omnibus pertinenciis, et cum pastura predicta, et cum placea predicta, cum predictis ingressu et egressu, et omnibus ad omnia predicta pertinentibus, ego, Hugo, et heredes mei, dictis Monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus et defendemus, et acquietabimus de omnibus sectis et demandis secularibus, imperpetuum, quocumque nomine censeantur. Hiis testibus: Domino Radulfo de Sudleya; Johanne Rossel; Philippo de Todyntona; Magistro Waltero de Anneforda; Hugone Pincerna; Radulfo de Brokhamptona; Waltero de Caldecota; Morino janitore; Roberto de Schireburna; et multis aliis.

[*Carta Roberti de Malverne de Newentona.*]

September 22, 1317.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum

[1] Testa de Nevil, p. 115. Fosbrooke, *Gloucestershire*, ii, 423.

Rob. de Malvern, of Naunton, binds himself to defend the Convent against all services and demands, and against all costs in such defence, with respect to a spot and yard-land in Caldicot, held by rent of 3*s*. a year for all service.

pervenerit visuros vel audituros, Robertus de Malverne, de Newentona, salutem. Cum Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba mihi et heredibus meis de corpore meo exeuntibus, unam placeam, et unam virgatam terre, cum suis pertinentiis, in Caldicote dedissent; tenendas et habendas, et eisdem inde reddendo tres solidos per annum, pro omni servicio, prout in carta inde mihi confecta continetur; noveritis me concessisse et per presens scriptum obligatum esse pro me, et heredibus meis predictis, quod nos dictam placiam et terram, sumptibus et laboribus nostris, versus quoscumque acquietare[1] et defendere[1] de omnibus serviciis et demandis quibuscumque; ita quod nos de predictis Abbate et Conventu, de misis et expensis suis circa defensionem dicte placie et terre, et serviciis inde exeuntibus, a casu, nihil exigere poterimus ab eisdem, quocumque titulo vel colore. Et, eciam, si contingat me, vel heredes meos, de dicta terra vel placia per quemcumque implacitari, volo et concedo, pro me, et heredibus meis, quod de warantia habenda versus predictos Abbatem et Conventum penitus simus exclusi. In cujus rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Wynchecumbam xxii^{do}. die Septembris, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, undecimo.

If impleaded for them, he exempts the Convent.

De communa inter Abbatem de Hailes et dominum de Suley.

fo. 237. 1256. Dispute between the Abbot of Hayles and Bartholomew de Sudley as to the boundaries of the Common, which are, by

Cum inter Abbatem et Conventum de Hayles, ex una parte, et Bartholomeum dominum de Sudleia, ex parte altera, super communa pasture orta esset dissencio, partibus ad preformacionem pacis convenientibus, et, de consensu partium, convocatis et comparentibus coram eis xx^{ti}iiii^{or} viris fidedignis, de feodis partium pari numero electis, ad partes de dicta communa certificandas; quorum dictis, prestito prius a

[1] Thus in MS.

singulis eorum de veritate dicenda Fidei Sacramento, pars utraque fidem dare, et quod dicebant ratum esse, compromiserant:—dicti $xx^{ti}iiii^{or}$, habita prius sufficiènti deliberacione, in nullo disconvenientes, dictam communam, salvis antiquis dominicis partium, de quibus mencio non fiebat, sic fuisse, antiquitus, limitatam pronunciarunt; dicentes, quod dicta communa pasture extendit se usque ad januam Curie de Sudeleia; et inde ad Bradeleyam, que est infra communam; et a Bradleya usque ad Hullecroftam, que est extra communam; et de Hullecrofta usque ad Godalecroftam, que non est infra communam; et de Godalecrofta usque ad Walkyngcroftam, que non est infra communam; et de Walkyngcrofta usque ad Gosehomme, sub gardino Willelmi de la Forde, que est infra communam; et de Gosehomme usque ad pratum, quod fuit Godefridi Coci, quod est inter Gosehomme et Alwyneshomme, quod est infra communam; et a prato quod fuit Godefridi Coci, usque ad Alwyneshomme, que est infra communam; et de Alwyneshomme usque ad Sperewehomme, que est infra communam; et de Sperewehomme usque ad pratum Willelmi de la Forde et Middlehomme ejusdem, que sunt infra communam; et de Middelhomme usque ad La Homme, que se extendit usque ad Schepenebrugge, que est infra communam; et inde ad pratum, quod vocatur Knyghtesmede, quod erit in defenso Abbatis et Conventus de Heyles, a festo Purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis usque ad festum Nativitatis ejusdem, et omnia alia prata eorundem similiter, et omnia prata hominum de Sudleia et de Greta; et inde de Knyghtesmede ad Smitheshomme, que est infra communam; et de Smytheshomme ad Woderoueshomme, que est infra communam; et si predicta prata non fuerint falcata ante Nativitatem Beate Marie, nihilominus, communam averia eorundem intrabunt et depascent ea; et de Woderoueshomme usque ad Haylebrok; et, inde

the verdict of 24 men, sworn, to run thus:— From Sudley Courtgate to Bradley which is *in* common; to Hillcroft, *out* of common; Godalecroft, *out*; Walkyngcroft, *out*; Gosehomme, under Will. de la Ford's garden, *in*; Godfrey Cook's mead and Alwynshomme, *in*; Sperewehomme, *in*; Will. de la Ford's mead, and Middlehomme, *in*; La Homme to Sheeps' bridge, *in*; Knightsmede, which with other meadows of the Abbot of Hailes, and of the Sudley and Grete men are enclosed from the Purification to the Nativity of the Blessed Mary; Smitheshomme, *in*; Woderoueshomme *in*; (if these meadows are not mown before S. Mary's Nativity then open, as common); Haylebrook,

citra Haylebrok, usque ad villam de Hayles; et habebunt dicti Monachi pratum de Rouleya extra communam non clausum; et licebit Abbati et Conventui de Hayles seminare, cum voluerint, omne vilenagium suum, quod incipit a Johannishomme, et extendit se inter Rondbrok et Heyles usque ad Saltweye, quod extendit usque ad Wattesbrugge; usque ad gravam de Pysleya, que est extra communam; et de grava de Pysleya usque Fincheswelle, que est infra communam; et de Fincheswelle usque ad Rolueshull, et erit totum Rolueshull infra communam, usque ad murum parci proximum, in longum et in latum, sicut dividit vetus fossatum inter Rolueshull et quandam partem terre, que est extra parcum, de dominico de Sudleia: et est Rolueshulle in defenso sicut supradicta prata; et de Rolueshulle usque ad pratum Willelmi atte Forde, quod est infra communam, usque ad metas die confectionis hujus scripti positas, per quas metas licebit domino de Sudleia murum parci conficere, et claudere penes se quicquid infra dictas metas versus parcum suum continetur. Nec est Dernecrofta, nec Blundelescrofta, nec Hullecrofta, nec Godalecrofta, nec Walkyngcrofta, nec ipsa pars prati infra communam, propter excambium, videlicet, Grave de Pyselye, que fuit infra communam, et modo est extra communam; et totum villenagium a Rondbrok usque ad Saltweye, sicut supra dictum est; et iterum de prato Willelmi ate Forde usque ad croftam Ade Patyn, que est infra communam. Dicta, autem, communa communis est hominibus de Heyles, et de Pyseleya, et de Sudleia, et de Greta. Et ne super premissis, processu temporum, dubium oriatur, et inter dictas partes, super premissis dubitantes, dissencio, certificatio, per dictos xxiiii^{or} juratos facta, hec scripto inseritur. In cujus rei testimonium partes scripto huic, in modo cyrographi, et inter partes, partialiter, diviso, sigilla sua, alternatim,

thence from this side of it, to Hayles. The Monks of Hayles shall have Ronley (*out*) not closed, and may sow, at will, their villenage from Johnshomme, and between Rondbrook and Hayles to Saltway, to Wattesbridge. Then to Piseley grove, *out*; Fincheswell, *in*; Rolf's hill, *in*; to the Park wall, in length and breadth, as divided by an old baulk between Rolf's hill and a parcel of demesne, outside the Park.—Rolf's hill, may fo. 238. be enclosed—thence to Will. Ford's mead, *in*; then on to the bounds of the Park, by which the New Wall may run. Dernecroft, Blundelscroft, Hillcroft, Godalecroft, Walkyngcroft and part of meadow there, *not in common*, through an exchange of Piseley Grove, now *out* of

common; as is, also, the above villenage; and from Will. at Ford's mead to

apposuerunt, una cum sigillis liberorum hominum, qui jus habent in predicta communa. Datum anno Gracie M°CC° quinquagesimo sexto.

Patyn's croft, which is *in common*. The common belongs to the men of Hayles, Piseley, Sudely and of Grete.

Indentura Willelmi Tympayn, taillur, de Twenynge de Balliva Wodewardie.

To Will. Tympayn, Tailor, as Woodward of Twining; the robe of the men "*de mester*;" a strike of the better Twyning-grown wheat, weekly; beside our seed corn; a supply of servants' corn for his groom; his own pay in autumn; pasture for two cows or oxen, in our pasture, in summer, everywhere, excepting our enclosed meadows and gardens; the woodward's profits from us, and from our men, free and neif; keep for a cart-horse, with ours,

Hec indentura testatur, quod nos, frater Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Wynchecumbie et ejusdem loci Conventus, dedimus et concessimus, pro nobis, et successoribus nostris, Willelmo Tympayn, Taillur, de Tweninge, Ballivam Wodewardie de Tweninge, cum una roba, annuatim, de eodem panno, de quo hominibus nostris de *mester* liberamus. Dedimus et concessimus eidem Willelmo ad totam vitam suam, unum *estr*[*yke*] frumenti, per quamlibet ebdomadam, pro liberacione sua, et hoc, de meliori in eodem manerii crescente, preterquam de semine nostro. Dedimus item et concessimus predicto Willelmo, pro sustentacione garcionis sui, ad quamlibet liberacionem, unum *estr*[*yke*] ejusdem bladi, de quo alii famuli nostri ejusdem manerii percipiunt; et, etiam, stipendium pro predicto Willelmo, tempore autumpnali, prout, hactenus, in eodem manerio usitatum fuerit et consuetum. Dedimus, etiam, et concessimus eidem Willelmo pasturam pro duabus vaccis vel duobus bobus, tempore estivali, in pastura nostra, ubique, cum vaccis et bovettis nostris, pascentibus, exceptis clausis nostris et gardinis; et, etiam, omnia proficua, que de nobis, et hominibus nostris ejusdem manerii liberis et nativis, quantum in nobis est, ex antiqua consuetudine et approbata ceteri Wodewardi, tempore retracto, percipere consueverunt. Dedimus etiam, et concessimus eidem Willelmo, pro uno equo suo, cum equis nostris carectariis, sustentacionem; dum, tamen,

laboribus nostris et negotiis, sicut ceteri equi nostri, sit paratus, nisi, a casu, tempore estivali, autumpnali, vel alia causa necessaria, pro balliva sua melius et utilius custodienda, equo indigeat antedicto. Dedimus, etiam, et concessimus predicto Willelmo quandam placeam pasture, que vocatur Blakemoresweye, quam placeam idem Willelmus de Ballivis nostris ejusdem manerii, pro duobus solidis per annum, hactenus, emere consuevit; et, etiam, omnes metas et semitas herbagii, in quibus animalia domini, propter locorum brevitatem, pasci non possunt, et omnes arbores vento prostratas, una cum proficuo arborum quibuscumque personis extraneis per Abbatem datarum; meremio, tamen, earundem, quod apte possit inde fieri, nobis ubique salvo, ut affectuosius negociis nostris et diligencius ubique sit intendens.

for our work, unless, needed, for other bailiff's duties; the feed in Blakemoresway—hitherto hired by him for 2*s*. yearly; the herbage in all meers and ways, too small for our cattle; timber blown down, and wood, given to outsiders—save building timber; this, to ensure diligent attention to our business.

Et predictus Willelmus concedit, quod si dampna aliqua vel transgressiones in predicta balliva fiant, inspiciantur per bonos et legales homines ejusdem ville, et per eorum estimacionem et consideracionem, ad proximam Curiam, emendentur; et sic, de Curia in Curiam quousque de dictis dampnis et transgressionibus predictis Abbati et Conventui, vel eorum successoribus, per predictum Willelmum, plenarie, fuerit satisfactum, durante termino vite ipsius Willelmi: ita, quod, post decessum ejusdem, heredes, nec executores sui, ratione Ballive predicte, occasionentur, quoquo modo, seu graventur. In cujus rei testimonium, parti hujus scripti, penes dictum Willelmum remanenti, sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus; relique, vero, parti, penes nos residenti, sigillum predicti Willelmi est appensum. Datum, etc.

Any damage or trespass to be viewed, and made good, at next Court or Courts.

His heirs held harmless.

Interchange of indentures.

Carta Thome Atte Halle de Schyrebourne.

fo. 239. Sunday after Decoll. of

Die dominica proxima post festum Decollationis Beati Johannis Baptiste, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertio

S. John. (Aug. 29) 1319. Lease to Thos. son of John at the Hall (Sherborne), and Christina his first wife, for their lives, of a messuage, once John the Heir's—a spot belonging to Kynles', and a yardland, Joan's, John's mother's dower, with common for 2 cows; a spot, le Nerecroft, a yardland (Erlesland) with common; Colifer's cot, near Leverescroft; Robert the Beadle's messuage, with 4 acres; 2 in S. Field, viz., Cureland and Dichacre; 2 in E. Field, in Middlefurlong and Everewadelynghull (near John at Vortheye's land, and Rich. le Granger's messuage); and a yardland of meadow in Netherhamme.

decimo, inter Religiosos viros dominos, Abbatem et Conventum Winchecumbie, ex una parte, et Thomam atte Halle, filium Johannis atte Halle, de Schireborne, et Cristinam uxorem ejus primam, ex altera, sic convenit, videlicet, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus tradiderunt dimiserunt et concesserunt, pro se, et successoribus suis, predictis Thome et Cristine, quamdiu vixerint, vel alterius eorum, qui diucius vixerit, post mortem Agnetis, [matris] prefati Thome, mesuagium, quod fuit Johannis le Eyr; et parvam placeam, que, aliquando, pertinuit terre Kynl[e], cum virgata terre, quam mater predicti Johannis, Johanna nomine, tenuit, aliquando, nomine dotis, cum pastura duarum vaccarum cum vaccis nostris; et placeam, que le Nerecroft appellatur; et unam virgatam terre, que vocatur Erleslond, cum pastura in communi ad tantam terram pertinente; et coteriam, quam Colifer tenuit juxta Leverescroft; et unum mesuagium quod Robertus bedellus quondam tenuit, cum crofto, et duas acras terre in utroque campo, videlicet, in campo Australi duas acras, unam acram, que vocatur Curelond; et alia Dichacre; in campo Orientali, unam acram in Middilforlong, unam acram in Everewadelynghull, juxta terram Johannis ate Vortheye et mesuagium, quod Ricardus le Granger tenuit cum duabus acris in utroque campo; et unam virgatam prati in Netherehamme; pro quadraginta uno solidis et duobus denariis. Predicti Thomas et Cristina, et qui diucius eorum vixerit, singulis annis, reddent predictis Abbati et Conventui, et eorum successoribus, ad quatuor anni terminos principales, triginta sex solidos et octo denarios, pro equalibus portionibus; et quatuor solidos et sex denarios, qui residui fuerint, ad festum Beati Kenelmi, pro rebus omnibus ad predictos Abbatem et Conventum seu successores eorundem pertinentibus, sectis Curie et Regali, cum acciderit, eisdem dominis Abbati

Rent to the Convent 36s. 8d. at the 4 chief terms, in equal portions, and on S. Kenelm's day, 4s. 6d. for all dues to the Convent, saving suits at Court and Royalty. Lessees to keep in good repair.

et Conventui semper salvis; ita, tamen, quod singula edificia, domos, et clausum, circumquaque, in adeo bono statu, quo ea receperint, seu meliori, et, post mortem dictorum Thome et Cristine, premissa omnia predictis Abbati et Conventui, et eorum successoribus, absque cujuscumque contradictione, libere revertantur. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro, Wynchecumbie, die Martis proxima post festum Beati Bartholomei Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, supradicto.

After their death, the premises revert to the Convent. In full Chapter, Tuesday after S. Bartholomew (Aug. 24), 1319.

Carta Willelmi de Bradewell.

fo. 240. Nov. 16, 1319. Grant to Will. de Bradewell, our Steward, of Cellarer's or Chaplain's fare in Hall. To his grooms, grooms' fare. Two horses with Cellarer's horses' provender. A robe of Clerks'

Omnibus Dei fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu unanimi et nostra voluntate communi, concessisse dilecto nobis in Christo Willelmo de Bradewelle, Senescallo nostro, pro suo fideli servitio nobis et nostro Monasterio impenso, et in posterum impendendo, omnia et singula, modo qui sequitur, percipienda; videlicet, quod habeat et percipiat, quoad vivit, et officio Senescallatus nobis deservierit, de nobis et nostro Monasterio, in victualibus, sicut nostro Celerario, vel, etiam, Capellano, deservitur in Aula. Et habeant sui garciones, sicut ceteri garciones. Habeat, insuper, duos equos, pro quibus habeat in prebenda, sicut pro duobus equis Celerarii liberatur. Habeat, insuper, Robam unam de panno clericorum, annis singulis, cum forura agnina, pro supertunica, et pro caputio de bogeto,[1] et pro roba unius garcionis, sicut

[1] "Budge." A fur made of lambskin, with the wool dressed out-

garcioni Cellerarii liberatur; et quadraginta solidos sterlingorum, annis singulis, in festo Sancti Michaelis percipiendos. Cum, autem, senio vel alia invaletudine corporis prepeditus, predictus Willelmus nobis in dicto officio ulterius deservire non poterit, extunc cessent omnia et singula supradicta, et percipiat, annuatim, robam cum foruris, sicut premittitur, et viginti solidos pro omnibus, quocumque nomine censeantur. Predictusque Willelmus, pro premissis, nostras Curias tenebit, ubicumque, super terras nostras, in circuitu, saltim bis per annum. Et erit nostris et nostri monasterii negotiis, de cetero, sicut Senescallus intendens. Et, si contingat, a casu, predictum Willelmum pro nostris negotiis partes longinquas appetere, nos eidem expensas racionabiles refundere teneamur. In quorum omnium testimonium, presens scriptum predicto Willelmo nostro communi sigillo tradidimus consignatum in nostro Capitulo Wynchecumbe, in festo Sancti Edmundi, Archiepiscopi et Confessoris, anno Domini M° trecentesimo nono decimo.

cloth, with lamb's wool for overcoat; and budge for the hood, yearly. His groom's robe, that of the Cellarer's groom. Salary, 40*s.* yearly, at Michaelmas. Disabled—all above to cease. Then a furred robe, yearly, and 20*s.*, for all claims. He shall hold Courts, twice a year, and shall, at all times, give our matters a Steward's attention and service. Long journeys at our cost.

Corndena.

fo. 241. Otuer, brother of Ralph de Sudley, fulfilling his vow, gives, for the maintenance of 2 Monks, to Bruerne Abbey Corndene; Kentwine's and Nich. de Boys' lands; and common in Sudley fee,

Omnibus filiis Sancte Ecclesie, Othewerus de Sudleye, filiis Radulfi de Sudleye, salutem in Domino. Sciatis me, pro absolutione voti mei, scilicet de exhibitione perpetua duorum monachorum, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et Ecclesie Sancte Marie de Brueria, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, totum locum, qui vocatur Corndena, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis; et totam terram, que quondam fuit Kentwini, cum pertinenciis; et totam terram, que fuit

wards. Bailey. Cassell's *Etym. Dic.* Halliwell. Skeat.—"Shanks." "The skin of the shank or leg of a kidde," says Minshew, "which beareth the fur that we call '*Budge.*'" Fosbrooke's *Monachism*, p. 213 (1802).

Nicholai de Bosco, cum pertinenciis; et omnes boscos, et plana, [et] prata, et pasturas, et omnes terras, et tenementa, cum omnibus pertinenciis, que habent de feoudo meo de Sudleye; et communam pasture ad omnia animalia sua de Corndena, in omnibus terris, et pratis, et pasturis meis, in tenementis meis de feoudo meo de Sudleye, per totum. Quare volo, pro me, et pro omnibus heredibus meis, et pro omnibus successoribus meis, quod predicta Ecclesia, et Monachi, et eorum successores, habeant et teneant omnia predicta, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in pace, libere, et quiete ab omnimodis sectis, homagiis, feouditatibus, serviciis, consuetudinibus, et demandis secularibus. Unde ego, et heredes mei, et successores mei, warantizabimus et defendemus omnia predicta, cum pertinenciis, sicut liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, contra omnes gentes, et acquietabimus omnia predicta de assisis, scutagiis, hydagiis, operationibus, auxiliis, murdris, danegeldis, geldis, schyris, hundredis, tepingis, wardepeni, hevedpeni, hornpeni,[1] et de omnibus servitiis secularibus, sive Regis, sive nostris, sive alienis. Et non distringemus, nec a nostris distringi permittemus predictos monachos, nec predicta tenementa, injuste; nec imparcabimus animalia sua de Corndena, nisi fuerint inventa in blado vel prato defenso. Et volo, quod habeant plenam libertatem, inperpetuum, eundi et redeundi cum carris, et carucis, et carectis suis, et cum omnibus que sua sint, per omnes terras meas absque vexacione omnium hominum. Et si predicti monachi, vel aliqua que sua sint, in antedictis defensis forisfecerint, dampnum emendabunt per visum liberorum utrobique electorum, sine hoketto[2] et contencione, et hoc extra omnimodam Curiam. In cujus rei testimonium, presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, etc.

free of all suit and service, etc.

Warranty and acquittance against all people.

He will not unlawfully distrain them, nor their tenants, nor impound, save trespassing cattle. Full freedom to go and return with cars, ploughs, and carts, &c., over all his lands.

1 A forest tax for horned beasts.

2 Old French *hoquet*, impediment, hindrance.

Carta domini Johannis de Sudleye pro Corndena Monachis de Brueria.

John, son of Bartholomew de Sudley confirms to Bruerne Abbey his ancestors' grants,

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Johannes, dominus de Sudleye, filius et heres domini Bartholomei de Sudleye, hac presenti carta mea, confirmo, pro me, et heredibus, et assignatis meis, et pro salute anime mee, et antecessorum meorum, Deo et Beate Marie de Brueria, et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, omnes terras, et omnia tenementa, in Corndena que habui de dono et confirmacione antecessorum meorum, cum suis omnibus pertinenciis; habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis pure, et imperpetuum, de me et heredibus meis pro servicio annui redditus unius paris botarum et unius zone monachalis competentis, cum cultello vaginato appendente, et uno agalari cum acu eidem zone similiter appendente, pro omni servicio et seculari exaccione; ita, quod nec ego, nec heredes mei, nec successores mei nec assignati mei, ab ipsis, vel successoribus suis, homagium vel feouditates pro predicto redditu exigere poterimus, imperpetuum. Donaciones, vero, et confirmaciones predictas, quas habent de antecessoribus meis, sicut predixi, confirmo, et secundum cartas feoffamenti, et secundum confirmaciones, quas de antecessoribus meis inde habent, stabiles esse volo et firmas; salvis mihi et heredibus meis, que supra continentur. In cujus rei testimonium, presentem cartam confirmacionis, sigilli mei impressione, roboravi. Hiis testibus, etc.

for the service of a pair of boots, a Monk's girdle with knife and sheath, and needle and case appendent. fo. 242.

Concessio domini Johannis de Sudleye.

The same John de Sudley licenses Roger deLecebourne, Abbot of Bruerne, to

Sciant omnes gentes, quod ego, Johannes, dominus de Sudleya, filius et heres domini Bartholomei de eodem, do, et per hanc presentem scripturam expresse concedo, Religiosis Viris, Rogero de Lecebourne, Abbati de Brueria, comitatus Oxonie, Ordinis Cisterciensis, et

ejusdem loci Conventui, plenam licentiam et liberam donandi, alienandi, et transferendi omnes terras et tenementa, cum suis pertinenciis quibuscumque, que habent in Corndena juxta Wynchecumbam ex donacionibus, et feoffamentis antecessorum meorum, seu aliorum quorumcumque, que sub ambitu feoudi mei comprehenduntur, ubicunque, Religiosis Viris, Waltero Abbati Wynchecumbe, et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris; ita, quod dicti Abbas et Conventus de Brueria, pro alienacione, seu dicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba, et successores sui, qui ex donacione, alienacione, seu transdacione[1] earundem, dictas terras et tenementa receperint, nunquam per me, seu heredes meos, pro ingressu seu recepcione earundem, occasionentur aliqualiter, seu graventur, sed libere possideant, imperpetuum, pro serviciis, que dicti Abbas et Conventus de Brueria mihi facere consueverunt, annuatim, que in quadam confirmacione, quam dicti Abbas et Conventus de Brueria de me habent, expresse declarantur; non obstantibus statutis Regis quibuscumque. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum meum scripture presenti est appensum. Hiis testibus, etc.

alienate Corndene to Walter, Abbot of Winchcombe.

Carta de Brueria.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos, frater Rogerus de Lecebourne, Abbas de Brueria, et ejusdem loci Conventus, Cysterciensis Ordinis, in Comitatu Oxonie, assensu unanimi et voluntate communi, habito super hoc, primitus, in pleno capitulo nostro, diligenti tractatu, dedimus, concessimus, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Deo et Ecclesie, et Beati Marie, et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon Waltero, Abbati, et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, omnes terras et tenementa, que habuimus

Roger de Lecebourne, grants to Walter, Abbot of Winchcombe, Corndene;

[1] Thus in MS.

in Corndena juxta Wynchecumbam predictam ex donacionibus et feoffamentis quorumcumque cum boscis, gravis et pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis; et redditu [unius plaustrati[1]] feni de tenemento Ricardo Dastin de Grete proveniente; et redditu in Wynchecumba si quis fuerit [sex denariorum, proveniente de tenemento Roberti Pistoris de Wynchecumba[1]], et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis et appendiciis; habenda et tenenda omnes predictas terras et tenementa, [et redditus[1]], cum suis pertinenciis omnibus, predictis Abbati, et Monachis de Wynchecumba, et successoribus suis, de capitalibus dominis feoudi sine aliquo retenemento ad nos, vel ad successores nostros pertinente, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, imperpetuum, faciendo [inde[1]] eisdem capitalibus dominis servicia inde debita et consueta, quatenus carte et confirmaciones feoffamentorum nostrorum porportant. Et nos, Rogerus et Conventus de Brueria, et successores nostri, predictas terras et tenementa, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et appendiciis, predictis Abbati et Monachis de Wynchecumba, et successoribus suis, contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus, imperpertuum, per predicta servicia. Et quia volumus, quod hec nostra donacio, concessio, et presentis carte confirmacio firma et stabilis, imperpetuum, perseveret, sigilli nostri impressione roboravimus. Hiis testibus: [Domino Ricardo de Croupes, milite; Odone de Dombeltona; Willelmo Dastin de Wormingtona; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Willelmo de Bladyntona; Henrico de Brokhamtona; Adam Sparawe; et aliis.[1]]

with rent of (a load of) hay from Rich. Dastin's tenement in Grete, and 6*d.* rent in Winchcombe from Rob. Baker's tenement. All to be holden of the chief lords of the fee by due service.

fo. 243.

Carta Johannis de Wenlonda.

Sciant omnes gentes, quod ego, Johannes Wawerol de Wenlonda, filius et heres Johannis Wawerol de

John, son of John Wawerol of Wenlond,

[1] Thus in a duplicate of this Charter, in Vol. ii. of this Cartulary, fo. 500. For "in Wynch. si quis fuerit," here, "sex denar. prov. de ten. Rob. Pistoris," there; and, there, the witnesses are given.

eadem, do, concedo, remitto, et, omnino, quietum clamo, Religiosis Viris, Waltero, Abbati Wynchecumbie, et ejusdem loci Conventui, et suis successoribus, duos solidos annui redditus, quos mihi reddere consueverunt Abbas et Conventus de Brueria, pro terris et tenementis, que de me, et antecessoribus meis, tenuerunt in Corendena, cum omnibus, que michi et heredibus meis inde accidere poterunt; ita, quod ego et heredes mei, in dictis terris et tenementis, que dicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba habent, de dono et feoffamento dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Brueria in Corndena, nihil, omnino, vendicare poterimus in futurum; sed dicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba, et successores sui, dictas terras et tenementa libere possideant, imperpetuum; non obstantibus statutis regiis quibuscumque, seu aliis accionibus, que michi, seu heredibus meis, accrescere poterunt, quoquomodo. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum est appensum. Hiis testibus, etc.

grants 2*s.* rent, formerly paid by the Convent of Bruerne, for lands and tenements in Corndene, to the Convent of Winchcombe, for ever; Royal Statutes and other acts, notwithstanding.

Carta domini Regis de Corndena.

Edwardus, Dei Gratia, Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Acquitanie, omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, salutem. Licet de Communi Consilio regni nostri statuerimus, quod non liceat viris Religiosis, seu aliis, ingredi feodum alicujus, ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licentia nostra, et capitalis domini, de quo res illa immediate tenetur; volentes, tamen, dilecto nobis in Christo, Abbati de la Brueria, graciam facere specialem, dedimus ei licentiam, quantum in nobis est, quod ipse unum mesuagium, unam carucatam terre, et decem acras bosci, cum pertinentiis, in Corndena, dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba; habenda et tenenda eisdem Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba, et

May 16, 1299. Licence from K. Edward I. to grant and receive the premises,

viz., a messuage, a carucate, and 10 acres of bushwood.

successoribus suis, imperpetuum. Et eisdem Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba, quod predicta mesuagium, terram, et boscum, a prefato Abbate de la Brueria recipere possint, tenore presentium, similiter, licentiam concedimus specialem. Nolentes quod predictus Abbas de la Brueria, vel successores sui, seu predicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba, vel sui successores, ratione statuti predicti, per nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur; salvis, tamen, Capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso, apud Stebenhethe, sexto decimo die Maii, anno regni nostri vicesimo septimo.[1]

[*Pensio Willelmi de Meltona.*]

fo. 244. Monday before S. Barnabas, 1307. A pension of 5 marks, yearly, to Will. de Melton, at the request of Edward, Prince of Wales, until a competent benefice be found.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, etc., Walterus, Permissione Divina, etc. Noverit universitas vestra, quod nos, ad rogatum domini nostri, domini Edwardi, filii Illustrissimi domini nostri Regis, Regis Anglie, Excellentissimi Principis Wallie, Comitis Cestrie, de Puntif, et de Mustroil,[2] quem recepimus pro precepto, v. marcas sterlingorum domino Willelmo de Meltona clerico, annuam concessimus pensionem, de Camera nostra, in festo Sancti Michaelis, singulis annis, in nostro Monasterio percipiendam, quousque de competente beneficio ecclesiastico per nos fuerit eidem domino Willelmo provisum; quam quidem annuam pensionem, sub modo, qui premittitur eidem, loco et terminis supradictis, solvere promittimus bona fide. In cujus rei, etc. Datum, etc., die Lune proxima ante festum Sancti Barnabe Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi tricesimo quinto.

[1] Patent Roll 27 Edw. I. m. 25. *Public Record Office.*

[2] "In the fourteenth year of his reign K. Edward II. added 'Comes Pontivi et Monstroil' to his style, but it does not appear on any great seal." Nicholas *Not. Hist.*, p. 16.

Pro Ricardo de Wygornia per Regem.

Edwardus, Dei Gratia, etc., dilectis sibi in Christo, Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe salutem. Cum vos, racione nove creacionis vestre, prefate Abbas, teneamini uni de clericis nostris, quem vobis duxerimus nominandum, in quadam annua pensione de vobis percipienda, donec sibi per vos de beneficio ecclesiastico competenti fuerit provisum, ac nos promocionem dilecti Capellani nostri, Ricardi de Wygornia, suis exigentibus meritis, corditer affectantes, ipsum ad hoc vobis duxerimus nominandum, rogantes, quatenus eidem Ricardo talem pensionem, videlicet, que dantem deceat, recipientemque vobis eo forcius reddat obligatum, de vobis percipiendam, prout tenemini, concedere velitis, quousque eidem Ricardo de beneficio ecclesiastico per vos provisum fuerit competenti, literas vestras patentes, sigillo vestro communi signatas, eidem super hoc fieri facientes, et de eo, quod inde ad nostri rogatum feceritis, nobis per latorem presentis rescribatis. Teste meipso apud Wyndesh[oram], x° die Julii, anno regni nostri decimo.

July 10, 1316. Pension requested by K. Edward II. as his prerogative, on the creation of a new Abbot, Rich. de Idbury, for Rich. of Worcester, until he can be provided with a competent benefice.

Carta ejusdem.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, frater Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos assensu unanimi et voluntate communi, dedisse et pretextu nove creacionis nostre in Abbatem, domino Ricardo de Wygornia concessisse, ad rogatum Excellentissimi et Illustrissimi Principis domini nostri, domini Edwardi, Dei Gratia, Regis Anglie, quem pro precepto recepimus, quinque marcas sterlingorum, annuatim, de Camera nostra, in festo Sancti Michaelis, in nostro Monasterio, percipiendas, quousque de competenti beneficio ecclesiastico per nos fuerit eidem

August 15, 1316. The Convent grants the above Richard 5 marks, yearly, &c.

domino Ricardo provisum. Quam quidem annuam quinque marcarum pensionem, sub modo qui premittitur, eidem domino Ricardo, loco et termino supradictis, solvere promittimus, bona fide. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Wynchecumbe, in festo Assumpcionis Beate Marie, Anno Domini, M°CCC°XVI°.

[*Robertus de Suttona.*]

November 29, 1307. fo. 245. Corredy from Walt. de Wykwane to Rob. de Sutton, Rector of Dursley.

Noverint universi Sancte Matris Ecclesie filii, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hoc scriptum, quod nos, Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventus, de voluntate nostra communi pariter et assensu, concessimus et dedimus dilecto Clerico nostro, Magistro Roberto de Suttona,[1] Rectori Ecclesie de Duresleye, Wygorniensis Dyoceseos, die confeccionis presentis, pro consilio et auxilio, spiritualiter[2] et naturaliter, nobis impensis et, eciam, impensuris, omnia et singula infrascripta, videlicet, quod sit frater noster, et particeps omnium bonorum, que per nos, et successores nostros, fient in nostro Monasterio, infuturum; et quod, singulis diebus quibus vixerit, et infra septa monasterii moram fecerit personalem, indies pro se percipiat unum panem monachalem de pondere antiquo, et unum album minorem, qui vocatur *smalwit*, et unam obbatam cervisie de cervisia Conventus, et unum galonem de cervisia Armigerorum,[3]

Fraternity and community.

During residence, a monk loaf, a smallwhite loaf, a noggin of Convent beer, a gallon

[1] In light brown ink above "Sutton" is faintly written "Alne," and above "Duresley," "Alvechurche." See page 262.

[2] Spiritualitate, MS.

[3] Habingdon thinks that the "Esquiers," styled "Armigeri," were appointed to defend the unarmed Religious, on their journeys to their Manors or elsewhere. In the Priory of Worcester they were allowed, each, a chamber, their diet, for clothing, six ells of good cloth with fur, and a horse, with groom on foot, and hay and provender. For this they were sworn to perform the offices of Esquires.

de qua eis in Aula Abbatis communiter deservitur, et unum ferculum integrum de grossis carnibus, et pitanciam unam, quibus in mensa Abbatis et ipsius Aula deservitur; et quod, pro garcione suo, percipiat, singulis diebus, quando extra Aulam, vel ipsius Abbatis presentiam prandere contingat, duos panes dispensabiles, et unum ferculum integrum et unum galonem cervisie, de qua garcionibus Abbatis deservitur; quodque pro uno equo habeat fenum aut foragium et prebendam, per dies singulos, omnium, eodem modo quo equo Cellararii vel Capellani Abbatis communiter liberantur. Et stabulum habeat separatum sufficiens sibi, separaliter assignatum, pro duobus equis, suisque garcionibus, ac duabus carectatis feni, quandocumque voluerit, sumptibus suis emptis, cariatis, et reponendis ibidem; licet ad sustentacionem unius equi et unius garcionis ut dictum est tantummodo teneamur. Similiter, habet Cameram illam, sibi ad inhabitandum tota vita sua intitulatam, que est subtus Cameram Abbatis, quam etiam, habuit Magister Willelmus de Chiryntona,[1] dum vixit, nisi

of Esquires' beer, served in the Abbot's Hall; a dish of large meat and an Abbot's pittance. For his groom, himself dining out of the Abbot's Hall or presence, 2 ordinary loaves, a full dish of meat, a gallon of Abbot's grooms' beer. For one horse provender, as for Cellarer's, or Abbot's Chaplain's horse. A separate stable for 2 horses and grooms, and for 2 cartloads of hay brought and carried at his own cost.

From the injunction of Archbishop Winchelsey to the Abbot of Gloucester, the "Esquiers" in his household were limited to five, of whom the *Seneschallus*, *Marescallus* and *Cocus* were three. The other two (one of them being the *Cubicularius*) were appointed by the Abbot to minister to him at his table, or in his chamber. Reg. Worc. Priory, f. xxxi.

In the extent of Abbot's Barton, in the *Cartularium Mon. S. Petri Gloucestrie*, (Roll's Series iii, 150.), "Walterus de Snedham tenet quamdam terram, quam defendit pro una virgata terræ, et facit servitium *Esquierii* per dimidium annum." See page 92, supra, 'Esquierie."

[1] Abbot Walter de Wykewane on S. Brice's day (Nov. 13) 1304, ordained that on the Anniversary of Master William de Cherington, for benefits received, a Mass should be celebrated by two Chantors, and, throughout, as becometh. For this, the Pittancer should receive 40*s.*, at the four seasons of the year, from two yardlands in Honeybourne, called *Croupes* and *Hareley*; of this sum, 26*s.* 8*d.* should be allotted for provision for the Convent, and 13*s.* 8*d.* for refreshment for the poor. The above 40*s.* was secured by William out of 40*li.* given by him for the restoration of the Monastery. Cott. MS. Cleop. ii, f. 230 *d.* Dugd. *Monasticon*, p. 308.

alia camera, de sua voluntate et assensu expresso, eidem assignetur: ac, etiam, triginta equorum summas de grosso bosco percipiat, quocumque tempore anni voluerit, pro ipsius Roberti libito voluntatis, per sumagium Abbatis ad Cameram suam ductas, tempore, tamen, duntaxat Autumpnali excepto. Habeat etiam a festo Omnium Sanctorum, qualibet nocte, usque ad Pascha, unam candelam de cera, et duas Parisienses de cepo; et, quod sit in voluntate ipsius Roberti, de die in diem, in Camera sua, una cum famulo suo, prandere, et predicta omnia et singula, integraliter, percipere, vel in Aula Abbatis, vel alibi, infra septa Monasterii, coram eodem Abbate prandere; et tunc sibi serviri quod decet, pro aliis hospitibus domini Abbatis in cena deserviri. Volumus insuper et concedimus prefato Magistro Roberto, quod, quocienscumque causa studii se voluerit absentare, vel si equus ejusdem, qualitercumque a causa, infirmetur, moram, interim, faciat tam garcio, quam equus ejusdem, infra septa Monasterii nostri predicti, ad sumptus nostros, servato, tamen, modo in omnibus supradicto. Que omnia et singula, prout superius distinguuntur, prefato Magistro Roberto in venire et liberare promittimus, bona fide. Ad que facienda, invenienda, et liberanda, eidem obligamus nos, Monasterium nostrum, bona nostra mobilia et immobilia, cohercioni et districtioni quorumcumque judicum ecclesiasticorum, ministrorumve Regis Anglie, quos ad id faciendum eligere contigerit quandocumque, quod possint nos compellere et distringere, ad satisfaciendum eidem Roberto quoad singula prenominata, quotiens nos in aliquo premissorum deficere contigerit, vel cessare. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione, dedit nobis dictus Magister Robertus xl. marcas sterlingorum pre manibus; et nobis, et nostro Monasterio, in pleno Capitulo se fidelem esse et auxiliantem, prestito juramento, obligavit per presentes. In cujus, etc. Datum, etc., in Vigilia Sancti Andree Apostoli, anno domini, M^cCCC^o septimo.

The Abbey liable only for one horse and groom.
A chamber, under the Abbot's, which Will. de Cherington had.
30 horse loads of large firewood, carried to his Chamber by the Abbot's sumpters, at any time, save Autumn.
Every night, a wax candle, and two of Paris, of tallow. He may, each day, dine with his servant in his own Chamber, or in the Abbot's Hall; or with the Abbot elsewhere in the Monastery, as the Abbot's guests.
If absent for study, or if the horse fail, both horse and groom to abide in the Monastery, as above, at its expense.
In default, power of disdistraint.
For this, Robert gives 40 marks and binds himself, on oath, to fidelity and aid.

Cyrographum inter Comitem Warrewikie et Abbatem et Conventum.

Hoc scriptum cyrographatum testatur quod, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, primo, in festo Beate Marie in Martio, inter dominum Guidonem de Bello Campo, Comitem Warrewikie, ex parte una, et fratrem Walterum de Wikewane, Abbatem Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventum ex altera, in hunc modum convenit, videlicet, quod dominus Guydo de Bello Campo, Comes Warrewikie, predictus, pro se, heredibus suis, et assignatis concessit, et licenciam dedit predictis Waltero Abbati de Wynchecumba, et ejusdem loci Conventui, et successoribus suis, quod possint omnes terras suas vastatas et assartatas, tempore Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, infra bundas foreste de Wichewode, manerio suo de Ennestana pertinentes, in culturam redigere, parvo fossato et bassa haya includere, et sic inclusas in defenso tenere, imperpetuum; salva semper domino Guidoni de Bello Campo heredibus suis et assignatis, hominibus suis liberis et nativis de manerio suo de Spelesbiria, libera communa sua cum omnimodis averiis, in dictis terris in culturam redactis, singulis annis, post vesturam asportatam, quousque alias seminetur, cum libero ingressu et egressu ad dictam communam pascendam. Et quod predicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba, pro se et successoribus suis, concesserunt et licenciam dederunt predicto domino Guidoni de Bello Campo, Comiti Warrewikie, heredibus suis et assignatis, quod possint tantam terram, de vastis suis assartatis et assartandis, de manerio suo de Spelesbiria, in culturam redigere, parvo fossato et bassa haya includere, et sic inclusam in defenso tenere, imperpetuum; salva semper eisdem Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, hominibus suis liberis et nativis de manerio de Enn[estana], libera communa

fo. 246.
25 March, 1307.
Guy de Beauchamp, E. of Warwick, grants to Abbot Walter de Wykwane to enclose waste and assart lands in Wychwood Forest, in the Manor of Enstone.
A saving to the Earl, and to his men of Spelsbury, of free common for all cattle in the enclosed lands, after hay-time.
The Abbot grants to the Earl to enclose as much waste and assart land in Spelsbury, saving to the Convent common, as above.

sua pasture ad omnimoda averia sua, in dictis terris vastatis et assartatis et assartandis, et in culturam redactis, et, ut predictum est, inclusis, singulis annis, post vesturam asportatam, donec alias seminetur, cum ingressu et egressu libero ad eandem. Et in premissorum testimonium, etc. Hiis testibus, etc.

Johannis de Bladyntona.

November 24, 1307.
Abbot Walter grants to John (his varlet), son of Richard of Bledington, for life, a messuage and yardland in Neat Enstone, which Robert Attedrove held for 7*s*. rent, yearly, for all things, saving Church dues, Royalty, and suit at Enstone Court.
At death, the premises to revert to the Convent, in good repair.

Notum sit omnibus, quod nos, frater Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, assensu unanimi, concessimus Johanni de Bladyntona, filio Ricardi de eadem, domicello nostro, unum mesuagium et unam virgatam terre, cum pertinenciis, in Neet Ennestana, quam Robertus Attedroue tenuit, ad totam vitam suam; reddendo nobis, per annum, septem solidos sterlingorum, ad quatuor anni terminos principales, pro rebus cunctis, salvis hiis, que ad Ecclesiam pertinent; et, insuper, salvo Regali servicio quocumque, et secta Curie nostre de Ennestana quociens teneri contigerit. Dictum, vero, mesuagium, cum terra et pertinenciis, post mortem dicti Johannis, ad nos et successores nostros, sine contradiccione qualibet, libere revertatur, domibus in dicto mesuagio nunc existentibus, vel que per dictum Johannem fieri contigerit, in futurum, remanentibus nobis salvis, post mortem ipsius; quas, ad minus, in statu quo eas invenit, vel meliori, dimittet. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum Conventuale presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro in vigilia Sancte Katerine, Virginis et Martiris, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo septimo. Sub indentura suo sigillo singnabat,[1] etc.[2]

De Neuham.

fo. 247.
September 30, 1310.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos, frater Walterus, Abbas Wynchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventus, dedi-

[1] Thus in MS.

[2] "Vacat" is written against this grant in the margin.

mus concessimus, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus, Willelmo Peyt de Neuham, et heredibus suis legitime de se procreatis, totum illud tenementum nostrum, cum pertinentiis suis, in Neuham, videlicet, quod jacet, in latitudine, inter tenementum Radulfi Barun, et vicum, qui ducit de Neuham versus Waterbroc, et extendit se, in longitudine, a tenemento quondam Willelmi Peyt usque ad viam Regalem, que ducit per mediam villam de Neuham; tenendum et habendum de nobis et successoribus nostris, predicto Willelmo Peyt, et heredibus suis legitime de se procreatis, totum predictum tenementum, cum pertinenciis, et libertatibus suis, libere, quiete, bene et pacifice, imperpetuum; reddendo inde, annuatim, nobis et successoribus nostris, predictus Willelmus Peyt et heredes sui legitime procreati, octodecim denarios, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis ix. denarios, et ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio, novem denarios, quos ad Abbathiam nostram portabit, pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis, que nobis, vel successoribus nostris, de predicto tenemento, aliquo modo, pertinere poterunt; salvo, tamen, Regali servicio, quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum ejusdem tenure, cum acciderit; ita, tamen, quod non liceat predicto Willelmo Peyt, vel heredibus suis, predictum tenementum vendere, donare, seu quovis modo alienare, quin nobis, vel successoribus nostris, integre revertatur: et si de facto alienaverint, liceat nobis et successoribus nostris dictum tenementum ingredi et rehabere, sine impedimento seu contradiccione dicti Willelmi, heredum seu assignatorum suorum. Nos, vero, predicti, frater Walterus, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus et successores nostri, predicto Willelmo Peyt, et heredibus suis legitime de se procreatis, totum predictum tenementum cum pertinenciis et libertatibus suis, contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus et, imperpetuum

Abbot Walter grants to Will. Peyt of Newnham, all that tenement in Newnham, reaching in width from Ralph Barun's to the street from Newnham towards Waterbroc; in length, from Will. Peyt's former house to the highway through midst of Newnham; at 18*d*. a year,

which he is to bring to the Abbey,

for all services saving the King's.

He may do no act to obstruct reversion.

defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium, hanc presentem cartam impressione sigilli nostri roboravimus. Hiis testibus: Willelmo Albo; Johanne, filio Johannis Longi; Gilberto Culward; Josep de la Walle; Waltero le Marechal; Galfrido Peyt; Ricardo Peyt; et multis aliis. Datum apud Wynchecumbam in crastino Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, secundo.

Margeria de Cotes.

Pateat universis, quod nos Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, die confeccionis presencium, dedimus, et concessimus, Margerie, que fuit uxor Henrici de Cotes, filii Magistri Willelmi de Cotes, quatuor quarteria frumenti, et quatuor quarteria boni drageti, et unum quarterium fabarum et pisarum, ad quatuor anni terminos, de grangia nostra vel granario Abbathie nostre, pro equalibus porcionibus percipienda, quoad vixerit, annuatim; videlicet, in festo Sancti Andree, unum quarterium frumenti, unum quarterium drageti, et duos *est*[*ryke*] fabarum et pisarum; et in festo Sancte Marie in Marcio, unum quarterium frumenti, unum quarterium drageti, et duos *est*[*ryke*] fabarum et pisarum; et in festo Sancti Johannis Baptiste, unum quarterium frumenti, unum quarterium drageti, et duos *est*[*ryke*] fabarum et pisarum; et in festo Sancti Michaelis, unum quarterium frumenti, unum quarterium drageti, et duos *est*[*ryke*] fabarum et pisarum, fideliter mensurata, et sine difficultate, cum querere voluerit, liberanda, nomine et loco assignacionis tocius dotis sue, quando eam contigere posset, quoquo modo, de quibuscumque terris, tenementis, mesuagiis, redditibus, molendinis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, et gardinis, seu pertinenciis eorundem, que ad manus nostras, seisinam, proprietatem, et dominium, ex dona-

Abbot Walter grants to Margery, late wife of Henry, son of Will. de Cotes, 4 qrs. of wheat, 4 qrs. of dredge corn, 1 qr. of beans and peas, from the grange or granary in equal portions, at the 4 principal terms of the year,

in lieu of dower;

cione et feoffamento Henrici de Cotes, quondam viri dicte Margerie, aliove titulo qualicumque quomodo libet devenerunt. Concessimus, etiam, eidem Margerie totum proficuum columbaris illius, quod fuit aliquando viri sui, necnon et xii. summas subbosci, singulis annis, quacumque parte anni voluerit, de bosco nostro, in loco quo querimus subbuscum, pro expensis Abbathie, suis sumptibus querendas. Similiter, quoad vivit, pro quibus quidem ix. quarteriis, proficuo columbaris, et subbosco, totam dotem suam antedictam nobis et successoribus nostris remisit, et omnino quietum clamavit, ad que quidem quarteria omnia supradicta, subboscum, cum proficuo columbaris, sub modo qui premittitur, loco et terminis predicte Margerie fideliter liberanda, obligamus nos, Monasterium nostrum, bona nostra, mobilia et immobilia, districcioni Ballivorum seu Ministrorum Regis quorumcumque, quos ad id elegerit faciendum, quod possit nos distringere, et ad solucionem omnium compellere predictorum, si in solucione, seu liberacione eorundem, in toto, defecerimus, vel in parte. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum Conventuale apposuimus huic scripto. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, etc.

fo. 248.[1] the profit of the dovecot; and 12 seams of underwood from the Abbey Wood, at any time of the year, at her own expense;

with power of distraint by the King's bailiffs or servants.

[*Pensio Johannis de Herthulle.*]

Pateat universis, quod Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, tenemur et obligamur Johanni de Herthulle, clerico, in tresdecim solidis argenti et quatuor denariis, annue pensionis, ad persolvendos eidem Johanni, vel suo certo attornato, has litteras cum litteris acquietancie de soluto deferenti, predictos tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios, termino infrascripto, videlicet, quolibet anno, in festo Annuncia-

March 26, 1309. Bond to pay John de Herthulle, clerk, 13*s.* 4*d.* on Lady Day, yearly, until provided with a benefice, according to Letters Pro-

[1] At the top of fo. 248, MS. "Assit principio Sancta Maria meo. Amen."

visory and processes in the Roman Curia.

cionis Beate Marie in Marcio sine omni et ulteriori dilacione, donec, eidem de ecclesiastico beneficio ad nostram Abbatis et Conventus loci supradicti collacionem vel presentacionem, conjunctim aut divisim, spectante, juxta literarum suarum provisor[iarum] contra nos in Curia Romana impetratarum, necnon processuum et instrumentorum in eadem Curia habitorum super dicta provisione, et optentorum, formam et tenorem, per nos fuerit competenter provisum, Ecclesiis de Haseltona et Tweninga, dumtaxat, exceptis. Et ad predictos tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios, singulis annis, termino prescripto, eidem Johanni, ut premittitur, plenarie et fideliter solvendos, obligamus nos, et omnia bona nostra mobilia, et immobilia, ubicumque sint inventa; et si contingat nos in solucione dicte annue pensionis, in aliquo termino supradicto, in parte, vel in toto, deficere, seu ecclesiasticum beneficium, secundum formam suprascriptam, cuiquam alteri, quam sibi, cum vacare contigerit, conferre aut quemquam alium ad illud presentare, quam eundem, (quod absit !); volumus, et per presentes concedimus eidem, ut ad execucionem sue provisionis per executores ad hoc specialiter deputatos in litteris suis predictis, sine contradiccione aliqualibet, procedat, necnon ad accionem seu execucionem contra nos, et alios in eisdem literis nominatos, dirigendam, vel etiam faciendam libere recurrat, pactis, transactionibus, aut renunciacionibus quibuscumque, non obstantibus. Renunciamus, insuper, in hoc scripto, omni exceptioni, cavilacioni, literis, privilegiis, indulgenciis, rescriptis, impetracionibus, quibus solucio supradicte annue pensionis, aut sue provisionis effectus, impediri possit, quoquo modo, vel differi. In cujus rei testimonium, de assensu Fratrum nostrorum et consilio, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Data apud Wynchecumbam, in crastino Annunciacionis Beate Marie in Marcio, anno Domini M°CCC° nono intrante.

Haselton and Twining Churches excepted.

Power of distraint on default of payment and of execution of provision, by deputed executors, should another be preferred.

Renunciation of all reversing.

[*Johanni Morin licentia claudendi moras suas.*]

S. James, 1309. Licence to John Morin of Twining to enclose his waste between his dwelling near our Storehouse and Court. If through defect in the fence, our cattle go in, he may impound them, courteously; and drive them out, without hurt. He remits 20 marks and that portion of meadow, towards our mill, called "Gore." fo. 249.

Sciant qui sunt et qui venturi sunt, quod nos, Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, concessimus et plenam dedimus licenciam Johanni Morin de Tweninga, et heredibus suis sive assignatis, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod ipse, et heredes sui sive assignati, possint moras suas, que sunt inter mansionem suam quam habet juxta Averiam et Curiam nostram, fossato claudere, et in defenso tenere, per totum annum, sine impedimento nostri, et successorum nostrorum, et, etiam, villanorum nostrorum, imperpetuum; ita, tamen, quod si contingat animalia nostra sive averia, vel, etiam, villanorum nostrorum, per defectum clausure, dictas moras ingredi, quandocumque non liceat, dicto Johanni Morin et heredibus suis, illa imparcare sed curialiter, et sine dampno a dictis moris fugare. Pro hac donacione et xx. marcis dedit, concessit, et remisit nobis, et successoribus nostris, et quietam clamavit, pro se et heredibus suis sive assignatis, totam illam partem prati, quam habuit versus molendinum nostrum, quod vocatur Gore; ita, quod ipse, heredesve sui vel assignati, nichil, unquam, jure vel clameo vendicare valeant, in futurum. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum Conventuale, in pleno Capitulo nostro, presenti est appensum. Datum Winchecumbe, die Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno Domini M°CCC°IX°.

[*Carta Ricardi, filii Ricardi Jordani de Merstona.*]

June 23, 1309. Abbot Walter grants to Rich. (son of Richard Jordan, of Marston), and

Sciant omnes gentes, quod nos, Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, assensu unanimi et voluntate communi, tradidimus et concessimus Ricardo, filio Ricardi Jordani de Merstona, et mulieri, quam primo ducere contingeret

his first wife, a yardland with dwelling, which Maundevile had, for 8s. 4d., a year, and bedripes and plowings, and suits at Court; a Chepacre for 2d.; a ½ of the yardland (with its messuages) divided by the New Road from the Courthouse to our meadow, towards Queinton; with the meadow of the entire yardland, for 8s.; and a Chepacre for 2d.; and bedripes and plowings. And, if Rich. build on the now bare messuages of the ½ yardland, his issue shall have preference before all comers, and before any, who, after his and his wife's death, may of ill-will bid unreasonably for the premises.

in uxorem, ad totam vitam suam, vel alterius eorum qui diucius vixerit, illam virgatam terre cum manso et partibus singulis, quam quidam, cognomento Maundevile, tenuit aliquando pro viii. solidis et iiii. denariis, ad iiii. anni terminos nobis fideliter exsolvendis; et pro duobus denariis, pro i. *chepacre*; ita, tamen, quod, pro dicta virgata terre, *bedripes* et aruras cum sectis Curie faciat, sicut prius fieri consuevit. Concessimus, etiam, eisdem i. dimidiam virgatam terre, cum mesuagiis pertinentibus ad eandem, de illa virgata terre, que divisa fuit, pro via facienda directa a Curia nostra usque ad pratum nostrum versus Quentonam, una cum toto prato, quod ad virgatam, dum fuit integra, pertinebat, pro viii. solidis, ad terminos predictos nobis, annuatim, solvendis; et i. *chepacre* pro ii. denariis et bedripes et aruris, sicut prius suo tempore, faciendis; cum tali, tamen, moderamine, quod si contingat, dictum Ricardum, super mesuagia predicta, que quasi nuda invenit, edificare, quod exitus illius, pre cunctis venientibus ad tenenda tenementa predicta, dummodo facere voluerit quod decebit, habito respectu ad sumptus appositos in edificiis antedictis, libere preferatur, non obstante, si qui, maliciose, post mortem dicti Ricardi et uxoris, plurima ultra racionem, pro dictis terris offerre et dare velle[nt]. Et quia volumus, quod hec nostra tradicio et concessio firma et stabilis, sub modo quo premittitur, perseveret, sigillum nostrum Conventuale presenti est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro, in Vigilia Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste, anno Domini M°CCC°IX°.

S. Thomas, 1309. John de

Presentacio Vicarii de Ennestan.

Venerabili in Christo Patri, domino Johanni, Dei Gratia, Lyncolniensi Episcopo, sui humiles et devoti,

Twywell, on the nomination of the Bishop of Lincoln, is presented by the Convent to the Vicarage of Enstone.

Walterus, Abbas, et Conventus de Wynchecumba Wigorniensis dioceseos, salutem, cum omni obediencia, reverencia et honore, debitis tanto Patri. Ad Vicariam [Ecclesie] de Ennestana vestre Dyoceseos, nobis per Sedem Apostolicam appropriate, ad decem libras estimatam et ordinatam, ad vestram nominacionem, et nostram presentacionem, spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Johannem de Twywelle,[1] presbiterum, nobis per vos ad vicariam hujusmodi nominatum, vice capellani ydonei, secundum vim et effectum privilegii nostri, Ecclesie deserviturum, vestre Reverende Paternitati presentamus, vestram caritatem, affectuose, rogantes, quatinus circa admissionem ipsius, et ulterius, velitis exsequi quod [ad] vos dinoscitur pertinere. Valeat vestra Reverenda Paternitas per tempora diuturna. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum et Conventuale presentibus sunt appensa. Datum Wynchecumbe in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Sancti Thome Martiris, anno Domini, M°CCC° nono.

Concessio Abbatis et Conventus de Nominacione Persone ad Vicariam predictam Episcopo Lyncolniensi.

24 Dec., 1309. The Convent concedes to the Bish. of Lincoln the nomination to the Vicarage of Enstone, worth £10, in compensation for the surrender of Episcopal claims, on a vacancy. fo. 250.

Universis literas inspecturis vel auditaris presentes, Abbas de Wynchecumba Wygorniensis Dyocesos, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noveritis, quod nos, de communi assensu et voluntate nostra, nominacionem Persone ad Vicariam Ecclesie de Ennestana Lyncolniensis Dyoceseos, que de nostro patronatu existit, et quam nobis optinemus a Sede Apostolica in usus proprios assignari, ad estimacionem decem librarum ordinatam vel etiam ordinandam, nobis

[1] John of Twywell is, most probably, the first Vicar of Enstone, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Winchcombe after the Impropriation of the Church of Enstone.

et successoribus nostris, cum dictam vicariam vacare contigerit, perpetuo nominande, in recompensacionem jurium ordinariorum, que Venerabiis Pater dominus Johannes, Dei Gratia, Lyncolniensis Episcopus, et predecessores sui, in dicta Ecclesia de Ennestana, cum ipsam vacare contingeret, percipere debuerant et consueverant, tam de jure quam de consuetudine, prefato Episcopo, et suis successoribus, Episcopis Lyncolniensibus, imperpetuum, concessimus, et exnunc concedimus per presentes. Nosque et successores nostros, imperpetuum, obligamus, quod, Personam hujusmodi nobis, per dominum Patrem, et successores suos, ad dictam Vicariam, cum vacaverit, infra mensem, nominatam seu etiam nominandam, eidem et suis successoribus, qui pro tempore fuerint, infra mensem sequentem, a tempore nominacionis hujusmodi, nobis, Abbati et Conventui, in nostro Monasterio rite facte, presentabimus, et non aliam ad Vicariam predictam; ita, quod Persona hujusmodi nominata, et per nos, ut premittitur, presentata, a dicto Patre, et suis successoribus loci Dyoceseos, ad dictam vicariam admittatur, et Vicarius perpetuus instituatur in ea, omnia onera ordinaria sustinendo, vice capellani ydonei, juxta vim et effectum privilegii, nostre Ecclesie deserviturus, absque nostri, seu successorum nostrorum, reclamacione, vel contradiccione quacumque, nihil nobis juris, seu successoribus nostris, in nominacione seu eleccione Persone predicte, cum Vicariam predictam vacare contigerit, retinentes. Et si contingat, nos Personam hujusmodi nominatam ad Vicariam pretactam, infra mensem post denunciacionem nobis factam, minime presentare; volumus, quod dictus Episcopus, et successores sui, sine nostri et successorum nostrorum obstaculo, libere, sub modo qui premittitur, Vicarie provideat antedicte. Ad hec, quociens per mortem Episcopi Lyncolniensis, vel, alio modo, Episcopatu Lyncolniensi vacante, predictam Vicariam vacare contigerit, volu-

The presentation to be within a month.

Failing this, the Bishop shall provide a Vicar.

During the vacancy of

mus et concedimus quod, tociens, nominacio Persone ad eandem Vicariam presentande ad Capitulum Lyncolniense pertineat eo modo, quoad Episcopum, qui pro tempore fuerit, sede plena, prout superius est expressum, concessimus pertinere. In cujus rei testimonium, presens scriptum sigillo nostro Conventuali fecimus consignari. Data Wynchecumbe pleno Capitulo nostro, in Vigilia Natalis Domini, anno Domini M°CCC°nono; et sigillo tunc Abbatis, videlicet, extra Capitulum, sub eadem data.

the See, the Chapter of Lincoln shall nominate.

De terra Galfridi de Tweninga.

Memorandum, quod scriptum, et concessio, quam quidem dompnus Abbas et Conventus concesserunt domino Nicholao, Rectori de Tweninga, et domino Thome, Capellano suo, de mesuagio, cum suis pertinenciis, ad totam vitam eorundem, non scribitur hic, quia indentata remanet penes eundem Abbatem et Conventum, in Thesaurario. Quod quidem mesuagium, cum terra et pertinenciis, Galfridus, dictus le Clerk, de Tweninga, quondam tenuit.

The grant of a messuage to Nicholas, Rector of Twining and Thomas, his Chaplain, not written here, because the indenture is in the Treasury—Geoffrey the Clerk held it.

Carta Johannis le Jay.

Noverint universi presens scriptum visuri vel audituri, quod nos, Ricardus, Abbas Wynchecumbe, unanimi assensu et consensu nostri Conventus, concessimus Johanni le Jay de Salportona, omnia et singula que sequuntur; videlicet, quod habeat et percipiat pro victualibus suis, ebdomadis singulis, de nobis, in aliquo de maneriis nostris, in quo nobis deservierit, quoad vivit, unum bussellum frumenti, de quibus bussellis octo faciunt quarterium; et habeat unum porcum, annis singulis, per totum annum, in loco quo morabitur, pascentem cum nostris, et in festo

August 1, 1321. Abbot Richard grants to John Jay of Salperton, in whatever manor he serves, a bushel of wheat weekly; a pig fed with ours, all the year, and fattened, at Martinmas;

for wages, 2 acres of corn, one of wheat, and one of servants' wages corn, with second choice.

Sancti Martini nostris sumptibus impinguatur; et pro stipendio, vero, percipiat, annuatim, duas acras bladi, quarum una sit de frumento, et alia de blado tali, quale aliis servientibus nostris in manerio, quo morabitur, liberamus. Volumus, insuper, et concedimus, quod, in acrarum diccione seu assignacione, aliis servientibus nostris preferatur, unico serviente excepto. Pro premissis, vero, dictus Johannes nobis deserviet in officio Granatarii ubi in maneriis nostris nobis placuerit, vel in alio officio sibi competenti, nullatenus compoto onerato. Cum, autem, senio, vel causa alia, legitime prepeditus, amplius nequiverit deservire, nichilominus, tunc habeat et percipiat omnia et singula supradicta, tam in stipendio, quam in victualibus, de manerio nostro de Schireburna, vel de Tweninga. Ad hec, dictus Johannes medietatem lucri sue negociacionis nobis, annuatim, persolvet; et medietatem omnium bonorum suorum, die obitus sui, nobis et nostro Monasterio dimittet; ceterum, autem, potestate alienandi bona sua, in fraudem seu prejudicium Nostri seu Monasterii nostri, sibi totaliter interdicta. Et in premissorum omnium testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune est appensum. Datum Wynchecumbe, in pleno Capitulo nostro, in festo Sancti Petri, quod dicitur ad Vincula, anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo vicesimo primo.

He shall serve as a granger, or in other suitable office, free of compotus. Disabled, he shall have, as above, from Sherborne or Twining. For this he shall pay half his yearly profits, and demise half his goods to onr Monastery.

Obligacio Abbatis et Conventus domino Willelmo de Haustede.

fo. 251.

[Duplicate of the Covenant,[1] p. 259; saving this precaution, here, added, "et dupplicatur ad rogatum dicti domini Willelmi propter pericula que evenire poterunt, a casu."]

[1] John de Twywelle's Presentation and the above Covenant are entered by the same hand, on opposite leaves and pages.—12 Sept., 1307. Pope Clement V. confirmed the Impropriation of the Church of Enstone.—14 June, 1307. He authorized William de Haustede to hold (*commende titulo recipiens*) the Church of Enstone with that of Rownden, Kent.—4 March, 130 7/8. The latter resigned the Church of Enstone, receiving from the Convent of Winchcombe a pension of 80 marks a year, for life.

In Chapter, 24 March, 1313, Abbot Walter, for his soul's health, ordained, that, after the death of W. de Haustede, 20 of the 80 marks should pass to the Chamberlain for the use of the Convent.

On the days of payment (S. John Baptist's and All Saints' Day), or within a fortnight, three Masses of S. Mary should be celebrated in Her honour, and in memory of Abbot Walter, by any brother, a priest; if no such priest, or any impediment, in place of the three Masses, three Psalters should be sung. Cott. MS. Cleop. B. ii, fo. 231*d.* Dugdale's *Monasticon*, ii, 309.

Carta Johannis le Blake.

March 26, 1310. fo. 251.

Abbot Walter at the behest of K. Ed. II. grants to Will. Blake a monk loaf, old weight; an ordinary loaf of wheat without bran; 1½ gallons of beer; a dish of the head or Abbot's servants' fare in the Abbot's Hall; a robe of the Abbot's ministers "*de mester*;" and ½ a mark at Michaelmas. The above he has, present or absent, and may sell. If present, a load of wood, every fortnight, between

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et totus ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos assensu communi et voluntate nostra, concessisse Johanni, dicto le Blake, ad [mandatum] preceptum Excellentissimi Principis domini nostri Edwardi Illustris Regis Anglie, sustentacionem perpetuam, sub forma que sequitur et tenore; videlicet, quod habeat, singulis diebus, quoad vivit, unum panem monachalem de [antiquo pondere] assisa Domus et unum panem dispensabilem de frumento sine brenno, et unum galonem cervisie et dimidium, et unum ferculum, de cervisia et ferculo quibus servitur servientibus principalibus seu ministris Abbatis in Aula sua. Et, eciam, unam robam,[1] per annum, qualem *suis ministris, qui vocantur de mester*, liberat, annuatim; et dimidiam marcam pro aliis necessariis, annis singulis, in festo Sancti Michaelis percipiendas. Et quod percipiat predicta omnia, sive presens fuerit sive absens;[2] et, eciam, quod vendere possit, si voluerit, quibuscum-

[1] In the margin, "pro roba 1 marca."

[2] Written over the text, and in the margin, "vel comedat in Aula Abbatis, si Abbati placuerit."

All Saints and Easter—2 tallow candles, a night, between All Saints and Candlemas; litter 4 times a year for his bed; and a suitable chamber, outside the Abbey, when on a visit.

que. Et, insuper, quod habeat, dummodo presens fuerit, qualibet quindena inter festum Omnium Sanctorum et Pascha, unam summam bosci; et, qualibet nocte, a predicto festo Omnium Sanctorum usque ad Purificacionem Beate Marie duas candelas de cepo; et, quater per annum, literam pro lecto suo, si indiguerit; et quod habeat unam cameram, de liberacione nostra, extra Abbathiam, quociens perhendinare voluerit, suo statui competentem. Ad quam concessionem fideliter faciendam, nos et Monasterium nostrum obligamus per presentes. In cujus concessionis testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Jovis, in crastino Annunciacionis Dominice, anno Domini M°CCC°X° intrante.

Carta Johannis Nuncii.

Saturday after SS. Tibertius and Valerian, August 11, 1311. Abbot Walter grants John the Messenger, a monk loaf; a gallon of Esquires' beer; the dish of the men "*de mester*," the robe of the servants "*de mester*," or 10*s.*; and 3*s.* 4*d.* for boots, a year. He shall serve none other, without especial leave. Disabled or superannuated, let him

Pateat universis quod nos, Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, assensu communi, concessimus Johanni, dicto Nuncio nostro, pro servicio et labore nobis factis, et quamdiu poterit, faciendis, sub modo qui sequitur, sustentacionem, ad vitam suam totam; videlicet, quod habeat, quolibet die cum apud nos fuerit, unum panem monachalem de veteri assisa Domus, et unum galonem cervisie, de illa, videlicet, de qua armigeri Domus bibunt, et unum ferculum quale apponitur coram hominibus *de mester*, et unam robam qualem servientes *de mester*, per annum recipiunt, vel decem solidos pro eadem; et, pro caligaturis, tres solidos et quatuor denarios per annum; ita, quia, quamdiu servire poterit, nobis deserviat pro predictis in servicio competenti, nec servicio alterius cujuscumque incedat, sine nostra licencia speciali. Cum, autem, propter infirmitatem aliquam, que poterit evenire, vel eciam, senectutem, non poterit deservire, extunc predicta

omnia habeat, nichilominus, quoad vivit. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Sabbati proxima post festum Sanctorum Tiburtii et Valeriani, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quarto.

have the same.

Carta Willelmi de Bladyntona de placea de Bladyntona.

June 23, 1309. fo. 252. Abbot Walter grants to William of Bledington, Steward of the Convent, a cottage, once Isolda's; and a plot of waste for a fishpond, 10 perches long, 5 perches wide at the W., and 4 perches at E. end, paying the 9½*d.* which Isolda paid, for the cottage; and 1*d.* for the plot, himself; but his heirs, 6*d.* yearly.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos, Walterus, Abbas Wynchecombe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, dedimus, concessimus, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus, dilecto nobis in Christo, Willelmo de Bladyntona, senescallo Domus nostre, coteriam illam, quam quedam Isolda tenuit, que sita est ex opposito tenemento dicti Willelmi, et placeam quandam vasti nostri pro vivario faciendo; que quidem placea continet, in longitudine, decem perticas; et a parte occidentali, in latitudine, videlicet, ad capud quinque perticas; et, in capite orientali, quatuor perticas; habendas et tenendas de nobis et successoribus nostris, ipse et heredes sui predictam coteriam, cum suis pertinenciis, necnon et placeam predictam, reddendo, per annum, novem denarios et obolum, ad duos anni terminos consuetos, prout predicta Isolda pro predicta coteria solvere consuevit; et pro predicta placea, ipse Willelmus, dum vivit, unum denarium; et heredes sui, post mortem ipsius, sex denarios, ad duos anni terminos principales, per annum, imperpetuum. Dicta, vero, placea pro vivario sic ordinabitur et durabit, quod communitas ville non dampnificetur, nec precludatur ad adaquanda animalia sua seu averia, et alia omnia eysiamenta habenda, ad illum fontem communem, qui juxta est, prout a retro temporibus fecerint, ab antiquo. Et nos, Abbas et Conventus predicti, et successores nostri, predictam coteriam,

The fishpond not to damage the spring for the use of the villagers or cattle.

cum suis pertinenciis, et placeam predicto Willelmo, et heredibus suis, per predictum redditum, pro rebus cunctis, Regali servicio semper excepto, contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus, in eternum. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum Conventuale, una cum sigillo Abbatis presenti est appensum. Datum apud Wynchecumbam in pleno Capitulo nostro, in Vigilia Sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno Domini M°CCC°XI°.[1]

Carta ejusdem de custodia et maritagio heredum Willelmi de Kenteys.

June 23, 1311. Abbot Walter grants to Will. of Bledington, "our Steward," the wardship and marriage of the heirs of Will. le Kentys of Bledington, and all lands held in dower, vacant during nonage; with power to sell and bequeath the wardship and marriage, from heir to heir, unto their majority, if the death of seniors intervene; also to dispose of chattels: but doing "us" full and customary service.

Pateat universis, quod nos, Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, de sciencia et voluntate Conventus nostri, dedimus [et] concessimus dilecto nobis in Christo, Willelmo de Bladyntona, senescallo nostro, custodiam heredum et terrarum Willelmi le Kanteys, de eadem, una cum maritagio eorundem, et terris omnibus, cum pertinenciis, que in dotibus nunc tenentur, si eas vacare contigerit infra legitimam etatem eorundem; ita quod liceat dicto Willelmo, predictam custodiam et maritagium dictorum heredum, de herede in heredem, usque ad etatem legitimam, si mors intervenerit seniorum, sine disparagacione vendere vel legare; et sicut de catallis disponere quandocumque; faciendo, tamen, nobis et successoribus nostris servicia inde debita et consueta per annum. Et nos, Abbas predictus, et successores nostri, custodiam et maritagium supradicta predicto Willelmo et suis assignatis, sub modo predicto, contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo Conventuali, presentibus est appensum. Datum Wynchecumbe, in pleno Capitulo nostro, in Vigilia Sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quarto.

[1] "Vacat" in the margin.

Presentacio Roberti de Alne ad Ecclesiam de Haseltona cum Capella de ȝaneworthe.

Tuesday after Michaelmas, 1313. Abbot Walter and the Convent present Rob. de Alne to Walter, Bp. of Worc., for institution to the Rectory of Haselton cum Yanworth.

Sancto Patri, domino Reverendo, domino Waltero, Dei Gracia, Wygorniensi Episcopo, sui in Christo filii devoti, et humiles, Walterus, Abbas Wynchecumbie, et ejusdem loci Conventus se paratos[1] ad vota cum omni reverentia et obediencia debitis tanto Patri. Ad Ecclesiam de Hasiltona, cum Capella de ȝaneworthe, vacantem, et ad nostram advocacionem seu donacionem spectantem, carum nobis in Christo Robertum de Alne, clericum, Vestre Paternitatis Clemencie, tenore presencium, presentamus; Vestram Sanctitatem devocius requirentes, quatinus, cum caritatis intuitu, ad dictam Ecclesiam, cum Capella predicta, admittere dignemini, et Rectorem instituere in eadem, salvis, tamen, nostro Monasterio, et nobis, ipsius Monasterii nomine, omnibus et singulis, que per ordinacionem quamcumque predicto Monasterio, realiter, assignatur. Valeat vestra Reverenda Paternitas semper in Domino, et floreat cum honore. Datum in Capitulo nostro, die Martis proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo terciodecimo.

Carta Elye de Gaytona.

Wednesday after Michaelmas, 1313. Corrody to Elias de Gayton of fraternity and community; a monk loaf (old weight); a *Smalwyt* loaf, 2 noggins of Convent beer a full Cellarer's or

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbie, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate communi, concessisse et dedisse dilecto nobis in Christo, Magistro Elye de Gaytona, pro beneficiis nobis impensis, et imposterum impensuris, Domus nostre fraternitatem, et quod sit particeps omnium bonorum que fient in eadem. Et quod habeat, pro victu suo, quoad vivit,

[1] Thus in MS.

Subcellarer's dish, in Hall, fo. 253. with competent pittance; a vesture of Abbot's Clerks' better cloth, furred with Stradlyng, the hood with minever; the Chamber, next the Gate, late Elias Boteler's, with no illicit access, and stable, above; and 40 loads of wood brought to his Chamber. 4 lbs. of Paris candles and 1 lb. of wax on All Saints, or before, and litter for his bed, twice a year. A groom fed and clad as the Cellerer's head groom. For his horse a bushel of oats, every 3 nights, or 6 loaves, nightly; a cartload of hay, yearly, with litter from the Grange; and shoeing. 12 marks, yearly. All the above, save the litter from the Grange, and firewood, he may carry at his own cost,

per diem unum panem monachalem, de antiquo pondere nostre Domus, et alium panem album minorem, qui *Smallwyt* vulgariter appellatur, et duas obbatas cervisie Conventualis, et unum ferculum plenum, sicut Celerario vel Subcelerario deservitur, in Aula, cum pitancia competenti. Et, pro vestura, per annum, dimidium pannum meliorem, qui pro Clericis Abbatis, annis singulis, providetur, cum duabus foruris, de *Stradlyng*,[1] et forura pro capucio de menivero. Habeat, insuper, Cameram illam ad inhabitandum, juxta Portam, que quondam Elye le Botiler assignabatur; ita, tamen, quod accessus illicitus vel inhonestus fiat, nullatenus, ad eandem: cum stabulo, desuper, pro equo suo, et pertinenciis aliis quibuscumque. Et pro Camera sua habeat quadraginta summas bosci, per nostros summagiarios cariandas ibidem, et quatuor libras candelarum Parysiencium, cum una libra cere in festo Omnium Sanctorum, vel ante, sibi liberandas. Et pro lecto, si indiguerit, foragium bis in anno. Et pro garcione suo habeat, in victualibus, et in roba, sicut principalis garcio Celerarii pro certo percipit, annuatim. Pro equo, eciam suo, unum busschellum avene, per tres noctes, habeat, vel sex panes per noctem, et unam carectatam feni, per annum, cum foragio de Grangia, nichilominus; et feruram, quociens indiguerit, pro eodem. In pecunia, insuper, numerata, duodecim marcas percipiat per annum, videlicet, in festo Sancti Michaelis, sex marcas; et in festo Beate Marie in Marcio, sex marcas. Liceatque predicto Elye hec omnia, excepto foragio de Grangia et bosco, ubicumque voluerit, suis sumptibus cariare, et uno die pro tota ebdomada, una cum victualibus pro garcione suo et se ipso, si voluerit, recepturus; et tunc, de quatuor carectatis bosci, pro toto anno, in loco non nimium oneroso sibi ad petendum assignatis, teneat se contentum; vel viginti libras sterlingorum pro supradictis percipiat,

[1] The fur of the squirrel.

ad terminos prenotatos, videlicet, in festo Sancti Michaelis, decem libras; et in festo Beate Marie in Marcio, decem libras, prout dictus Elyas melius duxerit eligendum; ita, tamen, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus, per quindenam ante festum Sancti Michaelis, ad quam partem se tenere voluerit, premuniantur, de anno proximo futuro. Ad hanc donacionem ac concessionem, fideliter, observandam obligamus nos, et successores nostros, ac, eciam, bona nostra omnia mobilia et immobilia districcioni et cohercioni quorumcumque judicum, seu ballivorum, quod possint nos distringere ad predicta omnia, ut predictum est, in omnibus observare. In quorum omnium testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, Anno Domini M°CCC° tercio decimo.

where he listeth, and may have his own and groom's food on one day for a whole week. Then, only 4 loads of wood, for the year, handy. In lieu of all, he may have 20 *li.* a year; only let him give notice for the next year a fortnight before Michaelmas. Any Judge or Bailiff may distrain.

Carta Johannis dicti le Page.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbie, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu communi et voluntate nostra, concessisse Johanni, dicto le Page, nuncio nostro, pro suo servicio nobis facto, et imposterum faciendo, quod habeat, singulis diebus, quoad vivit, unum panem monachalem, de veteri assisa Domus, et panem dispensabilem, et unum galonem cervisie et dimidium, et unum ferculum, de cervisia et ferculis, quibus servitur servientibus principalibus, seu ministris Abbatis in Aula sua; et, eciam, unam robam per annum qualem suis ministris, qui vocantur *de mester*, liberat, annuatim, et dimidiam marcam pro aliis necessariis, annis singulis, in festo Sancti Michaelis percipiendam. Et quod percipiat predicta

To John the Page, "our" messenger, present or absent, a Monk loaf (old assize); an ordinary loaf; 1½ gallon of beer; the dish of head servants' or the Abbot's ministers *de mester*, in Hall; their robe; and ½ a mark for necessaries, yearly.

All which he may fo. 254. sell. He sleeps in the Esquires' chamber. He shall not serve others without special leave. Arrears, during absence, received on his return.

omnia, sive presens fuerit sive absens; et, eciam, quod vendere possit predicta omnia quibuscumque, pro quibus nobis servire tenebitur in servicio competenti. Et jaceat in Camera Armigerorum, nisi aliter ordinetur. Et quod nulli serviet, in futurum, sine nostra licencia speciali. Quod si contingat a casu, cesset, interim, sua liberacio antedicta; eandem, cum redierit, recepturus. Ad quam concessionem, fideliter, faciendam, nos et nostrum Monasterium obligamus per presentes. In cujus concessionis testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Sancti Laurencii Martiris, anno Domini millesimo CCC° tercio decimo.

His expenses for a journey of 40 miles not to be paid, because, he may sell his allowance, everywhere.

Ad hec, volumus exspen[sas] ipsum exigere, nullo modo, pro itinere quadraginta leucarum, cum pro hoc suam habeat liberacionem, ubicumque fuerit, pro libito vendendam.

Carta Johannis de Somery de sustentacione perpetua.[1]

1221-1232. Abbot Thomas grants to John, son of Rob. de Somery, Rector of Bishampton, fraternity and community; a chamber, formerly, the Cellarer's, with stable adjoining below; a monk loaf (ancient weight); a *Smalwyt* loaf; a noggin of Convent

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Thomas, Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Wynchecombe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos assensu unanimi et voluntate communi, concessisse ac dedisse dilecto nobis in Christo domino Johanni de Somery, Rectori de Byshamptona, filio Roberti de Somery de eadem, pro beneficiis nobis impensis, et imposterum impensuris, Domus nostre fraternitatem, et quod sit particeps omnium bonorum, que per tempora diuturna fieri contigerint in eadem; ac, eciam, quoad vivit, cameram illam quondam Celerario pertinentem, cum stabulo subtus adjacente, in Abbathia nostra Wynchecumbe; et

[1] "Vacat" in the margin against this and the following grant.

beer; a flagon of free servants' beer; a Subcellarer's or Chaplain's dish, in Hall, with complete pittance; a ¼ of the better cloth of the Abbot's chief clerks, with squirrel fur; litter for chamber and bed twice a year; 6 lbs. of Paris candles on All Saints; 20 loads of firewood, between Easter and St. John Baptist's Day, brought to his

pro victu suo, per diem unum panem Monachalem de antiquo pondere nostre Domus, et alium panem album, qui, vulgariter, *Smalwyt* appellatur; et unam obbatam cervisie Conventualis; ac, eciam, unam lagenam cervisie libere serviencium in Aula, et unum ferculum plenum, sicut Subcellario vel Capellano deservitur in Aula, cum pitancia competente. Pro vestura, vero, concessimus eidem, annuatim, quartam partem unius panni[1] melioris, qualis principalibus clericis Abbatis liberatur, cum forura de scurellis; et pro camera sua et lecto foragium, si indiguerit, bis in anno; sex, eciam, libras candelarum Parisiencium ad festum Omnium Sanctorum, sine ulteriori dilacione percipiendas, annuatim percipiendas, et viginti summas bosci infra festum Pasche, et Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste per summarios Abbatis ad cameram suam cariandas. Pro garcione suo dedimus, eciam, eidem et

[1] By the statute 47 Ed. III. c. i, English-made cloth of ray (striped) shall have the length of 27 ells, measured *by the list*, and the breadth of 5 quarters; and cloth of colour, the length of 26 ells, measured *by the back*, and the breadth of 6 quarters, at the least. By statute 7 Hen. IV, c. 10, the cloth of ray shall have the length, 28 yards, and the breadth, 6 quarters; the whole coloured cloth, the length 26 yards, measured *by the creast*, and the breadth 6½ yards, to the intent that one whole cloth, and the other *watered* and *rowed*, should be in length 24 yards, *i.e.*, that the average standards should be 24 yards. The ¼th of a drap (quarta pars panni) would thus be 6 yards. Margerie de Aldrinton (infra, fo. 258) has seven ells allowed for coloured robe. By statute 9 Hen. IV, c. 6, this latter standard as to cloth of ray was repealed. These two later statutes substitute "yards" for "ells."—*Statutes at Large.*

1472. "A London Alderman contracts to supply the Prior of Christ Church, with 16 pieces of cloth, 2 for gentlemen's livery, 9 for yeomen's, and 5 for grooms'. Each cloth, when wet, is to contain 24 yards in length, and 7½ quarters in breadth, all clear of rowe, stour, cokell, vagite, grete hole or any other defaut."

1475. "John Hamsmyth, New Salisbury, Raymaker, contracts for a gentleman's cloth at 35*s.* the piece; a yeoman's, 32*s.* 8*d.*; a groom's, 30*s.*: each piece to contain 24 yards of assize, and in breadth, one yard between the lists. Each yard to have 8 rays."

Hist. Com. 5th Report, p. 436.

concessimus, quoad vixerit, unum panem dispensabilem, per diem, et unum ferculum integrum; ac, eciam, foragium pro uno equo sufficiens, et, loco prebende, quatuor panes, qui vocantur *Hyneloves*, vel valorem in avenis; et quod omnia infrascripta,[1] sive presens fuerit sive absens, integre et absque contradiccione percipiat, quoad vivit. Ad hanc donacionem et concessionem fideliter observandam, obligamus nos, et successores nostros, ac eciam, bona nostra omnia mobilia et immobilia districcioni et cohercioni quorumcumque Judicum seu Ballivorum domini nostri Regis, quod possint nos distringere ad predicta omnia, ut predictum est, in omnibus observanda. In quorum omnium testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus: Roberto Dastyn; Roberto de Charingworthe; Ricardo do Bleoburia;[2] Petro de Prestone; Roberto Sampson; Hugone le Spenser; Thoma Stevene de Byshamptona, capellano; Roberto dicto de Kyngtona de Perschore; et multis aliis. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Wynchecumbe, die Sancti Marci Evangeliste, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, nono.

chamber by the Abbot's sumpters. For his groom, an ordinary loaf and full dish; straw for fodder for one horse; in lieu of provender, 4 Hyneloves; or their value in oats.

De placia Elemosinarie eidem Johanni concessa.

February 3, 1316. fo. 255. Abbot Richard grants to John de Somery, Rector of Bishampton, a plot of the Almonry Close with a new, and nearer Chamber,

Universis literas inspecturis vel audituris presentes, Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate nostra communi, dedisse et concessisse pro beneficiis nobis impensis, et in posterum impensuris, domino Johanni de Somery, Rectori Ecclesie de Bishamptona, quandam placiam, de clauso Elemosinarie nostre, proximiorem camere sue, quam eidem prius concessimus, ex parte occidentali, cum camera in dicta placia de novo edi-

[1] Thus in MS.

[2] *Winchcombe, Subsidy Roll*, 1 Ed. III., 1327. Rico. Blebury, viiid.

ficata, que quidem placia per dictum dominum Abbatem, nostro unanimi assensu, limitata extitit et assignata dicto domino Johanni, in longitudine et latitudine secundum quod haiciis includitur et fossatis; habendam et tenendam totam predictam placiam, cum camera de novo edificata, cum fossatis et haiciis, predicto domino Johanni, ad terminum vite sue. Predictus, vero, Johannes, quoad vixerit, supradictam placiam fossatis et haiciis, suis sumptibus, circumdabit et includet, quod per dictam placiam, versus Elemosinariam vel Camerariam, nullus habeatur ingressus vel egressus, durante termino supradicto; quod, si fiat, tota dicta placia cum fossatis et haiciis, de discrecione Abbatis, ad Elemosinariam nostram, ut primitus, libere revertatur; salva, tamen, dicto domino Johanni camera de novo edificata. Ad hec, cedente vel decedente dicto domino Johanne, tota dicta placia ad Elemosinariam, cum fossatis et haiciis, revertatur, preter cameram novam, quam pro libito Abbatis, qui pro tempore fuerit, cui dictus Abbas assignandam duxerit, volumus remanere. Et in premissorum testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus huic scripto. Datum Wynchecumbe, in pleno loci Capitulo, anno Domini millesimo CCC° sexto decimo, in crastino Purificacionis Virginis Gloriose.

there, which John is to enclose with hedge and ditch, to cut off thoroughfare to Almonry or Camera; unless he do this, the whole plot, saving the new chamber, may at the Abbot's discretion, return, as at first, to the Abbey. If John cease to reside, or decease, the whole reverts to the Convent; only the new chamber shall remain at the Abbot's disposal.

Carta facta Radulfo Hamond pro Haseltona.

Pateat universis per presentes, quod nos, Ricardus, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, unanimi consensu tocius Capituli nostri, concessimus, tradidimus, et dimisimus Radulpho Hamond de Dowdeswella custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum, cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis, que fuerunt Ricardi de la Halle de Haseltona, in Haseltona, et quarum custodia ad nos pertinet, racione minoris ètatis Johannis, filii et heredis predicti Ricardi, pro

Abbot Richard grants to Ralph Hamond of Dowdeswell, the wardship and marriage of John, a minor, son and heir of Richard of Haselton Hall, who held of

chamber by the Abbot's sumpters. For his groom, an ordinary loaf and full dish; straw for fodder for one horse; in lieu of provender, 4 Hyneloves; or their value in oats.

concessimus, quoad vixerit, unum panem dispensabilem, per diem, et unum ferculum integrum; ac, eciam, foragium pro uno equo sufficiens, et, loco prebende, quatuor panes, qui vocantur *Hyneloves*, vel valorem in avenis; et quod omnia infrascripta,[1] sive presens fuerit sive absens, integre et absque contradiccione percipiat, quoad vivit. Ad hanc donacionem et concessionem fideliter observandam, obligamus nos, et successores nostros, ac eciam, bona nostra omnia mobilia et immobilia districcioni et cohercioni quorumcumque Judicum seu Ballivorum domini nostri Regis, quod possint nos distringere ad predicta omnia, ut predictum est, in omnibus observanda. In quorum omnium testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus: Roberto Dastyn; Roberto de Charingworthe; Ricardo do Bleoburia;[2] Petro de Prestone; Roberto Sampson; Hugone le Spenser; Thoma Stevene de Byshamptona, capellano; Roberto dicto de Kyngtona de Perschore; et multis aliis. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Wynchecumbe, die Sancti Marci Evangeliste, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, nono.

De placia Elemosinarie eidem Johanni concessa.

February 3, 1316. fo. 255. Abbot Richard grants to John de Somery, Rector of Bishampton, a plot of the Almonry Close with a new, and nearer Chamber,

Universis literas inspecturis vel audituris presentes, Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate nostra communi, dedisse et concessisse pro beneficiis nobis impensis, et in posterum impensuris, domino Johanni de Somery, Rectori Ecclesie de Bishamptona, quandam placiam, de clauso Elemosinarie nostre, proximiorem camere sue, quam eidem prius concessimus, ex parte occidentali, cum camera in dicta placia de novo edi-

[1] Thus in MS.

[2] *Winchcombe, Subsidy Roll*, 1 Ed. III., 1327. Rico. Blebury, viiid.

ficata, que quidem placia per dictum dominum Abbatem, nostro unanimi assensu, limitata extitit et assignata dicto domino Johanni, in longitudine et latitudine secundum quod haiciis includitur et fossatis; habendam et tenendam totam predictam placiam, cum camera de novo edificata, cum fossatis et haiciis, predicto domino Johanni, ad terminum vite sue. Predictus, vero, Johannes, quoad vixerit, supradictam placiam fossatis et haiciis, suis sumptibus, circumdabit et includet, quod per dictam placiam, versus Elemosinariam vel Camerariam, nullus habeatur ingressus vel egressus, durante termino supradicto; quod, si fiat, tota dicta placia cum fossatis et haiciis, de discrecione Abbatis, ad Elemosinariam nostram, ut primitus, libere revertatur; salva, tamen, dicto domino Johanni camera de novo edificata. Ad hec, cedente vel decedente dicto domino Johanne, tota dicta placia ad Elemosinariam, cum fossatis et haiciis, revertatur, preter cameram novam, quam pro libito Abbatis, qui pro tempore fuerit, cui dictus Abbas assignandam duxerit, volumus remanere. Et in premissorum testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus huic scripto. Datum Wynchecumbe, in pleno loci Capitulo, anno Domini millesimo CCC° sexto decimo, in crastino Purificacionis Virginis Gloriose.

there, which John is to enclose with hedge and ditch, to cut off thoroughfare to Almonry or Camera; unless he do this, the whole plot, saving the new chamber, may at the Abbot's discretion, return, as at first, to the Abbey. If John cease to reside, or decease, the whole reverts to the Convent; only the new chamber shall remain at the Abbot's disposal.

Carta facta Radulfo Hamond pro Haseltona.

Pateat universis per presentes, quod nos, Ricardus, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, unanimi consensu tocius Capituli nostri, concessimus, tradidimus, et dimisimus Radulpho Hamond de Dowdeswella custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum, cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis, que fuerunt Ricardi de la Halle de Haseltona, in Haseltona, et quarum custodia ad nos pertinet, racione minoris ètatis Johannis, filii et heredis predicti Ricardi, pro

Abbot Richard grants to Ralph Hamond of Dowdeswell, the wardship and marriage of John, a minor, son and heir of Richard of Haselton Hall, who held of

the Convent by Knight's service.

eo, quod idem Ricardus terras et tenementa predicta de nobis tenuit per servicium militare. Concessimus, eciam, eidem Radulpho custodiam et maritagium predicti Johannis; habenda et tenenda predictas terras et tenementa, nomine custodie, ut predictum [est], cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis, ut in mesuagiis, clausis, gardinis, terris arabilibus, pratis, pasturis, redditibus, et serviciis, et omnibus aliis ad predictas terras et tenementa, quoquo modo, spectantibus, una cum maritagio predicti Johannis, filii Ricardi, predicto Radulpho, et assignatis suis, usque ad legitimam etatem predicti Johannis, de nobis et successoribus nostris, libere, quiete, bene et in pace; reddendo et faciendo nobis et successoribus nostris, annuatim, durante custodia predicta, servicia inde debita et consueta. Et nos, predicti Abbas, et Conventus, et successores nostri, custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum predictorum, cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis, una cum maritagio predicti Johannis prefato Radulpho, et assignatis suis, contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium, nos, predicti Abbas, et Conventus, uni parti hujus scripti indentati sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus, et prefatus Radulphus alteri parti scripti predicti sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, etc. Datum, etc.

Carta de Cotes.

fo. 256. John, lord of Sudley, gives Abbot Walter, in frankalmoigne all his right, &c., in all lands, &c., and in tenants, free and naif, which John le Bruyn and Margaret, his wife, had in Winchcombe, Cotes, Throp, Piseley, and elsewhere in the manor of Sudley;

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Johannes de Sudleye, dominus de eadem, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon Waltero, Abbati, et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, et imperpetuum servituris, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totum jus, clamium, proprietatem, homagium, sectas Curie, wardas, relevia, maritagium,

eschaetas, heriettas, scutagia, redditus, et dominium omnium premissorum, et omnia servicia alia, et eorum aprovyamenta, cum omnibus que inde accidere poterunt infuturum, que habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in omnibus terris et tenementis, boscis, seu tenentibus liberis seu nativis, que Johannes le Bruyn et Margeria uxor sua[1] in Wynchecumba, Cotes juxta Wynchecumbam, Throp juxta Wynchecumbam, Pyseleye juxta Wynchecumbam, seu alibi, infra ambitum et libertatem manerii mei de Sudleye, de me tenent, seu unquam tenuerunt quocumque titulo, carta, seu feoffamento hereditatis, eschaete seu perquisiti, [que] ad seisinam, possessionem, seu proprietatem dictorum Johannis et Margerie devenerunt: et que terras et tenementa, boscos, redditus, et servicia predicta, cum suis pertinenciis licebit dictis Waltero, Abbati, et Monachis de Wynchecumba, et suis successoribus, sibi appropriare, et in manus proprias tenere; non obstantibus statutis regiis quibuscumque; ita quod occasione appropriacionis hujus, nunquam

---

[1] See p. 15, supra.

A Richard le Brun married Albreda daughter of Walter de Cormeilles, a considerable baron and extensive landowner in the Counties of Hereford and Gloucester, grandson of Turstan, son, most probably, of Ansfrid de Cormeilles in the Domesday Survey. John le Brun, son of the above Richard, succeeded, about 30 Hen. III, as one of the coheirs of Walter de Cormeilles to his portion of inheritance. Another John le Brun, of Elkstone, parcel of the Cormeilles' Barony, the one in the text, had licence, 31 Edw. I, to enfeoff John de Acton of the Manors of Elkestone and Wynston, and, along with Margery, his wife, to give certain lands to the Abbey of Winchcombe. He died 33 Edw. I. seized of the manors of Tadyneton and the village of Bollynhope and fifteen free tenants in the County of Hereford.

N.B. *Simon de Solers*, married Isabella, daughter of *Margeria de Cormeilles*, and inherited through her a portion of the above manors (*Exerpta e Rot. Fin.*, i, 304). He is described as "frater meus" by William de la Mare, as "nepos meus" by *Juliana de Solers*, and, in her letter to Thomas de la Mare, lord of Over Rendecombe, is appointed her Steward and Attorney to give seizin of lands in Rendcombe to the Monks of Bruerne. Banks' *Baronia Anglicana*, ii, 56. Madox's *Formulare Anglicanum*, ccci, cccclx.

per me, heredes meos, seu assignatos occasionentur, in futurum, in aliquo, seu graventur: salvo quod tenentes dictorum Johannis et Margerie, qui prius venire solebant, residentesque in locis illis, ubi nunc dicti tenentes resident, [seu quos] residere contigerit in futurum, bis in anno, veniant ad Curiam de Sudleye ad visum franciplegii, ut sub pace domini Regis comprehendantur ibidem; habenda et tenenda predicta jus, clamium, proprietatem, dominium, homagium, sectas Curie, wardas, relevias, maritagium, eschaetas, heriettas, scutagia, terras, tenementa, boscos, redditus et servicia liberorum et nativorum, cum suis pertinenciis quibuscumque, ut in viis, semitis, communis, pascuis, pasturis et cum omnibus que inde accidere poterunt, in futurum, adeo libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, imperpetuum, predictis Waltero Abbati et Monachis Wynchecumbe, et suis successoribus, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius dari potest, transferri et concedi, per servicium duorum solidorum et sex denariorum annui redditus, et fidelitatem pro dicto redditu tantummodo mihi, et heredibus meis, et assignatis, faciendam; pro quibus redditu, fidelitate, et non propter aliud servicium, quod ad me, heredes meos, et assignatos poterit pertinere, licebit mihi, heredibus meis, et assignatis, in dictis terris et tenementis distringere quoquo modo; ita quod ego, heredes mei, seu assignati, aliive quicumque, ad quorumcumque manus manerium de Sudleye devenerit, homagium, sectam Curie, scutagia, heriettas, aliave servicia, seu serviciorum aprowiamenta secularia, vel serviciis concomitancia, que ad nos poterunt pertinere, exceptis redditu duorum solidorum et sex denariorum, et fidelitate pro eisdem, ut premittitur, facienda de dictis Waltero Abbate, et Monachis Wynchecumbe, et suis successoribus, suisve hominibus liberis et nativis, predictas terras et tenementa tenentibus, nunquam exigere vel vendicare poterimus, in futurum, salvo visu, ut premissum est. Licebit,

save that the tenants and residents come, twice a year to the Court Leet at Sudley.

To hold by the service of 2*s.* 6*d.*, yearly, and fealty.

Power of distraint.

insuper, dictis Waltero Abbati, et Monachis, et suis successoribus, in dictis terris, et communis eisdem terris pertinentibus, cum omnimodis animalibus et averiis suis de quocumque loco venientibus, et cubantibus ubicumque, pascere et communam habere, sine contradiccione seu impedimento mei, heredum meorum, seu assignatorum, imperpetuum, adeo libere, sicut dicti Johannes le Bruyn et Margeria, uxor sua, cum suis animalibus de Cotes, unquam liberius communicaverunt seu habuerunt communam; ita quod si dicta pastura, quoad communam pertinentem ad dictas terras, extra terras predictas, per predicta animalia superoneretur, liceat mihi, et heredibus meis, per breve domini Regis, ammensuracionem pasture, nichilominus, impetrare, nec aliter dictam communam aliqualiter perturbare; et, eciam, circa dictas terras per vias, bundas, et alibi ubilibet, plantare et fossare, salvo mihi, heredibus meis et assignatis, hominibus liberis et nativis, sufficienti ingressu cum aisiamento et exitu ad meam communam et illorum in omnibus locis, quibus prius habuimus communam, utendam et pascendam. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione, carte mee confirmacione, et appropriacionis licencia de predictis, dictus Abbas et Conventus fecerunt dictos Johannem le Bruyn et Margeriam, uxorem suam, dare mihi, heredibus meis et assignatis totam terram suam arabilem, que capitat super illam partem prati mei, que vocatur Bablesmor, videlicet, circa decem et septem seyliones, et pratum quod vocatur Morleye, et boscum, qui vocatur Sarewode, in recompensacionem, ad valenciam appropriatorum pariter et donatorum, et me, et heredes meos, et assignatos, de eisdem feoffare. Et ego, vero, Johannes de Sudleye, et heredes mei, et assignati mei quicumque, ad quorumcumque manus hereditas mea devenerit, omnia superius notata, seu sub generali nomine pertinenciarum, secundum formam, que premittitur, comprehensa, predictis

Right of common to the Convent for all cattle coming and couching, as freely, as John le Bruyn and Margery had it.

If the pasture to, and outside the said lands, fo. 257. be overstocked, the Grantor may mete it out; and plant and ditch round the lands by the ways and bounds and elsewhere.

Ingress and egress to Grantor and his tenants to their own former common, everywhere.

For this grant the Convent caused John and Margery to give Grantor their whole arable, heading on his meadow, Bablesmore, viz. 17 selions; the meadow Morley; and the wood, Sarewood.

Waltero, Abbati, et Monachis et suis successoribus, contra omnes mortales, pro redditu, fidelitate, terra, arabili, prato et bosco supradictis, warantizabimus, acquietabimus, imperpetuum, et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium, presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: dompnis Willelmo de Sudleie, fratre meo; Ricardo de Scroupes; Willelmo, senescallo, domino de Stanleye; militibus; Willelmo Tracy de Todyntona; Johanne de Sollers; Odone de Dumbletona; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete;[1] Ada Sparewe; et aliis.

Carta Matildis, quondam uxoris Johannis Sibily.

Wednesday, June 30, 1322. Abbot Richard grants to Maude, widow of John Sibily of Radford, the wardship and marriage of John, his son and heir; his land, and assarts in the Convent assarts, in Enstone. If he die, in his minority, Maude shall have the wardship and marriage, with maintenance of their next child and heir, without further compact.

Pateat universis per presentes, quod nos, Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, concessimus et tradidimus Matildi, quondam uxori Johannis Sibily de Radeforda, et assignatis suis, custodiam et maritagium terre et heredis Johannis, filii et heredis Johannis Sibely de Radeforda, quam terram dictus Johannes Sibely de nobis tenuit in capite, una cum assarto antiquo et novo, quod Johannes, pater predicti heredis, de nobis tenuit in assartis nostris de Enstana, et cum omnibus aliis approvamentis, que de predicta custodia exire poterunt vel evenire, usque ad legitimam etatem dicti heredis, faciendo inde nobis servicia debita et consueta. Et, si contingat, quod dictus Johannes, filius Johannis, ante etatem suam legitimam decedat, volumus et concedimus, quod dicta Matildis custodiam et maritagium aliorum heredum masculorum sive feminearum, qui de dictis Johanne et Matilde legitime fuerint procreati, habeat et retineat, usque ad eorum legitimam etatem, sine aliqua nova convencione; ita, tamen, quod predicta Matildis predictos heredem vel heredes, bene et competenter, in eorum necessariis

[1] *Grete (Subsidy Roll)*, 1 Edw. III., 1327. De Rico. Dastyn, vs. *xid.*

sustineat, secundum status eorum exigentiam. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Wynchecumbam in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Mercurii, in crastino Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quinto decimo.

Copia scripti inter Religiosos viros et dominos Abbatem et Conventum Wynchecumbe de tenemento H[ugonis] Trencheuent.[1] fo. 258.

Carta Margerie de Aldrintona[2] *pro sustentacione perpetua.*

August 10, 1317. Abbot Richard, at the instant request of Rob. Dastyn of Dumbleton, for his good deeds, grants to Margery, daughter of Bertram of Alderton, 2 Monkloaves; a small white loaf; 2 flagons of Convent beer, daily, or on Saturday, for the week.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate nostra communi, dedisse et concessisse, ad instanciam et rogatum cari nostri Roberti Dastyn de Dumbeltona, pro beneficiis nobis per dictum Robertum impensis et in posterum impensuris, Margerie de Aldrintona, filie quondam Berthrami de eadem, omnia et singula infrascripta, modo qui sequitur, percipienda; videlicet, quod habeat et percipiat dicta Margeria, diebus singulis, quoad vivit, de Domo nostra Wynchecumbe, duos panes monachales de antiquo pondere; et unum panem album parvum, qui vocatur *Smalwhit*; et duas lagenas cervisie Conventualis, die quolibet petendos, vel die Sabbati pro tota ebdomada asportandos, pro sue libito voluntatis. Habeat, insuper, et percipiat, annis singu-

For her larder 6 pigs. worth

[1] No charter follows. See p. 45. *Trenchevent*, probably a messenger distinguished by swiftness of foot. *Sir F. Palgrave, Rot. Cur. Reg.* I, xxxv.

[2] *Freulintone et Nauntone (Subsidy Roll)*. 1 Edw. III, 1327. Margeria de Aldrintona, vs. *xd.* ob. q.

3*s.* each, or 18*s.* instead; 2 oxen or cows, worth 8*s.* apiece, or 16*s.* instead; 12 cheeses, or 6*s.* at Martinmas. On Ash Wednesday a 100 (120) stockfish, or 10*s.*; 1,000 (1,200) herrings, or 8*s.* A coloured robe of 7 ells, with squirrel fur, or 24*s.* on All Saints. All, or each of the above, if preferred, in money worth.

lis, quoad vivit, pro lardario vi. porcos, precii cujuslibet trium solidorum, vel octodecim solidos pro eisdem; duos boves vel duas vaccas, precii cujuslibet octo solidorum, vel sexdecim solidos pro eisdem; duodecim caseos, vel sex solidos pro eisdem, in festo Sancti Martini percipiendos vel numerandos. Item, Die Cinerum, annis singulis, unum centum de *Stocfis*, vel decem solidos; unum miliare allecis, vel octo solidos percipiat pro eisdem. Habeat, insuper, robam unam sibi competentem de colore, videlicet, septem ulnas cum furura de scurellis, vel viginti quatuor solidos, eidem, vel suo attornato, in festo Omnium Sanctorum liberandam; ita, tamen, quod sit in eleccione dicte Margerie, omnia et singula suprascripta, et appreciata in toto, vel in parte, in pecunia numerata, eidem, vel suo attornato, solvere, vel particulas premissas, ut premittitur, liberare. Volumus, insuper, et concedimus per presentes, quod, si contingat dictam Margeriam, infra quinquennium proximum post confeccionem presentium, in fata discedere, nos, Abbas et Conventus predicti, unum Capellanum pro anima dicte Margerie celebrantem, per annum unum integrum, invenire, nostris sumptibus, teneamur. Ad que omnia et singula, prout superius distinguuntur, predicte Margerie, vel suo attornato, temporibus premissis, facienda, invenienda, liberanda, obligamus nos, bona nostra mobilia et immobilia, cohercioni et districcioni judicum ecclesiasticorum, justiciariorum, seu ministrorum domini Regis quorumcumque, quos dicta Margeria, seu ejus attornatus, ad id duxerit eligendos, quod possint nos compellere et distringere, ad satisfaciendum dicte Margerie, quoad omnia et singula prenotata, quociens nos premissa, seu eorum aliquid contravenerimus, defecerimus, vel cessaverimus, in quocumque. Pro hac autem, donacione et concessione, dedit nobis dicta Margeria septem viginti marcas sterlingorum pre manibus. In cujus rei testi-

If she die within the next 5 years, the Convent shall find a Chaplain to celebrate for her soul, one whole year.

Power of distraint.

Margery gives for the above, 140 marks sterling.

monium, sigillum nostrum Conventuale presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Wynchecumbie, die Sancti Laurentii Martiris, millesimo trecentesimo septimo decimo Dominice Incarnacionis anno, regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, anno undecimo.

[*Syngrapha arreragiorum receptorum pro gurgite de Fremelode.*]

Monday after 30 November, 1323. Receipt from Richard, Abbot of Winchcombe to John, Abbot of Gloucester, for all arrears for half the weir at Framilode.

Universis pateat per presentes, quod nos, Ricardus Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, recepimus a domino Johanne, Divina Gracia, Abbate Monasterii Sancti Petri Gloucestrie, et ipsius loci Conventu, omnia arreragia, a toto tempore retroacto, usque ad diem confeccionis presentium, nobis pro firma medietatis gurgitis de Fremelode debita, quoquomodo. De quibus quidem arreragiis predictis, Abbatem et Conventum Gloucestrie quietos esse fatemur per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in Capitulo nostro Wynchecumbe, die Lune proxima post festum Sancte Andree Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, sexto X°.

Carta Symonis de Tredintone.

fo. 259. Monday after All Saints, 1322. Abbot Richard grants to Simon, son of John, bailiff of Tredington, a white loaf (ancient weight); an ordinary loaf; a gallon of

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, frater Ricardus, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos concessisse Symoni, filio Johannis, ballivo de Tredintone, quoddam corredium, percipiendum, ad totam vitam suam, in Abbathia nostra de Wynchecumbe predicta; videlicet, unum album panem Conventualem, de antiquo pondere, et alium panem dispensabilem, et unum galonem cervisie Conventualis, et unum ferculum de

Convent beer; a dish from the Abbot's kitchen; and an esquire's dish at supper; a servant *de mester's* robe; and 6s. 8d., yearly, at Christmas, holding the office of Abbot's Chamberlain, Pantryman, Butler, Sergeant of the Refectory, Hostilar, Granger, or Porter, and to eat and drink as do the Esquires, and the corrody to cease; but to be restored, if he be disabled for those offices. To sleep in the Esquires' Chamber; but afterwards, to have a chamber below the Gate, or other fit place within the Abbey. If a delinquent, lawful men shall assess any default.

coquina Abbatis, et ad cenam, de coquina, sicut uni de Armigeris nostris. Concessimus, eciam, eidem Symoni, ad vitam suam, unam robam, annuatim, talem qualem ceteris servientibus nostris *de mester* liberamus cum forura; et quemdam annuum redditum, scilicet, vi. solidos et viii. denarios, percipiendum in festo Natalis Domini, in Abbathia nostra predicta; ita, tamen, quod predictus Simon nobis serviat, dummodo servire poterit, in Abbathia nostra predicta, in officio Camerarii Abbatis, Panitarii, Botelarii, Servientis Refectorii, Hostilarii, Granatarii, vel Janitoris, pro voluntate nostra. Et, dum in aliquo predictorum officiorum nobis servierit, cesset corrodium antedictum, et sustentacionem suam percipiat, loco ejusdem, in esculentis et poculentis, sicut unus de Armigeris nostris. Et, si aliqua infirmitate detineatur, vel per debilitatem corporis, vel per senectutem, vel alio modo per langorem, impediatur quominus in officiis predictis, vel aliquo eorumdem, servire poterit, totum corrodium suum percipiat, cum omnibus sicut superius est expressum. Concessimus, eciam, eidem,
cameram illam infericrem subtus Portam, vel aliam
ad totam vitam suam, locum competentem pro lecto
sibi competentem. infra Abbathiam nostram assignatam.
suo, in Camera Armigerorum, vel loco alio competente, infra Abbathiam nostram predictam. Et, ad omnia et singula predicta bene et fideliter facienda, eidem Symoni, et ad totam vitam suam, invenienda, obligamus nos, successores nostros, et Domum nostram predictam. Et, si dictus Symon in aliquo deliquerit, per consideracionem legalium hominum, emendacionem faciat competentem. Et, pro omnibus et singulis predictis, in forma prescripta percipiendis vel faciendis, dedit nobis dictus Symon xx. libras sterlingorum pre manibus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune est appensum. Datum Wynche-
Lune proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum
cumbe, die Veneris in Crastino Beati Mathie Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, XV°.

Carta Johannis de Eyvorde.

29 September, 1318. Abbot Richard grants to John of Eyford, 40s. and a Clerk's robe, yearly; with power of distraint.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus, Abbas Monasterii Wynchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate communi, concessisse, dilecto nobis in Christo, Johanni de Eyvorde, pro beneficiis, conciliis, et auxiliis, nobis et nostro Monasterio impensis, et in posterum, quoad vixerit, impendendis, quod habeat, et percipiat de nobis, et nostro Monasterio in festo Sancti Michaelis, annis singulis, quoad vivit, xl. solidos sterlingorum, et unam robam, qualem nostris Clericis liberamus, et, ad premissa fideliter facienda, obligamus nos et Monasterium nostrum, bona nostra mobilia et immobilia, ubicumque inventa. In cujus rei, etc., sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Data Wynchecumbe, in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, XII°.

Carta Johannis de Somery[1]

fo. 260. July 16, 1320. Abbot Richard to John, son of Rob. de Somery, Rector of Byshampton, for past benefits, and for 140 marks paid down, in the urgent need of our community, grants fraternity and community.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu nostro unanimi, et voluntate nostra communi, concessisse, ac dedisse, dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Johanni de Somery, Rectori Ecclesie de Byshamptona, filio Roberti de Somery de eadem, pro beneficiis nobis impensis, et pro centum et quadraginta marcis sterlingorum, quas nobis dedit et solvit, pre manibus, ad urgens Domus nostre

[1] Written in very pale ink, on the right hand of this heading, "Ista carta cancellatur, quia mutatur. Vide in principio libri." Page 3. In the middle of the margin is written, "quia mutatur; modo x. *li.*"

The chamber, formerly, the Cellarer's, with stable below;

negocium commune, et quas in usus ejusdem convertimus, Domus nostre fraternitatem, et quod sit particeps omnium bonorum, que per nos et successores nostros fient in nostro Monasterio inperpetuum; ac, eciam, cameram illam, quondam Cellerario nostro assignatam cum stabulo subtus eandem, in Abbathia nostra Wynchecumbie; cum libero ingressu et egressu pro se et suis ad eandem. Et, quod, singulis diebus, dum vixerit, habeat unum panem monachalem, de antiquo pondere Domus nostre; et alterum panem album, qui communiter *Smalwhit* vocatur, similiter de antiquo pondere Domus Nostre; et unam obbatam cervisie Conventualis, de eodem doleo et tractu, de quo Prior et Conventus bibit et percipit illo die; ac, eciam, unam lagenam cervisie, de eodem doleo et tractu, quo Armigeris Abbatis deservitur, ac, eciam, duos solidos usualis monete, singulis ebdomadis, pro carne et pisce ad coquinam suam, quas percipiet in dicta Abbathia, videlicet, diebus Sabbati. Concessimus, eciam, eidem Johanni, annuatim, pro vestura sua, quartam partem unius panni melioris, qualis principalibus clericis Abbatis liberatur cum forura de scurellis; et pro camera sua, et lecto suo faciendo, stramen sufficiens, bis in anno, videlicet, in festo Omnium Sanctorum et in festo Pasche, quod percipiet de grangia in nostra Abbathia; sex, eciam, libras candelarum Parisiencium die Omnium Sanctorum, sine ulteriori dilacione, in dicta Abbathia percipiendas; et viginti summas busce de grossa busca, infra festum Pasche et festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste, per summarios dicti Abbatis ad dictam Cameram suam cariandas, sine ulteriori dilacione. Dedimus, eciam, et concessimus eidem Johanni, dum vixerit, quod habeat, singulis diebus, pro garcione suo, unum panem dispensabilem, de antiquo pondere Domus nostre, et foragium pro uno equo sufficiens, quolibet die, et loco prebende equi sui, omni die, quatuor panes qui vocan-

a monkloaf, and Smallwhit, of ancient weight; a noggin of Convent beer of the Prior's and Convent's cask and draught; a flagon, the same day, of the Esquires' cask and draught. 2*s.* of usual money, for flesh and fish on Saturdays. A ¼th part of a drap, of the Chief Clerks' better cloth with squirrel fur; straw for chamber and bed, on All Saints' Day, and at Easter, from the Grange in the Abbey; 6 lbs. of Paris candles on All Saints'; 20 seams of large firewood between Easter and S. John Baptist's Day,

tur *hyneloves*, de antiquo usu nostre Domus. Hec omnia supradicta dictus Johannes percipiet, integre et sine contradiccione, per se vel per alium, quem assignare voluerit, in forma suprascripta, sive presens fuerit, sive non; preter foragium dicti equi, quod non percipiet, nisi quando in dicta Abbathia fuerit conversans. Et, ad solucionem dictorum duorum solidorum faciendam, obligamus dicti Johannis districcioni manerium nostrum de Alne, juxta Kynewartone, in Comitatu Warrewykie, et quamlibet ipsius partem, in quorumcumque manus devenerit; ita quod districcio, siquam fecerit, penes dictum Johannem remaneat, donec de dictis duobus solidis eidem, vel cui eos assignare voluerit, plenarie, fuerit satisfactum. Concessimus, eciam, eidem Johanni, vel cui omnia predicta loco suo assignare voluerit, quod percipere poterit omnia predicta, quo in cibis et potibus, et in prebenda equi sui, de die in diem, ut supradictum est; vel, uno die pro tota ebdomada, videlicet, diebus Sabbati, vel quo alio die septimane, prout idem Johannes duxerit eligendum, vel cui assignare voluerit; vel predictam cervisiam suam totam percipiet in bracino nostro Wynchecumbe novam, dum absens fuerit, secundum formam premissam. Ad que facienda et liberanda eidem Johanni obligamus nos et successores nostros, et omnia bona nostra mobilia et immobilia, districcioni et cohercioni cujuscumque Judicis et Ballivi domini Regis, quem dictus Johannes duxerit eligendum, quod possint nos distringere et compellere ad satisfaciendum dicto Johanni, vel cui loco suo assignare voluerit, absque strepitu judiciali, cessante regia prohibicione, et cum excepcione, que nobis prodesse poterit, et cum juris remedio, si in aliquo premissorum defecerimus (quod absit!). Et tenemur eidem Johanni, vel cui omnia predicta loco suo assignare voluerit, satisfacere de omnibus misis et expensis, quas occasione supradicta imposuerit, racione manente princi-

carried to his chamber by the Abbot's sumpters. An ordinary loaf of ancient weight, for his groom; straw for fodder for his horse; in lieu of provender, 4 Hineloaves, after the ancient use of our House. The above, present or absent, by himself, or by other, he shall receive; but the straw for the horse only, when resident. The 2*s.* distrainable on Alne. He may have the food, drink and provender, daily; or on one day, Saturdays, or other day, for the whole week; or all his beer, new, in the brew-house, whilst absent.

The power and expenses of distraint granted him.

pali. Et nos, insuper, predictum Johannem in possessione, et plena saisina omnium premissorum, et in forma supradicta annotata, imposuimus et imponi fecimus, pariter et induximus. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus: domino Johanne de Sudleye, milite; Waltero de Bradewelle; Johanne de Heiford, de Comitatu Warrwykie; Ricardo de Hauekeslowe, de Comitatu Wygornie; Johanne de Solers de Poteslep; etc. Datum Wynchecumbe, in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Dominica, proxima ante festum Sancti Kenelmi, Regis et Martiris, anno Dominice Incarnacionis M°CCC° vicesimo, et regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quarto decimo.

Obligatio Roberti Dastyn.

fo. 261. Sunday after Aug. 29, 1321. The Convent owes Rob. Dastyn, of Dumbleton, 60 *li.*, for corn for its sustenance, to be paid in 6 years; 10 *li.* every Lady Day.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos teneri et per presentes literas obligari Roberto Dastin de Dumbletona in sexaginta libris sterlingorum, pro bladis, que ab eodem recepimus ad necessariam sustentacionem Domus nostre, solvendis eidem, vel suo certo attornato has literas deferenti,[1] [literas acquietancie deferenti, infra sex annos proximo sequentes,] sub forma que sequitur; videlicet, ad festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie proximum post confeccionem presentium, decem libras; et, sic, de anno in annum, ad eundem terminum, decem libras, quousque predicte sexaginta libre, plenarie, persolvantur. Ad quam solucionem, ut premittitur, faciendam, obligamus nos, et successores nostros, bona nostra mobilia, et immobilia, cohercioni et districcioni Judicum, Justiciariorum, seu Ministrorum domini Regis Anglie quorumcumque. Et, in pre-

[1] The pen has been drawn through these words, "has literas deferenti."

missorum testimonium, sigillum nostrum Conventuale presentibus est appensum. Datum Wynchecumbe in pleno loci Capitulo, Die Dominica proxima post festum Decollacionis Beati Johannis Baptiste, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quarto decimo.

Matildis de Sydenham.

February 3, 1320. Corrody of Maud of Sydenham, at the King's request.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas de Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate nostra communi, concessisse Matildi de Sydenham, ad rogatum Excellentissimi Principis, et domini nostri, domini Edwardi, Dei Gracia, Regis Anglie Illustrissimi, quem pro precepto recepimus, sustentacionem suam sub forma que sequitur et tenore; videlicet, quod habeat, singulis diebus, quoad vixerit, de Domo nostra, unum panem monachalem de antiquo pondere Domus nostre; et unum panem, qui, vulgariter, *Smalwyt* vocatur; et unum galonem cervisie Conventualis, et unum galonem de celario Abbatis, de qua Armigeris deservitur in Aula; et duo fercula integra de coquina Abbatis per diem, et duo fercula potagii Conventualis. Et quod habeat, singulis annis, quoad vixerit, pro roba sua duas marcas argenti; et pro aliis sibi necessariis unam marcam; et quamdam domum inhabitandam cum curtilagio adjacente in Le Winȝardstret, quam Thomas le Walssch, pictor, tenuit. Recipiat, insuper, per annum quemlibet, quoad vivit, duodecim libras candelarum Parisiencium, vel duos solidos pro eisdem; et, cum ad nos declinaverit, et moram protraxerit, qualibet ebdomada percipiat duas summas subbosci, per nos cariandas; et, eciam, literam pro lecto suo, si indiguerit, bis in

A monk loaf of ancient weight; a Smallwhite; a gallon of Convent beer, another of the Esquires' in Hall from the Abbot's cellar; from his kitchen, 2 full dishes, and 2 of Convent pottage. Three marks, two for a robe; one for necessaries, yearly; the house, with kitchen garden, in Winyard-street, which Thos. Walch, the painter, had; 12 lbs.

of Paris candles or 2s. During her stay, 2 seams of underwood, to be carried by us, weekly; and litter for her bed, if needful, twice a year. The 3 marks, paid in quarterly portions.

anno. Ad quam quidem concessionem fideliter faciendam, nos, et nostrum Monasterium, et omnia bona nostra mobilia et immobilia, tenore presentium obligamus. Fiet, autem, solucio predicte pecunie, videlicet, xl. solidorum predictorum, pro roba et aliis necessariis, sub hac forma, in festo Sancti Michaelis, x. solidorum; et in festo Nativitatis Domini, x. solidorum; et in festo Pasche, x. solidorum; et in festo Nativitis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, x. solidorum, annis singulis; ad quam solucionem nos, nostrum Monasterium, et bona nostra, ut premittitur, obligamus. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro, in crastino Purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis anno Domini M°CCC°XX° et Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, xiiii°.

Thomas de Langford.

March 13, 1320. Corrody from Abbot Richard, etc., to Thos. of Langford, for service, a monkloaf, daily, of ancient weight; a gallon of Convent beer; a full dish of Esquires' fare in Hall, from the Abbot's kitchen; and 6s. 8d. within a fortnight, after Michaelmas.

Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbie, et ejusdem loci Conventus, assensu unanimi et voluntate nostra communi, concessimus dilecto nobis in Christo, Thome de Langeforda, pro suo servicio nobis et nostro Monasterio impenso, et in posterum impendendo, quod percipiat de nobis et nostro Monasterio, quoad vivit, unum panem monachalem, de antiquo pondere nostre Domus, diebus singulis; et unum galonem cervisie Conventualis; et unum ferculum integrum de coquina Abbatis, sicut Armigeris servitur in Aula; et quolibet anno, in quindena Sancti Michaelis, sex solidos et octo denarios, pro ceteris omnibus, quoad vivit. Et, ad premissam concessionem fideliter faciendam, obligamus nos, nostrum Monasterium, et bona nostra mobilia et immobilia, per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum Wynchecumbie in pleno Capitulo nostro, in crastino Sancti Gregorii Pape, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo, regni, vero, Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quarto decimo.

Magister Willelmus de Bosco.

Pateat universis quod nos, Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Wynchecumbie, et ejusdem loci Conventus, assensu unanimi et voluntate nostra communi, concessimus per presentes, dilecto nobis in Christo, Magistro Willelmo de Bosco, clerico nostro, pro suis serviciis nobis impensis et in posterum impendendis, Cameram illam, ex parte occidentali porte Abbathie nostre, cum Capella, celario subtus Capellam, stabulo, garderoba, et placia inter Ecclesiam Beati Petri et dictam Cameram, dicte Camere adjacentibus, que Magister Elyas de Gaitone ultimo tenuit; habendam et tenendam dictam Cameram cum Capella, celario subtus Capellam, garderoba, et placia antedictis, predicto Magistro Willelmo, toto tempore vite sue, ceteris celariis dicte Camere adjacentibus nobis salvis; ita, tamen quod si contingat, dictum Magistrum Willelmum ad tale beneficium ecclesiasticum promoveri, quod ad dictum nostrum Monasterium amodo redire non poterit, vel noluerit, causa more faciende, dictam Cameram, cum suis pertinenciis, nobis restituere teneatur. Nos, vero, dictam Cameram et Capellam, cum premissis pertinenciis, nostris sumptibus, cum indiguerint, reparabimus quandocumque. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Wynchecumbie, in crastino Beati Gregorii Pape, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo et regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quarto decimo.

fo. 262. March 13, 1320. Corrody from Abbot Richard to Will. de Bosco, our Clerk, for service; the Chamber west of the Abbey Gate, with Chapel and cellar below, and a stable and gardrobe adjoining, and plot between S. Peter's Church and said Chamber, late Elias de Gaiton's. If promoted to a benefice, too far off for residence in the Abbey, the Chamber, etc., shall revert to the Convent. The latter liable for repairs.

Carta Johannis de ȝatyndona.[1]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, frater Ricardus, Abbas Monasterii Wynch-

[1] This corrody, granted, first, by Walter de Wykwane, (p. 138) at the request of King Edward I., is here renewed by Abbot Richard de

ecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate communi, concessisse Johanni de ȝattyndena, ad rogatum Excellentissimi Principis et Domini nostri, domini Edwardi, Dei Gracia, Regis Anglie Illustrissimi, quem pro precepto recepimus, sustentacionem suam perpetuam, sub forma que sequitur et tenore; videlicet, quod habeat pro mansione ad inhabitandum, quoad vivit, domum illam, cum curtilagio adjacente, que sita est juxta tenementum Ricardi de Corndene a parte orientali, extra portam Abbathie, quam prius inhabitabat, et, singulis diebus, quamdiu vixerit, unum panem Monachalem de antiquo pondere Domus nostre, et unum panem, qui vocatur *Smalwyht*; ac, eciam, unam lagenam et dimidiam de cervisia meliori, que Armigeris deservitur in Aula Abbatis; et de legumine duo scutellatas, unam melioris, et aliam communis liberacionis; et duo fercula integra de quoquina ejusdem Abbatis, singulis diebus, cruda vel cocta percipienda, pro voluntate dicti Johannis. Volumus, eciam, et concedimus, quod habeat, annuatim, unam robam de secta Armigerorum nostrorum; et, pro necessariis suis sibi emendis, unam marcam argenti; et foragium pro lecto, bis in anno, si indiguerit; et servientem unum euntem ad boscum,[1] cum ancillis lotricum, pro tali bosco colligendo et portando, quale dicte ancille colligunt et asportant, et quod omnia premissa, integraliter, percipiat, sive presens fuerit sive absens, quousque per

---

Idbury, at the request of King Edward II. The house with garden, here, is situate on the east of Richard of Corndene, outside the Abbey Gate. The allowance varies. No horse; nor groom, now. A mark of silver for necessaries is added.

[1] In the Malmesbury Register, (Roll's Series, ii, 321), a man is granted, "liberam ingressum et egressum, per totum annum, unius hominis cum utensili *hackare* appellato, ad boscum nostrum de Coufolde *ter cotidie euntis*, et buscum, ad focum suum sustinendum, deferentis."

dictum dominum Regem de sustentacione sua alibi provideatur. Ad quam quidem concessionem fideliter faciendam, nos, et Monasterium nostrum fideliter obligamus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Wynchecumbe, die Dominica proxima post festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quarto decimo.

Sunday after June 24, 1320.

Carta Thome Dogge.

fo. 263. Sunday after Oct. 28, 1321. Abbot Richard to Thos., son of Will. Dogge, of Hawling, for faithful service, anywhere, grants the manorial servants' allowance, save that half be of wheat; 6 ells of groom's cloth—when superannuated or incurable, every other day a small white, and 2 ordinary loaves; a flagon of Abbot's Hall beer; a dish from the Abbot's kitchen, daily, and the 6 ells of cloth, yearly.

Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, frater Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Winchecumbie, et ejusdem loci Conventus concessimus Thome, filio Willelmi Dogge de Hallinga, pro fideli servicio suo nobis impenso, et in posterum impensuro, singula que sequuntur, videlicet, quod nobis, quamdiu poterit, deserviet in Monasterio nostro, vel alibi super maneria nostra pro voluntate nostra, liberacionem suam recipiendo, sicut ceteri servientes in manerio quo moratur,[1] et, quolibet anno, sex ulnas panni de secta garcionum nostrorum; sed cum senio confectus, vel alia infirmitate incurabili prepeditus, commode servire non poterit, extunc percipiat, omni semper altero die, in Monasterio nostro, tres panes, unum, videlicet, qui vocatur *Smalwyt*, et duos dispensabiles; et unam lagenam cervisie Aule Abbatis; et unum ferculum de coquina Abbatis, per diem; et nichilominus, sex ulnas panni, annuatim, sicut superius dictum est. Ad quam quidem concessionem, modo quo premittitur, fideliter faciendam, nos, et Monasterium nostrum obligamus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum commune presentibus est

---

[1] "Excepto, tamen, quod medietas ejusdem erit de frumento" in the margin.

appensum. Data Wynchecumbie, in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Sabbati proxima post festum Apostolorum Simonis et Jude, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quinto decimo.

Convencio Alicie, filie Johannis de Bracebrugge, de Grettona.

May 1, 1327. Abbot Richard leases to Alice, daughter of John de Bracebridge of Gretton, for life, a messuage, and 2½ acres arable in Gretton, formerly Agnes Hendemannes' holding; viz., 1*a.* in Rugfurlong, between Geoffrey Swop and John Noterville, heading Fieldmead at one end, and Stanley field at the other; 1*a.* a head acre at Dummichwykes; the ½*a.* in Longfurlong, in the Middle Furlong between Rich. Ward

Anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum primo, ad festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, inter dominum Ricardum, Permissione Divina, Abbatem Wynchecumbe ejusdemque loci Conventus, ex parte una; et Aliciam filiam Johannis de Bracebrugge de Grettona ex altera, sic convenit:—quod predicti Abbas et Conventus concesserunt, tradiderunt, ac dimiserunt predicte Alicie unum mesuagium, et duas acras et dimidiam terre, in villa de Grettona, que Agnes Hendemannes quondam tenuit: de quibus, una acra jacet in Rugfurlong, inter terram Galfridi Swop, et terram *Johannis Noterville,*[1] cujus unum capud tendit usque Feldmed, et aliud capud tendit ad campum de Stanleye; una acra capitalis jacet apud Dummichwykes, et dimidia acra jacet in Longefurlonge, in le Middelfurlonge, inter terram Ricardi le Warde et terram Roberti Nony; habenda et tenenda predicta mesuagium, duas acras et dimidiam terre, cum pertinenciis suis, ad terminum vite predicte Alicie; reddendo inde, annuatim, predictis Abbati et Conventui duos solidos et unum denarium argenti, ad festa Annunciacionis Beate Marie et Sancti Michaelis, equaliter, pro omnibus serviciis, salvo her-

[1] See page 281, where this same land is granted to William, son of William Thomas of Gretton, and Alice, his wife. For "*Poternill*," there, read "*Noterville.*" The name, in this deed, is more distinctly written. It appears twice on the Gretton Subsidy Roll, 1 Edw. III, 1327, ". . . Notervile xiiii*d.* ob." ". . . Notervyle, vi*d.*;" and with it, ". . . de Bracebrugge, xx*d.*"—*Bigland.*

ieto cum acciderit. Et predicti Abbas et Conventus predicta, mesuagium, duas acras et dimidiam terre, cum pertinenciis, ad totam vitam ipsius Alicie warantizabunt et defendent, ubique. In cujus rei testimonium, huic scripto indentato, tam predicti Abbas et Conventus, quam predicta Alicia, sigilla sua, alternatim, apposuerunt. Hiis testibus: Ricardo Dastyn; Roberto de Wottona; Johanne Moryn; Roberto de Chaveringworthe; Radulpho de Grettona; Ricardo le Warde; et aliis. Datum apud Grettonam, die et anno supradictis.

and Rob. Nony. Rent to the Convent 2*s.* 1*d.*, for all service, save a heriot.

Carta Roberto Bernard de Dumbletona.

Pateat universis per presentes, quod nos, Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, unanimi assensu et voluntate nostre communi, dedimus, et concessimus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, dilecto nobis in Christo, Roberto Bernard de Dumbletona, ad totam vitam suam, quolibet die, duos panes monachales, de antiquo pondere Domus nostre, et unum panem, qui vocatur *Smalwit*; et unam lagenam cervisie Conventualis, et dimidiam lagenam secunde cervisie de Cellaria Abbatis percipienda, vel una die, si voluerit dictus Robertus, pro tota septimana, de nobis, et successoribus nostris, et Domo nostra recipere, ubicumque dictum Robertum esse contigerit, sive presens fuerit sive absens. Preterea, dedimus et concessimus eidem Roberto tres porcos pro lardario suo, vel novem solidos sterlingorum, pro voluntate et eleccione dicti Roberti, in festo Sancti Martini, annuatim liberandos; et unum centum allecis, Dominica prima Quadragesime, sibi liberandum; ac, eciam, sex summas subbosci per summarios nostros, annuatim, ad cameram suam, inter festum Sancti Michaelis et festum Sancti Martini, sibi cariandas; et, quolibet secundo anno, quartam

fo. 264. Thursday after Epiphany, 1322. Abbot Richard grants a corrody to Rob. Bernard of Dumbleton, for life, present or absent, 2 monk loaves, of ancient weight, a small white; a flagon of Convent beer; ½ a flagon of *second beer* from the Abbot's cellar, daily, or one day for the whole week. 3 pigs for his larder or 9*s.* at Martinmas; 100 (120) herrings, on the 1st Sunday in Lent; 6 loads of firewood,

carried by our sumpters to his Chamber, between Michaelmas and Martinmas; every 2nd year ½th of a drap of our Clerks' suit duly furred; and a Chamber below the Royal Chamber, with free access and egress, altogether respectable; for a certain sum of money paid down.

partem unius panni de secta Clericorum nostrorum cum forura competenti; et cameram illam ad inhabitandum, quoad vixerit, subtus Cameram Regiam, cum libero ingressu et exitu pro se et suis ad eandem; ita, tamen, quod accessus et exitus ipsius et suorum ad se veniencium, omnimodo, sit honestus. Habenda et percipienda omnia predicta, cum porcis, roba, allece, subbosco, et camera, de nobis, et successoribus nostris, et Domo nostra predicta, plenarie, in omnibus, ut predictum est predicto Roberto, quamdiu vixerit, libere et in pace: pro quibus omnibus antedictis dedit nobis dictus Robertus quandam summam pecunie pre manibus. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presenti est appensum. Hiis testibus: Domino Willelmo Tracy, milite; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Johanne Besemancel de Aldryntone; Roberto Berthram de eadem; Roberto de Wottona; Thoma de Newentona; Roberto de Charyngworthe; et multis aliis. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro, Wynchecumbe, die Jovis in festo Epiphanie Domini, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, sexto decimo.

Scriptum Johannis Wynwyk, de pensione[1] v. marcarum ratione nove creacionis fratris Willelmi de Schireburna in Abbatem.

May 18, 1340. Abbot William de Sherborne, on his creation, at King Edward's request, grants John de Wynwick, clerk, 5 marks, yearly, until provided with a competent benefice.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, frater Willelmus, Permissione Divina,

Abbas Monasterii Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate communi, dedisse, et, pretextu nove creacionis Nostre in Abbatem, dilecto nobis in Christo Johanni de Wynwyke, clerico, concessisse, ad rogatum Excellentissimi et Illustrissimi Principis domini nostri, domini Edwardi, Dei Gracia, Regis Anglie, et Francie, et domini Hybernie, quem pro precepto recepimus, quinque marcas sterlingorum, annuatim, ad Cameram nostram, in festis Pentecostes et Sancti Michaelis, in nostro Monasterio equalibus porcionibus percipiendas, quousque eidem Johanni de competenti beneficio ecclesiastico per nos fuerit provisum. Quam quidem annuam quinque marcarum provisionem, tali modo quo premittitur, eidem Johanni, loco et terminis supradictis, promittimus, bona fide. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Wynchecumbe XVIII° die Mensis Maii, regno Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum, quarto decimo.[1]

---

[1] Corrodies, or allowances of food, etc., were granted in consideration of faithful service, of gifts of land, or payments in money. On the creation of a new Abbot, the King applied for a Corrody, as in the case above, and on page 297. The application was made in form of a request, but it was always accepted as a royal precept or mandate. A grant, on the part of the Convent, was of the nature of an acknowledgment, that the Monastery was of royal foundation. In the case of a Chaplain of the King, the Corrody was a Pension, until he should be provided with a competent benefice. The King, presuming on his privilege, nominated, at other times clerks, valets, and ladies-in-waiting (Matilda de Sydenham, fo. 261 ?). His requests became so numerous, that refusals were not uncommon. The abuse of the King's prerogative is witnessed by the Statue of Westminster, 1 Ed. III, c. 2, 10, in which the King undertakes that "he will hereafter no more such things desire, but where he ought." The right to Corrody became the source of frequent litigation. A Corrody consisted, as is shewn by those in this book, of fraternity, and a share in the privileges of the Monastery; allowances (according to station, or merit) of food, as bread, beer, rations of meat or fish (according to Church seasons): eggs, pigs, oxen, cows; a chamber with chapel and cellar, in some cases; bedding, candles, and fuel; a stable, provision for horse, groom and page; clothing; burial in the precincts, and Anniversary, and Masses for the dead. In some cases an equivalent to the allowances and provisions was granted by the Convent, in money; and permission to sell these during absence. Dr. Kitchen, *Winchester Consuetudinary*, p. 46. *Rej. of Worc. Priory*, cxxiv., *Index to Rolls of Parliament.*

[1] Under this Corrody, at the foot of the page, "Quia alibi in Novo Landbok."

Carta Magistri Willelmi de Bosco.

fo. 265. Monday before Candlemas, 1322. To William, son of Richard de Bosco.

Noverint universi quod cum nos, Abbas et Conventus Wynchecumbe, Wygorniensis Dyoceseos, pro beneficiis nobis et nostro Monasterio aliquando impensis, dederimus et concesserimus dilecto clerico nostro, Magistro Willelmo de Bosco, filio Ricardi de Bosco, suam perpetuam sustentacionem de Domo nostra pro statu suo competentem, nos, Abbas et Conventus predicti, statum ejusdem, merita, gratitudines, labores, et beneficia nobis et nostro Monasterio hactenus impensa per eundem considerantes, et dictam sustentacionem per presentes declarare, et in melius emendare, cupientes, ex assensu unanimi et voluntate nostra communi, eidem Magistro Willelmo dedimus et concessimus, ad totam vitam suam, omnia et singula infrascripta, videlicet, quod, singulis diebus quibus vixerit, et in nostro Monasterio Wynchecumbe presens fuerit, habeat et percipiat de nobis et dicto nostro Monasterio, in victualibus, tam in prandio quam in cena, videlicet, in pane, servicia, et quoquina omni, eodem modo, quo Cellerario vel Subcellerario, in Aula dicti domini Abbatis, vel alibi, infra septum nostri Monasterii, communiter deservitur; et quod dictus Willelmus habeat, ad totum vitam suam, nocte qualibet, unam obbatam servicie conventualis de cellario nostro conventuali, continentem unum galonem, ad cameram suam, quociens ipsum infra septum nostris Monasterii contigerit pernoctare; et a festo Omnium Sanctorum usque ad festum Purificacionis Beate Marie, qualibet nocte unam candelam de cera, et duas Parisienses. Dedimus, insuper, dicto Magistro Willelmo, quod habeat et percipiat de nobis, singulis annis, ubicumque fuerit, pro roba sua, quartam partem unius panni integri, de colore qualem nostris principalibus clericis liberamus cum foruris, pro una supertunica et pro uno capucio, pro statu suo competentibus; et quod habeat, quamdiu

His fare at dinner and supper, that of the Cellarer or Subcellarer in the Abbot's Hall. A *jack* of beer, *containing a gallon*, at his chamber, nightly; a wax candle and 2 Paris candles from All Saints to Candlemas;

¼ of a drap, for an overcoat with hood of the Chief Clerks' hue, yearly;

vixerit, pro uno garcione sibi deserviente, in victualibus, sicud garcionibus aliis, communiter, in dicta Aula deservitur; et quod habeat dictus Magister Willelmus, et percipiat, unam robam, annis singulis, pro garcione suo, qualem garcioni Cellerarii, vel aliis nostris garcionibus liberamus; et pro uno equo in foragio et prebenda percipiat, singulis diebus et noctibus, sicud pro equis Armigerorum nostrorum, infra septum nostri Monasterii liberatur. Volumus, insuper, et concedimus, quod uni garcioni et equo uni dicti Magistri Willelmi in nostro Monasterio, ut premittitur, deserviatur, eciam si in Scolis steterit in studendo; dedimus, eciam, et concessimus dicto Magistro Willelmo, quod habeat et percipiat, annis singulis, ubicumque fuerit, de cofforis domini Abbatis Wynchecumbe, qui pro tempore fuerit, xl. solidos sterlingorum pro caligis, calciamentis, lineis telis, et aliis minutis necessariis, videlicet, in festo Beati Michaelis xx[ti] solidos, et in festo Annunciacionis Dominice xx[ti] solidos, apud Wynchecumbam, eidem, vel suo certo attornato, fideliter persolvendos. Concessimus, insuper, predicto Magistro Willelmo, quamdiu vixerit, Cameram illam inhabitandam, que quondam fuit Elie le Boteler, ex parte occidentali porte Abbathie nostre, cum Capella, stabulo, garderoba, et cellariis, et aliis placeis, [et] pertinenciis suis quibuscumque, ita integre et pacifice, sicud eam tenuit et habuit predictus Elias le Boteler, dum vixerit, et si contingat predictum Magistrum Willelmum, senio, infirmitate, vel alia causa racionabili, impediri, quod in Aula dicti domini Abbatis comedere nequierit, tunc percipiat, quolibet die, pro se, in victualibus, unum panem monachalem de pondere antiquo, et alium panem, panem album, qui vocatur *Smalwit*, et unum ferculum integrum de grossis carnibus et piscibus, cum pitancia de quoquina Abbatis, sicud Cellerario vel Subcellerario in mensa dicti domini Abbatis, vel alibi, infra septum nostri Mon-

for one groom a groom's fare in the Abbot's Hall, and robe of the Cellarer's, or other our grooms; for one horse, straw for fodder and provender, like the Esquires'; and whilst he is away in the Schools.

Forty shillings for leggings, sandals, or shoes, linen, and small requisites, at Michaelmas and Lady Day; and

Elias le Boteler's Chamber, west of the Abbey Gate.

If unable to dine in Hall a monk loaf, a *Small white*; full dish of large meat and fish, with the Cellarer's or Sub-cellarer's pittance, there, or elsewhere in the precincts;

asterii, ut premittitur, deservitur; et unum galonem servicie, talem de qua Armigeris deservitur in Aula, cum una obbata servicie Conventualis, ut superius est expressum. Habeat, eciam, tunc pro garcione suo, die quolibet, ut subsequitur, videlicet, semper per duos dies, tres panes dispensabiles, et in servicia et ferculo in camera sua, sicut aliis garcionibus, in Aula sepedicti domini Abbatis, deservitur. Hec premissa omnia et singula, in forma predicta, dicto Magistro Willelmo concedimus ministrari, donec de beneficio ecclesiastico ad xx^ti marcas, secundum taxacionem Northwycensem estimato, per nos provideatur eidem; et extunc, nichilhominus, robas pro se et garcione suo cum forura, annis singulis, percipiat, ut superius est expressum. Dictus, vero, Magister Willelmus promittit, fideliter, per presentes, quod nostris et nostri Monasterii negociis Forum Ecclesiasticum concernentibus, nostris sumptibus, stipendiis et expensis, pre ceterorum causis et negociis quorumcumque, erit intendens, quociens et quando per nos legitime fuerit requisitus. Et ad premissa omnia et singula, ut premittitur, observanda obligamus nos, et successores nostros, et bona nostra mobilia omnia et immobilia, et maxime manerium nostrum de ȝaneworthe, ad[1] quorumcumque manus devenerit, districcioni dicti Magistri Willelmi; ita quod quocienscumque aliquid premissorum, in parte, vel in toto, a retro fuerit, tunc liceat ei ibidem, nos et bona nostra predicta distringere, et districcionem retinere, quousque eidem de arreragiis fuerit satisfactum ad plenum. Et in premissorum testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum Wynchecumbie in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Lune proxima ante festum Purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis, Anno Domini M°CCC°XX° secundo: Regni, vero, Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, anno XVI°.

a gallon of Esquires' beer; a jack of Convent beer. For his groom in his chamber, any day for 2 days, 3 ordinary loaves; the beer and dish of grooms in Hall. fo. 266. All the above given, until he can be provided with a benefice of 20 marks; and, afterwards, the robes for him and his groom to continue. He promises faithfully and first to superintend all business, concerned with Church Law, at the Convent's cost. Distraint for arrears, mainly, on the manor of Yanworth.

[1] *ad*, "et," MS.

Carta Johannis Salemon.

Universis pateat per presentes, quod nos, frater Ricardus, Abbas Monasterii Wynchecumbie, et ejusdem loci Conventus, dedimus et concessimus Johanni Salemon, clerico, unum mesuagium, et unam virgatam terre cum pratis et pasturis et omnibus pertinenciis suis, que Johannes Stake aliquando de nobis tenuit in Stretforde, infra manerium nostrum de Tweninga; habenda et tenenda libere de nobis, et successoribus nostris, eidem Johanni, ad totam vitam suam, et, ulterius, executoribus suis per annum subsequentem post mortem dicti Johannis, per servicium unius marce argenti, annuatim, nobis persolvende ad quatuor anni terminos usuales, pro omni servicio, ita, tamen, quod sustineat dictum tenementum in statu reperto, vel meliori, et domos reparari faciat, et sumptibus suis sustentari, ad totam vitam suam, in tenemento antedicto. Alioquin, liceat nobis dictum tenementum reassumere et tenere sine contradiccione aliquali. Et ad warantizandum istud factum nostrum, obligamus nos, et successores nostros. In cujus rei testimonium, huic scripto sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus.

Abbot Richard, etc. Grant to John Salemon, a messuage, yardland with meadows, etc., once held by John Stake in Stretford in Twining, for life, and a year beyond;

for all service, a silver mark, yearly; and repairs.

Scriptum Johannis Salemon.

Ad festum Pentecostes anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quinto decimo, inter fratrem Ricardum, Permissione Divina, Abbatem Monasterii Winchecumbie, et ejusdem loci Conventum, ex parte una, et Johannem Salemon, clericum, ex altera, sic convenit:—quod predicti Abbas et Conventus concesserunt, et ad firmam tradiderunt, predicto Johanni unum mesuagium, et unam virgatam terre cum pratis et pasturis et omnibus pertinenciis suis, que Johannes Stake aliquando tenuit in Stratforde, infra manerium

Whit-Sunday, 1321. The above lease limited to 12 years next ensuing.

nostrum de Tweninga, ad terminum xii. annorum proximo sequencium post confeccionem presencium; reddendo inde, annuatim, predictis Abbati et Conventui unam marcam argenti, ad quatuor anni terminos usuales, in manerio predicto; ita, tamen, quod predictus Johannes dictum tenementum in bono statu sustineat, et domos reparare faciat et sustineat sumptibus suis propriis. Alioquin, liceat predictis Abbati et Conventui predictum reassumere, et tenere sine contradiccione cujuscumque.

fo. 267. If he die, within the term, the premises revert to the Convent.

Et si contingat a casu predictum Johannem, infra terminum predictum, in fata decedere (quod absit!), predictum tenementum, cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis, predictis Abbati et Conventui, sine cujuscumque contradiccione, plenarie revertatur. Et in premissorum testimonium, sigilla parcium, partibus [scripti] alternatim traditis, huic indenture sunt appensa. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, die et anno supradictis.

Carta Willelmi Dousyng et Alicie Chesemonnes.

S. Kenelm's Day, July 17, 1324. The Convent leases for life to Will. Dousing of Gothurst, and Alice Chesemonnes, of Pinnockshire, a yardland with dwelling, etc., in Hawling, late held by Stephen Magge; for 4*s.* a year; and a bushel of wheat and a bushel of oats, Churchscot, to the lAmonry.

Universis pateat per presentes, quod nos, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii Wynchecumbie, tradidimus et concessimus Willelmo, dicto Dousyng, de Gothurste, et Alicie, dicte Chesemonnes de Pinnockschire, unam virgatam terre cum manso, curtilagio, et aliis commoditatibus et pertinentiis suis, in manerio nostro de Hallynga, quam Stephanus, dictus Magge, de nobis ibidem tenuit, dum vixit; habendam et tenendam predictam virgatam terre cum omnibus suis edificiis, pertinentiis, et commoditatibus aliis quibuscumque predictis Willelmo et Alicie, seu eorum alteri, qui alium supervixerit, ad totum terminum vite sue; reddendo et faciendo nobis et successoribus nostris, quoad vixerint, seu vixerit horum alter, annis singulis, duos solidos, in festo Sancti Michaelis; et duos solidos in festo Annunciacionis Beati Marie; et Elemosinarie

nostre Wynchecumbie in crastino Sancti Martini, annis singulis, unum bussellum frumenti, et unum bussellum avene, pro *Churcheshot*;[1] faciendo, insuper, annis singulis *Schirreveselver*, et alia servicia forinseca, sicut dicta terra, hactenus, solvere consuevit, ad totum terminum vite eorundem. Et in premissorum testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum Wynchecumbe, die Sancte Kenelmi, Regis et Martiris, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, septimo decimo.

Payment of *Sheriffsilver* and other foreign services.

Carta Magistri Stephani de Mentemor.

Aug. 10, 1323. The Abbot and Convent, at the instant request of lord John de Trillowe, grant to Stephen de Mentemor, a clerk's robe furred; and

Pateat universis quod, nos, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii Wynchecumbe, concessimus, per presentes, dilecto nobis in Christo, Magistro Stephano de Mentemor, clerico, ad instanciam et rogatum dilecti nostri, domini Johannis de Trillawe, quod habeat et percipiat de nobis et nostro Monasterio, annis singulis, unam robam de tali panno, de quo aliis clericis nostris liberamus, cum forura; et, eciam, viginti solidos ster-

---

[1] Nash, in his *History of Worcestershire* (I, 88*n.*) gives a fuller account of this payment:—"Circset or Cyricseat is Saxon, a word signifying *primitie seminum, vectigal ecclesiasticum, census ecclesiasticus.* By the 13th of King Ina's laws, it will appear, that the Church Scot was to be paid according to the value of the house in which the man lived at Christmas; but he had eleven months, wanting one fortnight, allowed for the time of payment, namely, from Dec. 25 to Nov. 11 (called Martinmas) in the following year. See Spelman's *Councils*, i, p. 185. *Collection of Ecclesiastical Laws*, Vol. i, anno 693; and Hearne's Preface to Heming's *Cartulary*, p. 105."

The Bishop of Worcester received for Churchscot, a load of the best corn from every hide, belonging to his Church of Worcester; if it were not paid on Martinmas Day, twelve loads were due as a fine.

A noke of land paid for Churchscot half-a-crown or two bushels of corn. A half virgate paid six *windels* (page 224). Reckoning a noke at a quarter of a virgate, a half virgate would pay four bushels. A *windel* or *basket*, would, thus, contain $\frac{2}{3}$ of a bushel. *Reg. Worc. Priory*, Camden Soc., 56*a*, lvii, lxxv.

20*s.* paid in the Monastery, in equal portions, on S. Frideswide's day (Oct. 19), and Whit-Sunday; until he be provided with a competent benefice.

lingorum per nos eidem, vel suo certo attornato, in Monasterio nostro Wynchecumbe, in festis Sancte Fretheswyde Virginis, et Pentecostes, pro equalibus porcionibus, persolvendos, quousque sibi de beneficio ecclesiastico competenti, per nos, vel alium, seu alios, provideatur. Et in premissorum testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum Wynchecumbe in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Sancti Laurencii, Martiris; Anno Domini, M°CCC°XXIII°.

Carta Magistri Ricardi de Snoweshulle.

fo. 268. Saturday after Aug. 15, 1324. Abbot Richard for cis- and transmarine services, and mindful of a sum of money and other benefits received, grants to Rich. of Snowshill the chamber east of the Abbey Gate, with its garderobe, with leave to have for life, a new chamber, built at his own cost, of "our" timber, beyond the Cemetery Gate next to the first chamber. A stable for 2 horses, and to hold 3 cartloads of hay, delivered by us before next All Saints' Day. A monk loaf

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis, quod attendentes labores et servicia dilecti clerici nostri, Magister Ricardi de Snoweshulle, in partibus cismarinis et transmarinis, per ipsum circa negocia nostra et Monasterii nostri predicti utiliter et vigilanter impensa; ad memoriam, eciam, reducentes quandam pecunie summam, et alia beneficia, que recepimus ab eodem, concedimus et damus eidem, ad totam vitam suam, de unanimi consensu nostro, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, illam Cameram, ex parte orientali porte Abbathie nostre, cum garderoba ab antiquo ad eandem Cameram pertinente; ita quod liceat eidem ultra portam Cimeterii dicte Camere propiorem, suis sumptibus, de nostro meremio, unam Cameram novam construere, et eam, quoad vixerit, pacifice possidere et retinere. Concedimus, eciam, eidem unum stabulum certum pro duobus equis competens, et aptum ad imponendum tres carectatas feni, eidem per nos infra Monasterium nostrum liberandas et assignandas citra festum Omnium Sanctorum proximum jam futurum. Volumus,

eciam, et concedimus, quod percipiat et habeat, diebus singulis, quoad vixerit, de nobis in Monasterio nostro, unum panem monachalem, quo Conventus in Refectorio deservitur; et unum alium panem, qui vocatur *Smalwit*; unam, eciam, lagenam et dimidiam de cervisia Conventus; et potagium, sicut unus monachus; et de coquina in omnibus, tam de carnibus, piscibus, pitanciis et aliis serviciis quibuscumque, sinapi, et allea, ac aliis salsamentis, sicut Subcellerarius vel Capellanus domini Abbatis, quando presens fuerit in Monasterio, et ubicumque in eodem ipsum contigerit manducare. Cum, vero, absens fuerit a Monasterio, recipiat, per annum, de Camera Abbatis xx. solidos, pro coquina sua, ad festa Sancti Martini in yeme, et Pentecostes, per equales porciones, solvendos: et si per dimidium annum absens fuerit, recipiat decem solidos, pro sua coquina, in proximiori termino de terminis antedictis; et sic, pro rata temporis sue absencie, contingenter: et de pane ac cervisia pretactis, quos uno die simul in ebdomada, quando velit, recipiat, ordinet, et disponat, et eos extra Monasterium vendat, pro sue libito voluntatis. Percipiat, eciam, et habeat de nobis et Monasterio nostro, ad festum Omnium Sanctorum, quolibet anno, quoad vixerit, octo ulnas de meliori panno liberacionis Clericorum nostrorum, pro roba sua cum forura pro supertunica, sicut nostris majoribus clericis liberamus; et, pro capucio suo, unam foruram de bogeto, vel duos solidos, annuatim, pro eadem. Damus, insuper, et concedimus eidem duas petras casei; et octo libras candelarum de Parisiis, sibi vel suo attornato ad dictum festum Omnium Sanctorum, annis singulis, liberandas: et sex summas bosci grossi, et sex subbosci, annuatim, inter festa Pentecostes et Sancti Petri ad Vincula, per summagiarios ad predictam suam Cameram cariandas, et dicto Ricardo, vel alii ejus nomine, liberandas. Ad hec, volumus et concedimus,

of the Refectory; a *small white*; 1½ flagon of Convent beer a Monk's pottage; from the kitchen, in flesh, fish, pittance, mustard, garlic and sauces, as the Subcellarer or as the Abbot's Chaplain. If absent for a year, 20*s.* in lieu of kitchen fare; 10*s.* at Martinmas; 10*s.* on Whit-Sunday. If for ½ a year, 10*s.* at the nearer of the above terms. After this rate, for other absence. He may have his bread and beer, once a week. He may dispose of them and sell them out of the Monastery. At All Saints, 8 ells of the better cloth of the higher Clerks' livery, for an over-coat furred, and a hood with budge fur, or 2*s.* a year, instead. Also 2 stone of cheese; 8 lbs. of Paris candles, at All Saints, yearly; 6 loads of large wood and 6 of underwood, between Whit-

> Sunday and S. Peter ad Vincula (Aug. 1), to be brought to his chamber. For his groom the Cellarer's or Abbot's Chaplain's groom's fare; and an Abbot's groom's robe, yearly. For one horse, an Esquire's horse's straw for fodder, and an Abbot's Chaplain's horse's provender. The horse and groom to be kept in Richard's absence.

quod item Magister Ricardus habeat unum garcionem, qui plene victum, cotidie, in Monasterio nostro, sicut garcio Cellerarii vel Capellani Abbatis, habeat, et pannum pro roba, ut unus de garcionibus Abbatis, percipiat, annuatim. Habeat, insuper, sepedictus Magister Ricardus, et percipiat pro uno equo, cotidie, in foragio et litera, ut unus Armiger percipit; et de prebenda, sicut equo Capellani Abbatis in Monasterio liberatur; ita, tamen, quod dicti equus et garcio, pro libito dicti Ricardi, possint morari et perhendinare in dicto nostro Monasterio, et premissa omnia eos concernencia recipere et habere, dicti Magistri Ricardi absencia non obstante. In quorum omnium testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Winchecumbe, die Sabbati proxima post festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie, anno Domini M°CCC°XXIIII^{to}.

Carta Arnaldi de Farncote, lathomi.

> fo. 269. March 25, 1323.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Winchcumbie, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate nostra communi, concessisse Arnaldo de Farncote, lathomo, sub forma que sequitur, omnia et singula, que sequuntur:—videlicet, quod habeat et percipiat de nobis et nostro Monasterio, dum vivit, diebus singulis, duos panes, de quibus panis unus sit monachalis de antiquo pondere; et panis albus, talis qui dicitur *Smalwhit*; et unum ferculum de coquina Abbatis, et, nichilominus, duo fercula pro cena ipsius, per ebdomadam, casei vel ovorum, de accrest[ione]; et unum galonem cervisie conventualis; et unum ferculum potagii conventualis; et similiter, annis singulis, robam unam de secta Armigerorum cum forura ad eandem; et viginti

> To Arnald of Farmcote, stonecutter, daily, a monk loaf; a *small white*; a dish from the Abbot's kitchen. For supper, weekly, 2 dishes of cheese and eggs for supper in augmentation; a gallon of Convent beer; a dish of Convent

solidos argenti, pro equalibus porcionibus, eidem, in festis Sancti Michaelis et Sancte Marie in Marcio persolvendos. Premissa percipiet de nobis dictus Arnaldus, dum nobis poterit deservire, et nostro Monasterio bene et fideliter deservierit. Et, si contingat casu, dictum Arnaldum, de nostra licencia, cuiquam deservire, cum, aliter, hoc facere non poterit, quoquomodo; in nostra sit eleccione, premissa detinere, pro rata temporis, vel medietatem sui lucri percipere temporis antedicti, et quando nobis placuerit ipsum revocare. Cum, autem, senio vel alia impotencia corporali prepeditus fuerit, quod nobis ulterius nequierit commode deservire, ex tunc, per quoslibet duos dies habeat tres panes, videlicet, duos monachales, et unum *Smalwhit*; et, die quolibet, unum ferculum de coquina Abbatis; et unum galonem cervisie conventualis et unum ferculum potagii conventualis; et pro roba et pensione, ad duos terminos predictos, percipiet unam marcam argenti, per equales porciones, annuatim. Et in premissorum testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Wynchecumbie, die Annunciacionis Beate Marie Virginis; anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo vicesimo tercio. Preterea, die consignacionis hujus scripti, ad omnia predicta, fideliter, nobis et successoribus nostris tenenda et facienda, predictus Arnaldus, in pleno Capitulo nostro, et, eciam, in Aula Abbatis coram multis, corporale prestitit juramentum.

> pottage: likewise, yearly, a furred robe of Esquire's suit; and 20s. If he serve other, with our leave, we may withhold the above, according to the time; or have half his gain for the time; and, when we choose, recal him. When wholly disabled he shall have 2 monk loaves; a *small white* for 2 days: a dish from the Abbot's kitchen; a gallon of Convent beer; one dish of pottage daily; and for a robe and pension a mark of silver, yearly. Arnold, in Chapter and in Abbot's Hall is sworn to faithful performance.

Obligacio facta Domino Johanni de Sudelie.

> fo. 270. May 3, 1322. Bond to pay John de Sudley, for his life, a pair of Monk's boots, as rent

A touz ceus, qui ceste lettre verrount ou orrount, Richard, par la Grace de Dieu, Abbe de Wynchecumbe et le Convent de mesme le leu, salutz en Dieu. Saches, nous aver done et graunte, le jour qui ceste fut fete, a notre tres cher en Dieu Monsieur Johan

seigneur de Sudleie, a tote sa vie, une peire de botes monials, tiels qil soleit resceiver, in nom de la rente de Corndene; issi, que les ditz botes seient renduz et liverez a lavauntdit Monsieur Johan, d'an en an, ou a son certein attorne, le jour de Tous Seyns, en son maner de Sudleie. Et a ceste chose leaumont faire en la man[er]e susdite, nous Richard Abbe de Wynchecumbe, et Convent de mesme le leu, obligoins nous et nos successeurs, et notre maner de Corndene á la destresce lavaundit Monsieur Johan, sil aveigne, per kas, que les avaundits botes ne seient renduz, as jour et lieu assignes. En testmoin de quel chose nous Richard Abbe de Wynchecumbe et Convent de mesme le leu, a ceste obligacion avons mys notre commun seal. Done a Wynchecumbe le jour del Invencion de la Seinte Croiz: l'an du regne le Roi Edward, filz au Roi Edward, dy et Vtime.

from Corndene, in his manor of Sudley, on All Saints' Day.

Carta domini Johannis Capellani de Cherltona.

Noverint universi presens scriptum visuri vel audituri, quod nos Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbie et ejusdem loci Conventus, concessisse dilecto nobis in Christo domino Johanni, Capellano de Cherltona, quod habeat et percipiat de nobis et nostro Monasterio, diebus singulis vite sue, I. panem monachalem de antiquo pondere, et I. panem dispensabilem; et I. galonem de meliori cervisia in Cellario Abbatis; et unum ferculum integrum de coquina Abbatis, secundum exigenciam diete dierum contingentem. Pro premissis, vero, dictus dominus Johannes nobis deserviet apud Cherltonam, in officio Capellani Parochialis et in Curia nostra, sicut, hactenus, in omnibus deservivit, et percipiet de fructibus, proventibus, seu oblacionibus dicte Capelle, quamdiu commode poterit commode deservire, sicut, hactenus, percipere consuevit. Cum, autem, senio vel alia

Friday. S. Luke October 18, 1325. Abbot Richard, etc., grant to John, Chaplain of Charlton (Abbots), a monk's and an ordinary loaf; a gallon of better beer from the Abbot's cellar; and a full dish of the day's diet, from the Abbot's kitchen; for service in the Parish, and in the Convent Court: also the customary

impotencia prepeditus fuerit, quod nobis ulterius servire non poterit, extunc percipiat in victualibus tantummodo, ut est dictum. Medietas, vero, omnium bonorum que dictus dominus Johannes habuerit, extremo tempore vite sue, nobis, seu successoribus nostris, nostro Monasterio remaneat pro premissis. Nec liceat dicto domino Johanni in fraudem quicquam alienare a nobis, seu distrahere, aliquo tempore, in prejudicium nostrum, de medietate dictorum bonorum. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in Capitulo nostro Wynchecumbe, die Veneris in festo Sancti Luce Evangeliste, anno Domini M°CCC°XXV^to^.

fruits and oblations of the Chapel. When disabled, the above food only allowed. For the above, a moiety of John's goods at his death, shall be left to the Convent.

Carta domini Johannis de Stratford, Capellani.

Universis Sancte Matris, etc. Noverit universitas vestra, nos concessisse domino Johanni de Stratford, sub forma que sequitur et tenore; videlicet, quod habeat, singulis diebus, quoad vivit, unum panem Monachalem, de antiquo pondere, Domus nostre; et unum panem dispensabilem; et unum galonem cervisie; et unum ferculum, de cervisia et ferculis, quibus servitur servientibus principalibus seu ministris Abbatis in Aula sua; et quod omnia predicta sibi liberentur uno die pro tota septimana, si voluerit. Et, eciam, pro roba sua, unam marcam per annum, infra quindenam post festum Sancti Michaelis sibi liberandam. Et quod percipiat predicta omnia, sive presens fuerit, sive absens, vel quod comedat in Aula Abbatis, si Abbati placuerit, et, in ejus absencia, tenentibus locum suum. Et quod habeat Cameram ad inhabitandum infra Abbathiam vel extra cum aliis secularibus capellanis nostris. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Wynchecumbam die Dominica proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum sexto.

Sunday after S. Peter and S. Paul. June 29, 1332. The Convent grants to John of Stratford, a monk's and ordinary loaf; a gallon of beer and a dish of the Abbot's chief servants' or ministers' fare in his Hall; daily, or one day for the week. A mark for a robe within a fortnight from Michaelmas. The above, present or absent; he may eat in the Hall, if the Abbot, or his deputies please. Also a chamber in the Abbey, or abroad, with our secular chaplains.

Carta facta Johanni Morin.

fo. 271. Friday after S. Peter in Cathedra. February 22, 1328. Abbot Richard, etc., grant to John Morin, of Winchcombe, the plot in Colestreet, between John Morin and John Oky, of 70 feet, Colestreet side; 52 feet, from Colestreet, eastward. Held of the Chief Lord by due and customary service.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos, Ricardus, Abbas de Winchecumba, et ejusdem loci Conventus dedimus, concessimus, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus, Johanni Morin de Wynchecumba, totam illam placeam terre nostre jacentem in villa de Wynchecumba, in Colestret, inter tenementum predicti Johannis Morin, ex parte una, et tenementum Johannis Oky, ex altera, que quidem placea continet in longitudine, juxta Colestret, sexaginta et decem pedes; in latitudine, vero, a Colestret versus orientem, quinquaginta et duos pedes; habendam et tenendam totam predictam placeam terre, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Johanni, et heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, imperpetuum, de capitali domino feodi illius, per servicia inde de jure debita et consueta. Et nos, predicti Abbas, et ejusdem loci Conventus, ac successores nostri, totam predictam placeam terre, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, predicto Johanni Morin, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium, huic presenti carte sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus. Hiis testibus: Johanne Wynter; Johanne Marcel; Henrico de Cellario; Radulfo de Grettona; Ernaldo le Mason; et aliis. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum secundo.

Carta Johannis Goyȝ.

February 1, 1327. Abbot Richard, etc., grant to John Goyz, at King Edward's

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, Frater Ricardus, Abbas Monasterii Winchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate nostra communi, concessisse

(III.) request, in the House, a monk and a *Smallwhite* loaf; 1½ flagon of Esquires' beer; a pan or platter of pulse; 1½ full dish, as pittance from the Abbot's kitchen. A robe of Esquires' suit; ½ a mark for necessaries; and straw for his bed, twice a year, if needful.

Johanni Goyȝ, ad rogatum Excellentissimi Principis et domini nostri, domini Edwardi Dei Gracia, Regis Anglie Illustrissimi, quem pro precepto recepimus, sustentacionem suam perpetuam in Domo nostra, sub forma que sequitur et tenore, videlicet, quod habeat, singulis diebus, quamdiu vixerit, unum panem monachalem de antiquo pondere Domus nostre, et unum panem qui vocatur *Smalwhit*; ac, eciam, unam lagenam et dimidiam de cervisia, qua Armigeris deservitur in Aula Abbatis; et de legumine unam scutellatam; et unum ferculum integrum et dimidium pro pitancia de coquina ejusdem Abbatis, singulis diebus. Volumus, eciam, et concedimus, quod habeat, annuatim, unam robam de secta Armigerorum nostrorum; et, pro necessariis suis sibi emendis, dimidiam marcam argenti; et foragium pro lecto, bis in anno, si indiguerit. Ad quam quidem solucionem, fideliter, faciendam, nos, et Monasterium nostrum, firmiter obligamus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Winchecumbe, die Lune in Vigilia Purificacionis Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum primo.

Obligacio domini Johannis de Stratford, Capellani.

Sunday after SS. Peter and Paul. June 29, 1332. John de Stratford's bond to surrender the corrody, on obtaining a benefice, greater in worth.

Pateat universis, quod ego, Johannes de Stratford, Capellanus, fideliter promitto, et per presens scriptum me obligo, quod, quam cicius contigerit me promoveri ad melius beneficium quam corrodium meum, quod habeo de religiosis viris, Abbate et Conventu Wynchecumbe, si extendat, extunc volo, et concedo, quod forma, vis, et natura carte mee, quam habeo de predictis Religiosis de perpetua sustentacione mea, careat omnimoda roboris firmitate; et nullum commodum percipiam, racione predicte carte, quod mihi possit valere, seu prodesse. In cujus rei testimonium, huic

presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui; et, ad majorem fidelitatem et securitatem, corporale prestiti juramentum: presentibus Johanne Morin; Johanne de Wenrich; Johanne, dicto le Messager; Simone le Porter; Jordano le Panyter; et multis aliis. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, die Dominica, proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum sexto.

The same John before the Abbot, Prior, Precentor, and Seniors, in Chapter, swears to be faithful, profitable, patriotic, and a safeguard to the Convent.

Iste, idem Johannes, die Dominica, ut supra, in presencia domini Abbatis, Prioris, Precentoris, et Seniorum de Conventu, in T[h]esauraria Domus [nostre]; quod, de cetero, foret nobis fidelis in omnibus, et commodum nostrum procurans et honorem; et dampnum et scandalum, quantum in se est, et secundum possibilitatem suam, impediens et perturbans, corporale prestitit juramentum.

Scriptum Walteri de Ascote pro terra Willelmi Dogge.

fo. 272. September 21, 1328. Abbot Richard, etc., lease for life to Walter of Ascot, for 40s. a year, saving Housebote and Heybote, a tenement, held by Will. Dogge, in Halling.

Die Mercurii in festo Sancti Mathie Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum secundo; inter dominum Ricardum, Abbatem Wynchecumbie, ejusdemque loci Conventum, ex parte una, et Walterum de Ascote, ex parte altera, ita, convenit:— Quod predicti dominus Abbas et Conventus concesserunt, tradiderunt, ac dimiserunt predicto Waltero totum illud tenementum, cum terris arabilibus, pratis, pascuis et pasturis, et omnibus suis pertinenciis et commoditatibus quibuscumque, quod Willelmus Dogge aliquando tenuit in Hallinge, salvis dictis domino Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus *Housbote* et *Heybote*, que dictus Willelmus Dogge aliquando habere consuevit; habendum et tenendum totum tenementum predictum cum terris arabilibus, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, et omnibus suis pertinenciis et commoditatibus quibuscumque, salvis *Housbote* et *Heybote*, sicut predictum est, ad terminum vite ipsius Walteri; reddendo inde, annuatim, predictis domino Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, quatuor solidos argenti, et omnia alia servicia dictis tenemento et terris pertinencia, terminis quibus predictus Willelmus Dogge ea, aliquando, reddere consuevit. Et, preterea, predictus Walterus omnes domos in dicto tenemento inventas sumptibus propriis sustentabit in adeo bono statu, sicut eas recepit, vel meliori. Et predicti dominus Abbas et Conventus et eorum successores totum tenementum predictum, cum terris arabilibus, pratis, pascuis et pasturis, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis, salvis *Housbote* et *Heybote*, ut supradictum est, predicto Waltero, et assignatis suis, ad totam vitam ipsius Walteri, contra omnes mortales warantizabunt, et ubique defendent. In cujus rei testimonium, parti hujus scripti, penes dictum Walterum remanenti, sigillum Conventuale est appensum; relique, vero, parti, penes dictos dominum Abbatem et Conventum remanenti, sigillum dicti Walteri pariter est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo Winchicumbie die et anno supradictis.

Walter liable for repairs.

Scriptum Thome Fabri.

Wednesday before S. Dunstan, 1328. Grant from Abbot Richard, etc., to Thomas of Yate, smith, for life, a monk and a *Smallwhite* loaf; a flagon of Convent beer, a platter or trencher of Convent pottage; and

Pateat universis per presentes, quod nos, Frater Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Wynchecumbie, et ejusdem loci Conventus, ex unanimi assensu et voluntate nostra communi, concessimus Thome de Yate, fabro, ad totam vitam suam, per diem, unum panem monachalem de antiquo pondere Domus nostra, et unum panem qui vocatur *Smalwhiȝt*, et unam lagenam cervisie conventualis; et unam scutellatam potagii Conventus; ac eciam illam cameram in carpentaria, ad inhabitandum, quam Thomas le Carpenter, aliquando, inhabitare consuevit; ita, tamen, quod meremium nostrum, et omnia alia

a chamber in the Carpentry, once Thos. ' the Carpenter's, saving our timber and goods there, great, and small, to be guarded from damage and diminution from all comers. If he die within three years, a Chaplain shall celebrate for his soul. If convalescent, he shall serve in any fitting office, with due remuneration.

bona nostra' majora et minora, infra Carpentariam existencia, salvo custodiantur, nec in aliquo per aliquem vel aliquos ad predictum Thomam accessum habentes, deteriorentur vel minorentur. Volumus, eciam, et concedimus pro nobis, et successoribus nostris, quod si predictus Thomas, infra tres annos post confeccionem presencium proximo sequentes, decesserit, quod habeat sumptibus nostris, per unum annum, integrum, unum Capellanum pro anima ejusdem divina celebrantem. Et si contingat, predictum Thomam de infirmitate sua convalescere, tunc teneatur nobis, et successoribus nostris, in aliquo officio competenti, ad totam vitam suam, deservire ad voluntatem nostram, et nos ipsum pro labore respicere, secundum quod poterit inter nos convenire. Et ad omnia premissa fideliter observanda, obligamus nos, et successores nostros, et omnia bona nostra per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Wynchecumbe, die Mercurii proxima ante festum Sancti Dunstani, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum secundo.

Obligacio Ricardi Abbatis et Conventus Roberto Pope.

Sunday after S. Faith, Oct. 6, 1328. Bond of Abbot Richard, etc., to pay Robert Pope, Burgess of Gloucester, on June 24, next, at Winchcombe, £48 4s. for cloth, last year, and for

Pateat universis per presentes, quod nos, frater Ricardus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et ejusdem loci Conventus tenemur et obligati sumus per presentes Roberto Pope, Burgensi Gloucestrie, in lxxvi. libris, et viii. denariis, sterlingorum, quos in diversis ab eodem emptis recepimus, videlicet, xlviii. libras, iiii. solidos, in pannis emptis in anno preterito; et pro prato de Todintona; et xxvij. libras, xvi. solidos, viii. denarios in pannis emptis in anno presenti, solvendos eidem Roberto, vel suo certo attornato pre-

sentes literas deferenti, apud Wynchecumbam, in festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste proximo post confeccionem presencium anno revoluto et sequenti, sine ulteriore dilacione. Ad quam quidem solucionem, fideliter, die et loco predictis, faciendam, obligamus nos, et successores nostros, et omnia bona nostra mobilia et immobilia, districcioni et cohercioni cujuscumque judicis ecclesiastici vel civilis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro Winchecumbe, die Dominica proxima post festum Sancte Fidis Virginis, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum secundo.

a meadow at Todington; and £27 16s. 8d., for cloth had this year.

Iste solent esse solidate famulorum de Domo de Winchecumba, preter proprios servientes Abbatis.

fo. 273.
The Wages of the Household Servants, with the Abbot's Sergeants, besides.[1]

Procurator Cellarii,	dimidiam marcam.	The Provider for the Cellarer,	6s. 8d.
Portarius,	v. solidos.	The Porter,	5s.
Subportarius, iij. sol. si Abbati placuerit, quia Portarius ei solidatas dare debet.		The Underporter, at the Abbot's will, because the Porter ought to pay him.	3s.
Magister Serviens Ecclesie,	iiij. solidos.	The Master Sergeant of the Church,	4s.
Subserviens de Sacristeria,	iij. solidos.	The Subsergeant of the Sacristy,	3s.
Serviens Refectorii,	iij. solidos.	The Refectory Sergeant,	3s.
Magister Serviens Infirmarie,	iiij. solidos.	The Master Sergeant of the Infirmary,	4s.
Subserviens,	iij. solidos.	The Undersergeant,	3s.
Cocus Conventus,	iiij. solidos.	The Convent Cook,	4s.

[1] The Servants of the House and those of the Abbot are, in the MS., in parallel columns.

Emptor Coquine, iiij. solidos.	The Buyer for the Kitchen, 4s
Serviens qui facit generalia, iij. solidos.	The General Sergeant, 3s.
Scutellarius Conventus, iij. solidos.	The Platterer of the Convent, 3s.
Scutellarius Abbatis, ij. solidos.	The Platterer of the Abbot, 2s.
Serviens de Sala Hospitum, iiij. solidos.	The Guest Hall Sergeant, 4s.
Subserviens, si Abbati iij. solidos. placuerit, quia Magister Serviens eum solidare debet.	The Undersergeant, at 3s. the Abbot's will, because the Master Sergeant ought to pay him.
Stabularius, iij. solidos.	The Stabler, 3s.
Magister Braciator, iiij. solidos.	The Master Brewer, 4s.
Duo Subservientes, vj. solidos.	Two Undersergeants, 6s.
Magister Pistor pro solidatis, iiij. solidos; et pro buletellis iij. sol. et vjd. et duo vellera alba habebit ad tonsionem lane.	The Master Baker's wages, 4s.; for bolters, 3s. 6d.; and 2 white fleeces at shearing-time.
Duo Subservientes, vj. solidos.	Two Undersergeants, 6s.
Vannator, iij. sol. et vjd.	The Winnower, 3s. 6d.
Portitores lignorum singuli, iij. solidos.	Every Woodcarrier, 3s.
Caretarii singuli, iij. solidos.	Every Carter, 3s.
Portarius de Porta Coquine, ij. solidos.	The Porter of the kitchen door, 2s.
Subulcus, iij. solidos.	The Swineherd, 3s.
Servientes Tannarie, viij. solidos. videlicet, Magistri Tannator, v. sol. et Subserviens, iij. sol.	The Tannery Sergeants, 8s., viz. The Master Tanner, 5s. The Undersergeant, 3s.
Carpentario, qui cuvas et tunellos parat, iij. solidos.	The Carpenter who finds tuns and tubs, 3s.

Servienti de Locutorio, ij. solidos.	The Sergeant of the "Parlour" 2s.
Summa, v. libras, et v. solidos, et viij. denarios.	Total, £5 5s. 8d.

De Servientibus domini Abbatis.	*The lord Abbot's Sergeants.*
Pincerne, i. marca.	The Butler, 13s. 4d.
Sumetario, dimidia marca.	The Sumpter, 6s. 8d.
Armigero Abbatis, x. solidi.	The Abbot's Esquire, 10s.
Nuncio, dimidia marca.	The Messenger, 6s. 8d.
Garcioni, qui custodit palefridum Abbatis, dimidia marca.	The Padgroom of the Abbot, 6s. 8d.
Garcioni Capellani, dimidia marca.	The Chaplain's Groom, 6s. 8d.
Coco Abbatis, dimidia marca.	The Abbot's Cook, 6s. 8d.
Armigero Celararii, dimidia marca.	The Cellarer's Esquire, 6s. 8d.
Garcioni Celararii, dimidia marca.	The Cellarer's Groom, 6s. 8d.
Subpincerne Abbatis.	The Abbot's Underbutler.
Marscallo Abbatis, x. solidi.	The Abbot's Farrier, 10s.
Quilibet istorum equum et hernesium sibi invenire debet; et si, forte, aliquis eorum in servicio Domus equum suum amiserit, Abbas dabit ei decem solidos vel equum x. solidos appreciatum.	Every of these ought to find a horse, and harness for himself; and if any of them lose a horse the Abbot shall give him 10s. or a horse of that value.
Fabro Abbacie, i. marca.	The Abbey Smith, 13s. 4d.
Garcioni Fabri, iij. solidi.	The Smith's boy, 3s.
Molendinario de molendino Abbatis, v. solidi.	The Abbot's Miller, 5s.
Carpentario, i. marca.	The Carpenter, 13s. 4d

Servientibus, vero, qui maneria custodiunt unicuique pro solidatis, x. solidi.	To every Sergeant, keeping a Manor, 10s.
Camerarius, vero, servientes suos debet solidare.	The Chamberlain ought to pay his own servants.

De oblationibus famulorum, et ad Natale Domini et ad Pascha eodem modo fieri solet; videlicet, omnes Magistri Servientes, singuli singulos denarios. Ceteri omnes, unus quisque obolum.

Strong beer 552½ quarters, yearly.

Grossa[1] servicia de bracino Conventus per annum, hec est, D.Lii. quarteria et dimidium, viz., $\overset{c}{v}$.lii. quarteria et dimidium.

Small beer 392½ quarters, yearly. fo. 274.

Minor, vero, $\overset{xx}{xix}$, xii. quarteria et dimidium.

M^d.[2] De lana liberata Thome le Carpenter, videlicet, $\overset{xx}{viii}$ libre.

In Decretis.

From the Canon Law. The Church's possessions inalienable. Pope Symmachus (A.D. 498), ordains that the Abbot be subject to the yearly call of the Bishop and (if need be) to his correction. Bishop Lucius (A.D. 255).

Possessiones et res Ecclesie traditas, quolibet modo alienare, nec Abbati, nec alicui, liceat. Unde Simacus Papa. [Cp. Gratian, cap. 1, dist. xcvi; cap. 61, quaestio i, causa xvi. See also page 369 below.]

Abbates, pro humilitate Religionis, in Episcoporum potestate consistant, et si quid extra regulam fecerint, ab Episcopis corrigantur; qui, semel in anno, in loco ubi Episcopus elegerit, accepta vocatione, conveniant.[3]

Lucius, Episcopus, omnibus episcopis,[4] "Omnes Ecclesie raptores, atque suarum facultatum alienatores, a

[1] This addendum in a minute, almost illegible hand.

[2] In small later hand on the top of this page.

[3] From Gratian's *Decretum*, cap. 16, causa xviii, quaestio 2, Council of Orleans I, c 21.

[4] Gratian, cap. 5, causa xvii, quaestio 4; *Decretalia Pseudo-Isidoriana*, ed. Hinschius, Leipsig, 1863, p. 179; Labbé and Cossart, *Concilia*, I, coll. 724, 725.

liminibus ejusdem Matris Ecclesie anathematizamus,[1] Auctoritate Apostolica pellimus, dampnamus, atque sacrilegos esse judicamus; et, non solum eos, set, eciam, omnes eis consentientes, quia, non solum rei judicantur qui faciunt, set etiam qui consentiunt facientibus. Par, enim, pena et agentes[2] et consentientes comprehendit."[3]

His decree to all Bishops, of anathema against all robbers and alienators and their accomplices.

"Si quis Abbas, cautus in regimine, humilis, castus, misericors, discretus, sobriusque non fuerit, ac Divina Precepta verbis ac exemplis non ostenderit, ab Episcopo, in cujus territorio consistit, et a vicinis Abbatibus, et ceteris Deum timentibus, a suo arceatur honore; etiamsi omnis congregatio, vitiis suis consentiens, Abbatem eum habere voluerit."[4]

Let an Abbot, *not* cautious, lowly, merciful, discreet, sober, nor shewing forth God's laws, in word and example, be driven from office, although his whole flock consenting in his vices would have him Abbot.

In libro de legibus Anglicanis.

Glanville, *De Legibus Angliae*, vii, 1. *ad fin.*

Nec episcopus, nec Abbas, quia eorum Baronie sunt de elemosina domini Regis, et antecessorum ejus, non possunt de dominiis suis aliquam partem dare[5] ad remanantiam, sine assensu et confirmatione domini Regis.

In the English Law Books. Nor Bishop, nor Abbot, can give, in remainder, any part of their Lordships, which are of the King's alms, without Royal licence.

In regula Sancti Benedicti Abbatis.

In the Rule of S. Benedict.

Cap. ii. Abbas nichil extra preceptum Domini (quod absit!) debet aut docere, aut constituere, vel jubere.

An Abbot may not teach, decree, nor order beyond the Word of the Lord.

Cap. iii. *Item*, in omnibus, omnes magistram sequantur Regulam, neque ab ea temere declinetur a quoquam.

Let all follow the *Master Rule.*

[1] *anathematizatos* in Pseudo-Isidore.

[2] facientes, MS.

[3] Labbé cites Rom. i, 32; S. Matth. xxvi, 3, 4.

[4] From Gratian, cap. 15, causa xviii, quaestio 2.

[5] donare, MS.

Let the Abbot do all in the fear of God, and according to *the Rule*, as one accountable for all his judgments to God, the All-righteous Judge.

Cap. iii.

Item, Abba, cum timore Dei, et observatione Regule, omnia faciat, sciens se, proculdubio, de omnibus judiciis suis Equissimo Judici Deo rationem redditurum.

Let his government represent *the Rule* in all things.

Cap. lxiiii.

Item, Abba sic omnia temperet, et, precipue, ut presentem Regulam in omnibus conservet.

To him, as Vicar of Christ, be given the titles "Lord," "Abbot," not by his taking them to himself, but in honour and love to Christ; of which titles, in thought and behaviour, let him be worthy.

Cap. lxiii, ii.

Item, Abba, quia Christi vices creditur agere, 'Dominus,' et 'Abba,' vocetur, non sua assumptione, sed honore et amore Christi. Ipse, autem, cogitet, et sic se exhibeat,[1] ut dignus sit tali honore.

Let not the Abbot trouble his flock; nor, as uncontrolled, do wrong—always mindful of his account to God. Let the *Provost* (*Prior*), as he is higher, be the more anxious to keep *the Rule*. Faulty or beguiled by pride, or heedless of *the Sacred Rule*, let him be warned orally, 4 times. If unreformed, apply the *Rule's* strait discipline. Still incorrigible, let him be cast from his office, and let one worthy be put in his room. If still troublesome and unruly in the flock, let him be expelled.

Cap. lxiii.

Item, Abba non conturbet gregem sibi commissum, nec, quasi libera utens potestate, injuste disponat aliquid; sed cogitet semper, quia de 'omnibus judiciis et viis suis Deo redditurus est rationem.' Prepositus, 'quanto prelatus est ceteris, tanto eum opportet sollicitius observare precepta Regule.' (Cap. lxv.) Qui prepositus, si repertus fuerit vitiosus, aut elatione deceptus superbie, aut contemptor Sancte Regule fuerit comprobatus, admoneatur verbis usque quater. Si non emendaverit, adhibeatur ei correptio discipline regularis. Quod si neque sic correxerit, tunc deiciatur de ordine prepositure, et alius qui dignus est, in loco ejus subrogetur. Quod et si postea in congregatione quietus et obediens non fuerit, etiam de Monasterio expellatur."

Ask of *the Prior* with all lowliness, subjection, and reverence. Fear the semblance of too much talk. Refusal of the Prior's supply forfeits all, until amendment.

Cap. vi.

Item, "siqua requirenda sunt a Priore, cum omni humilitate et subjectione reverentie requirantur; non[2] videatur plus loqui quam expedit." (Cap. xliii.) "Si cui offertur aliquid a Priore, et accipere renuerit, hora qua desideravit—hoc, quod prius recusavit, aut aliud, omnino, nichil accipiat, usque ad emendationem congruam."

[1] habeat, MS. [2] ne, MS.

fo. 275.
Ezek. xxxiij, 7.

'Et tu, fili hominis, speculatorem dedi te domui Israel; audiens, ergo, sermonem, ex ore Meo annuntiabis eis ex Me. Si Me dicente ad impium, 'Impie, morte morieris,' non fueris locutus, ut se custodiet impius a via sua; ipse impius in iniquitate sua morietur, sanguinem autem ejus de manu tua requiram. Si autem annuntiante te ad impium ut a viis suis convertatur, non fuerit conversus a via sua, ipse [impius] in iniquitate sua morietur, porro tu animam tuam liberasti. (Ezek. xxxiij ver. 11.) Tu ergo, fili hominis, dic ad domum Israel . . . 'Vivo ego,' dicit Dominus Deus; nolo mortem peccatoris,[1] set ut revertatur[1] impius a via sua mala; et vivat. Convertimini [convertimini], a viis vestris pessimis; et quare moriemini, domus Israel?' Fili hominis, dic ad filios populi Mei, 'Justitia justi non liberabit eum in quacumque die peccaverit; et impietas impii non nocebit ei, in quacumque die conversus fuerit ab impietate sua; et justus non poterit vivere in justitia sua; in quacumque peccaverit . . . omnes justitie sue[2] oblivioni tradentur, et in iniquitate sua, quam operatus est, in ipsa morietur. . . . Si impius egerit penitentiam a peccato suo, feceritque judicium et justiciam . . . rapinamque reddiderit, in mandatis vite ambulaverit; vita vivet, et non morietur. Omnia peccata ejus que peccavit non imputabuntur ei, (Ezek. xxxiij ver. 20.) judicium et justitiam fecit, vita vivet . . . unumquemque juxta vias suas judicabo,' dicit Dominus Deus."

Ezek. xxxiv 2-4.

"Fili hominis, propheta de pastoribus Israel, propheta, et dices: Hec dicit Dominus Deus: 'Ve! pastoribus Israel, qui pascebant semet ipsos . . . Lac comed[eb]atis, et lanis operiebamini, et quod crassum erat occidebatis: gregem autem Meum non pascebatis. Quod infirmum fuit, non consolidastis, et quod egrotum non sanastis, et quod [con]fractum est non alligas-

[1] Impii, convertatur. *Vulgate.*

[2] Ejus. *Vulgate.*

tis, et quod abjectum est non reduxistis, [et] quod perierat non quesistis, sed cum austeritate imperabatis eis, et cum potentia . . . Pastores, [pastores], audite verbum Domini: Vivo Ego, dicit Dominus Deus."

Ezek. v, 7, 8.

The Decree of Pope Symmachus. Let Bishop, Priest, Deacon unmindful of God, and of this decree, and attempting to pass away much, little, or aught of the Church's estate, by alienation, gift, or sale, be mulcted in the loss of his honour.

"Honore[1] privetur qui de jure Ecclesie aliquid alienare presumit." *Simacus Papa*—"Quicumque Episcoporum, Presbiterorum, Diaconorum oblitus Dei, et decreti hujus immemor [in constitutum committens], predium Ecclesie magnum vel exiguum vel quicquam de jure Ecclesie alienare temptaverit; alienator, donator et venditor honoris sui amissione mulctetur."

Sept. 19, 1272. Geoffrey de S. Marco, nominated by the Bp. of Lincoln, and presented by the Abbot, etc., of Wynchcombe, to Enstone Church.

Memorandum:[2] quod xiii. Kalendas Octobris, Anno Domini M°CC°LXXII°. commendavit dominus Lincolniensis Episcopus Ecclesiam de Ennestan Magistro Galfrido de Sancto Marco, ad eandem Ecclesiam per Abbatem et Conventum Wynchecumbe presentato, titulo Commendacionis possidendam, salva predictis Abbati et Conventui de predicta Ecclesia annua pensione quinque marcarum debita et antiqua.

In England, 45,011 Parish Churches. 52,080 Vills. 60,215 Knights' fees. Of these the Religious hold 28,000. 36 Counties. The tenths of Church goods £208,121 17s. 10d.—4d. in the mark yields £5,260 . 10¾d.

Sunt in Anglia xlv. milia et xi. Ecclesie Parochiales.

Item sunt in Anglia Lij. milia et $\overset{xx}{iiij}$. Ville.

Et sunt Feoda Miltium Lx. milia, et CC. et xv. de quibus feodis Religiosi habent xxviij. milia.

Et sunt in Anglia xxxvj. Comitatus.

Summa decimarum bonorum Ecclesiasticorum Regni Anglie, ccviij. milia, cxxi. li. xvij. s. x. d.

Summa quatuor denariorum de marca, v. milia, cc. et lx. li. x. d. ob. q.[3]

---

[1] Dec. Gratiani cap. 1, caus. xvij, quaestio. IV.

[2] In a smaller and later hand.

[3] A similar later return is given in Harl. MSS. 3,720, in the year 1343. The Parish Churches are there, 46,260; and the Knight's Fees of the Religious, 28,015

[At the foot of fo. 275.]

Flos de flore pia producte parente Maria,
Dans fructum vite pro ligno mortis avite,
Sublata clade veteri serpentis et Ade.

tante addictus
est penurie, ut egeret diurno pane.

[*Sequentia.*][1]

Kirie, summe Decus Marie Matris, eleyson. fo. 276.
Kirie, Quem Virgo Mater collaudat, eleyson,
Kirie, Davitice Sacrator Stirpis, eleyson.
Christe, Pie Genetricis Amor, eleyson.
Splendor, Christe, Patris, Lux quoque Matris, eleyson.
Christe Parentis Ymago Dei, eleyson.
Kirie, Pneuma, replens Virginis alvum, eleyson.
Kirie, Paraclete Virginis Alme, eleyson.
Kirie, purificans flagitiosa Deus, eleyson.
Spiritus Alme Patri par Genitoque sibi,

---

[1] The Sequence is written, continuously, under its notation on a staff which from age (temp. Henry III.) is, for the most part, invisible. It is printed as above, on the supposition that some such rhythm and rhyme may be detected. The three stanzas are written in the MS. in the forms of two long couplets, with one notation for both lines of each couplet. The first stanza represents the first and shorter couplet. The first half of the stanza is the first line of the couplet. The two following stanzas represent the second and longer couplet. Each line of which last couplet, away from the notation is, apparently, a stanza.

"Sequences were sung by the Choir, between the singing of the Epistle and Gospel. They grew so numerous, that they were eventually, put down by the Holy See, as not being issued by any liturgical authority. At present barely a dozen are used in the course of the year. They were sung, line by line, by the Choir, or else by the Cantors and Choir, alternately.

"Sequences are, commonly, written in barbarous, oftentimes, in polished metre, but in irregular stanzas, as the 'Lauda Sion.' This present Sequence was probably the composition of some Norman Monk, as the Normans were noted for their rugged songfulness, and very many such Monks came and went from Norman to English Cloisters. Sequences of French or Italian origin run very much more smoothly. The gem of all such compositions is the 'Lætabundus' of S. Bernard, both for polish and for sentiment."—*Kind information by W. Leigh, Esq., Woodchester Park.*

Egregie, meritis Tu nobis Matris, eleyson.
Felix nam quia es, Mater Patris et Filia,
Mulierum Leticia, Stella maris eximia,
Audi nostra suspiria,
Regina Poli Curie, Mater Misericordie
In hac valle miserie, sis reis Porta Venie.
Maria propter Filium, nobis confer remedium.
Bone Fili, prece Matris, dona tuis regna Patris.
Quare Beata, Sublimis Sponsa,
Domina Angelorum, simulque Omnium Sanctorum
Quam magnas laudes Dignitas Tua
Meretur, Forma Deo digna,
O quam beata es Maria!
Creatorem Tuum digne suscipiens,
Et dedisti in tempore, leta(?)[1]
Quem habebas ante secula
Regem et Conditorem et Deum.

Preter rerum seriem
Deum parit hominem
Virgo Mater |
Nec vir tangit Virginem
Nec Prolis originem
Novit pater. |

Virtus Sancti Spiritus
Opus illud celitus,
Operatur.
Dei Providentia
Que disponit omnia
Tam suaviter. |

Int[roit]us aut exitus,
Partus Tui penitus
Quis scrutator?
Tua Puerperia
Transfert in Mysteria;
Mater Ave! |

[1] This last leaf is moth-eaten, and this word has suffered.

VOLUME 2



DOOR, WITH ABBOT RICHARD KYDERMINSTER'S INITIALS.

NOW PRESERVED IN WINCHCOMBE CHURCH.

Landboc.

SIVE

REGISTRUM

MONASTERII BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS ET SANCTI CÉNHELMI

DE

WINCHELCUMBA,

IN COMITATU GLOUCESTRENSI,

ORDINIS SANCTI BENEDICTI.

E CODICIBUS MSS. PENES
PRAENOBILEM DOMINUM DE SHERBORNE.

EDENTE

DAVID ROYCE, M.A.,

EX AEDE CHRISTI, OXONII, VICARIO DE NETHERSWELL.



VOLUMEN SECUNDUM,

REGISTRUM DOMPNI JOHANNIS CHELTENHAM ABBATIS WYNCHECOMBE,
FACTUM IBIDEM, PER EUNDEM ABBATEM, A.D. 1422.

EXONIAE:
TYPIS WILLELMI POLLARD ET SOCII.
MDCCCCIII.



DOOR, WITH ABBOT RICHARD KYDERMINSTER'S INITIALS.

NOW PRESERVED IN WINCHCOMBE CHURCH.

Landboc.

SIVE

REGISTRUM

MONASTERII BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS ET SANCTI CÉNHELMI

DE

WINCHELCUMBA,

IN COMITATU GLOUCESTRENSI,

ORDINIS SANCTI BENEDICTI.

E CODICIBUS MSS. PENES
PRAENOBILEM DOMINUM DE SHERBORNE.

EDENTE

DAVID ROYCE, M.A.,

EX AEDE CHRISTI, OXONII, VICARIO DE NETHERSWELL.



VOLUMEN SECUNDUM,

REGISTRUM DOMPNI JOHANNIS CHELTENHAM ABBATIS WYNCHECOMBE, FACTUM IBIDEM, PER EUNDEM ABBATEM, A.D. 1422.

EXONIAE:
TYPIS WILLELMI POLLARD ET SOCII.
MDCCCCIII.

Memorial Preface.

The Reverend David Royce was born at Oakham, the capital of Rutland, on September 5th, 1817, and was educated at the ancient Grammar School of that town, under Dr. Doncaster, a Schoolmaster of some renown.

There are few men who do not bear in middle life the impress of their early surroundings. Mr. Royce's birth-place is rich in the buildings and traditions of a distant past. The Parish Church of All Saints where, doubtless, David Royce was baptized, and received his first impressions of religious truths, has passed through many architectural changes and vicissitudes; but the general effect of what remains is symmetrical and harmonious. Mr. Royce was well able to read the architectural history of the past written in the walls, the arches, the mouldings, and the sculpture of our ecclesiastical buildings. When, therefore, in later years, he revisited the scenes of his childhood he would delight in following the marvellous transformations which a series of restorations had produced in Oakham Church. From the latter part of the twelfth to the beginning of the sixteenth every century witnessed some striking change, until what at first had been a gloomy Norman Minster with central tower and shallow aisles and transepts, had become seemingly a creation of later times, light and airy, and abounding in sculptured symbolic imagery.

The Hall, now used as a court of justice, standing on the East of the Church, is the sole relic of a famous castle erected by Walchelin de Ferrars, Baron of Oakham, in the reign of Henry II. The internal walls are covered with horse shoes of various shapes and sizes, a custom having prevailed for many centuries of compelling every peer of the realm who passed through the town tc

contribute to this singular collection. If he refuse he may be arrested, and a shoe taken from one of his horses' feet.

This custom is mentioned by Camden, and even Queen Elizabeth had to pay toll; but there is no trace of any grant of this kind to the Lords of the Manor.

The de Ferrars (de ferrariis) bore on their ancient shield:—*sable, six horse shoes, three, two, and one,* and Rutland has adopted the historic badge of its Norman lords. In Mr. Royce's study at Nether Swell were many horse shoes, souvenirs, no doubt, of his old home in the Midlands.

The architecture of the Hall is Transitional Norman and its richly carved capitals resemble those of Canterbury, Oxford, and Soissons Cathedrals.[1] In 1251 Henry III granted the Castle and Manor of Oakham to his brother Richard, Earl of Cornwall, and he settled them on his second wife, Sancia Berenger, daughter of the Count of Provence and sister of the three Queens of England, France and Sicily.

By a happy coincidence the Manor of Nether Swell, where Mr. Royce spent the last fifty years of his happy life, also belonged to Earl Richard, and was bestowed by him on Hayles Abbey as part of its endowment.

But the foundation to which David Royce was indebted for his classic lore and for his advancement in life was the old Grammar School, in the Churchyard of Oakham, bearing the inscription *Schola Latina Graeca et Hebraica 1584, refecta 1723.* This and its rival sister school at Uppingham were founded by Robert Johnson, Archdeacon of Leicester and Vicar of Luffenham, in the reign of Elizabeth, and both were endowed with crown lands granted to him by the Queen for this purpose. The School Registers at Oakham are incomplete: there is no record of David Royce's admission; but it was probably at the end of the

[1] See an excellent paper by C. H. Hartshorne in *Arch. Journal*, vol. v., p. 124.

twenties, when the reign of George IV was drawing to a close, that he first came under the iron rule of Dr. Doncaster; and he remained under it till 1836. These were the halcyon days of the School's existence. The great modern schools of Cheltenham, Marlborough, Clifton, and Malvern were still unborn, and Uppingham had not yet come under the magic influence of Thring. High up in the Mathematical and Classical Triposes at Cambridge appeared the names of students trained at Uppingham, Oakham, Repton, and Stamford, far more in proportion to the number of students than from any school at the present day.

When Royce became a pupil Dr. Doncaster had been ruling at Oakham some twenty years and he was yet to control its destinies for another eighteen years. That he was an able teacher and a polished classical scholar all who came under his influence are agreed, but he was severe and lacking in sympathy with those he taught. When Dr. Doncaster resigned, in 1846, the Governors were lavish in their praise of his work, and in their congratulations on his many academical successes.

Let the names of some of Royce's companions bear witness to the Doctor's genius. No less than seven won "Bell" Scholarships at Cambridge: Arrowsmith in 1833, Attlay (afterwards Fellow of St. John's and Bishop of Hereford) and Liddendale Smith in 1837, Clarles J. Ellicott (the present distinguished Bishop of Gloucester) and Thomas Robinson in 1838, Thomas Field in 1841, and Edward John Selwyn in 1843. But only the sons of clergymen could win these scholarships; Stevenson, an Exhibitioner of Oakham in 1831, was third Wrangler, and Percival Frost, who died only a short time ago, was second Wrangler, first Smith's Prizeman and Fellow of St. John's.

Bishop Ellicott tells me that some part of the credit for these successes is due to the Rev. F. E. Gretton, son of a Dean of Hereford, who was Usher, or Second Master of Oakham, and was promoted to be Head Master of Stamford School in 1833. Thither Ellicott and Shering-

ham, his cousin (now the Venerable Archdeacon), followed him a year later.[1]

As for Royce he entered Christ Church, Oxford, in 1836, and was elected an Exhibitioner of Oakham in 1837. I know little of his life at College, but no doubt he worked steadily and won golden opinions as at School. He took his degree of B.A. (3rd Class Lit. hum.) in 1840 and was ordained in the following year by Charles Richard Sumner, Bishop of Winchester, to the curacy of Winnal, Hants, taking Priest's Orders in the following year. In 1843 he became curate of St. Paul's, Oxford.

Amongst the Governors of Oakham School at that time appears the name of the Rev. Heneage-Finch, Vicar of Oakham. Royce found in this clergyman a true and constant friend; and I believe it was through his influence that he was in 1843 appointed Chaplain of Christ Church. There are experts who claim the power of distinguishing not only Oxonians from the *alumni* of the sister University but the men of one College from those of another. Such would have recognised in Mr. Royce's courteous and dignified manner the best traditions of "the House." Together with his College appointment Mr. Royce held the curacy of Cowley.

In 1850 he was presented by his College to the living of Lower or Nether Swell, and he preached his first sermon there on October 5th. In the following November he married Elizabeth Ann, daughter of John Mould, Esq., of Oundle.

In 1851 he commenced the erection of a Village School, and in 1852 a new Nave was added to the Church. In this good work he was largely and generously assisted by Mr. Joseph Sewell. Then followed a compilation by Mr. Royce of a hymnal which was used at Nether Swell until the introduction of *Hymns Ancient and Modern* in 1870.

[1] Many years afterwards his pupil, who had become Bishop of Gloucester, gave Mr. Gretton the living of Oddington in this county; and there he spent his declining years.

In that year Mr. Sartoris, Lord of the Manor, rebuilt the Chancel and enlarged the Churchyard. Notwithstanding the thoroughness of these "restorations" nothing was destroyed of historic or architectural interest. The Norman South Door and the Chancel Arch of the same period were allowed to remain intact, also the late Perpendicular Porch, and the Font in which Mr. Royce must have baptized nearly two generations of his parishioners. All these and many other relics of early times are described by Mr. Royce in his paper on "St. Mary's Church, Nether Swell," in the seventh volume of the *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society*. In 1872, thanks to the efforts of Mrs. Royce, a new organ was procured for the Church, and in 1876 the School was enlarged to meet the requirements of the Education Department. The last addition to the Church was the Campanile with its bells The venerable Bishop of Gloucester tells me that on one occasion, when the important living of Cirencester was vacant, he offered it to Mr. Royce, in appreciation of his labours as a Parish Priest, but that he shrank from accepting it, preferring the retirement of his own little upland parish.[1]

Mr. Royce was always deeply interested in the Volunteer movement, and the last occasion on which he was seen in public was the Church Parade of the Stow-on-the-Wold Company. He ministered in his beloved Church on Sunday, August 3rd. On the morning of Coronation Day he was so ill as to be unable to leave his bed. From that time he gradually sank until on the 9th of September he entered into rest.

"Mr. Royce in his dealings with his neighbours was ever courteous, kind and generous. His fine, genial presence and the natural charm of his manner gained the love of all with whom he came in contact. He was fearless in reproving wrong and courageous in support of what he

[1] The Bishop also offered to Mr. Royce the livings of Kempsford and Todenham.

believed to be right."[1] To this valued testimony of a fellow worker I would add my own: during an acquaintance of twenty years I found him a true friend, a modest, unassuming but very cultured scholar and a typical clergyman and gentleman of the best school.

It would be unfitting to conclude this Memoir without a brief notice of his literary work, and his connection with the North Oxfordshire and Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Societies. In 1853 the former Society was founded with a view to the study of the antiquities in North Oxfordshire and the establishment of a Museum at Banbury. Mr. Royce's name appears amongst the original members. In 1853 he was placed on the Committee, and in 1865 he was elected Local Secretary for East Gloucestershire. In 1872 his name appears as General Secretary together with the Rev. Philip Hookins and the Rev. W. D. Macray. He contributed to the Society's *Transactions, an Account of Chinnor*, in 1874; *a History of Great Tew and South Newington*, in 1875; and *Historical Notices of the Parish of Cropredy, Oxon*, in 1880. He also prepared many valuable notes on the history and architecture of the places in his district which the Society intended to visit. In 1890 his name appears as a Vice-President.

Mr. Royce became a member of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society at its foundation in 1876, and was elected a member of the Council in 1883. It was often regretted that he was not more often present at the Meetings of the Society and Council as, from his intimate knowledge of the Cotteswold country around Stow-on-the-Wold and his long and accurate study of ancient lore, his help would have been invaluable; but he shrank more and more as years rolled by from leaving his home and work even for a day.

[1] A memoir of Mr. Royce by Mr. Spink, the Schoolmaster of Nether Swell, appears in the *Stow Deanery Magazine*, October, 1902.

In 1861 he printed privately *The History and Antiquities of Stow*, and in 1874 a *History of the Church of Bourton-on-the-Water.*

At the Annual Summer Meeting of this Society, held at Stow-on-the-Wold in 1881, he acted as Local Secretary in conjunction with Mr. G. B. Witts, and read the following papers, which appear in the seventh volume of our *Transactions:—The Church of St. Mary, Nether Swell, Finds near Stow-on-the-Wold, The Northleach Court Book*, and *Icomb Place.* Moreover, he acted as guide at several of the interesting places which the Society visited. In 1891 the Society selected Moreton-in-Marsh for its Annual Summer Meeting, and Mr. Royce prepared a valuable paper on *Bourton-on-the-Hill*, which appears in the sixteenth volume of our *Transactions.* Once again, in 1896, when we met at Stow-on-the-Wold for the second time, Mr. Royce described Icomb, his own Church at Nether Swell, and the old Manor House of the Slaughters (see vol. xx.). In 1894 Mr. Royce was elected a Vice-President of this Society. For an account of his interesting researches amongst the barrows of his neighbourhood we must refer to his paper on *Finds* mentioned above, and to Rolleston and Greenwell's *British Barrows.* He made a collection of flints, coins, and fossils, which are of great local value, and as such Mrs. Royce has presented them, together with nearly 150 books on such subjects, to the Trustees of St. Edward's Hall, Stow-on-the-Wold, to be held by them and their successors for ever in his memory and for the use of present and future students.

To the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, Mrs. Royce generously gave all her husband's books which he had used in his antiquarian researches, and his MS. notes relating to Winchcombe; and they have found a fitting home in the library of the Society at Gloucester.[1]

[1] See *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society*, vol. xxv.

The work which occupied all Mr. Royce's leisure hours during the last twenty years of his peaceful life was the *Landboc* of Winchcombe Abbey.

This valuable cartulary was lost for many years, and it was feared that it had perished. It will be told in the following pages how it was discovered in 1877 and replaced in the Muniment Room of Sherborne House. Mr. Royce asked the permission of its owner, Lord Sherborne, to transcribe and print it by subscription, and to this his lordship readily assented.

Mr. Royce commenced with Liber B, the earlier work dating from A.D. 798 to A.D. 1332, which he called Volume I. This was issued in 1892 with an Introduction containing the History of the Town of Winchcombe.

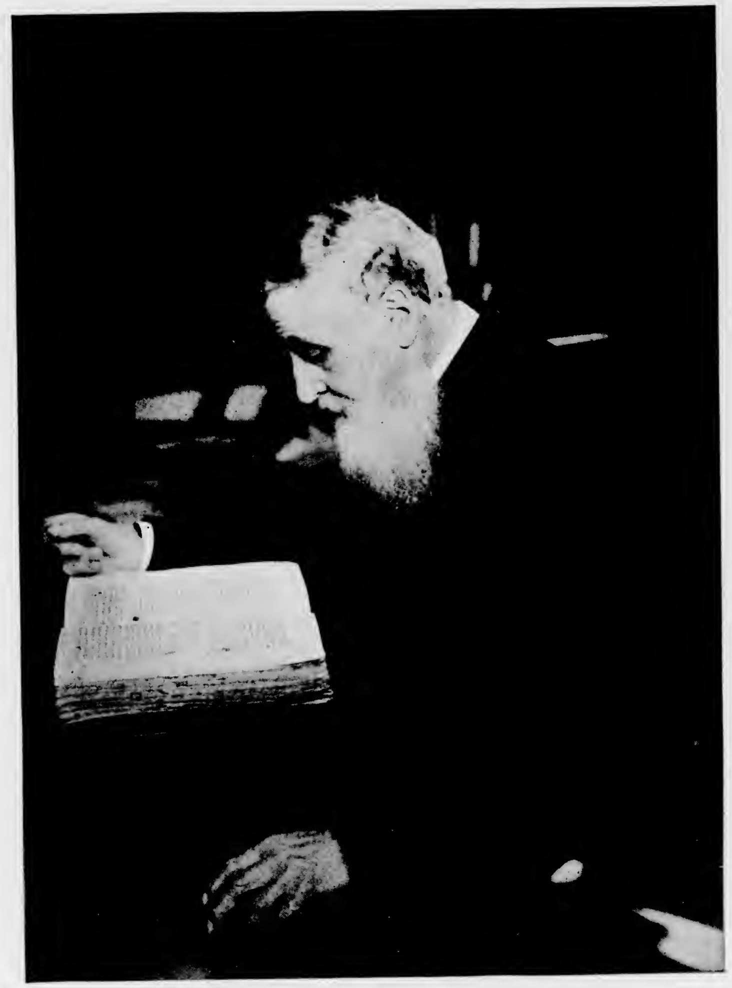
Mr. Royce did not live to issue Liber A, Abbot Cheltenham's Register, compiled A.D. 1422, which he called Volume II; but he transcribed the whole of the original text, epitomized it in English, and added copious notes. All this he passed through the press, together with an Index to both volumes, and the original List of Charters. He spent several years in collecting material for an Introduction relating to the History of the Abbey, the *Landboc* itself, and some other MSS. known to have belonged to Winchcombe, but he died, alas, whilst the work was still incomplete. No attempt has been made to finish it: it were more fitting that it should appear as he left it, though it is more than probable that errors will be found which would have been avoided had he been spared to inspect the proofs. I have to thank the Rev. C. S. Taylor, the Editor of this Society, for kindly helping me to pass the Introduction through the press; and Mr. F. Gegg, of Evesham, for his permission to reproduce the portrait of Mr. Royce with the *Landboc* lying before him.

WILLIAM BAZELEY, M.A.,

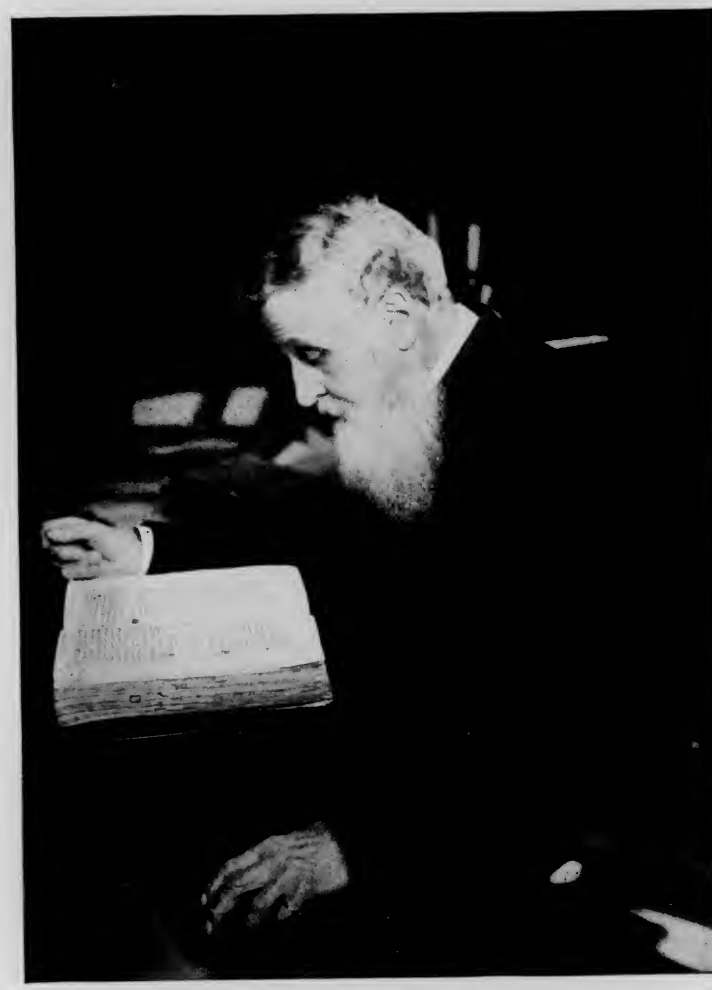
Hon. General Secretary of the
Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society.

MATSON RECTORY, GLOUCESTER,
January, 1903.

Introduction.



THE LATE REV. DAVID ROYCE, M.A.



THE LATE REV. DAVID ROYCE, M.A.

INTRODUCTION.

II. THE MONASTERY.

A Nunnery is said to have been founded in Winchcomb by Offa, King of Mercia, A.D. 787. Cynethrith,[1] daughter of King Cenulf, is entitled Abbess of Winchcomb, A.D. 825, with Abbess Aelflaed as her successor. This establishment may have ceased on the foundation of the Monastery by Cenulf after Eadbert Pren's suppression and the annexation of Kent to the Mercian Kingdom. The King, "religious at home" as well as victorious in war, determined to build a Monastery on a large scale at his royal residence, Winchcomb. The foundation was laid two years after the Kentish campaign, A.D. 796—811. The Abbey was dedicated with great promp to the Blessed Virgin Mary by Wulfrid, Archbishop of Canterbury,[2] in the presence of two Kings, Sired, King of East Anglia, and Cuthred (Cenulf's deputy) of Kent, thirteen bishops, ten ealdormen, and an immense concourse. Gifts were showered on all according to their rank or need; to kings, prelates, and ealdormen, horses, silken garments, and precious vessels; to each noble without land a pound weight of gold; to every priest a mancus of gold (about 25s.); and to every monk and cleric a proportionate sum. The crowning gift of the day was freedom to the mutilated and tonsured usurper of Kent[3] from the hand of Cenulf at the High Altar, before all.

---

[1] Annales de Winchcomb, Cott. MSS. Lingard thinks that Cynethrith may be so called, because her father left her the Abbey.

[2] Wulfrid, Archbishop, A.D. 805-832.

[3] See *Landboc*, vol. i., p. v.

The revenues, providing for 300 monks, were furnished from :—Hides, in Alne, Warwick, 6; Bledington, 7; Charlton Abbats, 2; Chesterton, Oxon, 1; Edelminton (Admington), 3½; Enstone, Oxon, 24; Honeyborne, 10; Sherborne, 30; Snowshill, 7; Stanton, 3; Twining, 3; Alderton, 2½; Freulington (Frampton), 1; Hidcote, 2; Wenric, 3½ hides. Taking the hide at 120 acres the total would be about 13,080 acres.[1]

Abbat Kederminster[2] could not ascertain the exact possessions given by Cenulf, owing to the decay of their writings and the loss of many in the great fire of Stephen's reign. They may have been the first eleven above. The rest may have been given by King Edgar, the restorer of the Abbey.

Abbat Kederminster solves the problem of the maintenance of such an army of monks from an inadequate acreage thus :—"They could live then on what seems incredible now; not more than forty would be clerics, and the rest recluses, or such as by trade or handiwork, could forecast against a lack in sustenance." As for larger accessions later on, Goda, sister of King Edward the Confessor, gave the Churchscot from 25 yardlands in Halling.[3] Abbat Robert bought this manor as well as Haselton and Yanworth (descending from Sigar de Cioches to William de Betun) for more than £550 (*circa* A.D. 1200). Abbat John de Yanworth acquired the demesne of Dry Merston for more than 1,130 marks. Abbat Walter de Wykewan obtained Corndene, Cotes, and Throp, and the appropriation of the Church of Enstone (A.D. 1307).

An interesting theory[4] has been broached as to the situation of this Monastery, namely, that it was the sixth of a group of large religious houses running along the

[1] Dugd. Mon. Angl. ii., 302.
[2] *Ibid.*
[3] See *Landboc*, vol. i., 219.
[4] A paper by J. W. Willis Bund, Esq., F.S.A., in the Worcester Architectural Society's Report, 1891.

course of the Severn in two parallel lines. The lowest line formed by the Houses of Worcester, founded A.D. 680; Tewkesbury, A.D. 705; Gloucester, A.D. 680; the west line, by Pershore, A.D. 689; Evesham, A.D. 701; Winchcomb, A.D. 789. All, he thinks, founded with a religious aim, and possibly with a secondary, anti-celtic, strategical, missionary and political purpose.

Some 150 years from its foundation, A.D. 959, the House was in the hands of Secular Canons, and almost decayed. St. Oswald, the great Bishop of Worcester, with King Edgar and such compeers as St. Dunstan, Archbishop of Canterbury and Ethelwold, Bishop of Winchester set himself on displacing the above less rigid clergy, and converted the Secular Canons of Winchcomb into a community of Monks. Armed likewise with the King's authority the Bishop recovered any land lost to the Monastery.

Re-dedication of the Church followed, still under the tutelage of the Blessed Mary, but with her now was associated the Child-Saint Cenelm, canonized King and Martyr. In the Survey it is, "the Church of St. Mary of Winchcomb" only, possibly from the inspection of the Earliest Charters, or from the pre-eminence of the Blessed Virgin as yet; even as afterwards in the zenith of his fame, the patronage of St. Cenelm alone is recognized.

A.D. 942, King Edgar presided over a Witenagemot, probably in the Chapter House.[1]

An Abbey of course became celebrated before whose High Altar reposed the bodies of the famous warrior and founder King Cenulf, and of his child invested with a sanctity, confirmed by the marvels wrought at his tomb.

The House is said to have fallen a prey to Dane and Norman fury, though there is nothing in direct evidence of the latter, beyond the deposition and imprisonment at Gloucester (by William) of the Saxon Abbat, Godric.

[1] See vol. i., p. x.

THE ABBATS OF WINCHCOMB.[1]

LIVINGUS, witness to a charter of Bertulph, King of the Mercians to Croyland Abbey, Easter week, A.D. 851.[2]

GERMANUS, the first Abbat upon the foundation of Oswald, who bringing him from Fleury-sur-Loire where they had been monks together, made him first, Prior of Ramsey,[3] and afterwards confided to him the Monastery of Winchcomb, in the restoration of which Germanus had been his chief coadjutor (*circa* 983). After King Edgar's death, during the furious persecution of monks by Elphere, the King's relative, Germanus was violently expelled and fled to Fleury. Hence Oswald brought him back to Ramsey, where he died.

GODWINE, or EADWINE, was Abbat A.D. 1044[4]; on his death, A.D. 1053, Aldred, Bishop of Worcester, held the Abbey in his own hands, until July 17, 1054, when he appointed

GODRIC, or EADRIC,[5] the King's chaplain. The Conqueror deprived him, and kept him close prisoner at Gloucester, for supposed disaffection, committing the Convent to Athelwey, Abbat of Evesham for three years, until the appointment of the Norman

GALANDUS, who seems to have attended a Council at London, A.D. 1075. At the close of his reign, a missionary undertaking, lowly in the outset, stands foremost in this convent's annals. The revival of conventual life, almost extinguished in the north, was due to a little band of three: Aldwyn, Prior of Winchcomb, President of the Mission, with Elwy and Reinford, deacons of Evesham; monks in dress and disposition. The three set out in

[1] The List imperfect in the earliest part.

[2] *Cartularium Saxonicum*, ed. by Walter de Gray Birch, No. 461, vol. ii., 54. Kemble believes this Charter to be spurious; and it is the only evidence for the existence of Livingus.

[3] Germanus was first of all Prior of Westbury-on-Trym; he was sent to Ramsey later on. C.S.T.

[4] Earle's *Land Charters*, p. 242.

[5] Freeman, N.C. iv, 177.

simple fashion, on foot. The whole train consisted of themselves, with one sumpter ass, loaded with a satchell of books, their sacerdotal plate and vestments. After a perilous journey they reached York. Thence under guidance, obtained by some entreaty from Hugh, son of Baldric, the Under-Sheriff, they arrived at Newcastle, to find nowhere any traces of Christian fraternity. Wulcher, Bishop of Durham, hearing of their coming, sent for them, and gave them for an abode the Monastery of St. Paul, built by Abbat Benedict in Gyrvum (Jarrow), the first object of their pilgrimage. A rude roof of hay and wood was thrown over the ruin. The Prior celebrated there solemn Mass, and a hut served for their lodging. They lived by the alms of the faithful, and by means of the Bishop's gift of the vill, they rebuilt the Monastery. Moreover, they sent out colonies elsewhere. Aldwyn now migrated to Melrose which he found in ruins, but was summoned by the Bishop back to Wearmouth, where he cleared the buried ruins and raised the stones of the former house from the dust.

RALPH I. succeeded A.D. 1077. In his reign, in a fearful thunder storm, on Wednesday, October 15, 1091, the Tower of the Church was rent; and the electric fluid, having riven a beam, struck off the Head and broke the Right Leg of the Crucifix, overthrew the Image of St. Mary, and filled the Church with a thick suffocating smoke, lasting until the Monks, with holy water, incense, relics and the chanting of Psalms, dispersed it. The Abbat died A.D. 1095.[1]

GIRMUND, a Monk of Gloucester, succeeded, and reigned until A.D. 1122. He was buried in the Cloister. Of the manner of his burial, Abbat Kederminster gives the following account:—

"While this was being done we caused one or other of the aforesaid sepulchres (of Godfrey or Girmund) to be care-

[1] William of Malmesbury's *Gesta Regum Anglorum*, A.D. 1091.

fully opened; for we were filled with a great longing to see in what habiliments our ancient fathers had been laid to rest in their graves. On examining the tomb we saw that a chalice of artificer's wood, according to the custom of monks, if I mistake not, had been buried with them. Moreover for cowls was used cloth of a coarser and less costly kind than at present, yes, of extreme coarseness; for buskins they had high boots after the monastic fashion. These and many other things we could plainly discern even then though they had lain more than 300 years in the earth. From these and very many other signs I am decidedly of opinion that monks at that time in dress and food, and furthermore in character and manner of life, were far more lowly, meek and self-restrained than we are in this unhappy age; and came much nearer to the pure and simple observance of our rule as laid down in its first institution by our founder Benedict, from which, alas, through the carelessness of our prelates, we seem nowadays to have fallen away and utterly departed.

"May God Grant, I pray, of His grace and power that we may some day do away with those customs and privileges which are contrary to our calling, and may embrace the pure and honest observance of our sacred Rule without false colour or pretence."[1]

GODEFRID, 1122—1138. He had been a "Prior Venerandus" of the House. He was in the procession of Abbats and Bishops to receive Simon, in state into Worcester, his new Episcopal See, May 24, 1125; and witnessed at that house, the consecration of Benedict, Prior, and Abbat of Tewkesbury, to reign over the Convent of Worcester.[2]

ROBERT I. 1138—1152, a monk of Cluny and kinsman of King Stephen, was elected on Whitsunday, May 22, and

---

[1] See Appendix A.

[2] See Florence of Worcester's Chronicle, A.D. 1125, and Noake's "Cathedral and Monastery of Worcester," p. 39.

received benediction from the above Bishop Simon. A.D. 1151 the Church and the whole Abbey were consumed by fire,[1] and Abbat Robert died the January following.

WILLIAM, 1152—1157. A monk of Christ Church, Canterbury, succeeded.

GERVASE, 1157—1711. "Vir Venerabilis" and a monk of Winchcomb.

HENRY, 1171—1181. Prior of Gloucester. Nicholas de Brueria is prominent in the *Landboc* in this reign.[2]

CRISPIN, 1181-2. Prior of Winchcomb. He received benediction at Worcester, and gave the sacrist there a cap and vestment, and through his cellarer 40s. This Abbat, who had been previously Prior of Winchcomb is described as a man of spotless life, fervent piety, and singular prudence. He set apart the tithes of Naunton to enable the sacrist to provide wine on Sundays.[3] He also made a perambulation of the Abbey property, and placed mere stones along the boundary from Pipeswell to the quarry near the Abbat's mill.[4] It was his intention to restore the ruined cloisters, but after a brief reign of one year he was cut off by sudden death.[5]

ROBERT, 1182-3? See "Annals of Tewkesbury, i., 53."

RALPH II., 1184—1194. He was elected Abbat in 31 Henry II, and ruled the Abbey for ten years.[6] In his days the Mass of St. Mary was glorified. A grange in Winchcomb, near Gastebroc, was made for the sacrist.

ROBERT II., 1194—1221. An active Abbat. In 1218 he was present with King Henry III., many prelates and nobles at the Consecration of Worcester Cathedral, and at the Translation of St. Wulstan to his shrine near the High Altar.[7] He was brother of John de Haselton and Hamelinus,

---

[1] See *Landboc*, vol. i., p. 83.

[2] See Index.

[3] *Landboc*, vol. i., p. 92.

[4] *Ibid.*, p. 197.

[5] *Ibid.*, p. 69.

[6] *Ibid.*, p. 44.

[7] Noake's Worcester, p. 53, and Annales Monastici, vol. iv., p. 409.

and uncle of Sibilla de Lesgarres (Betun and Cannase ?). The Cloister was built, or re-built, in his reign, and the tithes of Stanton and Snowshill were set apart for this work.[1]

THOMAS, 1221—1232. Prior of Winchcomb. His election was confirmed by King Henry III.,[2] July 8, 1221. He was present at the dedication of Dodderhill Church. He gave to Worcester his cap and vestment, and for his procuration a bountiful pittance to the Chapter. He witnessed Magna Charta, 1225. He was energetic as Prior and Abbat. In 1223, during his reign, King Henry III. granted the Town of Winchcomb and the Hundreds of Kiftesgate, Holford, and Gretestan to the Convent, and released Sherborne and Bledington from suit at Hundred and County Court.[3]

HENRY DE TUDINGTON, 1232—1247. John the Prior and the Convent present Henry, their sacristan, to the King.[4] He was blessed at Worcester on Sunday "Lætare Jerusalem,"[5] presenting the sacrist with his cap and vestment, and for his procuration 40s. He gave 30 marks for the Farm of Winchcomb and the Hundred. In 1242 he was examiner into the election of John de Worcester to the Priory of Great Malvern. He at first refused, but afterwards contributed 15 marks to King Henry III. for the campaign in Gascony between his step-father and Hugh, Count de Marche and the French King. He resigned.

JOHN YANWORTH, 1247—1282. Cellarer of Winchcomb. He was blessed at Worcester by the Bishop of Hereford by commission of the Bishop of Worcester. The sacrist received his alb, cap, and vestment, and for procuration 40s. With the Abbat of Evesham he presided over a chapter of Abbats and Priors of Black Monks at Oxford. In 1252, wood for the repair of the Abbey was brought from St. Briavels.[6] After acquiring many good things for the Abbey he resigned 1282, and after two years died.

[1] *Landboc*, vol. i., p. 73.
[2] 4to. Pat. Rolls, p. 296.
[3] *Ibid.*, p. 415.
[4] 5th Report Deputy Keeper, folio, p. 70.
[5] Midlent Sunday, March 21, 1232.
[6] Close Rolls, 36 Hen. III.

WALTER DE WYKWAN,[1] 1282—1314. Cellarer. On Oct. 13, 1282, Walter Wynter and Walter de Wykwan announced the resignation of Abbot Yanworth to the King at Rhuddlan, and had licence to elect his successor. On Oct. 20, Geoffrey Ryndewey, Rector of Kemsey and Richard de Vienna, after enquiry, confirmed the election in the Church of the Hospital of St. Wulstan, by commission from the Bishop Godfrey Giffard, by whom he was blessed. The sacrist of Worcester received his cap and vestment, of little value, of a red colour, and embroidered with lions. He sent as pittance by his Chaplain 40s. for a cask of wine (pro exhibitione sua). He was present with King Edward and the Archbishop of Canterbury at the funeral of Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, in Hayles Abbey. On St. Benedict's Day, March 21, 1290, the Abbat was present in a general Chapter of the Order at Abingdon, which decided on rebuilding the Oxford Priory "causa studii creatum." The decision was confirmed by the Abbats (amongst them Walter of Winchcomb), four Priors whose names are given, and by others who appeared by proxy at Sarum on Tuesday, the morrow of the burial of Queen Eleanor.[2]

In 1298, great solemnities were performed at Gloucester College, Oxford, by the Benedictines, for Will. de Broke, of St. Peter's, Gloucester, the first that went out in the faculty of D.D. At his disputation with Will. de Honsom, Monk and B.D. of Gloucester, were present the whole Convent of Gloucester, and amongst other Abbats, Walter of Winchcomb, and a hundred nobles and esquires well horsed.[3] He met with ingratitude from Richard de Eston

[1] This zealous Abbat named from Wykwan (Child's Wickham near Evesham where a John de Wykwan held a hide, and whence came a John de Wykwan, Rector of Bledington, who as Proctor inducted the Convent into the Rectory of Enstone), breathed new life into the Monastery. He improved the fabric, relieved the hard fare of the monks and of the poor, extricated the house from a debt of 930 marks, and at the same time increased its possessions.
[2] Cott. MS., Lib. E. IV. f. 43.
[3] Ant. à Wood, vol. i., p. 66, omits our Abbat.

the successor of the deposed Prior of Great Malvern, Will. de Ledbury. With his neighbours of Gloucester, Cirencester, and Tewkesbury he resisted with closed gates the Visitation of the Prior of Worcester during the vacancy of the See, after two Visitations that year, 1303.[1]

In 1310 a bond was confirmed (Dec. 24, 1309) conceding to the Bishop of Lincoln the right of nomination to the Vicarage of Enstone, in compensation for the loss he had sustained by the appropriation of that Church (Feb. 26, 1309).

THOMAS DE SHERBORNE. His temporalities were restored by the King July 10, 1314.

RICHARD DE IDDEBURY, 1315—1339. Sacrist of the Monastery. In the Worcester Register of this date is a lengthy, closely written account of the Visitation of "the supposed sphynx of the ambiguous riddle or bloody sophisms conceived for the destruction of King Edward II." Adam de Orleton was now Bishop of Worcester; for a summary of "his ordinances upon corrections," see Appendix C.

Provision for Richard de Iddebury, late Abbat of Winchcomb, as entered in the Worcester Registers:—

4 March, 1339. The Prior and Convent submitting themselves and this Abbat's Provision to Bishop Thoresby, specify, as his claims, his long reign, continuous, manifold harassing labours and cares, and advantages won by him for the Convent. Worn out with age, and with trying business ahead, he had intimated to the Bishop his intention to resign his administration and office. That he lacked not the honour, rest, comforts and compensation due to his labours, the Brotherhood supplicated the Bishop to ordain an honourable, competent, and quiet sustenance, according to their power and means, and pledged themselves by the Convent property to accept and comply.

19 May, 1339. The Bishop, reciting the above, and

[1] Noake's Mon. Worc., p. 84. The See was vacant from the death of Bishop Godfrey Giffard, Jan. 26, 1302, till the Consecration of William of Gainsborough, at Rome, Nov. 25, 1302.

approving, ordained thus:—The late Abbat shall have a Chamber with adjoining buildings in the Infirmary; 3 monk's loaves of ancient weight daily; 2 trencher-loaves (*pro trenchour*); 4 jacks of better beer; flesh and fish (*abbat's fare*), when he wishes; an Abbat's half wey of cheese, for the year; 5 *lbs.* of wax for his chamber; 12 *lbs.* of Paris candles and needful fuel. He might choose his chaplain, to be supported as the Abbat's, also a valet (*domicellus*), a groom for his palfrey and have quarterly the pittances for the year. Ratified by Abbat William de Sherborne and the brethren in Chapter, 20 May, 1339.

WILLIAM DE SHERBORNE. 1340—1352. His reign was faulty in its beginning and unhappy in its close. The transactions relating to both are in the Registers of Bishops Wolstan and Thoresby. The following is a summary:—

18 July, 1339. The Dean of Campden, as the Bishop's Commissary, certified that he had cited any competitor or opponent to appear before the Prior and Convent, and before the Bishop or his Commissary, the first lawday after "Quasimodo geniti," Low Sunday,[1]

On this day, 1340, before the Bishop at Alvechurch, William de Sherborne, the Prior and Convent appeared by the brethren, William de Gloucester and William de Elmely; the Dean of Campden's certificate was read; a public citation of any opponent had been made at the Chancel Gate and the Church doors, but it was put forward by William de Boys, Rector of Twining and Examiner of the Court of Canterbury, that under the pretence of a general election and by a decree of the Prior and Convent, and by the production of the oaths and evidence of two monks, agents (instructors) of the Convent, Walter de Tewkesbury and Robert de Aldrynton and of Thomas atte Halle de Shyrborne, Henry Veysy of the same, Ralph Byrd and John Wikkes de Adelmynton and Walter de Snoweshulle de Shyreburne, the way had been closed to further proceedings.

[1] Low Sunday fell on April 23 in 1340.

By the Commissary a day was fixed for the examination of witnesses produced, Hugh de Penebruge and Henry Tankard. The Abbat Elect, the Prior and the rest of the Chapter appeared. After the above evidence and a long altercation upon the decree, with the consent of the Abbat Elect and the Prior, the Bishop declared that with the counsel of legal assessors he found the election to be contrary to the form of compromise—uncanonical; he cancelled it and suspended with their consent the power of the Convent to elect. Considering the long vacancy thus caused, of his own authority he elected William de Sherborne, Abbat, as worthy for his probity, ability and knowledge. He announced this to the same William from Alvechurch, 26 April, 1340; and 13 May, 1340, from Bredon, authorized John de la Lowe, his Archdeacon to instal him, with a commission to the Prior and Convent of obedience."[1]

July 20, 1352. A commission was issued to Henry de Newbold, Prior of Worcester. Not without grievous perturbation of mind, there has reached the Bishop's ear, the grave matter of dissension that has arisen between the Abbat and Convent of Winchcomb, which he urged them speedily to remedy lest serious damage, spiritual and temporal, should befal the Monastery.

A letter from the Bishop to the Abbat:—"To his beloved Son, Abbat of Winchcomb, health, peace, and blessing. Certain, your confraters are come to us in London, gravely complaining of you, and to our grief relating, that evil report is busy against you, not only amongst the populace, but amongst nobles and prelates, who are most urgent with us, according to the duty of our office, not to withold a remedy. And for that we are anxious for the protection of your honour, and loth, by any steps (God knoweth) to put you to shame, it would greatly please us, seeing how things stand, if you can come to us in person, to defend yourself, if you can, in private and out of court, in order to furnish us with

[1] *Register.* Wolstan, fo. 37.

matter for your defence; or, we purpose, in person, to come down to you to see whether the outcry hath any ground of truth; or to commission others with full powers of ending a business to which we can no longer shut our eyes, or pass it by. If you will come to London, be here before the Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, for beyond this, arrangements in this matter we shall in no wise defer. And we enjoin you in no wise to molest your confraters, because of their coming to us as aforesaid, nor other opponents, on account of the premisses. London, 26 August, A.D. 1352, the third year of our Translation."

Sept. 7. The Bishop gave notice of his intention to visit the Abbey personally on the Thursday after the Exaltation of the Cross, and summoned all to appear to give information upon the differences and excesses.

Sept. 18, 1352. In the Chapter House, before the Bishop's Notary Public, appeared the Religious; William de Sherborne, Abbat; William de Newynton, Prior; Robert de Ippewell; John de Beuleu; Elias de Cotes; William de Gloucester; William de Elmelegh; Walter de Tewkesbury; John de Longney; John de Gloucester; John de Worcester; John de Herferton; William de Dorseley; Thomas de Grafton; William de Alycestre; Henry de Swindon; John de Wightam; William de Wodeford; John Glede; and Richard de Byynncton, monks of the Convent, to settle this grave matter of dissension and great altercation. William de Sherborne submitted his estate in the Convent to the Bishop, holding and reading a schedule to that effect, and touching the Holy Scriptures; each monk did the same. Witnesses:—Henry de Newbold, Official of Worcester; William de Honyton, Advocate of the Court of Canterbury; John de Wakeham, of Lincoln Diocese; and Roger de Clive, N.P. of Hereford; William de Wakefield, of York attested.

William de Sherborne, moved by certain lawful causes and desirous of relief from the anxiety of the Monastery, offered his resignation. The Bishop accepted, and

authorized by the Convent, promoted Robert de Ippewell to the Abbacy.

Sept. 27, 1352. By mandate, the Archdeacon of Gloucester admitted him to all his rights and inducted him into his stall and place in Chapter.

Sept. 28, 1352. The Bishop announced to him his appointment.

Ordinance or Provision for Brother William de Sherborne.

Bishop Thoresby reciting the late dissensions as threatening the dispersion of the monks and ruin of the Abbey; also the submission to himself of both parties, repeating their names, which in timidity, yet in hope of Divine counsel and prayer for the Holy Spirit, he accepted. To assuage all rancour, strife and debate he ordained:—(1) That each gladly and humbly should kiss each other, which joyfully and heartily they did. (2) The acceptance of the resignation. (3) In consideration of the ex-Abbat's humility and well-ruled will in preferring the Convent's common weal to his own interest and honour, with the Convent's unanimous consent, that the late Abbat, as a relic of former dignity, should have the place in Choir and Chapter next to the reigning Abbat. (4) For his expenses he should have all the fruits and profits of Twining, by the hands of John, Prior of Worcester; Thomas, Abbat of Hayles; William, Prior of Llanthony; John de Somery, Rector of Twining; and Walter de Sherborne, Rector of Stanton; in trust; and there he should live without let or disturbance; and (5) he might visit the Abbey with a loving, special welcome; have a goodly chamber for three or four days at Convent charge; if he stayed longer, at his own. For the breach of this Covenant by the Convent, the penalty shall be £40 to the fabric (workshops?) of Worcester, and for any disquietude or hindrance or perturbation to the said ex-Abbat, the greater excommunication. Lastly, on any reported laxity or excess (God forbid) on his part, the Abbat and Convent might inflict rebuke and correction, but not the withdrawal of their procuration. Winchcomb, Sept. 19, 1352.[1]

[1] *Register*, Thoresby, fols. 44-46.

Richard de Ippewell, 1352—1359. (27 Edward III., 1353.) The Abbey suffered no doubt from the great mortality of the Black Death, but shortly afterwards it was so far unable to support its community and meet its liabilities that a visitation of the Monastery was ordered by the King. The Roll, referring probably to the discord of this Abbat's reign, puts it thus:—"By defect in past administration, it is burdened with great debt, and its state from various causes is so miserably impoverished, that it is necessary to place the temporalities in the hands of a commission appointed by the crown."[1]

Walter de Winforton, 1359—1395, Cellarer of the Church of Worcester, succeeded on the resignation of Abbat Ippewell. A large tithe-barn still remains in Enstone, Oxon, with this memorial carved in stone:—"Ista Grangia facta et fundata fuit, A.D. MCCCLXXII, per Walterum de Winforton, Abbatem de Wynchecombe ad exorationem Roberti Mason ballivi istius loci."

Nov. 26, 1377. Charges of felonies are brought as done against the Abbat's men and tenants at Wynchcomb, Cotes, Charlton Abbats and Corndene.[2]

Feb. 1, 1384. A pardon to William Wolleye, clerk, for not appearing before the Justices of the Common Bench to pay the Abbat a debt of 100s.

Feb. 12, 1385. Pardon to Adam, Bailiff of Upton, on a charge of trespass.

June 21, 1365. Pardon on the same charge to William Smith for not appearing to answer the Abbat, having surrendered to the Flete Prison.

Feb. 8, 1386. Licence was obtained from the King, for 10 marks, to appropriate the Church of Twening. Letters Patent dated Jan. 22, 35 Edward III., 1362, had not yet taken effect in 1380.[3]

[1] Rot. Pat. m. 17. Gasquet, *The Great Pestilence*, p. 188.
[2] Cal. Pat. Rolls, 1 Ric. II., Part ii., pp. 93, 368, 521, 593, 4to.
[3] Cal. Pat. Rolls, 3 Richard II., Part ii., p. 434, 4to.

William Bradley, 1395—1422, was elected on July 6, and the Temporalities were restored to him July 24, 1395.

1405, 6 Henry IV. A great riot took place at Shipston on Stour about heriots. This Abbat, as arbitrator, decided that the Prior of Worcester had, from of old, received the best, and the Parson of Tredington the second best animal at every tenant's decease.[1]

1416-7. In the expenses of the Corporation of the City of Canterbury, iii[s]. is paid for sweet wine for the Abbats of Winchcomb and St. Albans.[2]

1417—1420 and 1423. The Abbats of Winchcomb and Westminster were collectors of the triennial contribution by the Clergy of a half-penny in the mark granted at the General Benedictine Chapter of the Council of Northampton, 1414; and of a penny in the mark, 1420. Six Rolls of these accounts remain.[3] A seventh, of Abbat Kederminster, is in the possession of Lord Sherborne Abbat Bradley died Dec. 28, 1422.

John Cheltenham, 1423-1454, was elected Jan. 15 following. The proceedings of his election are given in part only, in the first pages of Volume II. of the *Landboc*, which may be called this Abbat's work.

In the Register of Philip Morgan, Bishop of Worcester, they are recorded in Latin at full length, most carefully and clearly written, occupying several pages. This extensive record may be the result of irregularities of previous appointments.

A summary :—

1. The Proctorial instrument, with many and minute provisoes and precautions, authorizes John Bryan, Prior of Winchcomb, to further the election of John Cheltenham; Richard Stanley, James Cambrugge, and John London to act as Proctors and special messengers therein, and to appear

[1] Noake's *Monastery of Worcester*, p. 90.
[2] 9th Report Hist. MSS., 1883, p. 138, *b*.
[3] App. 4th Report Hist. MSS., 1874, p. 196.

before the Bishop at his London House with a petition from the Convent for his Confirmation of their unanimous Decree or Decision.

Tenor of the Decree of Election :—

Prior Bryan and the Convent, as urged by the Canon in case of vacancy, obtained the licence of the King, as Patron and Advocate to elect. On Friday, Jan. 13, 1422, they fixed Jan. 15 and following days, stating and assigning what should be done. Then, immediately after the Mass of the Holy Ghost at the High Altar, all the monks met, saving one brother Chaddesley, absent on leave upon Convent business at Rome. Uncertain as to his arrival, after citing him more than once with uplifted voices at the doors of the Choir, Cloister, and Chapter House, they pronounced him contumacious, and the election went on. The monks present were John Bryan, Prior, Thomas Overbury, Richard Wiche, Thomas Raggeleye, Richard Stanley, Thomas Cirencester, James Cambrugge, Thomas Norton, John Cleve, Thomas Brightwelton, John London, John Cheltenham, Henry Chalburn, John Tredyngton, William Winchcomb, William Navent, Thomas Tewkesbury, Thomas Gloucester, Thomas Elkynton, and Walter Hereford (the whole Convent) in Holy Orders and professed. The Word of God was brought forth; The Holy Ghost was invoked, and the Constitutions of the General Council "Quia Propter" were read and explained.

Admonition and Protestation. Prior John, in the sacred name admonishes all persons excommunicate, suspended, interdicted and disqualified, to withdraw from the Chapter House, protesting, publicly, against their vote and annoyance. Nor was there any discussion as to the form of election by scrutiny or compromise, when, suddenly, "without wine," by the grace of the Holy Spirit, all carnal instigation at rest, all votes are given, straightway, to John Cheltenham, and his election approved of by all but himself. *Te Deum* began, the bells rang merrily, and after repeated resistance, he is brought into the Church to set him, as was wont, upon the High Altar. *Te Deum* ended, and a befitting prayer

was said over the elect; James Cambrugge, at the Prior's bidding, solemnly and in the vulgar tongue published the election to the clergy and throng assembled. Then long before the ninth hour, all the Convent finding the said John in the Infirmary Chapel (after repeated request met by vehement excuses, after various interpellations and pressing importunity) on the 15 January about Vespers, in the Chapter House, induced him to consent in writing.

This consent was forwarded by the Convent to the Bishop with the prayer for confirmation by Benediction, the Pastoral Staff, etc. In token of their good faith, John Turry of Malmeshull, Hereford Diocese, Public Notary, was commissioned to write and publish their Decree of Election, sealed with their seal, the 15 January as above, in the presence of William Ayze, Vicar of Winchcomb, and John Tewkesbury, Chaplain.

Then follows Turry's attestation of his presence throughout, from the Mass of the High Altar (Jan. 15) to the written consent of the elect; with his certificate.

Jan. 25. The above Proctors, after the delivery of the Decree, hand in the King's Patent of Consent and favour.

Jan. 27, received Feb. 1, 1422. A certificate to the Bishop, in obedience to the mandate, from William, Vicar, and from the Rural Dean of Winchcomb, of their citation, in the Chapter House, the Parish Church and neighbouring Churches of Winchcomb, during Mass on the Feast of Purification, when the more part met together, of any Competitors or opponents to appear on the morrow in the Parish Church before them. None appeared. At the Vicar's request John Buryman, the Bishop's official, sealed the certificate (Feb. 3).

Buryman, in reply to the Bishop's letter, Feb. 1, recited its contents of enquiry as to the discretion, morality, orders, age, profession, and legitimacy of the Elect, and as to the merits or demerits of the Electors, and certified that he sat judicially in the Church of Winchcomb, thus authorized, and that Richard Stanley, Cellarer, as Proctor for the

Convent, brought forward Thomas Cirencester, Henry Shalbury, John Tredington, and William Winchcomb, monks; William Ayze, Vicar, and John de Bradford, Chaplain; Thomas Halse, Walter Strong, William Barcheston of Cheltenham, to be examined on the articles of the mandate: whose depositions were taken down on schedule; and over and above this, he made diligent enquiry of John Stile, John Houme, Walter Berford, Richard Child, and Richard Rose of Cheltenham, having full knowledge of John Cheltenham. His certificate of full satisfaction, signed and sealed, Feb. 3, reached the Bishop in London, Feb. 6. Finally, thoroughly to sift and settle the matter, the Bishop (Morgan) appointed David Pryce, Canon of Lincoln, Advocate of Canterbury, to sit in the Cloister of St. Paul's by the Chapter House (with the Bishop of London's leave), and there, before his compeers, at the request of the Elect and aforesaid Proctors, he proceeded to sign the Confirmation, which he sent to John Cheltenham, committing to him the care and administration of the Convent.

For the Bishop's Testimonial, sent to the Abbat, see vol. ii, p. 3.

Feb. 8, 1422. The Bishop, in London, writes to the King for the delivery of the temporals of the Convent.

March 8, 1422. The Bishop at the High Altar, in Mass, gives his Benediction to the new Abbat, on due and canonical profession of obedience.

For the mandate to the Archdeacon of Gloucester to induct and instal, see *Landboc*, vol. ii., p. 4.

William Winchcomb, 1451—1474, the next Abbat, received Benediction at Alvechurch, Dec. 21, 1434. This Abbat began the rebuilding of the Parish Church where stood the old Church of St. Peter, then in decay, at the west end of the Abbey Church; Leland says, on the site of a little Chapel of St. Pancras. The Parishioners had been allowed the use of the Abbey Nave. This Abbat provided a new Chancel. The Parishioners, with £200 in

hand, commenced their task, which would have been too great and costly for them, had not Lord Boteler become responsible for the residue. His arms, with those of Winchcomb and Gloucester Abbeys, are engraved on a carved projection over the Piscina by the High Altar.

Aug. 26, 1461. The King, Edward IV, was at Winchcomb.

In this Abbat's time, Oct. 25, 1461, the King granted from the fee farm rents of the Hundred of Kiftesgate and of the fairs and markets of Winchcomb, *6d.* daily, as wages to Henry Crane for good service in making and keeping the King's and his father's arrows in the Tower of London.[1]

Nov. 5, 1642. To John Cliffe, one of the King's Minstrels, as above, 10 marks yearly.[2]

Mar. 10, 1463. To Edmund Molyneux Esqre, one of the King's servitors, 20 marks yearly, out of the 38 *li.* paid yearly by the Abbat into the Exchequer, from the farm of the above Hundreds.[3]

Abbat Winchcomb died in 1474.

JOHN TWYNINGE, 1474—1488, received Benediction, Aug. 22, 1474. He is said to have been "a great promoter of learning," and, quick and happy in the detection of any promise of ability and usefulness. As such he became the patron and "fautor" of the studies of his successor, Richard Kederminster, and led the Chapter to make him a scholar of the House, Nov. 6, 1479.

May 28, 1481. He was on the Commission of Peace for the County.[4]

Oct. 30, 1480. The Abbat obtained a licence from the King to acquire almoin lands, rents, etc., to the value of *20l.* yearly for *100l.* paid by them to the King in quarried stone for the building of St. George's Chapel in

[1] Cal. Pat. Roll, 1 Edward IV., part ii., p. 52, 4to.
[2] *Ibid.*, p. 221.
[3] *Ibid.*, p. 268.
[4] Cal. Pat. Roll, p. 560, 4to.

Windsor Castle.[1] He died in the House of the Carmelites in Oxford, 1488.

RICHARD KEDERMINSTER, 1488—1525, was confirmed Abbat July 10, 1488. At the age of 15 years he had been admitted into the Abbey, and at 19 years he was sent to Gloucester Hall (now Worcester College), then the largest of the three Benedictine establishments in Oxford, and where there was an apartment called "The Winchcomb Lodging."[2] After 3½ years' study, he was taken by the Abbat into the Convent.

1492. He is Collector General of the penny in the mark imposed by the Benedictine Chapter at Northampton, 1486, nominally, as a benevolence in aid of the French war, but really, for the enrichment of the Royal Purse. His Compotus Roll for 1492, at Sherborne House, contains the contribution of each Prior in the country, amounting to *517li. 17s. 6d.*, to which Winchcomb paid *3li. 3s. 6d.* Lord William, Abbat of Edmondsbury, is Auditor.

March 30, 1510. The King grants him the manor of Sudley (excepting the Castle), at a yearly rent of *60li.*, with the custody of the Castle, and the maintenance of 300 head of deer for the King's hunting. At the Abbat's request this grant was cancelled, 6 Dec. 1510, and in lieu of it he received from the King a grant of the manor (the castle and its outbuildings excepted), the advowson of the Chapel, and lands formerly the property of Sir Ralph Boteler, for *60li.* yearly, free of any responsibility as to repairs and also of an annuity granted by Edward IV. to Sir John Huddlestone, as so the grant of 3 bucks

[1] Cal. Pat. Roll, m. 24, 1480.
[2] 1283. John Gifford of Brimsfield, founded for 13 monks of S. Peter's, Glouc., a house at Oxford for students. The Church of Chipping Norton was appropriated for their support. 1290. A General Chapter of the Benedictine Order, to keep pace with the Friars, ordered that one monk in every twenty out of every house should be sent to Gloucester Hall. Three-fourths of the students went to Oxford. The Monasteries who used the Hall built separate chambers, marked with a heraldic device. *English Benedictines*, Taunton, vol. i.

and 3 does, liberty of hunting in the park, and the remission of all arrears.[1]

He receives 20*s.* for preaching before the King at Greenwich.[2]

Feb., 1512. The Bishop of Rochester (Fisher), the lord of S. John's, and our Abbat are ambassadors to the Pope; the former two are to have 800*li.*, the latter 800 marks.[3]

Mar. 8, 1520. He writes a long Latin, somewhat high flown and flattering, letter to Cardinal Wolsey, on his preferment to York, accompanied by eight lampreys, a Gloucestershire speciality.[4]

1514. At St. Paul's Cross he denounces in a famous sermon, and publishes a book against the Act of Parliament subjecting the sacred persons of priests and those of the inferior orders to temporal punishment in the Courts of Law. He wrote against Luther. His valuable Register of the Abbey and its Abbats alas! perished in the fire of London.

Nov. 9, 1525. He resigned, and on the petition[5] of Thomas Elkynton, Infirmarer, and William Ombersly, Precentor, the Royal assent[6] is given to the election of Richard Anselme (Mounslow), and a writ issued (Dec. 18) to John Alen, Mayor and Escheator of London, for the restitution of temporalities.

1529. With a "personaliter" in the margin, he (Kederminster) is cited to be personally present in Convocation, in proceedings against Regulars, Turks, and Heretics.[7]

Oct. 21, 1529. In a letter to Cromwell he begs him, in two or three lines, to assure Wolsey of his true hearty mind and service, and prayers for his continuance; and

---

[1] Mrs. Dent's Winchcomb, p. 136.
[2] Domestic Papers, Henry VIII, vol. ii., pt. ii., 1449.
[3] *Ibid.*, 1454.
[4] Mrs. Dent's Winchcomb, p. 140.
[5] Dom. Pap., vol. iv., p. 779.
[6] *Ibid.*, p. 800, n. 2700, 6047, 26, 96, 2677.
[7] *Ibid.*, vol. iv., n. 6047, 2700.

complains of Mr. Huddlestone's old malice against his poor Monastery.[1]

July 13, 1530. His signature is sent attached to a petition asking Pope Clement to hasten the King's Divorce.[2]

1531. Amongst men well learned and not abiding in Oxford is a "Doctor, late Abbat of Winchcomb."[3] This was presumably the ex-Abbot, Richard Kederminster.

July 10, 1531. The King writes to Benet that in dealing with the Pope in the matter of the Divorce he shall ask him to commit it to the Archbishop of Canterbury, to Abbat Richard Kederminster, a man of remarkable learning and experience, who has been at Rome and preached sundry times before the Pope, to the Abbat of Westminster, and to the Abbat of Hyde.[4]

Nov. 3, 1531. In a letter to Cromwell he begs him not to impute his neglect in writing to obliviousness but to great age and sickness. He means by hearty prayer to supply this omission of duty, and expresses his inexpressible comfort in Cromwell's unceasing honour and authority. His labours for them will be well considered by the Abbat and Convent.[5] This year (1531) Antony à Wood tells us that "He gave way to fate to the great reluctancy of all who knew the virtue and piety of the man." He was buried in the Abbey on which he had expended much labour and means, and which he had enclosed on the town side with a main wall, "ex quadrato saxo."[6] (Ashlarstone).

A door, bearing his initials, an illustration of which is given, is preserved in Winchcomb Church.

Richard Anselme (Mounslow), 1525—1539, succeeded on the resignation of his illustrious predecessor, Nov. 9,

---

[1] *Ibid.*, p. 2677, n. 6014.
[2] *Ibid.*, p. 2929, n. 6513.
[3] Dom. Pap., vol. v., p. 6.
[4] *Ibid.*, p. 154.
[5] *Ibid.*, vol. v., p. 238.
[6] Leland.

1525. In August, 1528, Walter Page of the Privy Council was appointed Constable of Sudeley Park, with 30*li.* payable by the Abbat out of the fee farm of the manor.[1]

March 25, 1528. The servants of the Princess Mary's household were discharged as it was thought well that she "should reside near the King's person for her own better education and for the consolation of the King and Queen. As several of these servants were destitute, Wolsey was commanded to distribute them amongst various monastic houses, of which Winchcombe was one.[2]

Jan. 13, 1532. The Abbat writes to Cromwell respecting land in dispute with Mr. Hastings, and promises by Midsummer to supply Cromwell with a good horse.[3]

Jan. 13, 1539. Dan Walter Aldhelme (cooper) and Dan Hew Egwyn (cooper) write to Cromwell acknowledging receipt of his letters to the Abbat and Convent, Dec. 15, licencing their grant, 23 June, to William Mownsloo, mercer, and Ric. Ŕowndoll of the Temple, if not made by "any craft or colour." The writers having stayed their grant for three reasons, (1) as possibly interfering with a bargain of wools with Sir John Alen by the Abbat and Convent; (2) they know not what "colour or craft" may mean; (3) one of them is bound in 3,000 *li.*, the other in 2,000 *li.* to procure no such letters before any surrender or suppression; (4) they perceive crafty conveyance between the Abbat and them. They suggest that Cromwell's servant should examine the matter.[4]

Jan. 21, 1539. The Abbat, on receipt of a letter from Cromwell, sends up brother Dan William Jerome, Cellarer. If he be an offender he prays God may send him condign punishment, and begs favour for the Monastery. Latimer has asked Cromwell, Jan. 18, to write to the Abbat to

[1] Dom. Papers, vol. iv., p. 2035.
[2] *Ibid.*, p. 1811.
[3] *Ibid.*, vol. v., p. 342.
[4] This obscure letter, Dom. Papers, Henry VIII,, vol. xiv., p. 27.

renew the lease of his demesnes[1] to Mr. Rich. Tracy; he wishes that many were like him given to hospitality and to serve the King on Commission and in all ways.

Aug. 17, 1539. The Abbat writes to Cromwell hoping that he has done nothing against the laws of God and the King, to merit the suppression of the Abbey, and thanks him for his letter by Mr. Draycote.

Aug. 24, 1539. He has leased them, and wishes, in case of surrender, to have the Mansion Place for rent or by purchase. The Abbat (Mounslow) conveys the Abbat's House in St. Bride's, London,[2] to William Mounsloo, citizen and mercer, London, conditioned by a bond of performance in 200*li.* Was it a fictitious conveyance to a relative, providing against threatened dissolution? This instrument furnishes an illustration of the assumption of the names of Saints and Angels, introduced into monastic establishments in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. The Abbey seal alone was effectual, but by way of double precaution to this bond, the Monks sign under their assumed surnames. Four months after, the Deed of surrender strips them of their saintly names, and presents them as subscribing parties under their ordinary appellations. To save space their offices and subsequent pensions are here given, thus:—

Signatures to the above Bond.	To the Surrender.	Office.	Pensions assigned by the King.
*Ricardus Anselmus, Abbas	Richard Mounslow	Abbat	140*li.* and 40 loads of wood yearly out of Depe Wood
*Johannes Augustinus (Austen), Prior	John Hancock	Prior, Sexton, Master of the Chap'l	8*li.*

[1] *Ibid.*, vol. ii, p. 17.
[2] Preface n. Wykewan's Constitutions; and close of vol. ii., *Landboc.* Add. MSS., British Museum, 2871, fol. 33. "British Archæological Journal," 1876, p. 532.

*Willelmus (Ricardus, Valor Eccl.) de Ombersley	William Craker	Sen. Chantor	
*Johannes Gabriel	John Whalley	Sub-Prior, Infirmarer	
*Ricardus Angelus	Richard Freeman	B.D.	
*Willelmus Maurus	William Blossom	Almoner, Pittancer	6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* (each)
*Willelmus de Overbury	William Bradley	Hosteler	
*Walterus Adhelmus	Walter Cooper	Sub-Chantor	
*Hugo Egwinus	Hugh Cooper	A.B.	
*Ricardus Barnardus	Richard Boidon	Kitchener, Sub-Cellarer	
*Georgius Leonardus	George Roo or Foo	Sub-Sexten	
*Johannes Anthonius			
*Ricardus Martinus	Richard Parker		
*Gulielmus Hieronymus	William Trentham	[1]Chamberlain, Almoner, Pittancer	
*Willelmus Kenelmus	William Whorewood	Terce Prior, [1]Sub-Prior	
*Ricardus Michael	Richard Williams	[1]Infirmarer	6*li.* each
*Ricardus Ambrosius	Richard Banister	Librarian, [1]Sub-Cellarer, and Kitchener	
*Christoferus Benedictus	ChristopherChawnfut (Chawnface)		
	Walter Turbot	Chaplain	

The above * acknowledged the King's supremacy 25 Aug. 1535, with their signatures, as did seven others, Robert Enworth, Joh'es Placidus, Walterus Beda,[1] Sub-Chamberlain Petrus Raphaell, Johe's Cathbertus, Robert Oswaldus.[2]

There were additional Fees (Professional; Annuities to persons not connected with the Monastery; Pensions to Obedientiaries in compensation for religious duties and office):—

[1] 7th Report Dep. Keeper, App. II., p. 304.
[2] Thus described in Valor Ecclesiastus.

Fees to Anthony Aylworth, Receiver for the Monastery.
Thomas Gwente and Richard Hide, outside (extra) the Monastery.

Annuities to inmates (?):—

Edward Draicote		John Bridgman	26*s.* 8*d.*
Thomas Thire		Robert Throgmorton	
William Badger		Roger Jerveys	33*s.* 4*d.*
William Edward		Thomas Gwente	4*li.*
Edward Swalowe	40*s.* each.	Thomas Bell	20*s.*
Thomas Bailie		Clement Throgmorton	66*s.* 8*d.*
Henry Solstede		William Caritas	13*s.* 4d.
Christopher Smith		Louis Craker	
William Freeman		Humfry Dicks, *Schoolmaster*	10*li.*

One of Cromwell's methods for worrying the monks and accelerating their surrender was the appointment of extraneous teachers. One of these was Anthony Saundre, Curate of Winchcomb, who gives an amusing account to Cromwell of his disputation at Hayles Abbey with an Oxford scholar, "a greate golyas, a sotle Duns man," whom the Abbat had sent for to put him down 2 Nov. 1535.[1]

The Return of the Annual value of the Possessions of the Abbey is given at full length in the second volume of the "Ecclesiastical Survey" of 26 Henry VIII., 1535. The same Obedientiary holds several offices, Brother Will. Jerome is Chamberlain, Almoner and Pittancer; Brother Ric. Ambrose, subcellarer, kitchener; Prior Austin is also Sacrist. These officials are said to be removeable at the beck and will of the Abbat, and there seems to have been confusion in the Convent. The Abbat was troubled with refractory subjects. Dan Peter (Raphael, sub-chamberlain ?) writes in complaint of his Abbat, that his superior wants to maintain discipline and does not. John Horwood, otherwise Dan Placidus, a young man, anxious for the conversion of the people from papish ways, would like to see the Chapter

[1] Dom. Papers, Hen. VIII., vol. viii., p. 747. Cleop. MS. E. iv., fo. $\frac{47}{80}$, Brit. Mus.

of St. Paul *ad Romanos*, in which he says, "non est potestas nisi a Deo,"[1] written on every monk's forehead. "Thanks," he writes to Cromwell, "for excusing my getting up for Matins at Midnight. The truth is, I do not like the burdens religious such as their accustomed abstinence, the frayter, and other observances of the Rule." At any rate the alms to the poor were duly administered, in memory of King Cenulph; on the Anniversaries of Abbats Wykwan, Winforton, Kederminster, Bradley, in money, bread and wheat, Maundy Thursday, to the poor of Enston, liberal pensions left to the Grammar School by Lady Joan, wife of Sir John Huddleston, to singing boys of the Abbey, an exhibition to six of the latter for instruction in grammar and singing; and alms for distribution of bread on her and her husband's anniversaries. The proceeds to the kitchener from the manor of Sherborne for 26 brethren at xij*d.* a week each amounted to lxvij*li.* xij*s.* The total of the income of the Monastery net, was £759 11*s.* 9¼*d.* according to the then value. On "a cold chilly day" indeed, Dec. 3, 1539, Abbat and brethren were turned adrift.[2] The treasures of the House, of course, were swept at once into the robber's hoard. The great costly work of King Cenulph, of his piety, was ruthlessly pulled down and scattered. The very ashes of the Royal Founder and of the Royal Patron, his son and successsor, Cenelm, Saint and Martyr, did not escape. Thus piteously vanished from the scene our "magnifical" Mercian Monastery.

The following were the recommendations of the Commissioners with regard to the buildings:—

---

[1] Ep. Rom. xiii., 1. The whole passage runs "Non est enim potestas, nisi a Deo, quæ autem sunt, a Deo ordinatæ sunt."

[2] The Commissioners of the West Robert Southwell, Edward Carne, Richard Gwest, John London, William Berners, John Arnold, John ap Rice, and Richard Powlet, inform Cromwell, writing from Gloucester, Jan. 4, 1539-40, "We have dispatched Haylys and Winchcombe." See "Suppression of Monasteries," Camden Society, No. xxvi., p. 237, and MS. Cotton, Cleop., E. iv., fol. 254.

Assigned to remayn undefaced	The late Abbattes lodging leading from the Northgate to the Southgate of the Frayter with Kitchyne, Buttre, Pantre, and lodgings within the same boundes. Atte the Lodginge one the West side of the Courte from the Northe gate to the Southe Gate with Bakinge and Bruynge houses. The late Abbotte's stable, Barnes, Oxhous and Shepehous.	Committed to Custodie of John Brydges, Knight, the King's Fermor there.
Deemed to be superfluous	The Churche with the Iles, Chapelles, Steple, Cloister, Chaptrehous, Dormytory, Frayter, Fermery, Library, with Chapelles and Lodgings to them adioyninge. An alle oder above not reserved.	Commyted as abovesaid.
Leades Remayninge upone		
	The Church Quere, Isles, Chapelles, Steple, Liberary, Halle, Cloister and Galery with Gutters in oder places, estemed to	cxxj Foders
Belles Remayninge		
	In the Steple there x poiz by estimacion	m ł . . c vj iiij weight
Juelles Reserved to Thuse of the Kinge's Majesty.	Myghter Garnyshed with Silver gilte, Ragged peerles & Counter sett Stoones	j

The Demolition by Lord Seymour, first proprietor, speedily began. The building became a quarry, until no trace of the Great Abbey was left. Browne Willis found all so levelled and turned into arable land, that it was impossible to form any conjecture where it stood. The inhabitants, too, could give no practical description, he says, of any part of it.

Lord Chandos (Sir John Brydges) when presented with the Manor of Sudley, seized and sold the bells of the Abbey. When called to account by the Commissioners, he pleaded that he bought them for 60*li.* Two of these bells went to Stoneleigh Church (Warw.). One, the treble, bears

the inscription, "Michale te pulsante Wynchelcumbam a peterite demone Tu libera," with supposed heads of Edward III and Philippa; on a shield, crowned, on a saltoire a cross pateé (Winchcomb); and, on either sides, R. K. (Richard Kederminster, Abbat). Another bell, at Stoneleigh is dedicated to St. Kenelm. It was recast in 1752, by T. Eyre, Kettering. The inscription on the original bell was, "O Kenelme, Martyr Christi, nos defende, ne maligni, sentiamur feculas."

An account of the disposal of the lands of the Abbey would involve long research, and exceed the limits of this introduction. The papers relating to the most important manors are happily complete and admirably arranged by the care and at the cost of the present Lord Sherborne. The chief of these documents, given in extenso, with facsimiles are published in a most valuable and sumptuous work by this noble and munificent Peer, entitled, "Memoirs of the Duttons of Sherborne."

The lease of 1533 was made, possibly, under a forecasting of the coming dissolution, and signed by Abbat Richard Mounslow, the Prior, and 23 monks (their names above) to Sir John Alleyn,[1] twice Lord Mayor of London, 1525 and 1533, and giver of a mayoral gold chain, and a man of great charity. Of the subsequent long, litigated conveyance of Sherborne, this is the summary:—(1) The lease of 1533; (2) Sir John Alleyn's removal, immediately after the Dissolution of the Convent; (3) his will, dated 3 August, 1545; (4) 20 May, 1550, a decree of the Court of Augmentation by Lord Sackville, Chancellor, in favour of Sir John's executors, viz., his brother Christopher, Thomas Pike

[1] 1536. The Abbat on the King's lease of the Frawntun pastures to Edmund Conyngesby, his Chamberlain, reminds Cromwell of their bargain with Sir John Alleyn "for our ooles for years to come at a price certain on pain of forfeiture of the lordship of Sherborne; and that the selling of the above pastures would interfere with the contract." He begs the King either to let them hold their pastures or to dissolve the bargain. *Dom. Pap., Henry VIII.*, vol. x., p. 221.

and John Askowghe, "his cosin and servaunte;"[1] (5) 12 February, 1551, Christopher, son of Sir John, assigned the manor to Lord William Paget of Beaudesert, seemingly in consideration of marriage with Ethelreda, his lordship's daughter; and (6) 9 May, 1551, they sold it to Thomas Dutton, Esq., ancestor of the present noble owner.

SOME NOTES ON THE FABRIC.

In the great storm of October 15, 1091, a fireball struck the Tower with such force, where the roof joined it, as to make a breach large enough to admit a man. Entering the Church, and scattering in fragments a large beam, it cast down the head and right leg of the Crucifix and the image of St. Mary. An insufferable stench followed; but by the boldness of the monks, hastening in and sprinkling Holy Water, the machinations of the great enemy were defeated.

During the reign of Abbat Robert de Cluny, a relative of King Stephen, Aug. 29, the Decollation of St. John Baptist, 1151, the Abbey was burnt down by fire breaking out in cottages built round the Church for its defence. Another fire in the reign of King Henry II laid waste the town.

In 1239, the Churches of Winchcomb, Tewkesbury, Gloucester, Pershore, and Great Malvern were reconsecrated—comprehended, possibly, in Legate Otho's enactment in a National Council, 1237, relating primarily, to many Churches needing Consecration.

In the reign of King John, by a grant of Ralph de Sudley, water was laid on to the House from Postlip.

[1] In this document the King is stated to have hankered after Sherborne and to have commanded Chancellor North "to travail" with Sir John Aleyn, for the surrender of the lease for £1,200 or £1,400, which the latter declined.

[2] *Landboc*, vol. i., p. 27.

1250 The Lady Chapel was built in the Cemetery.

1373. The Abbey was fortified.

Abbat Kederminster is thought to have rebuilt the Cloisters.

Henry Boteler covered the Church with lead, and was buried in St. Nicholas Chapel, by the side of King Kenulph, the Founder.

In 1892, when the first volume of the *Landboc* appeared, Mrs. Dent, the owner of Sudeley Castle, who had always taken the deepest interest in the antiquities of Winchcomb and the neighbourhood, determined to search for the foundations of the Abbey, and entrusted the direction of the work to Mr. E. P. Loftus Brock, F.S.A. The results are given in a paper by that gentleman contributed to the *Journal of the British Archæological Association* for 1893, vol. xlix, pp. 163-172, with a ground plan. This paper and plan were reprinted by Mrs. Dent in her *Winchcombe and Sudeley Records*, pp. 242-257.

Mr. Brock found that the Conventual Church, and the Cloisters and Conventual Buildings to the north of it, lay to the east of the present Parish Church in the grounds of Mr. Smith, on the site marked in the 25-inch Ordnance Map of 1884 as "King Kenulph's Palace" and "the Remains of St. Mary's Abbey."

The foundations of the walls of the Nave and Transepts were exposed, and also the piers of the great Central Tower.

On the site of the Tower Mrs. Dent erected a handsome Celtic Cross, with the following inscription:—

"This Cross marks the centre of the Tower of the Abbey Church, dedicated to St. Mary the Virgin, and St. Kenelm, A.D 789. ✠ The Dissolution of the Monastery, Dec. 3, 1539, Involved the Destruction of the Church. Here were buried King Kenulph, The Founder, and His Son Kenelm, King and Martyr."

Mr. Brock came to the conclusion that the so-called Abbey Houses are part of the original Monastic Buildings.

III. THE LANDBOC.

This early English name, described on the original thirteenth century parchment cover of the earliest Register is extended to the later one of the fifteenth century in this reproduction of them both by the Press.

This MS. is much set by for two reasons; it is the main relic of one of the oldest Benedictine Houses; and there were serious misgivings as to its loss. For its joyous recovery untold gratitude is due, directly, to E. C. Sewell, Esq., of Cirencester, into whose hands the missing MS. providentially had fallen, under the following circumstances:—

At the suppression of St. Kenelm's Monastery, the manor of Sherborne, the most important of its possessions, was confirmed to Sir John Alleyn, twice Mayor of London. Christopher, his son and heir, passed it to a distinguished member of the House of Dutton, Thomas Dutton, Esq., surveyor for the County of Gloucester, and ancestor of the Noble House, and of the present Right Honourable Lord Sherborne. The *Landboc* went with Sherborne, and was safely lodged in Sherborne House until the close of the eighteenth century. A tithe suit then arose[1] which brought the *Landboc* into prominence as establishing a legal precedent as to the admissibility of a book in private custody as evidence in court.[2]

This fact is gleaned from the following original letter:—

Gray's Inn,
30 July, 1808.

Dear Sir,

In answer to your question, whether I remember any instance

[1] Between the Rev. Robert Laurence, Rector of Alderton cum Dixton, Plaintiff, and John Parsons, Esq., seized in fee of one moiety of the Manor of Dixton, and the Rev. Francis Davis and his sisters of the other moiety, Defendants.

[2] In the Sir Thomas Phillips, Bart., Collection, now in Thirlestaine House, Cheltenham, to which and other helpful MSS. access was most courteously granted with leave to publish by Mr. Fitzroy Fenwick.

of a Register Book, or Chartulary of a Monastery, having been admitted in evidence into a Court of Law or Equity, coming out of private custody: I beg leave to inform you that I do remember one in the Court of Exchequer in a case respecting tithes, Laurence *v.* Parsons, heard, I think, in 1803, and from which I read to the Court many passages.

Upon this production of the Book, which was the Register Book of the Chartulary of Winchcomb, Gloucestershire, a manuscript of great antiquity—the reading of it was objected to, on the ground of its coming from private custody, viz., the Muniment Room of Lord Sherborne, but it being explained to the Court, that his Lordship was the owner of considerable estates belonging to the monastery of Winchcomb, the objection was overruled and the Book admitted to be read.[1]

I am, dear Sir,
Yours truly,
JOHN CALEY.[2]

H. Hoskins, Esqre.,
Lincoln's Inn.

[1] Upon the first page (effaced) of an Index of this Book, vol. i., and on the inside of the cover of vol. ii., runs the following Memorandum or Exhibit:—

In the Exchequer.

Robert Laurence, Clerk, Complainant,
John Parsons, Esqre., Francis Davis, Clerk, etc., Defendants.

At the execution of a Commission for the examination of witnesses in this cause, this Book was produced and shewn to Mr. Francis Willes, and by him deposed unto at the time at the examination of the Defendants,

Thomas Davis,
Saml. Truemon,
John Matthews,
Geo. Best.

The Exhibit puts these Books in the hands of Mr. Francis Willes (his Lordship's agent) of the firm Markham, Willes and Gwinnett; afterward, Willes and Gwinnett; and, subsequently, Willes, Gwinnett and Charles Newmarch, the latter of whom married Mr. Willes' eldest daughter. Mr. Newmarch became sole Solicitor and Agent for the Sherborne estates, as was also his nephew, Frederic Newmarch, Esq., of the highly respected firm of Sewell and Newmarch, Cirencester.

[2] One of the Editors of *Dugdale's Monasticon.*

Lord Sherborne's enquiry concerning these books was the first intimation received by Mr. F. Newmarch of anyone claiming or being interested in them. He always believed them to have belonged to his uncle Charles, and then to his father. The books were instantly looked up to be sent to Lord Sherborne. They seem to have halted on the way, for a short space, until identified by C. E. Sewell, Esq., and immediately returned to their proper sanctuary at Sherborne.

The MSS. were inadvertently retained by the agent and his successors until their whereabouts were forgotten. Hence when enquiry was made of the late Lady Sherborne, her ladyship reported them as lost or stolen; an impression also prevailed that they had perished by fire.[1]

Of these volumes the second is the thicker one; they are alike otherwise in size (7 in. by 10 in.), and in the binding. The lids are oak boards, bevelled on the edges, covered with vellum; that on volume II. is somewhat fleecy, that on volume I. is gashed and cut away; the backs are decayed. Both, outwardly, are much soiled by the handling of ages. Inwardly the MS. is in fair condition.

Volume I. has 135 leaves, 3 inserted slips, and 276

[1] Other registers belonging to the Abbey of Winchcomb had been thus destroyed. Leland tells us that in King Stephen's reign fire devoured almost all the perishable treasures of the House. Hence, possibly, the collection of traditional and documentary remnants in a *Landboc*. Some 300 years later, Abbat Kederminster complained that care had not been taken to transcribe old writings now scarcely legible, daubed and torn; that the then existing Registers needed organisation, and therefore he set himself the task of collecting in one volume, in five books:—(1), The first fruits; (2), privileges and pensions and tithes; (3), Royal charters; (4), lands and possessions; (5), the lives of Founders, Abbats (of these Dugdale gives specimens), and their good deeds. The story of his valuable work in part resembles that of the *Landboc*. After the Dissolution of the House it came into a farmer's hands, and was produced by him in evidence at the Assize at Gloucester. Sir William Morton, lord of the site of Winchcomb, was present. By some device he got it out of the farmer's hands, and placed it in his chambers at Sergeants' Inn, where, in his absence, as Justice of Queen's Bench, on the Norfolk circuit, this precious collection perished in the Great Fire.

pages. The pagination is of two kinds :—(1). The leaves only are numbered from the earliest of the two indexes to leaf 120, with the exception of pages 101-113, where there is a gap or leap. Edwardian entries here introduced seem to be continuous. (2). After page 120 the pages are numbered consecutively as in this printed copy.

The earliest penmanship is that of the refined scribe of the thirteenth century. The ink, after seven centuries of atmospheric and other trying agencies, is now like ebony in bulk, brilliance, and blackness.

A faint cruciform framing, and fine, slightly incised lines, and marginal piercings, shape and regulate the earliest text. On removing the composition that had fixed the once first limp cover to the oaken binding, out gleamed the primal title *Landboc*. On the inner side of this supposed original cover, the thirteenth century scribe begins loyally with a list of Anglo-Saxon and Norman Kings, from Ethelwulf[1] (the honoured guest of Pope Leo IV, and the Patron of Monasteries and Churches) to John. This schedule seems to betray the bias of the House. King Edward the Confessor is "Sanctus frater," Harold is "comes," William "bastardus," Stephen (a friend and a fighter for the House and Town) is "miles fortissimus," and John "Santerre." Henry the Third has been added later, and without comment. See vol. i., p. 2.

There are two Indexes. A second and later one, arranging the deeds as they come, is placed first, occupying the first three of eight leaves, seemingly inserted, and too much effaced and stained to be printed. So blank is the first page as for the aforesaid Exhibit to be written here, transversely. Across the remaining space runs the playful jingle :—

"Omnibus est notum quod multum diligo potum
Omnibus et myf maf quod multum diligo dryf draf
Omnibus et ryf raff . . . .
Johi Boraston."

[1] His visit to the Pope is here noted with his offering of Peter pence.

On the remaining five leaves, in an Edwardian hand, are the documents of various dates given in volume i., pp. 3-8. On another set of five leaves, the earlier Index of the thirteenth century scribe to deeds and matters arranged according to their several contents, then collected and bringing the "Landboc" into being. A ð (deest ?) denotes missing charters supplied in vol. ii. On the other side of leaf 5, left blank, has been entered a recognition of service and a grant of land to the Abbey. See volume i., p. 10.

On the first of two leaves here inserted is the purchase of Dry Marston (1134) from William, Prior of Coventry, for 1,030 marks. See volume i., pp. 11-13. Then Knight service from the Convent to the King from 16 hides, and Scutage in aid of Edward I. See volume i., pp. 13-15.

Then commences the *Landboc* proper, and naturally leads off with the Foundation Charter of Kenulph, King of the Mercians. It concludes with decrees from Canon and English Law, with the Benedictine Rule relating to the Abbot and Prior, with the duties of the watchman as prescribed in Ezekiel, chaps. xxxiii. and xxxiv.; the number of Parish Churches, Vills, Knights' Fees, and the amount of tithes at 4d. in the mark, and Sequences, volume i., pp. 366-372.

Volume II. The second Register was compiled under the direction of Abbot John Cheltinham, A.D. 1422. The penmanship is uniform, of a more massive character than that of volume I. Here and there the scribe seems to be at fault, and to paint a facsimile of some hopelessly illegible word. The initials are in ink, tinted here and there, varied in form, floriated and darting up and down the margin. There are gossamer lines, graceful, exact and curving in the finish. As we have shewn above the Register commences on folio 1, with the election of the compiler, and concludes on folio 509 with a grant to Henry, Rector of Staunton.

THE LIBRARY OF THE MONASTERY.

As a record of economy and property the *Landboc* may be considered as the main survival of the Abbey; but there are three other fine MS. known, which were executed in its Cloister.

(i.) The Sacramentary now in the Library of Orleans.

(ii.) The Life of St. Kenelm in the Bodleian Library.

(iii.) The Annals of Winchcomb in the British Museum.

(i.) An acquaintance with this precious relic sprang from the wide information and courteous readiness to communicate it on the part of Mr. Falconer Madan, Sub-Librarian of the Bodleian. The discovery however of its true character and history, in the first place, is to be ascribed to the keen insight and close examination of M. Leopold Delisle, Chief Librarian of the Bibliothéque Nationale at Paris.[1] The latter assigns the volume to the eleventh century. It was gathered into the Library of the City of Orleans with the *débris* of the Monastery of Fleury-sur-Loire, where it is now, numbered MS. 105. It contains 182 leaves of parchment, measuring 10½ in. by 8½ in. It consists of six parts. 1. The Canon of the Mass (imperfect). 2. Prayers and Prefaces Proper according to the time, beginning with Christmas. 3. The Proper Prayers and Services for Saints Days, beginning with St. Etienne. 4. Of the "Commune Sanctorum." 5 Prayers for divers Masses and Intentions. 6. Different Ceremonies, Masses or Prayers, especially the Portions (les morceaux), entitled "Incipit ordo ungendi infirmum." Masses for the sick unto death; for St. Sigismund; and for the sick with fever, and "Incipiunt" orationes in agenda mortuorum—the office of the dead.

[1] Memoires de L'Institut National de France sur d'anciens Sacramentaires, Delisle, 1886, pp. 211 and 367. From this grand book the above account is wholly derived. See also an excellent review of it by the Rev. F. E. Warren, Church Quarterly, 1889. A copy of this work is in the Royce Memorial Collection in the Library of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, Eastgate, Gloucester.

The epitaph of the Abbé Gauzlin (p. 33) and the character of the writing, prove that the volume was in the possession of Fleury from the eleventh century. How this Abbey became possessed would have been known but for the savage mutilation of an inscription with the donor's name across (p. 64) . . . [patro]no suo Benedicto, ob sui memoriam, a transmarinis partibus misit. Imprecans cum juramento maledictionis, ut si quis eum de ipso monasterio aliquo ingenio non redditurus abstraxerit cum Juda proditore, Anna et Caiapha portionem æterne dampnationis accipiat. Amen, Amen, Fiat, Fiat.

Ad Complendum. Percipiat, quæsumus Domine, plebs tua beati martyris Tui Kenelmi Natalicia celebrando cum exultatione, laetitiam, et quam caelestis mensae refecisti edulio, aeternitatis Tuae facias adscisci consortio. Per Dominum.[1]

[1] 17 July. Nativity of St. Cenelm Martyr. Almighty and Merciful God, who has given us the blissful joy, this day for the solemnity of Thy Martyr Blessed Cenelm; look serenely upon the desires of thy faithful people, and grant that by his merits and prayers whose festival this day we revere, we may be upholden. Through . . . .

Over Oblation. Look, O Lord, on these present gifts, and, with Blessed Kenelm, Thy Martyr, for our patron, whose solemnities we reverently repeat may they confessing upon the faithful saving indulgence and be worthy to acquire eternity's reward. Through . . . .

Preface V.D. O Eternal God, who with Thyself, in the Eternal glory of Thy bliss, hast so prepared the patronage of Thy Saints, that, existing in them, Wonderful, Thou mayest show forth to this world more widely the light of Thy truth, of which company Thy most blessed witness Cenelm, in the stability of Thy Church, decorated in the lists of martyrdom, throughly flourished, and, at length taking the prize of innocency laureate, was well worthy to win the height of the heavenly Capitol: in the triumph of his solemnity, we, paying the yearly vows of pious devotion, render full praise, consonant with Thy Majesty, that by his prayers we may receive heavenly gifts, and join and joy with the assemblies of the Saints for ever. Through Christ.

At Close. O Lord, we pray that Thy people in the exultant celebration of the Nativity of Thy Blessed Martyr Kenelm may experience joy, and as Thou hast refreshed them with the food of Thy Heavenly Table, Thou mayest make them to be admitted to the fellowship of Thine eternity. Through Christ.

AD VESPERAS. Tribue Clemens et Misericors Deus in beati testis Tui Kenelmi festivitate, fidelibus populis opem salutis aeterne, nosque famulos Tuos per vigili custodi protectione, ut qui Te Totis sensibus confitemur nulla inimici fraude capiamur. Per . . . .[1]

Setting aside different Masses with rubricated "Coenelmi," p. 274, "Konelmi," p. 280, Litanies in the Office of the Dead prove, clearly, a book made for a Benedictine Church, and where SS. Peter and Cenelm had a particular cult. Winchcomb Abbey was famous as the burial-place of St. Cenelm, and the Church hard by was dedicated to St. Peter.

Finally there is the relationship between Fleury and Winchcomb. Oswald Bishop of Worcester and Archbishop of York reconstructed the latter Monastery and confided it to the Abbat Germain, about A.D. 985, and fetched him from Fleury to be his fellow worker in its restoration. The writing is of the school of the three Benedictionals of St. Ethelwold, Archbishop Robert, and of Ramsay. Little gold is used. The initials are mostly red, blue and green, like to those of the Ramsay MS. The Sacramentary of Winchcomb begins with a very large painted "D," within which is an "S," in the shape of "ʒ" reversed.

(ii.) In the preface to volume I., *Landboc*, a list (p. viii., *n*) is given of MS. containing the Life of St. Kenelm. Of these, one is MS. Douce 368 [8, 79-82*b*].

And I have added: "A full account of the Douce MS. and of its vicissitudes and various possessors—Thomas Rawlinson, Lord Coleraine, Philip Carteret Webb, Gustavus Brander, and now (by the munificence of Francis Douce) the Bodleian Library—will be given in the Memoir of the Monastery in the second volume of this its *Landboc*."

[1] At Vespers. Grant O God of clemency and mercy in the festivity of Thy Blessed Witness Cenelm, to Thy faithful people saving and eternal help; and keep us Thy servants under Thine ever watchful protection, that we, who confess Thee with all our senses may not be taken captive by any fraud of the enemy. Through . . . .

The MS. is of the latter part of the twelfth century, very clearly and beautifully written, in double columns. The Life ends imperfectly, but there is not much wanting. The volume was No. 399 in the sale catalogue of Thomas Rawlinson's MSS. in 1731, whence it was purchased by James West for £4. It is bound in Rawlinson's distinctive style for binding MSS. which he specially valued, namely in red russia, with the Rawlinson heraldic mussel-shells at each corner, and the crest, a bird holding a twig in its beak, in the centre; and Rawlinson writes at the beginning, "Omnium quos vidi exemplarium Bedæ si artem spectes hoc est jure spectatissimum." From West Philip Carteret Webb, whose book-plate is inserted, must have obtained it before West's death, for the latter died in 1772, and Webb in 1770, but it does not appear in the sale catalogue of his library in 1771. From him it passed to Gustavus Brander, at whose sale in 1790, Douce notes that he bought the book for only one guinea! Douce has inserted at the end a note about the Bede made by Mr. Petrie in 1828. The mention of Hugh Hare, second Lord Coleraine, in the above-quoted note as having been one of the owners, is a mistake.

ANNALES DE WINCHCOMBE.

A MS. akin to the *Landboc* exists in the British Museum, preserved among the Cottonian MSS., Press mark Tiberius E. IV., somewhat damaged by fire. It is described in Smith's Catalogue thus:—"Sexta Sæculi Ætas; sive Annales de Winchcombe a Christo Nato, ad annum 1205; *i.e.*, the Sixth Age of the World; or the Annals of Winchcomb from A.D. 1—1205." The MS. covers 27½ folios, ending on folio 27*b*, and measuring 12 in. by 9½ in. The writing is of a fine, bold, thirteenth century character, with red, blue and green initials, imbricated numeration, marginal notes, insertions and additions by other hands, some of these later. This MS. resembles other Monastic Annals in the variety of its contents—The general History of the World, British History, obits of Notables in English

History, the foundations of Churches and Monasteries, incidental notices relating to Winchcomb, wars, states of the weather, political and social events, etc. Marginal year dates are in duplex notation. In the inner column the dating begins with A.D. 1, according to the Dionysian or general mode. In the outer column it varies by twenty-two years. The compiler of the Annals may have been an Abbat of Winchcomb with a special proclivity for chronological calculations. The incidents relating immediately to the Monastery are:—The names of Abbats from Germanus, A.D. 985, to William, A.D. 1152; the gift of Church scot from the manor of Halling by Goda the Wode, and by Dunning from Alderton and Dixton; the Bull of Pope Boniface forbidding to pay tallage and toll to layman without licence; the terrific storm that damaged the Tower of the Church and was otherwise destructive and offensive; subsequent to A.D. 1205—the order of King Edward I to enrol in the *Landboc* his acknowledged rule in Scotland; a letter of Margaret, his Queen, to the Abbat, announcing the birth of Thomas her son, June 1, 1300, at Brotherton; the foundation of the Benedictine Priory at Oxford, and the inhibition to the Archbishop of York against bringing down his crozier into the Province of Canterbury.[1]

The James MS. 28, fol. 133, belonging to Jesus College, and now in the Bodleian Library, contains extracts from the above Annals.

An elaborate MS. (now in the Bodleian Library, but still belonging to Jesus College) of the thirteenth century, is described as "Olim Monasterii de Winchcombe, ex dono Johannis Gloucester, utrinque mutilatum—Evangelia SS. Johannis, Lucæ, Matthæi." The following inscription is on the inside of the binding:—"This boke was gevyn unto the Monastery at Winchcombe by John Gloucester some tyme of Gloucester, dyar. On whose soul Jhesu have mercy."

[1] From information kindly supplied by Walter de Gray Birch.

Leland, in his Collectanæ, vol. iv., p. 161, gives:—Aelredi Rivellensis libri tres quibus titulus "Speculum charitatis (*a*) Dialogus inter hominem et rationem; (*b*) De amicitia libri tres; (*c*) De institutione inclusarum ad sororem suam."

Omelia Johannis de Abbatis Villa alias Abbeville. The Life of Aelred, Cistercian Abbat of Rievaulx has been published by John Bernard Dalgairns, London, 1845, 8vo. All his printed and many of his MS. works are in the Bodleian Library. The Homilies are those of John Halgrinus of Abbeville, Cardinal and successively Bishop of Besançon and Bishop of Sabina. His "Commentarium in Cantica Canticorum" is in Migne's Patrologicæ, Tom., 206. His life is "Ciacconii Vitæ Pontificum," Tom. ii., p. 79.

In the Dodsworth MSS. 24, there is merely a memorandum, Dominus Willelmus Moreton habet Cartularium de Winchcomb, viz., that which perished in the Fire of London.

Hearne (in *Hemingi Cartularium*, p. 660) mentions the will of a certain Rector near Oxford, dying 1520, written by R. Kyderminster, the last Abbat of Winchcomb but one, in the margin of a book, "Hieronymi Cardinalis Vitas patrum," lately purchased by Hearne, thus:—"Nichil habes, nichil debeo, benedicamus Deo." In the title of the Book the Abbat, shewing that it was his own, writes:—"Liber dompni Ricardi Kyderminster Abbatis divæ Virginis Sanctique Kenelmi Regis et Marteris de Winchelcumba, Ordinis beatissimi fratris Benedicti."

The Rev. W. D. Macray, in the Annals of the Bodleian Library, in the list of MSS., gives:—Winchcombe, Glouc., Douce, 368. Printed book, "Liber dompni Roberti Benet, Monachi Winchelcombensis;" title, "Marsilii de Inghen Quæst. in iv. libros Sententiarum."

Sir W. Cope's, Bart., Library at Bramshill House, Hants, possesses a MS. folio of the twelfth century:—

I. Augustini (*a*), Soliloquorum libri duo; (*b*), De

immortalitate animæ; (*c*), Exempla de libro de ordine, rerum; (*d*), De honesta vita.

II. Testimonia de SS. Augustino, Hilario, Eusebio, et aliis.

III. Augustini de Septem gradibus animæ.

IV. Fragmentum de Septem gradibus animæ, B. Martini Episcopi, ad minorem regem de quatuor vertutibus.

The volume contains the note, "In hoc volumine continentur multa parva opera S. Augustini, quod quidem volumem pertinet ad Winchelcumbense Monasterium. At page 1 is a delicate large initial in blue, green, and red. The other initials are green and red alternately. The volume consists of fourteen quires of eight leaves each, and four leaves at the end. The first and last leaf of the first quire, and the whole of the 7th quire, and the last leaf of the volume are absent.

APPENDIX A.

The Examination of an Abbot's tomb by Abbot Kederminster.

Ex Registro Abbatiæ Winchelcumb per Kederminster. Girmundus, Abbas Winchelcumb, anno nono Willelmi Rufi, et prefuit Annis 26. Ubi loquens de loco sepulturae istius Abbatis in illius Coenobii claustro, necnon de apertione sepulchrorum Abbatis Godefridi et Girmundi, sic ait: Interim dum ista agerentur, fecimus cum accuratione unum vel alterum ex praedictis Monumentis aperiri; tenuit [enim] nos magnum desiderium videndi quo apparatu antiqui patres nostri sepulturae traditi essent. Prospicientes igitur in monumentum vidimus more monachorum (etiam si non fallor) cum calice de ligno fabrili eos fuisse sepultos, Nihilominus pro cuccullis panno longe grossiori et minoris pretii, immo, panno grossissimo; pro Cothurnis vero altis calceis, monasticorum more, usi sunt. Haec et pleraque alia tametsi amplius quam 300 annis in terra jacuerant, nobis tunc palam, discernere licebat. Ex quibus aliisque quam plurimis conjecturis, plane profecto arbitror Monachos eo tempore tum vestitu, victu, tum demum, moribus et conversatione longe humiliores, abjectiores, temperatiores fuisse quam simus nos hac infelici tempestate, magisque appropinquasse ad puram sinceramque observantiam regularem juxta beatissimi patris nostri Benedicti primam institutionem a qua (proh dolor!) prelatorum incuria longius nunc dierum declinasse abiisseque videmur. Det tamen (precor) Deus Optimus Maximus quod, abjectis, consuetudinibus libertatibus que nostrae professioni adversantibus puram et verissimam observantiam sacrae regulae absque fuco coloreque aliquando amplexemur.

MS. Tanner 342-343. Bodl. Lib.

APPENDIX B.

A short summary of an account of the properties acquired for the Abbey by Abbot Walter de Wykewan, and of his Constitutions for the government of the Abbey, contained in MS. Cotton, Cleopatra, B. ii., fol. 216-219b, and printed in Dugdale's 'Monasticon,' ii., 304-309.

Abbot Wykewan obtained the appropriation of the Churches of Winchcomb and Enstone (Feb. 26, 1309) under the influence of Bishop Godfrey Giffard and Pope Clement V., and all the tithes of the demesne of Halling, Cutsden, Sponley, Haselton, and Yanworth; he built the vault of the Presbytery, of a Carrell (pew) adjoining, and chapels north of these, in

one of which he desired to rest before the Altar, and Mass to be said perpetually; he obtained the Grange of Corndene, land in Throp and Cotes for comforts in the blood-letting season; also lands and rents in Twining, in Gretton, Frampton, Honeyborne (Harley's and Croupe's), Schireburn, the land called Nethercote, and the meadow called Andrew's medewe; he reserved houses in London, below Fleet Bridge, by St. Bride's Church, near the houses of the Bishop of St. David's, with a hall below, chambers and stable, for himself when in London; he obtained timber for sixteen granges and sheepfolds, also for buildings within the Abbey; for augmentation of obedientaries' funds; for 4*d.* a day for those bled; for 7½*d.* daily for those who could not dine in the Refectory. Not a penny came from tenant or Convent. For love of the brethren and by leave of the King he assarted more than three hundred acres of wood in Enstone; the rent to be to the use of the Kitchener, who was to celebrate three masses weekly, on Wednesdays and Fridays for the Abbat, his parents and all faithful souls, and on Saturday in honour of St. Mary. If the rent should fall short of 10 marks, it was to be made up from the tithe of the Assart. In 1312 he acquired leave to assart a certain number of acres at Grimesditch (Enstone), also leases for sixty years of Londeley Warren; and the appropriation of Haselton Church.

Taxes. From the date of his appointment (in 1282) until Saturday in Easter week (April 17), 1311, he paid yearly a tenth of spirituals and temporals to the Pope. To the King he paid sometimes a half or a fifth, more frequently a ninth, or an eleventh, or a thirteenth of temporals. Military service in Wales he rendered thrice; in Scotland, four times. Every year there came one, sometimes all the oppressions fell in a single miserable year, to the total amount of £1,500.

The Almoner. Tithes, from Winchcomb Parish Church and tithe-sheaves of Gretton and Stanley, were set aside for the use of the Almoner for dole for the poor every Monday. Tithe loaves due from ovens, Churchescots, obits, Reliefs due to the brethren were to be dispensed every Friday. Mechanics or servants or other officials were to receive none of these; but from the rents of the "Vinea" was to come their sustenance.

To the Brevitor, while he remained at the house, and his clerk, was granted the fare of the obedientaries. Cloth was to be given to the poor on St. Martin's day, and from the sheepskins and oxhides arising from the Abbot's tithe of the Larder, the amount of flesh due to the poor was provided. Also the courtesy given to the brethren on St. Pancras and "O Radix" days was to come from the "Vinea."

To the Chaplain who celebrated he granted the yearly "obit" for a departed monk, unless the latter had wished otherwise.

To the Almoner he granted in 1307 the tithes of sheaves from the land north of the way through the hide as far as Londeley, between it and Gretton (with a saving of demesne tithes), above the Highway to Gretton from the Spital, for the souls of Bishop Godfrey, Will. de Cheltenham, Nicholas de Waxeford, Walter de Berton, and other faithful dead.

To the Sacrist, tithes of corn and hay from Grete, etc., on the right and below the Spital to the Marsh, etc., down to Stancomb Gate, and by Sudley Gate to Bolleford; from a shop within the Northgate at Gloucester, 4*s.* to the new work, and the tithes and heriots of Winchcomb.

The Hostiler. "Le Lutlemedwe" was set aside for provision for visitors, and 6*d.* from each house of those opposite Peter Malberd's house. The Prior and Precentor were to tax the yearly yield, but leave not less than 1*d.* a night for fuel for the lower hostelry.

The Infirmarer. Rent from a plot in Cole Street and Will. de Cheltenham's[1] houses in Gloucester. He was to celebrate for the said William every Wednesday, whose name henceforth was to be entered in each Missal Commemoration list, in lieu of the chaplain originally required.

Precentor, 3*s.* 6*d.* Peter Malberd's gift, in lieu of 3*s.* tithe from the Abbat of Bruerne from Corndene.

Pittancer. From the Kitchener, the rent from the Will. de Albo Marisco's fee of Throp, Cotes, etc., of the gift of John de Waupole,[2] for solace in the Misericorde on flesh days, when they used to have nothing but cheese, from Trinity to Holy Cross day a 2*s.* 6*d.* pittance was to provide meat for four days in any week. The brethren on retiring from supper were to say:—"May the Souls of Abbat Walter, his father and mother, and of all the faithful dead Rest in Peace."

To the Kitchener he granted four fried eggs, three weys of cheese from Twining and Sherborne on St. John Baptist's day. From the residue of the above Albo Marisco fee two-thirds for fish for the brethren, and one-third for the poor on St. Cecilia's day. Heriots, fines, scutage, were the Abbat's for the defence of the Abbey. A "summa" of corn from Corndene for a dole for the poor was to be kept from St. John Evangelist's to the Baptist's day, and another "summa" of Throp corn from the Abbat's granary for simel bread on King Cenulf's anniversary. [The Lenten austerity at Winchcomb seems exceptional as the brethren were allowed only eggs and milk from Septuagesima].

Out of two marks, 20*s.* found fish for the brethren on the two Tuesdays in the fortnight following Septuagesima, and the rest was for the poor after the Mass of St. Thomas of Canterbury had been said.

For convenience the 8*li.* chargeable to the Pittancer on all manors was to be settled on Yanworth, excepting 12*s.* from Windrush, and 8*s.* from Bullok's land in Enstone for the Obit of Elias de Foxcote. For the weekly four cups of beer which Elias de Foxcote, and the two which Henry Addy received while he lived, Abbat John had added an extra

---

[1] William de Cheltenham was bailiff of Gloucester in 1263 and 1270. This name occurs frequently in the "Corporation of Gloucester Records," from 1240 to 1357. See *Landboc*, vol. i., pp. 116, 117, 170.

[2] *Ibid.*, vol. ii., p. 155.

fifth "summa" of barley and a fourth "summa" of oats, equal to 7 qrs. 4 strikes. This was to be continued.

THE PRIOR might winter 30 sheep of the Lady Chapel with the Abbat's in return for houses in Mill Street. In self vindication the Abbot added amongst his acquisitions for the House 4 carucates of land near the Abbey Ford.

THE KITCHENER. Two cart loads of hay and one of forage was brought in by the carter of Twyning on St. Peter ad Vincula for a horse for Convent use. 60*li.* came in to the Kitchener from Sherborne, Enstone, and the Treasury.

THE CHAMBERLAIN provided the servant's wages, towels for the cloister and for the "O" of the Chamberlain, lint for the time of blood-letting and the pay of the Chaplain of St. Mary.

A brother was to accompany the bailiff in gathering the Winchcomb rent for the Obedientiaries, and in the execution of distraints.

THE SUCCENTOR. Vid. vol. i., p. 56 *n.*

THE MONK'S LOAF. Vid. vol. i., p. 263 *n.*

THE BLEEDING-TIME. 1303, Abbat Walter appropriated two carucates of land with rents and services and firewood at Cotes, held by John and Margery le Brun, and new houses in Corndene for comforts for this time. From Easter to All Saints, on set days, after nones the monks were to go for bleeding to Corndene; and to return for Morning Mass on the fourth day. Whilst away, they were to say their Hours, and hear, at least, one St. Mary Mass for the souls of the Abbat's parents, and of all copartners in the above appropriation, and of all the dead. The patients might not invite any so as to interfere with the Abbey service, nor more than two in one day and with the Prior's special leave. To the allowance of two cups of beer, daily, the Abbat added a 4*d.* pittance to each, out of the rents of the above John le Brun. The Kitchener and Refectorer were to so provide as to prevent recourse to a Tavern, or return, or approach to the Abbey before the time.

NOVICES. It was determined in 1309 that Novices might go to be bled with the Monks, by the Prior's arrangement. No going out for morning-play.

ON THE ABBAT'S ANNIVERSARY. This Abbat compensated the brethren for their labours then, with 30*s.* from "Colemedewe" and from a farm at Twening; and gave 3 qrs. of corn from the Winchcomb granary for the poor.

COURTESY OF THE DEACONS ON ST. STEPHEN'S DAY. Those ruling the Choir, and having precedence on St. Stephen's Day of old time provided at their own cost, bread, beer, and spices for a Collation, until 1309, when they withheld it. After a chapter on St. Thomas the Martyr's Day, it was rendered on the Feast of the Circumcision. Younger brethren, who ruled on Holy Innocents' Day, are holden to the same.

PICÆ. Pies? 1309, Henceforth, within (*infra*) three weeks, the Sub-sellarer, for two days, was to find paste for 9 picæ (*pies?*) at the Kitchener's will, without any abatement of bread, and beside the flours on Advent, Septuagesima and Quinquagesima Sunday.

THE SACRISTAN'S COLLECTING CLERK, from the beginning of August to Michaelmas, if away, had his allowance without going to the Bakehouse for it; and on days when the great bells ring in reverence, might, and ought, to be absent on business without any loss to himself.

THE ANNIVERSARY OF WILLIAM DE CHERITON.[1] St. Brice's Day,[2] 1304. For all his good deeds a mass was to be celebrated with two Chanters. The Pittancer was to receive out of 40*s.* from two yard lands (Croupes and Harley's in Honeybourne), 28*s.* 8*d.* for the Convent, and 13*s.* 4*d.* for the poor. On each Thursday in the first three weeks of Lent, the Pittancer dealt to the poor 3 *qrs.* of bread-corn from the Winchcomb Grange, on account of the purchase of Cotes; if one-fifth or two-thirds were not enough for the multitude on the first day, all was to be given at once. After the Abbat's death this dole was to be transferred to his anniversary.

TO THE CHAMBERLAIN. The Abbat of his special grace gave 20 out of the 80 marks. paid to William de Haustede, as incumbent of Enstone, after his death. On the days of receipt (St. John the Baptist and All Saints) three masses were to be celebrated in honour of St. Mary, and in memory of the Abbat, or in case of impediment, three Psalters, under anathema.

TO THE SACRIST. All the tithe of Sudley for the roof of the new work, and for a large wax-light, which was to burn all day in the Presbytery before the High Altar.

TO THE ALMONER. All the tithe of sheaves and hay south of Deorsbrook to Cockbury and Gretton was to be distributed for the souls of any whom Abbat Walter wronged by any acquisition or otherwise, and of all the faithful.

Customs once approved might be revoked without prejudice to any holder of land.

In the entering in of the year 1314, by the friendship of Archbishop William, and of Lord Hugh le Dispenser, Abbat Walter, in his lifetime, for £40 purchased for the Convent the custody of the Abbey during its vacancy. Abbot Wykewan concludes:—"Thus all things touching the House have a prosperous consummation and its state on all sides abides in peace."

---

[1] See *Landboc*, vol. i., p. 299, note.

[2] St. Britius succeeded St. Martin as Bishop of Tours, and died A.D. 444.

APPENDIX C.

A summary of Adam de Orleton, Bishop of Worcester's, Ordinances for Winchcomb Abbey. From the "Worcester Episcopal Registers."

---

1. The daily and nightly celebration of Offices.

2. That each priest monk is to celebrate Mass. In private Masses each may help the other. That the younger (minores) offer ready help to their Seniors.

3. That whereas the rule of silence is broken, and monks find time for illicit confabulations and colloquies, and with lay folk on temporal, let alone other things; and parlements and discoursings in Church and Cloister, to the distraction of heart and tongue from things divine, there be silence in Church, Cloister, Refectory and Dormitory, and an offender lose his allowance. With women, religious or other, the words be few and in honest place and season.

4. That monks keep close to Cloister in meditation, study, reading, writing, and in repeating their offices. To go not abroad alone, and young monks on no occasion leave the precints.

5. That broken bits be clean gathered up and kept for the Almoner, and for the poor. No monk throw about nor dispose of portions or fragments of food, out of Refectory, Infirmary, Misericorde or other place of refreshment to servants (*pueris*) or others, to the loss of the Almoner, without the Abbat's leave on pain of forfeit to the amount of his fraud. Such an one is a Judas, the traitor, a thief tampering with the things put in the bag.

6. That no sittings and drinking together be in the Refectory after dinner nor supper, after the fixed hour, especially after completorium; then each betake himself straightway to the offices of his religion.

7. That Corndene be inhibited as the place for bleeding, for one more suitable, free from laxity or "carolenis"(?), yet with food and comforts in moderation.

8. That the Abbat govern with supreme wisdom, by the Rule.

9. That obedientaries give in their accounts before the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Two Treasurers, each with a key.

10. That collecting monks account to the Treasurer for their Manors by tally, with schedule or indenture attached.

11. That wood, wool, corrodies, be not sold, nor sheep nor lambs given, nor retailed by the Abbat, without the Convent's consent.

12. The common seal be in safe keeping, and used only before the Convent. The majority rule.

13. That the food (victua) chamber of the Infirmary be no longer appropriated by the Abbat.

14. Faithful obedientaries and deputies be not removable by the Abbat without cause, and that the rules for the appointment of Prior and Cellarer be kept.

15. No superfluity of servants, no suspicious gifts of robes. That the meritorious servant punctually receive wages and allowance.

16. That esquires, alone, have horses, saving a power to the Abbat to grant one to a deserving inferior.

This lengthy document ends with confirming Abbat Richard de Idbury's ordinances, following :—

The proceeds from Enstone Church shall help rescue the Convent in urgent necessity. Any repugnant or litigant monk shall forfeit his share in them.

The Pittancer, holding the Church under the Abbat, etc., shall distribute thus :—

1. To the Kitchener, in quarterly payments, 10 marks.

2. For the Anniversary of Walter le Cementarius (Mason), who paid all the cost of appropriating the Church of Enstone, 10 marks, of which 8 used to come from Yanworth.

3. To the Sacrist, on St. Cenelm's day, 60*s*. To the Vicar, 6*s*. 8*d*. To the Pittancer, 6*s*. 8*d*. To the Archdeacon of Oxford, for sequestration (*sequestri commodo*), 6*s*. 8*d*.

4. For special solemn celebration on "Corpus Christi," also for mention of his name in Mass, and its insertion in the Missals, for like commemoration of St. Mary Magdalen, day and night, to each monk, 10 marks.

5. For the more cordial (cordius) conduct of suits and disputes, touching the Abbats, 4 marks.

6. On his death-day, 5 marks, of which 40*s*. for Refection, and 2 marks to the poor, for his own, Bishop Adam's, Abbat Walter's, Walter the Mason's, and every faithful soul. These 5 marks, with this year's lambs and wool, shall be in the Convent's immediate possession, in his, Abbat Richard's lifetime.

7. The Pittancer is liable for all charges for repairs of the Church. If its proceeds exceed 80 marks they shall go to the Convent's profit; if they fall short, all the above grants, without demur, shall be satisfied.

8. [This Abbat ordains] 9 *qrs.* of corn from the tithes, at the usual seasons, for the needy in Enstone.

9. Ancient rents to officials, obedientaries, held back, as they say, by the Abbat, shall be paid to the full, yet shall they contribute from these rents to the support of the Convent.

10. All the Statutes of Abbat Walter, with a saving of these above, shall be observed.

Given in Chapter, 12 July, A.D. 1329. Indiction xij, 13 Pope John, xxij. Present: William de Dulpho de Stutton (Sturton ?), Norwich; Adam de Dilynton de Aston Ingayon (Ingham), Hereford; Henry de London de Merch (Gibbon ?), near Buxester, Lincoln Dioc., Rectors. John de Beautre, the Bishop's secretary. P.N. ratifies.

[ELENCHUS CONTENTORUM, QUE IN HOC VOLUMINE INVENIUNTUR.]

* [The Index ends here, the rest is added from the text.]

Landboc.

Landboc.

VOLUMEN SECUNDUM.

fo. 1. Second Register, made A.D. 1422, by Abbot Cheltinham—Abbot Elect, Jan. 12—confirmed, Feb. (8) 10—blessed, Mar. 7—installed Mar. 22, 1422.

REGISTRUM dompni Iohannis Cheltinham, Abbatis Wynchecombe, factum, ibidem, per eundem Abbatem, anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} xxii^{o}; et anno regni Regis Henrici, Sexti post conquestum, primo; quo anno predictus Iohannes, in festo Sancti Mauri, Abbatis fuit electus in Abbatem per viam Spiritus Sancti; et, die Sancte Scholastice, Virginis, fuit confirmatus a magistro David de la Prys, Legum Doctore, ad hoc per Episcopum specialiter deputato; et die Sanctarum Virginum, Perpetue et Felicitatis, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Wygornie, ab Episcopo eiusdem loci fuit benedictus; et, in crastino die Sancti Benedicti Abbatis, a magistro Johanne Westone, Officiali Archidiaconi Gloucestrensis, in Monasterio Wynchecombe fuit installatus.

Commissio Episcopi suo Commissario missa pro inquisicione facienda de eleccione Iohannis Cheltinham Abbatis.

27 Jan. 1422. The Dean and Vicar of Winchcomb, the Bishop's Commissioners.

Philippus, permissione Divina, Wygorniensis Episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiis, Decano Decanatus de Wynchecomba ac Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie Parochialis de Wynchecombe, Nostre Dioceseos, salutem, graciam et benedictionem.—Ex parte dilectorum in Christo

filiorum, Prioris et Conventus Monasterii Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Nostre Dioceseos antedicte, nobis extitit intimatum, quod eorum Monasterium, per mortem fratris Willelmi Bradley, ultimi Abbatis, noviter vacavit, ipsique, ad eleccionem futuri Abbatis legitime procedentes, fratrem Iohannem Cheltinham, dicti Monasterii commonachum et confratrem, in ipsorum et dicti Monasterii Abbatem, concorditer, eligerunt, quam eleccionem sic factum (post consensum per prefatum electum, ut asseritur, prestitum) nobis presentari fecerunt, humiliter supplicantes, ut ad confirmacionem eleccionis huiusmodi procedere dignaremur. Nos, igitur, volentes iuris ordinem in ea parte observare, vobis, coniunctim et divisim, committimus et mandamus, firmiter iniungentes quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, competitorem vel competitores, aut coelectum vel coelectos, si quis fuerit vel fuerint, et oppositorem vel oppositores, si qui sint vel appareant, in hac parte, nominatim vel generaliter omnes, et singulos palam et publice, in Ecclesia Conventuali Wynchecombe predicta ac in Domo Capitulari eiusdem in qua huiusmodi eleccio fuit, ut predicitur, celebrata; et, eciam, in Ecclesiis aliis dicto Monasterio, magis vicinis, ut, siqui sint, qui se opponere voluerint in premissis, compareant coram Nobis aut nostris in hac parte, Commissario vel Commissariis, in Ecclesia Parochiali Wynchecombe predicta, die Mercurii proxime iam futuro post datam presencium, quem diem ipsis et eorum cuilibet pro termino peremptorio assignamus; propositure, dicturi, et ostensuri quicquid proponere, dicere, ostendere vel obicere voluerint in premissis; ulteriusque facturi et recepturi, in dicto eleccionis negotio, quod canonice dictaverint sanciones. Terminum vero, peremptorium antedictum, sicut premittitur, duximus moderandum, attenta qualitate dicti negotii, propter diutine vacacionis incommodum,

To cite, in the Convent Church, Chapter House and neighbouring churches, competitors or opposers. Such to appear before the Commissioners in Winchcomb Church, the Wednesday next after the above date.

ac periculum evidens animarum imminens in hac parte. Et quid in premissis duxeritis, seu alter vestrum duxerit, faciendum, Nos aut Commissarium vel Commissarios nostros huiusmodi, dictis die et loco, debite certificare curetis vestris literis patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem, sigillo auctentico consignatis. Datum sub sigillo nostro, in hospicio nostro Londoniensi, xxvii° die mensis Ianuarii. anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ xxij^do^. Et Nostre Consecracionis anno quarto.

fo. 2.

2 Ian. 1422, King Henry licenses the Prior and Convent, on death of Abbot William Bradley, to elect another Abbot.

Henricus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, Francie, et dominus Hibernie, dilectis sibi in Christo, Priori et Conventui de Winchecombe salutem.—Ex parte vestra nobis est humiliter supplicatum, quod, cum Ecclesia Vestra predicta, per mortem bone memorie Willelmi de Bradley, ultimi Abbatis loci illius, Pastoris sit solacio destituta, alium vobis eligendi in Abbatem et Pastorem licentiam vobis concedere dignaremur :—Nos precibus vestris, in hac parte, favorabiliter inclinati, licenciam illam vobis duximus concedendam : mandantes quod talem vobis eligatis in Abbatem et Pastorem, qui Deo devotus, Ecclesie vestre necessarius, Nobisque et regno nostro utilis et fidelis, existat. In cuius rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, secundo die Ianuarii, anno Regni Nostri primo. Per breve de privato sigillo. Wymbyssch.

Confirmacio Eleccionis Iohannis de Cheltinham in Abbatem. Anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ xxij^o^.[1]

8 Feb. 1422, Confirmation by Philip Morgan, Bishop of Worcester.

Philippus, permissione Divina, Wygorniensis Episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio, ffratri Iohanni Cheltinham, Monacho in ordine sacerdotali constituto, Ordinis

[1] See Worcester Registers, Philip Morgan ii. 20, 214.

Sancti Benedicti, in Monasterio Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Wynchcombe, Nostre Dioceseos, expresse professo, in Abbatem eiusdem Monasterii, per mortem ffratris Willelmi Bradley, ultimi Abbatis eiusdem, vacantis, et Abbatis solacio destituti, electo salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem—Quia Nos, investigato et rimato processu eleccionis de te in Abbatem predicti Monasterii de Wynchecombe facte, invenimus ipsam, rite, recte et canonice, celebratam; eandem eleccionem, servatis in ea parte de iure requisitis, Auctoritate Nostra Pontificali et ordinaria, duximus confirmandam, prout tenore presencium confirmamus, te Abbatem dicti Monasterii de Winchecombe iuriumque suorum universorum, iure eleccionis huiusmodi, perficimus; tibique de eodem Monasterio providemus curam regimen et administracionem spiritualium et temporalium eiusdem Monasterii, quatenus ad nos attinet, tibi in Domino plenarie committentes; iuribus, consuetudinibus, ac dignitate Ecclesie Nostre Wygornie in omnibus semper salvis. Datum sub sigillo nostro, [in hospicio nostro] Londonie, octavo die mensis ffebruarii, anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} vicesimo secundo, et Nostre Consecracionis anno quarto.

Induccio ffratis Iohannis Cheltinham Abbatis Wynchecumbe, Anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} xxii^{o}.

fo. 3. 16March, 1422. The Archdeacon of Gloucester to induct the new Abbot.

Universis Christi fidelibus presentes literas inspecturis, Officialis domini Archidiaconi Gloucestrensis salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Noverit universitas vestra, nos literas Reverendi in Christo Patris ac domini, domini Philippi, Dei Gratia, Wygorniensis Episcopi, cum ea que decuit reverentia, recepisse, tenorem infrascriptum in se plenius continentes—"Philippus, permissione Divina, Wygorniensis Episcopus, dilecto in

The Bishop's Mandate

Christo filio, Archidiacono nostro Gloucestrensi, vel eius Officiali salutem, gratiam et benediccionem. Cum Nos, examinato diligenter negocio eleccionis facte de fratre Iohanne Cheltinham, monacho Monasterii Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Nostre Dioceseos, in Abbatem eiusdem Monasterii electo, ipsam eleccionem fuisse et esse legitime celebratam, processuque legitime cause, cognicione ac iuris ordine in omnibus observatis, eandem eleccionem, sicut premittitur, rite factam confirmavimus, ac eidem electo munus Benediccionis duximus impendendum, iusticia suadente, vobis committimus, et firmiter iniungendo mandamus, quatenus eundem fratrem Iohannem ad corporalem possessionem eiusdem Monasterii cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis universis inducatis, inducive faciatis; eidemque stallum in Choro, et locum in Capitulo assignetis, seu assignari faciatis, juxta morem antiquitus observatum. Injungatis, etiam, omnibus et singulis dicti Monasterii fratribus et conversis, quod eidem fratri Iohanni tanquam Abbati eorundem pareant, obediant, et intendant in omnibus, sicut decet, contradictores et rebelles, siqui sint, in hac parte canonice compescendo. Datum sub sigillo nostro in Palacio nostro Wigorniensi, septimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} xxii^{do}. Et nostre Consecracionis anno quarto."

Installation in choir and Chapter House.

Injunction to the brethren and 'conversi' to obedience.

Quarum quidem literarum auctoritate, atque vigore, necnon, auctoritate dicti domini Archidiaconi nobis, etiam, in hac parte commissa, et de iure et consuetudine laudabili hactenus prescripta sibi pertinenti, prefatum fratrem Iohannem Cheltinham, monachum Monasterii Wynchcombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, in Abbatem Monasterii eiusdem canonice electum, confirmatum et benedictum in corporalem possessionem dicti Monasterii Wynchecombe induximus; eidemque stallum in Choro et locum in Capitulo Abbatis dicti Monasterii [iuxta morem] antiquitus observatum

assignavimus, necnon, quibuscunque dicti Monasterii fratribus et conversis, quod ipsi prefato Patri, Iohanni, tanquam ipsorum Abbati, in omnibus, sicut decet, pareant, obediant et intendant canonice iniungimus. In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium, has literas nostras prefato Iohanni Cheltinham, Abbati prelibato, fecimus patentes, sigillo officii nostri sigillatas. Datum in Monasterio Wynchecombe, sexto decimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo ccccmo xxiido.

Litera Intendencie omnium tenentium Abbathie de Wynchecumbe cons[uetudinariorum] domino Iohanni Cheltinham Abbati. Anno Henrici Sexti primo.

12 Febr. 1422, King Henry VI. takes the new Abbot's fealty, restores his temporalities, and fo. 4. commands all tenants to observe him diligently.

Henricus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, ffrancie, et dominus Hibernie, militibus, liberis hominibus et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Abbatia de Wynchcombe salutem. Cum Venerabilis Pater, Philippus, Episcopus Wygorniensis eleccionem nuper factam in Ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Wynchcombe de dilecto Nobis in Christo fratre, Iohanne Cheltinham, monacho eiusdem Domus, in Abbatem loci illius, cum prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit; sicut per literas patentes ipsius Episcopi nobis inde directas nobis constat, Nos confirmacionem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius Electi et temporalia Abbatis illius, prout moris est, restituimus eidem. Et, ideo, vobis mandamus, quod eidem Iohanni, tanquam Abbati, et vestro, in omnibus, que ad Abbatiam predictam pertinent, intendentes sitis et respondentes, sicut predictum est. In cuius rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xij° die ffebruarii, anno regni nostri primo. Per breve de privato sigillo. Wymbyssch.

Litera Testimonialis domini Iohannis Cheltinham Abbatis Wynchecombe.

19 Jan. 1422. The Prior and Chapter, under their seal and signet, give John Cheltinham, then a monk, their Testimonial.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quorum noticiam presentes litere pervenerint, Prior Ecclesie Regularis sive Conventualis Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, et eiusdem loci Capituli sive Conventus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Quia pium et meritum est testimonium perhibere veritati, universitati vestre innotescimus, intimamus, significamus, et per tenorem presencium deducimus, quod Religiosus Vir, frater Iohannes Cheltinham, nostri Monasterii commonachus, et confrater, liber et legitimus existit, ac de legitimo matrimonio procreatus, Ordinemque Regularem Sancti Benedicti in prefato nostro Monasterio expresse professus, coram bone memorie fratre Willelmo Bradley, tunc dicti Monasterii Abbate recipiente professionem eiusdem in ffesto Conceptionis Beate Marie Virginis, anno Domini millesimo ccccm nono, ac subsequenter ad subdecanatus, diaconatus et presbiteratus sacros ordines, servatis debitis temporum intersticiis, rite promotus, canonice in ministeriis et in officiis cuilibet ordini predicto congruenter, frequenter, in Choro dicti Monasterii, publice et solempniter, ministravit, et divina dictis ordinibus conveniencia, missas et alia officia ad Maius Altare, necnon, ad Altaria diversa Ecclesie nostre predicta, palam et publice celebravit et exercuit laudabiliter et honeste, prout decuit, boneque fame ac conversacionis honeste, ac, etiam, illese opinionis existens, regularem vitam et modestam a tempore professionis sue huius, et post, continue, prout fragilitati humane nosci permittitur, inter nos, in dicto nostro Monasterio, et in studio Universitatis Oxonii, vitam duxit laudabilem et honestam. In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune, una cum

His Profession

Orders.

Oxford study.

impressione signeti nostri in dorso eiusdem, fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in Domo nostro Capitulari, Wynchcombe, xix° die mensis Ianuarii, anno millesimo cccc^mo vicesimo secundo.

fo. 5.

Iohannes, Episcopus, Servus Servorum Dei. Ad perpetuam rei memoriam.

Ca[pitulu]m primum. Bull of Pope John xxiii. a° 1410.

Bulla exhibicionis. Nota quod ista Bulla debet exhiberi in Visitacione Episcoporum, et non alia.

Granted on a petition of the Abbot and Convent, shewing—that the Archbishop, Bishops of Lincoln and Worcester had visited; and cited them to produce their right and title to Enstone, Winchcomb and other Parish Churches; to Tithes and yearly Pensions.

Sacre Religionis, sub qua dilecti filii, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wigorniensis Dioceseos, devotum ac sedulum exhibent Domino famulatum, promeretur honestas, ut, votis eorum, in hiis presertim, per que tranquillitati et commoditati ipsorum, et eiusdem Monasterii iurium conservacioni consulitur, quantum, cum Deo, possumus, favorabiliter annuamus. Sane petitio, pro parte dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, Nobis nuper exhibita, continebat, quod, cum, olim, bone memorie Iohannes, Episcopus Lincolniensis, suam Diocesim Lincolniensem, auctoritate ordinaria; necnon, Willelmus, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, suam Provinciam Cantuariensem, iure metropolitano et ex indulto Sedis Apostolice, ut dicebat; et Ricardus, Episcopus Wigorniensis, similiter suam Diocesim Wigorniensem, auctoritate ordinaria, successive, visitarent; et eosdem Abbatem et Conventum ad proponendum, exhibendum et ostendendum iura, munimenta et titulos, si qua habebant, in [et] de Ennestan, et in [et] de Wynchecombe Parochialibus Ecclesiis, predictarum Lincolniensis et Wygorniensis Diocesium, ac in aliis Parochialibus Ecclesiis tunc expressis, eis et eidem Monasterio appropriatis et unitis, et quas tunc possidebant; necnon decimis, portionibus et annuis pensionibus, quas in quibus-

cumque ecclesiis percipiebant quilibet eorum, coram se successive citari fecissent, et mandassent; ac, per partem dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, nonnulle tam Apostolice quam alie authentice litere, et plura instrumenta publica, ac alia iura et munimenta, que ipsi, Abbas et Conventus, in premissis habebant, coram ipsis, Archiepiscopo, et Episcopis, producta et exhibita fuissent—prefati, Archiepiscopus, et Episcopi, literis, instrumentis, iuribus et munimentis huiusmodi, per eos et eorum quemlibet, primitus, visis et diligenter examinatis, pronunciaverunt et declaraverunt, Ecclesias, decimas, porciones, pensiones, tunc expressas, ad dictos Abbatem et Conventum, iusto titulo, pertinuisse, ac pertinere, et pertinere debere, ipsosque in eis omnibus et singulis, sufficienti titulo, munitos fuisse et esse, et super eis, in posterum, impeti non debere, ipsosque, Abbatem et Conventum, ab ulteriori huiusmodi impeticione, sentencialiter, absolverunt; et ipsas Ecclesias, decimas, porciones et pensiones eisdem Abbati, et Conventui ac predicto Monasterio, prefatis Metropolitica et Ordinaria auctoritatibus, confirmaverunt, prout in ipsorum Archiepiscopi et Episcoporum diversis patentibus inde confectis literis eorum sigillis munitis, quorum tenores, de verbo ad verbum, presentibus inseri fecimus, plenius continetur. Cum, autem, sicut eadem peticio subiungebat, productiones et exhibitiones fieri non queant, sine magnis laboribus, periculis et expensis, et, cum litere et instrumenta huiusmodi de loco in locum transferuntur, propter eorum vetustatem, sigilla frangantur, et scripture, faciliter, corrumpantur—ipsique, Abbas et Conventus, verisimiliter, dubitent, se per Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem ac Lincolniensem et Wygorniensem Episcopos, qui sunt et erunt pro tempore, ac alios Ordinarios, in quorum iurisdictione, Ecclesie, decime, porciones et pensiones, ad ipsos Abbatem et Conventum et dictum Monasterium pertinentes, consistunt,

when Apostolic and authentic letters and instruments were exhibited.

That the Churches and Tithes, &c., were then by letters visitatorial and patent confirmed to the Convent.

That the production of their title deeds, from place to place, was attended with peril to the deeds and their seals,

fo. 6.

super exhibicione iurium seu titulorum huiusmodi predictorum, Archiepiscopi et Episcoporum literis non obstantibus, in posterum posse molestari, seu ad exhibendum ea compelli—pro parte dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, Nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum—ut pronunciacionibus, declaracionibus, absolucionibus et confirmacionibus predictis, per prefatos Archiepiscopum et Episcopos, ut premittitur, factis, robur Apostolice confirmacionis adicere; et, nichilominus, eisdem Abbati et Conventui, quod, de cetero, in visitationibus Archiepiscopi et Episcoporum predictorum et eorum successorum, ac quibusvis aliis actibus iudicialibus seu extraiudicialibus per ipsos seu eorum aliquem exercendis, ad docendum de iure seu titulo huiusmodi per exhibiciones iurium originalium alias quam per presentes literas, nullatenus teneantur, concedere de Benignitate Apostolica dignaremur—Nos, igitur, huiusmodi supplicacionibus inclinati, pronunciaciones, declaraciones, absoluciones et confirmaciones predictas, ac omnia alia et singula in dictis literis contenta, et quecunque inde secuta, rata habentes et grata, ea Auctoritate Apostolica ex certa scientia confirmamus, et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus, supplentes omnes defectus, si qui forsan intervenerunt in eisdem. Et, insuper, Abbati et Conventui prefatis quod de iure seu titulo huiusmodi in visitationibus aut aliis actibus supradictis, alias quam per presentes literas, de cetero, docere nullatenus teneantur, nec ad id inviti compelli possint quovis modo, vel astringi; quodque, perinde, plena fides huiusmodi Nostris literis ubicunque in iudicio vel extra iudicium ostensa fuerint adhibeatur, ac si huiusmodi originalia iura ibidem forent exhibita vel ostensa, Auctoritate Apostolica, de speciali dono gracie, concedimus per presentes; apostolicis, necnon provincialibus, et synodalibus, ac aliis constitucionibus necnon statutis et consuetudinibus, ac aliis contrariis non obstantibus quibuscunque. Nos, enim, ex nunc

and with possible molestation and compulsion, spite of the above letters.

The Pope ordains that the production of the above letters at the Archbishops' or Bishops' Visitation shall suffice,

and that this Bull shall be equivalent to original deeds.

irritum decernimus et inane, si secus, super hiis, a quoquam, quavis auctoritate, scientes vel ignorantes, contigerit attemptari. Tenor, vero, dictarum literarum sequitur et est talis:—

12 Mar. 1375. The Letter Patent of John, Bishop of Lincoln, confirming the title of the Convent to the Church of Enstone. fo. 7.

"Universis Christi fidelibus pateat per presentes, quod Nos, Iohannes, Permissione Divina, Lincolniensis Episcopus, Diocesim nostram Lincolniensem auctoritate ordinaria, actualiter, visitantes, Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Ecclesiam de Ennestan, Nostre Dioceseos, in proprios usus obtinentes, ad proponendum et ostendendum ius speciale, si quid haberent, super appropriacione et assecucione Ecclesie predicte, quam tenent, et possessione eiusdem, fecimus, ex Officio Nostro, coram Nobis ad certos diem et locum, inter alios nostre Dioceseos tunc citatos, ad iudicium evocari, qui, secundum formam citacionis huiusmodi, coram Nobis legitime comparuerunt, ac super appropriacione et possessione Ecclesie predicte, et canonica assecucione eiusdem et ordinacione Vicarii in eadem, munimenta, privilegia, instrumenta, literas et concessiones principales, et legitima documenta diversa, libertates et immunitates, ac iura eorum in hac parte proposuerunt, exhibuerunt, et legitime docuerunt et ostenderunt; quibus per Nos cum deliberacione visis examinatis et diligenter ponderatis, quia invenimus per ipsa eosdem Religiosos Viros, super appropriacione et canonica assecucione dicte Ecclesie et possessione eiusdem, plene et sufficienter fuisse et esse munitos, ipsos Religiosos Viros, ab Officio Nostro contra eos in hac parte instituto, absolvimus per decretum, et tenore presencium dimittimus absolutos. In cuius rei testimonium, literas nostras eisdem Religiosis Viris fieri fecimus has patentes, nostri appensione sigilli ad perpetuam rei memoriam communitas. Datum apud Lidyntonam, xii^{mo} die mensis Marcii, Anno Domini millesimo ccc^{mo} septuagesimo quinto. Et Nostre Consecracionis anno tertio decimo."

7 Nov. 1384. The Letter Patent of William, Archbishop of Canterbury, allows, confirms, and dismisses the Convent's titles to the Parish Churches of Wynchcomb, Rowell, Sherborne, Twyning, Enston.

"Noverint universi, quod cum nos, Willelmus, Permissione Divina, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, totius Anglie Primas, et Apostolice Sedis Legatus, nostram Cantuariensem Provinciam iure metropolitico et ex indulto Sedis Apostolice, personaliter, visitantes, dilectos filios, Abbatem et Conventum Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Ecclesias Parochiales de Wynchecumbe, Rowelle, Schirborne, et Ecclesiam de Twenyng, prout inferius describitur, Wygorniensis Dioceseos; ac Ecclesiam Parochialem de Ennestone Lincolniensis Dioceseos, eis et eorum Monasterio appropriatas et unitas; necnon, porciones, penciones annuas, videlicet, inde et ab Ecclesia de Bladynton viginti solidos, et decimas de terris dominicis ipsorum, ibidem; decem solidos de Ecclesia de Mukelton, infra Parochiam ecclesie de Quenton; decimas etiam, de terris dominicis ipsorum apud Staunton; necnon duas partes decimarum majorum totius Parochie; decimas, etiam, de terris dominicis ipsorum in Merston Sicca: et decimas de terris dominicis eorum apud Hallynge, Haselton, Cherleton et Ianeworth; ac, etiam, decimas de terris dominicis eorum apud Kenewarton, obtinentes, percipientes, possidentes, et habentes, ad exhibendum munimenta, iura et titulos, quibus premissas Ecclesias, porciones et pensiones sic occupant, detinent et percipiunt, fecissemus, ad certos diem et locum competentes ad iudicium evocari.—Iidem Religiosi Viri, iuxta effectum vocacionis nostre huiusmodi, coram Nobis legitime comparentes, proponi fecerunt, quod ipsi predictas ecclesias, preter Ecclesiam de Twenynge predictam, necnon, porciones, et pensiones rite fecerunt et sunt assecuti, ac ipsa a tempore assecucionis huiusmodi per quadraginta, quinquaginta, et sexaginta annos, et citra et ultra, a tempore et per tempus cuius contrarii hominum memoria non existit, obtinuerunt, et habuerunt toto et omni tempore supradicto; quod-

Annual pension of 20*s.* from Bledington and tithes of demesne, there; 10*s.* from Mickleton Church and tithes of demesne, and 2 parts of the great tithes at Staunton, tithes of demesne in Dry Marston, and from Halling, Haselton, Charlton (Abbots), Yanworth and Kenwarton.

fo. 8.

Their title to the above by prescription and enjoyment, time out of mind;

que, eciam, Ecclesiam de Twenynge predictam, iam noviter, eis et eorum Monasterio appropriatam et annexam et unitam sufficienter et canonice sunt assecuti, quam per Sedem Apostolicam eis et eorum Monasterio obtinent confirmatam, dictamque Ecclesiam, cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis universis, per nonnulla tempora possederunt et possident in presenti, pacifice et quiete; petentes, instanter, quod ipsos, ad premissa probandum in debita forma iuris, admittere, necnon, pro veritate premissorum pronunciare, eaque confirmare, ac a nostris officio et examine dimittere dignaremur in pace. Nos, dictis Religiosis Viris in hac parte volentes facere iusticie complementum, literas Apostolicas bullatas, et alia munimenta in hac parte sufficiencia, per eosdem coram Nobis iudicialiter exhibita, admisimus, inspeximus et diligenter examinavimus, per que ipsi Religiosi suam intencionem sufficienter in hac parte fundaverunt. Unde Nos, legitime procedentes pro iure et possessione eorundem Religiosorum Virorum in ecclesiis, porcionibus, pensionibus et decimis supradictis, ipsasque ecclesias porciones et pensiones, necnon et decimas omnes et singulas memoratas, ad ipsos Religiosos Viros et eorum Monasterium pertinuisse, per totum tempus predictum, modo et forma, de quibus premittitur, pertinere et pertinere debere in futurum pronunciamus et declaramus in hiis literis; premissasque ecclesias, porciones et pensiones, omnes et singulas, per ipsos Religiosos Viros, ut premittitur, assecutas, eis et eorum Monasterio, ex nostra certa sciencia, Auctoritate Nostra Metropolitica confirmamus, easque ratas et firmas eis haberi volumus, in perpetuum; eosdemque Religiosos Viros, tanquam sufficienter in hac parte munitos, a nostris officio et examine, quoad omnia et singula supradicta, dimittimus per decretum. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum

save to Twyning Church newly appropriated and confirmed by the Apostolic See.

fecimus hiis apponi. Datum et actum in Monasterio Wynchecumbie, septimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc^{mo} lxxxiiij^{to}. Et Nostre Translationis anno quarto.

16 Nov. 1404. The Patent of Richard, Bishop of Worcester, confirms the above churches, &c.

Noverint universi, quod Nos, Ricardus, permissione Divina, Wygorniensis Episcopus, Nostram Diocesim Iure Nostro Ordinario actualiter visitantes, dilectos in Christo filios et Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii Wynchecumbie, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Nostre Dioceseos, Ecclesias Parochiales de Wynchecumbe, Rouelle, Schirburne, Tweninge et Bladynton, eis et Monasterio appropriatas et unitas, fo. 9. necnon porciones et pensiones annuas, videlicet, ab Ecclesia de Bladyngton viginti solidos; de Ecclesia de Mukelton, infra parochiam de Quenton, decem solidos; decimas de terris dominicis apud Bladyngton; decimas, eciam, de terris dominicis ipsorum apud Merston Siccam; decimas, eciam, de terris dominicis ipsorum in Staunton et Snoweshulle, necnon, duas partes decimarum maiorum totius Parochie de Staunton predicta; ac, eciam, decimas de terris dominicis ipsorum apud Alne, in parochia de Kynwarton; necnon, decimas de terris dominicis ipsorum apud Cheorletone, Hallynge, Haseltone et Yaneworth, dicte Nostre Dioceseos, obtinentes, percipientes, possidentes, et habentes, ad exhibendum munimenta iura et titulos, quibus premissas ecclesias, porciones et pensiones sic occupant, detinent et percipiunt, fecerimus ad certos diem et locum competentes, coram Nobis ad iudicium evocari—Iidem Religiosi Viri, iuxta effectum Vocacionis Nostre huiusmodi, coram Nobis, die et loco ad hoc assignatis, legitime comparentes, proponi fecerunt, quod ipsi predictas ecclesias superius memoratas, necnon, porciones et pensiones, rite fuerunt et sunt assecuti, ac ipsos a tempore assecucionis huiusmodi, per nonnulla tempora obtinuerunt, possiderunt, perceperunt et habuerunt pacifice et quiete, petentes a Nobis, sepius

Adding tithes from the demesne at Adelminton. at Snowshull, and at Alne.

et instanter, quod ipsos ad premissa probandum in debita iuris forma, admittere, necnon, pro eorum huiusmodi possessione canonica pronunciare, eaque confirmare et a nostris officio et examine dimittere dignaremur. Nosque dictis Religiosis Viris volentes facere in hac parte iusticie complementum, Literas Apostolicas bullatas, et alia munimenta in hac parte sufficiencia, et alias probaciones premissa concernentes, per eosdem coram Nobis judicialiter exhibitas, admisimus, inspeximus et diligenter examinavimus; per que ipsi Religiosi Viri suam intencionem sufficienter in hac parte fundaverunt; unde nos, legitime procedentes, pro iure, titulo et possessione canonica eorumdem Religiosorum Virorum in ecclesiis, porcionibus, pensionibus et decimis, supradictis, ipsasque ecclesias, porciones et pensiones, necnon et decimas omnes et singulas memoratas, ad ipsos Religiosos Viros et eorum Monasterium pertinuisse, ac, etiam, modo et forma, de quibus premittitur, pertinere et pertinere debere, in futurum, pronunciamus et declaramus, sentencialiter et diffinitive, in hiis scriptis; premissasque ecclesias decimas, porciones et penciones omnes et singula, per ipsos Religiosos Viros, ut premittitur, assecutas, eis et eorum Monasterio, ex certa nostra scientia, auctoritate nostra ordinaria confirmamus, ac ipsos, veros et canonicos in eisdem ecclesiis, decimis, porcionibus et pensionibus, possessores fuisse et esse decernimus, easque ratas et firmas omnino haberi voluimus, in perpetuum, eosdem Religiosos Viros, tanquam sufficienter in hac parte munitos, a nostro officio et examine, quoad omnia et fo. 10. singula supradicta, dimittimus per decretum. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Bloklei, decimo sexto die Mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quarto.—Nulli, ergo, omnino, homini liceat hanc paginam Nostre confirmacionis, communicacionis, defectuum supplecionis, concessionis et

The Pope (who can supply all defects in

Church titles) adds His Confirmation in this Bull.

constitucionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire; Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum.

6 May, 1410.

Datum Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, pridie Nonas Maii, Pontificatus Nostri anno primo.

Ca^m II^m.

Irrotulatur in Memorandis Scaccarii inter Recorda de Termino Sancte Trinitatis, anno quinto decimo Regis Ricardi Secundi ex parte Rememoratoris Thesaurarii.

11 June, 1391.

King Richard II., for 50 marks, grants to the Convent the Hundreds of Kiftesgate, Holford and Greston, granted by Edward III. to Sir John atte Wode for life.

Ricardus, Dei Gratia, Rei Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Iusticiariis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, Maioribus, Ballivis, Ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis quod cum Kenulphus et alii Progenitores Nostri, Reges Anglie, fundassent Abbathiam de Wynchecombe in Hundredis de Kyftesgate, Holforda, Grestona, que quidem Hundreda cum omnibus proficuis, commoditatibus de eisdem exeuntibus, Dominus Edwardus, Rex Anglie, Avus noster defunctus, concessisset per literas suas patentes Iohanni Atte Wode, Chivaler, ad terminum vite sue, ut accepimus, Nos, de gratia nostra speciali, ob reverenciam divinam, dedimus, concessimus, et hac carta nostra confirmavimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui eiusdem Abbathie et successoribus suis, Hundreda predicta cum Waif et Straif, catallis felonum et fugitivorum, Visum Franciplegii, et cum omnimodis libertatibus, consuetudinibus, franchesiis et proficuis emergentibus de Hundredis predictis, libertatibus et occasionibus, que sunt vel erunt aliquo modo, infra precinctum Hundredorum predictorum, prout dictus Iohannes ea, ut dicitur, optinet in presenti, ac Curias

Hundredorum predictorum tenendas per eorum proprium Senescallum, per modum et prout huiusmodi Curie per ministros progenitorum nostrorum vel ministros nostros temporibus preteritis tenebantur. Et ultra hoc, dedimus, concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus, pro Nobis et eisdem heredibus nostris, predictis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, ferias et mercata; in Villa de Wynchecombe, ad dies et modo consuetis, cum omnimodis commoditatibus et proficuis et omnibus aliis, que ad predicta ferias et mercata pertinent:—Habenda et tenenda predicta Hundreda, ferias, mercata, Waif et Straif, catalla felonum et fugitivorum, Visum Franciplegii cum Curiis predictorum Hundredorum et omnimodis proficuis, libertatibus, consuetudinibus, franchesiis et occasionibus emergentibus de Hundredis predictis, post decessum prefati Iohannis, prefatis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus ad feodi firmam, imperpetuum—Reddendo inde Nobis et heredibus nostris, annuatim, ad Scaccarium Nostrum, ad terminos Sancti Michaelis et Pasche tantum, quantum pro Hundredis, feriis et mercatis, et aliis libertatibus et franchesiis predictis, ad Scaccarium Nostrum predictum, ante hec tempora, redditum fuit et solutum. Volentes et concedentes pro Nobis et heredibus predictis, quod a tempore dicti decessus predicti Iohannis nullus Vicecomes nec alius minister noster nec ipsorum heredum nostrorum, se intromittat de predictis Hundredis, feriis, mercatis, Curiis nec Visu Franciplegii cum suis pertinenciis Hundredorum predictorum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus habeant et teneant predicta Hundreda de Kyftesgate, Holford et Grestone ac predictas ferias, mercata, Waif, Straif, catalla felonum et fugitivorum, Visum Franciplegii, cum Curiis Hundredorum predictorum, per eorum proprium Seneschallum in forma predicta tenenda, et cum omnimodis

Also the markets and fairs.

fo. 11.

After the death of the said Sir John, in fee-farm, at the old rent.

No sheriff nor king's minister to interfere in the said Hundreds, &c.

to be holden by the Steward of the Convent.

Church titles) adds His Confirmation in this Bull.

constitucionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire; Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum.

6 May, 1410.

Datum Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, pridie Nonas Maii, Pontificatus Nostri anno primo.

Cam IIm.

Irrotulatur in Memorandis Scaccarii inter Recorda de Termino Sancte Trinitatis, anno quinto decimo Regis Ricardi Secundi ex parte Rememoratoris Thesaurarii.

11 June, 1391.

King Richard II., for 50 marks, grants to the Convent the Hundreds of Kiftesgate, Holford and Greston, granted by Edward III. to Sir John atte Wode for life.

Ricardus, Dei Gratia, Rei Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Iusticiariis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, Maioribus, Ballivis, Ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis quod cum Kenulphus et alii Progenitores Nostri, Reges Anglie, fundassent Abbathiam de Wynchecombe in Hundredis de Kyftesgate, Holforda, Grestona, que quidem Hundreda cum omnibus proficuis, commoditatibus de eisdem exeuntibus, Dominus Edwardus, Rex Anglie, Avus noster defunctus, concessisset per literas suas patentes Iohanni Atte Wode, Chivaler, ad terminum vite sue, ut accepimus, Nos, de gratia nostra speciali, ob reverenciam divinam, dedimus, concessimus, et hac carta nostra confirmavimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui eiusdem Abbathie et successoribus suis, Hundreda predicta cum Waif et Straif, catallis felonum et fugitivorum, Visum Franciplegii, et cum omnimodis libertatibus, consuetudinibus, franchesiis et proficuis emergentibus de Hundredis predictis, libertatibus et occasionibus, que sunt vel erunt aliquo modo, infra precinctum Hundredorum predictorum, prout dictus Iohannes ea, ut dicitur, optinet in presenti, ac Curias

Hundredorum predictorum tenendas per eorum proprium Senescallum, per modum et prout huiusmodi Curie per ministros progenitorum nostrorum vel ministros nostros temporibus preteritis tenebantur. Et ultra hoc, dedimus, concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus, pro Nobis et eisdem heredibus nostris, predictis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, ferias et mercata; in Villa de Wynchecombe, ad dies et modo consuetis, cum omnimodis commoditatibus et proficuis et omnibus aliis, que ad predicta ferias et mercata pertinent:—Habenda et tenenda predicta Hundreda, ferias, mercata, Waif et Straif, catalla felonum et fugitivorum, Visum Franciplegii cum Curiis predictorum Hundredorum et omnimodis proficuis, libertatibus, consuetudinibus, franchesiis et occasionibus emergentibus de Hundredis predictis, post decessum prefati Iohannis, prefatis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus ad feodi firmam, imperpetuum—Reddendo inde Nobis et heredibus nostris, annuatim, ad Scaccarium Nostrum, ad terminos Sancti Michaelis et Pasche tantum, quantum pro Hundredis, feriis et mercatis, et aliis libertatibus et franchesiis predictis, ad Scaccarium Nostrum predictum, ante hec tempora, redditum fuit et solutum. Volentes et concedentes pro Nobis et heredibus predictis, quod a tempore dicti decessus predicti Iohannis nullus Vicecomes nec alius minister noster nec ipsorum heredum nostrorum, se intromittat de predictis Hundredis, feriis, mercatis, Curiis nec Visu Franciplegii cum suis pertinenciis Hundredorum predictorum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus habeant et teneant predicta Hundreda de Kyftesgate, Holford et Grestone ac predictas ferias, mercata, Waif, Straif, catalla felonum et fugitivorum, Visum Franciplegii, cum Curiis Hundredorum predictorum, per eorum proprium Seneschallum in forma predicta tenenda, et cum omnimodis

Also the markets and fairs.

fo. 11.

After the death of the said Sir John, in fee-farm, at the old rent.

No sheriff nor king's minister to interfere in the said Hundreds, &c.

to be holden by the Steward of the Convent.

proficuis, libertatibus, consuetudinibus, franchesiis et occasionibus emergentibus de hundredis predictis, post decessum prefati Iohannis, eisdem Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus ad feodi firmam, imperpetuum—Reddendo inde Nobis et heredibus nostris, annuatim, ad Scaccarium Nostrum, ad terminos Sancti Michaelis et Pasche, tantum, quantum pro Hundredis, feriis et mercatis, et aliis libertatibus et franchesiis predictis, ad Scaccarium Nostrum predictum ante hec tempora redditum fuit et solutum. Ita [quod], a tempore dicti decessus prefati Iohannis, nullus Vicecomes nec alius minister noster nec ipsorum heredum nostrorum se intromittat de predictis Hundredis, feriis, mercatis, Curiis nec Visu Franciplegii cum pertinenciis suis Hundredorum predictorum, sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus, Venerabilibus Patribus R[oberto de Braibroke], London[iensi]; Willelmo [de Wykeham], Wynton-[iensi], Cancellario Nostro; W[altero Skirlawe], Dunelmensi; I[ohanne de Waltham], Sarum, Thesaurario nostro; A[lexandro Bach] Assavensi, Confessore nostro, Episcopis; Thoma, Duce Gloucestrie, Avunculo nostro carissimo; Edwardo Comite Rotelandie; Iohanne de Holand, Comite Huntyngdonie, Fratre nostro carissimo, Camerario Anglie, Thoma Moubray, Comite Marescallo. Iohanne Devereux, Senescallo Hospicii Nostri; Magistro Edmundo de Stafford, Custode Privati Sigilli Nostri, et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium, undecimo die Iunii, anno regni nostri quarto decimo. Per breve de Privato Sigillo, pro quinquaginta marcis solutis in hanaperio.

ffaryngton.

Irrotulatur [in] memorandis Scaccarii inter Recorda de termino Sancte Trinitatis anno quinto decimo Regis Ricardi Secundi, ex parte Rememoratoris Thesaurarii, etc. Caᵐ IIIᵐ.

Ricardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, Omnibus, ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, salutem. Inspeximus quoddam breve nostrum Thesaurario et Baronibus nostris de Scaccario nuper directum, ac quandam certificacionen nobis in Cancellaria nostra, [ad] Thesaurarium et Barones, virtute dicti brevis nostri sub sigillo Scaccarii nostri, missam, in hec verba:—"Ricardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, Thesaurario et Baronibus suis de Scaccario, salutem. Volentes, certis de causis, certiorari quantum et quam summam Hundreda de Kiftesgate, Holford et Grestona, cum feria de Wynchecombe et aliis feriis eisdem Hundredis pertinentibus, domino Edwardo, nuper Regi Anglie, Avo nostro, ad Scaccarium suum per annum reddere solebant; Vobis, mandamus, quod, scrutatis Rotulis et aliis Memorandis Scaccarii predicti premissa tangentibus, de eo, quod inde inveneritis, nobis in Cancellaria nostra, sub sigillo Scaccarii predicti, distincte et aperte, sine dilacione reddatis certiores, hoc breve nobis remittentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, tercio die Aprilis, anno regni nostri quarto decimo."—"Pretextu brevis Regis huic cedule consuti, scrutatis Rotulis et Memorandis Scaccarii super contentis in eodem brevi, non est compertum, in specie, de qua summa, per se, responsum fuit Regi Edwardo, Avo Regis huius, per annum, de firma sive exitu Hundredorum seu Feriarum in eodem brevi contentorum; eo quod Henricus Tercius, anno regni sui quinquagesimo quinto, commisit tunc Vicecomiti Gloucestrie ad firmam, pro quater viginti marcis per annum, pro proficuis dicti Comitatus cum nundinis Ville de Wynchecombe, ultra antiquam

fo. 12. 12 May 1391.

3 April, 1391. A writ of certiorari to ascertain the issues of the Hundreds and Fairs; in the reign of Edward III.

Search fruitless.

Henry III. had farmed them (1271) to the Sheriff for 80 marks a year, above the ancient rent; which term ran on.

firmam, reddendis: et que quidem firma, a dicto anno quinquagesimo quinto, currebat et adhuc currit, in demanda sub nomine Vicecomitis, sicut continetur in dicto Rotulo [de anno] quinquagesimo quinto et in Rotulis sequentibus: sed compertum est, in Memorandis de anno vicesimo quarto dicti Regis, Avi, inter precepta

In 1259. the king's Approver returned them at £35 9*s*. 7*d*;

de termino sancti Hillarii, Rotulo quarto, per scrutinium factum, quod, anno quadragesimo tertio dicti Regis, Henrici, antequam dictus Comitatus sic commissus fuit ad firmam, responsum fuerit eidem Henrico Regi per Vicecomitem dicti Comitatus, ad tunc appruvatorem eiusdem, de summis infrascriptis; videlicet, de XXXVIII.*s*. II.*d*. de Redditu Assise de Wynchecombe per annum: Et de XXVI.*s*. VIII.*d*. de Visu Franciplegii eiusdem Ville: Et de II.*s*. VIII.*d*. de Flotgavell[1] et Smergavell: Et de XVI.*s*. de teoloneo Mercati: Et de XVIII.*s*. de placitis et perquisitis eiusdem Ville: Et de X.*li*. V.*s*. de teoloneo et perquisitis Nundinarum, ibidem: Et VI.*li*. XVI.*s*. X.*d*. de Visu Franciplegii Hundredorum de Holeford et Greston: item de I. marca et de LVII.*s*. de placitis et perquisitis eiusdem: Et de VI.*li*. VI.*s*. X.*d*. de Visu Franciplegii, Hokedayselver et Wardepeny Hundredi de Kiftesgate: Et de LXVIII.*s*. de placitis et perquisitis eiusdem.

fo. 13.

Unde summa coniuncta est XXXV.*li*. IX.*s*. II.*d*. de quibus subtrahuntur IIII.*li*. pro expensis illorum, qui custodiebant Nundinas, et V.*s*. pro quadam domo locata ad teloneum colligendum. Et remanet de claro XXXI.*li*. IIII.*s*. II.*d*.

minus £4, for the expenses of the Custodian of the Fairs, and 5*s*. for a Tollhouse.

Compertum est, etiam ibidem, per quandam inquisicionem inter ipsum Avum et Iohannem Musard, cui idem Avus concessit Ballivam Hundredorum de Kiftesgate et Greiston, ad terminum vite sue de mandato dicti Avi captam, quod Kiftesgate et Greiston, Kiftesgate, [Holford] et Greiston et Wynchecombe in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, antiquitus Hundreda nuncupata sunt, et esse debent, et esse consuerunt

Kiftesgate, Greston, Holford, Winchcomb are ancient Hundreds, but, now, members of one Hundred called

[1] *Flesyavel*, tax on flesh. *Smergavel*, tax on butter and grease

unum et idem Hundredum, vocatum Kiftesgate et Greiston, quod idem Iohannes eodem anno vicesimo quarto sic tenuit, ex concessione dicti Avi, et non diversa Hundreda, nec ab invicem separata; et quod Kiftesgate, Holeford, Greiston et Wynchecombe, ac Villa de Wynchecombe, preter teloneum et perquisita Nundinarum eiusdem Ville, (que quidem teloneum et perquisita Nundinarum Simon Basset, tunc Vicecomes, et alii Vicecomites dicti Comitatus semper hactenus percipiunt et percipere debent in auxilium firme sue dicti Comitatus, videlicet pro quolibet anno ab hora nona in Vigilia Sancti Kenelmi Martiris usque horam tertiam in Crastino eiusdem Festi) pertinent, et ab antiquo pertinuerunt, ad dictum Hundredum de Kiftesgate et Greiston, tanquam membra et particule Hundredi de Kiftesgate et Greiston, et tanquam ad unam et eandem Ballivam, et quod eadem Balliva, a tempore quo non extat memoria, dimitti solebat ad firmam per Vicecomitem dicti Comitatus, qui pro tempore extitit, pro XXXII.*li*. per annum, solvendas eidem Vicecomiti in auxilium firme sue dicti Comitatus, videlicet, antequam Balliva illa concessa fuit per eundem Avum prefato Iohanni Musard: et quod eadem Balliva modo valet, quolibet anno, post datam Commissionis dicti Iohannis, [et] valuit per annum, XXXII.*li*. in omnibus exitibus et proficuis suis, iuxta verum valorem eiusdem. Compertum est, eciam, in in eisdem Memorandis inter precepta predicta, quod idem Rex, Avus, vicesimo sexto Iulii, anno regni sui vicesimo primo, concessit eidem Iohanni Ballivam dicti Hundredi de Kiftesgate et Greiston, habendam ad terminum vite sue, cum omnibus ad Ballivam Hundredi predicti spectantibus, absque aliquo Regi inde reddendo; pretextu cuius concessionis allocatum fuit Vicecomiti dicti Comitatus per annum, post dictam concessionem, pro tempore existenti, pro exitibus Ballive Hundredi predicti, pro tempore vite dicti Iohannis,

Kiftsgate and Greston Hundred. These 4 Hundreds and the Town of Winchcombe (save the Fair Tolls, received by the Sheriffs, and by Simon Basset, then Sheriff, from 9 o'clock on the Vigil to 9 o'clock on the Morrow of S. Cénhelm) were let, by and for the Sheriff at £32 a year, before the grant of the Bailiwick by Edward III .26 July, 1347. For the issues of which, during John's life, the Sheriff was allowed £32 a year.

XXXII.*li.*, per breve dicti Regis, Avi, et consideracionem Baronum annotatam in Memorandis predictis, termino predicto, sicut continetur in Magno Rotulo de anno vicesimo quarto dicti Regis, Avi, et in Rotulis sequentibus"—Nos, autem, tenorem dicti brevis nostri
fo. 14. ac certificacionis predicte, ad requisicionem dilectorum Nobis in Christo, Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecombe, (quibus predicta Hundreda de Kiftesgate, Holford et Greiston, cum Feriis et Mercatis predictis, per cartam nostram dedimus et concessimus), tenore presencium duximus exemplificandum. In cuius rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Me ipso apud Westmonasterium, duodecimo die Maii, anno regni nostri quarto decimo.

ffaryngton.

Cata IIII.

King Henry IV., 25 July, 1400. confirms to the Convent, on Inspeximus of Richard II. of grants of Henry III., (inspected by Edward III. 18 June, 1348,) of freedom from toll in all places and purchases;

Henricus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, Omnibus, ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, salutem. *Inspeximus* literas patentes domini et nuper Regis Anglie, [Ricardi] Secundi post Conquestum, factas in hec verba, "Ricardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, Omnibus, ad quos litere presentes pervenerint, salutem. *Inspeximus* literas patentes de confirmacione domini Edwardi, nuper Regis Anglie, Avi Nostri, in hec verba, "Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, Omnibus, ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, salutem. *Inspeximus* quandam cartam, quam dominus Henricus, dudum Rex Anglie, progenitor noster, fecit Deo et Sancte Marie et Beato Kenelmo et Monasterio de Wynchecombe in hec verba:—"Henricus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, Dux et Normannie et Aquitanie, et Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Iusticiaris, Vicecomitibus, et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis tocius terre sue

citra[1] mare et ultra, salutem. Sciatis, Nos concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et Beato Kenelmo et Monasterio de Wynchecombe, pro salute anime nostre et antecessorum nostrorum, quod Abbas et Monachi de Wynchecombe et homines eorum liberi sint de theoloneo in Ecclesiis, et in terris cultis et incultis, in civitate et extra civitatem, in foro et extra forum, in nundinis et extra nundinas, in viis et semitis, in silvis et segitibus, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis aquarumve decursibus, in paludibus et piscacionibus, in piscariis et molendinis,[2] in plateis et extra plateas, et in omnibus locis cum *Strumtol* et *Watertol*. Volumus, eciam, et firmiter prohibemus, quod nemo Vicecomitum, procuratorum, exactorum vel ministrorum nostrorum exigat ab eisdem Abbate et Monachis, vel eorum hominibus, theloneum vel aliquam aliam consuetudinem pro emptione victus vel vestitus, seu plumbi vel marremii, vel alterius cuiuscunque rei, unde homines ipsius Abbatis vel Monachorum assecurare poterunt ad Abbatem vel Monachos vel Ecclesiam de Wynchecombe pertinere, nec eisdem Abbati et Monachis, vel eorum hominibus, inquietus vel molestus vel infestus sit, [aut] ullo tempore aut ullo modo ipsorum empciones audeat disturbare. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fo. 15.
fecimus. Teste Egidio, Ebroicensi Episcopo; Iohanne, Decano Sarum; Aluredo de Sancto Martino; et multis aliis, apud Clunum."—*Inspeximus*, etiam, quandam aliam cartam, quam celebris memorie dominus Henricus, quondam Rex Anglie, Proavus noster, fecit tunc Abbati et Conventui loci predicti, in hec verba: "Henricus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie dominus Hibernie, dux Normannie et Aquitanie et comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comi-

[1] MS. circa.

[2] MS. modelinis.

tibus, Baronibus, Iusticiaris, Vicecomitibus, prepositis, ministris et omnibus Ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis, nos concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse, pro Nobis et heredibus nostris dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecombe, quod, ipsi et successores sui, imperpetuum, habeant liberam Warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis maneriorium suorum de Wynchecombe, Cherletone, Finmede, Freulintone, Newintone, Cotes, Hallinges, Haseltone, Yaneworthe, Thueninges, Schireburne, Bladingtone, Stantone, Snoweshulle, Huniburne, Merstone, Adilmingtone in Comitatu Gloucestrensi; Ennestane in Comitatu Oxoniensi; et Rewenalne, in Comitatu Warewykiensi, cum pertinentiis suis, dummodo maneria illa sint extra metas foreste nostre; ita, quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel ad aliquod capiendum, quod ad Warennam pertineat sine licencia et volunlate ipsius Abbatis vel successorum suorum, super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus et successores sui, imperpetuum, habeant liberam Warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis maneriorum suorum de Wynchecumbe, Cherletone, Finemede, Freulintone, Newintone, Cotes, Hallinges, Haseltone, Yanworthe, Thueninges, Schireburne, Bladingtone, Stantone, Snoweshulle, Huniburne, Merstone, Adelmingtone, in Comitatu Gloucestrensi; Ennestan in Comitatu Oxoniensi; et Ruwenalne in Comitatu Warewykiensi, cum pertinentiis suis, dummodo maneria illa sint extra metas foreste nostre; ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquod capiendum, quod ad Warennam pertineat sine licencia et voluntate ipsius Abbatis vel successorum suorum, super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum, sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus, Venerabili Patre Willelmo, Sarum, Episcopo; Ricardo de Clare, Comite

4 May, 1251, of Free Warren in all its manors.

Fine for trespass £10.

Gloucestrie et Hertfordie, Rogero le Bigot, Comite Norffolcie et Marescallo Anglie; Rogero de Quency, Comite Wintonie; Willelmo de Valencia, fratre nostro; Iohanne Mansell, preposito Beverlaci; Magistro Willelmo de Kilkenny, Archidiacono Coventrensi; Radulfo filio Nicholai; Iohanne de Lessington; Paulino Peyvre; Gilberto de Segrave; Roberto Walerant et aliis; Datum per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium, quarto die Maii, anno Regni nostri tricesimo quinto." fo. 16.

Nos, autem, concessiones et confirmaciones predictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis Nobis in Christo, nunc Abbati et Conventui loci illius et successoribus suis concedimus et confirmamus, sicut carte predicte racionabiliter testantur. In cuius rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, decimo octavo die Iunii, anno regni nostri Anglie vicesimo secundo, regni, vero, Francie nono.—— *Inspeximus*, eciam, quasdam alias literas patentes domini Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, quondam Regis Anglie, Progenitoris Nostri, in hec verba:—"Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitanie, Omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisicionem, quam per dilectum et fidelem nostrum, Hugonem le Despencer, Iusticiarium foreste nostre ultra Trentam, fieri fecimus, quod non est ad dampnum vel preiudicium nostrum, seu nocumentum foreste nostre de Whichewode aut alterius cuiuscunque, si concedamus dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe, quod ipsi sexaginta acras vasti sui [infra] manerium suum de Ennestan, in Comitatu Oxoniensi, unde triginta et quinque acre et dimidia iacent super Wikhull[1] et Grendeneshull, ex utraque parte de Grymesdich, et viginti et quatuor acre et dimidia iacent inter viam, que vocatur

12 June, 1276. Licence from K. Edward I. to the Convent,

without harm to Wychwood Forest, to enclose 60 *a.* of waste in Enstone, 30 *a.* on Wykhill and Grendon Hill, on each side of Grimesditch and 24 *a.* between Stikesway and Welleye.

Stikeswey,[1] et terram dictorum Abbatis et Conventus versus Welleye, que sunt intra metas foreste nostre predicte, parvo fossato [et bassa] haya, secundum assisam foreste, includere et in culturam redigere, et eas, sic inclusas et in culturam redactas, tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis, imperpetuum; et quod vastum illud distat a cooperto foreste predicte per duas leucas et quod non est ibi aliquod reparium ferarum nostrarum; Nos, per finem quem idem Abbas fecit nobiscum, concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi predictas sexaginta acras vasti parvo fossato et bassa haya, secundum assisam foreste, includere et in culturam redigere [et eas] sic inclusas et in culturam redactas, tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis, imperpetuum, sicut predictum est, sine occasione vel impedimento Nostri vel heredum nostrorum, Iusticiariorum, forestariorum, Viridariorum, regardatorum, aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum foreste quorumcunque. In cuius rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Berewicum super Twedam, duodecimo die Iunii, anno regni nostri quarto."—*Inspeximus*, eciam, quasdam alias literas patentes prefati domini Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, in hec verba:—"Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod de vastis in foresta nostra de Wichewode in Comitatu Oxoniensi, concessimus, pro nobis et heredibus [nostris], dilectis Nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe, de solo suo proprio, centum et quindecim acras et unam rodam, per perticam viginti pedum: quarum viginti acre iacent inter boscum Comitis Warrwikie et dominicam terram manerii de Astelegh; et due acre iacent inter boscum

fo. 17.

16 June. 1307, Licence from K. Edward I. to enclose 115 *a.* of waste in Wychwood Forest, 20 *a.* between E. of Warwick's wood and the demesne of Astelegh: 2 *a.* between the Queen's and Abbot's Woods: 78½ *a.*, 30 *p.*

[1] "Wykhull," "Stikelway" elsewhere.

Regine et boscum predictorum Abbatis et Conventus; et septuaginta et octo acre et dimidia et triginta perticate iacent inter capud boreale viginti acrarum arrentatarum eisdem Abbati et Conventui, inter boscum Comitis Warrwykie et dominicam terram manerii de Astelegh et campum hominum villate de Enstane; et quatuordecim acre et dimidia et decem perticate iacent inter mesuagium et croftum Agnetis de Blokesham, de Dichelee, et boscum predictorum Abbatis et Conventus ex utraque parte de Grimmesdiche, Habendum et tenendum de Nobis et heredibus nostris eisdem Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, imperpetuum, reddendo inde Nobis et heredibus nostris, per annum, ad Scaccarium Nostrum Sancti Michaelis, per manus Vicecomitis Comitatus predicti, qui pro tempore fuerit, quatuor solidos, novem denarios, unum obolum et unum quadrantem, ad quos dicte centum et quindecim acre et una roda, per dilectos et fideles nostros, Walterum de Gloucestria et Willelmum de Hardene, ad predicta vasta arrentanda per nos assignatos, arrentantur, pro omni servicio, consuetudine et demanda. Ita, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus et successores sui dictas centum et quindecim acras et unam rodam vasti parvo fossato et bassa haia, secundum assisam foreste, includere et in culturam redigere, et eas sic inclusas et in culturam redactas tenere possint, [sicut] predictum est, cum libero introitu et exitu ad omnimoda averia sua, eundo a proximis viis regiis usque ad dictas centum et quindecim acras et unam rodam, et inde redeundo sine occasione vel impedimento Nostri vel heredum nostrorum, Iusticiariorum, forestariorum, viridiariorum, aut aliorum ministrorum nostrorum foreste quorumcunque. Ita tamen, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus vel successores sui, ratione dictarum centum et quindecim acrarum et unius rode, nullam communam, extra easdem centum et quindecim acras et unam rodam,

between the North Headland of 20 *a.* between E. of Warwick's Wood and the demesne of Astelegh and the field of the Enstone men. 14½ *a.*, 10 *p.* between the messuage of Agnes de Bloxham, of Dicheley, and the Abbot's Wood, on each side of Grimesdich. Quit rent, 4*s.* 9¾*d.*, through the sheriff, set by Walter de Gloucester and Will. de Hardynge, for all service. The land to be enclosed and cultivated.

Access to all cattle from nearest highways.

No common right, beyond the 115 a

vendicare poterunt, vel habere. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Karliolum, xvi die Iunii, anno regni nostri tricesimo quinto." Nos autem omnes et singulas libertates, quietancias, concessiones et confirmaciones predictas, et omnia alia et singula in cartis et literis supradictis contenta, rata habentes et grata, ea, pro Nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in Nobis est, dilectis Nobis in Christo, nunc Abbati et Conventui loci illius et successoribus suis, imperpetuum, tenore presencium concedimus et confirmamus, sicut carte et litere supradicte racionabiliter testantur, et prout iidem Abbas et Conventus et predecessores sui libertatibus, quietanciis et aliis in cartis et literis illis contentis virtute cartarum, confirmacionum et literarum supradictarum, hucusque rationabiliter uti et gaudere consueverunt. In cuius rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, octavo die Febrarii, anno regni nostri primo.—*Inspeximus*, insuper, quandam cartam predicti Regis Ricardi, similiter factam in hec verba:—"Ricardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, Archepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Iusticiariis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, Maioribus, Ballivis, Ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis, quod cum Kenulphus et alii Progenitores Nostri, Reges Anglie, fundassent Abbatiam de Wynchecumbe in Hundredis de Kiftesgate, Holford et Greston, que quidem Hundreda, cum omnibus, proficuis et commoditatibus de eisdem exeuntibus, dominus Edwardus, nuper Rex Anglie, Avus Noster defunctus, concessit per literas suas patentes Iohanni atte Wode, Chivaler, ad terminum vite sue, ut accepimus, Nos, de gracia nostra speciali, ad reverenciam divinam, dedimus, concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus, pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo,

fo. 18.

Confirmation by Henry IV., 8 Febr., 1400.

11 June, 1391, Grant from K. Richard II. of the Hundreds of Kiftesgate, Holford and Greistan, fairs and markets of Winchcomb &c. to the Convent, after the death of Sir John atte Wode, as above.

Abbati et Conventui eiusdem Abbatie et successoribus suis, Hundreda predicta cum Waif et Straif, catallis felonum et fugitivorum, Visu Franciplegii, et cum omnimodis libertatibus, consuetudinibus, franchesiis et proficuis emergentibus de Hundredis predictis, libertatibus et occasionibus, que sunt vel erunt aliquo modo infra precinctum Hundredorum predictorum, prout dictus Iohannes ea, ut dicitur, optinet in presenti, ac Curias Hundredorum predictorum, tenendas per eorum proprium senescallum, per modum et prout huiusmodi Curie, per ministros progenitorum nostrorum vel per ministros nostros temporibus preteritis, tenebantur. Et ultra hoc, dedimus, concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus, pro Nobis et eisdem heredibus nostris, predictis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, ferias et mercata, tenenda in Villa de Wynchecumbe, ad dies et modo consuetis, cum omnimodis commoditatibus et proficuis et omnibus aliis, que ad predicta ferias et mercata pertinent; habenda predicta hundreda, ferias, mercata, Waif et Straif, catalla felonum et fugitivorum, Visum Franciplegii, cum Curiis predictorum Hundredorum, et omnimodis proficuis, libertatibus, consuetudinibus, franchesiis et occasionibus emergentibus de Hundredis predictis, post decessum prefati Iohannis, prefatis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, ad feodi firmam, imperpetuum; Reddendo inde Nobis et heredibus nostris, annuatim, ad Scaccarium Nostrum, ad terminos Sancti Michaelis et Pasche, tantum quantum pro Hundredis, feriis et mercatis, et aliis libertatibus et franchesiis, predictis, ad Scaccarium Nostrum predictum ante hec tempora redditum fuit et solutum. Volentes et concedentes pro Nobis et heredibus predictis, quod a tempore dicti decessus predicti Iohannis, nullus Vicecomes nee alius minister noster nec ipsorum heredum nostrorum se intromittat de predictis Hundredis, feriis, mercatis, Curiis, nec Visu Franciplegii cum suis pertinenciis

fo. 19.

At the usual rent.

Hundredorum predictorum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus habeant et teneant predicta Hundreda de Kiftesgate, Holford et Greston ac predicta ferias, mercata, Waif et Straif, catalla felonum et fugitivorum, Visum Franciplegii cum Curiis Hundredorum predictorum, per eorum proprium Senescallum in forma predicta tenenda et cum omnimodis proficuis, libertatibus, consuetudinibus, franchesiis et occasionibus emergentibus de Hundredis predictis, post decessum prefati Iohannis, eisdem Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, ad feodi firmam, imperpetuum; Reddendo inde Nobis et heredibus nostris, annuatim, ad Scaccarium Nostrum, ad terminos Sancti Michaelis et Pasche, tantum quantum pro Hundredis, feriis et mercatis, et aliis libertatibus et franchesiis predictis, ad Scaccarium Nostrum predictum, ante hec tempora, redditum fuit et solutum. Ita, quod a tempore dicti decessus prefati Iohannis, nullus Vicecomes nec alius minister noster nec ipsorum heredum nostrorum se intromittat de predictis Hundredis, feriis, mercatis, Curiis, nec Visu Franciplegii cum pertinenciis suis Hundredorum predictorum, sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus, Venerabilibus Patribus, R[oberto de Braibroke] London[iensi]; W[illelmo de Wykeham] Wynton[iensi], Cancellario Nostro; W[altero Skirlawe] Dunelm[ensi]; [Iohanne de Waltham] Sarum, Thesaurario Nostro; A[lexandro Bach] Assavensi, Confessore Nostro, Episcopis; Thoma, Duce Gloucestrie, Avunculo Nostro carissimo; Edwardo, Comite Rotelandie; Johanne de Holand, Comite Huntyngdonie, Fratre Nostro carissimo, Camerario Anglie; Thoma de Moubray, Comite Marescallo; Iohanne Devereux, Senescallo Hospicii Nostri; Magistro Edmundo de Stafford, Custode Privati Sigilli Nostri, et aliis. Datum per manum nostram, apud Westmonasterium undecimo die Iunii, anno regni nostri quarto decimo."

Nos, autem, donaciones, concessiones, et confirmaciones predictas, necnon, omnia alia et singula in dictis cartis et literis contenta, rata habentes et grata, ea pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, acceptamus, approbamus ac dilectis Nobis in Christo Abbati et Conventui Abbatie predicte et successoribus suis, fo. 20.
tenore presencium concedimus et confirmamus, sicut carte et litere predicte racionabiliter testantur, et prout iidem Abbas et Conventus et predecessores sui Hundreda, terras et tenementa predicta, hactenus racionabiliter, habuerunt, et tenuerunt, ac libertatibus, quietanciis, feriis et mercatis, et aliis cartis et literis predictis contentis, virtute cartarum, confirmacionum et literarum supradictarum, racionabiliter uti et gaudere consueverunt. In cuius rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium; vicesimo quinto die Iulii; anno regni nostri primo.

Confirmed by K. Henry IV., 25 July, 1400.

[*De pulsacione campanarum Ecclesie Sancti Petri de Wynchecomba.*] V.

Bells how to be rung in the Parish Church of Winchcomb.

Reverendo in Christo Patri et domino, domino, Dei Gracia, Wygorniensi Episcopo, ac Priori Ecclesie Cathedralis Wygorniensis, necnon omnibus et singulis Abbatibus, Prioribus, Decanis et eorum Officialibus, Decanis Ruralibus, Rectoribus, Vicariis, Commissariis, Sequestratoribus, Presidentibus, Advocatis et Notariis Publicis, Presbiterisque, et Clericis per Civitatem et Diocesim Wygornienses constitutis, et specialiter, Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Wynchecombe, dicte Wygorniensis Dioceseos, ac Presbiteris et Clericis in ea divina celebrantibus, et eciam servientibus, necnon, omnibus et singulis tam civitatum, villarum, terrarum Vicecomitibus, Maioribus, Censuariis, Vasallis seu reddituariis tenentibus, seu laborantibus, agri cultoribus, mercatoribus, administratoribus, ballivis et minis-

tris, et, precipue, incolis et inhabitantibus Ville de Wynchecumbe, Wygorniensis Dioceseos antedicte, et eciam, aliis omnibus et singulis parochianis Ecclesie Parochialis de Wynchecumbe predicte, utriusque sexus, quorum interest vel interesse poterit, et quos infrascriptum tangit negocium vel tangere poterit, quomodolibet in futurum, quocunque nomine censeantur:—

Richard Winchcomb, Archdeacon of Gloucester.

Ricardus Wynchecumbe, Clericus, Archidiacomus Gloucestrensis, in Ecclesia Wygornie Executor ad infrascripta in hac parte, una cum aliis nostris in hac parte collegis, cum illa clausula, "quatinus vos, vel duo, vel unus vestrum per vos, ibidem, vel alios, etc." a Sede Apostolica specialiter deputatus, salutem in Domino; et, nostris mandatis, immo verius Apostolicis, firmiter obedire, literas Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et domini nostri, domini Bonifacii, Divina Providencia, Pape Noni, eius veras bullas plumbea cum cordula canapis, more Romane Curie, bullatas, sanas, integras et omni vicio et suspicione carentes, Nobis, pro parte Reverendorum et Religiosorum Virorum, Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecumbe antedicte, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, eiusdem Wygorniensis Dioceseos, presentatas, recepisse noveritis, tenorem qui sequitur continentes—

Deputed by the Pope to act in this matter.

The Bull of Pope Boniface IX. A.D. 1399.

"Bonifacius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, Eveshomme et de Pereschore, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Monasteriorum Abbatibus, ac Archidiacono Gloucestrensi, in Ecclesia Wygorniensi, salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Ad ea, que divini cultus augmentum respiciunt, libenter intendimus, illaque favoribus prosequimur opportunis. Nuper siquidem, Nobis innotuit, quod cum Parochialis Ecclesia Sancti Petri, in Villa de Wynchecumbe, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, et Monasterium de Wynchecumbe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, eiusdem Dioceseos, quasi contigua existant, sepe contingit, propter pulsum campanarum dicte Ecclesie, dilectos filios, Abbatem et Conventum dicti Monasterii ac illos qui in predicto Monasterio

fo. 21.

The ringing the bells of the Parish Church, close to the Abbey, disturb the

Abbot and Convent, when celebrating divine offices and in saying the Hours.

divina celebrant officia in dicendis horis canonicis et celebrandis officiis huiusmodi, impediri et eciam disturbari, in divini cultus diminucionem, ac Abbatis et Conventus predictorum non modicum preiudicium et gravamen—Nos, igitur, qui divinum cultum nostris temporibus non minui sed augmentari intensis desideriis affectamus, super hiis salubriter providere cupientes, motu proprio, non ad dictorum Abbatis et Conventus vel alterius pro eis super hec nobis oblate peticionis instanciam, sed de nostra mera liberalitate, et ex certa sciencia, discretioni vestre per Apostolica Scripta mandamus, quatinus vos, vel duo, aut unus vestrum per vos, vel alium seu alios, si ita est, Auctoritate Nostra, quod, de cetero, perpetuis futuris temporibus, de nocte, videlicet, post pulsum *campane* dicti Monasterii, que *pro Ignitegio* communiter pulsari solet, usquequo de mane tunc proxime sequenti in ipso Monasterio *campane pro Primis cantandis* pulsetur, in predicta Ecclesia, cessante evidenti necessitate, campane pulsari non possint aut debeant; et eciam, alias, et precipue tempore divinorum in dicto Monasterio peragendorum, moderate in Ecclesia ipsa campane huiusmodi pulsentur, et alias prout vobis, secundum Deum videbitur expedire, circa premissa statuere et ordinare curetis; districius inhibendo Vicario dicte Ecclesie, qui est et pro tempore fuerit, ac Parochianis aliis quibuscunque, quorum interest vel intererit, ne contra ea, que per nos circa premissa ordinari contigerit, venire seu facere, quoquo modo, presumerent; contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellacione postposita, compescendo. Non obstantibus constitutionibus et privilegiis, ac litteris Apostolicis per Nos vel Sedem Apostolicam super premissis qualitercunque concessis, quas, quoad hoc, quatenus presentibus repugnant, nullius existere volumus et decernimus roboris vel momenti, et aliis contrariis quibuscunque; seu, si Vicario huiusmodi vel quibusvis aliis, communiter

No bell, henceforth, to be rung between Curfew and Morning Prime.

At all times moderately.

The Inhibition to the Vicar and Parishioners;

on pain of Ecclesiastical censure;

notwithstanding any other indulgence from the Apostolical See.

vel divisim, a dicta Sede sit indultum, quod interdici, suspendi vel excommunicari non possint per literas Apostolicas, non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de indulto huiusmodi mencionem. Nos, enim ex nunc, irritum decernimus et inane, si secus super hiis a quoquam, quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter, contigerit attemptari. Datum Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, II. Idus Iulii, Pontificatus Nostri anno decimo.

fo. 22.

The Archdeacon's own enquiry, 22 March, 1401.

Nosque, post huius modi literarum presentacionem et recepcionem, super contentis in eisdem cupientes informari, licet nobis plene constiterit, quod Ecclesia Parochialis de Wynchcombe contigua sit Monasterio de Wynchcombe et vicina, et, quod, [per] frequentes et nocturnas pulsaciones campanarum Ecclesie Parochialis predicte, monachi, in ipso Monasterio Deo servientes, in suis Horis et aliis serviciis divinis impediuntur et disturbantur, nichilominus, tamen, pro consciencie nostre informacione super premissis et contentis multis huiusmodi, certos testes examinavimus, per quos clare comperimus suggesta huiusmodi fore vera; unde, Nos, ne in dicta Ecclesia Parochiali per aliquem vel aliquos campane de nocte, post Ignitegium in dicto Monasterio sonatum, usquequo, de mane proxime tunc sequente, in ipso Monasterio campana pro Primis cantandis pulsetur, cessante evidenti necessitate, Auctoritate Apostolica nobis commissa, firmiter, statuimus et ordinamus, ac ea fieri presencium tenore, inhibemus.

His own Inhibition.

Fuimusque, eciam, pro parte dictorum Religiosorum Virorum, Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecombe predicti, cum instancia non modica requisiti, ut, ad ulteriorem execucionem ipsarum literarum et contentorum in eisdem procedere curaremus iuxta traditam et directam nobis ab Apostolica Sede formam—Nos, igitur, Ricardus, Archidiaconus, executor prefatus, volentes Mandatum Apostolicum supradictum, nobis directum, ulteriori execucioni demandare ut tene

mur, Auctoritate Apostolica, qua fungimur in hac parte, vobis et vestrum cuilibet, in virtute sancte obediencie et sub excommunicacionis pena, quam in vos et quemlibet vestrum, et quoscunque alios contradictores et rebelles, canonica sex dierum monicione, [ferimus], si ea, que vobis in hac parte committimus, neglexeritis vel recusaveritis, aut plus debito distuleritis, contumaciter, adimplere, districte precipiendo mandamus quatenus vos vel alter vestrum, qui super hoc per partem dictorum Religiosorum Virorum fueritis requisiti vel fuerit requisitus—ita, quod unus alterum non expectet, nec alter pro reliquo se excuset, infra predictum sex dierum spacium, quorum dierum duos pro primo, duos pro secundo, et reliquos duos dies pro tercio et peremptorio termino, ac monicione canonica, assignamus—ut ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Wynchecombe accedentes, et in ea Vicario eiusdem, presbiteris omnibus et singulis, clericisque et ministris eiusdem, literas huiusmodi Apostolicas et hunc nostrum processum et omnia in eo contenta intimetis, publicetis, et ad eorum omnium et eorum cuiusque noticiam deducatis, et deducat qui super hoc fuerit requisitus, ac inhibeatis, ne contra nostra statuta et ordinacionem super pulsacione campanarum predicte Ecclesie quicquam faciant vel exerceant, seu per alios fieri seu exerceri faciant vel procurent sed, omnino desistant et supersedeant—quod si Vos, Vicarie de Wynchecombe, presbiterique et clerici ipsius Ecclesie aliique Ministri, et Parochiani, ac omnes alii supradicti, premissa omnia et singula non adimpleveritis cum effectu, aut in premissis remissi fueritis, publice vel occulte, directe vel indirecte, seu quovis alio quesito colore; necnon, contradictores, quicunque in premissis vel aliquo premissorum cuiuscunque status, gradus, ordinis vel condicionis existant, ex nunc, prout ex tunc, in hiis scriptis singulariter in singulos excommunicacionis sententiam ferimus, in hiis scriptis huius-

The pain of Excommunication to such as contradict or refuse, and to those to whom these presents come, failing, after 6 days' warnings (once every two days), to publish the inhibitions to the Vicar, &c. in the Parish Church.

fo. 23.

The penalty of Excommunication hangs over the Vicar, Priests, Clerks, Parishioners and the Parish Church. on disobedience.

modi canonica monicione premissa; ac in Ecclesiam Parochialem de Wynchecombe predictam interdicti sentenciam promulgamus—Vobis, Reverendo domine Episcope, cui, ob reverenciam Pontificalis Dignitatis, nolumus prefatis nostris sentenciis sic ligari; si contra premissa vel aliquod premissorum feceritis, per vos vel submissam personam; in his scriptis premissa canonica monicione, ingressum Ecclesie interdicimus; si, vero, predictum interdictum per alios sex dies, prefatos sex dies immediate sequentes, sustinueritis, vos, in hiis scriptis simili canonica monicione premissa, suspendimus a divinis; verum si prefatas interdicti et suspensionis sentencias per alios sex dies prefatos, duodecim dies, immediate sequentes, sustinueritis (quod absit) animo indurato, vos, ex nunc prout ex tunc, in hiis scriptis predicta canonica monicione premissa, excommunicacionis sentencia innodamus; Vobisque omnibus et singulis suprascriptis, eciam, in virtute obediencie mandamus, quatinus premissa omnia et singula execucioni debite demandetis, tam excommunicatos publice denunciando, et per alios, si expediat, denunciari faciendo, quociens per partem dictorm Religiosorum Virorum fueritis requisiti.

The Bishop, if adverse, is liable to Interdict against entrance into the Church—after further 6 days' warning to suspension—after other 6 days, consecutive, to excommunication.

Absolucionem, vero, omnium et singulorum, qui supradictas censuras per nos latas incurrerunt, seu qui contra nostra statutum et ordinacionem quicquam fecerint, nobis vel Superori Nostro reservamus. Per presentem, autem, processum nostrum, non intendimus nec volumus nostris collegis predictis in aliquo preiudicare, quin, servatis et continuatis his nostris processibus, possint et valeant, et eorum quilibet posset et valeat, ad ulteriora, eciam, aggravando in huiusmodi excommunicacionis, si oporteat, negocio, procedere, prout eis vel eorum alteri visum fuerit expedire; ac, eciam, nos procedere valeamus. Super contentis, vero, in nostris presentibus processibus volumus, quod nichil omnino poterint innovare seu

Absolution reserved to the Archdeacon.

Ulterior measures, if further grievances.

attemptare, nec excommunicatos nec interdictos per nos vel nostro mandato absolvere, nec aliquid in premissis valeant vel alter valeat immutare, nisi de Fo. 24.
predictorum Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecombe predicti libere procedat voluntate et consensu. In quorum omnium et singulorum fidem et testimonium presentem nostrum processum, per discretum virum Iohannem Knyght, notarium publicum scribi et publicari mandavimus, ac nostri sigilli appensione fecimus communiri. Datum et actum in Ecclesia Cathedrali Wygorniensi, anno ab Incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane, millesimo quadragesimo primo: Indiccione decima, Pontificatus domini nostri Bonifacii, Divina Providencia, Pape, Noni, anno terciodecimo, mensis Marcii die vicesima secunda; presentibus tunc, ibidem, Willelmo Cockes, literato; Roberto Hancocks, laico; Wygorniensis Dioceseos, testibus; ad premissa vocatis, specialiter, et rogatis.

John Knight, Notary public.

Et ego, Johannes Knyght, Clericus Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Publicus, Auctoritate Apcstolica, Notarius, superscripte Bulle presentacioni, recepcioni, leccioni, pronunciacioni, declaracioni, monicioni, ordinacioni, commissioni, mandato, excommunicacioni, suspencioni, interdicto, reservacioni, suprascriptis, processus statuto, et eiusdem processus sigillacioni, ac, etiam, predictis omnibus et singulis, dum sic, ut premittitur, per dictum Ricardum Wynchecombe, Archidiaconum et executorem agerentur et fiebant, anno, Indicione, Pontificatu, mensis die et loco predictis, una cum prefatis testibus, presens, personaliter, interfui, eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi, presens publicum instrumentum manu mea propria scripsi, legi, publicavi, signo meo solito et consueto signavi, in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum: Constat mihi, Notario subscripto, de ista diccione "*dioc,*" interlineata, inter terciam et quartam lineas, a

capite computando ; et de rasura in ista diccione "*ad*" in undecima linea ; et de rasura in ista diccione "*apostolicis*" in eadem linea ; et de rasura in ista diccione "*indulto*" in vicesima quarta linea a capite computando, et de rasura in ista diccione "*tercio-decimo*" in penultima linea ; et de ista diccione "*sequentes*" interlineata in fine vicesime linee, que et quas dicciones me ipsum corrigendo ante signi posicionem.

Pro domino Abbate de Wynchecombe super pulsum campanarum.[1]

VII. fo. 26-28.

Perdonacio Henrici Regis.[2]

VIII. fo. 28.

Bulla executoria super firmis tradendis, Urbanus Papa VI.

21, Nov. 1387. Pope Urban VI. grants his Indult to enable the Convent to farm their possessions without licence of the Ordinary.

Urbanus Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Venerabili Fratri, Episcopo, Herefordensi, ac dilectis filiis de Evesham, ac de Hayles, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Monasteriorum Abbatibus, salutem et Apostolicam, Benedictionem. Ad ea que commodum et utilitatem Monasteriorum et aliorum locorum Ecclesiasticorum concernunt, libenter intendimus, illa prosequimur favoribus opportunis. Exhibita, siquidem, Nobis, nuper, pro parte dilectorum filiorum, Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecumbe, Ordinis

[1] The above Bull of Pope Boniface, p. 32.

[2] This Pardon to the Convent, A.D. 1424, agrees with the General Pardon in 1437, Rolls of Parliament ; Vol. IV. 504-5—excepting (1) the Address ; (2) the limit here, the eighth of December ; (3) the omission: of (*a*) a saving of rents, respited after the first day of the King's reign (line 37-43, p. 505 *a*. "Omnimodis—eidem A.")—(*b*), encroachments on the Royal demesne ; escape of prisoners ; receipt of Papal Bulls, and marriage of noble widows, (line 56-69 "Ingressibus-exceptis.")—(*c*.), the remission of war pledges and prizes ; royal jewels in pledge for war loans and for the king's voyage to Harfleur, excepting the custody of the Town and Castle of Calais and of the Marches (line 73. "Insuper" to the end).

Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, peticio continebat, quod, tam Venerabiles Fratres nostri, Archiepiscopi et Episcopi, quam alii locorum Ordinarii, per regnum Anglie constituti—pretextu quarundam tam Provincialium et Legatorum Sedis Apostolice quam Synodalium Constitucionum, per quas, ne fructus, redditus et proventus Ecclesiarum, Capellarum et aliorum Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum Monasteriis et aliis locis Ecclesiasticis canonice unitorum, necnon pensiones, porciones, prestimonia, possessiones, et res alie, ad huiusmodi Monasteria et loca iusto titulo pertinencia, absque locorum Ordinariorum licencia, locarentur seu concederentur ad firmam, prohibetur,—impediverunt et fecerunt, quo- fo. 29.
minus dicti Abbas et Conventus fructus, redditus et proventus Ecclesiarum, Capellarum et aliorum Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum dicto ipsorum Monasterio canonice unitorum, necnon, pensiones, porciones, prestimonia, possessiones et res alias ad dictum eorum Monasterium iusto titulo pertinencia, clericis seu laicis, cum quibus condicionem dicti sui Monasterii facerent, meliorem ad firmam concedere seu arrentare, vel ad certum tempus, sub annuo censu locare possent, [quod] cedit in eorum et dicti sui Monasterii preiudicium et gravamen. Quare, pro parte dictorum Abbatis et Conventus fuit Nobis humiliter supplicatum, ut, ipsis, quod fructus, redditus et proventus Ecclesiarum, Capellarum et aliorum Beneficiorum huiusmodi, ac pensiones, porciones et prestimonia predicta, absque licentia Ordinariorum ipsorum, personis huiusmodi ad firmam concedere seu locare possent, indulgere de benignitate Apostolica dignaremur. Nos, igitur, huiusmodi supplicacionibus inclinati, prefatis Abbati et Conventui, quod huiusmodi locaciones et concessiones personis ecclesiasticis, seu etiam secularibus, cum quibus suam condicionem possent efficere meliorem huiusmodi, Ordinariorum

licencia minime requisita, facere, constitutionibus predictis et aliis contrariis nequaquam obstantibus, libere et licite valerent, Auctoritate Apostolica, de specialis dono gracie, tenore quarundam aliarum litterarum nostrarum, indulsimus. Quocirca, Discretioni Vestre per Apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus vos, vel duo, aut unus vestrum per vos, vel alium seu alios, dictos Abbatem et Conventum, contra huiusmodi concessionis nostre tenorem [non] permittatis per dictos Ordinarios vel quosvis alios, quomodolibet molestari, non obstantibus omnibus supradictis; seu, si eisdem Ordinariis, vel quibusvis aliis, communiter vel divisim, a predicta sit Sede indultum, quod interdici, suspendi vel excommunicari non possunt, per litteras Apostolicas, non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de Indulto huiusmodi mencionem, contradictores, Auctoritate Nostra, appellacione postposita, compescendo. Datum Ianue; XI. Kalendas Decembris, Pontificatus Nostri anno nono.

IX. *Bulla graciosa pro firmis tradendis absque licencia Ordinariorum.*

fo. 30. Urbanus Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecombe Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wigorniensis Dioceseos, salutem.[1]

[1] The foregoing Bull, *mutatis "mutandis,"* i.e., "*locentur seu concedentur*" for "*locarentur seu concederentur*"; "*vestro*" for "*dicto* Monasterio"; "*faciatis*" for "*facerent*"; "*possitis*" for "*possint* quod cedit"; after "Quare pro parte," "*vestra*" for "*dictorum A.* et C."; "*vobis*" for "*ipsis*"; "*possitis*" for "*possint*"; "*Devotioni vestre*" for "*prefatis A. et C.*"; "*vestram*" for "*suam* condicionem"; "*valeatis*" for "*valerent*"; "*presencium*" for "*quarundam aliarum litterarum*"; "*indulgemus*" for "*indulsimus.*" For "*Quocirca—compescendo,*" "*Nulli, ergo, hominum, liceat,*" the usual ecclesiastical warning. The date as above.

De mitra et anulo, &c. Bonifacius, Papa, VIII. X.

fo. 31.
1 July, 1303.
Pope Boniface VIII. grants to Abbot William [de Wykewan] an Indult to use a Mitre, Ring, Pastoral Staff and Pontifical Ensigns, in the Monastery, Priories, Parish and other Churches, not fully subject—to give Benediction after Mass, Vespers, and Matins, save in the presence of a Prelate or Legate of the Holy See—to bless and reconcile Cemeteries, Robes, in Monasteries and Priories, subject—the Constitution of Pope Alexander IIII. and other Apostolic Constitutions, notwithstanding.

Bonifacius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Dilectis filiis, Willelmo, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Exposcit vestre devotionis sinceritas et Religionis promeretur honestas, ut tam Vos, quos speciali dilectione prosequimur, quam Monasterium vestrum condignis honoribus attollamus: Hinc est, quod Nos, vestris in hac parte supplicationibus inclinati, ut Tu, Fili, Abbas et successores tui, Abbates dicti Monasterii qui pro tempore fuerint, Mitra, Anulo, Baculo Pastorali et aliis Pontificalibus Insigniis libere uti, necnon, in dicto Monasterio et Prioratibus eidem Monasterio subiectis ac Parochialibus et aliis Ecclesiis ad Vos communiter vel divisim pertinentibus, quamvis Vobis pleno iure non subsint; Benedictionem solemnem post Missarum, Vesperarum, et Matutinarum solemnia, dummodo in Benedictione huiusmodi aliquis Antistes vel Sedis Apostolice Legatus presens non fuerit, elargiri; ac Cimiteria, Calices, et alia Paramenta ecclesiastica in Monasteriis et Prioratibus vobis subiectis benedicere et reconciliare possitis—felicis recordacionis Alexandri Pape IIII., Predecessoris Nostri, que incipit, "Abbatis," et aliis quibuscunque constitucionibus Apostolicis in contrarium editis nequaquam obstantibus, Vobis et eisdem successoribus, Apostolica Auctoritate de speciali gracia, tenore presencium indulgemus. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre concessionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum; Kalendas Iulii, Pontificatus Nostri anno nono.

XI. *Ecclesia de Bladynton. Bonifacius Papa VIII.* [*IX.*]

1 Dec., 1402. Pope Boniface IX. fo. 32. To relieve the Convent from any grievance from burdensome charges, the Pope appriates to it

Bonifacius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei. Ad reverenciam Dei, memoriam Sacre Religionis, sub qua dilecti filii Abbas et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, devotum et sedulum exhibent Altissimo famulatum, promeretur honestas, ut incommodis et dispendiis ipsorum, presertim, ne penuria rerum graventur, et ut onera, que ipsis frequenter incumbent, commodius valeant supportare, de alicuius subvencionis auxilio provideamus. Volentes, itaque, Parochialem Ecclesiam de Bladynton dicte Dioceseos, in qua (ut asseritur) dicti Abbas et Conventus ius obtinent patronatus, cuius viginti quinque, cum omnibus iuribus et pertinenciis suis, eidem Monasterio, cuius mille marcharum sterlingorum fructus, redditus et proventus, secundum communem existimacionem, valorem annuum (ut asseritur) non excedunt, in relevamen onerum predictorum, Auctoritate Apostolica, tenore presencium, imperpetuum unimus, annectimus et incorporamus. Ita quod, cedente vel decedente Rectore ipsius Ecclesie, qui nunc est, vel Ecclesiam ipsam alias quomodolibet dimittente, liceat prefatis Abbati et Conventui, per se vel alium seu alios, corporalem possessionem euisdem Ecclesie iuriumque ac pertinenciarum predictorum auctoritate propria, libere apprehendere, et, extunc, in usus suos proprios perpetuo retinere; necnon, Ecclesiam ipsam per unum de monachis dicti Monasterii aut alium secularem presbiterum ydoneum, ad nutum Abbatis dicti Monasterii, pro tempore existentis, ponendum et amovendum, possit facere gubernari, Diocesani loci et cuiuslibet alterius super hoc licencia seu consensu minime requisitis; non obstantibus constitucionibus, ordinacionibus et revocacionibus Apostolicis ac synodalibus provincialibus et aliis quibuscunque; seu si aliqui, super

the Church of Bledington (of which it is Patron) not exceeding 25 marks, nor the Monastery a 1000 marks a year—on the death or departure of the present Rector.

The Convent shall appoint to the church, or remove, at will, a Monk or secular Priest, without the Bishop's licence.

Provisionibus sibi faciendis de huiusmodi vel aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis in illis partibus, speciales vel generales Apostolice Sedis vel Legatorum eius litteras impetrarint, etiamsi per eas ad inhibicionem, reservacionem et decretum, vel alias quomodolibet sit processum; quas, quidem, litteras et processus earum auctoritate habitos vel habendos, ad prefatam Ecclesiam volumus non extendi; sed nullum per hoc eis, quoad assecucionem beneficiorum aliorum, preiudicium generari; et quibuslibet litteris, privilegiis et indulgenciis Apostolicis, generalibus vel specialibus, quorumcunque tenorum existunt, per que presentibus non expressa, fo. 33.
vel totaliter non inserta, effectus earum impediri valeat, quomodolibet, vel differri; de quibus quorumque, totis tenoribus de verbo ad verbum, habenda sit in nostris litteris mencio specialis; Nos, enim, et nunc irritum decernimus et inane, si secus, super hiis a quoquam, quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter, contigerit attemptari. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre unionis, annexcionis, incorporacionis, voluntatis et constitucionis, infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se [noverit incursurum]. Kalendas Decembris, Pontificatus Nostri anno tercio decimo.

Any Papal Provisions shall not extend to this Church.

Pro Ecclesia de Eneston. Clemens, Papa, V. XII.

Clemens, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis de Evesham et de Alecestra, Wygorniensis, ac de Bardeney, Lincolniensis Dioceseos, Monasteriorum Abbatibus, salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. De provisionis nostre provenire debet auxilio, quod Ecclesie, et loca ecclesiastica religiosa, precipue, in statu prospero conserventur, ac necessitatibus personarum degencium in eisdem, ut ibi magis proficere

Pope Clement, V. 2 Aug. 1307.

valeant ad salutem, salubriter consulatur. Cum, itaque, sicut ex parte dilectorum filiorum Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, fuit expositum coram Nobis, ad Monasterium nostrum magna confluat tam pauperum quam aliorum fidelium multitudo, quibus iuxta laudabilem consuetudinem inibi hactenus observatam, vite necessaria ministrant; aliasque, dictum Monasterium diversis oppressionibus et expensarum oneribus, que ipsum necessario subire oportet, multipliciter pregravatum, et diversis creditoribus obligatum existat, propter que non solum ad servandam ibi hospitalitatem consuetam et elemosinam, more solito, erogandam, ac opus fabrice dicti Monasterii consum[m]andum, eiusdem Monasterii non suppetunt facultates; sed ex premissis irremediabile sibi, nisi per Sedem Apostolicam super hoc provideatur, eidem imminet detrimentum—Nos, ipsis Abbati et Conventui et eidem Monasterio, super premissis de alicuius subvencionis remedio, providere volentes, ipsorum supplicacionibus inclinati Ecclesiam de Ennestan, Lincolniensis Dioceseos, cuius proventus annui in vero valore in quadraginta marchis sterlingorum taxari existunt, et in qua ipsi et nullus alius ius patronatus habent, et a qua, eciam, quinque marchas sterlingorum, nomine pensionis percipiunt, annuatim, cum iuribus et pertinenciis suis, ipsis, et successoribus eorum, et per ipsos dicto Monasterio in usus proprios, Auctoritate Apostolica, deputavimus atque concessimus de gracia speciali. Ita quod, cedente vel decedente ipsius Ecclesie Rectore, liceat eis Ecclesie iurium et pertinenciarum predictorum possessionem apprehendere, ac ipsius Ecclesie fructus redditus et proventus dictis usibus applicare, dictamque Ecclesiam in usus retinere predictos perpetuo, assensu cuiusquam Ordinarii super hoc minime requisito; ibique per ydoneum Capellanum Secularem, duntaxat, facere serviri; iure, tamen,

induced by the flocking of the poor and faithful to this Monastery for the necessaries of life; by divers oppressions, burdensome expenses and creditors, draining the supplies needful for hospitality, almsgiving and the completion of the Fabric of the Monastery, and threatening irremediable mischief,

fo. 34.
appropriates to the Convent the Church of Enstone, in its patronage, taxed at 40 marks, and paying 5 marks pension yearly; on the death or departure of the present Rector.

A secular Chaplain, only, to be provided and the rights of the Ordinary to be saved.

ipsorum Ordinariorum in omnibus semper salvo. Quocirca, Discrecioni Vestre per Apostolica scripta mandamus, quatiuus vos, vel alium vestrum per vos, vel alium seu alios, dictos Abbatem et Conventum vel Procuratorem suum eorum nomine, in corporalem possessionem Ecclesie iurium et pertinenciarum predictorum, Rectore cedente vel decedente predicto, inducatis, Auctoritate Nostra, et defendatis inductos, amoto [deinceps] exinde quolibet illicito detentore; facientes eis, vel dicto Procuratori pro ipsis, de ipsius Ecclesie fructibus, redditibus, proventibus, iuribus et obvencionibus universis integre responderi; non obstantibus, si aliquibus ab Apostolica Sede Indultum existat, quod excommunicari, suspendi vel interdici non possint per litteras Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de Indulto huiusmodi mencioem. Contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellacione postposita [compescendo]; Datum Pictavie, III Nonas Augusti, Pontificatus Nostri anno secundo.

Appropriacio Ecclesie de Eneston. Clemens, Papa, V. XIII.

Clemens, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Dilectis filiis Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynechecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. De provisionis nostre,[1] etc.

De reparacionibus Cancelli seu Chori et fenestrarum Ecclesie de Wynchecumbe. XIIII. fo. 36.

Johannes de Chambres, Decretorum Doctor, Canonicus Syracusanus, domini nostri Pape Capellanus, et

[1] A duplicate of the above, *mutatis mutandis*; "*vestra*" for "Dilectorum filiorum Abbatis et Conventus;" "*vobis*" for "ipsis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus vestris;" "*deserviri*" for "serviri"—then, "iure, tamen, ipsorum Ordinariorum in omnibus salvo." Then, for "Quocirca," etc. "Nulli, ergo, hominum liceat hanc paginam nostram deputacionis et concessionis infringere," with the usual warning to offenders, and the date, as above.

John de Chambris, the Pope's Chaplain and Canon of Syracuse, commissioned by Pope Urban VI. to act as his Auditor between the Convent, and Thomas Power, the Vicar, of Winchcomb.

ipsius Sacri Palacii Apostolici causarum et cause, ac partibus infrascriptis ab eodem domino nostro Papa Auditor specialiter deputatus, universis et singulis dominis Abbatibus, Prioribus, Prepositis, Decanis, Archidiaconis, Scolasticis, Cantoribus, Thesaurariis, Sacristis, Canonicis tam Cathedralium quam Collegiatarum Ecclesiarum, Rectoribus, Presbiteris, Curatis, Vicariis Perpetuis, Capellanis Altaristis, Notariis, Tabellionibus, ac Clericis quibuscunque, per Civitatem et Diocesim Wygornienses, ac aliis ubilibet constitutis, ad quem vel ad quos presentes nostre litere pervenerint, salutem in Domino — et presentibus indubiam adhibere fidem, Noveritis quod nuper Sanctissimus in Christo Pater, dominus noster, dominus Urbanus, Divina Providencia, Papa, Sextus, quandam commissionem sive supplicacionis cedulam Venerabili et Circumspecto Viro, domino Andree Baret,[1] Legum Doctori, Canonico Wellensi, Capellano suo, ipsiusque Palacii Apostolici causarum Auditori, per certum suum Cursorem presentari fecit, cuius tenor talis est :—" Dignetur S[anctitas] V[estra] causam et causas appellacionis ad Sedem Apostolicam interposite, ac, eciam, negocii principalis, de consensu partium ad eandem Sedem Apostolicam legitime devolute, que vertitur, vertuntur, seu verti et esse sperantur, inter Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, ex una parte, et dominum Thomam Power, Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis de Wynchecombe, dicte Dioceseos, et omnes alios, quorum interest, communiter et divisim, de et super reparacionibus Cancelli seu Chori dicte Ecclesie ac fenestrarum [vitrearum] eiusdem Cancelli et eorum occasione, ex altera; alicui de vestris Sacre Palatii causarum Apostolici Auditori committere

Andrew Baret, Proctor for the Convent,

in a dispute touching the repairs of the Chancel of the Parish Church and of the glass of the windows thereof.

[1] Archdeacon of Wells, 4 July, 1388. Prebendary of Milton Ecclesia, Lincoln, 1386. Bishop of Llandaff, by Papal Authority, 25 August, 1395; died, May, 1396.

audiendas et fine terminandas, cum omnibus emergentibus, dependentibus et connexis; presertim, cum per Iudices appellacionum huiusmodi sit delatum appellacioque per utramque partem approbata, et partibus terminus prefixus ad procedendum in Romanam Curiam in causa et negotio supradictis ac, eciam, cum potestate, si et quatenus opus fuerit, citandi predictos in Curiam et extra et ad partes, contrariis non obstantibus quibuscunque. In fine, vero, dicte commissionis sive supplicacionis cedule scripta erant, de alterius manus litera priori litere penitus et omnino dissimili et diversa, hec verba, videlicet, "De mandato domini nostri Pape audiat Magister Andreas Baret, citet, ut patitur, et iusticiam faciat." Cuius quidem commissionis vigore prefatus dominus Andreas, Auditor in causa et causis huiusmodi, ad nonnullos actus iudiciales, citra, tamen, conclusionem, processit; ac, deinde, se ex certis et legitimis causis a Romana Curia absentavit; propter cuius absentiam, memoratus dominus noster, Papa, quandam aliam commissionem sive supplicacionis cedulam nobis, Johanni de Chambris, Auditori predicto, per certum suum Cursorem presentari fecit, in hec verba :—" Dignetur S[anctitas] V[estra] omnes et singulas causas, tam ecclesiasticas quam prophanas tam civiles quam criminales, quas audiebat Venerabilis Vir dominus Andreas Baret, Sacri Palacii causarum Apostolici Auditor, propter ipsius, domini Andree, a Romana Curia absenciam, usque ad eius reditum, committere uni alteri de dominis dicti Sancti Palatii causarum Auditoribus, resumendas, audiendas, decidendas, et fine debito terminandas cum emergentibus, incidentibus, dependentibus et connexis cum potestate expensas taxandi, ac sententias et executor[iales literas] etc. sigillandi, et quod iidem dicti domini Andree Notarii in causis huiusmodi scribant coram eo, usque ad reditum domini Andree supradicti. In

fo. 37.

Baret, lawfully absent from Court.

fine, vero, commissionis sive supplicacionsis cedule scripta erant, de alterius manus litera, priori litere ipsius cedule penitus et omnino dissimili et diversa, hec verba, videlicet, "Audiat Magister Iohannes de

John de Chambris acts as substitute.

Chambre usque ad reditum Magistri Andree predicti, resumat etc. et iusticiam faciat, dictosque Notarios ad scribendum admittat." Cuius Commissionis vigore, ad certos iudiciales actus in presenti causa, citra tamen conclusionem, per nos processo—Tandem, consti-

He appoints Richard Drayton, Proctor for the Convent,

tutus coram nobis iudicialiter, discretus vir, Magister Ricardus Drayton, in Romana Curia ac Venerabilium et Religiosorum Virorum, dominorum Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecombe, principalium predictorum, Procurator, prout de sue procuracionis

who complains of the withholding of indispensable deeds.

mandato nobis legitime constabat atque constat, nobis exposuit, cum querela quod nonnulli Prelati, Iudices, Officiales, Commissarii, Notarii et Tabelliones publici, ac alie Persone Ecclesiastice et Seculares, Civitatis et Dioceseos Wygorniensium predictarum, penes se habent et detinent nonnulla privilegia, iura, instrumenta, acta, scripturas, literas, et alia munimenta causam et causas huiusmodi concernentes et concernencia, sibique et parti sue pro conservacione iuris sui necessarias et necessaria, sine quibus de iure partis sue ad plenum docere, et de huiusmodi cause et causarum meritis, ut asseruit, plene secernere non possit. Quapropter, Nos, cum debita requisivit instancia, ut sibi et parti sue opportuno remedio providere, ac prefatos Prelatos, Iudices, Officiales, Commissarios, Notarios, Tabelliones publicos, ac alias

fo. 38.

personas tam ecclesiasticas quam seculares ad huiusmodi iura, acta, literas, processus et alia munimenta quecunque, in publicam vel aliam quamcunque formam autenticam redactos, tradendos, exhibendos, extrahendos et publicandos compellere, literasque compulsorias ad partes in talibus necessarias decernere et concedere dignaremur, Nos, igitur, Iohannes, Auditor

predictus, attendendo requisicionem huiusmodi fore iustam et consonam rationi, et quia iusta petentibus non est negandus assensus, bonique iudicis est cuncta rimari, ne, occassione occultacionis iurium predictarum partium aut alterius earundem, iusticia valeat deperire:—Vos, omnes et singulos supradictos, quibus presentes nostre litere diriguntur et vestrum quemque in solidum, Auctoritate Apostolica, qua fungimur in hac parte, primo, secundo et peremptorio [termino] requirimus, et monemus communiter et divisim, vobisque, nichilominus, et vestrum cuilibet, in virtute sancte obediencie et sub excommunicacionis pena, quam in vos et vestrum quemlibet, canonica monicione premissa, ferimus in hiis scriptis, nisi feceritis quod mandamus, districte precipiendo mandata—quatenus, infra sex dierum spacium, post presentacionem seu notificacionem presencium vobis vel alteri vestrum factum, immediate sequencium, postquam, pro parte dictorum dominorum Abbatis et Conventus, princi-

A six days warning to produce; threefold, one after each second day,

palium, fueritis requisiti, seu alter vestrum fuerit requisitus, quorum sex dierum, duos pro primo, duos pro secundo, et reliquos duos vobis, universis et singulis, pro tercio et peremptorio termino ac monicione canonica, assignamus. Ita, tamen, quod in hiis exequendis unus vestrum alium non expectet, nec unus pro alio se excuset, [sed] prefatos Prelatos, Iudices, Officiales, Commissarios, Notarios et Tabelliones publicos, ac alias personas tam ecclesiasticas quam seculares, pro parte dictorum domini Abbatis et Conventus, principalium, nominandos et nominandas, ex parte nostra, ymmo verius Apostolica, requiratis et moneatis, primo, secundo, tercio et peremptorio, eisque nichilominus et eorum cuilibet, in virtute sancte obediencie, et sub penis infrascriptis districte precipiendo mandetis; quos et quas ac eorum quemlibet, Nos, eciam, tenore presencium requirimus et monemus,

A further summons, within 12 days (with warning on the 4th, 8th, and 12th day),

eisque et eorum cuilibet mandamus, quatinus infra duodecim dierum spacium, post monicionem et requisicionem vestras huiusmodi eis vel eorum alteri factas, immediate sequencium, quorum duodecim dierum quatuor pro primo, quatuor pro secundo, et reliquos quatuor dies pro tertio et peremptorio termino et monicione canonica, assignetis eisdem; quos, et Nos, eciam, eis et eorum cuilibet, tenore presencium, assignamus, predicta iura, literas, scripturas, instrumenta, processus, privilegia et alia munimenta quecunque, causam et causas huiusmodi quaslibet tangentes et tangencia, que et quas penes se habent, aut in notas recipiunt, vel eorum seu earum veram transcriptam in publicam formam redacta, aut alias sub sigillo aucthentico sigillata, aut sub talibus modis et forma quatenus eisdem in Romana Curia merito valeat et debeat fides plenarie adhiberi, nil addendo vel minuendo, quod Scripti substantiam immutet aut variet intellectum, prefatis domino Abbati et Conventui, principalibus, aut ipsorum, seu nuncio presencium et exhibitori, nobis seu alteri forsan loco nostri in causa et causis hujusmodi auditori surrogando, ad Romanam Curiam defendenti sine difficultate et contradictione quibuscunque, tradere et assignare studeant. Satisfacto, primitus, Notario, et aliis personis, quibus satisfaccio fuerit impendenda pro ipsorum laboribus de salario competenti. Quod si forte premissa omnia et singula et eorum quelibet, prout ad vos et vestrum et eorum quemlibet pertinet, communiter vel divisim, non adimpleverit, adimpleverint seu adimpleverit; aut aliquid in contrarium fecerit, fecerint aut fecerit; vel dolum sive fraudem in premissis aut aliquo premissarum, publice vel occulte, commiserit, commiserint aut commiserit; aut mandatis nostris, ymo verius Apostolicis, non paruerit, paruerint aut paruerit, cum effectu; Nos in vos, et ac ipsos, ac vestrum et eorum quemlibet, necnon in contradictores

fo. 39.

to produce originals, notes or transcripts authentic and sealed.

The Notary, first, to be satisfied as to a competent salary.

The power of excommunicating defaulters.

quoscunque, coniunctim et divisim, exnunc prout extunc, et extunc prout exnunc, singulariter in singulos, dicta canonica monicione premissa, excommunicacionis sententiam ferimus in hiis Scriptis, et, eciam, promulgamus. Absolucionem Dei omnium et singulorum, qui prefatas nostras sententias aut earum aliquam incurrerint aut incurrerit quoquomodo, nobis vel Superiori nostro, tantummodo, reservamus. Diem, vero, monicionis huiusmodi atque formam, et quidquam in premissis duxeritis faciendum, nobis, [et] per [quas] sitis[1] parantes literas, seu instrumentum publicum, harum literarum nostrarum seriem seu designacionem in se continentia, remissis presentibus, intimare curetis. In quorum omnium et singulorum fidem et testimonium presentes nostras literas compulsorias, seu presens publicum instrumentum, per Ulricum, Notarium publicum, nostrumque, et huiusmodi cause coram nobis Scribam infrascriptum, fieri et publicari mandavimus, nostrique sigilli iussimus appensione communiri. Datum et actum Ianue, in Ecclesia Sancti Sexti, pro audientia causarum Apostolica deputata, nobis, inibi, mane hora causarum ad iura reddenda, in loco nostro solito pro tribuno sedentibus. Sub anno a Nativitate Domini millesimo [tricesimo] octagesimo sexto; Indictione nona, [die] Mercurii, sexta decima mensis Novembris, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris, et domini nostri, Urbani, Divina Providentia, Papa, Sexti predicti, anno nono: presentibus discretis viris, Magistris Iohanne Stunken de Marpburg, Notario publico, scribaque nostro, necnon Anthonio de Ficienis, clerico, Magunt[iac ?]umiensis Dioceseos, et Pergamen[ario] Civitatis, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Intimation of proceedings to be given to the Auditor.

Ulric, the public Notary.

fo. 40.

Et ego, Ulricus Moyer, clericus, Bremensis Dioceseos, His attestation.

[1] Thus in MS.

publicus, Apostolica ac Imperiali auctoritate, Notarius, et presentis cause Scriba, quia huiusmodi literarum compulsariarum, peticionum, carumque decreto, aliisque omnibus et singulis premissis, [et] prenominatis testibus presens interfui, eaque, similiter, fieri vidi et audivi; idcirco, hoc presens publicum instrumentum, me certis aliis occupato negociis, per alium fideliter scriptum, exinde, confeci, [in] publicam formam redegi, signoque meo et nomine solitis, una cum appensione domini Iohannis, Auditoris, sigilli signavi, et requisitus in testimonium omnium premissorum.

In Nomine Domini. Amen. Pridem Sanctissimus in Christo Pater, et dominus noster, dominus Urbanus, Divina Providencia, Papa Sixtus, causam et causas appellacionis et appellacionum, ac negocii principalis, que vertebatur, vertebantur, seu verti et esse sperabantur inter Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum de Wynchecomba, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, ex parte una et dominum Thomam Power, Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis de Wynchecombe, dicte Dioceseos, de et super reparacione Cancelli seu Chori dicte Ecclesie ac fenestrarum vitrearum eiusdem Cancelli seu Chori dicte Ecclesie, et eorum occasione, ex altera; Venerabili, Circumspecto Viro, domino Andree Baret, Legum Doctori, Canonico Wellensi, Capellano suo, et ipsius Sacri Palacii Apostolici causarum Auditori, commisit audiendas, decidendas, et fine debito terminandas cum omnibus et singulis emergentibus, dependentibus et connexis. Cuius quidem Commissionis vigore, per dictum dominum Andream, Auditorem in causa et causis huismodi; ad nonnullos actus iudiciales processo—Tandem prefato domino Andrea, Auditore, se a Romana Curia absentante, memoratus dominus noster, dominus Urbanus, Papa,[1]

Pope Urban VI.

Andrew Baret the Pope's commissioner. fo. 41.

[1] Erased in MS.

Sextus causam et causas huiusmodi, propter ipsius domini Andree Auditoris absenciam, nobis, Iohanni de Cambris, Decretorum Doctori, Canonico Syracusano, Capellano suo, dictique Sacri Palacii Apostolici causarum Auditori, in eo statu, in quo ultimo, coram dicto domino Andrea, Auditore, remanserant, commisit resumendas, et ulterius audiendas, decidendas et fine debito terminandas cum omnibus emergentibus, incidentibus, dependentibus et connexis. Huiusmodi, siquidem Commissionis vigore, per nos, causa et cause huiusmodi, in statu, in quo ultimo, coram dicto domino Andrea, Auditore, remanserant, debite resumpte [erant]; deinde servatis et servandis terminis, secundum stilum dicti Sacri Palacii causarum, servari consuetis, inter easdem partes, nostram, pro dictis Religiosis Viris, Abbate et Conventu Monasterii de Wynchecombe, et contra dictum dominum Thomam Power, diffinitivam tulimus sententiam; per quam, inter cetera, dictum dominum Thomam Power, ex adverso principalem, in expensis huiusmodi cause legitime factis, condempnavimus, quarum expensarum taxacionem nobis reservamus. Subsequenter, vero, Nos, Iohannes Chambris, Auditor prefatus, ad discreti viri, Magistri Ricardi Drayton, in Romana Curia et dictorum Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecombe, principalium, Procuratoris instanciam, discretum virum, Magistrum Iohannem de Scrivaine, in eadem Curia, Procuratorem, et discretum virum, Magistrum Thomam Palmer, dicti domini Power, exadverso, principalis, Procuratorem constitutum substitutum, prout de ipsorum procuracionum et substitucionum mandatis nobis legitimis constabat documentis, ad videndas et audiendas per nos expensas huiusmodi in hac causa factas, in quibus, dictus Thomas, ipsis Abbati et Conventui, sententialiter condemnatus, extiterat taxari, per certum domini nostri Pape Cursorem citari mandavimus; et fecimus ad peremp-

John de Chambris, his locum-tenens,

passes final judgment for the Convent.

The Vicar condemned in costs, taxation reserved.

At Richard Drayton's instance, John Scrivain is appointed Proctor for Power with Thomas Palmer as substitute, and cited to appear and to hear the costs.

torium certum terminum competentem, videlicet, ad diem et horam infra scriptas. Quibus quidem die et hora advenientibus, Magistro Ricardo Drayton, Procuratore predicto, procuratoris nomine, quo supra, coram nobis iudicialiter comparente, dicti Magistri Iohannis Scrivain, exadverso Procuratoris substituti, citati, non comparentis, nec expensas huiusmodi in presenti causa factas taxari, nec causam rationabilem, si quam habebat, quare dictas expensas taxari non debeant in hac causa allegare, curantis, contumaciam accusante, ipsumque contumacem reputari; et, in eius contumaciam, expensas predictas in huiusmodi causa factas, taxari per nos instanter postulante—Nos, igitur, Iohannes de Chambris, Auditor prefatus, dictum Magistrum Iohannem de Scrivaine, exadverso Procuratorem substitutum, non comparentem, terminoque prenotato minime satisfacientem, licet sufficienter et usque ad horam debitam expectatum, reputavimus, prout erat exigens iusticia, merito contumacem; et in eius contumaciam, expensas supradictas in huiusmodi causa factas, dictis dominis Abbati et Conventui, seu eorum legitimo Procuratori pro eis, per dictum Thomam dandas et solvendas, ad nonaginta florenos de Camera boni auri et iusti ponderis, providi moderacionis taxavimus, et, tenore presencium, taxamus; recepto ab eodem Magistro Ricardo Drayton, Procuratore, et per eum, ad mandatum nostrum, et in nostris manibus tactis Sacrosanctis Scripturis, ad Sancta Dei Evangelia corporali prestito iuramento, quod tantum et amplius expendiderat, seu pars sua necessario expendere habet in prosecutione causarum huiusmodi. In quorum omnium et singulorum fidem et testimonium presentes nostre taxacionis literas, seu presens publicum instrumentum huiusmodi, nostram expensarum taxacionem in se continentes seu contenens, exinde fieri; et per Iohannem, dictum Scuncke, Notarium publicum,

Drayton appears.
fo. 42.

John Scrivaine in default, and pronounced contumacious.

Thomas Power is sentenced to 90 florins in gold which Drayton swears fall short of the costs of this suit.

John Scuncke, Notary.

nostrumque et huiusmodi cause coram nobis Scribam infrascripturum, subscribi et publicari mandavimus, nostrique sigilli fecimus appensione muniri. Taxate, autem, fuerunt expense per nos, Johannem de Chambris, Auditorem prefatum, Rome apud Sanctum Petrum, in Palacio causarum Apostolico, in quo iura reddi solent nobis, inibi, mane, hora causarum ad iura reddenda, in loco nostro solito pro tribuno sedentibus, sub anno a Nativitate Domini millesimo tricentesimo octagesimo nono; Indiccione duodecima, die Veneris, vicesima sexta mensis Februarii, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et domini nostri, domini fo. 43.
Urbani, Divina Providencia Pape, Sexti predicti, anno undecimo. Presentibus discretis viris, Magistris Waltero Gisilberto de Eudonen', et Henrico de Stralen', publicis scribisque nostris clericis, Leadienensis et Traiectensis Diocesium testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Et ego, Iohannes, dictus Scuncke, de Marpurg clericus, Magunt[iac?]umiensis Dioceseos, publicus Apostolica et Imperiali auctoritate Notarius, ac Venerabilis et Circumspecti Viri, domini Iohannis de Chambris, Auditoris prefati, et huiusmodi cause coram eo scriba, predictarum expensarum taxacioni, iuramenti prestacioni, aliisque premissis, dum sic, ut premittitur, per dictum dominum Auditorem et coram eo fierent et agerentur, unacum prenominatis testibus, presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi. Idcirco hoc presens publicum instrumentum, per alium, aliis negociis prepeditus, fideliter scriptum exinde confeci, publicavi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, hic me propria manu subscripsi, et signum meum solitum et consuetum, unacum appensione sigilli prefati domini Iohannis Auditoris, et de mandato ipsius, apposui,

Attestation of John Scuncke, Notary.

rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum premissorum.

[*Appellacio Thome Power ad Romanam Curiam, a sententia Iohannis de Chambris, quam Papa Iohanni Trefnant, Auditori, committit.*]

In Nomine Domini. Amen. Pridem Sanctissimus in Christo Pater et dominus noster, dominus Urbanus, Divina Gracia, Papa, Sextus, causam cuiusdam appellacionis pro parte honorabilis viri, Thome Power, Perpetui Vicarii Parochialis Ecclesie de Wynchecombe, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, interposita a quadam sententia diffinitiva pro domino Abbate et Conventu Monasterii de Wynchecombe, dicte Dioceseos, et contra dictum Thomam Power, ut dicitur, lata per Venerabilem Virum, dominum Iohannem de Chambris, Sacri Palacii Apostolici causarum Auditoris, in quadam causa, que vertebatur coram eo, inter dictum Thomam, Vicarium, ex una parte, et dictos Abbatem et Conventum, de et super reparacione Cancelli dicte Parochialis Ecclesie ac fenestrarum vitrearum eiusdem Cancelli, et aliis in dicta causa deductis, et ipsarum occasione, ex altera, nobis, Iohanni Trefnant,[1] Legum Doctori, Canonico Assavensi, Capellano suo suique Sacri Palacii Apostolici Auditori, commisit audiendam cum suis emergentibus incidentibus connexis. Cuius quidem Commissionis vigore, nos, Iohannes, Auditor prefatus, in causa et causis huiusmodi rite et legitime procedens—discreto viro, Magistro Iohanne Scrivain in Romana Curia et dicti Thome, principalis, in suprascripta nobis facta commissione principaliter nominati, Procuratore, prout de sue Procuracionis mandato constabat et constat per legitima documenta, instante

Power appeals to Rome.

John Trefnant Canon of S. Asaph, Auditor, the Pope's Commissioner. in this case fo. 44.

At the instance of John Scrivain the Vicar's Proctor, Richard Drayton, the Convent's Proctor, is cited to appear.

[1] Or *Trevenant*, Bishop of Hereford. Provided to this See by the Pope's Bull, 6 May, 1389. Dead in 1404.

et petente—Discretum Virum, Magistrum Ricardum Drayton, in dicta Curia et predictorum domini Abbatis et Conventus, principalium, in prenarrata commissione principaliter nominatorum, Procuratorem, prout, eciam, de ipsius Procuracionis mandato constabat atque constat per legitima documenta, ad dicendum et opponendum quicquam dicere seu opponere voluit, verbo vel in scripto, contra Commissionem predictam, nobis, ut premittitur, factam, per certum domini nostri Pape Cursorem citari mandavimus, ac fecimus, ad certum peremptorium terminum competentem. In quo quidem termino comparuit in iudicio legitime coram nobis, Magister Ricardus Drayton, Procurator predictus, procuratorio nomine, quo supra, termino huiusmodi pro parte sua satisfaciendo, verbo, generaliter dumtaxat, contra Commissionem supradictam, nobis, ut premittitur, factam, excepit. Deinde, ad prefati Magistri Ricardi Drayton, Procuratoris predicti, procuratorio nomine, quo supra, instanciam, Magistrum Iohannem Scrivain, exadverso Procuratorem supradictum, ad dandum et recipiendum, darique et recipi videndum, libellum seu peticionem summariam in hac causa, citari mandavimus et fecimus, per certum domini Nostri Pape Cursorem, ad certam peremptoriam diem competentem, quam ipsi Magistro Procuratori petenti duximus tunc ad idem assignandum. In qua, siquidem, die comparens in iudicio coram nobis Magister Ricardus Drayton, Procurator predictus, procuratorio nomine, quo supra, dictique Magistri Iohannis Scrivain, exadverso Procuratoris, non comparentis, nec aliquem libellum sive peticionem summariam in hac causa dari seu exhiberi videre curantis, contumaciam accusans ipsumque contumacem reputari petens, in eius contumaciam, termino huiusmodi pro parte sua satisfaciendo, quendam libellum sive peticionem, verbo duntaxat, exhibuit et produxit, eumque loco et tempore opportuno dare

At the instance of Drayton, Scrivain is cited to appear to give in and receive a summary of the allegation or prayer of each party.

Drayton appears.

Scrivain in default.

Drayton exhibits his allegation and prayer, verbally.

promisit—Nos, igitur, dictum Magistrum Iohannem Scrivain, exadverso Procuratorem, non comparentem, nec termino predicto satisfacientem, debite, tamen, expectatum, reputamus, prout erat exigens iusticia, contumacem. Et in eius contumaciam, ad supradicti Magistri Ricardi Drayton, Procuratoris, instanciam, Magistrum Iohannem Scrivain, Procuratorem exadverso, ad respondendum dicto libello, litemque super eo contestandum et contestari videndum, necnon, ad iurandum, et liberari videndum de calumpnia vitanda et veritate dicenda, tam supradicto superius, ut premittitur, oblato libello, quam tota causa huiusmodi, cum omnibus et singulis capitulis in et super calumpnie iuramento contentis, citari mandavimus et fecimus, per certum domini nostri Pape Cursorem, ad certum peremptorium terminum competentem, quem dicto Magistro Ricardo, Procuratori, presenti et petenti statuimus tunc ad idem assignandum. Sic isti comparentes in iudicio coram nobis, Magister Ricardus Drayton, ex una, et Iohannes Scrivain, ex altera parte, Procuratores hincinde predicti, procuratoriis nominibus, quibus supra, idem Magister Iohannes libellum verbo, prefatus, vero, Magister Ricardus, facto et in scripto, alias verbo, productum exhibuerunt, et quilibet eorum exhibuit atque dedit. Cuius, quidem, libelli per dictum Magistrum Ricardum Drayton tenor talis est:—"Coram Vobis, Venerabili Viro, domino Iohanne Trefnant, Legum Doctore, domini nostri Pape Capellano, et ipsius Palacii Apostolici causarum et cause, ac partibus infrascriptis ab eodem specialiter deputato, Procurator, et nomine procuratorio, domini Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos [comparet] et dicit, quod Venerabilis et Circumspectus Vir, Iohannes Chambris, Coauditor vester in causa que coram eo vertebatur, et nunc vertitur coram Vobis, inter prefatos Abbatem et

Scrivain is pronounced contumacious, and summoned to reply to Drayton's allegation.

fo. 45.

Both Proctors appear.

Scrivain's allegation and prayer in word.—Drayton's, now, in deed and writing.

The tenor of it.

Conventum, ex parte una, et dominum Thomam Power, Vicarium Perpetuum Ecclesie Parochialis de Winchcombe, dicte Dioceseos, in et super reparacione Cancelli et rebus aliis, et premissorum occasione, ex altera, iuste et legitime et rite procedens, sententiam pro parte dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, et contra prefatum dominum Thomam, Vicarium, tulit diffinitivam et bene, a qua pars dicti domini Thome, Vicarii, ad Sedem Apostolicam, ut dicitur, appellavit et male, prout in actis cause huiusmodi plenius continetur. Quare petit dictus Procurator, nomine quo supra, per Vos, dominum Auditorem, et vestram sententiam diffinitivam pronunciari, decerni et declarari, per supradictum dominum Iohannem de Chambris, Coauditorem vestrum, bene, iuste et legitime fuisse et esse processum, sententiatum et diffinitum, ipsiusque sententiam diffinitivam huiusmodi confirmandam fore et confirmari, et pro parte dicti Thome, Vicarii, male et perperam appellatum—necnon, dictam sententiam prefati domini Iohannis Chambris supplementem, sententiam diffinitivam per Venerabilem dominum Richardum de Medmenham, olim domini Reginaldi, Episcopi Wygorniensis, Commissarium, contra quendam Iohannem Brighampton, Vicarium dicte Ecclesie, in causa reparacionis huiusmodi latam, contra dictum Thomam, nunc eiusdam Ecclesie Vicarium, execucioni debite demandandam fore et demandari, ulteriusque fieri in premissis iusticie complementum—et premissa petit, coniunctim et divisim, eciam, omnibus melioribus modo, via, iure, causa et forma quibus potest; unacum expensis factis et de faciendis protestatur, vestrum officium benignum humiliter implorando, salvo iure, etc. Et protestatur, etc." Quo libello, sicut premittitur oblato, supradicti Procuratores et eorum quilibet—narrata, prout narrabantur in libello partis sue, vera esse, et petita, prout petebantur in eodem, fieri debere; narrataque in libello partis adverse vera

It recites John de Chambris' judgment for the Convent, and Power's appeal to Rome, and prays his Co-auditor and successor, John Trefnant, to confirm it,

and to supplement it with a like judgment by Sir Richard de Medmenham against John Brighampton, a former Vicar, in a like suit.

fo. 46.

I[2]

non esse, et petita in eodem fieri non debere—dicebant; et quilibet eorum dixit omnino litem contestandam et contestari.[1] Qua lite sic, ut premittitur, hincinde legitime contestata, iidem Procuratores ad mandatum nostrum, et in nostris manibus tactis Sacrosanctis Scripturis ad Sancta Dei Evangelia, de calumnia vitanda et veritate dicenda, tam super dicto superius oblato libello quam tota causa huiusmodi, cum omnibus et singulis capitulis in et sub iuramento calumpnie contentis, prestiterunt, et quilibet eorum prestitit iuramentum. Quibus iuramentis hincinde prestitis, Nos, dictis Magistris Ricardo Drayton et Iohanni Scrivain, Procuratoribus, hincinde instantibus et petentibus, ad ponendum et articulandum, ponique et articulari videndum in hac causa, ipsis et eorum cuilibet, peremptorios terminos successivos statuimus competentes. Quibus quidem terminis successive advenientibus, Magistris Ricardo Drayton, ex una parte, dicto, vero, Magistro Iohanne Scrivain, procuratoriis nominibus, quibus supra, exaltera. quilibet dictorum Procuratorum, satisfaciendo pro parte sua termino suo, posiciones et articulos, in alia instancia datos, pro parte sua, repetiit, eaque de novo exhibuit et produxit; Nos, deinde, ad prefati Magistri Ricardi Drayton instanciam, Magistro Iohanne Scrivain, Procuratore ex adverso, presente et audiente, ad producendum et produci videndum omnia et singula iura, acta, literas, scripturas, instrumenta, munimenta quibus in huiusmodi causa uti et se iuvare intendunt, terminum peremptorium assignavimus competentem, quem, eciam, dicto Magistro Ricardo Drayton, Procuratori, petenti, et parti sue, statuimus tunc, ad idem. In quo quidem termino comparuit coram nobis in iudicio Magister Ricardus Drayton, Procurator predictus, procuratorio

Both parties urge procedure,

and ask and obtain a set term or day. Both Proctors appear.

At Drayton's instance, a term is assigned, for appearing and producing all deeds, &c., which each party will use. Drayton appears.

[1] Contestando. MS.

nomine, quo supra; et dicti Magistri Johannis Scrivain, Procuratoris exadverso, non comparentis, nec aliqua iura sive munimenta in presenti causa producere aut produci videre curantis, contumaciam accusavit, ipsum per nos contumacem reputari petendo. Et in eius contumaciam, termino huiusmodi pro parte sua, satisfaciendo, omnia et singula iura, acta, literas, instrumenta et alia munimenta, pro parte sua, in alia huiusmodi cause instancia data, repetiit; eaque, de novo, verbo[1] exhibuit, et reproduxit. Et nos, hunc dictum Magistrum Iohannem Scrivain, exadverso Procuratorem, non comparentem, terminoque prenotato minime satisfacientem, licet sufficienter expectatum, reputavimus, prout erat exigens iusticia, merito contumacem. Et in eius contumaciam, ad predicti Magistri Richardi Drayton, Procuratoris, instanciam, eundem Magistrum Iohannem exadverso Procuratorem, ad dicendum, et opponendum quicquid dicere seu opponere volebat, verbo vel in scriptis, contra huiusmodi iura et munimenta, per certum domini nostri Pape Cursorem citari mandavimus, et fecimus ad peremptorium certum terminum competentem, quem, eciam, eidem Magistro Ricardo Drayton statuimus, tunc ad idem. In quo quidam termino, Ricardus Drayton, Procurator predictus, procuratorio nomine, quo supra, coram nobis in iudicio comparens, dicti Magistri Iohannis Scrivain, exadverso Procuratoris, non comparentis, nec termino supradicto satisfacere curantis, contumaciam accusans, ipsum per nos contumacem reputari postulans; et in eius contumaciam, termino huiusmodi pro parte sua satisfaciendo, exceptiones, pro parte sua in alia instancia datas repetens et de novo verbo producens, ac se in huiusmodi causa aliquid nolle declarare protestans—Nos, tunc, dictum Magistrum Iohannem Scrivain, Pro-

Scrivain in default.

fo. 47.

John Scrivain pronounced contumacious;

is cited to oppose evidences.

Drayton appears.

Scrivain in default and contumacious.

[1] Sic.

curatorem exadverso, non comparentem terminoque prenotato minime satisfacientem, debite tamen expectatum, reputavimus, prout erat exigens iusticia, merito contumacem. Deinde, nonnullis excepcionibus, loco declaracionum per Magistrum Iohannem Scrivain, Procuratorem supradictum, exhibitis atque datis, et per dictum Richardum, Procuratorem, nonnullis replicacionibus contra dictas excepciones, facto exhibitis et productis—tandem Magister Iohannes Scrivain, Procurator supradictus, quandam peticionem summariam facto et in scriptis exhibuit atque dedit. Qua peticione summaria, sicut permittitur, exhibita atque producta, Nos, tunc, ad predicti Magistri Ricardi Procuratoris instanciam, Magistrum Iohannem Scrivain exadverso Procuratorem predictum, ad concludendum et concludi videndum vel addicendum, et causam racionabilem allegandum, siquam haberet, quare in huiusmodi causa concludi non debebat, per unum de dicti domini nostri Pape Cursoribus citari mandavimus et fecimus, ad certum peremptorium terminum, quem et Magistro Ricardo, Procuratori, petenti statuimus, tunc, ad idem. In quo quidem termino, comparente coram nobis Magistro Richardo Drayton, Procuratore predicto, procuratorio nomine, quo supra, et prelibati Magistri Iohannis Scrivain, Procuratoris, non comparentis, nec in huiusmodi causa concludere aut concludi videre curantis contumaciam accusante, ipsumque per nos reputari petente contumacem, et in eius contumaciam in huiusmodi causa concludi, et pro concluso haberi per nos cum instancia postulante, et quantum in ipso erat concludere in eadem; nos predictum Magistrum Iohannem, Procuratorem, non comparentem nec huiusmodi termino satisfacientem, reputantes merito, exigente iusticia, contumacem, in ipsius contumaciam, unacum dicto Magistro Richardo, Procura-

He exhibits exceptions.

Drayton replies. Scrivain, at length, sends in his prayer in writing.

He is cited; to close the case at Drayton's instance.

Drayton appears.

Scrivain in default,

fol. 48.

and contumacious.

tore, concludente et secum concludi petente, conclusimus, habuimusque et habere voluimus in presenti causa pro concluso. Subsequenter, vero, Nos ad predicti Magistri Richardi, Procuratoris, instanciam, Magistrum Iohannem Scrivain, exadverso Procuratorem supradictum, ad audiendam diffinitivam, et hac causa ferri, sententiam, per unum ex domini nostri Pape Cursoribus citari mandavimus et fecimus, ad diem et horam inferius annotatas, quas, eciam, ipsi Magistro Ricardo, Procuratori, assignavimus, tunc, ad idem. Quibus quidem die et hora advenientibus, comparuit coram nobis in iudicio Magister Richardus Drayton, Procurator predictus, procuratorio nomine, quo supra; et dicti Magistri Iohannis Scrivain, Procuratoris exadverso, non comparentis, nec diffinitivam in hac causa ferri sententiam audire curantis, contumaciam accusavit, ipsumque contumacem reputari petiit; et in eius contumaciam, diffinitivam pro se et parte sua, et contra partem sibi in hac causa adversam, iuxta et secundum libelli partis sue tenorem, ferri sententiam per nos cum instancia postulavit. Nos, tunc, dictum Magistrum Iohannem Scrivain, exadverso Procuratorem non comparentem, terminoque prenotato minime satisfacientem, sufficienter tamen expectatum, reputavimus, prout erat exigens iusticia, merito contumacem. Et in eius contumaciam visis primitus et diligenter inspectis omnibus et singulis iuribus, actis, actitatis, literis, instrumentis et aliis munimentis, tam coram nobis [quam] aliis Coauditoribus nostris in huiusmodi causa habitis et productis, eisque cum diligencia debita recensitis ac dominorum Coauditorum nostrorum consilio et assensu, quibus de huiusmodi cause meritis relacionem plenariam fecimus et fidelem, ac inter nos et nos matura deliberacione prehabita, ad nostram diffinitivam sententiam ferendam duximus procedendum et processimus, eamque, secundum ea que vidimus et cognovimus, et que de presenti cog-

The case is closed.

Drayton and Scrivain cited to hear judgment.

Drayton appears.

Scrivain absent and contumacious.

noscimus et videmus, in scriptis tulimus et presentibus ferimus in hunc modum; Christi Nomine invocato, pro tribunali sedentes, habentes pre oculis solum Deum de dominorum Coauditorum nostrorum consilio et assensu, per hanc Nostram diffinitivam sententiam quam ferimus in hiis scriptis, pronunciamus per Venerabilem et Circumspectum Virum dominum Iohannem de Chambris, Coauditorem nostrum, bene fuisse et esse processum, sententiatum, et diffinitivam ipsiusque sententiam huiusmodi confirmandam fore et confirmavimus: et pro parte dicti Thome, Vicarii, male fuisse et esse appellatum, dictumque Thomam, Vicarium, in expensis in hac causa coram Nobis legittime factis condempnandum fore et condempnamus. Quarum expensarum taxacionem Nobis in posterum reservamus. Lecta, lata et in scriptis promulgata fuit hec presens nostra diffinitiva sententia, ut prefertur, Rome in Palacio causarum Apostolico, nobis, inibi, mane, hora causarum ad iura reddenda, in nostro loco solito pro tribunali sedentibus sub anno a Nativitate Domini millesimo trecentesimo octagesimo nono, Indicionis duodecimo, die Mercurii, vicesima septima mensis Ianuarii, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et domini nostri, domini Urbani, Divina Providentia, Pape, Sexti, anno undecimo. Presentibus ibidem Discretis Viris, Magistris Iohanne Aspull, Arnoldo Laren et David Apconorith, Notariis publicis scribisque nostris, clericis Bangorensis Traiactensis et Assavensis Diocesium, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Demum, autem, Nos, instante dicto Magistro Ricardo Drayton, Procuratore, supradictum Magistrum Iohannem Scrivain, Procuratorem exadverso, ad videndum et audiendum per nos taxari expensas pro parte dictorum dominorum Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, coram nobis factas, in quibus dictus dominus Thomas Power, Vicarius, principalis exadverso, per nos, ut

John de Chambris' judgment confirmed.

fol. 49.

Thomas Power's appeal pronounced baseless, with condemnation in costs,

by Pope Urban VI., Wednesday, 27 Jan. A.D. 1389.

Scrivain cited to see and hear the costs.

Thomas Power taxed in costs.

prefertur, condempnatus extitit, vel dicendum et causam racionabilem allegandum quare taxari non debeat, per quendam domini nostri Pape Cursorem citari mandavimus et fecimus, ad certum terminum peremptorium competentem, quem ipsi Magistro Richardo Drayton, Procuratori, similiter, statuimus, tunc, ad idem. Quibus quidem die et hora inferius annotatis advenientibus, comparuit in iudicio coram nobis Magister Ricardus Drayton, Procurator predictus, procuratorio nomine, quo supra, predicti Magistri Iohannis Scrivain, Procuratoris exadverso, citati, non comparentis, nec expensas predictas taxari videre, nec causam racionabilem, quare taxari non debeant, allegare curantis, contumaciam accusavit, ipsumque contumacem reputari, et in eius contumaciam, easdem expensas per nos taxari et moderari, cum instancia postulavit. Nos, tunc, eundem citatum, non comparentem, nec huiusmodi termino satisfacere curantem, debite tamen expectatum, quoad actum et terminum huiusmodi reputavimus contumacem. In ipsiusque contumaciam, expensas predictas, ad quadraginta quinque florenos auri de Camera boni et justi ponderis, [qua] moderacione possumus, taxavimus et taxamus per presentes. Recepto, tamen primitus, iuramento ad eodem Magistro Richardo Drayton ad mandatum nostrum, et in nostris manibus sacrosanctis scripturis manutactis, ad Sancta Evangelia, corporaliter prestito, quod tam ipse, quam et pars sua predicta, tantum et ultra expendiderunt, et adhuc necessario expendere habebant in et huiusmodi cause prosecucione coram nobis facta. In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium premissorum, presentes nostras literas, seu presens publicum instrumentum, huiusmodi nostram diffinitivam sentenciam et expensarum taxacionem in se continentes seu continens, per Iohannem, Notarium publicum nostrumque et huiusmodi cause coram nobis scribam infrascriptum subscribi et publicari

Scrivain appears not; neither to hear nor to appeal against the costs, namely 45 florins of gold, of the Chamber Apostolic of the Treasury of Rome,

fol. 50.

sworn by Drayton to be below the actual expenses.

mandavimus, nostrique sigilli fecimus appensione muniri. Taxate fuerunt huiusmodi expense, ut prefatur, Rome in Palatio causarum Apostolico predicto in quo iura redduntur nobis, inibi, mane hora causarum ad iura reddenda, in nostro loco solito, pro tribunali sedentibus, sub anno Indiccionis et Pontificatus, quibus supra, die Veneris, duodecima mensis Februarii. Presentibus, ibidem, Discretis Viris Magistris Iohanne Aspull, Arnoldo Laren et David Apconorith, Notariis publicis, scribisque nostris, clericis, Bangorensis, Traiectensis et Assavensis Diocesium, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Attestation of John de Casteliono, Notary public, John Trefnant's scribe.

Et ego, Iohannes de Casteliono, clericus, Mediolanensis Dioceseos, publicus Apostolica et Imperiali Auctoritate Notarius ac Venerabilis et Circumspecti Viri, domini Iohannis Trefnant, Auditoris, et huiusmodi cause coram eo scriba, predictarum sentencie diffinitive et taxacionis expensarum promulgacioni, prolacioni, fulminacioni, peticioni et decreto, omnibusque aliis et singulis dum sic, ut premittitur, fierent et agerent[ur], unacum prenominatis testibus presens interfui; eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi. Ideoque hoc presens publicum instrumentum per alium, me aliis occupato negotiis, fideliter scriptum publicavi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, signoque et nomine meis solitis et consuetis unacum appensione sigilli prefati domini Auditoris signavi, rogatus et requisitus, in fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum premissorum.

[*Bulla Urbani Pape Sexti, confirmans sentencias Iohannis de Chambris et Iohannis Trefnant pro Conventu.*]

25 Feb., 1389. A Bull of Pope Urban VI. sets forth the

Urbanus Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Venerabili Fratri, Episcopo Wygorniensi, et dilectis filiis, Abbati Monasterii Gloucestrie, Wygorniensis Dioceseos ac

Archidiacono Gloucestrensi, Wygorniensis [Dioceseos], salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Peticio dilectorum Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, nobis exhibita continebat, quod, cum olim ipsi quondam Iohannem Brighampton, Perpetuum Vicarium Parochialis Ecclesie de Wynchecombe, dicte Dioceseos, quam ipsi Abbas et Conventus, in proprios usus canonice obtinent, pro eo quod idem Vicarius Cancellum dicte Ecclesie et fenestras vitreas eiusdem Cancelli, que reparacione non modica indigebant, prout racione Perpetue Vicarie dicte Ecclesie, quam tunc temporis obtinebat, tenebatur, reparari facere, propriis sumptibus, et expensis, recusabat; super hoc, petendo pronunciari, decerni et declarari, Vicarium Ecclesie, qui esset pro tempore, onus reparacionis huiusmodi subire, propriis sumptibus, et expensis, debere, ipsumque Iohannem condemnari et compelli ad subeundum, propriis sumptibus, et expensis, onus huiusmodi reparacionis, coram bone memorie Reginaldo, Episcopo Wigorniensi, non ex delegacione Apostolica, fecissent ad iudicium evocari; quondam Ricardus [de] Medmenham, presbiter, cui prefatus Episcopus causam huiusmodi [commiserat] postquam in ea [ad] nonnullos actus inter partes ipsas processerat, et fine debito terminanda in huiusmodi causa procedens legitime, cognitis ipsius cause meritis, et juris ordine servato, diffinitivam contra prefatum Iohannem sentenciam promulgavit. Et, deinde, cum sentencia huiusmodi, nulla provocacione suspensa, in rem transivisset iudicatam, ac Thomas Power, Perpetuus Vicarius dicte Ecclesie, se ad reparacionem Cancelli et fenestrarum ipsarum non teneri assereret; ac Cancellum et fenestras que tunc eciam reparatione plurimum indigebant, reparari facere, suis sumptibus et expensis, indebite recusaret, Venerabilis Frater noster, Henricus Episcopus Wigorniensis, predictam sententiam exequendo, prefatum Thomam, per suas

fo. 51. Petition of the Convent against Thomas Power, Vicar of Winchcomb, reciting a former decision of Rich. de Medmenham, Commissary of Reginald Bp. of Worcester, against John Brighampton, a former Vicar, as liable for repairs of the Chancel of the Parish Church, and of the glass of its windows.

Power disowns his liability.

certi tenoris literas, sub excommunicacionis pena, moveri mandavit et fecit, ut huiusmodi Cancellum et fenestras infra certum peremptorium competentem terminum tunc expressum, faceret, propriis sumptibus et expensis reparari; et, subsequenter, in ipsum Thomam, huiusmodi monicioni et mandatis parere contumaciter non curantem, excommunicacionis sentenciam promulgavit, ipsumque mandavit et fecit excommunicatum publice nunciari; a quibus quidem excommunicacionis sentencia et denunciacione idem Thomas, asserens exinde indebite se gravari, ad Curiam Cantuariensis loci Metropoliticam appellavit; dictosque Abbatem et Conventum fecit in causa appellacionis huiusmodi coram Officiali dicte Curie ad iudicium evocari. Et, tandem, prefatus Officialis in huiusmodi appellacionis causa legitime procedens, per suam sentenciam pronunciavit, decrevit et declaravit, prefatam diffinitivam sentenciam execucioni debite demandandam fore et demandavit. Et, successive, cum predictus Thomas ab huiusmodi sententia ipsius Officialis ad Sedem Apostolicam appellasset, Nos Abbati Monasterii Sancti Petri Gloucestrie, predicte Dioceseos, et Ecclesie Wigorniensis, ac Gloucestrie in eadem Wigorniensi Ecclesia Archidiaconis, eorum propriis nominibus non expressis, nostras dedimus literas in mandatis, ut, vocatis dicto Thoma et aliis, qui evocandi forent super premissis, summarie et plene, ac sine strepitu et figura iudicii, se diligenter informarent; et si per informacionem huiusmodi premissa reperirent fore vera, diffinitivam, sicut iusta[1] et excommunicacionis sentencias[1] huiusmodi, prout racionabiliter prolata[1] erant, Auctoritate Nostra facerent, usque satisfaccionem condignam inviolabiliter observari, huiusmodi clausula in eisdem literis nostris apposita: "Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis possent interesse, duo ipsorum ea, nichilominus, exequerentur." Tandem, vero, cum Nicolaus

Margin notes: Disregards the order of Henry, Bp. of Worcester, — is excommunicated, — appeals to Canterbury, in vain. — fol. 52. — He appeals to the Pope, who orders the Abbot of Gloucester and the Archdeacons of Worcester and Gloucester to convene Power and others without judicial noise and show and diligently inform themselves of the justice and reasonableness of the above judgment and excommunication.

[1] Thus in MS.

Gele[1] Archidiaconus Gloucestrie, in dicta Ecclesia Wygorniensi quod huiusmodi execucioni dictarum literarum nostrarum interesse nequiret, se legitime excusasset, pro dictorum Abbatis Monasterii de Wynchcombe et Conventus parte, sentiencium se ab eisdem Abbate Monasterii Sancti Petri et Archidiacono Ecclesie Wigorniensis, postquam ipsi in causa huiusmodi inter partes easdem ad nonnullos actus processerant, indebite aggravari, fuit ad Sedem appellatum predictam. Nos, causam appellacionis, huiusmodi, a prefatis Abbate Monasterii Sancti Petri et Archidiacono Ecclesie Wygorniensis interiecte, et negocii principalis, dilecto filio, Magistro Andree Baret, Capellano Nostro et Auditori causarum Palatii Apostolici, ad instanciam dictorum Abbatis Monasterii de Wynchecombe et Conventus, audiendam commisimus, et fine debito terminandam; qui, ad instanciam Magistri Ricardi Drayton, Procuratoris dictorum Abbatis Monasterii de Wynchecombe et Conventus, coram eo in iudicio comparentis, contra prefatum Thomam, ad nonnullos citacionis actus in causa huiusmodi in audiencia publica, ut est moris, processit, et deinde per dictum Ricardum, Procuratorem, ad probandum, causam huiusmodi fore ad Romanam Curiam legitime devolutam, nonnullis instrumentis publicis coram eodem Auditore in iudicio productis, idem Auditor, quia per producta huiusmodi sibi legitime constitit, causam huiusmodi fore ad eandem Curiam legitime devolutam, et apud eam tractari, et finiri debere, ad predicti Ricardi Procuratoris instanciam, prefatum Thomam ad audiendum et recipiendum libellum in causa huiusmodi, in dicta audiencia, citari fecit, ad certum terminum peremptorium competentem. Interim, vero, nos causam huiusmodi dilecto filio, Magistro Iohanni

Margin notes: On the retirement of Nicholas Gele, Archdeacon of Gloucester, the Convent of Winchcomb, as aggrieved by the Convent of Gloucester and the Archdeacon of Worcester, appeals to Rome. — The Pope, at the instance of the Convent, appoints Andrew Baret to hear the case, who at the instance of Rich. Drayton (the Convent's Proctor) on proof of the justice of the appeal, — cites Power to appear and hear and receive the allegation of the bill.

[1] *Gele* or *Geyell* held the Archdeaconry in 1395, and exchanged it with Richard Winchcomb. *Le Neve*, *Vol.* iii, 73.

The Pope commissions fo. 53. John de Chambris to act as Baret's deputy.

de Chambris, Capellano nostro, et causarum Palacii Predicti Auditori, ex certis causa audiendam commisimus et fine debito terminandam: coram quo, in predicto termino, dictus Ricardus Procurator in iudicio comparens, prefati Thome non comparentis contumaciam accusavit, et in eius contumaciam quendam, pro parte sua, in huiusmodi causa, dedit libellum.

Drayton appears, and charges Power with contumacy for non-appearance. He appears, afterwards, by Bernard de Pisis, his Proctor.

Deinde, vero, dicto Ricardo, Procuratore, et quodam Bernardo de Pisis, Procuratore dicti Thome, coram ipso Iohanne Auditore, in iudicio comparentibus, liteque per eos legitime contestata, ac de calumnia et de veritate dicenda in causa huiusmodi, in eiusdem Iohannis, Auditoris, presencia prestitis iuramentis, in termino ad hoc per dictum Iohannem Auditorem prefixo. Postmodum, cum dictus Iohannes Auditor se absentasset de Curia predicta, Nos causam huiusmodi dilecto filio, Magistro Thome de Walkington, Capellano Nostro, et causarum predicti Palacii Auditori, usque ad reditum prefati Iohannis, Auditoris, commisimus audiendam, coram quo, dicto Ricardo, Procuratore, et Magistro Iohanne de Scrivanis, substituto per Magistrum Thomam Palmar, Procuratorem dicti Thome, Principalis, prout ad hoc ipse Thomas Palmar ab eodem Thoma, Principali, sufficiens mandatum habebat, et eidem Thome, Auditori, apud acta cause huiusmodi legitime constabat, in iudicio comparentibus; ac traditis per eos nonnullis posicionibus et articulis in causa huiusmodi; et per ipsum [Ricardum] Procuratorem, contra eosdem posiciones et articulos eiusdem Iohannis, substituti, quibusdam exceptionibus datis; eodem Iohanne, substituto, tunc contra huiusmodi posiciones et articulos dicti Ricardi, Procuratoris, aliquas exceptiones dare non curante; productisque per eos nonnullis literis auctenticis, instrumentis publicis, aliisque iuribus et munimentis, quibus partes ipse voluerunt in huiusmodi causa uti; et contra eadem producta quibusdam exceptionibus datis, hinc-

John de Chambris represented by Thomas de Walkington.

John de Scrivanis substituted by Thomas Palmer, as Proctor for Power, with Power's consent.

The Proctors for both parties appear. Each excepts to the other's positions.

Letters, &c., produced.

inde; in terminis eis ad hoc per dictum Thomam, Auditorem, successive et peremptorie assignatis; tandem, prefatus Iohannes, Auditor ad eandem Curiam reversus, ad predicti Ricardi Procuratoris instanciam, prefatum Iohannem, substitutum, ad concludendum et concludi videndum in causa huiusmodi, vel dicendum causam racionabilem, quare in ea concludi non deberet, per quendam Cursorem nostrum citari fecit ad certam terminum peremptorium competentem; in quo, dicto Ricardo, Procuratore, coram ipso Iohanne, Auditore, in iudicio comparente, et predicti Iohannis, substituti, non comparentis contumaciam accusante, et in eius contumaciam, in huiusmodi causa concludi petente, memoratus Iohannes, Auditor, reputans ipsum Iohannem, substitutum, quoad actum huiusmodi, prout erat, merito contumacem, in eius contumaciam, cum dicto Ricardo, Procuratore, in [causa] huiusmodi concludente, conclusit et habuit pro concluso: et ad eiusdem Ricardi, Procuratoris, instanciam, predictum Iohannem, substitutum, ad suam in causa huiusmodi diffinitivam sentenciam audiendam, per quendam Cursorem nostrum citari fecit, ad peremptoriam competentem certam diem: in qua prefatis Ricardo, Procuratore, et Iohanne, substituto, coram eodem Iohanne, Auditore, in iudicio comparentibus; ipsoque Ricardo, Procuratore, huiusmodi sentenciam ferri petente, prefatus Iohannes, Auditor, visis et diligenter inspectis omnibus et singulis actis ac citatis, habitis et productis in causa huiusmodi, ipsisque cum diligentia recensitis et examinatis; ac facta, super hiis omnibus, Coauditoribus suis dicti Palacii, relacione plenaria et fideli, de ipsorum Coauditorum concilio et assensu, per suam diffinitivam sentenciam pronunciavit, decrevit et declaravit—prout hec omnia in dicto libello petita fuerant, per prefatum Ricardum [de] Medmenham in huiusmodi causa bene fuisse et esse processum—sententiam et diffinitivam eiusque sentenciam confirmandam fore, et confirm-

John de Chambris returns.

Citation to appear. Drayton appears. Scrivan is absent and contumacious.

fol. 54.

Both Proctors now appear to hear

the confirmation of Richde Medmenham's judg. ment confirmed by John de Chambris and his Coauditors.

avit, ipsamque sentenciam eiusdem Ricardi [de] Medmenham execucioni debite demandandam fore et demandavit, dictumque Thomam, Principalem, ad parendum predicte sentencie ipsius Ricardi [de] Medmenham, tempore suo; necnon ad reparandum et reficiendum Cancellum et fenestras huiusmodi suis sumptibus et expensis, ac onus reparacionis huiusmodi, racione dicte Vicarie, subeundum [et] compellandum fore, et compulit, dictasque assercionem, contradictionem et recusacionem fuisse et esse temerarias, illicitas et iniustas, ipsasque revocandas fore, et revocavit: ipsumque Thomam, Principalem, in expensis, in huiusmodi instancia legitime factis, condemnandum fore et condemnavit; quarum taxacionem sibi in posterum reservavit. A qua quidem sentencia ipsius Iohannis, Auditoris, pro parte Thome, Principalis, fuit ad Sedem appellatum predictam. Nosque causam ultime appellacionis huiusmodi dilecto filio, Iohanni Trefnant, Capellano Nostro et causarum dicti Palatii Auditori, audiendam commisimus, et fine debito terminandam. Coram quo, Ricardo, Procuratore, et Iohanne, substituto, predictis, in iudicio comparentibus, et per quemlibet eorum quodam, pro parte sua, in huiusmodi causa dato libello, ac de calumnia, et de veritate dicenda, in causa huiusmodi prestitis iuramentis; traditisque per eos nonnullis posicionibus et articulis in causa huiusmodi; in terminis, eis ad hec per dictum Iohannem Trefnant, Auditorem, successive et peremptorie assignatis—idem Iohannes Trefnant, Auditor, ad ipsius Ricardi, Procuratoris, instanciam, predictum Iohannem, substitutum, ad respondendum dictis posicionibus, et dicendum contra eosdem articulos ipsius Ricardi, Procuratoris, quicquid vellet; necnon ad producendum, et per alteram partem produci videndum, omnia iura et munimenta, quibus partes ipse vellent in huiusmodi causa uti, per quosdam Cursores Nostros, successive, citari fecit, ad certos terminos per-

The Vicar is bound by the conditions of the Vicarage to repair.

Thomas Power makes a last appeal to Rome.

John Trefnant, now the Pope's Commissioner.

Both parties appear and present articles.

At Drayton's instance, Scrivan is cited to appear, reply, and produce his papers.

fo. 55.

emptorios competentes: in quibus dictus Ricardus, Procurator, coram ipso Iohanne Trefnant, Auditore, in iudicio comparens, predicti Iohannis, substituti, non comparentis contumaciam accusavit, et, in eius contumaciam nonnulla, literas auctenticas, instrumenta publica, aliaque iura et munimenta, quibus, pro parte sua, in huiusmodi causa uti voluit, produxit in dicto termino ad hoc statuto; ipseque Iohannes Trefnant Auditor, ad dicti Ricardi, Procuratoris, instanciam, prefatum Iohannem, substitutum, ad dicendum contra eadem producta quicquid vellet, necnon, ad concludendum et concludi videndum in causa huiusmodi, vel dicendum causam racionabilem, quare in ea concludi non deberet, per quosdam Cursores Nostros successive citari fecit, ad certos terminos peremptorios competentes; in quibus dicto Ricardo, Procuratore, coram ipso Iohanne Trefnant, Auditore in iudicio comparente, et ipsius Iohannis, substituti, non comparentis contumaciam accusante, et in eius contumaciam, in huiusmodi causa concludi petente, in dicto termino ad hoc dato, memoratus Iohannes Trefnant, Auditor, reputans ipsum Iohannem, substitutum, quoad actum huiusmodi, prout erat, merito contumacem, in eius contumaciam, cum dicto Ricardo, Procuratore, in huiusmodi causa concludente conclusit, et habuit pro concluso, et ad eiusdem Ricardi, Procuratoris, instanciam, prefatum Iohannem, substitutum, ad suam in causa huiusmodi diffinitivam sententiam audiendam, per quendam Cursorem Nostrum citari fecit, ad peremptoriam competentem certam diem, in qua dicto Ricardo, Procuratore, coram eodem Iohanne Trefnant, Auditore, in iudicio comparente, predicti Iohannis, substituti, non comparentis contumaciam accusante, et in eius contumaciam, huiusmodi sentenciam ferri petente, sepedictus Iohannes Trefnant, Auditor, reputans ipsum Iohannem, substitutum, quoad hoc, prout erat, exigente iusticia, contumacem, in eius contumaciam, visis et

Drayton produces his.

John de Scrivanis, regardless of the summons to answer, and to hear the closing of the case,

at Drayton's instance,

is pronounced contumacious.

diligenter inspectis omnibus et singulis actis, actitatis, habitis et productis in causa huiusmodi ipsisque cum diligencia recensitis et examinatis, ac facta super iis omnibus Coauditoribus suis dicti Palacii relacione plenaria et fideli, de ipsorum Coauditorum consilio et assensu per suam diffinitivam sentenciam pronunciavit, decrevit et declaravit per Iohannem de Chambris, Auditorem, prefatum in huiusmodi causa bene fuisse et esse processum, sentenciatum et diffinitum, ipsiusque sentenciam confirmandam fore et confirmavit; et pro parte dicti Thome, Principalis, ab eo male fuisse et esse appellatum; dictumque Thomam, Principalem, in expensis in huiusmodi causa, coram se legitime factis, condemnandum fore et condemnavit; quarum expensarum taxacionem sibi in posterum reservavit. Et, subsequenter, Iohannes de Chambris coram se, in nonaginta, et Iohannes Trefnant, Auditores prefati, coram se factas expensas, in quadraginta quinque florenis auri de Camera, boni et iusti ponderis,—[in] contumaciam predicti Iohannis, substituti, ad dicti Ricardi, Procuratoris, instanciam, per quosdam Cursores Nostros, de ipsorum Iohannis de Chambris et Iohannis Trefnant, Auditorum, mandatis, ad videndum taxari predictas expensas, ad certos terminos competentes, successive et peremptorie citati, et non curantis comparere; (dicto Ricardo, Procuratore, coram ipsis Iohanne de Chambris et Iohanne Trefnant, Auditoribus, in predictis terminis in iudicio comparente, et eiusdem Iohannis, substituti, non comparentis, contumaciam accusante, et in eius contumaciam, expensas ipsas taxari petente successive)—providis moderacionibus taxaverunt: predicti Ricardi, Procuratoris, super eisdem expensis, iuramentis secutis, prout [in] instrumentis publicis, inde confectis, Iohannis de Chambris et Iohannis Trefnant, Auditorum prefatorum, sigillis munitis, dicitur plenius contineri. Nos, itaque, Abbatis Monasterii de Wynchecombe et Conventus predictorum

With his Co-auditors John Trefnant confirms John de Chambris' judgment.

fo. 56.

The expenses of John de Chambris, ninety florins —of John Trefnant, forty-five florins of gold of the Pope's Chamber.

The Pope's Confirmation.

supplicacionibus inclinati, que super hiis ab eisdem Iohanne de Chambris et Iohanne Trefnant, Auditoribus, proinde facta sunt, rata habentes et grata, dictasque sentencias eorundem Iohannis de Chambris et Iohannis Trefnant, Auditorum, Auctoritate Apostolica confirmantes, Discretioni Vestre per Apostolica Scripta mandamus, quatinus vos, vel duo, aut unus vestrum per vos vel alium seu alios, premissa execucioni debite demandantes, prefatum Thomam, Principalem, ad reparandum huiusmodi Cancellum et fenestras suis sumptibus et expensis, ac ad subeundum onus reparacionis huiusmodi, racione dicte Vicarie, auctoritate vestra compellatis; facientes Abbati Monasterii de Wynchecombe et Conventui prefatis, de dictis florenorum summis, pro expensis eisdem iuxta predictorum instrumentorum eorundem, condemnacionum et taxacionem tenores, plenam et debitam satisfactionem impendi. Contradictores per censuram Ecclesiasticam, appellacione post posita, compescendo. Datum Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, quinto Kalendas Marcii, Pontificatus nostri anno undecimo.

In Dei Nomine, Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat, evidenter, quod Anno Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane Millesimo CCCC^mo^, Indiccione nona, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et domini nostri, domini Bonifacii, Divina Providencia, Pape, Noni, anno duodecimo, mensis Octobris die undecima, in Ecclesia Parochiali Beate Marie de Arcubus, Civtatis Londonie, in mei Notarii publici et testium subscriptorum presencia, personaliter constitutus, circumspectus et discretus vir, Magister Bremor, in legibus Baccalarius, Procurator, ut asseruit, Religiosorum Virorum, Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecombe, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, quasdam literas Apostolicas executorias cum processibus inde secutis—concernentes predictos Abbatem et Conventum de Wynchecombe, Ecclesiam Parochialem de

12 Boniface IX., 11 Oct., 1400.

fo. 57.

Master Bremor, L.L.B., Proctor for the Convent, presents letters Apostolic and Executory to John Barnet, of the Court of Arches, for

execution, without prejudice.

Wynchecombe predictam in suos proprios usus canonice optinentes, ex parte una, et dominum Thomam Power, Perpetuum Vicarium eiusdem Ecclesie Parochialis, ex parte altera, super reparacione Cancelli Ecclesie predicte—Magistro Iohanni Barnet, Officiali Curie de Arcubus, die et loco supranominatis, in causis iudicialiter pro tribunali sedenti, presentavit, notificavit et intimavit: ac etiam palam et expresse inhibuit predicto Magistro Iohanni Barnet, Officiali predicto, ne aliquid quovismodo attemptaret, in preiudicium huiusmodi literarum apostolicarum executoriarum predictarum, nec execucionis earundem: super quibus idem Magister Iohannes Bremor rogavit me, Notarium subscriptum, conficere sibi puplicum seu puplica instrumentum seu instrumenta. Acta sunt hec omnia et singula, prout supra scribuntur et recitantur, sub anno, Indiccione Pontific[atus], mense, die et loco supradictis; presentibus Discretis Viris, Magistris Ricardo Brynkeley, dicte Curie de Arcubus examinatore generali; et Roberto Whytton, Inceptore in Decretis, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

At Bremor's request Will. Bray Notary prepares a public document,

Et ego, Willelmus Bray, clericus, Lincolniensis Dioceseos, Publicus Auctoritate Apostolica Notarius, premissis presentacioni, notificacioni, et intimacioni ac inhibicioni, ceterisque omnibus, dum sic, ut premittitur, per prefatum Magistrum Iohannem Bremor agebantur et fiebant, sub anno, Indiccione Pontificatus, mense, die et loco, superius descriptis, una cum nominatis testibus presens interfui, eaque omnia sic fieri vidi et audivi, scripsique et publicavi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi: hic me subscribendo, et signum consuetum apponendo, rogatus et specialiter requisitus in fidem et testimonium premissorum.

and attests.

XV.

Confirmacio Nicolai Pape IIII., super decimis Ecclesie de Wynchecumbe.[1]

3 Pope Nicolas IV., 15 July, 1291. fo. 58. The Pope confirms Bishop Godfrey Giffard's ordination in a question of tithes, referred to him by the Convent and Nicholas de Devyses, Vicar of Winchcomb.

Nicolaus, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii Wynchecumbie, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Cum Nobis petitur quod iustum est et honestum, tam vigor equitatis, quam ordo exigit racionis ut id per sollicitudinem Officii Nostri ad debitum producatur effectum. Exhibita, siquidem, Nobis vestra peticio continebat, quod dudum inter Vos, ex una parte, et Nicolaum de Devyses, Perpetuum Vicarium Parochialis Ecclesie Wynchecumbie, quam (ut asseritur) in usus proprios canonice obtinetis, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, super quibusdam decimis et rebus aliis quas idem Vicarius ad Perpetuam Vicariam suam ipsius Ecclesie spectare dicebat ex altera, orta materia questionis, post habitos super hoc diversos processus, Vos et idem Vicarius, anfractus cupientes vitare litigii, pacisque ac concordie sequi consilium, ordinationi seu provisioni Venerabilis Fratris nostri, Wigorniensis Episcopi, Vos super hiis sponte ac liberaliter submisistis, promittentes, prestito iuramento, eius ordinacionem seu provisionem super hiis perpetuis temporibus observare. Idem, vero, Episcopus, huiusmodi submissione recepta, cupiens, debite provisionis remedio, suscitate inter Vos et eundem Vicarium propter hoc subducere turbacionis procellas; inter cetera deliberacione provida ordinavit, ut Vos omnes decimas garbarum et feni, a quibuscumque villis et locis infra Parochiam dicte Ecclesie undique provenientes, necnon agnos, aliaque animalia in illis partibus, "viva mortuaria" vulgariter appellata, integraliter percipiatis, vestris usibus applicanda; Capituli Wygorniensis ad id accedente consensu, prout in literis inde confectis et eorundem Episcopi et

All tithes of corn, hay, and lambs, and living mortuaries belong to the Convent.

---

[1] Vol. i., 267—272.

Capituli sigillis munitis plenius dicitur contineri. Nos, itaque, vestris supplicacionibus inclinati, ordinacionem huiusmodi, sicut proinde et sine pravitate facta est, et ab utraque parte recepta, ratam et gratam habentes, illam Auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus, et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre confirmacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum apud Veterem Urbem, Idus Iulii, Pontificatus Nostri anno tercio.

XVI. *Pape Urbani VI. de appropriacione Ecclesie de Twenyng.*

6 Pope Urban VI., 26 April, 1384.

fo. 59.

Confirmation of the Appropriation of the Church of Twining.

Urbanus, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Iustis petentium desideriis dignum est Nos facilem prebere assensum, et vota, que a racionis tramite non discordant, effectu prosequente complere. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris postulacionibus grato concurrentes assensu, Parochialem Ecclesiam de Twenyng, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, cum pertinenciis suis, quam in usus proprios obtinetis, sicut ea iuste possidetis et quiete, Auctoritate vobis Apostolica confirmamus, et presentis scripti [patrocinio] communimus. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam Nostre Confirmacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei, et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, sexto Kalendas Maii, Pontificatus Nostri anno sexto.

Innocens, Papa, de Collacione Beneficiorum. XVII.

8 Nov. 1254. A letter from Pope Innocent IV. to the Abbot of Tewkesbury, to allow no pretext of letters of Provision from Rome, hereafter, to molest the Convent in collating or presenting to its benefices.

Innocencius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto Abbati de Teukesbury, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Devotionis dilectorum filiorum Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii Winchecumbie, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, precibus inclinati, eis per Nostras litteras duximus indulgendum ut per reservationes et inhibiciones, quas sibi, (pretextu litterarum super quorumcunque Provisionibus a Sede Apostolica obtentarum, per quas non sit plenum ius alicui acquisitum, seu impetrandarum), in posterum fieri contigerit, nullum possit eisdem Abbati et Conventui obstaculum interponi, quominus Ecclesias, et alia ecclesiastica beneficia ad ipsorum collacionem spectancia, cum vacaverint, conferre, ac ad Ecclesias, que ad presentacionem ipsorum pertinent, Personas idoneas presentare libere valeant, nisi eedem littere impetrande plenam et expressam, ac de verbo ad verbum, de Indulto huiusmodi, et toto tenore ipsius, fecerint mencionem. Quocirca, Discretioni tue per Apostolica Scripta mandamus, quatinus non permittas eosdem Abbatem et Conventum, super hiis, contra concessionis Nostre tenorem, ab aliquibus indebite molestari: molestatores huiusmodi per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellacione postposita, compescendo. Datum Laterani, sexto Idus Novembris, Pontificatus Nostri anno undecimo.

Confirmacio Honorii, Pape, Tercii, super terris et possessionibus per Rogerum Solers de Poteslep collatis et super Capellis de Cherltone et Poteslep. XVIII.

fo. 60.

4. Honorius III., 21 March 1220.

Honorius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Sacrosancta Romana Ecclesia devotos et humiles filios ex assuete pietatis

officio propensius diligere consuevit, et ne pravorum hominum molestiis agitentur, eos, tanquam pia mater, sue protectionis munimine confovere. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris iustis postulacionibus grato concurrentes assensu, personas et Monasterium vestrum cum omnibus bonis, que inpresenciarum racionabiliter possidet, aut in futurum iustis modis, prestante Domino, poterit adipisci, sub Beati Petri et Nostra protectione suscipimus; specialiter, autem, terras [et] possessiones Monasterio vestro a quondam Rogero de Solers pia liberalitate collatas, necnon de Cherletona et de Poteslepe Capellas. Et alia bona vestra, sicut ea omnia iuste ac pacifice possidetis vobis et per vos eidem Monasterio vestro Auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus, et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam vestre peticionis et confirmacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Viterbii, duodecima Kalendas Aprilis, Pontificatus Nostri anno quarto.

The Pope takes under S. Peter's and his own protection, and confirms to the Convent its lands and possessions, especially those given by Roger de Solers; and the Chapels of Charlton and Postlip.

XIX. *Pro Ecclesiis non conferendis.*

Innocentius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii Winchecumbie, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Devotioni vestre precibus inclinati, auctoritate vobis presencium indulgemus ut per reservaciones[1] etc.

[1] Duplicate of the above (XVII.), *mutatis mutandis*: "*sibi*" for "*vobis*:" *eidem Abbati*, &c., for "*vobis*" obstaculum:" "*ipsorum*" for "*vestram*:" "*valeant*" for "*valeatis*." For "Quocirca," &c., "Nulli ergo, omnino," &c.

Confirmacio Bonifacii, Pape VIII. super libertatibus et immunitatibus seu indulgentiis. XX. fo. 61.

7. Boniface VIII. Jan. 23, 1301.

Bonifacius, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Solet annuere Sedes Apostolica piis votis, et honestis petencium precibus favorem benevolum impertiri. Eapropter, dilecti in domino filii, vestris iustis postulacionibus grato concurrentes assensu, omnes libertates et immunitates a Predecessoribus Nostris Romanis Pontificibus, sive per privilegia seu alias indulgentias Vobis et Monasterio vestro concessas, necnon libertates et exempciones secularium exactionum a Regibus et Principibus ac aliis Christi fidelibus racionabiliter Vobis indultas, sicut eas iuste ac pacifice obtinetis, Vobis et per Vos eidem Monasterio Auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus, et presenti scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli, ergo, omnimo hominum liceat hanc paginam Nostre confirmacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum apud Lateranum, decimo Calendas Februarii, Pontificatus Nostri anno septimo.

The Pope confirms all liberties and immunities granted by Privileges, Indulgencies, and exemptions from secular exactions by Kings, &c., sanctioned by former Pontiffs.

Abbati de Evesham. XXI.

6. Boniface VIII. 1 Dec. 1300.

Bonifacius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Abbati Monasterii Eveshammie, Wigorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Sua Nobis dilecti filii, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, peticione monstraverunt, quod, cum Magister Helyas, Rector Ecclesie de Haselton, dicte Dioceseos, ipsos, super quibusdam decimis et rebus aliis, coram

The Pope, at the request of the Convent of Winchcomb, commands the Abbot of Evesham to cause to be observed the judgment

of the Official of the Archdeacon of Gloucester against Helyas, Rector of Haselton, concerning tithes, there. fo. 62.

Officiali Archidiaconi Gloucestrie, in Ecclesia Wygorniensi, ad quem, de antiqua et approbata et hactenus pacifice observata consuetudine, huiusmodi causarum cognitio in Archidiaconatu suo Gloucestrie, ubi decime ipse consistunt, pertinet, non ex delegacione Apostolica, traxisset in causam—dictus Officialis, cognitis ipsius cause meritis, et iuris ordine observato, diffinitivam pro dictis Abbate et Conventu sentenciam promulgavit, quam iidem Abbas et Conventus Apostolico petierunt munimine roborari. Quocirca, Discretioni tue per Apostolica Scripta mandamus, quatinus sententiam ipsam, sicut est iusta, facias per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellacione remota, firmiter observari. Datum Laterani, Kalendas Decembris, Pontificatus Nostri anno sexto.

XXII. *Abbati Evesham et Conventus Wynchecumbe pro decimis de Haselton confirmandis.*

[A verbatim duplicate of the foregoing (XXI.)]

XXIII. *Bulla*[1] *de decimis de Haselton et Yaneworth.*

6. Pope Boniface VIII. 8 Nov. 1300

Bonefacius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Priori de Stodeley, Wigorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Sua Nobis dilecti filii, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii de Winchcombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wigorniensis Dioceseos, peticione monstrarunt, quod licet eis a Sede Apostolica sit indultum, ut de laboribus terrarum suarum quas propriis manibus et sumptibus excolunt, (fo. 63.) ac de suorum animalium nutrimentis decimam cuiquam solvere minime teneantur; tamen, Magister Helyas, de Haseltone et de ȝaneworthe, quarum una dependet ab alia, ac Iohannes de Hallinge, ecclesiarum Rectores, dicte Dioceseos, de proventibus quarundam terrarum

[1] Erased everywhere.

ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus quas propriis manibus et sumptibus excolunt, ac de suorum animalium nutrimentis, decimas, contra Indulti predicti tenorem, extorquere minus iuste presumunt, in ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus preiudicium et gravamen. Quocirca, Discretioni Tue per Apostolica Scripta mandamus, quatinus, partibus convocatis, audias causam, et, appellacione remota, debito fine decidas; faciens quod decreveris per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Testes, autem, qui fuerint nominati, si se gratia, odio vel timore subtraxerint, censura simili, appellacione cessante, compellas veritati testimonium perhibere. Datum Laterani, sexto Idus Novembris, Pontificatus Nostri anno sexto.

Contra iniustos detinentes possessiones Monasterii Wynchecumbe. XXIIII.

4. Pope Urban V. 15 May, 1366. Commissions the Abbots of Evesham, Cirencester and Hailes to aid the Abbot of Winchcomb against unjust detainers of their possessions, &c., of every Spiritual and Temporal Dignity; and of communities of all kinds.

Urbanus, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis de Evesham et de Cirencestria, et de Heiles, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Monasteriorum Abbatibus, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Militanti Ecclesie, licet immeriti, disponente Deo, presidentes,[1] Ecclesiarum et Monasteriorum omnium solertia reddimur indefessa soliciti, ut, iuxta debitum pastoralis officii, eorum occurramus dispendiis et profectibus, divina cooperante clemencia, salubriter intendamus. Sane, dilectorum filiorum, Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecomba, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, conquestione, percepimus, quod nonnulli Archiepiscopi, Episcopi, aliique Ecclesiarum Prelati et Clerici ac Ecclesiastice Persone, tam Religiosi quam, eciam, Seculares, necnon Duces, Marchiones, Comites, Barones, Nobiles, Milites, et Laici, Communia

[1] A blank space follows.

Civitatum, Universitatum,[1] Oppidorum, Castrorum, Villarum, et aliorum locorum, et alie singulares persone Civitatum et Diocesium et aliarum partium diversarum, occupaverunt et occupari fecerunt castra, villas et alia loca, terras, domos, possessiones, iura et iurisdictiones, necnon fructus, census, redditus et proventus dicti Monasterii, et nonnulla alia bona mobilia et immobilia, spiritualia et temporalia, ad Abbatem et Conventum ac Monasterium predictos spectantia, et ea detinent indebite occupata, seu ea detinentibus prestant auxilium, consilium vel favorem. Nonnulli, eciam, Civitatum et Diocesium et partium predictorum, qui Nomen Domini in vanum recipere non formidant, eisdem Abbati et Conventui supradictis, castris, villis et locis aliis, terris, domibus, possessionibus, iuribus et iurisdictionibus, fructibus, censibus, redditibus et proventibus eorundem, et quibuscunque aliis bonis mobilibus et immobilibus, spiritualibus et temporabilibus, et aliis rebus ad Abbatem et Conventum ac Monasterium predictos spectantibus, multiplices molestias et iniurias inferunt ac iacturas. Quare dicti Abbas et Conventus Nobis humiliter supplicarunt, ut, cum eisdem redditur valde difficile pro singulis querelis ad Apostolicam Sedem habere recursum, providere ipsis super hoc paterna diligencia curaremus. Nos, igitur, adversus occupatores, detentores, presumptores, molestatores, et iniuriatores huiusmodi illos, volentes eisdem Abbati et Conventui remedio subvenire, per quod ipsorum compescatur temeritas, et aliis aditus committendi similia precludatur, Discretioni Vestre per Apostolica Scripta mandamus, quatinus Vos, vel duo aut unus vestrum per vos vel alium seu alios, etiamsi sint extra loca in quibus deputati estis, Conservatores et Iudices prefatis Abbati et Con-

fo. 64.

The Lord's name taken in vain.

Recourse to the Pope in each case difficult. His diligent, fatherly care implored. He commands the above three Abbots, as Conservators and Judges, to aid the Convent,

[1] Universitates, MS.

ventui, efficacis defensionis presidio, assidentes, non permittatis eisdem super hiis et quibuslibet aliis bonis et iuribus ad Abbatem et Conventum ac Monasterium predictos spectantibus, ab eisdem vel quibusvis aliis indebite molestari, vel eis gravamina seu dampna vel iniurias irrogari: facturi dictis Abbati et Conventui, cum ab eis vel procuratoribus suis aut eorum aliquo fueritis requisiti de predictis, et aliis personis quibuslibet, super restitutione huiusmodi castrorum, villarum, terrarum et aliorum locorum, iurisdictionum, iurium et bonorum mobilium et immobilium, reddituum quoque et proventuum, et aliorum quorumcumque bonorum; necnon de quibuslibet molestiis, iniuriis atque dampnis presentibus et futuris, in illis, videlicet, que iudicialem requirunt indaginem, summarie et de pleno, sine strepitu et figura iudicii: in aliis, vero, prout qualitas eorum exigerit iustitie complementum, occupatores seu detentores, molestatores, presumptores et iniuriatores huiusmodi, necnon contradictores quoslibet et rebelles cuiuscunque dignitatis, status, ordinis, vel condicionis extiterint, quandocunque et quotienscunque expedierit, Auctoritate Nostra per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellacione postposita, compescendo; invocato ad hoc, si opus fuerit, auxilio brachii secularis.—Non obstantibus tam felicis recordacionis Bonifacii, Pape VIII., Predecessoris Nostri, [constitucionibus], in quibus cavetur, ne aliquis extra suam Civitatem et Diocesim, nisi in certis exceptis casibus, et in illis ultra unam dietam a fine sue Dioceseos ad iudicium evocetur — Seu, ne Iudices et Conservatores a Sede deputati predicta, extra civitatem seu Dioceses, in quibus deputati fuerint, contra quoscunque procedere, sive[1] alii vices suas committere, aut aliquos ultra unam dietam a fine Diocesium eorundem trahere presumant[2]—dummodo ultra duas dietas aliquis auctoritate presentium non trahatur—Seu quod [si] de aliis quam [de] manifestis iniuriis et

when required by the Convent's Proctors, in case of restitution;

in wrongs, requiring summary and full investigation.

fo. 65.

In other cases, by ecclesiastical censure, without appeal—calling in, if need be the secular arm. Notwithstanding the cautions of Pope Boniface VIII., against summons for judgment or procedure, a day's journey from City or Diocese. Only let it not be two days'. Or, against interference with penalties, other than for wrong manifest or needing judicial inves-

tigation—or other constitutions of former Pontiffs touching Judges; or summons to judgment of persons beyond a certain number.

Sexti Decretal. lib. i. tit. xiv. c. 15; *Bullarium Romanum*, ed. Taur. iv. 128.

No other Indult to affect these Letters.

Each one of the three Abbots may take fo. 66. up the other's work. Their powers commence from the date of these presents.

molestiis, et aliis[3] que iudicialem indaginem exigunt,[4] penis in eos si secus egerint et in id procurantes adiectis, conservatores se nullatenus intromittant—quam aliis quibuscunque constitucionibus a Predecessoribus Nostris Romanis Pontificibus, tam de Iudicibus delegatis et Conservatoribus, quam personis ultra certum numerum ad iudicium non vocandis; aut aliis editis, que Nostre possent in hac parte iurisdictioni aut potestati eiusque libero exercitio, quomodolibet, obviare—Seu, si aliquibus, communiter vel divisim, a predicta sit Sede indultum, quod excommunicari, suspendi vel interdici, seu extra vel ultra certa loca ad iudicium evocari, non possint, per litteras apostolicas, non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de Indulto huiusmodi, et eorum personis, locis, ordinibus et nominibus propriis mentionem; et qualibet alia dicte Sedis indulgentia generali vel speciali, cuiuscunque tenoris existat, per quam, presentibus non expressam vel totaliter non insertam, Nostre Iurisdictionis explicatio in hac parte valeat quomodolibet impediri; et de qua cuiusque, toto tenore, de verbo ad verbum, in Nostris literis habenda sic[5] mentio specialis. Ceterum volumus et Auctoritate Apostolica decernimus, quod quilibet Vestrum prosequi valeat articulum, etiam per alium inchoatum, quamvis idem inchoans nullo fuerit impedimento canonico prepeditus, quodque a Datis presentium sit Vobis et unicuique Vestrum in premissis omnibus et eorum singulis, ceptis et non ceptis, presentibus et futuris, perpetuata potestas et iurisdictio attributa, ut eo vigore eaque firmitate possitis in premissis omnibus ceptis et non ceptis,

---

In Decretals for [1] "sive," "*aut aliquis*"—[2] "*non*" before "presumant"—for [3] "molestiis et aliis," "*violentiis scienter se intromiserint, seu ad alia*"—and after [4] "exigunt"—"*suam extenderint potestatem, eo ipso per unum annum ab officio sunt suspensi.*"

[5] Thus in MS.

et futuris, et pro predictis procedere, ac si predicta omnia et singula coram vobis cepta fuissent, et iurisdictio vestra et cuiuslibet vestrum, in predictis omnibus et singulis, per citationem vel modum alium legitimum perpetua extitisset—constitutione predicta super Conservatoribus, et alia qualibet in contrarium edita non obstante. Presentibus post quinquenium minime valituris. Datum Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, in Idus Maii, Pontificatus Nostri anno quarto.

These presents valid for five years.

De pileis utendis. XXV.

3. Nicholas V. 7 July, 1450. The Pope issues his mandate to the Bp. of Worcester, to permit the Monks of Winchcomb to wear caps, of black skin, to protect their almost wholly shaven heads from the cold of this region.

Due reverence to be observed in reading the Gospel and at the Elevation of the Body of the Lord.

Nicolaus Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Venerabili Fratri, Episcopo Wygorniensi, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Ex parte dilectorum filiorum, Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecumba, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Tue Dioceseos, fuit nobis humiliter supplicatum, ut, cum in eorum partibus ingens frigus existat, propter quod frequenter dispendium patiuntur, eo quod suis capitibus fere per totum rasis nullum operimentum apponunt, deferendi pileos, de nigris pellibus eorum Ordini congruentes, licentiam concedere dignaremur. De Tua, itaque, circumspectione plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes, fraternitati tue per Apostolica Scripta mandamus, quatenus predictis Abbati et Conventui Auctoritate Nostra postulata concedas, si eorum saluti, considerata personarum et temporum qualitate, videris expedire. Ita tamen, quod in Lectione Evangelica et Elevatione Corporis Domini Nostri Iesu Christi; ac aliis debita reverentia observetur. Datum apud Urbem Veterem, Nonas Iulii, Pontificatus Nostri anno tercio.

De firmis detentis, Alexander VIII. XXVI.

1. Alexander IV. 4 Jan. 1254.

Alexander Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Abbati Teukesburye, Wigorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Sicut dilecti

to the Abbot of Tewkesbury, fo. 67.

to revoke injurious grants of farms made by the Convent for life, on long leases and for ever.

filii, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii Winchecumbe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Nobis exponere curaverunt, tam ipsi, quam predecessores eorum, possessiones, terras, redditus, decimas, et quedam bona ipsius Monasterii, datis super hoc literis, et interpositis iuramentis, necnon penis adiectis, nonnullis clericis et laicis, aliquibus eorum ad vitam, quibusdam, vero, ad non modicum tempus, et aliis perpetuo, ad firmam vel sub censu annuo concesserunt, in gravem ipsius Monasterii lesionem, quorum aliqui super hiis literas confirmacionis in forma communi a Sede Apostolica impetraverunt.—Nos, itaque, dictorum Abbatis et Conventus supplicationibus inclinati, presencium tibi auctoritate mandamus, quatinus ea, que de bonis eiusdem Monasterii per concessiones huiusmodi alienata inveneris illicite vel distracta, ad ius [et] proprietatem ipsius Monasterii studeas legitime revocare. Non obstantibus predictis litteris, iuramentis, penis et confirmacionibus premissis, aut si aliquibus a Sede Apostolica sit indultum, quod suspendi vel interdici aut excommunicari non possint per litteras eiusdem Sedis, non facientes de verbo ad verbum de Indulto huiusmodi mentionem. Contradictores per censuram ecclesasticam, appellacione postposita, compescendo: Testes, autem, qui fuerint nominati, si se gratia, odio vel timore subtraxerint, per censuram eandem, appellacione cessante, compellas veritati testimonium perhibere. Datum Neapoli, secundo Nonas Ianuarii, Pontificatus Nostri anno primo

XXVII. *Alexander Papa III. de Ecclesiis non conferendis absque assensu Capituli vel maioris et sanioris partis eius; et ne quis pro Benedictione Abbatis aliquid exigat.*

Alexander III. 21 July, 1175.

Alexander, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Dilectis filiis, Henrico, Abbati et fratribus de

confirms to Abbot Henry (1171-81) the Churches of S. Kenelm, Twining, Sherborne, Staunton, Bledington, Alne, Enstone with their chapels, &c. These are not to be assigned, or made over, to any one without the Chapter's assent.

fo. 68.

Wynchecomba, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Iustis petentium desideriis dignum est Nos facilem prebere consensum, et vota que a racionis tramite non discordant, effectu sunt prosequente complenda. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris iustis postulacionibus grato concurrentes assensu, Ecclesiam Sancti Kenelmi cum Capellis et aliis pertinentiis suis; Ecclesiam de Teonigga; Ecclesiam de Syreburna; Ecclesiam de Stantona; Ecclesiam de Bladintona; Ecclesiam de Alna; Ecclesiam de Ennestona; cum Capellis et pertinentiis eorum; sicut eas racionabiliter possidetis, Vobis et Ecclesie vestre, Auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus, et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Preterea, commodis et utilitati Ecclesie vestre providere volentes, Auctoritate Apostolica statuimus, ut nemini liceat Ecclesias ipsas, absque assensu Capituli vel maioris et sanioris partis eius, alicui assignare. Ad hec, Auctoritate Apostolica duximus inhibendum, ne aliquis, pro Benedictione Abbatis vestri, quicquam a vobis exigere, vel extorquere presumat Decernimus, ergo, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat prefatum Monasterium temere perturbare aut eius possessiones auferre vel ablatas retinere, aut hanc paginam Nostre confirmacionis et constitucionis infringere, vel ei aliquatenus contraire. Siquis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Ferentini, duodecimo Kalendas Augusti.

Nothing to be exacted for the Benediction of the Abbot by the Bishop.

Super usu privilegiorum. XXVIII.

3. Nicholas V. 30 Aug. 1450.

Nicolaus Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecumba, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis

Privileges disused, through simplicity or ignorance of law, regranted.

Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Cum sicut ex parte vestra fuit propositum coram Nobis, vos et predecessores vestri, qui fuerunt pro tempore, quibusdam privilegiis et indulgentiis a predecessoribus Nostris, Romanis Pontificibus, Monasterio vestro concessis, propter simplicitatem et iuris ignorantiam, usi non fueritis temporibus retroactis—Nos, vestris supplicacionibus inclinati, Monasterii eiusdem indempnitati precavere volentes, utendi, de cetero, eisdem privilegiis et indulgenciis, dummodo eis non sit per prescriptionem, vel alias legitime derogatum, auctoritate presentium vobis concedimus facultatem. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam Nostre concessionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum apud Urbem Veterem, III. Kalendas Septembris, Pontificatus Nostri anno tercio.

fo. 69.

XXIX.
Supra XXII.

Bonifacius Papa de decimis de Haseltona.

Bonifacius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii Wynchecumbe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wigorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Cum a nobis petitur quod iustum est et honestum, tam vigor equitatis, quam ordo exigit racionis, ut id per sollicitudinem officii Nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum. Sane petitio vestra nobis exhibita continebat, quod, cum Magister Helyas, Rector Ecclesie de Haselton, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, vos super quibusdam decimis et rebus aliis coram Officiali Archidiaconi Glocestrie in Ecclesia Wygorniensi, ad quem de antiqua et approbata et hactenus pacifice observata consuetudine huiusmodi causarum cognitio in Archidiaconatu suo Gloucestrie,

ubi decime et res ipse consistunt, pertinet, non ex delegacione apostolica, traxisset in causa; idem Officialis, cognitis cause meritis, et iuris ordine observato, diffinitivam pro Nobis [sententiam] promulgavit, quam apostolico petiistis munimine roborari. Nos, itaque, vestris supplicacionibus inclinati sentenciam ipsam, sicut est iusta, nec legitima provocacione suspensa, ratam et gratam habentes, eam Auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus, et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam Nostre confirmacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Laterani, Kalendas Decembris, Pontificatus Nostri anno sexto.

Confirmacio Bonifacii Pape VIII. generalis. XXX.

7. Boniface VIII. 23 Jan. 1301.

The Pope, on the petition of the Convent, takes it and all its possessions present and future under S. Peter's and His own protection.

Bonifacius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecumbe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Cum a Nobis petitur quod iustum est et honestum, tam vigor equit[ati]s quam ordo exigit racionis, ut id per sollicitudinem officii Nostri ad debitum producatur effectum. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris iustis postulacionibus grato concurrentes assensu, personas vestras et locum, in quo divino estis obsequio mancipati, cum omnibus bonis, que in presenciarum racionabiliter possidetis, aut in futurum iustis modis, prestante Domino, poteritis adipisci, sub Beati Petri et Nostra protectione suscipimus. Specialiter, autem, decimas, terras, domos, vineas, ortos, prata, nemora, molendina, et alia bona vestra, sicut ea omnia iuste et pacifice possidetis, vobis et per vos Monasterio vestro Auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communi- fo. 70.

Saving, in the tithes, any regulation of a General Council.

mus—Salva in predictis decimis moderacione Concilii Generalis. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam Nostre protectionis, et confirmacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei, et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Laterani X. Kalendas Februarii, Pontificatus Nostri anno septimo.

XXXI. *De decimis de Haseltona et ʒaneworth.*

[Entered above No. XXII.]

XXXII. fo. 71. *De decimis de Stauntona et Snoweshulle,—IIII^or. marcis et dimidia de Ennestanne. I. marca et dimidia in Ecclesia Sancti Petri de Wynchecumbe.*

[Entered Vol. i., p. 72.]

XXXIII. *Clemens Papa Tercius, de una hida in Schirborne.*

4. Clement III. 10 March, 1191. The Pope confirms a composition made between Robert, Parson of Sherborne, and Robert, Perpetual Vicar.

Urbanus, servus servorum Dei, Dilectis filiis, monachis de Winchecumba, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Que pro bono pacis a viris discretis racione previa statuuntur, ne in posterum a quoquam valeant irritari, expedit ea litterarum memorie commendari, et scripti apostolico munimine roborari. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris iustis postulacionibus annuentes, compositionem[1] inter vos et Magistrum Robertum, Personam de Sireburna, et Robertum, eiusdem Ecclesie Perpetuum Vicarium, super una hyda terre canonice factam, sicut sine pravitate celebrata dinoscitur, et a partibus approbata, et in scriptis autenticis plenius continetur, Auctoritate vobis Apostolica confirmamus, et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Decernimus, ergo, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc nostre paginam confirmacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire.

[1] See the Composition, No. CCXXIX.

Siquis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Laterani, VI. Idus Marcii, Pontificatus Nostri anno quarto. fo. 72.

Super non usu privilegiorum. XXXIIII.

Bonifacius Episcopus, etc.[1]

Confirmacio Innocentii, Pape, Tercii super viginti solidis de Bladyntone, et super Haseltone, ʒaneworth Hallynge.[2] XXXV. fo. 72.

De decimis dominiorum Wynchecombe.[3] XXXVI. fo. 73.

Confirmacio Alexandri Tercii.[4] XXXVII. fo. 73.

De Ecclesia de Ennestane.[5] XXXVIII. fo. 75.

Confirmacio generalis.[6] XXXIX.

4. Alexander IIII. Dec. 22, 1257. The Pope con-

"*Alexander Episcopus, servus servorum Dei . . . . . privilegio communimus.*" In primis siquidem, statuentes, ut ordo monasticus, qui secundum Deum et Beati

[1] As XXVIII. above, excepting the "*non*" in the title and that "Nicolas" is the Pope, *there*—and between "indulgenciis" and "dummodo," the words "non obstante omissione huiusmodi" are inserted *here*. The date here :—"Datum Laterani, Idus Aprilis, Pontificatus Nostri anno octavo."

[2] For this see vol. i. p. 110. In line 8 there "racionabiliter" is omitted between "inpresentiarum" and "possidet." In line 9, for "*probante*, Domino" *there*, "*prestante*, Domino" here.

[3] This in vol. i. p. 29. Here, as there, the Bull is ascribed to Pope Celestine.

[4] For this see vol. i. p. 25, and note 15, p. 26.

[5] See No. XII.

[6] Ordinances in this Confirmation are in that of Pope Alexander III. *Landboc Vol.* i. 25; and Dugdale's *Monasticon, Vol.* ii., 305. These are here curtailed and in *Italics*. The new Ordinances by Pope Alexander IIII. are given in full and in *Roman* type.

firms to the Convent

Benedicti Regulam in eodem Monasterio institutum esse dinoscitur, perpetuis ibidem temporibus immobiliter observetur. Preterea, *quascunque possessiones* ... *Locum in quo Monasterium situm est* .. *cum pertinenciis suis.*—Ius patronatus, quod habetis in Capella Sancti Petri iuxta Monasterium ipsum sita: decimas, domos, possessiones, redditus, molendina cum aquarum decursibus, et omnibus pertinenciis earundem, prata, ortos, gardinos et pascua, que habetis in Parochia ville, que dicitur Wynchecumbe: villas, que Cherletone, Stantone, Snoweshulle, Hallinge, ȝaneworth, Scyreburne, Bladyntone, et Twenynge, vulgariter nuncupantur cum omnibus pertinenciis earundem, decimas, domos vineas, terras, possessiones, prata, pascua, redditus, molendina cum aquarum decursibus, [et omnibus] pertinenciis earundem, ac piscarias, quas habetis ibidem—Ius patronatus, quod in villarum earundem Ecclesiis obtinetis—villas Cotes, Newyntone, Freulintone, Huniburne, Alne, Adelmintone et Merstone vulgariter nominatas, cum omnibus pertinenciis earundem, domos, redditus possessiones, terras, prata, pascua, nemora molendina etc.—Ius Patronatus, quod habetis in Capellis suis in villis Gretton et Postlep, vulgariter nominatis, decimas quas habetis ibidem: decimas quas habetis in manerio de Sudleya—Redditum, septem solidorum sterlingorum, quem habetis in Ecclesia sita in Villa que dicitur Didebroc; cum omnibus terris, pratis, vineis, nemoribus, usuagis et pascuis in bosco et plano in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus et immunitatibus suis. *Sane novalium* ... *audeat retinere. Cum, autem, generale interdictum* ... *celebrare,* [dummodo causam non dederitis interdicto]. *Crisma* .... *voluerit sine pravitate aliqua exhibere.* Prohibemus, insuper, ut infra fines Parochie vestre nullus, sine assensu diocesani Episcopi et vestro, Capellam seu Oratorium de novo construere

the Patronage and tithes, &c., of the Parish and Church of Winchcomb.

Charlton [Abbots] Stanton, Snowshull, Halling, Yanworth, Sherborne, Bledington, Twining.

Cotes, Naunton, Fraunton, Cow-Honiborne, Alne, Adminton, Dry Marston,

Gretton, Postlip.

Sudley tithes.

7s. rent in Didbrook Church.

fo. 78.

No Chapel nor Oratory to be built without the Bishop's

audeat—salvis privilegiis Pontificum Romanorum. Ad hec, novas et indebitas exactiones ab Archiepiscopis et Episcopis, Archidiaconis seu Decanis, aliisque omnibus ecclesiasticis secularibusve personis, a vobis omnino fieri prohibemus. *Sepulturam* . . . *assumantur.* Decimas preterea, et possessiones ad ius ecclesiarum vestrarum spectantes, que a laicis detinentur, redimendi et legitime liberandi de manibus eorum, et ad ecclesias ad quas pertinent revocandi, libera sit vobis de Nostra Auctoritate facultas. *Obeunte, vero,* ..... *eligendum.* Pacique et tranquillitati vestre paterna in posterum sollicitudine providere volentes, Auctoritate Apostolica prohibemus, ut infra clausuras locorum seu grangiarum vestrarum, nullus rapinam seu furtum facere, ignem apponere, sanguinem effundere, hominem temere capere vel interficere, seu violenciam audeat exercere. Preterea, omnes libertates et immunitates a predecessoribus nostris, Romanis Pontificibus, Monasterio vestro concessas, necnon, libertates et exemptiones secularium exactionum a Regalibus et Principibus vel aliis fidelibus rationabiliter vobis indultas, Auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus, et presentis scripti privilegio communimus. *Decernimus, ergo,* . . . *canonica iusticia,* [et in predictis decimis moderacione Concilii Generalis]. *Siqua, igitur* .... *eterne pacis inveniant. Amen.* Amen.

and Convent's assent—saving the Pope's privileges.

Exactions, clerical and lay, forbidden.

Recovery of detained tithes, &c.

Against rapine, theft, arson, bloodshed, rash seizure, slaughter, violence.

fo. 79.

Confirmation of exemptions granted by Pope, King, Prince, or other faithful.

✠ Alexander Catholice Ecclesie Episcopus.

Ego Stephanus Prenestinus Episcopus.

Ego Petrus Sancti Georgii ad Velum Aureum Diaconus Cardinalis.

Datum Viterbii per manum Magistri Iordani, Sancte Romane Ecclesie Notarii et Vicecancellarii, XI. Kalendas Ianuarii. Indictione I. Incarnacionis Dominice anno M°CC°LVII. Pontificatus, vero, domini Alexandri Pape IIII. anno quarto.

Appropriacio Ecclesie de Twenyng. XL.

Urbanus, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Dilectis

filiis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Sincere devocionis effectus, quem ad Nos et Romanam geritis Ecclesiam, promeretur, ut votis vestris, illis presertim, per que commodum et utilitas vestri Monasterii procurantur, quantum cum Deo possumus, favorabiliter annuamus. Exhibita, siquidem, Nobis nuper pro parte vestra peticio continebat, quod olim Venerabilis Frater Noster, Episcopus Wygorniensis provide attendens, quod redditus predicti vestri Monasterii, qui tunc ad medietatem eius quod consueverant valere vix se extendebant, ad tenendam hospitalitatem, quam vos oportebat tenere, et ad sustentanda et manutenenda edificia, tam ipsius Monasterii quam etiam maneriorum eiusdem que propter ipsorum vetustatem, et ventorum horridam intemperiem, plurimum erant collapsa; et ad alia expensarum onera vobis incumbentia supportanda nullatenus sufficere poterant; de consilio et assensu dilectorum filiorum, Prioris et Capituli Ecclesie Wygorniensis, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, [Ecclesiam] Parochialem de Twenyng, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, cuius fructus, redditus, et proventus quadraginta quinque marcharum sterlingorum, secundum communem extimacionem valorem annuum, ut asseritis, non excedunt, Monasterio vestro predicto, cuius, eciam, fructus, redditus et proventus quingentarum marcharum dicte monete, secundum eandem extimacionem, valorem annuum, ut asseritis, non excedunt—auctoritate ordinaria incorporavit et annexavit, ac perpetuo univit, prout in litteris autenticis inde confectis, Episcopi ac Prioris et Capituli predictorum sigillis munitis, quarum tenorem de verbo ad verbum presentibus inseri fecimus, plenius continetur. Quare, pro parte vestra nobis humiliter supplicatum, ut huiusmodi incorporacionem, annexionem et unionem Auctoritate Apostolica confirmare, ac omnem defectum, siquis, forsan, in eis

June 3, 1383. Confirmation of Pope Urban VI. at the request of King Richard II.

intervenerit, supplere de speciali gracia dignaremur. Nos, ergo, consideracione Carissimi in Christi Filii Nostri, Ricardi, Regis Anglie Illustris, cuius progenitores, ut asseritur, predictum Monasterium vestrum fundaverunt, et, eciam, dotaverunt; Nobis super hoc humiliter supplicatis, huiusmodi ipsius Regis ac vestris supplicacionibus inclinati, incorporacionem, annexionem et unionem predictas ratas habentes et gratas, illa Auctoritate Apostolica et ex certa scientia, confirmavimus et presentis scripti patrocinio communivimus; supplentes, Auctoritate predicta, omnem defectum, siquis, forsan, intervenerit in eisdem. Tenor, vero, dictarum litterarum talis est:—"Henricus, permissione divina, Wygorniensis Episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, nostre Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem, Graciam et Benedictionem. Petitio vestra nobis nuper exhibita continebat, quod, propter hospitalitatem continuam, quam vos necessario tenere oportet; et per vexaciones placitorum iniuriosas et sumptuosas contra vos et vestrum Monasterium suscitatas; ac, etiam, propter sterilitatem terrarum vestrarum; et diminucionem servitiorum ac reddituum, que et qui, per mortem tenencium et servorum vestrorum in pestilenciis iam effluxis, ad medietatem servitiorum et reddituum, que et quos olim solebatis percipere, se istis temporibus vix extendunt, adeo estis depressi, quod ad sustentanda edificia vestra, que, tam in dicto Monasterio vestro, quam in maneriis vestris, per ventorum horridam intemperiem et eorum vetustatem, sunt pro maiore parte ad terram collapsa, et lapsui convicina; et, eciam, propter plura et diversa onera vobis necessario incumbentia supportanda, ipse, quas obtinetis, non suppetunt facultates; presertim, cum, sicut in eadem suggestione suggeritis, sitis pluribus magnis et diversis corrodiis et pensionibus per predecessores vestros personis variis onerati, ac ere alieno

Oct. 6, 1379. Henry, Bishop of Worcester, appropriates to the Convent the Church of Twining--considering its fo. 81. compulsory ceaseless hospitality; vexacious, wrongful, costly lawsuits; barren lands; services and rents less by nearly half; from death of tenants and servants by past pestilence; the ruinous decay of the buildings of the Monastery and Manors, through age and frightful gales;

many divers great corrodies

and pensions and burdensome debt.

multiplicter pregravati; quodque ad relevamen tante inopie, compassionis visceribus nostre mentis intuitu[m] dirigentes, Parochialem Ecclesiam de Twenyng, dicte nostre Dioceseos et nostri patronatus, vobis et vestro Monasterio unire, appropriare et annexare dignaremur, in usus vestros et Monasterii vestri proprios perpetuo possidendam; ad cuius peticionis vestre corroboracionem, et uberioris compassionis excitacionem pro suis, adiecistis—quod Excellentissimus Princeps et dominus noster, dominus Edwardus, Dei gracia, nuper Rex Anglie Illustris, vestri Monasterii predicti fundator et patronus, ex causis predictis per vos sibi expositis, pietatis visceribus, vestre compassione inopie, puro ac pio affectu, vobis, de recipiendo dictam Ecclesiam in usus vestros proprios, non obstante statuto suo regio de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis in ea parte edito, licenciam specialem concessit, prout per cartam ipsius liquide poterit apparere—supplicantes attentius, ut consimilem liberalitatis gratiam, quatenus ad nostrum spectat officium, vobis impendere curaremus—Nos, igitur, ut facilius valeatis huiusmodi et alia onera eidem Monasterio incumbentia supportare, de alicuius subvencionis remedio, quantum cum Deo possumus, ad vestram indigentiam relevandam providere volentes huiusmodi vestris supplicacionibus, inclinati, ad ecclesiam nostram Wygorniensem declinavimus, et super causis annexionis, appropriationis et unitionis dicte Ecclesie Parochialis de Twenyng prefato Monasterio nostro faciende, cum Religioso Viro domino Waltero, Priore et Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Wygorniensis predicte tractatum maturum habuimus et solempnem. Et, subsequenter, per viros fidedignos, in forma iuris iuratos et examinatos, et alias informationes super causis predictis unionis et appropriationis dicte Ecclesie Parochialis de Twenynge vobis et vestro Monasterio, ut premittitur, faciende, per vos nobis suggestis et allegatis; vocatisque primitus

The special licence of King Edward III.

fo. 82.

Conference with Walter, Prior of Worcester.

omnibus et singulis, quorum intererat ad actum huiusmodi, et ipsis legitime premunitis, inquiri fecimus diligenter: et, quia, per deducta et allegata et probata coram nobis, comperimus causas predictas in suggestione vestra contentas, propter quas unio dicte Ecclesie Parochie de Twenynge esset vobis et vestro Monasterio facienda, veras, sufficientes et legitimas, ipsasque veras et legitimas pronunciamus fuisse et esse; et quod evidens utilitas et urgens necessitas Monasterii vestri exposcunt, ac nos et Capitulum nostrum inducunt ad consentiendum unioni dicte Ecclesie Parochialis de Twenynge vobis et vestro Monasterio faciende—Nos, Henricus Episcopus predictus, premissis omnibus et singulis consideratis, habitoque super eisdem tractatu maturo, diligenti et solempni, in domo Capitulari Ecclesie nostre Wygorniensis inter nos ac Priorem et Capitulum eiusdem Ecclesie supradictos; prefatam Ecclesiam de Twenynge nostre Dioceseos et nostri patronatus, vobis et successoribus vestris ac vestro Monasterio, ex causis supradictis et aliis nos moventibus, ex certa et deliberata scientia, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, de voluntate et consensu expressis Prioris et Capituli Ecclesie nostre Wygorniensis predicte, approprianda esse decrevimus, pronunciamus, ac tenore presentium vobis concedimus, appropriamus, incorporamus, annectimus et unimus eandem, perpetuo, in proprios usus vestros possidendam, cum suis iuribus, fructibus et pertinenciis universis. Ita, quod, cedente vel decedente ipsius Ecclesie Rectore, qui nunc est, seu alio quovismodo eam dimittente, liceat vobis corporalem possessionem eiusdem Ecclesie de Twenynge, ac iurium et pertinentiarum eiusdem per vos vel alium seu alios, auctoritate presentium, ingredi et apprehendere, ipsamque Ecclesiam imperpetuum, retinere, fructusque, redditus et proventus eiusdem in supportacionem onerum predictorum, in utilitatem Monasterii vestri convertere, et de eisdem libere disponere, nostra

O[2]

A fit portion reserved for a Perpetual Vicar,

vel successorum nostrorum seu alterius cuiuscunque licencia seu assensu minime requisitis. Reservata, tamen, congrua portione de ipsius Ecclesie proventibus pro Perpetuo Vicario per vos et successores vestros, nobis et successoribus nostris presentando, et per nos et successores nostros instituendo canonice in eadem, in ea perpetuo Virtutum Domino servituro, unde idem Vicarius possit commode sustentari, iuraque Episcopalia solvere, et alia onera sibi incumbencia supportare—Iure et dignitate Ecclesie Nostre Wygorniensis predicte, tam quoad legem iurisdicionis, quam diocesariam, necnon iure et iurisdicione Archidiaconi Wygorniensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, per omnia semper salvis; quibus per premissa, nisi quatenus superius exprimitur, non intendimus in aliquo derogare. Volumus, etiam, et de nostro expresso ordinamus consensu, quod vos et successores vestri, ad solvendum nobis et successoribus nostris, Episcopis Wygorniensibus, pro indempnitate nostra, et Ecclesie Nostre Wygorniensi predicte, occasione dicte unionis, in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, viginti solidos sterlingorum, annis singulis, de fructibus dicte Ecclesie Parochialis de Twenynge, sitis in perpetuum obligati; quodque ad solucionem dicte annue pensionis, quam vobis et Monasterio vestro statuendo imponimus, possitis et debeatis, cum fueritis in pacifica possessione dicte Ecclesie de Twenynge, auctoritate nostra et successorum nostrorum compelli per censuras ecclesiasticas in vos et vestrum Monasterium promulgandas, si contingat vos in solutione huiusmodi deficere in termino supradicto. In quorum omnium testimonium has litteras patentes, sigilli nostri appensione, ac Willelmi de Chabbonore Auctoritate Apostolica Notarii publici, signo et subscripcione, ad memoriam perpetuam, mandavimus et fecimus communiri. Datum Wygornie, in Domo Capitulari Ecclesie nostre Wygorniensis predicte; sexto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo septua-

fo. 83.

An annual pension of 20s. out of Twining Church to indemnify the Bishop.

gesimo nono; et Consecrationis anno quarto"—Et nos, Prior et Capitulum Ecclesie Cathedralis predicte, concessioni, unioni, annexioni et appropriationi, ut premittitur, factis, nostros prebuimus et prebemus consensum pariter et assensum, easque notificamus, approbamus, et quatenus ad nos attinet, confirmamus; iure, consuetudine, dignitate, et honore Ecclesie Nostre Cathedralis Wigorniensis in omnibus semper salvis. In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium sigillum nostrum commune fecimus apponi. Datum quoad nos, Priorem et Capitulum, in Domo nostra Capitulari die et anno supradictis."

Confirmed by the Prior of Worcester.

Subscripcio Notarii predicti.

"Et ego, Willelmus de Chabbenore, clericus Herefordiensis Dioceseos, Publicus Apostolica Auctoritate Notarius, dicte peticionis seu supplicationis porrectioni, inquisitioni, atque causarum contentarum in dicta peticione sive supplicatione approbationi testiumque iuramenti prestationi et examinationi; necnon, inter Reverendum Patrem, Episcopum supradictum, et Religiosos Viros, dominum Walterum, Priorem, et Capitulum dicte Ecclesie Cathedralis Wygorniensis super causis premissis omnibus et singulis in dicta peticione sive supplicatione contentis, solempni tractatui ac concessioni, annexioni, appropriationi et unioni dicte Ecclesie de Twenynge prefatis, Abbati et Conventui et eorum Monasterio de Wynchecombe antedicto, per eundem Reverendum Priorem de consensu expresso Prioris et Capituli antedictorun, post tractatum predictum, factis—dum ea in Domo Capitulari Ecclesie Wygorniensis predicte, anno ab Incarnatione Domini secundum cursum et computationen Ecclesie Anglicane, millesimo trecentesimo septuagesinio nono, Indictione tercia, Pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo Patris et domini nostri, domini Urbani, divina providentia Pape VI., anno secundo, mensis Octobris die sexto, agebantur

Subscription of Notary, William de Chabbenore.

fo. 84.

et fiebant—una cum Venerabili Viro, Magistro Roberto de la More, Legum Doctore et domino Iohanne Soltorn, Rectore Ecclesie de Borton, dicte Wygorniensis Dioceseos, et aliis testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis, presens interfui; eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, publicavi, et de mandato dicti Reverendi Patris scripsi, et in hanc formam publicam redegi; signumque meum presentibus apposui consuetum, requisitus et rogatus, in fidem omnium premissorum." Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre confirmationis, communitionis et suppletionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Rome apud Sanctum Petrum, III. Nonas Junii, Pontificatus Nostri anno quinto.

fo. 85. *De decimis novalium.*[1]

XLII. *Confirmacio generalis.*

Pope Honorius III, 11 May, 1221, takes under S. Peter's and his own protection the Convent,

Honorius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Solet annuere Sedes Apostolica piis votis, et honestis petentium precibus favorem benevolum impertiri. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris iustis precibus inclinati, personas vestras et Monasterium, in quo divino vacatis obsequio, cum omnibus bonis, que in presenciarum racionabiliter possidetis, aut in futurum, prestante Domino, iustis modis poteritis adipisci, sub Beati Petri et Nostra

and its manors. protectione suscipimus. Specialiter, autem, maneria vestra, scilicet, Twenynge, Sirburne, Ennestan, Stanto-

[1] 2 Pope Clement III, 11 July, 1189. See vol. i, p. 30.

nam, Snaweshulle, Hallinges, Haseltonam, Ieanworth, Huniburne, Athelminton, Cherltonam et Rawelle, cum vestris redditibus, possessionibus et omnibus pertinenciis suis, sicut ea omnia iuste ac pacifice possidetis, vobis et per vos Monasterio vestro, Auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus; et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam Nostre protectionis et confirmacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Laterani, V Idus Maii, Pontificatus Nostri anno quinto.

Dimissio domini Henrici Cantuariensis Episcopi, pro Ecclesia et Vicaria de Enstone, in visitacione sua, anno Domini millesimo CCCC[mo] *XXIIII*[o]. XLIII.

Pro Ecclesia de Ennestane. fo. 86.

6 Oct., 1424, Henry, Archbishop of Canterbury, visits the Abbot and Convent; and dismisses them from the exhibition of muniments of the Appropriation of the Church of Enstone, saving a portion competent for a Perpetual Vicar there.

Noverint universi per presentes, quod Nos, Henricus, permissione divina, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, et Apostolice sedis Legatus, Civitatem et Diocesim Lincolniensem iure Nostro Metropolitano actualiter visitantes, visis privilegiis et munimentis Appropriacionis per Abbatem et Conventum de Wynchecumba dicte Nostre Provincie Nobis exhibitis, quibus Ecclesiam Parochialem de Ennestan, dicte Dioceseos, eis et eorum Monasterio, salva porcione competenti pro Perpetuo Vicario instituendo canonice in eodem, appropriatam esse constat, ipsos Religiosos Viros ab ulteriori exhibicione et Officio Nostro, occasione Visitacionis Nostre predicte in ea parte facte, dimisimus et dimittimus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum Nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Olney, sexto die mensis Octobris, anno

Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} XXIIII^{to}, Nostre Translacionis anno undecimo.

XLIIII.

Complaint at the same Visitation of the smallness of the endowment of the Vicarage

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos [presentes] littere pervenerint Willelmus Browning, Decretorum Doctor, Reverendissimi in Christo Patris, et domini, domini Henrici, Dei Gracia, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, totius Anglie Primatis et Apostolice Sedis Legati, ad querendum de exilitate Vicariarum in Archidiaconitatibus Oxonie et Bukynham, Lincolniensis Dioceseos, Visitacione Metropolitica dicti Reverendissimi Patris in eadem Diocesi adhuc inexpleta pendente, Commissarius sufficienter et legittime deputatus, Salutem in Auctore Salutis. Universitati vestre notum facimus per presentes, quod vos alias et Abbatem et Conventum de Wynchecumba, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, proprietarios Ecclesie Parochialis de Ennestan, Archidiaconatus Oxoniensis dicte Lincolniensis Dioceseos, eisdem Abbati et Conventui unite et appropriate; ac dominum Thomam Wattys, Vicarium Perpetuum eiusdem Ecclesie de Ennestane, a qua dicta Vicaria dependet, que nimis exilis dotata[est], prout in eadem Visitacione detectum extiterat et delatum, ad comparendum coram nobis in Ecclesia Parochiali de Chepyng Norton, eiusdem Lincolniensis Dioceseos, XIII° die Mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} XXV^{to}, ad videndum et audiendum inquisicionem capi in debita iuris forma super exilitate et vero valore annuo dicte Vicarie de Ennestane, auctoritate dicti Reverendissimi Patris, citari fecimus, iusticia id poscente. Quibus, vero, die et loco, coram nobis pro tribunali sedentibus, predicti Abbas et Conventus per fratrem Johannem London, monachum et confratrem eiusdem Monasterii de Wynchecumba, ipsorum Procuratorem, ad hoc sufficienter et legittime constitutum, et idem dominus Thomas, Vicarius, antedictus personaliter comparue-

Thomas Wattys, Vicar, to appear at Chipping Norton, 13 April, 1425, before Will. Browning, Commissary.

John London, monk, Proctor of the Convent.

runt; idemque Vicarius de vero valore annuo Vicarie sic antedicte per nos interrogatus, asseruit publice in iudicio et predicavit, ac tactis Sacrosanctis Evangeliis, iuravit, quod, absque dolo, fraude seu collusione aliqua inter ipsos Abbatem et Conventum, Proprietarios Ecclesie antedicte, in ipsum Vicarium facta seu habita, fructus, redditus et proventus, ac cetera queque emolumenta ipsius Vicarie se extendebant in presenti ad decem [marcas] monete Anglie, et pro tanta summa voluit cuiquam dictam Vicariam suam cum emolumentis predictis ad firmam, si sibi licitum foret, arrendare, tradere vel locare—sed cum eisdem emolumentis Vicarie sue predicte reputavit se contentum, ut asseruit, tunc ibidem; unde ipsum dominum Thomam, Vicarium sepedictum, ab ulteriore augmentacione Vicarie sue antedicte, officium dicti Reverentissimi Patris commovendo, vel se partem faciendo, de expressa voluntate ipsius domini Thome, Vicarii antedicti, hac vice excludimus; per decretum, datum die, mense, loco et anno Domini supradicto; sub sigillo, quo de mandato dicti Reverendissimi Patris utimur in hoc officio.

fo. 87.

The Vicar, on his oath, values, and would let, the Vicarage at 10 marks yearly.

Excluded from further augmentation.

[The rest of this page blank.]

fo. 88.
XLV.

Carta Edwardi Regis pro venella Peticru.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitanie. Omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Quia per inquisicionem, coram Nobis apud Winchecumbe captam, accepimus quod non est ad dampnum nostrum seu ville nostre de Winchcumbe aut aliorum, immo ad commodum Ville Nostre predicte, si concedamus dilecto nobis in Christo Abbati de Winchcumbe, quod ipse quandam viam, que se ducit a Villa predicta versus occidentem, inter duo gardina

22 Edward I, 4 Sept. 1294, Patent Roll, (112), *m.* 9, to stop Peticrue's Lane,

leading through two

gardens of the Abbot.

eiusdem Abbatis in eadem villa, que vocatur *Peticrueslane*, obstruere, et ad elargacionem eorundem gardinorum includere, et illam obstructam et inclusam tenere possit sibi et successoribus suis, imperpetuum; Ita tamen, quod idem Abbas, loco vie illius, quandam aliam viam, adeo competentem ex parte occidentali gardinorum predictorum, in solo suo proprio faciat: Volentes eidem Abbati graciam in hac parte facere specialem, concessimus ei pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in Nobis est, quod ipse viam predictam obstruere, et ad elargacionem gardinorum suorum predictorum includere, et eam obstructam et inclusam tenere possit sibi et successoribus suis, imperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento Nostri vel heredum nostrorum, Iusticiariorum, Vicecomitum, Ballivorum aut aliorum ministrorum [nostrorum] quorumcunque; Ita tamen, quod idem Abbas, loco vie illius, quandam aliam viam adeo competentem, ex predicta parte gardinorum predictorum, in solo suo proprio faciat, sicut predictum est; salvo iure cuiuscunque. In cuius rei testimonium, has litteras Nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso, apud Withindon: quarto die Septembris, anno Regni Nostri vicesimo secundo.

The Abbot to make another way, to the west of the gardens, on his own ground.

XLVI.

Perdonavimus.

18 Edward I. 27 June, 1290. The King, on the request of John, Archbp. of Canterbury, pardons the Abbot and Convent for acquiring, without licence, messuages and lands in Winchcombe; fo. 89.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie; Omnibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Sciatis quod, de gracia nostra speciali et ad requisicionem Venerabilis Patris Iohannis, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, tocius Anglie Primatis, perdonavimus dilectis Nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumbe, transgressionem quam fecerunt adquirendo sibi et successoribus suis, imperpetuum, unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in Winchecumbe de Henrico de Kendale: unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Adam de la More de

Sedynton et Elena uxore eius: unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Agnete Stace de Winchecumbe: unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Ricardo de Sagesbarewe de Wynchcumbe: unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Waltero le Skeot de Wynchecumbe: unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Ricardo Michel de Wynchecumbe, Capellano: duo mesuagia cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Adam, filio Radulfi le Someter de Sudeleye: unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Thoma, filio Thome de Teynton de Wynchecumbe: unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Waltero, filio Willelmi le Muleward de Teukesbury: unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Waltero de Karent de Wynchecumbe et Goditha uxore eius: unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Iohanne Moryn de Wynchecumbe: unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis de Ricardo le Catour de Wynchecumbe: unam acram terre cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Agnete Aderwyne de Cotes; duas acras prati cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Ricardo Bordesley: tres solidatas redditus cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Iohanne, filio Willelmi de Roos de Wygornia: tres solidatas redditus cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Iohanne Sudeley: unum mesuagium, viginti et sex acras terre et unum acram prati cum pertinenciis in eadem villa, et Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbe, in Cotes;
de Editha, que fuit uxor Willelmi le Ferour de Cotes: unum molendinum et sex acras terre et dimidiam cum pertinenciis in eisdem villis de Willielmo Adrewyne de Cotes: duas acras terre cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Cotes de Iohanne Meleward de Wynchecambe: unam acram prati cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Roberto Heort de Cotes: octo acras terre et medietatem unius acre prati cum pertinenciis in eadem villa et Grete iuxta Wynchecumbe de Hugone le Cok in Grete;

de Wynchecumbe: tres acras terre et dimidiam et unam acram prati cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Grete de Thoma Colemon de Wynchecumbe: unam [acram] terre cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Radulfo le Paynter de Wynchecumbe: unum mesuagium

in Gretton;

cum pertinenciis in Gretton de Iohanne atte Walle de Frerenehenton: unam acram terre cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Willelmo, filio Willelmi Wisdam de Gretton, unam acram terre cum pertinenciis in eadem

fo. 90.

villa de Matilda, que fuit uxor Willelmi Wisdam: quinque acras terre et dimidiam cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Simone Ingelhard de Gretton: duas acras terre et dimidiam cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Henrico Beaumont de Gretton et Alicia uxore eius: unam acram terre cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Iohanne Dousyng de Wynchecumbe et Agnete uxore eius: duas acras prati cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Iohanne, filio Ricardi de Blebury de Wynchecumbe: duodecim deneratas redditus cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Ricardo Mouhaut de Gretton: duas solidatas redditus cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Henrico Umfreys de Shirborne: sex acras terre cum pertinenciis in Froulynton de Iohanne de Bracebrugge de Gretton: unum mesuagium et duas acras terre et

in Halling;

dimidiam cum pertinenciis in Hallyng de Thoma, filio Willelmi Dogge de Hallyng: duas acras terre cum

in Sudley.

pertinenciis in Sudley de Willelmo, filio Willelmi of the Hulle de Wynchecumbe: et unam acram terre cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Iohanne le Maltemon de Wynchecumba: que de Nobis non tenentur in capite, ut dicitur, post publicacionem Statuti de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis editi, et ea ingrediendo, licencia domini, et nuper Regis Anglie, Patris Nostri, et Nostra super hoc non optenta. Et concessimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi tenementa predicta cum pertinenciis

retinere possint, et habere sibi et successoribus suis predictis, imperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento Nostri vel heredum Nostrorum, Iusticiorum, Escaetorum, Vicecomitum aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque; Statuto predicto non obstante. In cuius vei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo septimo die Iunii, anno regni Nostri Anglie decimo octavo, regno, vero, Francie quinto.

Iohannes Rex pro terra de [Halling], Haselton [et] ȝaneworth. XLVII.

3 John.
13 May, 1202.
Confirmation of the above grant (xxxv.) by William of Arras, Advocate of Betun and lord of Teneremunde, in frankalmoigne, to hold the 3 manors Halling, Haselton, Yanworth to fee farm, fo. 91.
for ever. He retains the advowsons,

Iohannes, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hybernie, Dux Normannorum, Aquitanie, et Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Iusticiis, Vicecomitibus et omnibus Ballivis et fidelibus suis, Salutem. Sciatis Nos concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Domino et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo, et Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe racionabilem donationem, quam eis fecit Willelmus Atrebatensis,[1] Advocatus Betune, et Teneremunde dominus, in perpetuam elemosinam de terra sua in Glocestresira; videlicet, Hallyng, Haselton et Ianeworth cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; Tenendas, imperpetuum, ad feodifirmam de ipso et heredibus suis plenarie et integre absque ullo retinemento; exceptis donacionibus Ecclesiarum, quas ipse retinuit in manu sua et heredum suorum; Reddendo inde, singulis annis, pro omni servicio et exaccione, ad ipsum vel heredes suos pertinente, ei vel heredibus

£20, yearly rent for all service, &c.,

suis, viginti libras sterlingorum; scilicet, decem libras ad Pascha, et decem libras ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Preterea, reddent Domui Sancti Petri de Gloecestria,

[1] Arras—Mr. Prynne has confounded this word with "*Atrebates*," and describes him as William of "*Berkshire*."

and 20*s.* a year to the monks of Gloucester.

annuatim, viginti solidos. Et siquis Rex Anglie vel Iusticie sue, ipsum Advocatum vel heredes suos aliqua occasione de predictis terris dissaisierit; et predicti Abbas et Conventus Regi solverint redditum, quem Advocato vel heredibus suis reddere debent; de tanto erga ipsum Advocatum et heredes suos erunt quieti quantum Regi reddiderint. Et ipse Willelmus et heredes sui predictas terras warantizabunt plenarie, integre, prefate Domui de Wynchecumbe, sicut elemosinam suam, imperpetuum; sicut carta eiusdem Willelmi racionabiliter testatur. Testibus, Henrico Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, Cancellario Nostro; W[illelmo] Londoniensi, et I[ohanne] Norwiciensi, Episcopis; T[homa], filio Petri, Comite Essexie; W[illemo] Mariscallo, Comite de Penbrok; Roberto, filio Rogeri; Hugone Bard[ulfo]; Willelmo Briw[ere]; Simone de Pateshule. Datum per manum Symonis Archidiaconi Wellensis, apud Portecestre, XIII. die Maii, regni nostri anno tercio.

XLVIII. fos. 91, 92.

Carta Henrici Regis de Drye Merston.[1]

XLIX. fo. 93.

Carta domini Henrici Regis pro Thelonio.[2]

L. fo. 93.

Carta domini Henrici Regis pro Haselton, ȝaneworth, Hallynge de remissione novem librarum.

35. H. III. 10 May, 1251. Inspeximus and Confirmation of the Charter

Henricus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hybernie, dux Normannorum, Aquitanie, et Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Iusticiis, Vicecomitibus, prepositis,

[1] For this charter see vol. i., p. 11. Amongst the witnesses p. 13, for "*Croelle*" read "*Cryolle*;" and for "*Nachton*," "*Bathonia*." The reserved annual rent of 20*s.* for all service is omitted in the margin, p. 12.

[2] In the Inspeximus, above, p. 22, line 26. For "Henry III.," in margin, read "Henry II." John [of Oxeneford], a witness was Dean of Salisbury, A.D. 1165-75. Prynne gives this charter to Henry I.

ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, Salutem. Inspeximus cartam, quam Robertus de Gynnes fecit Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe in hec verba: "Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Robertus de Gynnes, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum, et ob reverentiam Dei et Beate Marie, necnon et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris, remisi et quietum clamavi, pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, Abbati et Monachis de Wynchecumbe et successoribus suis, illas novem libras, quas singulis annis reddere consueverunt Nobili Viro, Roberto, Advocato Betune, pro terris cum advocacionibus Ecclesiarum et aliis pertinenciis, que tenuerunt de eodem Advocato in Hallynge, Haselton et ȝaneworth in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, de dono Willelmi et Danielis, quondam Advocatorum Betune, quas quidem novem libras predictas Robertus michi dedit et carta sua confirmavit percipiendas a predictis Abbate et Monachis, singulis annis sicut eas percipere consuevit. Ita quod predicti Abbas et Monachi et successores sui habeant et teneant, imperpetuum, omnes predictas terras cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberas et quietas de predictis novem libris annuis, et de omni alia seculari accione et demanda. Et quod ego vel heredes mei nullis temporibus, exigemus vel exigere poterimus predictas novem libras, vel aliquid aliud de terris predictis, vel in terris predictis illis; vel predictis novem libris annuis ius aliquod vendicabimus vel vendicare poterimus. Et ego, eciam, predictus Robertus et heredes mei predictas terras cum omnibus pertinenciis, una cum novem libris annuis predictis, Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, secundum tenorem cartarum predictarum Willelmi et Danielis, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, imperpetuum. Ut, autem, hec mea remissio, quieta clamacio et concessio perpetue firmitatis robur optineant, eas presenti scripto

fo. 94

of Robert de Gynnes, whereby he released to the Convent the £9 a year given him by Rob. Advocate of Betune, part of the fee farm rent above, payable by the Convent for the 3 manors of Halling, Haselton and Yanworth; which were of the gift of William and Daniel, formerly Advocates of Betune.

et sigilli mei testimonio munivi. Hiis testibus: Domino Willelmo de Cantilupo; Iohanne, filio Galfredi: Radulpho, filio Nicholai; Bertramo de Cryolle; Roberto de Musegros; Willelmo de Eboraco, preposito Beverlaci; Iohanne Mansell; Petro Chaceporc; Silvestro de Everdon, tum Archidiacono Cestrie; Galfrido de Wolwardo; Roberto de Shotindon, et aliis." Nos, autem, remissionem et quietam clamacionem predictam ratam habentes et gratam, eam pro Nobis et heredibus nostris concedimus et confirmamus, sicut carta predicti Roberti, quam inde habent, racionabiliter testatur. Hiis testibus; Venerabilibus Patribus, F[ulcone] London[iensi]; W[illelmo] Sarum.[1] et D.[2] Cycestrensi, Episcopis; Iohanne Mansell, preposito Beverlaci; Radulfo, filio Nicholai; Magistro Willelmo de Kylkenny, Archidiacono Coventrensi; Bertramo de Cryolle; Paulino Peyvre; Bartholomeo Pecche; Roberto le Norreys et aliis. Data per manum Nostram apud
fo. 95. Westmonasterium, decimo die Maii, anno regni Nostri tricesimo quinto.

LI. *Confirmacio Regis super cartam Willelmi Taylard de Gadelewelle.*[3]

LII. fo. 96. *Henricus Rex super Warenna de Wynchecumba.*[4]

LIII. *Confirmacio Domini Regis pro terra de Cotes [et] Throp.*

27 Edward I. 16 Nov. 1299.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, Dominus Hybernie et Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Licet de communi consilio regni nostri statuerimus, quod non liceat Viris Religiosis, seu aliis, ingredi feodum alicuius, ita quod

[1] William of York, *provost of Beverley.*
[2] Thus in MS.—R[icardo]?
[3] See vol. i., p. 186.
[4] See above, p. 23, line 30.

ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licencia nostra, et capitalis domini, de quo res illa immediate tenetur—per finem, tamen, quem dilectus Nobis in Christo, Abbas de Wynchecumbe fecit Nobiscum coram Thesaurario, [et] Baronibus nostris de Scaccario, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, quantum in Nobis est, Iohanni Wawepol de Wenlond quod ipse unum mesuagium et duas virgatas terre cum pertinenciis in Throp iuxta Wynchecumbe dare possit et assignare prefato Abbati et Conventui eiusdem loci, Habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis, imperpetuum. Et eisdem Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi predicta, mesuagium et terram, a prefato Iohanne recipere possint et tenere, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem. Nolentes quod predictus Iohannes et heredes sui aut predicti Abbas et Conventus aut successores sui, racione statuti predicti, per Nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur. Salvis, tamen, capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Eboracum, XVI° die Novembris, anno regni nostri vicesimo septimo.

fo. 97.

Licence to John Wawepol of Wenlond, by a fine, paid into the Exchequer by the Abbot, to assign to the Convent 1 messuage, 2 yard lands, in Throp.

Carta Regis pro Cotes. LIIII.

31 Edward I. 9 May, 1303.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Licet de communi consilio regni nostri statuerimus, quod non liceat Viris Religiosis seu aliis ingredi feodum alicuius, ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licencia nostra et capitalis domini, de quo res illa immediate tenetur—per finem, tamen, quem dilectus Nobis in Christo, Abbas de Wynchecumbe, fecit coram tenente locum Thesaurarii nostri et Baronibus nostris de Scaccario, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, quantum in Nobis est, Iohanni le Brun de Elkeston et Margerie,

Licence to John le Brun of Elkstone,

and Margery his wife, to grant to the Convent, 1 messuage, 1 plough land, 1 acre of wood, and 20s. 3d. rent in Wynchcomb, Cotes, Throp and Piseley.

uxori eius, quod ipsi unum mesuagium, unam carucatam terre, unam acram bosci, et viginti solidatas et tres deneratas redditus cum pertinenciis in Wynchecumbe, et Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbe, Throp iuxta Wynchecumbe et Piseley iuxta Wynchecumbe, dare possint et assignare prefato Abbati et Conventui eiusdem loci, Habenda et tenenda eisdem Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, imperpetuum. Et eisdem Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi predicta mesuagium, terram, boscum et redditum a prefatis Iohanne et Margeria recipere possint et tenere, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium, similiter, licentiam dedimus specialem. Nolentes quod predicti Iohannes et Margeria vel heredes sui, aut predicti Abbas et Conventus, seu eorum successores, racione statuti predicti, per Nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur
fo. 98. in aliquo seu graventur. Salvis, tamen, capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Morpath; nono die Maii, anno regni nostri tricesimo primo.

LV. *Carta de Throp quoad Iohannem de Sudley.*

28 Edward I. 26 Mar. 1300.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus ad quos presentes pervenerint, Salutem. Licet de communi consilio regni nostri statuerimus, quod non liceat Viris Religiosis, seu aliis, ingredi feodum alicuius, ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licentia nostra, et capitalis domini, de quo res illa immediate tenetur—per finem, tamen, quem dilectus nobis in Christo, Abbas de Wynchecumbe fecit Nobiscum coram Venerabili Patre, Willelmo, Coventrensi et Lychefeldensi Episcopo, Thesaurario nostro, concessimus et licenciam dedimus, quantum in Nobis est, dilecto et fideli nostro Iohanni de Sudeleye, quod ipse decem et novem solidatas et

The King licenses John de Sudley to give to the Convent

19s. 4d. rent in Throp.

quatuor denaratas redditus cum pertinenciis in Throp iuxta Wynchecumbe dare possit et assignare prefato Abbati et Conventui eiusdem loci; Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus eius, imperpetuum; et eisdem Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi redditum predictum a prefato Iohanne recipere possint et tenere, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium, similiter, licenciam dedimus specialem. Nolentes quod predictus Iohannes vel heredes sui, aut predicti Abbas et Conventus aut successores sui, ratione Statuti predicti, per nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur. Salvis, tamen, capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium; vicesimo sexto die Marcii, anno regni nostri vicesimo octavo.

Confirmacio Regis de terra Henrici de Cotes et Iohannis Cole de Twenynge. LVI.

34 Edward I. 1 Feb. 1306.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Licet de communi consilio regni nostri statuerimus, quod non liceat Viris [Religiosis] seu aliis, ingredi feodum alicuius, ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licencia nostra et capitalis domini, de quo res illa immediate tenetur—per finem, tamen, quem dilectus Nobis in Christo, Abbas de Wynchecumbe fecit Nobiscum, coram dilectis clericis nostris, Willelmo de Hamilton, Cancellario Nostro, et Iohanne de Drokenesford, fo. 99.
tenente locum Thesaurarii Nostri, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in Nobis est, Iohanni Cole de Teukesbury, quod ipse unam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Twenynge iuxta Teukesbury; et Henrico de Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbe quod ipse unum mesuagium et

Licence to John Cole of Tewkesbury to grant to the Convent a yardland in Twining: and to Henry de Cotes to grant

a messuage and yardland in Cotes. unam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbe dare possint et assignare prefato Abbati et Conventui eiusdem loci, Habendum et tenendum eisdem Abbati et Conventui [et] successoribus suis, imperpetuum. Et eisdem Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi predicta, mesuagium, et terram cum pertinenciis a prefatis Iohanne et Henrico recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium, similiter, licentiam dedimus specialem. Nolentes quod iidem Iohannes et Henricus vel heredes sui aut predicti Abbas et Conventus vel successores sui, racione statuti predicti, per Nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo vel graventur. Salvis tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Lyndhurst; primo die Februarii, anno regni nostri tricesimo quarto.

LVII. *Licencia Domini Regis de quatuor libris de manerio de Northlech.*

14 Edward II. 28 Oct. 1320

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisicionem, quam per dilectum et fidelem nostrum Ricardum de Rodeneye, Escaetorem nostrum citra Trentam, fieri fecimus; quod non est ad dampnum nec preiudicium nostrum aut aliorum si concedamus dilectis Nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe, quod ipsi medietatem gurgitis de Fremelode in aqua de Sabrina, cum piscaria et pertinenciis suis ibidem, in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, dare possint et assignare dilectis Nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui Sancti Petri Gloucestrie; Habendam et tenendam eisdem Abbati et Conventui Sancti Petri et

Licence to the Convent to give their half of the Fremlode Pool to S. Peter's Gloucester,

successoribus suis, in escambium pro annuo redditu quatuor librarum per predictos Abbatem et Conventum Sancti Petri dictis Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe dando et concedendo, percipiendo de manerio dictorum Abbatis et Conventus Sancti Petri de Northlech, in Comitatu predicto, imperpetuum: necnon et pro remissione et quieta clamancia annui redditus viginti solidorum, quem dicti Abbas et Conventus Sancti Petri nunc percipiunt de manerio dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumbe de ʒaneworth, in eodem Comitatu, eisdem Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe per predictos Abbatem et Conventum Sancti Petri faciendis: et quod dictum manerium de ʒaneworth et medietas predicti gurgitis, necnon et dictum manerium de Northlech, de Nobis tenentur in capite, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam—Nos, per finem, quem predictus Abbas de Wynchecumbe fecit Nobiscum, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, prefatis Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe, quod ipsi medietatem gurgitis predicti cum piscaria et pertinenciis suis predictis dare possint et concedere prefatis Abbati et Conventui Sancti Petri, Habendam et tenendam eisdem Abbati et Conventui Sancti Petri et successoribus suis, in escambium pro annuo redditu quatuor librarum per predictos Abbatem et Conventum Sancti Petri dictis Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe dando et concedendo, percipiendo de dicto manerio de Northlech, imperpetuum: necnon et pro remissione et quieta clamancia annui redditus viginti solidorum, quem dicti Abbas et Conventus Sancti Petri nunc percipiunt de dicto manerio de ʒaneworth, eisdem Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe per predictos Abbatem et Conventum Sancti Petri faciendis. Et eisdem Abbati et Conventui Sancti Petri Gloucestrie, quod ipsi medietatem gurgitis predicti, cum piscaria et pertinenciis suis predictis a

in exchange for £4 rent, from the manor of Northleach; as also for the remission of a 20s. fo. 100. yearly rent paid by them to S. Peter's, from the manor of Yanworth.

prefatis Abbate et Conventu de Wynchecumbe recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis, imperpetuum, in escambium predictum, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium, similiter, licenciam dedimus specialem; Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante—salvis, eciam, Nobis et heredibus nostris serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. Nolentes quod predicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumbe vel successores sui, aut prefati Abbas et Conventus Sancti Petri seu successores sui racione premissorum, per nos vel heredes nostros, Iusticiarios, Escaetores, Vicecomites aut alios, ballivos seu ministros nostros quoscunque, occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo, seu graventur. In cuius rei

fo. 101.

testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium; vicesimo octavo die Octobris; anno regni nostri quarto decimo.

LVIII.

Snoweshulle de terra freman.

33 Edward III. 23 January, 1359-60. Pat. Roll, *p.* 3, *m.* 3.

For 2 marks paid by the Abbot, licence to William de Framelsworth and Eleanor, his wife, to grant a mesuage, 12*d.* rent, and 4 yardlands (excepting 4 acres arable in Snowshull and Wormington, not held of the King)

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie, et dominus Hibernie, Omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Licet de communi consilio regni nostri Anglie statutum est, Quod non [liceat] Viris Religiosis seu aliis ingredi feodum alicuius, ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat sine licencia nostra et capitalis domini, de quo res illa immediate teneatur—tamen, pro duabus marcis, quas dilectus Nobis in Domino, Abbas de Wynchecumbe, Nobis solvet, concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in Nobis est, Willelmo de Framelesworth et Alianore, uxori eius, quod ipsi unum mesuagium, duodecim deneratas redditus et quatuor virgatas terre cum pertinenciis, exceptis quatuor acris terre in Snoweshulle et Parva Wormynton, que de Nobis non tenentur, dare possint et assignare prefato Abbati ac Conventui eiusdem loci, Habendum et

tenendum sibi et successoribus suis, imperpetuum, et quod idem Willelmus et Alianora concedere possint, quod unum mesuagium, quatuor acre terre cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Snoweshulle, que, similiter, de Nobis non tenentur, et que Iuliana Freman tenet ad terminum vite sue de predictis Willelmo et Alianora, et que post mortem eiusdem Iuliane, ad prefatos Willelmum et Alianoram et heredes ipsius Willelmi reverti debent, post mortem eiusdem Iuliane prefatis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis remaneant, Habenda et tenenda una cum predictis mesuagio, terra et redditu, imperpetuum, ad inveniendum quendam monachum, Capellanum, divina pro salubri statu dictorum Willelmi et Alianore, dum vixerint, et pro animabus suis, cum ab hac luce migraverint, ac animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, in Abbatia predicta, singulis diebus celebraturum, imperpetuum. Et eisdem Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi predicta mesuagium et terram, et redditum, cum pertinenciis, sic per predictos Willelmum et Alianoram danda et assignanda, ab eisdem Willelmo et Alianora recipere, et predicta mesuagium et terram cum pertinenciis, que predicta Iuliana sic tenet ad vitam suam, post mortem eiusdem Iuliane, ingredi possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis, simul cum predictis mesuagio, terra, et redditu ad inveniendum predictum monachum, imperpetuum, sicut predictum est, tenore fo. 102.
presencium, similiter, licenciam dedimus specialem; statuto predicto non obstante. Nolentes quod predictos Willelmus et Alianora vel heredes sui, aut prefati Abbas et Conventus seu successores sui, racione statuti predicti, per Nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur. Salvis, tamen, capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Thoma, filio nostro carissimo, Custode Anglie: apud Redynges,

on the death of Iuliana Freman, who holds for life; to find a monk to celebrate in the Abbey daily for their souls.

vicesimo tertio die Ianuarii; anno regni nostri Anglie tricesimo tertio, regni, vero, nostri Francie vicesimo.

[Et dicte due marce solute sunt in hanaperio.]

LIX.

Carta domini Edwardi Regis pro prato de Todynton.

3 Edward III.
7 Oct. 1329.

At the request of John Warde, John de Sudley is licensed to give 40 acres of meadow in Sudley manor to the Convent.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, et dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Sciatis, quod de gracia nostra speciali, et ad requisicionem dilecti nostri Iohannis Ward, concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto et fideli nostro Iohanni de Sudley, quod ipse quadraginta acras prati in manerio suo de Sudeleye in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, que de Nobis tenentur in capite, ut dicitur, dare possit et assignare dilectis Nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe, Habendas et tenendas eisdem Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et eisdem Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi predictum pratum cum pertinenciis a prefato Iohanne de Sudleye recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis, imperpetuum, sicut predictum est; tenore presencium, similiter, licenciam dedimus specialem; Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante. Nolentes quod prefati Abbas et Conventus seu successores sui, racione premissorum, vel statuti predicti per Nos vel heredes nostros, Iusticiarios, Escaetores, Vicecomites aut alios, ballivos seu ministros nostros quoscunque, occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo, seu graventur. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso ad Wygorniam, septimo die Octobris, anno regni nostri tercio.

Licencia domini Regis de manerio de Rowell.

LX.
fo. 103.
11 Edward II.
16 Mar. 1318.

Licence to the Abbot of S. Evroul (Ouche) to grant the manor of Rowell and the Advowson to the Convent of Winchcomb.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus, ad quos littere presentes pervenerint, Salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisicionem, quam per dilectum clericum nostrum, magistrum Iohannem Walwayn, Escaetorem nostrum citra Trentam, fieri fecimus, quod non est ad dampnum vel preiudicium nostrum nec aliorum, si concedamus dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Sancto Ebrulpho, quod ipsi manerium suum de Rowell cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Gloucestrensi et advocacionem Ecclesie eiusdem manerii, que de Nobis tenentur in capite, dare possint et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe, Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis de Nobis et heredibus nostris per servicia inde debita et consueta, imperpetuum—Nos per finem, quem idem Abbas de Wynchecumbe fecit Nobiscum, concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in Nobis est, prefatis Abbati et Conventui de Sancto Ebrulpho, quod ipsi predictum manerium cum pertinenciis et advocacionem predictam dare possint et assignare; [et] predictis Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe quod predictum manerium cum pertinenciis, et advocacionem predictam, a prefatis Abbate et Conventu de Sancto Ebrulpho recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis per servicia predicta, imperpetuum, sicut predictum est; statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante; tenore presencium, similiter, licenciam dedimus specialem. Nolentes quod predicti Abbas et Conventus de Sancto Ebrulpho aut successores sui seu predicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumbe et successores sui racione premissorum per Nos vel heredes nostros, Iusticiarios, Escaetores et Vicecomites aut alios ballivos seu

ministros nostros quoscunque, occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo, seu graventur. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium; sexto decimo die Marcii; anno regni nostri undecimo.

LXI. *Licencia domini Regis de XX libris pro manerio de Rowell.*

12 Edward II. 25 Mar. 1319.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisicionem, quam per dilectum clericum nostrum, magistrum Ricardum de Clare, Escaetorem nostrum ultra Trentam, fieri fecimus, quod non est ad dampnum vel preiudicium nostrum aut aliorum, si concedamus dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe, quod ipsi pro manerio de Rowelle cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Gloucestrensi et advocacione Ecclesie eiusdem manerii, que de Nobis tenentur in capite, et que sibi et successoribus suis de dilectis Nobis in Christo, Abbate et Conventu de Sancto Ebrulpho nuper de licencia nostra adquisiverunt, dare possint, et concedere eisdem Abbati et Conventui de Sancto Ebrulpho viginti libras percipiendas et habendas eisdem Abbati et Conventui de Sancto Ebrulpho et successoribus suis, singulis annis, de maneriis ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumbe de Adelmynton et Dreye Mershton cum pertinenciis in Comitatu predicto, imperpetuum—Nos per finem, quem prefatus Abbas de Wynchecumbe fecit Nobiscum, concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in Nobis est, eidem Abbati de Wynchecumbe et Conventui eiusdem loci, quod ipsi pro dicto manerio de Rowell et advocatione Ecclesie eiusdem manerii, que de licencia nostra sic adquisiverunt, dare possint et concedere

fo. 104.

Licence to grant to S. Evroul(Ouche) £20, yearly rent, out of the manors of Adelminton and Dry Marston, for the above manor, &c., of Rowell.

prefatis Abbati et Conventui de Sancto Ebrulpho viginti libras percipiendas et habendas eisdem Abbati et Conventui de Sancto Ebrulpho et successoribus suis de dictis maneriis de Adelmynton et Drye Mershton, singulis annis, imperpetuum, in forma predicta. Et eisdem Abbati et Conventui de Sancto Ebrulpho, quod predictas viginti libras recipere, percipere et habere possint sibi et successoribus suis predictis, imperpetuum, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium, similiter, licenciam dedimus specialem. Nolentes quod prefati Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumbe vel successores sui, seu prefati Abbas et Conventus de Ebrulpho vel successores sui, racione premissorum, per Nos vel heredes nostros, Iusticiarios, Escaetores, Vicecomites, aut alios ballivos seu ministros nostros quoscunque occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo, seu graventur. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Eboracum, vicesimo quinto die Marcii, anno regni nostri duodecimo.

Carta domini E. Regis pro terra in Huniburne, de Wenrich et Gretton. fo. 105. LXII.

20 Edward I. 2 Dec. 1292.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Licet de communi consilio Regni nostri providerimus quod non liceat Viris Religiosis seu aliis ingredi feodum alicuius, Ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licentia nostra et capitalis domini, de quo res illa immediate tenetur—volentes, tamen, Elye le Botiler graciam facere specialem, dedimus ei licenciam, quantum in Nobis est, quod ipse virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Huniburne, unam virgatam terre et quinque solidatas redditus cum pertinenciis in Wenrich et sexdecim acras terre et medietatem unius acre prati cum perti-

Licence to Elias "le Botiler" to give a yardland in Honyborne; and 5*s*. rent in Windrush; and 16 acres arable and half acre meadow in Gretton.

nenciis in Gretton dare possit et assignare dilectis Nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe, Habendas et tenendas eisdem Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, imperpetuum; et eisdem Abbati et Conventui, quod predictos terram, redditum, et pratum a prefato Elia recipere possint, tenore presencium, similiter, licenciam concedimus specialem. Nolentes quod predictus Elias aut heredes sui, seu predicti Abbas et Conventus vel successores sui, racione statuti nostri, per nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur. Salvis tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus potentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium; secundo die Decembris; anno regni nostri vicesimo.

LXIII. *Carta Regis pro terra Baldewyne in Honyborne.*

49 Edward III. 5 Feb. 1375.

Licence to Thomas Bisshop, Chaplain of Weston Underegge, to grant to the Convent, paying 20*s*., a messuage, yardland and three acres of meadow in Honyborne; on the death of Walter Baldwin and Gunnora his wife, who hold for life. The Convent to find a wax-light to burn, daily, in the Abbey Church before the High Altar, at High Mass.

fo. 106.

Edwardus Dei gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, Omnibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Licet de consilio regni nostri Anglie statutum sit, quod non liceat Viris Religiosis seu aliis ingredi feodum alicuius, Ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat sine licencia nostra et capitalis domini de quo res illa immediate tenetur; de gratia, tamen, nostra speciali, et pro viginti solidis, quos dilectus nobis in Christo, Abbas de Wynchecumbe Nobis solvit. concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in Nobis est, Thome Bisshop de Weston Underegge, Capellano, quod ipse concedere possit, quod unum mesuagium, una virgata terre et tres acre prati cum pertinenciis in Honyborne, que de Nobis non tenentur, et que Walterus Baldewyne et Gunnora, uxor eius, tenent ad vitam ipsorum Walteri et Gunnore de prefato Thoma, et que post mortem ipsorum Walteri et Gunnore [ad] prefatum Thomam et heredes suos reverti deberent, post mortem eorundem Walteri et Gunnore prefato Abbati et Conventui eiusdem loci remaneant, Habenda et tenenda eisdem Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, ad inveniendum quendam cereum in Ecclesia Abbatie predicte, singulis diebus, coram Summo Altari ad Altam Missam ardentem, imperpetuum. Et eisdem Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi mesuagium, terram et pratum predicta cum pertinenciis, post mortem predictorum Walteri et Gunnore, ingredi possint, et tenere eisdem Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, imperpetuum, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium, similiter, licenciam dedimus specialem; Statuto predicto non obstante. Nolentes quod predictus Thomas vel heredes sui, aut prefati Abbas et Conventus seu successores sui, racione statuti predicti, per Nos vel heredes nostros quoscunque inde occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur. Salvis, tamen, capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium, quinto die Februarii; anno regni nostri Anglie quadragesimo nono; regni, vero, nostri Francie tricesimo sexto.

Carta domini Regis pro Corndene.[1] LXIV.

Littera Regis Edwardi de assarto de Ennestan confirmatur per Ricardum Regem, Secundum, ad sectam Walteri Abbatis, Secundi. LXV. fo. 107.

35 Edward I. 16 June, 1307. Pat. Roll, *m.* 6 (127).

Licence to assart 115*a*. in Wychwood

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Sciatis, quod de vastis in Foresta Nostra de Whichewode, in Comitatu Oxoniensi, concedimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, dilectis

[1] See vol i., p. 295.

Forest; viz., 20*a*. between E. of Warwick's wood and demesne of Astleigh—2*a*. between the Queen's and Abbot's (of W.) wood—78½*a*. 30*p*. let to the Convent, between E. of Warwick's wood, Asteleigh demesne and the Enstone men's field—14½*a*. 10*p*. between Agnes de Bloxham of Ditchley's messuage and the Abbot's wood, on each side of Grimesditch.

By a yearly rent of 4*s*. 9¾*d*. to the Exchequer; assessed by Walter de Gloucester and William de Harden.

fo. 108.

Nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Winchecombe, de solo suo proprio, centum et quindecim acras et unam rodam, per perticam viginti pedum; quarum viginti acre iacent inter boscum Comitis Warwyke et dominicam terram manerii de Astelegh; et due acre iacent inter boscum Regine et boscum predictorum Abbatis et Conventus; et septuaginta et octo acre et dimidia et triginta perticate iacent inter capud boreale viginti acrarum arrentatarum eisdem Abbati et Conventui inter boscum Comitis Warwyke et dominicam terram manerii de Astelegh et campum hominum villate de Enstane; et quatuordecim acre et dimidia et decem perticate iacent inter mesuagium et croftum Agnetis de Blokesham de Dicheley et boscum predictorum Abbatis et Conventus, ex utraque parte de Grimmesdiche, Habende et tenende de Nobis et heredibus nostris eisdem Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, imperpetuum; Reddendo inde Nobis et heredibus nostris, per annum, ad scaccarium nostrum Sancti Michaelis, per manus Vicecomitis Comitatus predicti, qui pro tempore fuerit, quatuor solidos, novem denarios, unum obolum et unum quadrantem, ad quos dicte centum et quindecim acre et una roda per dilectos et fideles nostros, Walterum de Gloucestre et Willelmum de Hardene, ad predicta vasta arrentanda per Nos assignatos, arrentantur, pro omni servicio, consuetudine et demanda. Ita quod predicti Abbas et Conventus et successores sui dictas centum et quindecim acras et unam rodam vasti parvo fossato et bassa haia, secundum assisam Foreste, includere, et in culturam redigere, terras sic inclusas, et in culturam redactas tenere, possint, sicut predictum est; cum libero introitu et exitu, ad omnimoda averia sua, eundo a proximis viis regiis usque ad dictas centum et quindecim acras et unam rodam, et inde redeundo, sine occasione vel impedimento Nostri vel heredum nostrorum, Iusticiariorum, forestariorum, viridariorum,

aut aliorum ministrorum nostrorum Foreste quorumcunque. Ita, tamen, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus vel successores sui, racione dictarum centum et quindecim acrarum et unius rode, nullam communam, extra easdem centum et quindecim acras et unam rodam, vendicare poterunt vel habere. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Karliolum, XVI° die Junii, anno regni nostri tricesimo quinto.

No common beyond the 115*a*. 1*r*.

Licencia regia de quatuor mesuagiis, ij^abus virgatis ac medietate unius virgate terre, et ij^abus partibus unius mesuagii et unius virgate terre in Dry Merstone et Wynchecumbe; et de uno mesuagio, una virgata terre, et tercia parte unius mesuagii et unius virgate terre cum pertinenciis in Merstone, que Agnes de Caumpdene quondam tenuit in dote.[1] LXVI.

39 Edward 3. 4 Nov. 1365.

Licence, for 5 marks paid by the Abbot, to acquire from Philip, Vicar, and W. Sclattere, Chaplain of Winchcomb Church, 4 mess., 2½ yardiands and 2 parts of a mess. and yardland in Dry Marston and Wynchcomb, and 1 mess., 1 yard-

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et [Dux] Aquitanie, Omnibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Licet de communi consilio regni nostri provisum est, quod non liceat Viris Religiosis seu aliis ingredi feodum alicuius, Ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine licencia nostra et capitalis domini de quo res illa immediate tenetur—de gracia tamen, nostra speciali, et pro quinque marcis, quas dilectus Nobis in Christo, Abbas de Wynchecumbe, Nobis solvit, concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in Nobis est, Philippo, Vicario de Wynchecumbe et Willelmo Sclattere [Capellano], quod ipsi quatuor mesuagia, duas virgatas ac medietatem unius virgate terre, et duas

[1] On an Inquisition taken at Winchcomb, 17 September, 1365, the Jurors, John atte Chambre, John de Wenlye, Robert Jurdan, William Wilyames, Walter Bodenham, William Charyngworth, Thomas Wodeward, Thomas Stodeleye, Nicholas Maggs, John Arkel, John Knull and Henry de Colne say, on oath, that it is not to the loss or prejudice of the King to grant the above property for the above purpose.

land and one-third of a mess. and yardland in D. Marston, which Agnes de Campden fo. 109. held of Philip and William.

partes unius mesuagii et unius virgate terre cum pertinenciis, in Dreymerschetone et Wynchecumbe, que de Nobis non tenentur, dare possint et assignare prefato Abbati et eiusdem loci Conventui, Habenda et tenenda sibi et successoribus suis, imperpetuum; Ac, eciam, quod iidem Philippus et Willelmus concedere possint, quod unum mesuagium, una virgata terre, et tercia pars unius mesuagii et unius virgate terre cum pertinenciis in eadem villa de Dryemerschton, que Agnes de Caumpden tenet ad vitam suam, de hereditate predictorum Philippi et Willelmi, que, post mortem predicte Agnetis, ad prefatos Philippum et Willelmum et heredes suos reverti deberent, et de Nobis similiter non tenentur, et que, una cum quatuor mesuagiis, duabus virgatis terre, medietate, et duabus partibus predictis, valent, per annum, in omnibus exitibus, juxta verum valorem eorundem, tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios, sicut per inquisicionem inde per dilectum Nobis Philippum de Lutteleye, Escaetorem nostrum in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, de mandato nostro captum, et in Cancellariam nostram retornatum, est compertum, post decessum ipsius Agnetis, prefatis Abbati et Conventui remaneant; Tenenda sibi et successoribus suis, una cum predictis quatuor mesuagiis, duabus virgatis terre, medietate, et duabus partibus predictis, ad inveniendam, singulis diebus, quandam lampadem ardentem ad Missam Beate Marie Virginis, coram Altari eiusdem Virginis in Ecclesia Abbatie predicte celebrandam imperpetuum. Et eisdem Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi dicta quatuor mesuagia, duas virgatas terre, medietatem, et duas virgatas terre, meditatem, et duas partes cum pertinenciis, a prefatis Philippo, Vicario, et Willelmo recipere, ac recepto attornamento prefate Agnetis de dictis mesuagio, una virgata terre et tercia parte, eadem, mesuagium, virgatam terre et terciam partem cum pertinenciis, que dicta Agnes sic tenet, post

Yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*

To find, daily, a lamp burning at the Mass of the Blessed Virgin, before Her Altar.

mortem ipsius Agnetis ingredi possint, et tenere sibi et successoribus suis predictis ad inveniendam, singulis diebus, dictam lampadem ardentem ad Missam predictam coram Altari predicto in Ecclesia predicta, imperpetuum, sicut predictum est, tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem—statuto predicto non obstante. Nolentes, quod predicti Philippus, Vicarius, et Willelmus vel heredes sui, aut predicti Abbas et Conventus vel successores sui, racione premissorum aut statuti predicti, per nos vel heredes nostros, seu ministros nostros quoscunque inde occasionentur in aliquo, seu graventur. Salvis tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium; quarto die Novembris; anno regni nostri tricesimo nono.

Licencia Regia batallandi et kernellandi Abbathiam de Wynchecumbe. LXVIII.

47 Edward III. 5 March, 1373. Licence to embattle and crenellate the Abbey.

Edwardus Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, Omnibus Ballivis et fidelibus suis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Sciatis, quod de gracia nostra speciali, ad requisicionem dilecti clerici nostri, Iohannis de Banketre,[1] concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris dilectis Nobis in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus, quod ipsi Abbathiam suam de Wynchecumbe ac domos et edificia eiusdem muro de petra et calice firmare et kernellare, et ea sic firmata et kernellata tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis, imperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento Nostri vel heredum nostrorum, Iusticiariorum, Escaetorum, Vicecomitum, et

fo. 111.

[1] Receiver of Petitions and Notary. *Index to "Rolls of Parliament,"* p. 92.

aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium, quinto die Marcii, anno regni nostri Anglie quadragesimo septimo, regni, vero, nostri Francie tricesimo quarto.

LXIX.
22 Edward III.
8 June, 1348.

Quod Abbas et Monachi de Wynchecumbe et homines eorum liberi sint de Theolonio.[1]

LXX.
fo. 113.

Licencia domini Regis de prato de Todynton.

11 Edward III.
5 June, 1337.

Licence to John de Sudley to demise 40*a.* of meadow in his manor of Sudley to Will. de Dasco and Rob. de Alne, for 40 years.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitanie, Omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Sciatis, quod instancia dilecti et fidelis nostri, Humfridi de Bohun, Comitis Hereford et Essex, concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris dilecto et fideli nostro, Iohanni de Sudlee, quod ipse quadraginta acras prati cum pertinenciis in manerio suo de Sudlee in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, quod de Nobis tenetur in capite, dimittere possit ad firmam Willelmo de Dasco et Roberto de Alne ad terminum quatuordecim annorum plenarie completorum. Nolentes quod prefatus Iohannes vel heredes sui, aut predicti Willelmus et Robertus vel eorum heredes, racione dimissionis predicte, per Nos vel heredes nostros, Escaetores, Vicecomites, aut alios ballivos seu ministros nostros quoscunque, occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo seu graventur. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium, quinto die Junii, anno regni nostri undecimo.

---

[1] Inspeximus and Confirmation of the Charter of exemption of toll granted by King Henry II., pp. 22, 110, and of the Charter of Free Warren from King Henry III., pp. 23, 95, above.

Confirmacio domini Edwardi Regis de terris et tenementis Roberti Iordan de Drymerston. LXXI.

12 Edward III.
28 April 1338.
Inspeximus and Confirmation of a grant from John [Yanworth] late Abbot, to fo. 114.
Richard, son of William Jordan, of Dry Marston, of 2 yardlands, there, which William, his father, held; hereditarily, and for his homage and service, at 20*s.* yearly rent.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitanie, Omnibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Inspeximus cartam Iohannis, nuper Abbatis de Wynchecumbe, et tunc eiusdem loci Conventus, in hec verba—"Universis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Iohannes, Dei gracia, Abbas de Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventus, Salutem in Domino. Noveritis universi Nos concessisse, tradidisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse de communi consilio et consensu, Ricardo, filio Willelmi Iurdan de Merston, pro homagio et servicio suo duas virgatas terre, videlicet, illas, quas pater suus, Willelmus Iurdan, tenuit, Tenendas et habendas sibi et heredibus suis de eisdem legitime procreatis de Nobis et successoribus nostris cum omnibus suis pertinenciis; tam in villa de Merston, quam extra, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, iure hereditario, imperpetuum, Reddendo inde, annuatim, ipse et heredes sui Nobis et successoribus nostris viginti solidos argenti, ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum Sancti Mikaelis, quinque solidos; ad festum Sancti Andree, quinque solidos; ad festum Sancti Marie in Marcio, quinque solidos; ad festum Nativitatis Beati Iohannis Baptiste, quinque solidos; pro omni servicio seculari, exactione et demanda. Salvis Nobis sectis Curiarum nostrarum, et salvo Regali servicio, quantum pertinet ad tantam terram in eadem villa de Merston. Et Nos et successores nostri dictas duas virgatas terre dicto Ricardo et heredibus suis de eisdem legitime procreatis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. Et, ut hec nostra concessio et presentis carte confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat, presentem cartam sigillo nostro con-

ventuali, in pleno Capitulo nostro, apud Wynchecumbe roboravimus. Hiis testibus; Willelmo de Wynchecumbe; Nicholao Neel; Waltero Beumund; Waltero Ernald; Rond[ulfo] Marescallo; Roberto Hardynges; Waltero Foukes et aliis. Nos, autem, concessionem, tradicionem et confirmacionem predictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in Nobis est, dilecto Nobis Roberto Iurdan de Merston, filio et heredi predicti Ricardi, qui terram predictam modo tenet, ut dicitur, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut carta predicta racionabiliter testatur. Salvis, tamen, Nobis et heredibus nostris, tempore vacacionis Abbatie predicte, redditu supradicto, pro rata, videlicet, porcionis de tempore, quo vacacionem illam contigerit sic durare. In cuius rei testimonium, has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo octavo die Aprilis, anno regni nostri duodecimo.

LXXII. fo. 115.

Confirmacio Regis super Cartam Iohannis de Wenrich.[1]

LXXIII. fo. 115.

Confirmacio domini Regis Ricardi Secundi impetrata per Walterum de Wynferton, Abbatem.[2]

LXXIV. fo. 120.

Edwardus Rex pro Scocia.

19 Edward I. 1291.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitanie, dilectis sibi in Christo, Abbati et

[1] See vol. i., p. 179. Henry, in this Charter, was Abbot, 1171—1181.

[2] A repetition of the first portion of the *Inspeximus* of King Henry IV., page 22, above—from line 19, "Ricardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie," to "Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium, octavo die Februarii, anno regni Nostri primo," page 28, line 18. The above is a Confirmation of the "Toll Free" of King Henry II.—of the Free Warren, of King Henry III., and of the Assarts in Wichwood Forest, of King Edward I. The date of the Free Warren is, here, "14th May," not "4th May" as *there*. The name of the places, are, *here*, "Wykhull," "Grendenehull," and "Stikelweye."

The submission of the Competitors for the right to the Realm of Scotland to Edward I. as Superior Lord.

Conventui de Winchecumbe, Salutem. Mittimus vobis, sub sigillo scaccarii nostri presentibus appenso, transcripta quarundem litterarum, que in thesauraria nostra resident, tenorem qui sequitur continentes—"A tous qui ceste lettre verrunt ou orrunt, Florenz Counte de Hoylaund, Robert de Brus, seigneur du Val d'Anaunt; Iohan de Ballol, seigneur de Gaweye; Iohan de Hastinges, seigneur de Bergeveny; Iohan Comyn, seigneur de Badenough: Patrik de Dunbar, Counte de la Marche; Iohan de Vescy por son pere; Nichols de Soules e Willame de Ros, Saluz en Dieu. Come nous entrendrons aver dreit en Reaume de Scoce, e cel dreit . . . . chalenger . . devaunt celui, qi pluis . . de reson eust de trier nostre dreit; e le Noble Prince Sire Edward . . . . nous eit enformez . . . que a lui apent et avoir deit . . du reaume de Scoce. Nous voloms de resceivre dreit devaunt lui come soverain seigneur de la terre . . . . et tendroms ferm et estable son fet qi lui en portera le Reaume, a qi dreit le durra devaunt li . . . Fet e done a Norham, le Mardi prochein apres la Ascensioun, l'an de Grace M.CC. nonaunte premerein."

19 Edward I. 1291. The Competitors concede the absolute right to the Realm of Scotland to Edward, until the question be determined.

"A tous iceaus qui ceste presente lettre verrunt ou orrunt, Florenz, Counte de Hoilaunde; Robert de Brus, seigneur du Val d'Anaunt etc. Come nous eoms otrie e grante . . . a Sire Edward . . qe il come soverain seigneur de la terre de Scoce puisse oir . . . nos chalenges . . . promettaunz que son fet auroms ferm et estable e qe il en portera le Reaume a qui dreit le durra devaunt lui . . . . . qe il come soverain seigneur, a parfere les choses avaundites, eit la seisine de tote la terre . . . de Scoce . . . . . Fet e done a Norham le Mekerdi apres la Ascension, l'an de Grace M.CC. nonaunte premerein."[1]

[1] For the above documents in full see Rymer's *Feodera* I., 755, 1816.—"See *Holingshed's Chronicle*, p. 286, for these transactions at large, and *Speed's Chronicle*, p. 635." *Prynne's note in the MS. Landboc.*

Unde vobis mandamus quod eadem faciatis in cronicis vestris ad perpetuam rei geste memoriam annotari. Teste Magistro [Willelmo] de Marche, thesaurario nostro, apud Westmonasterium, nono die Iulii, anno regni nostri decimo nono.

Per breve de privato sigillo.

fo. 122.

Edwardus.[1]

LXXV.
fo. 125.

Carta generalis domini Henrici Regis facta per parliamentum pro Ecclesiis Anglie.

6 Henry IV. 12 May, 1405. A general charter by Parliament, defending the Fees of the Church from involuntary purveyance, sent to the Guardians of the Peace, for Gloucestershire and Oxfordshire, protects the Abbot of Winchcomb.

Henricus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et dominus Hibernie, Custodibus Pacis suc in Comitatu Gloucestrensi et Oxoniensi, ac Vicecomitibus nostris Comitatuum eorundem, necnon Maioribus, Ballivis, Constabulariis, prepositis et aliis ministris suis, tam infra libertates quam extra, ad quos littere presentes pervenerint, Salutem. Sciatis, quod cum dominus et nuper Rex Anglie, avus noster, in parliamento suo apud Westmonasterium, anno regni sui quatuordecimo, tento de assensu et concordia Parium regni sui et

[1] Under this heading is entered "The Statute for the Clergy," 14 Edward III., 1340. It is printed in "Statutes at Large," vol. i., p. 494 (by Danby Pickering, Esq.), Cambridge, 1762. It commences thus :—"Edward par la grace de Dieu, Rei d'Engleterre et de France et Seignur d'Irlaunde, a tous ceux as queux cestes lettres vendront, Saluz. Sachez qe come en le primer article de la Graunde Chartre soit contenuz, qe l'Esglise d'Engleterre soit fraunche et eit totes droitures entiers et ses fraunchises nient blemez " . . . . . and ends thus :—"Salvez a nous et a noz heires fees des chivalers, avouisons des esglises, eschetes, gardes, mariages et releifs et services des ditz fees. En tesmoignance etc. Done a Westm', le XVI jour d'Averil, l'an de nostre regne d'Engleterre quatorzisme ; et de nostre regne de France primer." In our MS. the Statute is not divided into Chapters, and is without the headings given in the Printed Book. Chapter I., in the Printed Book, headed "*Spiritual Persons' Goods shall not be taken by Purveyance without the Owner's Consent,*" and Chapter II., "*Presentment to Churches made by the King in another's right,*" are, there, in English.

omnium aliorum ad parliamentum predictum summonitorum, et in eodem tunc existencium, ad specialem requisicionem Prelatorum et Cleri regni predicti, concesserit pro se, heredibus et successoribus suis, eisdem Prelatis et Clero, quod nullus ex parte ipsius avi nostri nec alterius, per commissionem sub magno vel parvo sigillo, nec absque commissione, extunc imperpetuum, quicquam de bladis, fenis, bestiis, caragiis nec aliis bonis Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, Abbatum, Priorum, Abbatissarum, Priorissarum, Rectorum, Vicariorum, seu aliorum Virorum Ecclesiasticorum, infra mansiones, maneria, grangeas, seu alia loca sua, infra feodum Sancte Ecclesie nec extra, contra voluntatem illorum, quorum bona illa fuerint, caperet quovismodo; idemque avus noster Prelatos et Cleros predictos ac eorum possessiones, bona et catalla in protectionem et defencionem suas et heredum suorum susceperit speciales—et, iam, ex gravi querimonia Prelatorum et Cleri regni nostri acceperimus, quod, licet in quibuscunque commissionibus nostris de victualibus et aliis rebus pro expensis hospicii nostri emendis et providendis, ac caragiis pro eisdem capiendis, per expressa verba contineatur, quod provisores nostri sive emptores sive captores huiusmodi victualium et aliarum rerum pro expensis dicti hospicii nostri, aut captores cariagii pro eisdem in commissionibus predictis assignati feodum Sancte Ecclesie ingredi, seu quicquam ibidem contra franchesias et libertates eiusdem capere non debeant—quidam, tamen, eorundem provisorum, emptorum et captorum, premissa minime considerantes, set pocius ipsos Prelatos et Cleros malitiose pregravantes, feodum Sancte Ecclesie ingrediuntur, ac diversa blada, fenum, bestias, cariagia et alia bona Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, Abbatum, Priorum Abbatissarum, Priorissarum, Rectorum, Vicariorum, et aliorum Virorum Ecclesiasticorum dicti regni nostri, infra mansiones, maneria, grangeas, et alia bona sua, infra feodum predictum

Stat. 14 Edw. III., Stat. IV. c. I.—Stat. of the Realm, I. 293.

fo. 126.

et extra, contra voluntatem illorum, quorum bona illa fuerint, pro expensis dicti hospicii nostri et aliorum, ut asserunt, capiunt et provident, aliaque gravamina et enormia eisdem Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Abbatissis, Rectoribus, Vicariis et aliis Viris Ecclesiasticis contra franchesias et libertates predictas inferunt dampnabiliter; et committunt in ipsorum Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, Abbatum, Priorum, Abbatissarum, Priorissarum, Rectorum, Vicariorum et aliorum Virorum Ecclesiasticorum dampnum non modicum et gravamen; ac contra formam concessionis, protectionis et defensionis predictarum, ac contra formam commissionum eisdem provisoribus, emptoribus et captoribus, in hac parte, starent. Nos, volentes concessionem, libertates et franchesias predictas illesas teneri, ac immobiliter in omnibus observari, et eas impugnantes iuxta eorum demerita castigari, assignavimus vos, coniunctim et divisim, ad omnes et singulos provisores, emptores, captores huiusmodi, feodum dilecti Nobis in Christo Abbatis de Wynchecumbe in Comitatibus predictis de cetero ingredientes, et blada, fenum, bestias, cariagia, seu alia bona ipsius Abbatis infra mansiones, maneria, grangeas seu alia loca sua, infra feudum eiusdem Abbatis seu extra, contra voluntatem suam, pro expensis dicti hospicii nostri aut alterius cuiuscunque capientes et providentes, et huiusmodi libertates et franchesias quomodolibet infringentes, de tempore in tempus, sine dilacione arestandum et capiendum, et coram Nobis et Consilio nostro, statim, cum capti fuerint, ducendum, super premissis responsuros, facturos et recepturos quod per Nos et dictum consilium nostrum
fo. 127. consideratum fuerit in hac parte, et ideo vobis et cuilibet vestrum mandamus, quod circa premissa diligenter intendatis, ac ea faciatis, et exequamini in forma predicta. Damus autem, universis et singulis subditis nostris Comitatuum predictorum, tam infra libertates

quam extra, tenore presencium firmiter in mandatis, quod vobis et cuilibet vestrum in premissis faciendis et exequendis intendentes sint [et] consulentes, prout decet, quociens et quando per vos seu aliquem vestrum super hoc ex parte nostra fuerint premuniti. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium, XII. die Maii, anno regni nostri sexto.

Carta domini Regis de libertatibus Anglie.[2] LXXVI. fols. 127-130.

Sigillum Willelmi Comitis Gloucestrie. LXXVII. fo. 131.

[A Charter of Freedom from Toll, to the Convent and Church of Winchcomb, from William, Earl of Gloucester.—See vol i., p. 138—beginning thus:—"Willelmus, Comes Gloucestrie Dompno suo et Baronibus etc." . . . and ending with all the witnesses:—"Teste Hawisia, Comitissa; Roberto de Humfranvilla; Olivero de Berkele; Willelmo de Lingere; Willelmo de Mara; Symone Pinur (?) Gill[berto?] Capellano; Gurg' Clerico; Laurencio de Boeofre; Iohanne de Sancto Neito; Gocelino Coco; Willelmo de Sudleye; Symone de Culunce; Willelmo de Sireburne; Ricardo, filio Alani."]

---

[1] *MS.* fuit.

[2] This is "The Charter of the Forest," made at Westminster 10 Feb. 9 Henry III., 1225, and confirmed 28 Edward I., 1299, printed in "Statutes at Large," vol. i., pp. 16-23 (by Danby Pickering, Esq.), Cambridge, 1762. In the MS., it is without the preamble of *Inspeximus* by King Edward. It commences thus:—"Henricus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, Dux Normannie, Aquitanie et Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis," etc. .... and ends thus:—"Datum apud Wintonam, duo decimo die Marcii, anno regni nostri nono." In the Printed Book it is, "Datum apud Westmonasterium, undecimo die Februarii, anno regni nostri nono." In the MS. the Charter is without chapters and titles.

LXXVIII. *Contra iniustos detinentes possessiones Urbanus Papa.*

10 Pope Urban VI. 11 Jan. 1388. A precept from the Pope

Urbanus Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Abbati Monasterii Gloucestrie, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Significaverunt Nobis, dilecti filii, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii Sanctorum Marie et Kenelmi Martiris de Wynchecombe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, quod nonnulli iniquitatis filii, quos prorsus ignorant, decimas, primacias, redditus, census, terras, legata, domos, prata, pascua, nemora, molendina, vineas, possessiones, iura, iurisdicciones, bladi et vini quantitates, instrumenta publica, litteras autenticas, Sanctorum reliquias, libros et ornamenta ecclesiastica, cruces et calices et vasa aurea et argentea, domorum utensilia, equos, boves, vaccas, oves, porcos, pecuniarum summas et nonnulla alia bona dicti Monasterii, temere et malitiose occultare et occulte detinere presumunt; non curantes ea prefatis Abbati et Conventui exhibere, in animarum suarum periculum et dictorum Abbatis et Conventus ac Monasterii non modicum detrimentum; super quo idem Abbas et Conventus Apostolice Sedis remedium implorarunt. Quocirca, Discretioni Tue per Apostolica Scripta mandamus, quatenus omnes huiusmodi occultos detentores decimarum, primiciarum, reddituum, censuum et aliorum bonorum predictorum, ex parte vestra, publice, in Ecclesiis coram populo, per te vel alium moneas, ut infra competentem terminum, quem eis prefixeris, ea prefatis Abbati et Conventui a se debita restituant et revelent, et de ipsis plenam et debitam satisfactionem impendant: et si id non adimpleverint infra alium competentem terminum, quem eis ad hoc peremptorie duxeris prefigendum, extunc in eos generalem excommunicacionis sentenciam proferas, et eam facias, ubi et quando expedire videris, usque ad satisfactionem condignam, solemniter, pub-

to warn, publicly, in the church, all unjust detainers of the possessions of the Convent of Winchcomb, to restore and reveal the same, and make full satisfaction.

fo. 132.

licari. Datum Perusii, III. Idus Ianuarii, Pontificatus nostri anno decimo.

Delegacio de pulsacione campanarum Ecclesie Sancti Petri. LXXIX.

Gregorius Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, Lantoney iuxta Gloverniam, et Sancti Oswaldi Prioribus, et Decano Glovernie, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Ex parte dilectorum filiorum, Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii Wynchecumbe, Nobis est oblata querela, quod cum eis sit ab Apostolica Sede concessum, ut Capellam de Wynchecumbe in pulsacione campanarum in canonicis horis preveniant—Henricus de Campeden, ipsius Capelle Vicarius, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, eos in pulsacione huiusmodi presumit temere prevenire, in eiusdem Monasterii non modicum preiudicium et gravamen, et alias eis gravis et molestus existit. Ideoque discretioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatenus partibus convocatis, audiatis causam, et, appellacione remota, fine canonico terminetis, facientes quod decreveritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Quod si non omnes exequendis potueritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Datum Laterani, IIII. nonas Marcii; Pontificatus nostri anno quarto.

4 Pope Gregory IX.(?) 7 March, 1231. The Pope delegates the Priors of Llanthony and S. Oswald's and the Dean of Gloucester to determine the charge against H. de Campden, of disturbance to the "Canonical Hours" of the Convent by the ringing of his chapel bells, and of other annoyances.

[*Appropriatio Vicarie Winchecombe*]. LXXX.

Bonifacius Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, ad futuram rei memoriam. Ea, que pro monasteriorum et piorum locorum status augmento, proinde facta sunt, ut illibata persistant, Apostolica confirmacione favorabiliter communimus. Sane, sicut accepimus, dudum Venerabilis Frater noster, Tidemannus, Episcopus Wygorniensis, ad hoc dilectorum filiorum, Prioris

10 Boniface IX. 23 June, 1399.

The Pope confirms the Appropriation of the Vicarage

of Winchcomb to the Convent, by Tideman, Bishop, and by the Prior and Chapter of Worcester. 6 May, 1398.

et Capituli Wygornie, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, accedente consensu, ex certis racionabilibus causis hinc expressis, Perpetuam Vicariam Parochialem de Wynchecumbe, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, quam quidem Ecclesiam dilecti filii, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecumbe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, in usus eorum, et cuius quidem Vicarie [fructus] quinquaginta, dicto Monasterio, cuius octogentarum marcharum sterlingorum fructus, redditus et proventus, secundum communem extimationem, valorem annuum, ut asseritur, non excedunt, auctoritate ordinaria perpetuo incorporavit, annexuit et univit; ipsisque Abbati et Conventui,

fo. 133.

ut eandem in usus proprios retinere, necnon illam, sive curam animarum dilectorum filiorum, parochianorum eiusdem Ecclesie de Wynchecumbe, per presbiterum secularem, solo nutu Abbatis et Conventus predictorum, pro tempore ponendum et removendum, exerceri et regi facere, possent, duxerit concedendum, prout in quibusdam autenticis litteris inde confectis, eorundem Episcopi, Prioris et Capituli sigillis munitis, quarum tenorem presentibus inseri fecimus, plenius continetur; quamvis predicti Abbas et Conventus, vigore unionis, annexionis et incorporacionis predictarum, possessionem predicte Vicarie nondum fuerint, sive sint, adepti—Nos eisdem Abbati et Conventui, [ut] unio, annexio et incorporatio memorate sortiantur effectui, providere cupientes, motu proprio, non ad ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus, vel alterius pro eis Nobis super hoc oblate petitionis instanciam, sed de nostra mera liberalitate, unionem, annexionem et incorporacionem huiusmodi, et quecunque secuta, rata habentes et grata, illa, Auctoritate Apostolica ex certa scientia confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus: supplentes eadem Auctoritate defectus, si qui intraverint in eisdem constitucionibus et ordinacionibus apostolicis, et aliis contrariis non obstantibus quibuscunque. Tenor, vero, dictarum litterarum sequi-

The petition of the Convent to the Bishop, sheweth :—

tur [et] est talis :—"Tidemannus, Permissione Divina, Wygorniensis Episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecumbe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, nostre Dioceseos, Salutem, Graciam et Benedictionem. Petitio vestra Nobis nuper exhibita continebat, quod Ecclesia Parochialis de Wynchecumbe predicta fuit ab antiquo, et est in presenti, Abbati et Conventui dicti Monasterii et eidem vestro Monasterio ac vestris successoribus annexa, unita et incorporata, ac in usus vestros proprios perpetuo possidenda; concessa portione congrua et sufficienti de fructibus et proventibus dicte Ecclesie pro sustentacione Vicarii in eadem deserviturі, et pro omnibus sibi ascriptis sustentandis et supportandis reservata. Et, licet, postmodum, per multorum annorum curricula, Vicarii dicte Ecclesie, qui pro tempore fuerint, onera dicte Vicarie incumbentia, per Ordinarium loci diocesani imposita, ac per Sedem Apostolicam roborata, gratanter agnoverunt et subierunt—succedentes, tamen, Vicarii alii dicte Ecclesie, ab huiusmodi oneribus excutere nitentes et temptantes, et in vos retorquere machinantes, huiusmodi onera supportare et subire recusarunt et contradixerunt; et vos cum eorum fautoribus et complicibus multis injuriis afflixerunt, et parochianos dicte Ecclesie contra vos insurgere procuraverunt, solicitarunt et fecerunt, et, tandem, potestate et auxilio huiusmodi Parochianorum et aliorum magnatum suffulti, sic, quod, pacis emulo procurante, gravis contra vos dissensionis et litis materia extitit suscitata, per que, tam in partibus, quam in Curia Romana, diutius agitata, vos et monasterium vestrum gravibus, eciam, quasi intolerabilibus supposuerunt expensis—quodque—sicut eadem vestra peticio subiungebat, quod per onera importabilia quodammodo hiis diebus, que, tam per divitum, magnatum et principum ad idem Monasterium confluentiam, quam per tallias varias et collectas vobis multipliciter impositas

That the Parish Church, of old, was annexed to the Monastery,

on its finding a Vicar.

That the first Vicars were content; but

That succeeding Vicars, fo. 134. with abettors have tried to shake off charges on the Vicarage, and otherwise do wrongfully, stirring up the parishioners—

That there have been costly lawsuits in the Roman Court and elsewhere—

That their burdens are more than they can bear from the numbers of the

rich, great and princes resorting to the Monastery. *That* from expensive law-suits with the Vicars; and *That* from barren years, murrain and extortion, they are insolvent, unless holpen.

indies immineant, vexaciones iniuriosas placitorum contra vos et Monasterium vestrum per Vicarios dicte Ecclesie suscitatas, ac expensas sumptuosas per vos ad hoc appositas, et que futuris temporibus, crescente hominum malitia, imminere, verisimiliter, formidantur—sit prefatum vestrum Monasterium, propter sterilitatem annorum, ac morinam pecorum vestrorum, inimicorum extorciones, variasque alias adversitates, ere alieno nimium oneratum—quorum pretextu, ad agnoscenda onera vobis incumbentia, absque remedio extrinseco, vobis non suppetunt proprie facultates—quare Nobis supplicastis, ut ad relevamen tante inopie, compassionis visceribus, nostre mentis intuitum dirigentes, ad evitandas discordias et lites Vicariorum futurorum, si qui forent in ea instituendi, Perpetuam Vicariam Ecclesie vestre de Wynchecumbe predicta, vestri patronatus, vobis et Monasterio vestro unire, appropriare et annectere, ac in usus vestros proprios perpetuo possidendam concedere dignaremur. Exhibita, insuper, coram Nobis, ex parte vestra, licencia excellentissimi Principis, domini nostri domini Ricardi, Dei Gracia, Regis Anglie et Francie et domini Hibernie, vobis concessa pro premissis faciendis, non obstante statuto regio de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis in ea parte edito; habitoque, postmodum, cum Capitulo Ecclesie nostre Wygornie tractatu diligenti et frequenti et solempni in domo Capitulari dicte Ecclesie nostre, qui in huiusmodi concessionibus et ecclesiarum unionibus requiritur; et ceteris observatis, que requirebantur, prefatis; evidenti necessitate Abbatie vestre predicte, utilitate et indigencia eius manifestis supradictis, factaque fide super hiis coram Nobis sufficienter, tam per inquisicionem quam per alia documenta in forma iuris; vocatis, primitus, omnibus et singulis quorum intererat in ea parte, et qui ad huiusmodi actum fuerant vocandi; et quia invenimus causas predictas in vestra petitione con-

The Licence from King Richard II. to appropriate.

fo. 135.

tentas, propter quas unio dicte Vicarie de Wynchecumbe esset vobis et vestro Monasterio facienda, veras, sufficientes et alias ipsas veras, et alias fuisse et esse—pronunciamus et declaramus, ac prefatam Vicariam de Wynchecumbe nostre Dioceseos vestri patronatus, vobis et successoribus vestris ac vestro Monasterio, ex causis supradictis et aliis Nos moventibus, ex nostra certa et deliberata scientia, pro Nobis et nostris successoribus, de voluntate et consensu Prioris et Capituli Ecclesie nostre Wygorniensis predicte, appropriandam esse decernimus, pronunciamus, ac tenore presentium vobis et vestro Monasterio appropriamus, incorporamus, annectimus et unimus, [et] eandem in proprios vestros usus perpetuo possidendam concedimus cum suis iuribus, fructibus et proventibus ac pertinenciis universis. Ita quod, cadente vel decedente ipsius Ecclesie Vicario, qui nunc est, vel ipsa Vicaria quocunque alio modo vacante, liceat vobis vel procuratori vestro, et vero nomine vestro et dicti vestri Monasterii, corporalem possessionem ipsius Vicarie libere ingredi, auctoritate presentium apprehendere, et cum effectu tenere, ac de fructibus, redditibus et proventibus huiusmodi Vicarie disponere, pro libito voluntatis vestre, nostris licentia seu consensu, successorum nostrorum ac cuiuscunque alterius minime requisitis. Et quia manifestum et notorium fuit, et est, quod dicta Ecclesia Parochialis de Wynchecumbe, in qua Vicarii dicte Ecclesie consueverunt divina celebrare et sacramenta ecclesiastica ministrare, ab antiquo fuit et est Monasterio vestro contigua et vicina, concedimus vobis, ut liceat vobis et successoribus vestris, per unum sacerdotem secularem conductum et temporalem, onera animarum parochianorum gerentem, dicte Ecclesie facere deserviri. Ceterum, ne per premissas concessionem, appropriacionem, incorporacionem, annexionem et unionem, Ecclesie nostre Wygornie Nobis et successoribus nostris preiudicium fiat in hac parte, et ut

The Monastery is to provide a secular, paid and temporary priest for the care of souls and services of the Parish Church.

The Bishop indemnified by an annual pension of 2s. on the score of first fruits.

conservemur, salutem propter, illesi, reservamus Nobis et successoribus nostris de expresso consensu vestro unam pensionem duorum solidorum sterlingorum, ratione interesse nostri, occasione fructuum dicte Vicarie, de antiqua consuetudine legitime[1] prescripta, pro tempore vacationis eiusdem Vicarie, quotiens eam vacare contigisset, ad nos spectancium seu debere spectancium, [ac] si Vicaria predicta minime fuisset concessa, incorporata, appropriata, annexa et unita vobis
fo. 136. et Monasterio vestro predicto, vobis et successoribus vestris, in singulis vacacionibus dicti vestri Monasterii, de proventibus dicte Vicarie, in dicta nostra Ecclesia Wygornie persolvendam. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in manerio nostro de Hyllyngdon, VI° die mensis Maii; anno Domini millesimo CCC° nonagesimo octavo, et nostre translacionis III°." "Et nos, Prior, Capitulum Ecclesie Cathedralis predicte, concessioni, unioni, annexioni et appropriationi, ut premittitur, factis, nostros prebuimus et prebemus assensum pariter [et] consensum, easque notificamus, approbamus, et quatenus ad nos attinet, confirmanus, iure, consuetudine, dignitate et honore Ecclesie nostre Cathedralis Wygornie in omnibus semper salvis. In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium sigillum nostrum commune fecimus hiis apponi. Datum quoad nos, Priorem [et] Capitulum in Domo nostro Capitulari, anno supradicto, nono die mensis Iunii." "Et ego, Iohannes Chewe, clericus Bathonie et Wellensis Dioceseos, publicus auctoritate apostolica et imperiali notarius, dictorum Prioris et Capituli, super concessionem, unionem, annexionem et appropriationem huiusmodi Vicarie de Wynchecumbe, sicut prefertur, per Reverendum in Christo Patrem et dominum, dominum Tidemamum, Dei Gracia, Wygorniensem Episcopum, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe et eorum Monasterio factas, consensus pariter et assensus prestationi, ipsorumque Prioris et Capituli notificationi, approbationi et confirmationi, eorumque sigilli communis appositioni, ceterisque omnibus et singulis premissis, dum, sicut premittitur, per Priorem et Capitulum antedictum, sub anno ab Incarnatione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane, millesimo CCC^{mo} nonagesimo octavo, Indictione sexta, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et domini, domini Bonifacii, Divina Providentia, Pape Noni, anno [nono]; mensis Iunii die nono, in Domo Capitulari eorundem agebantur et fiebant; una cum Iohanne Herford et Hugone Kynges *alias* Drawey, clericis Londonie, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et vocatis, presens, personaliter, interfui, eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi; aliis negotiis occupatus per alium scribi feci; hic me subscripsi, publicavi et in hanc publicam formam redegi; signoque et nomine meis solitis et consuetis signavi rogatus et requisitus, in fidem et testimonium premissorum." Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre confirmacionis, communitionis et suppletionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, IIII. Kal. Iulii; Pontificatus nostri anno decimo.

9 June, 1398. Confirmation of the Prior and Chapter of Worcester.

The ratification of the Pope.

[1] *MS.* lre.

LXXXI. fo. 137.

Relaxacio Iohannis de Sudeley de Communa in Bertheworth, Thacchesley et les Bayes.

John de Sudley releases to Abbot Richard [Idbury] all his right of joint common

Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego Iohannes, dominus de Sudeleye, concessi et omnino quietum clamavi pro me et heredibus meis, dilectis michi in Christo, Ricardo,[1] Abbati de Wynchcombe et eiusdem

[1] Ricardo Idbury, Abbat, 1315—1359.

in the fields of Bereworth, Thacchesley, and the Bays,

loci Conventui, ac, eciam, eorum successoribus, imperpetuum, totam communam meam, quam habui, pascendi cum animalibus meis in culturis dictorum Religiosorum de Bereworth, Thacchesley et les Bayes, et, eciam, totum ius, et clamium, que habui in pastura earundem culturarum ad pascendum. Ita quod, nec ego, heredesve mei, vel aliquis nostro nomine, quicquam iuris vel clamii exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum ad pascendum in culturis predictis, sed ab eisdem communis et iure pascendi easdem tenore presencium, imperpetuum, excludemur. Preterea, volo et concedo, pro me et heredibus meis, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus et eorum successores possint dictas culturas de Bereworth, Thacchesley et de les Bayes, pro voluntate ipsorum, fossatis et haiciis includere, et per totum annum et omni tempore anni in defenso et in clauso tenere, imperpetuum, sine reclamacione, contradictione seu impedimento mei vel heredum meorum seu hominum meorum quorumcunque. In cuius rei testimonium huic concessioni, remissioni et quiete clamacioni sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo de Tracy, domino de Todynton, milite; Ricardo de Croupes, domino de Wytinton; Roberto de Bodenham, domino de parva Wormynton; Willelmo de Bradewelle; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto de Wottone, de eadem; Roberto de Charingworthe; et multis aliis.

which they may enclose.

LXXXII. *Carta Radulphi de Sudleye pro quareria de Londeleya et Chnihtestan, et pro libero itinere habendo extra blada et prata.*

Ralph of Sudley gives to the Convent, for his and his wife's soul, for a yardland, which John, his father, gave it; all his land,

Radulphus de Sudlia, omnibus hominibus suis et amicis, Francis et Anglis, tam presentibus quam futuris, Salutem. Sciatis, me pro salute anime mee et Emme uxoris mee et antecessorum et heredum nostrorum, dedisse Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo

et Abbatie de Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibi Deo servientibus, in solutionem unius virgate terre, quam [pater] meus Iohannes, de Sudleia, dederat predicte Abbatie, totam terram meam cum bosco, qui dicitur Hamelihou, que est de Oldeportweie usque ad Allesberge et de Allesberge usque ad viam que est inter terram Abbatis et meam, et usque ad divisam terre quam Radulfus de Wiricestre tenet de me, et quicquid habeo in dominio inter has divisas in perpetuam elemosinam. Preterea concessi ex concessu Emme uxoris mee et Otueli, filii et heredis mei, et Radulphi, filii mei, et aliorum heredum meorum, quod ego et heredes nostri adquietabimus de omni servicio, quod spectat ad dominum Regem vel ad nos, unam hidam terre in Wrmintona, et dimidiam hidam in Cote, et dimidiam virgatam, quam sacrista tenet cum sede molendini, et quicquid predicta Abbatia tenet ex donatione antecessorum meorum et mea, et pascuam super Londeleiam, libere et quiete, ad dominica pecora Abbathie, anno quo non fuerit circa seminatum—salva Warenna mea—et quarreriam super Londeleiam, et illam super Cnihtestan ad dominica edificia Abbatie, et viam, que dicitur Seugete, et semitam iuxta, et semitam que venit per chevesas bolde et per totam terram, quando non fuerint seminata, sine dampno bladi et prati. Preterea, concedo et confirmo eis fontem de Honewelle, quem Robertus Russel dedit eis, et Willelmus, filius eius, coram me concessit ducendum per omne tenementum hominum meorum sub terra; et si necesse fuerit, liceat Monachis emendare conductum suum, salva racionabili restitutione dampni eorum, quorum fuerit tenementum, per visum legitimorum vivorum. Confirmo, etiam, eis, quod Robertus Russel et Willelmus, filius eius, concesserunt predicte Ecclesie per cartas suas de feudo meo, salvo servicio, quod Willelmus Russel et heredes sui michi et heredibus meis facere debent. Hec omnia, sic dicta, do et concedo et con-

with Hamelihou Wood, from the Old Portway to Allesbury, to the way between the Abbot's land and his own, to the parting of the fo. 138. land which Ralph of Worcester holds of him; all his demesne between the partings.

With his wife Emma's and Ralph and Otuel, his sons' consent, he acquits from service to the King and to himself a hide in Wormington; a ½ hide in Cotes; a ½ yardland held by the Sacrist, with a site of a mill; his forefathers' gifts; and pasture on Londley, when not sown about—saving his Warren—also the quarries on Londley and Knightstone, for the demesne buildings of the Abbey; Seugate way; path near; pathway through the top of the Bolde, and through the whole land, when unsown.

He grants Honewell Spring, which Wm. Russel gave, and which Robert, his son, allowed to be carried under his men's tenements. The monks may repair their conduit, but must compensate for damage done. A saving of service. The Abbot gives 30 marks of the church's money to Ralph and Emma; five marks to Otuel; two bezants of gold to Ralph, his sons.

firmo, consilio et consensu Emme uxoris mee et Otueli, filii et heredis mei, Radulphi, filii mei, et aliorum heredum meorum, Ecclesie de Wyncelcumbe, in perpetuam elemosinam; tenenda de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete de me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum. Pro hac donatione et concessione et confirmatione dedit dominus Abbas, Radulphus, de pecunia Ecclesie mihi et Emme, uxori mee, xxx. marcas argenti; et Otuelo, heredi meo, v. marcas argenti; et Radulpho, filio meo, duos bizantios aureos. Hiis testibus, Emma, uxore mea; Otuelo et Radulpho, filiis meis; Roberto, clerico de Haseleia; Willelmo de Tracy; Willelmo Russel, genero meo; Osmundo de Compedena; Henrico de Chevelinges; Roberto, filio Aluredi; Bertramo de Aldrinton; Nicholao de Brueria; Willelmo de Sancto Petro; Ingelramo, senescallo meo; Henrico, clerico; Willelmo, clerico de Sudleia; Philippo de Tudinton; et multis aliis.

LXXXIII.
fo. 139—41.

Carta Iohannis de Sudeleye de Cotes.[1]

LXXXIV.
fo. 141.

Quieta clamancia Iohannis de Sudleye de fidelitate rem[issa.]

About 1300. Quit claim of John, son of Bartholomew de Sudley, to Abbot Walter, or other holders, of the Oath of Fealty for possessions in the fee of Sudley. A saving of all other services.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, dominus de Sudleye, filius et heres domini Bartholomei de Sudleye, remitto et omnino quietum clamo dilectis

[1] Printed, already, in vol. i., pp. 324—328. "Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes de Sudleye, dominus de eadem, dedi .... Waltero, Abbati et Monachis ibidem ... totum ius, clameum ..... que Iohannes le Bruyn et Margeria, uxor sua, ... de me tenent ... Pro hac concessione .... Abbas et Conventus fecerunt Iohannem ... dare mihi ... Babelesmor ... Morley .... Sarewood ... Testibus, domino Willelmo de Sudleye, fratre meo; Ricardo de Scroupes; Willelmo, senescallo; domino de Stanleye, militibus; Willelmo Tracy de Todyntona; Iohanne de Solers; Odone de Dombel[tona]; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Adam Sparewe; et aliis."

in Christo, Waltero, Abbati Wynchecumbe et suis successoribus, sacramentum fidelitatis, tam, quod per me et heredes meos exigi poterit a dicto Abbate et eius successoribus pro terris et tenementis cum eorum redditibus, que dictus Walterus, Abbas Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventus, die confectionis presencium, infra dominium et feodum meum de Sudeley tenent et possident seisiti—salvis et retentis mihi et heredibus meis omnibus aliis serviciis et consuetudinibus, que ab eisdem Abbate et Conventu et eorum successoribus de terris et tenementis predictis peti poterunt de iure, et, etiam, sacramento fidelitatis, que de terris et tenementis predictis exigi poterit, si ad alias manus seu possessionem quam dictorum Abbatis et Conventus devenire contigerint possidenda. Ita quod vel ego vel heredes mei seu assignati de dicto Abbate vel successoribus suis de terris et tenementis predictis vel eorum redditibus sacramentum fidelitatis nunquam exigere poterimus in futurum—salvis mihi et heredibus meis, ut predictum est, omnimodis aliis serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. Et quia volo quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia firma et stabilis in perpetuum perseveret, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus: domino Ricardo de Croupes, milite; Iohanne de Solers de Wurththe; Iohanne Besemauncel; Elya le Botiler de Foxcote; Odone de Dumbletona; Willelmo de Bladynton; et aliis. fo. 142.

Radulphus de Sudleia pro quareria de Londeley et de Kinteston.[1] LXXXV.

About 1300. Ralph de Sudley confirms his forefather Ralph, grant concerning the

Universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Radulfus de Sudleia, Salutem. Cum predecessor noster, Radulfus, pater Otueli de Sudleia, inter ceteras concessiones et donaciones suas Abbatie

[1] Thus in MS.

Londeley and Kintestone (Cnihtestane, above), adding the right to dig stone for building.

de Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus factas, eisdem Monachis quareriam suam super Londeleiam et quareriam suam super Kintestane per cartam suam concesserit—dictam cartam et quicquid in ea continetur confirmo—hoc adiecto, quod dicti Monachi habeant et sumant de dictis quarreriis quicquid in eis ipsis fuerit necessarium ad quecunque possident aut possidebunt, tam in villa Wynchecumbe et extra, quam in ipsa Abbatia. Et, ut hec mea donacio et confirmacio robur perpetue firmitatis optineat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; domino Iohanne Russel, milite; Willelmo de Aubemarle, milite; Willelmo de Tracy, milite; Willelmo, filio Helye, senescallo meo; Ricardo Dastyn; Waltero de Grettone; Ricardo, filio Moryn; et multis aliis.

LXXXVI. *Carta*[1] *Roberti Russeldina.*[2]

LXXXVII. fo. 143.

Concessio domini de Sudleye de Thacheley et aliis locis.

17 Edward II. 25 Mar., 1324. John de Sudley grants to the Convent, the furlong (cultura) of Thachesley, once John le Brun's with butts up to Tropesway next Bereworth

Universis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint Iohannes dominus de Sudleie, Salutem. Noveritis me concessisse pro me heredibus et hominibus meis, quod Abbas et Conventus de Winchecumb et eorum successores possint culturam, que vocatur Thachesleie, cum buttis que se extendunt versus Tropesweie iuxta Bereworth, que quidem cultura quondam fuit Iohannis

[1] Given in vol. i., p. 235, under the title "*De terra Toky.*" Commencing with "Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego Robertus Russel, consilio et consensu Basilee," &c.; and ending with Witnesses, "Radulfo, filio Radulfi de Sudleia," &c. Vol. i., p. 236, line 13, has xxx^ti duarum; here, "xxx^ti q'narum" (plainly wrong). Vol i., p. 326, line 15, has "unius" inserted before "pertice." Line 22, for "Tropariam" in text, and in marginal, read "Tropam" (Throp ?). A curved finish of the "p" over the word in the line above led to the error there. In marginal, vol. i., p. 236, line 1, for "his dwelling," read "a dwelling."

[2] Thus in MS.

le Brun, colere de anno in annum pro voluntate eorum, et in separali tenere omni tempore. Communa pascendi heredibus et hominibus meis in dicta cultura et buttis, postquam vestura dicte terre fuerit metita et ad commodum eorum abcariata, semper michi salva. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Sudleie, die Annunciacionis Beate Marie, anno regni Regis, Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi, decimo septimo.

Saving the common after mowing and carrying.

LXXXVIII. *Quieta clamancia domini Iohannis de Sudleye de III. solidis annui redditus de domo Adelardi.*

The above John, son of Bartholomew de Sudley, releases to the Convent a yearly rent of 3s. given him by John Bradweye and Agnes of the Mill, his wife, held by Alard, and then by Philip the Walker, in Great Street, between John Gerveys and Mill Lane.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, dominus de Sudleye, filius et heres domini Bartholomei de eadem, remisi, et per hanc presentem cartam meam omnino quiete clamavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumbe, necnon Waltero, Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, pro salute anime mee et Margerie, quondam consortis mee, et antecessorum et liberorum meorum, totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui in tribus solidatis annui redditus in omnibus, que inde accidere poterunt in futurum, provenientibus de tenemento, quod Alardus, et post eum Philippus le Walkere, de eisdem aliquando tenuerunt in Winchecumbe, in Magno Vico, inter tenementum Iohannis Gerveys, ex una parte, et Mille Lone[1] ex altera, quas quidem tres solidatas annui redditus habui ex donatione Iohannis de Bradeweye et Agnetis de molendino, uxoris sue, Habendas dictas tres solidatas annui redditus cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, ut premissum est, sibi fo. 144.
et successoribus suis, tanquam capitalibus dominis feodi, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine aliquo retenemento, et absque omni impedimento seu calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum, imperpetuum.

[1] MS. hulle Lane.

Et quia volo, quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia firma et stabilis, imperpetuum, perseveret; hanc presentem cartam meam sigilli me impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Magistro Iohanne de Poteslep; Odone de Dumbeltone; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto de Chavelingworthe; Adam Sparewe; et aliis.

LXXXIX. *Carta Roberti, filii Halardi, super decimis de Blakeputte et Rugbreche et Sortegrave.*[1]

XC. fo. 145. *Confirmacio Radulphi de Sudleia super cartam Roberti filii Alardi.*[2]

XCI. *Mandatum domini Regis pro viis et semitis versus boscum de Corugges.*[3]

XCII. *Carta domini Iohannis de Sudleia de Throp.*

John, son of Bartholomew Sudley, for his own, his wife

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes de Sudleye, filius et heres domini Bartholomei de eadem, pro salute anime mee et animarum Margerie, quondam

[1] Given vol. i., p. 80, "Robertus, filius Alardi, Capellanus Radulphi de Sudleia, Omnibus, &c., to Witnesses, ending with "Roberto clerico de Greta." In the title there Alard is described as "Persone de Sudleia." "Sortegrave" is written "Schortegrave" in this copy of the Charter. For "Martello," amongst the witnesses, there, "Marcello," here. In vol. ii., No. cv., "Willelmo Marcel "(farrier ?).

[2] Given vol. i., p. 78, "Radulfus de Sulleia, Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Salutem. Sciat universitas vestra," &c.: to Witnesses, "Magistro Brievallo .... Radulpho (*sic*) Dastin," with these in addition, here, "Hamelino, fratre Abbatis; Marcello; Roberto, medico; Herberto, clerico; Ogerio, ianitore; Everardo, infirmario; Baldwino, pistore; Willelmo, cocis (*sic*); Adam, et Adam, et aliis hominibus meis et monachorum."

[3] Given in vol. i., p. 179. Entitled there "*Preceptum Regis ad Radulphum de Sulleia.*" "Henricus Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Dux Normannie et Aquitanie et Comes Andegavie, Radulpho de Sudleia, Salutem. Precipio tibi .... ne amplius in clamorem audiamus per defectum recti. Teste Randulfo de Glanville, apud Oxenford." "Avunculo" is found, here, also. *Dele Note vol.* i., p. 179.

consortis mee, patris et matris mee, antecessorum et liberorum meorum, dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi pro me et heredibus meis et assignatis meis quibuscunque, Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon Waltero Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, in liberam puram [et] perpetuam elemosinam, decem et novem solidatas et quatuor denariatas annui redditus quas mihi reddere consuevit Iohannes Waupol de Wenlonde pro terris tenementis et redditibus cum pertinenciis, que idem Iohannes Waupol, Willelmus Hathewy, Walterus Haraung, Rogerus le Porter de feodo meo in hamelettis de Throp, Cotes, Grettone iuxta Wynchecumbam tenent, et que terras et tenementa Iohannes Waupol, Willelmus Hathewy, Walterus Haraung, Rogerus le Porter predicti partim tenent in dominicis, partim liberis suis hominibus, et partim villanis suis tradiderunt in villenagio tenenda; necnon et totum ius clamium et dominium cum omnibus que inde accidere poterint in futurum, que habui vel habere potui in terris predictis tenementis seu tenentibus eorundem, ut in homagiis, fidelitatibus, sectis curiarum, scutagiis, aliisve serviciis extrinsecis vel forinsecis secularibus, seu demandis, quocunque nomine appellantur. Et que terras et tenementa omnia licebit dictis Abbati et Monachis et successoribus suis sibi appropriare, et in manus proprias tenere, non obstantibus statutis regiis quibuscunque. Ita quod, occasione appropriacionis huiusmodi, nunquam per me, heredes meos seu assignatos occasionentur in futurum in aliquo, seu graventur. Salvo quod tenentes nativi seu villani predictorum Iohannis Waupol, Willelmi Hathewy, Walteri Haraung, Rogeri le Porter, bis in anno veniant in Curiam de Sudleye ad visum franciplegii ut sub pace domini regis comprehendantur ibidem, sicut solent, Habendum et tenendum de capitalibus dominis predictis Abbati et Monachis et suis successoribus,

Margery's, and predecessors' souls, gave the Convent

fo. 146.

19*s.* 4*d.*, annual rent, paid by John Waupole for lands in Throp, Cotes and Gretton; held by John Waupole, Will. Hathewy, Walt. Harang, Rog. the Porter in demesne, or by their freemen and villeins;

with all homage, fealty, suit of Court, &c.

A saving of suit at Court Leet, of tenants, native and villein, twice a year, at Sudley.

imperpetuum, predictum redditum, ius, clamium et dominium cum omnibus que inde accidere poterint in futurum, ut in homagiis, fidelitatibus, wardis, releviis, herietis, et escaetis, aliisve serviciis quibuscunque, adeo libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et purius dari potest, transferri et concedi, ab omni servicio, exactione et seculari demanda. Ita quod ego, heredes mei seu assignati, aliive quicumque ad quorumcunque manus manerium de Sudleye devenerit, homagia, fidelitates, sectam curie, scutagia, aliave servicia secularia, intrinseca vel forinseca, seu serviciis concomitantia, de dictis Abbate et Monachis
fo. 147. Wynchecumbie et successoribus suis suisve hominibus liberis seu villanis predictas terras et tenementa tenentibus nunquam exigere seu vendicare poterimus in futurum—salvo visu, ut premissum et. Ego, vero, Iohannes predictus, heredes mei et assignati, aliive, ad quorumcunque manus manerium de Sudleye devenerit, predictum redditum novemdecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum, ius, clamium, et dominium, cum omnibus, que inde accidere poterint in futurum, predictis Abbati et Monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione carte mee, consummacione et warantya, dederunt michi sepedicti Abbas et Conventus Wynche-
Consideration, £40. cumbe quadraginta libras sterlingorum pre manibus. In cuius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus; domina Iohanna, matre mea; dominis, Ricardo Croupes; Willelmo, dicto senescallo, domino [de] Stanleye, militibus; Iohanne de Solers, domino de Poteslep; Willelmo, filio et herede domini Iohannis Tracy; Odone de Dumbeltone; Willelmo Dastyn de Wormyntone; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto de Chavelynworth; Adam Sparewe; et aliis.

Carta de Throp plenissima. XCIII.

John, son of John Waupol of Wenlond, grants to Abbat Walter (1282—1314) the capital messuage, sometime of Lord William de Albemare in Throp, with all lands, &c., services of freemen and villeins (in text), &c.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes Waupol de Wenlond, filius et heres Iohannis Waupol de eadem, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Wynchecumba, necnon capitalibus dominis meis, Waltero, Abbati Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, totum illud capitale mesuagium in Throp iuxta Wynchecumbam, quod fuit aliquando domini Willielmi de Albo Marisco, et, eciam, omnes terras et tenementa ad dictum mesuagium appendencia, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, redditibus, videlicet, et serviciis liberorum et villanorum, Henrici de Cotes, filii Willelmi de eadem, Willelmi Aderwyne, Wete atte Pirye, Iohannis de Clyve, et aliorum molendinum fullonarium tenencium, Willelmi Peytevyn, Benedicti de Throp, Iohannis Peyt[ic]ru Thome, filii Roberti de Gretton, Iuliane atte gate, et aliorum quorumcunque de pertinenciis dicti mesuagii terras, tenementa, molendina, redditus et servicia tenencium; quocunque titulo dicte terre, tenementa, molendina, redditus et servicia seu pertinencie earundem ad me devenerunt, seu devenire poterunt in futurum, sive iure hereditario seu titulo donacionis et feofamenti, escaete vel escambii, Habendum et tenendum de capitalibus dominis dictorum dominorum meorum Abbatis et Conventus predictum fo. 148.
mesuagium totum, et omnes terras et tenementa, molendina, redditus et servicia ad dictum mesuagium appendencia, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et appendiciis, predictis Abbati et Monachis Wynchecumbe, et eorum successoribus, libere, quiete, bene et in pace pure, imperpetuum, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, libertatibus et appendiciis; in viis, semitis, planis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis, communis et omnimodis aliis libertatibus et appendiciis, quocunque nomine appellentur, absque omni contradiccione, clamio, im-

pedimento seu calumpnia mei, heredum seu assignatorum meorum quorumcunque; Ita quod ego, heredes mei vel assignati quicumque, nichil omnino iuris vel clamii in predicto mesuagio seu terris et tenementis, molendinis, redditibus et serviciis liberorum seu villanorum, ad dictum mesuagium appendentibus, seu eorum pertinenciis, vendicare poterimus in futurum. Ego, vero, Iohannes Waupol de Wenlond predictus, heredes mei vel assignati quicunque de Wenlond, in Comitatu Wygorniensi, totum predictum mesuagium cum terris et tenementis, molendinis, redditibus, serviciis et eorum pertinenciis et appendiciis ad dictum mesuagium pertinentibus, ut predictum est, predicto Waltero, Abbati, et Monachis et successoribus suis de Wynchecumba contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione carte mee, confirmacione et warantya dederunt michi predicti Walterus et Conventus Wynchecumbe centum libras sterlingorum pre manibus. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio carte mee, confirmacio et warantya firma et stabilis perseveret, presentem cartam sigilli mei apposicione, impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; dominis, Ricardo de Croupes, domino de Wythynton; Willelmo, dicto Senescallo, domino de Stanleye, militibus; Iohanne de Solers, domino de Poteslep; Odone de Dumbeltone; Willelmo Tracy; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Willelmo Dastyn de Wormyntone; Roberto de Charynworth; Adam Sparewe de Sudleye; et aliis.

Consideration £100.

XCIV. fols. 148-9.

Carta Iohannis de Wenlonde de capitali mesuagio de Throp, quod fuit Willelmi de Albo Marisco cum terris [et] pertinenciis. III^a carta.[1]

[1] The same as the foregoing charter, saving the following omissions, viz.:—After "videlicet et serviciis liberorum et villanorum," their nine names, "Henrici de Cotes, filii Willelmi de eadem" .... "Iuliane atte gate, et aliorum quorumcunque." After "Habendum et tenendum." "de capitalibus dominis dominorum meorum Abbatis et Conventus." After "terras et tenementa" next following, "molendina, redditus et servicia"—and of the word "molendinis" between "seu terris et tenementis," and "redditibus et serviciis liberorum e villanorum." The same witnesses.

XCV.

Quarta Carta. Quieta clamancia Iohannis de Wenlond de capitali mesuagio de Throp cum terris et tenementis pertinentibus ad idem.

Fourth charter of quit claim of J.W. to the Convent of the capital messuage of Throp. fo. 150.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes Waupol [de Wenlond], filius et heres Iohannis Waupol de eadem, do, concedo, reddo, remitto et omnino quietum clamo, pro me, heredibus meis et assignatis quibuscunque, capitalibus dominis meis, Waltero, Abbati Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventui et successoribus suis, de capitali mesuagio, seu clauso de Throp, terris et tenementis, redditibus, serviciis liberorum et villanorum de terris et tenementis ad dictum mesuagium pertinentibus, et, eciam, iure et dominio eiusdem mesuagii cum omnibus pertinenciis supradictis, seysitis, totum ius [vel] clamium, quod habeo, vel habere potero in futurum in predicto mesuagio, terris, tenementis et redditibus, serviciis liberorum et villanorum, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis ad dictum mesuagium pertinentibus. Ita, quod ego, Iohannes Waupol de Wenlond, heredes vel assignati, in dicto mesuagio de Throp, terris, tenementis, redditibus, serviciis liberorum seu villanorum, de terris et tenementis ad dictum capitale mesuagium pertinentibus, tenencium, nunquam aliquid iuris, clamii vel dominii vendicare poterimus in futurum. Et volo exhabundanti, et concedo, quod, dicti capitales domini mei, Walterus, Abbas, et Conventus Wynchecumbe, seu eorum successores nunquam per me et heredes meos vel assignatos quoscunque impediantur seu graventur, quominus dictum capitale mesuagium de Throp cum terris, tenementis, redditibus, serviciis liberorum et villanorum, seu aliis pertinenciis quibuscunque, libere

teneant et possideant in futurum; quod heredes mei de Wenlond in Comitatu Wygorniensi, specialiter extunc teneantur ad satisfaciendum eisdem Abbati et Conventui et suis successoribus de omnibus impedimentis et dampnis et gravaminibus per eosdem sibi illatis et procuratis, et, nichilominus, quod teneantur ad warantizandum predicto Waltero, Abbati, Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui et successoribus suis predictum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis supradictis acquietandum et defendendum contra omnes mortales: pro centum libris sterlingorum, quas ab eisdem pre manibus recepi. In cuius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; dominis, Ricardo de Croupes, domino de Wythyntone; Willelmo, dicto Senescallo, domino de Stanleye, militibus; Odone de Dombeltone; Willelmo de Tracy; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Willelmo Dastyn de Wormyntone; Roberto de Charyngwrthe; Adam Sparewe de Sudleye; et aliis.

XCVI. *Carta de Throp, que loquitur de terris et tenementis per Iohannem de Wenlond datis Monasterio Wynchecumbe.*

John Waupol confirms all gifts and feoffments, in Throp, &c., from his mother Matilda, or from William Hathewy.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes Waupol de Wenlond, et heres Iohannis Waupol de eadem, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon capitalibus dominis meis, Waltero, Abbati Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, omnes terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia, que habui ex donacione et feofamento Matildis [matris] mee, seu ex
fo.151 donacione et feofamento Willelmi Hathewy per escambium, vel aliorum quorumcunque, in Throp, iuxta Wynchecumbam, Cotes et Gretton, quocunque titulo seu iure ea tenuerint, habuerint et possederint, cum

omnibus suis pertinenciis, libertatibus et appendiciis, et, eciam, quocunque titulo seu iure, ego, Iohannes Waupol de Wenlond predictus, predictas terras, tenementa, redditus et servicia tenui, habui et possedi, de quibus terris, tenementis et redditibus predicta Matilda, mater mea, Willelmus Hathewy, et ego, partem tenuimus in dominico, et partem liberis, partemque villanis tradidimus in tenuram, Habendum et tenendum omnes predictas terras, tenementa, redditus et servicia, predictis Abbati et Monachis Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus, libere, quiete, bene, in pace et pure, imperpetuum, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, libertatibus et appendiciis; in viis, semitis, planis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis, communis et omnimodis aliis libertatibus et appendiciis, quocunque nomine appellentur, absque omni contradictione, clamio, impedimento seu calumpnia mei heredum seu assignatorum meorum quorumcunque; Ita, quod ego, heredes mei vel assignati quicunque nichil omnino iuris vel clamii in predictis terris, tenementis, redditibus, serviciisve liberorum et villanorum, seu eorum pertinenciis et appendiciis, vendicare poterimus in futurum. Ego, vero, Iohannes Waupol de Wenlond predictus, heredes mei vel assignati quicunque de Wenlond, in Comitatu Wygorniensi, omnes predictas terras, tenementa, redditus et servicia cum omnibus pertinenciis, ut predictum est, predictis Abbati, et Monachis et successoribus suis de Wynchecumba contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione, carte mee confirmacione et warantia dederunt michi predicti Walterus, Abbas, et Conventus Wynchecumbe centum libras sterlingorum pre manibus. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio, carte mee confirmacio, et warantia firma et stabilis, imperpetuum, perseveret, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; dominis, Ricardo de Croupes, domino de

Wythyntone; Willelmo, dicto Senescallo, domino de Stanleye, militibus; Odone de Dombeltone; Willelmo de Tracy; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Willelmo Dastyn de Wormyntone; Roberto de Charynwrthe; Adam Sparewe de Sudleye; et aliis.

XCVII. fo. 152-3.

Carta de Throp plenissima.

[A verbatim copy of the Charter No. XCIII., above.]

XCVIII.

Obligacio, quod feoffaret Iohannes Wenlond.

5 August (S. Oswald), 1299.

To the Abbat the same John sold in fee all his lands, &c., in Throp, Cotes and Pyrie, of the gift of his mother Matilda, with William Hatheway's lands; and all lands of the fee of Isabel de Aubemare; saving Walter Hering's portion. Consideration, £100, a furred robe of the Abbot's Esquires' suit; right of entertainment for himself, horse and groom for 3 or 4 nights and days--that of the Abbat's Esquires—but without claim thereto. The robe, yearly. Feoffment, within a fortnight after request. Movables removable at convenience. Distraint on these upon default, to the amount of £40. After S. Oswald (Aug. 5), he shall not fell grove, garden nor other trees; saving what is needful for ploughs, wagons and carts.

Hoc presens scriptum cyrographum testatur, quod ego, Iohannes Wawepol de Wenlonde, filius et heres quondam Iohannis de eadem, sub anno Incarnacionis Dominice M° CC° nonagesimo nono, die Sancti Oswaldi, Regis et Martiris, recognovi per presentem scripturam me vendidisse et concessise in feodum domino Waltero, Dei Gracia, Abbati de Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventui, et eorum successoribus, omnes terras et tenementa, que habui predicto die in le Throp, Cotes et Pyrie, iuxta Wynchecumbam, ex donacione et feofamento Matildis, matris mee; cum omnibus pertinenciis, iuribus et appendiciis, una cum terris et redditibus, que Willelmus Hathewey habere dicitur in hamelettis, et summarie omnes terras et tenementa, que fuerunt de feodo quondam Ysabelle de Albo Marisco in hamelettis predictis, excepta quadam porcione, quam Walterus, dictus Hering, tenet in eisdem, pro centum libris sterlingorum et una roba cum pelura, qua decet, singulis annis, quoad vixero, de secta armigerorum dicti Abbatis percipienda. Et, si contingat me casualiter ad dictos Abbatem et Conventum declinare, predicti Abbas et Conventus me, garcionem meum et equum per tres vel quatuor noctes et dies in vite[1]

[1] "In̄ m̄," in MS., as for "inde mihi."

necessariis exhibebunt competenter, secundum ratum armigerorum Abbatis antedicti; nullum, tamen, ius per premissa perbendinandi continuo vendicando. Item obligo me per presentem scripturam, me velle teneri, predictos Abbatem et Conventum [et] eorum successores feoffare in feodum de omnibus terris et tenementis predictis, infra quindenam a tempore quo fuero requisitus per eosdem. Salvis mihi mobilibus meis omnibus in eisdem existentibus, pro libito meo amovendis et asportandis. Insuper obligo me, per omnia bona mea mobilia et immobilia in regno Anglie ubicunque inventa, ad vendicionem [et] concessionem de omnibus predictis terris et tenementis et eorum pertinenciis, ut premittitur, predictis Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe factas, et fidei interposicione firmatas, immobiliter observabo. Et si contingat, quod absit, predictas vendicionem, concessionem et feofamentum, ut premittitur, me non adimplere, obligo me per presens scriptum predictis Abbati et Conventui in xl. libris sterlingorum, levandis de bonis meis ubicunque inventis ad opus eorundem per ministros domini Regis sub quorum districtu contigeri[n]t inveniri. Obligo et me per presentes, quod, post diem Sancti Oswaldi superius premissum, de gravis seu gardinis aliisve arboribus nil omnino prosternam seu ammovebo, prosterni faciam seu ammoveri; salvis mihi necessariis, interim, pro carucis, plaustris et carectis. Et in testimonium premissorum omnium est presens scriptum in modum cyrographi confectum sigillis partium munitum et partibus parcialiter traditum.

fo. 154.

Quieta clamancia Margerie de Wenlond.

XCIX. Ab. 1300.

Margery, widow of John Waupol, releases to Abbat Walter her dower, in the premises at

Pateat universis, quod cum ego, Margeria, que fui uxor quondam Iohannis Waupol de Wenlond, petiverim de Waltero, Abbate Wynchecumbe, per breve Regium racionabilem dotem meam in Curia domini Regis, que de omnibus terris, tenementis, boscis, redditibus, et

Throps, Cotes, Pyrie, Gretton or elsewhere, in the liberty of John de Sudley ;

rebus aliis quibuscunque, que idem Iohannes, vir meus, unquam habuit in Throp iuxta Wynchecumbam, Cotes, Pyrie, Gretton, seu alibi infra limites seu libertatem domini Iohannis de Sudeleye, ubicunque, quocunque titulo ad manus eiusdem Iohannis, viri mei, unquam devenerunt, [me contingit]—Ego, Margeria predicta, in pura ligia viduitate mea, remitto et omnino quietum clamo per presens scriptum totum ius et clamium, que habeo, vel michi contingere poterunt, in dictis terris, boscis, redditibus et rebus aliis ; et hoc, tam de terris, tenementis, boscis et redditibus, que fuerunt Willelmi Hathewi in locis supradictis, quam aliis quibuscunque, que ad manus dicti Iohannis, viri mei, sub tali titulo devenerunt, quod de eisdem, dotem meam, petere possem, seu exigere de eisdem—ita, quod de dicto Abbate, Conventu Wynchecumbe seu successoribus suis de dictis terris, tenementis, boscis, redditibus seu rebus aliis seu eorum pertinenciis, nunquam dotem exigam seu petam, nec eosdem aliqualiter vexabo occasione cuiuscunque actionis dotis, que me contingere poterit de predictis. Et, quod volo, quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia firme et stabiles, imperpetuum, perseverent, facta sibi, primitus, per me fidelitate de dictis terris, tenementis, sine vasto et alienacione custodiendis, quamdiu vixero, nec tradendis cuiquam, in exerredacionem dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, ad firmam, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; domino Willelmo Tracy, domino de Tudyntone ; Roberto Dastyn de Wormintone ; Roberto de Newerk ; Odone de Dumbultone ; Iohanne de Solers ; Ricardo de Dastyn de Grete ; Iohanne Besemaunsel ; Iohanne Moryn ; et aliis.

and right in Will. Hathewy's or other lands.

fo. 155.

C.

Carta Margerie Cauntelue de Framptone super Sabrinam.

Monday after the Assumption, 1279.

Sciant omnes gentes, quod ego, Margeria, uxor quondam Rogeri de Cauntelue de Framptone super Sabrinam,

in Com. Gloucestrensi, in pura et ligia potestate et viduitate mea, reddidi, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi Iohanni, filio Iohannis Waupol de Wenlonde, totum ius et clamium quod habeo, habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in omnibus terris, tenementis et redditibus, que habui ex donacione et concessione Roberti de Stallynge, patris mei in Throp, Cotes et Pyrie, iuxta Wynchecumbam, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi pre manibus soluta, faciendo capitalibus dominis servicia inde debita et consueta pro omnibus secularibus serviciis, exaccionibus et demandis ; sine aliquo retinemento mihi vel heredibus meis, imperpetuum. Ita, quod ego, Margeria, heredes mei, nichil omnino iuris seu clamii exigere vel vendicare poterimus in eisdem in futurum. Et ego, Margeria predicta, et heredes mei de Stallynge predicti, omnia predicta terras, tenementa cum redditibus et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis quibuscunque, predictis Iohanni, filio Iohannis Waupol, heredibus et assignatis suis quibuscunque, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et, imperpetuum, defendemus. Et, quia volo, quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia pro me et heredibus meis firma et stabilis perseveret, imperpetuum, presentem scripturam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus ; Willelmo Dastyn ; Ricardo Dastyn ; Henrico Cotes ; Willelmo Clyfford ; Willelmo Hambury ; et aliis. Datum apud Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbam, die Lune proximo post festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie, Anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, septimo.

Margery, wife of Roger de Cauntelue of Frampton on Severn, widow, releases her right in all lands in Throp, Cotes and Pyrie—hers, from her father Rob. de Stallynges—to John Waupol, for a sum of money, and doing to the chief lords all secular services.

Quieta clamancia Rogeri de Kantelou de Frampton. CI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Rogerus de Canteleu de Fromptone super Sabrinam in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, filius et heres Rogeri de Cantelue de Fromptone predicta, etate plenus, reddidi, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi Deo et Beate Marie et

Roger, son of Roger de Cantelou, of Frampton on Severn, quits to the Convent his claim

Monasterio Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon Waltero, Abbati, et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, ius et clamium, quod habui, vel habere potui, quocunque titulo, in omnibus terris, tenementis et redditibus cum suis pertinenciis que habent in Throp, Cotes et Pyrie iuxta Wynchecumbam, ex donacione et concessione Iohannis Waupol de Wenlond; et quas terras, tenementa et redditus cum pertinenciis idem Abbas et Monachi similiter habent et tenent, ex remissione et quieta clamancia Margerie, matris mee, in pura et ligia viduitate sua sibi factis. Et, insuper, confirmo et ratas habeo donaciones et concessiones, remissiones et quietas clamancias, quas dicti Iohannes et Margeria predictis Abbati et Monachis de Wynchecumba de omnibus terris, tenementis et redditibus cum pertinenciis predictis fecerunt quoquo modo—Ita quod ego, heredes mei, dictum Monasterium Abbatemve et Monachos seu successores eorum occasione donationis concessionis per dictum Iohannem facte, vel remissionis et quiete clamancie Margerie, matris mee, facte eisdem, vel, eciam, occasione statutorum regiorum quorumcunque, nunquam fatigabimus seu occasionabimus in futurum. In cuius rei testimonium qui[a] volo quod hec mea remissio, quieta clamancia et confirmacio pro me et heredibus meis firma et stabilis, imperpetuum, perseveret, presentem scripturam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Dastyn de Wormynton; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Henrico de Cotes; Adam Sparewe; Willelmo Clyfford de Fromptone; Willelmo de Hambury; Ricardo de Pistrino; et aliis.

to the lands, &c., in Throp, Cotes and Pyrie, which John Waupol fo. 156. gave; and those which Margery, his mother, sister of Robert de Stallinge, quitclaimed to the Convent.

CII.

Confirmacio Margerie de Stallinges, quam fecit Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe, super donacionem Iohannis de Wenlond.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Margeria, uxor quondam Rogeri de Cantilou de Frompton super

Margery, relict of Roger of

Sabrinam in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, confirmo et ratam habeo donacionem et assignacionem, quam Iohannes Waupol de Wenlond fecit Deo et Monasterio Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon Waltero, Abbati, et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, de terris, tenementis et redditibus, que habuit, ex dimissione mea et quieta clamancia in Throp et Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbam. Ita quod ego, heredes mei, dictum Monasterium Abbatemve et Monachos seu successores eorum, occasione donationis predicte seu assignationis vel statutorum Regiorum quorumcunque, nunquam fatigabimus seu occasionabimus in futurum. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripture sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Dastyn de Wormington, &c. [sicut supra.]

Cantelou, confirms John de Waupol's gift; also lands, &c., in Throp and Cotes, demised and quitclaimed by her to the Convent.

Quieta clamancia Margerie de Stallinge, quam fecit Iohanni de Wenlond, de parte sua de Throp. CIII. fo. 157.

Sciant omnes gentes, quod ego, Margeria, uxor quondam Rogeri de Cantelue de Fromptone super Sabrinam in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, in pura et ligia viduitate mea, reddidi, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi Iohanni Waupol de Wenlond, filio Iohannis de eadem, totum ius et clamium quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in omnibus terris et tenementis et redditibus, que habui ex donacione et concessione Roberti de Stallynge, fratris mei, in Throp, Cotes et Pyrie iuxta Wynchecumbam; pro quadam summa pecunie mihi pre manibus soluta; faciendo capitalibus dominis meis servicia inde debita et consueta pro omnibus serviciis secularibus et demandis, sine aliquo retinemento, mihi vel heredibus meis imperpetuum. Ita quod, ego, Margeria, heredes mei nichil omnino iuris seu clamii exigere vel vendicare poterimus in eisdem in futurum. Et ego, Margeria predicta et heredes mei de Stinchcomb predictas terras, tenementa

About 1290. Quitclaim of Margery, relict of Roger de Cantelu, to John, son of John Waupol, of lands in Throp, Cotes and Pyrie, the gift of her brother, Rob de Stallinge, for consideration and due service.

et redditus predicto Iohanni, heredibus et assignatis suis quibuscunque contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. Et, quia volo quod hec mea reddicio, remissio et quieta clamancia, pro me et heredibus meis firma et stabilis, imperpetuum, perseverent, presentem scripturam sigilli me impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus Willelmo Dastyn de Wormynton; &c. [sicut supra.]

CIV. *Inquisicio capta pro terris Iohannis de Sudley.*

Inquisition ad q. d. Thursday after S. Gregory, Mar. 12, 1300.

Inquisicio capta apud Wynchecumbam, coram Ricardo Thalbot, Vicecomite Gloucestrensi, die Iovis proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii, Pape, anno regni Regis Edwardi XXVIII. per Henricum de Chaveringworth, Ricardum Labanc,[1] Willelmum Dastyn, Nicholaum de Staneleye, Iohannem de Aston, Willelmum de Hudicote, Robertum de W[Ch]aryngworth, Adam Sparewe, Ricardum Dastyn de Pistrino, Petrum de Sutlintone, Thomam de Seuwentone et Petrum de Preston :—Qui dicunt super sacramentum, quod licet Iohannes Sudleye det decem et novem solidatas et quatuor denarios redditus, cum pertinenciis in Throp iuxta Wynchecumbam, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba, Habendos et tenendos eisdem Abbati et successoribus, imperpetuum; neque est ad dampnum nec preiudicium domini Regis nec aliorum quorumcunque: dicunt, eciam, qucd predictus redditus exiit de feodo Abbatis: dicunt, eciam, quod manerium de Sudleye et alie terre, que valent sexaginta libras argenti per annum remanent domino Iohanni Sudleye ultra donationem et assignationem predictas: dicunt, eciam, quod terre et tenementa eidem Iohanni remanentia sufficiunt ad consuetudines et servicia, tam de predicto redditu dato, quam aliis tenementis retentis, debita facienda, et ad omnia alia onera que sustinuerunt

John Sudleye may give 19*s.* 4*d.* rent in Throp.

fo. 158.

The rent comes out of the Abbot's fee. The manor of Sudley and lands remain worth £60 silver, a year.

[1] Held two carucates in Longborough. *Kirby's Quest.* Labailk, MS. See Madox, *Form. Angl.*, 371.

et sustinere consueverunt: dicunt, eciam, quod patria, per donationem et assignationem predictas, in ipsius Iohannis defectum, magis solito non oneratur nec gravatur. In cuius rei testimonium predicti iuratores sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Carta Roberti de Albemare[1] *de duabus acris apud Londeley.* CV.

[1] This name varies thus :—De Albo Marisco, Alba Mara, de la Mara, Albemarle and Aubemare. The following short pedigree of the landholders connected with Throp is derived from Madox, Formulare Anglicanum; Excerpta e Rotulis Finium, II. 228-9; Abbreviatio Rotul. Originalium; Calendarium Genealogicum, I., 70, and from this Landboc.

Robertus d'Aubemare H. II. Lib. Nig. = Wimerch. *Form. Angl.*, p. 252. .... Juliana de Solers.

Will'mus de la Mara, "frater Roberti," grants *Rendcomb* to Bruerne Abbey. *Form. Angl.* pp. 46, 274. Ric. I.—Warton's Kidd., p. 29. *Berkeley Lives*, ii., 358. = Amfelisa.

Galfridus, "frater Rob'ti," gave land in *Rendcomb* to Bruerne. *Rot. Chart.* p. 146.

Robertus "filius Rob'ti de Aubemare." *Landboc. Form. Angl.* p. 46. Alive 1190—gave land in *Rendcomb* to Bruerne, 1205, held by serjeanty. A forester with *Nigel Hathewy*, "serviens," in the Forest of Dene. *Close Rolls*, i., 442. Had land in *Stinchcomb* and *Throp.* =

Radulfus "frater meus." *Landboc.*

Simon de Solers, "frater Will. de la Mare," "nepos Iuliane." *Form. Angl.*, p. 274.

Thomas de la Mara.

Will'mus de Albamare, miles; "filius Rob'ti et heres" held Ruardean, by attending the Constable of S. Briavel's at pleas, in the Forest of Dene — held *Stinchcomb* and *Throp. Berkeley Lives*, ii. 358. Dead, 1256. = Mabilia *Exc. e Rot. Fin.* ii. 229.

*Annora. Dead, 1256. =

*Isabel de Sloghtre.

*Matilda de Stanleg. = John Waupol.

*Catharine. Dead, 1256. =

*Agnes. Dead, 1256.

Thomas d'Evercy, "nepos et her. Willelmi." =

John Waupol de Wenlond.

Richard de Stallinge.

Thomas d'Everoy. Aged 23. 1293.

Margeria de Stallinge. Robert, her brother, gave her land in *Throp.* She had *Stinchcomb.* = Roger de Cantelou, Frampton on Severn.

Roger de Cantelou.

Robert de Stallinge held Stallinge of the Prior of Newent, by riding with him in service. *Fosbr.* ii., 154. Dead, 1297. = Matilda. *Cal. Gen.* ii., 704.

John. Aged 20 years. 1305.

William Hathewy, son of Nigel, capital Forester and Castle-Ward. = ... relicta Will'i. = Philip Wyther, bought the wardship of William Hathewy, the son. 1250.

William Hathewy, coheir of Will. de Albamara, held with Thos. d'Evercy, part of Ruardean. *Abbr. Rot. Orig.* i. 71. Commissioner of array for the Forest and for the Fleet. *Parl. Writs.*, iii. Dead, 1316.

* Filie Roberti; sorores Will'i de la Mara. *Cal. Gcn.* i., 70.

Robert, son of Robert de Aubemare, exchanges, for an acre in Throp in his enclosure, 2a. in his arable, viz.,

Robertus, filius Roberti de Aubemare, omnibus hominibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Sciatis, quod [cum] dominus Radulfus, Abbas Wynchecumbe et Willelmus Russel, vicinus meus, haberent unam acram prati in Thrope, infra clausum meum, dominus Abbas, consilio et consensu Conventus sui, et predictus Willelmus Russel, ad peticionem meam eandem mihi remiserunt; eo pacto, ut in agro meo arabili precium eiusdem acre eis restituerem. Ego, vero, consilio legitimorum virorum meorum assignavi predicto domino Abbati et Willelmo Russel duas acras, scilicet, unam acram in Rueling, et alteram in Egemedwe contra Londeleye. De quibus tres partes, in uno agro, remanebunt hominibus domini Abbatis, et quarta predicto Willelmo Russel; similiter et in altero; fuit, autem, hec permutacio facta anno primo, quo dominus Ricardus Rex arripuit iter eundi ad Ierosolimam. Hiis testibus; Willelmo, tunc capellano meo; et Radulfo, fratre meo; Reginaldo de Aubemare;[1] Iohanne de Grettune; Helya, tunc pretore meo; Willelmo, clerico de Welneford; Thoma de Suham; Willelmo de Sudleia; Willelmo Marcel; et Halimoto ipsius Abbatis.

1a. in Ruelong, 1a. in Egemeadow, over against Londeley—3 parts to the Abbot's men: the 4th to W. Russel. The first Crusade of R.I., Dec. 11, 1199.

CVI. *De secundo assarto de Ennestane per Edwardum III^cium. confirmato per Ricardum, Regem, ad prosecucionem Walteri, Abbatis Secundi.*[2]

---

[1] Liber Niger, i., 166.

[2] This Confirmation of a second assart of 60 acres in the Forest of Wychwood, is in the Inspeximus of King Henry IV., above, on p. 25, l. 23. Edwardus, Dei Gracia .... Quia accepimus ... per Hugonem le Despencer .... quod ipsi [Abbas, &c.] ... sexaginta acras ... super Wickhull et Grendenhull .... et inter viam, que vocatur le Stikelwey, et ...... usque Welleye ... inter metas Foreste nostre .... includere possint .... Teste Meipso apud Berewicum super Twedam, duodecimo die Iunii; anno regni nostri quarto—p. 26, l. 23.

De appropriacione Ecclesie de Enstone. CVII.

23 Edw. III., 27 Feb., 1349. Recites a Patent (K. Edw. II., 26 Feb., 1309), to appropriate the Church of Enstone.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, et Francie, et dominus Hibernie, Omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Sciatis, quod cum celebris memorie dominus Edwardus, nuper Rex Anglie, pater noster, vicesimo sexto die Februarii, anno regni sui secundo, per finem, quem tunc Abbas de Wynchecumbe cum eo fecit, concessisset et licentiam dedisset pro se et heredibus suis, quantum in ipso fuit, prefato Abbati et Conventui eiusdem loci, quod ipsi Ecclesiam de Enestan, de patronatu suo existentem, sibi appropriare, et eam appropriatam sibi et successoribus suis, in proprios usus, tenere possent, imperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento dicti patris nostri vel heredum suorum, Iusticiariorum, Escaetorum, Vicecomitum aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum suorum quorumcunque, prout in litteris patentibus ipsius patris nostri inde confectis plenius continetur—et licet, per inquisicionem inde per breve eiusdem patris nostri, si sit ad dampnum, tunc captam, et in Cancellaria retornatam, fo. 160. ac ibidem iam residentem, super quam dicte littere confecte fuerant, compertum fuisset, quod advocacio Ecclesie predicte simul cum manerio de Enestan de ipso patre nostro in capite tenebatur, nulla, tamen, inde fit mencio in eisdem; per quod dilecti Nobis in Christo nunc Abbas et Conventus dicti loci, metuentes se posse per subtilitatem quorundam super hoc inposterum impeti et gravari, Nobis supplicarunt, ut indempnitati sue in hac parte providere curemus—et quia verisimiliter patet, quod omissio seu defectus mencionis huiusmodi, clerico dictas litteras scribenti et eius negligentie, ac errori dicte Cancellarie extitit imputandus; cum eadem Cancellaria, per inquisicionem predictam, qualiter, videlicet, de dicto patre nostro tenebatur, certificata fuisset—volentes, eo pretextu, ac pro eo, quod Abbatia predicta de fundacione progenitorum nostrorum, Regum Anglie, et advo-

An omission in it, through the scribe's carelessness, viz., that the Advowson and Manor were held in chief, immediately, of the King.

The Abbat indemnified by a fine, and by this second Patent.

cacione nostra existit, favorabilius agere in premissis; per finem, quem idem Abbas fecit Nobiscum, concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in Nobis est, predictis Abbati et Conventui—quod ipsi Ecclesiam predictam, quam appropriatam, virtute licencie dicti patris nostri predicte, hactenus tenuerunt in proprios usus, habeant et teneant sibi et successoribus suis, imperpetuum; eo non obstante, quod advocacio predicta de dicto patre nostro sic tenebatur in capite, et inde mencio facta non extitit in litteris supradictis—nolentes, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus seu successores sui occasione premissorum, per Nos vel heredes nostros aut ministros nostros quoscunque inde occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Langele vicesimo septimo die Februarii; anno regni nostri Anglie vicesimo tertio; regni, vero, nostri Francie decimo.

CVIII.

Indentura Comitis Warwik de assarto de Schortegrove.[1]

25 Mar., 1307.

A covenant between Guy, E. of Warwick and Abbat Walter. Both parties may till and enclose in defence their respective assarts (the Abbat's granted by K. Edw. I.). A saving of right of ingress and egress, and common in opentide.

Hoc scriptum cyrographatum testatur, quod anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, primo, in festo Beate Marie in Marcio, inter dominum Guydonem de Bello Campo, Comitem Warwik, ex parte una, et fratrem Walterum de Wikewan, Abbatem Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventum, ex altera, in hunc modum convenit—videlicet, quod dominus Guydo de Bello Campo, Comes Warwik, predictus, pro se, heredibus suis et assignatis concessit et licentiam dedit predictis Waltero, Abbati de Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventui et successoribus suis, quod possint omnes terras suas vastatas et assartatas,

[1] Thus in MS.

tempore Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, infra bundas Foreste de Wychewode, manerio suo de Ennestan pertinentes, in culturam redigere, parvo fo. 161
fossato et bassa haya includere, et sic inclusas in defenso[1] tenere, imperpetuum—salva semper Guydoni de Bello Campo, heredibus suis et assignatis, hominibus suis liberis et nativis de manerio suo de Spelesbir', communa sua cum omnimodis averiis in dictis terris in culturam redactis, singulis annis, post vesturam asportatam, quousque alias seminetur, cum libero ingressu et egressu ad dictam communam pascendam—et quod predicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumbe pro se et successoribus suis concesserunt et licentiam dederunt predicto domino Guydoni de Bello Campo, Comiti Warwik, heredibus suis et assignatis, quod possint tantam terram de vastis suis assartatis et assartandis de manerio suo de Spelesbir' in culturam redigere, parvo fossato et bassa haya includere, et sic inclusam in defenso tenere, imperpetuum—salva semper eisdem Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, hominibus suis liberis et nativis de manerio de Ennestan, libera communa sua pasture ad omnimodo averia sua, in dictis terris vastatis assartatis et assartandis et in cultura redactis, et [ut] predictum est, inclusis, singulis annis post vesturam asportatam, donec alias seminetur, cum ingressu et egressu libero ab eadem. Et in premissorum testimonium sigilla partium partibus, alternatim traditis, sunt appensa. Hiis testibus; domino Henrico de Williamescot,[1] milite; Thoma Golafre, domino de Cercheden; Roberto le Botyler;[2] Reginaldo le vilar; Nicholao Broun; Iohanne de Colunces; Radulfo de Radeforde;[3] et aliis.

[1] "In defenso" that part of an open field upon which there was no commoning. "Defensum," any inclosure or fenced ground. *Prynne.*

[2] Warton's Kiddington, pp. 42, 43.

[3] Hundred Rolls ii., 740.

CIX. fols. 161-2.

Tangens materiam Magistri Milicie Templi de Gyting de Visu Franciplegii.[1]

CX. fo. 163.

Carta Iohannis Bolur de Clyveleya.

About 1280. John Bolur of Cliveley, confirms to the Convent all his land there, a messuage and 17*a*. in East Field; and 12*a*. in West Field; at the divers spots in the text.

Noverint omnes ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego, Iohannes Bolur de Clyveleya, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Viris Religiosis, Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe totam terram,[2] quam habui in villa de Clyveleya, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis—videlicet—unum mesuagium in villa de Clyveleya cum suis pertinenciis; et in *Campo Orientali* septemdecim acras et tres ferþendels—scilicet—ultra viam de *Gadelingwell*, unam acram; super *Godingeslonde*, duas acras; apud *Haliwelle*, unam acram; *a la More*, dimidiam acram et duos ferþendels in duobis locis; apud *Oveberewe*, unam acram; *ad Breche*, duas acras; apud *Hongindelonde*, unam acram; in *Estrot*, unam acram et dimidiam; in *Cateslade*, dimidiam acram; in *Depeden*, dimidiam acram; super *Depeden*, dimidiam acram; in *Pesefurlong*, dimidiam acram; apud *Fureberewe*, unam acram et dimidiam et unum ferþendel; super *Curchulle*, unam acram; super viam de *Radeford*, unam acram; apud *Baldeþurne*, dimidiam acram; super *Tunfurlong*, unam acram in duobis locis—*in Campo*, vero, *Occidentali*, duodecim acras—scilicet—versus *Fulewelle*, unam acram; apud *Gosemershulle*, unam acram et dimidiam;

[1] In the volume, "Placita de Quo Waranto," printed by the Record Commission, 1818, p. 254*b*.—beginning "Magister Templi in Anglia summonitus fuit . . . . de placito quo waranto clamat habere visum Franciplegii et weyf [in] Temple Gutting, le Poers . . ."—ending, "Datus est dies in Octavis Sancti Michaelis."

[2] *The Yardland* in the Hundred Rolls of the Record Commission, 1818, vol. ii., p. 746. "Will's le Bolur tenet tantam terram (virgatam) per idem servicium." Amongst the details of this service, are these three, viz., a hen at Christmas, for having dead wood, value 1*d*.; a present at Christmas, 1*d*., and the gathering of nuts for three days, value 3*d*.

super *Hardelond*, dimidiam acram; in *Wodeweye*, unam acram; super *Longlond*, unam acram; apud *Tipperston*, dimidiam acram; apud *Buteresden*, unam acram; super *Greneweye*, dimidiam acram; ad *Puteos*, dimidiam acram; iuxta viam, que extendit versus *Oxoniam*, dimidiam acram; super *Tunfurlong*, unam acram; in via de *Fulewell*, unum ferþendel; iuxta *Croftam Radulfii de Dicheleya*, unum ferþendel; super *Bernehulle*, unam acram; apud *Wodeford*, unam acram; apud *Astcroft*, dimidiam acram; et, insuper, tres acras inclusas, Tenendum et habendum dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, vel cuicunque vel quibuscunque assignare voluerint, totam predictam terram cum pratis et pascuis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis, libere et quiete, et sine aliqua contradictione, exactione et calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum, imperpetuum—salvo, tantummodo, annuo redditu viginti et octo denariorum, solvendo Rogero de Gardino de Clyveleya et heredibus suis terminis debitis et consuetis; et salvo regali servicio, quantum ad tantum terre pro tempore pertinebit. Et ego et heredes mei totam dictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, imperpetuum. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio, concessio et confirmacio perpetuam firmitatem optineant, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Radulfo de Dicheleya; Willelmo de Coluns;[1] Radulfo de Radeforde;[1] Rogero de Gardino de Clyveleya; Iohanne de Lydenestane; et aliis.

Saving a yearly rent of 28*d*. to Roger de Gardino, of Cliveley.

fo. 164.

Radulphi de Ennestan.

CXI.

About 1220. Ralph de Enstone remits to

Noverint omnes, qui hoc scriptum viderint vel audierint, quod ego, Radulfus de Schipton,[2] remisi et

[1] Held two yardlands in Enstone by suit at the County Court; Hundred of Chadlington; and Abbot's Court: and by aid to support two knights in the king's army—Ralph de Radford held a hide by same service. Hundred Rolls, ii., 740*a*.

[2] Thus in MS.

Hugh de Culunces his mesuage with 2a. arable in Enstone field.

quietum clamavi Hugoni de Culunces illud mesuagium cum crofta et duabus acris terre arabilis et suis pertinenciis in campo de Ennestan, que omnia de eo aliquando tenui: nec ego, Radulfus, vel heredes mei de cetero aliquid de dicto mesuagio vel eius pertinenciis exigemus aut vendicabimus, et ut hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia pro me et heredibus meis perpetuam optineat firmitatem, presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboravi. Hiis testibus Domino Radulfo de Sauceia:[1] Nicholao de Noers;[2] Iohanne, medico; Roberto de Bradenstan; Galfrido de Culunces; Stephano de Radeford; Hereberto de Chadelinton; Radulfo de Aula; et multis aliis.

CXII. *Hugo de Culunces de Ennestan.*

About 1240. Hugh de Colonces confirms to the Convent, a messuage, croft and four half acres, in two fields, specified in the text, with their boundaries.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Hugo de Culunces, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et Beato Kenelmo Regi et Martiri de Wynchecumbe, et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, illud mesuagium, quod Robertus, falconarius, aliquando tenuit in Ennestan, cum crofta, que se extendit, iuxta Vicum, a *spina* in latitudinem usque ad *domum Symonis*, filii Willelmi—et in uno campo dimidiam acram in *Longelonde*, iuxta terram, que fuit Roberti, bedelli; et unam dimidiam acram, que se extendit in *Heyestrete* iuxta Walterum be Fortleie—et in alio campo, unam dimidiam acram apud *Garleford* iuxta terram Ricardi Doget; et unam dimidiam acram in *Fernfurlong*, iuxta terram Galfridi de Culunces, Habendum et tenendum prefatis Monachis et eorum assignatis, imperpetuum, de me et heredibus meis, adeo libere et quiete ab omni servicio seculari et demanda, sicut ego illud aliquando tenui. Ego, vero,

[1] Warton's Kiddington, pp. 26, 39. Rot. Litt. Claus. i, 288, 294.
[2] Rot. Litt. Claus., i., 246, 300.

Hugo et heredes mei dictum mesuagium cum crofta et suis pertinenciis prefatis Monachis contra omnes homines et feminas, imperpetuum, warantizabimus. Et si forte, aliquo casu contingente, predictum mesuagium cum crofta et pertinenciis sepedictis Monachis warantizare non poterimus, faciemus eis escambium in valore et extensione predicti mesuagii et crofte et terre, de propinquiore et meliore tenemento nostro in Ennestan. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem, cartam presentem sigilli mei imposicione roboravi. Hiis testibus: domino fo. 165.
Radulfo de Sauceia; Nicholao de Nodariis; Bardulfo de Chestretun;[1] Iohanne, medico; Roberto de Bradenestane, Galfrido de Culunces; Stephano de Radeforde; Roberto, bedello; Rogero de Radeforde; Radulfo de Aula; Roberto le Poer; et multis aliis.

Hugo de Culunces de Ennestan. CXIII.

Hugh de Colonces grants and confirms to Robert, son of Walter, for his homage and services, six acres arable—3a. in each field, as described in the text.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Hugo de Colunces[2] de Eneston, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto, filio Walteri, pro homagio et servicio suo, sex acras terre in campo de Enneston; videlicet, tres in uno campo, et tres in altero—in campo *del Suht*, unam dimidiam acram iuxta Regalem Viam; et unam dimidiam acram *ad spinam* tendentem et *ad stratam iuxta Galfridum de Colunces*; et unam dimidiam acram protendentem se ad *Regalem Viam, ex opposito de Aswedene*; et supra *Muchele Bradenhulle*; aliam dimidiam acram, aliam dimidiam acram in pendente de *Aswedene*, protendentem se ad *viam*, que tendit apud *Lideneston*

[1] Bardolf of Chastleton Henmarsh, about 1190 (son of Roger), father of Roger, father of Bardolf (1240), father of Roger. *Oseney Cartulary*. Christ Church, Oxford. Kennett, *Par. Ant.*, who assigns them, wrongly, to Chesterton, near Bicester.

[2] One of this name was pledge for the observance of the treaty between King Richard and Baldwin, Comte of Flanders, 8 September, 1197. Stapleton *Norman Rolls* II., lxxiii., *Close Rolls* I., 7.

ubi terra illa vocatur *le grene dihc*[1] iuxta Galfridum de Coluncess ; aliam dimidiam acram, que protendit se ad limitem tendentem apud *Enneley* sub Regali Via, inter terram Persone de Enneston—in campo, vero, *del norht*, dimidiam acram apud *Garleford* et I. dimidiam acram apud le *Fernfurlong* iuxta Galfridum de Colunces ; et I. dimidiam acram apud *Hauekwelle* iuxta Galfridum de Colunces ; et I. capitalem acram apud *Atfor*[*d*]*ston* et I. dimidiam acram apud *Oldelade*, Habendas et tenendas sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis cum omnibus pertinenciis, in pratis in pascuis, in pasturis, in limitibus, et omnibus aisiamentis libere et quiete, pacifice et integre, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi vel heredibus, ipse vel heredes sui vel assignati, tres obolos ad Natale, pro omnibus serviciis mihi vel heredibus meis pertinentibus. Hanc, igitur, terram prenominatam poterit idem Robertus vendere vel dare vel assignare cuicunque voluerit. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione et carte mea confirmacione dedit mihi dictus Robertus XX^{ti} solidos in garsuma : et ego, Hugo, et heredes mei warantizabimus dicto Roberto et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis dictam terram contra omnes homines et feminas. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio et carte istius confirmacio rata et stabilis, imperpetuum, perseveret, hoc scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus ; Rogero, capellano ; Galfrido de Colunces ; Roberto de Bradeston ; Willelmo Dungeden ; Radulfo de Gardino ; Stephano de Radeford ; Iohanne de Colunces ; et multis aliis.

CXIV.
fo. 166.

Hugo de Colunces de Ennestan.[2]

[1] In MS., " uorn," as for " thorn ;" but in the next deed, " dihc."

[2] The same as the above, only that Robert is described as the Beadle of the Village—for " del Suht," " orientali "—for " del Norht," " occidentali "—and after " contra omnes homines et feminas " the clause " et si non poterimus, faciemus escambium dicte terre in eodem campo."

Carta Roberti, filii Walteri de Ennestone. CXV.

Robert, son of Walter, grants and confirms the 6*a*. to the Convent.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus, filius Walteri, eternam in Domino Salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, me, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, sex acras terre de adquisicione mea in manerio illorum de Enneston—illas, videlicet, quas emi de Hugone de Colunces, sicut carta, quam de vendicione sua mihi fecit et dictis Monachis ad maiorem securitatem tradidi, testatur, Habendas et tenendas in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in pratis et pascuis et limitibus et omnibus aliis aisiamentis, libere, et quiete, fo. 167.
pacifice et integre, Reddendo inde, annuatim, predicto Hugoni vel heredibus suis vel assignatis suis tres obolos ad Natale pro omnibus serviciis ad ipsum vel ad heredes suos pertinentibus, secundum tenorem prefate carte. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donacio et concessio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem cartam presentem sigilli mei apposicione roboravi. Hiis testibus; domino Willelmo, domino de Wynchecombe, tunc persona de Ennestan ; Galfrido de Colunces ; Roberto de Bradenestan ; Willelmo Dungeden ; Radulfo de Gardino; Stephano de Radeford; Iohanne de Colunces; et toto ha li mo T O : d E. Ennestan.

The annual chief rent of 3*d*. to Hugh de Colonces to continue.

Carta [*Simonis*] *de Culunces de Ennestane.* CXVI.

Henry II. Lib. Nig., i., 160. Simon de Colunces—Robert his heir and William his son-in-law, present and consenting—

Simon de Colunces, omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Salutem. Sciatis me, pro amore Dei et salute anime mee et Alicie, uxoris mee, et heredum et antecessorum nostrorum, dedisse Deo et Sancte Marie et Beato Kenelmo, presentibus et concedentibus Roberto, herede meo, et Willelmo, genero meo, unam virgatam

gives for his own, and Alice his wife's soul, 1¼ yardland, with the mess. of Godwin le Surreis, in Enstone, free of all service, save the King's. The three swear on the High Altar—in default, Simon with the monks will defend the grant.

terre et IV[tam] partem terre alterius virgate, cum mesuagio Godwini le Surreis[1] de tenemento meo in Ennestane, libere et quiete ab omni servitio et consuetudine, salvo servitio domini Regis. Ut hec mea donatio rata sit et perpetua, iuravimus ego et predictus heres meus et predictus gener meus super Altare de Wynchecumba, quod nunquam contra hanc donationem veniemus—ut, siquis eam infirmare voluerit, eandem consilio et auxilio dominorum nostrorum Monachorum tuebimur. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Heseleia; Aluredo de Lenco; Willelmo de Munestria; Engardo de Coped'; Roberto de la Berche; Willelmo Kus; Willelmo, filio Radulfi de Heseleia et Hugone nepote eius; Willelmo, clerico de Sulleia et Reg[inaldo] filio eius; Nicholao de Snawell; Rogero de Firnecota; Ogero et Everardo et ministris de Wynchecumba; et multis aliis.

CXVII.

Iohannes Culunces de Ennestane.

About 1220. John de Culunces binds himself to his lords the Abbat, &c., and their proctor to fealty in word and deed. In default, repair of loss, and ½ a mark fine.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes de Culunces, hac presenti carta obligavi me dominis meis, Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba et eorum procuratori de manerio de Ennestan, quod, de cetero, fidelis ero ipsis in facto et in dicto, et quod non artem nec ingenium inquiram per me, nec per alios, unde fama eorum ledatur, aut ipsi vel eorum tenentes aliquid dampnum vel iacturam incurrant. Quod si deprehensus fuero et probatus, pro quolibet forisfacto, de quo fuero comprobatus, simul cum restauracione dampni et iacture, quod poterunt racionabiliter probare per me fuisse iniuste illatum, dimidiam marcam argenti, racione correccionis, eis sine omni contradiccione persolvam, cuiuslibet iuris et fori remedio renunciatis. Ad hanc, vero, obligacionem fideliter tenendam septem salvos et fideles plegios inveni. Ita quidem, quod si contingat unquam illorum decedere,

fo. 168.

Seven safe and faithful pledges.

[1] Surreis=The Southern. See Stevenson's *Gloucester Calendar*, 556.

loco illius alium sine dilacione et contradiccione restituam. In testimonium, vero, huius obligacionis, domini Gilbertus de Hida et Robertus de Bradestan presenti scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus et pleggiis; Galfrido de Culunces; Roberto de Bradestan; Radulfo de Gardino; Rogero de Radeforde; Willelmo, filio Matildis; Willelmo alnox; Roberto, Bedello; et toto halimoto de Ennestan.

Carta Leukenore, dominus de Heȝthtrop.[1]

CXVIII.

35 Edw. I. Thursday after S. Valentine, 1307. A bond on part of Abbat Walter, in 10 marks, to fulfil a private contract with Rob. de Lewknor.

Pateat universis per hanc indenturam, quod, Nos, frater Walterus, permissione divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe et Robertus de Leukenore, dominus de Heȝthtrop, die Iovis proxima post festum Sancti Valentini, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, tricesimo quinto, per fidei dacionem sub certis articulis Nos confederavimus in secretis, pro quibus Nos, Abbas predictus, in decem marcis sterlingorum dicto Roberto obligamus per presentes, quas quidem decem marcas in festis Nativitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste et Sancti Michaelis proximo futuris, sine ulteriori dilacione, pro equalibus porcionibus solvere promittimus sub fide predicta. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras sibi fecimus patentes, eiusdem copiam sub sigillo recipientes de eodem. Datum apud Ennestan, die et anno supradicto.

Inquisicio de Chadelintona.

CXIX.

About 1300. Verdict of Jury of Chadlington Hundred:—

Veredictum duodecim iuratorum de hundredo de Chadelinton, videlicet, Edmundi de Bene, Ricardi Aleyn,[2] Elie de la Bolde,[3] Ricardi labanc,[3] Thome de Kengham, Radulfi de Radeforde, Martini le Marescal,[3]

[1] MS. Hethtȝrop.
[2] Kennett's *Par. Antiq.*, i., 525.
[3] *Hundred Rolls*, ii., 734, 736. "*Boude*" and "*Labanus*" there.

That—Hugh de Plescy holds Hooknorton, by 2 knights' fees—the Earl of Cornwall held Fulbrook, but now the King holds for $1\frac{1}{5}$ knight's fee—the Abbat of Winchcomb, Enstone for 2 knights—the heirs of Brian de Brompton hold Idbury for $1\frac{1}{2}$ knight's fee. fo. 169.

Ricardi de Olyve, Nicholai Broun, iunioris, Roberti le Mazon, Iohannis de Estcote, Iohannis le Mir[ye],[1] iurati—qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod Hugo de Plecetis tenet manerium de Hogenortone de domino Rege in capite, per servicium feodi duorum militum—dicunt eciam, manerium de Folebrok aliquando tenebatur de domino Comite Cornubie, et modo de domino Rege, per successionem hereditatis, pro uno feodo et quinta parte feodi unius militis—dicunt, eciam, quod Abbas de Wynchecumba tenet manerium de Ennestan cum membris de domino Rege in capite pro feodo duorum militum—dicunt, eciam, quod heredes Briani de Brompton tenent manerium de Iddebur cum membris de Rogero de Mortuo Mari, pro uno feodo militis et dimidio.

CXX. *Carta Petri Gigatoris de Radeford.*

Peter Gigator of Radford, at the instance of his wife, Juliana, daughter of William de Dichley, gives to the Convent a yardland in Radford with mess. and croft, his wife's portion.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Petrus Gigator, ad instanciam Iuliane, uxoris mee, filie Willelmi de Dichelega, et assensu et voluntate heredum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Martiris de Wynchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unam virgatam terre in Radeford cum mesuagio et crofta et prato et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis. Quam, scilicet, virgatam dictus Willelmus de Dichelega tenuit in feodo et hereditate de dictis Monachis, pro duobus solidis, annuatim, solvendis, pro omni servicio, salvo forinseco; et mihi dedit in liberum maritagium cum predicta Iuliana, filia sua, in eadem villa. Quam in escambium [recepi] de dicta Iuliana, uxore mea, ad peticionem ipsius, pro una virgata de libero tenemento in meo in Ludewelle. Si, vero, contigerit quod dictam virgatam dictis Monachis warantizare non possum, ego et

Exchanged by her wish for a free yardland of his own.

[1] Kennett's *Par. Antiq.*, i., 525.

heredes mei faciemus eis escambium, ad valenciam illius terre, de libero tenemento meo in Ludewelle. Et si contigerit, quod dicta Iuliana [sive] aliquis suorum sive quorumcunque aliorum de dicta terra moverint dictis Monachis calumpniam, quacunque occasione, heredes mei satisfacient eis de custo quod apposuerint racione dicte calumpnie. Et ut hoc totum, sicut prescriptum est, perpetuam obtineat firmitatem, presenti scripto, quod eis inde feci, sigillum meum apposui. Et, ad maiorem securitatem, cartam, quam habui de dicto Willelmo de Dichelega tradere curavi. Hiis testibus; Rogero et Reginaldo, tunc capellanis de Ennestan; Galfrido de Culunces; Willelmo de Dichelega, patre dicte Iuliane; Roberto de Bradenestan; Radulfo de Gardino; Stephano de Radeford; Willelmo de Declesdun; Nicholao Bubelard; Willelmo de Stowa; et multis aliis.

The monks are protected.

Willelmus de Dichelega de Radeford. CXXI.

Will. de Ditchley gives with Juliana, his daughter, to Gigator, a yardland, held by Henry Vouchere, with mess. and croft and meadow, of his free tenement in Radford.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus de Dichelega, dedi et concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Petro Gigatori cum Iuliana, filia mea in liberum maritagium, unam virgatam terre cum mesuagio et crofta et prato et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis de libero tenemento meo de Radeford, scilicet, illam virgatam terre, quam Henricus Vochere tenuit, Habendam et tenendam in feodo et in hereditate libere et quiete et integre, in pratis et pascuis, et in omnibus liberis consuetudinibus de me et de heredibus meis, imperpetuum, sibi et heredibus suis, de predicta Iuliana, filia mea, descendentibus, Reddendo, annuatim, domino Abbati de Wynchecumba duos solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omnibus serviciis, salvo servicio domini Regis. Ego, autem, Willelmus de Dichlege et heredes mei predicto Petro et heredibus suis predictam virgatam terre cum omnibus perti-

fo. 170.

A 2*s.* rent to the Abbat and King's service

nentiis suis warantizabimus contra omnes gentes. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio ratam optineat perpetuitatem, eam presentis carte munimine et sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Bradenestane; Roberto de Broc; Willelmo de Duntrop; Stephano de Radeford; Ricardo de Berton; Henrico de Wotton; Rogero, filio Radulfi; Roberto Duntrop; Rogero Runcy; Gilberto, forestario; et aliis.

CXXII.

Carta Rogeri de Bradenestan.

About 1235. Roger, son of Walter Bradeneston confirms to Will. Thole of Slaughter 4a. of arable in two fields in Lidstone, named and described in the text.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Rogerus, filius Walteri de Bradenestan, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo, filio Tole de Slhoutre, quatuor acras terre in territorio de Lidenestan, pro homagio et servicio suo; scilicet, in uno campo, duas acras; et in alio campo duas acras; unam, scilicet, dimidiam acram iacentem ad *Havedlond* apud *Stanberewehavede*; secundam, autem dimidiam acram iacentem versus *Suth hwetewrpe* terciam dimidiam acram versus Orientem; in loco, qui vocatur *pikkeporne-furlong*; et quartam dimidiam acram protendentem se *Strate Regis*, in loco qui vocatur *Fernfurlong*—in alio, autem, campo, dimidiam acram supra *Bradenhull*; et aliam dimidiam acram protendentem se super *Ellerneden*; terciam dimidiam acram ad *Longelondesend*; quartam, autem, dimidiam acram, in Orientem, protendentem se usque ad *Stratam Regis*, Tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, libere et quiete, bene et pacifice, integre et honorifice, iure hereditario, in omnibus locis predicte terre pertinentibus, Reddendo inde, annuatim, ipse et heredes sui vel sui assignati mihi et heredibus meis duos denarios argenti; unum, videlicet, denarium ad festum Sancte Marie in Martis; et alium denarium ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio, exactione

A rent of two silver pennies yearly, for all,

et demanda: salvo forinseco servicio, scilicet, de tertia parte duarum partium, dimidie virgate terre. Pro hac, autem, donacione mea et concessione et carte mee confirmacione dedit mihi, predicto Waltero, pre manibus viginti et octo solidos esterlingorum, in gersumam. Ut hec, autem, mea donacio rata permaneat et inconcussa sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Bradenestan; Galfrido de Culunces; Waltero, filio Herberti de Chadelinton; Iohanne de Pultun; Radulfo de Gardino; Rogero de Radeford; Iohanne le Belur; et multis aliis.

save foreign service, from $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ a virgate ($3\frac{1}{3}$a.)

Consideration, 28s.

Convencio Roberti de Leukenore cum domino Thoma, Abbate.

CXXIII. fo. 171.

9 Edward II. Feb. 2, 1316. A dispute between Abbat Thomas and Robert de Lewknor about the custody of the lands of W. de Ditchley, a minor. They were held of the Abbat by military service, or fine: and by suit at Court of County; and of Hundred at Chadlington;

Pateat universis, quod cum inter dominum Thomam, permissione divina, Abbatem Wynchecumbe, ex parte una, et Robertum de Leukenore, ex altera, aliquamdiu altercatum fuisset et dissensum, quis eorum custodiam terrarum et tenementorum haberet et proc[ur]aret, que fuerunt Willelmi de Dychele in Lydenstan, racione minoris etatis Simonis, filii et heredis dicti Willelmi, eo quod dicta tenementa omnia de dicto domino Abbate tenentur per servicium militare, videlicet, ad inveniendum expensum militis, una cum paribus suis, quando Abbas predictus facit servicium suum in exercitu Regis, vel faciendo finem, secundum quod alii faciunt de eadem tenura; et faciendo sectam pro domino Abbate ad Comitatum Oxonie et Hundredi de Chadelynton, cum turnus suus acciderit; et, similiter, eo quod dicta tenementa omnia de dicto Roberto tenentur per servicium militare, faciendo ad scutagium, qui tenentes fuerint, quando currit, duos denarios et quadrantem dicto Roberto, et novem denarios annui redditus, et sectam ad Curiam dicti Roberti in Lydenstan de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas—tandem, amicis communibus intervenientibus, audito a fide-

and of Robert by scutage at $2\frac{1}{4}d.$; by 9d. yearly rent; and suit at Hundred Court at Lidstone.

A moiety of the custody, ordained to each by mutual consent.

dignis, et testato, quod dicta custodia, cum accidebat, inter dominos capitales, ab antiquo, dividi consuevit—de unanimi consensu et voluntate predictorum Abbatis et Roberti concordatum extitit et ordinatur, quod predictus Abbas et successores sui habebunt et reportabunt medietatem dicte custodie, cum acciderit, iure suo omnium tenementorum predictorum—predictus, vero, Robertus et heredes sui aliam medietatem dicte custodie, cum acciderit, omnium tenementorum predictorum suo iure habebunt et reportabunt; quam quidem medietatem suam custodie predicte predictus Robertus tradidit et concessit pro quinque marcis pre manibus eidem solutis, quam seisinam suam dicto domino Abbati vendidit, hac vice, Habendam et tenendam dictam medietatem dicti Roberti predicto Abbati et suis successoribus seu assignatis cum omnibus commoditatibus suis, toto tempore quo duraverit custodia antedicta, hac vice, racione minoris etatis filii et heredis Willelmi de Dichele predicti defuncti. In quorum omnium testimonium tam predictus Robertus [quam Abbas] huic scripto indentato sigilla sua, alternatim, apposuerunt. Datum apud Ennestan die Purificacionis Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, nono.

For his moiety Robert received from the Abbat five marks for his seisin,

during the minority,

CXXIIII. fo. 172.

Willelmi Taylard de iiij^or hidis in Gadelingewell.

[This charter is given in vol. i., pp. 190-2, beginning, "Sciant presentes . . . . . quod ego Willelmus Taillard et heredes mei remisimus . . .," ending, "in fraternitatem receperunt"—p. 192. The "fideiussores" are given here, as in the Charter of the Abbot of Oseney, vol. i., p. 188, beginning "Henricum de Noers (Nohers, here) . . .," ending, "Iohannem de Wynrich"—p. 189. "Radulfo, filio Rogeri" amongst the witnesses, there, is "Bardulfo, filio Rogeri," here (Bardolf of Cestreton, Chastleton Henmarsh, no doubt).

"Whitefeld," there, is "Witefeld," here, A.D. 1169. See Davenport's *Lord Lieutenants of Oxford.* p. 11. Amongst those present, at the laying the deed on the High Altar in the Abbey Church, was *Otuerus* de Sulleia; here, *Otuhelus* de Sudleia.]

CXXV. fo. 173

Willelmus le Eskirmesure[1] *de Gadelingwell.*

About 1240, William, the Skirmisher of Charlbury, releases, for ever, his right in Gadelingwell, pleaded in County Court, Oxon., with Hawise his wife's consent, for the souls of him and his.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus le Eskyrmussure de Cherlbur[ia], dimisi Deo et Beate Marie et Beato Kenelmo et Monachis Deo servientibus in Wynchecumba clamium meum, quod movi eis de villa de Gadelingwelle; et eisdem quietum clamavi totum ius, quod habere potui [in] ea, unde eos implacitavi, per breve domini Regis de recto, in Comitatu Oxoniensi, et hoc de consensu Hauwyse, uxoris mee, et heredum meorum, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ita, videlicet, quod nec ego nec heredes mei, ullo unquam tempore, de villa de Gadelingwell, vel de aliqua eius parte, aliquid de cetero quocumque iure poterimus exigere. Et, ut hec mea clamii dimissio et quieta clamancia perpetuum robur obtineat, eam, presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei apposicione, corroboravi. Hiis testibus; domino Radulfo de Sudleia; Iohanne Russel; Nicholao de Stanleg; Willelmo, filio Elye de Cotes; Waltero de Gretton; domino Radulfo de Saucey; domino Nicholao de Nohers; Galfrido de Colunces; Stephano de Radeford; Hugone Pincerna, et multis aliis.

CXXVI. fo. 173.

Alard Banastre, Vicecomes Oxonie, de Willelmo Taillard.[2]

[1] Probably a professor of sword-play. See *Glossary of Select Pleas of the Crown, Selden Society.* Maitland.

[2] See vol. i., p. 190. Instead of "alios subscriptos," at the end of the Abbot of Ensham's certificate, there, all the "fideiussores" are, here, given, from "Henrico de Noers" to "Iohanne de Wenric."

CXXVII. fo. 174.

Abbatis de Oseneia pro Willelmo Taillard.[3]

CXXVIII. fo. 175.

Abbatis de Egnesham pro Willelmo Taillard.[4]

CXXIX. A.D. 1221-1232. fo. 176.

De terra in Gadelingwelle.

Thomas, clerk of the Convent, son of Turstan, a monk, devised 2 hides to the Convent, for a monk's habit to his brothers, Vincent and Robert. If either of them choose a secular life, one of the hides shall be returned to him.

Thomas, Dei Gracia, Winchecumbensis Ecclesie dictus Abbas, universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Salutem. Sciant et presentes et posteri, Thomam, clericum, filium Turstani, cui et heredibus suis Ecclesia nostra duas concesserat hidas in Gedelingwell, Conventus nostri carta confirmatas, in extremis laborantem, monachalem a nobis petiisse habitum, et, ut decuit, pro caritatis sinceritate petitum, impetravisse—verum, quia de vite diuturnitate diffidebat, prememorate Ecclesie nostre idem Thomas easdem hidas legavit, conditione interposita, ut, si non convalesceret, Vincencio et Roberto, fratribus eius, monachalis in Ecclesia nostra concederetur habitus. Et, si alteri fratrum magis placeret vita secularis quam monachalis, omni occasione postposita, libera hida in Gedelingwell ei redderetur. Nos, itaque, caritatis intuitu peticioni eius adquievimus, ac, ne aliqua controversia super hac re possit oriri sive contencio, prefatam concessionem presenti scripto corroboravimus. Hiis testibus; Waltero Priore; Simone, sub-priore; Achardo, Radulfo, Osberto,

"Punsolt" in Taillard's deed is "Punsont," here. Here, as there, (vol. i., 190, l. 14) is the final confirmation, (after the list of all the "fideiussores," p. 188-9), "Et ut stabilis et credibilis sit ista convencio . . . confirmo et testificor."

[3] Verbatim copy of the certificate of this Abbat, vol. i, 188, beginning "Sciant presentes . . . quod ego, Edwardus, . . . Abbas de Oseneia," . . . ending, "Iohannem de Wenric."

[4] Given vol. i., p. 189, beginning, "Sciant tam presentes . . . quod ego Godefridus Abbas de Egnesham testificor . . . Henricum de Noers; Hugonem Golafre," but, here, follow all the "fideiussores" to "Iohannem de Wenric," adding, "et Stephanum de Walecot, qui est unus ex xvj, plegiis fide obligatis."

Philippo, Germano, Monachis; Iohanne, Clerico; Osberto, presbitero de Tode[n]ham; Benedicto, Capellano; Iohanne, presbitero; et multis aliis.

Carta Rogeri de Gardino de Cliveley de xii. denariis annui redditus. CXXX.

Roger de Gardino of Cliveley remits to the Convent 12*d.*, a yearly rent, owed him for 1 mess. 2*a.* in Cliveley, held of him, by Rob. Yreys.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Rogerus de Gardino de Cliveleye, reddidi, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon et dominis meis Abbati et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, et servituris imperpetuum, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, duodecim denarios annui redditus, quos Robertus, dictus *Yreys*, mihi debuit, pro uno mesuagio et duabus acris, que de me tenuit in Clyveleye, Habendum et tenendum dictum redditum cum omnibus hiis, que inde accidere possint, in futurum, sibi et successoribus suis, de me et heredibus meis in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ut predictum est. Ego, vero, et heredes mei predictum redditum cum omnibus suis appendiciis et pertinenciis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum huic presenti carte est appensum. Hiis testibus; Elya le Botiler de Foxcote; Henrico de Ledewelle; Radulfo de Radeforde; Iohanne de Colun[c]is; Rogero de Colun[c]is; Iurdano de Clyveleya; et aliis.

Remissio, quieta clamancia Iordani de Clivele de tenementis et redditibus et aliis in eadem, in quibus clamium apposuit. CXXXI. fo. 177.

Jordan de Bradynstone releases to the Abbat, rents:—From le Galbare, 6*d.*; Rob.

Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego, Iurdanus de Bradynstane, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi pro me et heredibus meis, dominis meis, domino Abbati de Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui et suis

the Mason's half yardland, ½*d.*; Hugh the Weaver's ½*a.*, 1*d.*; and 2*a.* arable and a parcel in Wadefordmede, held by Ralph, the Fisher.

successoribus, totum ius meum et clamium, quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui, in sex denariatis redditus exeuntibus de terra le Galbare in Clyveleye; et in uno obolo redditus exeunte de dimidia virgata terre, quam Robertus le Masun tenuit in eadem villa; et in uno denario redditus exeunte [de] dimidia acra terre, quam Hugo le Webbe tenuit in eadem villa; et in duabus acris terre et parcella in Wadefordemede, quas Radulfus le Fyssere tenuit in eadem villa, cum omnibus suis serviciis et pertinenciis. Ita quod ego, dictus Iurdanus, nec aliquis heredum meorum in predictis redditibus, terris, pratis et serviciis aliquid iuris vel clamii de cetero exigere poterimus vel vendicare. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus; Iohanne de Colunces; Rogero de Colunces; Iohanne Atebroke; Willelmo Aubyn; Adamo Martin; et aliis.

CXXXII. *Wilelmus, Molendinarius de Cliveley.*

About 1240. William, the Miller, with consent of Alice, his wife, and Thomas, his son, confirms to the Convent, for the sustenance of their manor of Enstone, his mead in Cliveley field, next Will. the Clerk's meadow, west. Free, saving outside service.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus, Molendinarius de Clivelia, assensu Alicie, uxoris mee et Thome filii et heredis mei, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, ad sustentacionem manerii sui de Ennestam, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pratum meum in campo de Clivelia, illud, scilicet, quod iacet iuxta pratum, quod fuit Willelmi, clerici, ex occidentali parte, Habendum et tenendum dictis Monachis de me et heredibus meis, inperpetuum, libere et quiete ab omni servicio seculari et exaccione, salvo forinseco. Et si contigerit, quod dicti Monachi per me, vel per aliquem meorum, de dicto prato aliquo tempore vexati fuerint; tunc ego et heredes mei omne dampnum, quod incurrerint, et custum, quod apposuerint, restaurare debemus:

et ego, Willelmus, et heredes mei dictis Monachis dictum pratum contra omnes homines et feminas, inperpetuum, warantizare debemus. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donacio et concessio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem, presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione corroboravi. Hiis testibus; Domino Willelmo, tunc Persona de Ennestan; Galfrido de Colunces; Roberto de Bradenstan; Iohanne de Colunces; Rogero, fratre eius; Iohanne Bulur; Stephano de Radeforde; et toto halimoto de Ennestan.

Cyrographun inter Abbatem et Conventum et Eadmundum, Fullonarium, de duobus molendinis in Cliveleia. CXXXIII.

About 1280. Abbat Walter fo. 178. grants to Edmund, of Witney, the Fuller, a mess. yardland, arable, a fulling and water corn mill and croft in Cliveley, which Roger, the Fuller, held.

Universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Walterus, Permissione Divina, Wynchcumbe et totus eiusdem loci Conventus, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, [nos] communi assensu et voluntate pari concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Eadmundo, Fullonario, dicto de Wytteneye, unum mesuagium cum domibus superedificatis, cum una virgata terre erabilis, et duobus molendinis, quorum, unum est fullonarium, aliud, vero, aquaticum granarium, cum una crofta, que appellatur Crofta Fullonis in Clivele, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, que idem omnia predicta Rogerus, Fullo, quondam tenuit in eadem villa, Habenda et tenenda omnia singula predicta de nobis et successoribus nostris, dicto Eadmundo et heredibus suis de se legitime provenientibus, bene, pacifice, in perpetuum, Reddendo nobis et successoribus nostris, annuatim, pro predictis triginta solidos sterlingorum; ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet, ad Festum Sancti Michaelis vii. solidos et vj. denarios; ad festum Sancti Andree vii. solidos et vj. denarios; ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio vij. solidos et vj. den-

To hold in fee tail, under 30*s.* yearly rent; paid quarterly,

the Mason's half yardland, ½*d.*; Hugh the Weaver's ½*a.*, 1*d.*; and 2*a.* arable and a parcel in Wadefordmede, held by Ralph, the Fisher.

successoribus, totum ius meum et clamium, quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui, in sex denariatis redditus exeuntibus de terra le Galbare in Clyveleye; et in uno obolo redditus exeunte de dimidia virgata terre, quam Robertus le Masun tenuit in eadem villa; et in uno denario redditus exeunte [de] dimidia acra terre, quam Hugo le Webbe tenuit in eadem villa; et in duabus acris terre et parcella in Wadefordemede, quas Radulfus le Fyssere tenuit in eadem villa, cum omnibus suis serviciis et pertinenciis. Ita quod ego, dictus Iurdanus, nec aliquis heredum meorum in predictis redditibus, terris, pratis et serviciis aliquid iuris vel clamii de cetero exigere poterimus vel vendicare. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus; Iohanne de Colunces; Rogero de Colunces; Iohanne Atebroke; Willelmo Aubyn; Adamo Martin; et aliis.

CXXXII.

Wilelmus, Molendinarius de Cliveley.

About 1240. William, the Miller, with consent of Alice, his wife, and Thomas, his son, confirms to the Convent, for the sustenance of their manor of Enstone, his mead in Cliveley field, next Will. the Clerk's meadow, west. Free, saving outside service.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus, Molendinarius de Clivelia, assensu Alicie, uxoris mee et Thome filii et heredis mei, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, ad sustentacionem manerii sui de Ennestam, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pratum meum in campo de Clivelia, illud, scilicet, quod iacet iuxta pratum, quod fuit Willelmi, clerici, ex occidentali parte, Habendum et tenendum dictis Monachis de me et heredibus meis, inperpetuum, libere et quiete ab omni servicio seculari et exaccione, salvo forinseco. Et si contigerit, quod dicti Monachi per me, vel per aliquem meorum, de dicto prato aliquo tempore vexati fuerint; tunc ego et heredes mei omne dampnum, quod incurrerint, et custum, quod apposuerint, restaurare debemus:

et ego, Willelmus, et heredes mei dictis Monachis dictum pratum contra omnes homines et feminas, inperpetuum, warantizare debemus. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donacio et concessio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem, presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione corroboravi. Hiis testibus; Domino Willelmo, tunc Persona de Ennestan; Galfrido de Colunces; Roberto de Bradenstan; Iohanne de Colunces; Rogero, fratre eius; Iohanne Bulur; Stephano de Radeforde; et toto halimoto de Ennestan.

Cyrographun inter Abbatem et Conventum et Eadmundum, Fullonarium, de duobus molendinis in Cliveleia. CXXXIII.

About 1280. Abbat Walter fo. 178. grants to Edmund, of Witney, the Fuller, a mess. yardland, arable, a fulling and water corn mill and croft in Cliveley, which Roger, the Fuller, held.

Universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Walterus, Permissione Divina, Wynchcumbe et totus eiusdem loci Conventus, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, [nos] communi assensu et voluntate pari concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse, Eadmundo, Fullonario, dicto de Wytteneye, unum mesuagium cum domibus superedificatis, cum una virgata terre erabilis, et duobus molendinis, quorum, unum est fullonarium, aliud, vero, aquaticum granarium, cum una crofta, que appellatur Crofta Fullonis in Clivele, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, que idem omnia predicta Rogerus, Fullo, quondam tenuit in eadem villa, Habenda et tenenda omnia singula predicta de nobis et successoribus nostris, dicto Eadmundo et heredibus suis de se legitime provenientibus, bene, pacifice, in perpetuum, Reddendo nobis et successoribus nostris, annuatim, pro predictis triginta solidos sterlingorum; ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet, ad Festum Sancti Michaelis vii. solidos et vj. denarios; ad festum Sancti Andree vii. solidos et vj. denarios; ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio vij. solidos et vj. den-

To hold in fee tail, under 30*s.* yearly rent; paid quarterly,

and all dues and customs, save royal and outside service. arios; ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste vij. solidos et vj. denarios, et omnia alia debita et consueta que de omnibus predictis nobis debentur, regali et forinseco ad omnia predicta pertinentibus, in omnibus, salvis. Ita, tamen, quod si predictus Eadmundus, vel sui heredes in solucione dicti redditus per eundem annum defecerint, et non inveniatur unde distringi potuerit, extunc licebit Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, singula predicta manucapere, et in quos usus melius viderint expedire, sine aliqua contradictione, convertere. Nec licebit dicto Eadmundo vel heredibus suis aliquid de predictis Christianis sive Iudeis vendere, alienare seu invadiare sine nostro assensu et voluntate expressa. Nos, vero, Abbas et Conventus singula premissa, prout exprimuntur, dicto Eadmundo et heredibus suis contra omnes Christianos et Iudeos warantizabimus et defendemus. inperpetuum. Et [ut] concessio et presentis carte confirmacio firma et stabilis utrobique perseveret, est presens scriptum in modum chyrographi confectum, sigillis partium alternatim munitum: cuius una pars penes Abbatem et Conventum; reliqua penes dictum Eadmundum et suos heredes remanet. Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Coluns; Rogero de Gardino; Radulpho de aula de Radeford; Rogero, fabro; Roberto de Bradenestane; Henrico de Ledwelle; et aliis multis.

Entry, if no distress.

No sale nor mortgage without grantor's licence.

CXXXIV.

Carta Willelmi, filii Eustachii de molendino et virgata terre apud Cliveley.

About 1235. William, son of Eustace, for his, and Alice, his wife's, soul releases

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willemus, filius Eustachii, assensu et voluntate Alicie, uxoris mee, pro salute anime mee et ipsius Alicie et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, remisi et quietum clamavi pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi, Regis et Martiris, Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, quoddam molendinum, quod tenui in villa de Cliveleia

fo. 179.

de dictis Monachis, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis; et unam virgatam terre in campo de Cliveleia, quam similiter de eisdem tenui; et quodcunque iuris, tam de dicto molendino et dicta virgata terre, quam eorum pertinenciis, ad me vel heredes meos quocunque modo potuit vel potuerit pertinere, nichil michi aut heredibus, meis reservans, Tenendum et habendum dictum molendinum una cum predicta virgata terre, dictis Monachis vel eorum assignatis, bene et in pace in perpetuum, sine omni contradiccione et reclamacione mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. Ego, vero, Willelmus, ad maiorem dictorum Monachorum securitatem cartam ipsorum de molendino, quam penes me habui eisdem liberavi. Et, quia volo quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia stabilitatem optineat perpetuam, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; domino Radulfo de Sauceia; domino Giliberto de la Hyde; domino Nicholao de Noers; domino Ricardo de Wynrich, militibus; Rogero de Radeford; Willelmo de Colunces; Iohanne de Colunces; Radulfo de Gardino; et aliis.

a mill and a yardland in Cliveley field.

Agnes Dungeden de Cliveley. CXXXV.

About 1250. Agnes, dr. of Will. Dungeden, widow, confirms 8a. in Cliveley field, her marriage portion, to the Convent.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Agnes, filia Willelmi Dungeden de Cliveleya, in mea pura viduitate dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, pro me et heredibus meis, Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Winchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quatuor acras terre cum pertinenciis, in uno campo de Cliveleya, annuatim excolendas; et totidem, in altero; illas, videlicet, quas dictus pater meus mihi in liberum donavit maritagium, prout carta ipsius de eisdem acris mihi facta testatur; et quam cartam, simul cum carta mea, dictis Monachis tradidi, Tenendas et habendas Monachis vel suis

Reserving, yearly, at Christmas, a pair of spurs, or 2*d.* and royal service.

assignatis de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, libere et quiete; salvo, tamen, patri meo et heredibus suis, annuatim, in Vigilia Natalis Domini uno pari calcarium de precio duorum denariorum et regali servicio, quantum ad tantum terre, pro tempore, pertinebit. Ego, vero, Agnes et heredes mei dictam terram sepedictis Monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus in perpetuum. Et, quia volo, quod hec mea donacio, concessio et confirmacio perpetuam optineat firmitatem, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Domino Radulfo de Saucei[a]; Domino Giliberto de Hida; Galfrido de Colunces; Roberto de Bradenestane; Radulfo de Gardino; Iohanne le Bulur; et multis aliis.

CXXXVI.
fol. 180.

Willelmus de Cliveley.

About 1233. William of Cliveley, son of John of Carswell, gave to his dr. Agnes, when married to Rich. son of Rich., of Sherborne, the above 8*a*, tillage; as here described.

Sciant tam futuri quam presentes, quod ego, Willelmus de Cliveleya, filius Iohannis de Kerswell, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta confirmavi Agneti, filie mee, quam Ricardus, filius Ricardi de Schireborn, duxit in uxorem, in libero maritagio, quatuor acras, in uno campo, annuatim, excolendas; et totidem, in alio campo, similiter excolendas; videlicet, duas acras extendentes se in *Wodestrate* versus Ennestane; et alias duas acras extendentes se in *Stipperstane*—in alio, autem, campo, tres dimidias acras extra *Lottresden*, extendentes se in via de Radeford; et dimidiam acram in *Godesland;* et unam acram in *Watersclede;* et quartam acram extendentem se in *Lepegeite*, Tenendas et habendas sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete et pacifice, Reddendo inde, annuatim, pro omni servicio et exactione, in Vigilia Natalis Domini calcaria precii duorum denariorum—salvo tamen regali servicio porciuncule tali contingente. Quod, ut ratum inconcussumque semper permaneat, presens scriptum sigillo meo dignum duxi

The spurs reserved.

communiendum. Hiis testibus, Hugone, Capellano de Wodestok; Thoma, clerico de Bekebrok; Roberto de Colonces et Galfrido filio eius; Radulfo de Gardino, et Radulfo, filio eius; Roberto, filio Gileberti; et multis aliis.

Carta de quatuor acris terre, quas dominus Iohannes, Abbas, emit apud Ennestan de Willelmo Dungeden. CXXXVII.

Abbot John Yanworth, 1247—82.
William Dongeden grants to Richard, the miller, for his homage, 4*a.* in Cliveley field, as here described.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus Dongeden dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo, molendario, pro homagio et servicio suo, quatuor acras terre in campo de Clyvele; quarum due acre iacent in *campo versus boscum*; una, scilicet, in *Bacheden, inter terram Rogeri le Folur* et *terram Radulfi de Gardino*; et una acra, que iacet in *Bertherden, inter terram Ade de Clyvele* et *terram Iohannis le Bolur*—in *campo versus Aquilonem*; duas acras, quarum una acra iacet *iuxta Rodam Persone de Enneston*, que extendit se *ultra viam, que ducit apud Radeford;* et una, que iacet in *Honebumwe iuxta Rodam* predicte *Persone*, Habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis, sibi Richardo et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, imperpetuum; libere et quiete, plene et integre, pacifice et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad predictam terram pertinentibus, in pratis, in pascuis, in pasturis, in communis, in viis, in semitis, et in omnibus locis; Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi vel heredibus meis ipse Richardus vel heredes sui vel sui assignati I. denarium ad Pascha, pro omni servicio et exaccione et demanda et secta. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione et carte presentis confirmacione, dedit mihi predictus Richardus, molendinarius, unam marcham argenti, in gersumam. Ego, autem, Willelmus Dongeden et heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Ricardo et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis predictas quatuor

Rent, 1*d.*, at Easter, for all service.

Consideration, 1 mark. silver.

fo. 181.

acras terre cum pertinenciis earum contra omnes homines, mares et feminas, imperpetuum. Ut, autem, hec mea donacio, concessio et warantizacio robur firmitatis imperpetuum optineat, hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus; Waltero de Thyhre; Rogero, Vicario; Iohanne de Fonte; Stephano de Radeford; Waltero, Clerico; Galfrido de Colunces; Radulfo de Gardino; et multis aliis.

CXXXVIII. 1203-6.

De duabus hidis et dimidia in Clivelea, contra Willelmum Biundum.[1]

CXXXIX.

Willelmus Blundel de Cliveley.

[A duplicate of CXXXVIII. above.]

CXL. fo. 182.

Carta Willelmi Dungeden de Ennestan.

1194—1221. Will. Dungeden sells to Abbat, Robert, his right in a half hide, in Cleveley, held by William, the clerk, to wit, homages, reliefs, escheats, and yearly rent of 2*s.*

Ego, Willelmus Dungeden de Clivelai, notum facio universis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, me assensu et voluntate Alicie, uxoris mee, et Willelmi, filii et heredis mei, et aliorum heredum meorum, vendidisse totum ius meum quod habui in dimidia hida in Clivelai—illa, scilicet, quam Willelmus, clericus, tenuit de me; scilicet, homagia et relevia et escaetam eiusdem terre, et annuum redditum duorum solidorum, et si qua alia sunt vel esse possint, que de eadem terra ad meum ius pertinere debuerunt—domino meo, Roberto, Abbati de Winchecumba et eiusdem loci Conventui; salva, in omnibus, tenura Willelmi, clerici, et heredum suorum. Ipse, autem, Willelmus reddet prenominatum redditum Abbati, pro tempore, de Winchecumba, annuatim, ad duos terminos, videlicet, ad terminum de Hokedai, duodecim denarios; et ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, alios duodecim denarios; et heredes sui, post eum, similiter facient. Abbas, autem, prenominatus pacavit mihi pro hac vendicione viginti solidos, quos dedi predicto Willelmo, filio et heredi meo, cruce signato ad faciundam peregrinacionem suam. Et hanc vendicionem meam, presenti carta, tam meo sigillo, quam et sigillo heredis mei prenominati, roboratum confirmavi. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Foliot, Persona de Sireburna; Magistro Roberto de Longedon; Waltero de Cura; Morino, ianitore; Rogero, capellano de Ennestan; Amis de Radeford; Radulpho de Gardino, de Clivelai; Roberto, fratre eiusdem; Roberto de Bradestan; et multis aliis.

[1] In vol. i., p. 165, beginning "Ego Willelmus Blundus notum facio"—ending, here, "Roberto de Amari. Teste Comitatu." "Radulfo de Mandeville; Willelmo, fratre eius; "Hugone le Poure; Ricardo Foliot; Waltero de Chedelinton" are, here, omitted.

Consideration, 20*s.*, given to William, his son, signed with the Cross for pilgrimage to the Holy Land.

Carta Emmote de Cliveley. CXLI.

About 1233. fo. 183. Will., miller of Cleveley, confirms to Emmota, dau. of Rog. of Childeston, for her homage and service, 2*d.*, the messuage and croft, in Cleveley, held by Robert the weaver.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus, molendinarius de Clivele, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Emmote, filie Rogeri de Childeston, pro homagio et servicio suo, totum mesuagium cum toto crofto, quod Radulfus, textor, tenet in villa de Clivele, Habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus suis, vel cuicunque assignare voluerit, de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, pacifice et integre, Reddendo inde, annuatim, ipsa et heredes sui vel sui assignati duos denarios, scilicet, ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, unum denarium, et ad Annuniacionem Beate Marie, unum denarium, pro omnibus demandis, serviciis et consuetudinibus in hac presenti scripto nominatis et innominatis. Et ego, Willelmus, et heredes mei predicte Emmote et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis predictum mesuagium cum toto crofto contra omnes homines et feminas in pasturis communibus warantizabimus imperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione et confirmacione dedit mihi

Consideration, a mark, silver.

dicta Emmota unam marcam argenti in gersumam. Et in huius rei testimonium hoc presens scriptum sigillo meo confirmavi. Hiis testibus; domino Gileberto de Yda; Galfrido de Colunces; Rogero de Radeford; Stephano de Radeford; Radulpho de Gardino; Rogero foll'; Iohanne de Colunces; Hereberto de Chadelinton; Waltero, filio eius; et multis aliis.

CXLII. *Carta Iohannis, filii Rogeri de Cliveley.*

1247-82. Abbat John grants to John, son of Roger de Cleveley, Fuller, a half yardland, held by Will. the hosteler; and another, held by Gilbert the smith, for life, after his father Roger's, and his mother Agatha's, death. Rent 10s., paid quarterly.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Iohannes, divina permissione, Abbas Winchecumbe et eiusdam loci humilis Conventus, eternam in Domino Salutem. Noveritis, Nos concessisse et hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse Iohanni, filio Rogeri de Cliveley, fulloni, unam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis—illam, scilicet, dimidiam virgatam terre, quam Willelmus, le Hostiler, de Nobis tenuit—et illam dimidiam virgatam terre, quam Gilebertus, Faber, tenuit, Habendam et tenendam dictam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis de Nobis et successoribus nostris sibi, quoad vixerit; videlicet, cum dictus Rogerus dicti Iohannis pater, et Agatha dicti Iohannis mater, viam universe carnis sint ingressi, Reddendo inde nobis, annuatim, decem solidos, ad quatuor anni terminos; scilicet, ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, triginta denarios; et ad Festum Sancti Andree, triginta denarios; et ad Festum Beate Marie in Marcio, triginta denarios; et ad Festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste, triginta denarios, pro omni servicio seculari et demanda ad nos pertinente. Post decessum, vero, dicti Iohannis, dicta virgata terre cum pertinenciis sicut consuetudinaria, sine aliqua contradiccione, ad nos integre revertetur. Nos, vero, et successores nostri memorato Iohanni, ad vitam suam, dictam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines waranti-
fo. 184. zabimus. Ut, autem, hec nostra concessio firmitatis robur

optineat, presens scriptum, more cyrographi, inter Nos divisimus—ita, scilicet, quod parti, quam ei tradidimus, sigillum nostrum conventuale apposuimus, parti, vero, quam penes Nos retinuimus, dictus Iohannes sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus; domino Ricardo de Wenrich, milite; Roberto de Bradenestan; Willelmo de Culunces; et aliis.

Carta Roberti de Cliveley.[1] CXLIII.

Carta Elie, Fuller de Cleveley. CXLIV.

12 Edward II. 6 May, 1319. Elias, the Fuller of Cleveley, son and heir of John. the Fuller, releases to William, the Fuller, ail right of inheritance to any holding in Cleveley.

Notum sit omnibus hominibus presentibus et futuris hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod ego, Elias, filius et heres Iohannis, dicti le Follare de Clevele, concessi et dimisi, relaxavi et, pro me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis, omnino, quietum clamavi, Willelmo, dicto le Follare, de eadem, totum ius et clamium, quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potero, in aliquo tenemento in villa vel in campis de Clevele, quod, quidem, tenementum mihi hereditarie accidere poterit—ita, videlicet, quod ego, dictus Elias, nec heredes mei, nec assignati mei, nec aliquis ex parte mei vel ex parte heredum meorum sive assignatorum meorum, aliquid, de cetero, iuris vel clamii in dicto tenemento exigere, vendicare vel aliquo modo calumpniare nec clamare poterimus. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne de Columps de Enestane; Willelmo le luches de Radeford; Rogero de Columps de Clevele; Iohanne Sibili de Radeford; Willelmo le Eir, de eadem; Thoma le Muleward, de Chadelintone; fo. 185.
Ada de Cudingtone, clerico; et aliis. Datum apud Clevele, Die Dominica, in Festo Sancti Iohannis ante

[1] In vol. i., p. 183. Beginning "Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris, quod Robertus de Chiveleia"—ending, "Matheus; Ricardus; Clareboldus."

portam Latinam, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi duodecimo.

CXLV.

Willelmus Dungeden de Cliveley.

Will. Dungeden, of Cliveley, grants to William, son of Adam de Chalkford, 4*a*.—2*a*. in East, and 2*a*. in Westfield, as described in text.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus Dungeden de Cliveley dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo, filio Ade de Chalkford, pro homagio et servicio suo duas acras in uno campo; et duas in alio campo, in territorio de Cliveley.—In campo *Orientali*, unam acram in *Heafurlong* contra molendinum *fulerar.*; et unam acram super *Baldeburne furlung*, tendentem in viam de Radeford.—In campo, vero, *Occidentali*, unam acram super *Burehulle*, tendentem in viam inter Ennestane et Cliveley; et aliam acram sub *Nigreputte*, ultra viam inter Cliveley et Fulewell, Habendas et tenendas [sibi] et heredibus suis de me et de heredibus, libere, quiete, pacifice et integre, vel cui ipsas acras dare vel assignare voluerit, cum pertinenciis suis, pasturis, et aliis communibus, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi vel heredibus meis unum denarium ad Pentecostem, pro omni servicio, consuetudine et demanda ad me vel heredes meos spectante. Salvo servicio domini Regis, scilicet, octavam partem adquietabit dictus Willelmus de Chalkford et heredes sui vel sui assignati unius virgate terre. Et ego, Willelmus Dungeden et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus dictas acras dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis vel assignatis, cum pertinenciis suis, in pasturis et aliis communibus contra omnes homines et feminas. Pro hac, autem, donatione et concessione dedit mihi dictus W. xv. solidos sterlingorum in gersumam. Et ut hec mea concessio et donatio et carte istius confirmatio rata et stabilis imperpetuum perseveret, hoc scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus: Iohanne, medico; Roberto de Bradestan; Willelmo de Bradestan; Galfrido de Culunce; Yvone, clerico; Radulfo de Gardino; Rogero, fullone; Willelmo, molendinario de Cliveley; et multis aliis.

Rent 1*d*. at Pentecost.

Will. de Chalkford shall acquit ⅛th of a virgate from King's service, i.e., 4*a*.

Consideration, 15*s*.

Carta Willelmi Dungeden de quodam manso in Clivelega. CXLVI.

1250-60.

Will. Dungeden, for the good of the souls of him and his, grants the dwelling-house, within the gate of the house wherein hedwells, with walled curtilage adjoining.

Notum sit universis, quod ego, Willelmus Dungeden de Clivelega, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba, et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, mansum illud, quod situm est infra portam domus mee, in qua habito, cum toto curtillo, muro circumdato, proximo adiacente, cum libero ingressu et egressu et omnibus aliis libertatibus, Habendum et tenendum, imperpetuum, de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servicio et exactione—et ego et heredes mei predictum mansum cum curtillo dictis Monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus et defendemus. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donacio stabilis et rata imperpetuum permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Bradenestan; Radulfo de Gardino; Galfrido de Culunciis; Stephano de Radeford; Rogero, fullone; Hugone de Pincerna; et multis aliis. fo. 186.

Carta Rogeri Dungeden de Cleveley. CXLVII.

1250-60.

Roger Dungeden releases all right in the tenement in Cliveley, held of the Abbat.

Noverint omnes, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego, Rogerus Dungeden, remisi et quietum clamavi, pro me et heredibus meis, Abbati et Conventui Winchecumbe et eorum successoribus, imperpetuum, totum ius et clamium, quod ego habui, aut ego vel heredes mei habere poterimus, in toto tenemento, quod ego et antecessores mei tenuimus de dictis Abbate et Conventu in villa de Cliveleya—ita

quod, quicquid de dicto tenemento quocunque modo vel quocunque casu mihi aut heredibus meis in redditibus et in omnibus rebus aliis provenire poterit aut accidere, dicti Abbas et Conventus plenarie percipiant. In cuius rei testimonium, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Bradenestane; Willelmo de Coluns; Rogero de Radeford; Radulfo de Gardino; Iohanne de Coluns; Henrico de la Mare; et multis aliis.

CXLVIII. *Confirmacio Willelmi, filii Willelmi de Clivele.*

William, son of William Dungeden, of Cliveley, confirms his father's gift. (cxlvi. above).

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus, filius et heres Willelmi Dungeden de Clivelega, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi donacionem patris mei, quam fecit Deo et Ecclesie de Wynchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, de manso et curtillo, infra portam dicti Willelmi, patris mei, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut carta dicti patris mei, quam inde habent, testatur. In cuius, autem, mee concessionis et confirmacionis securitatem, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Bradenestan; Radulfo de Gardino; Galfrido de Cullunciis; Stephano de Radeford; Rogero, fullone; Hugone de Cullunciis; Hugone [de] Pincerna; et multis aliis.

CXLIX. *Adam le Despenser de Bradeston pro dama de pinguedine duplicando.*[1]

5 May, 1261. Adam le Despenser, bound to pay a fat buck to the Abbat, at S. Kenelm's tide, at Winchcomb, for the hamlet of Bradenston; in default, will pay 2 bucks within 15 days from the Feast. fo. 187.

Noverint universi et singuli hoc scriptum visuri vel audituri, quod—cum ego, Adam le Dispenser, sim obligatus Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe ad solvendum eisdem damum unum in Festo Sancti Kenelmi

[1] Thomas de la Mare holds the hamlet of Bradenestan of the heirs of Reginald de la Mare; they of Adam Despenser; he of the Abbat of Wynchcomb, by the rent of one buck, at the Feast of S. Kenelm, for all services; and the Abbat holds in chief of the King, as a member of his Manor of Enstone. *Hundred Rolls*, ii., p. 739*a*.

apud Wynchecumbam, pro tenemento, quod de me tenetur in Bradestan, prout in cyrografo, in Curia domini Regis, inter Nos inde confecto, plenius continetur—volo, et per presens scriptum me obligo, si in solucione dami predicti, Festo et loco predictis, amodo defecero—quod tenear ad solvendum eisdem duos damos, loco predicto, infra quindenam, computandam a Festo prenominato. Et, ad huius rei securitatem, presentes litteras sigillo meo sigillatas, predictis Abbati et Conventui tradidi patentes. Hiis testibus; domino Willelmo de Preston; domino Odone de Hodenet; domino Willelmo de Tracy; Willelmo de Colunce; Roberto de Bradenston; et aliis. Datum scripti presentis, in crastino Sancti Iohannis ante portam Latinam, apud Gloverniam, anno Gracie, M° CC° sexagesimo primo; Iusticiis tunc itinerantibus ibidem.

Carta Iurdani de Bradeneston de III. denariis et alio servicio. CL.

About 1265. Jordan, son of William of Bradenston, grants, in Frankalmoin, a yearly rent of 3*d*., owed him by Rob. *the Irishman*, for 5*a*. arable; and 1½*d*. rent on land, both, of the fee of Dungeden.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Iurdanus, filius Willelmi de Bradeneston, reddidi, remisi et per hanc presentem cartam meam quiete clamavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon et dominis meis, Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, imperpetuum, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tres denarios annui redditus cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quos Robertus le Hyreys mihi debuit pro quinque acris terre arabilis, quas de me tenuit in Clyveleye, de feodo Dungeden, Habendum et tenendum dictum redditum, cum omnibus hiis, que inde accidere possint in futurum; remitto, insuper, pro me et heredibus meis, predictis dominis meis, annuum redditum unius denarii et oboli, et totum servicium, quod mihi debuerunt, racione cuiusdam terre, quam habent de feodo Dungeden in dominico, quod ad me pertinuit, Abbati et

successoribus suis, de me et heredibus meis, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ut predictum est. Ego, vero, Iurdanus et heredes mei predictum redditum cum omnibus suis appendiciis et pertinenciis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum meum huic presenti carte est appensum. Hiis testibus, Elya le Botiler, de Foxcote; Henrico de Ledewelle; Radulfo de Radeford; Iohanne de Colums; Rogero de Colums; et aliis.

CLI.

Carta Iohannis Bulluc[1] *de Clivele.*

About 1278. John le Bolur of Cliveley, son of Rob., grants to Hen. Bulluc, for service and for 30*s.*, his tenement, between Ralph de Gardino and John Fuller, South field.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Roberti le Bulur[1] de Clivele, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Henrico Bulluc[1] de Clivele pro servicio suo, et pro triginta solidis argenti, quos mihi dedit pre manibus, in gersumam, totum tenementum illud integrum cum pertinenciis in Clivele, quod est inter tenementa Radulfi de Gardino et Iohannis Fulur, in parte Australi de Clivele—et, similiter, duas acras terre mee arabilis, in campis eiusdem ville: unde una dimidia acra iacet in campo Occidentali, ultra Goldputtes, iuxta terram Radulfi de Gardino, ex parte Orientali; et dimidia acra extendit se ultra Wyrecestrestret, iuxta terram dicti Radulfi, ex parte Orientali: et una acra iacet in campo Orientali, iuxta terram Martini Dungeden, ex parte Aquilonari, Tenenda et habenda de me et heredibus meis eidem Henrico et heredibus suis, vel quibuscunque et quandocunque dare, vendere vel assignare voluerit, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, Reddendo, inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis duos solidos, ad quatuor anni terminos; videlicet, ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, sex denarios; et ad Festum Sancti Andree Apostoli, sex denarios; ad Festum Beate Marie in

½*a.* in W. field, beyond Gold-pits; ½*a.* beyond Worcester Street, near Ralph de Gardino, East; 1*a.* in East field, Mart. Dungeden, S.

fo. 188.

[1] So in MS. "Bolur," in CX. above.

Martio, sex denarios; et ad Nativitatem Beati Iohannis Baptiste, sex denarios, pro omni servicio, consuetudine, secta curie, et omni seculari demanda. Et ego, Iohannes, et heredes mei prefatum tenementum, cum prefatis duabus acris terre et pertinenciis, prefato Henrico et heredibus suis, vel quibuscunque et quandocunque dare, vendere et assignare voluerint, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Et, ut hec mea donacio, concessio, warantizacio et presentis carte mee confirmacio robur optineat firmitatis imperpetuum, hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Radulfo de Gardino; Rogero, filio suo; Willelmo de Culunce; Iohanne de Colunce; Ricardo Abni; Iohanne de Gardino; Radulfo de Radeford; et aliis.

Carta terre, quam nobis dedit Elias de Foxcote ad levandos VIII solidos ad Anniversarium suum. Et est de terra le Bolur in Enestan. CLII.

fo. 167.

John le Bolur, of Cliveley, grants to Elias de Foxcote 14*a.* arable, as described in the Charter. In Eastfield, 8*a.* 1 farundel.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes le Bolur de Clivele, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Elye de Foxcote quatuordecim acras terre arabilis in territorio de Clivele, scilicet, octo acras et unum ferthendellum in *campo Orientali*—videlicet, duas acras et dimidiam sub *Curia Radulfi de Gardino*; et unam dimidiam acram capitalem iuxta terram Radulfi de Gardino; et unum ferthendellum iuxta terram eiusdem Radulfi apud *Wodeford*; et unam dimidiam acram ultra unam apud *Lottresdene*, iuxta terram Henrici Bolloc; et unam dimidiam acram, que iacet inter terram Radulfi, molendinarii, et Rogeri Dongeden; et unam dimidiam acram super *Hauekhulle*, iuxta terram Radulfi de Gardino; et unam dimidiam acram, que se extendit *ad viam de Radeford*, iuxta Iohannem de Coluns; et unam dimidiam acram, que se extenuit *in viam de Wodeford*, inter terram

Rogeri Dongeden et Willelmi de Coluns; et unam acram, que se extendit *ad viam de Wodeford*, inter terram Rogeri Dongeden et Willelmi de Coluns; et unum ferendellum quod extendit se *versus aquam*; et unum ferthendellum iuxta foveam et iuxta terram Iohannis de Coluns; et unam dimidiam acram apud *Helde*, iuxta Radulfum de Gardino—et in campo *Occidentali*; unam dimidiam acram super *Bernhulle*, iuxta Radulfum, Molendinarium; et unum ferthendellum apud *Quarere*, quod extendit se in semitam de *Kolewelle*; et unam dimidiam acram, que se extendit in *viam viridem*, iuxta terram Radulphi de Gardino; et unam dimidiam acram in *Boterdene*, iuxta Hugonem, filium Augustini; et unam acram apud *Blakeputte*, iuxta Radulphum, molendinarium; et unam dimidiam acram in *Stepestoneforlong* iuxta Radulphum de Gardino; et unam dimidiam acram in *Middelforlong*, iuxta Radulfum le Folur; et unam dimidiam acram in *Middelforlong*, iuxta Iohannem fullonem; et unam acram in *Scorteforlong* [iuxta] Martinum Dongeden; et unam dimidiam acram apud *Foulwellingemere*, Habendum et tenendum de me et heredibus meis, sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis vel suorum assignatorum assignatis, libere, et quiete, bene et in pace, integre et honorifice et hereditarie, Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis dictus Elyas et heredes sui, vel sui assignati vel assignatorum suorum assignati, duodecim denarios argenti, ad duos terminos anni, scilicet, ad Festum Sancte Marie in Marcio, sex denarios; et ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, vj. denarios; pro omni servicio seculari et exaccione et demanda, et pro servicio domini Regis. Ego, vero dictus Iohannes et heredes mei, dicto Elye et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis vel suorum assignatorum assignatis, predictas quatuordecim acras contra omnes homines warantizabimus et acquietabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione et carte huius

In Westfield, 5½a. 1 farundel. fo. 189.

A yearly rent of 12 silver pennies for all service.

confirmacione dedit mihi dictus Elyas quinque marcas argenti pre manibus. Et ut hec mea donacio et concessio et presentis carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis, imperpetuum, permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Bradenestane; Willelmo de Colunce; Radulpho de Dicheleye; Radulpho de Gardino de Clivele; Iohanne de Colunce, de eadem villa; Radulpho de Radeford; Iohanne de Lidenestan; Alano, clerico; et aliis.

Consideration, 5 marks, silver.

Quieta clamancia Henrici de Willamescote de assarto de Ennestan. CLIII.

Sciant cuncti quod ego, Henricus de Willamescot, miles, dominus de Asterleye et Cudintone, remitto et omnino quietum clamo pro me et heredibus meis et assignatis quibuscunque, ad quorumcunque manus manerium meum de Asterleye devenerit, in futurum, Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, et Waltero Abbati et eiusdem loci Conventui et suis successoribus, totum ius et clamium, que habui vel habere clamavi in quibuscunque terris, extra clausum meum, manerio de Ennestan pertinentibus, seu dominicam terram meam de Asterleye predicta, Habendum et tenendum omnes predictas terras predicto manerio de Ennestan pertinentes, extra clausum meum, in quibuscunque unquam clamium apposui, predictis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, libere et quiete, sine contradictione qualibet mei, heredum vel assignatorum meorum. Concedo, insuper, pro me, heredibus meis et assignatis, predictis Waltero Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe, et successoribus suis, quod possint approviare et assartare et in culturam redigere de vastis suis et boscis, ad manerium suum de Ennestane pertinentibus, ubicunque voluerint, et assarta sua fossatis includere, et sic inclusa in defenso tenere—salva mihi, heredibus meis

35 Edward I. 3 Feb., 1307. Sir Henry de Williamscote, lord of Asterley and Kiddington, releases to the Convent all lands belonging to Enstone manor, outside his enclosure there, or his demesne at Asterley.

fo. 190.

Licence to the Convent to assart and enclose waste in Enstone. Reservation of common in assarts in opentide, only.

et assignatis et hominibus meis, communa pasture; in locis assartatis de novo, et assartandis, tempore aperto tantum. Pro hac, autem, remissione et quieta clamantia remiserunt et quietum clamaverunt mihi, heredibus meis et assignatis, dicti Abbatis et Conventus totum ius et clamium que habuerunt seu clamaverunt in quibuscunque terris infra clausum meum de Asterleye. Et, insuper concesserunt mihi, heredibus meis et assignatis, [ius] assartandi et approviandi de boscis meis in vastis de Cudintone et Asterleye, ubicunque voluerimus, in eadem forma, qua Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis concessi — salvis sibi et hominibus suis communa sua pasture, cum libero ingressu et egressu, tempore aperto, in eisdem. Et, quia volo, quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia firme et stabiles imperpetuum perseverent, sigillum meum huic scripto manu propria apposui. Hiis testibus; domino Iohanne Hanlow; domino de Chadlinton; Thoma Golafre, domino de Chirchedene; Roberto de Leukenore, domino de Hetthrop; Nicholao broun de Chirkehulle; Reginaldo le Vilour de Linham; Radulpho de Hida; Iohanne de Bloxam; et aliis. Datum apud Cudinton predictam, in crastino Purificacionis Beate Marie; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, tricesimo quinto.

For this, the Convent releases its right within his enclosure at Asterley, and licenses him to assart in Kiddington and Asterley.

A saving to Convent of common of pasture, &c., there, in opentide.

CLIV.
fo. 190-1.

Quieta clamancia Henrici de Willamescote de Assarto de Ennestone.

[A duplicate of the foregoing (CLIII.), saving, that it lacks the date, "Datum apud Cudinton, &c."]

CLV.

Littera domini de Morebi pro Assarto.

15 Edward II
A letter of Sir Robert de Moreby, Lord of Cogges, remising to Abbat Richard (Idbury) all right of common in all woods and assarts of the Abbat in Enstone, and in 60*a*., the King's, to be asserted—and licensing to enclose and till all such assarts; reserving common in opentide.

Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego, Robertus de Moreby, miles, dominus de Cogges, concessi, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi, pro me, heredibus et

hominibus meis, domino Ricardo, Permissione Divina, Abbati Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui, totum ius et clamium, quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in communa pasture, in omnibus vastis et assartis in manerio suo de Ennestan, hactenus, assartatis, et in sexaginta acris regalibus, imposterum assartandis—ita quod liceat eisdem Abbati et Conventui predictam terram assartatam et predicta sexaginta acras, imposterum assartandas, in agriculturam redigere et bassa haia et parvo fossato, secundum assisam assarti, includere, et sic inclusam, et in agriculturam redactam, tenere, sine impedimento mei, heredum vel hominum meorum—salva mihi communa pasture, in tempore aperto, post vesturam asportatam. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Cogges, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Translacionis Beati Thome, Martiris; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quintodecimo.

fo. 192.

Henricus le Spicer de assartis. CLVI.

14 Edward II.
Sunday after 2 Feb. 1321,
Henry, the Spicer, of Garton, remits all claim to common, in all the Convent assarts, in Enstone, and in 40*a*., the King's, to be asserted, &c
Licence to Convent to enclose.

Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego, Henricus le Spicer, de Garton, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi pro me, heredibus meis et hominibus meis, domino Abbati de Wynchecumba, et eiusdem loci Conventui, totum ius [et] clamium quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in communa pasture in omnibus terris eiusdem Abbatis, in manerio suo de Ennestane assartatis, et in quadraginta acris regalibus, imposterum, assartandis. Et liceat, insuper, dictis dominis Abbati et Conventui, predictum assartum parvo fossato et bassa haia, secundum assisam assarti includere, et illam terram in agriculturam redigere, sine impedimento vel perturbacione mea vel alicuius alterius nomine meo—salvis mihi et heredibus meis libero ingressu et egressu, sufficienter ad [boscum] predicti domini

A reserving of ingress, &c., to

et assignatis et hominibus meis, communa pasture; in locis assartatis de novo, et assartandis, tempore aperto tantum. Pro hac, autem, remissione et quieta clamantia remiserunt et quietum clamaverunt mihi, heredibus meis et assignatis, dicti Abbatis et Conventus totum ius et clamium que habuerunt seu clamaverunt in quibuscunque terris infra clausum meum de Asterleye. Et, insuper concesserunt mihi, heredibus meis et assignatis, [ius] assartandi et approviandi de boscis meis in vastis de Cudintone et Asterleye, ubicunque voluerimus, in eadem forma, qua Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis concessi — salvis sibi et hominibus suis communa sua pasture, cum libero ingressu et egressu, tempore aperto, in eisdem. Et, quia volo, quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia firme et stabiles imperpetuum perseverent, sigillum meum huic scripto manu propria apposui. Hiis testibus; domino Iohanne Hanlow; domino de Chadlinton; Thoma Golafre, domino de Chirchedene; Roberto de Leukenore, domino de Hetthrop; Nicholao broun de Chirkehulle; Reginaldo le Vilour de Linham; Radulpho de Hida; Iohanne de Bloxam; et aliis. Datum apud Cudinton predictam, in crastino Purificacionis Beate Marie; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, tricesimo quinto.

For this, the Convent releases its right within his enclosure at Asterley, and licenses him to assart in Kiddington and Asterley.

A saving to Convent of common of pasture, &c., there, in opentide.

CLIV.
fo. 190·1.

Quieta clamancia Henrici de Willamescote de Assarto de Ennestone.

[A duplicate of the foregoing (CLIII.), saving, that it lacks the date, "Datum apud Cudinton, &c."]

CLV.

Littera domini de Morebi pro Assarto.

15 Edward II
A letter of Sir Robert de Moreby, Lord

Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego, Robertus de Moreby, miles, dominus de Cogges, concessi, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi, pro me, heredibus et

hominibus meis, domino Ricardo, Permissione Divina, Abbati Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui, totum ius et clamium, quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in communa pasture, in omnibus vastis et assartis in manerio suo de Ennestan, hactenus, assartatis, et in sexaginta acris regalibus, imposterum assartandis—ita quod liceat eisdem Abbati et Conventui predictam terram assartatam et predicta sexaginta acras, imposterum assartandas, in agriculturam redigere et bassa haia et parvo fossato, secundum assisam assarti, includere, et sic inclusam, et in agriculturam redactam, tenere, sine impedimento mei, heredum vel hominum meorum—salva mihi communa pasture, in tempore aperto, post vesturam asportatam. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Cogges, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Translacionis Beati Thome, Martiris; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quintodecimo.

of Cogges, remising to Abbat Richard (Idbury) all right of common in all woods and assarts of the Abbat in Enstone, and in 60a., the King's, to be assarted—and licensing to enclose and till all such assarts; reserving common in opentide.

fo. 192.

Henricus le Spicer de assartis. CLVI.

14 Edward II.
Sunday after 2 Feb. 1321,

Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego, Henricus le Spicer, de Garton, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi pro me, heredibus meis et hominibus meis, domino Abbati de Wynchecumba, et eiusdem loci Conventui, totum ius [et] clamium quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in communa pasture in omnibus terris eiusdem Abbatis, in manerio suo de Ennestane assartatis, et in quadraginta acris regalibus, imposterum, assartandis. Et liceat, insuper, dictis dominis Abbati et Conventui, predictum assartum parvo fossato et bassa haia, secundum assisam assarti includere, et illam terram in agriculturam redigere, sine impedimento vel perturbacione mea vel alicuius alterius nomine meo—salvis mihi et heredibus meis libero ingressu et egressu, sufficienter ad [boscum] predicti domini

Henry, the Spicer, of Garton, remits all claim to common, in all the Convent assarts, in Enstone, and in 40a., the King's, to be assarted, &c

Licence to Convent to enclose.

A reserving of ingress, &c., to

non-assarts; and common in assart, in opentide, between harvest and seed time.

Abbatis ibidem non assartatum; et, eciam, communa pasture dicti assarti, tempore aperto, post vesturam asportatam, donec alias seminetur—ita, videlicet, quod nec ego, dictus Henricus, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis hominum meorum, aliquid ius vel clamium commune pasture in predictis terris assartatis, et, eciam, in quadraginta acris regalibus, imposterum, assartandis; nisi in forma predicta, de cetero exigere seu vendicare poterimus. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Garton, Die Dominica proxima post Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quartodecimo.

CLVII. *Quieta clamancia domini Blokesham de communa in assarto Abbatis Wynchecumbe.*

31 May, 1320. Sir John de Weston, Lord of Bloxham, releases common in assarts and in 40 royal acres to be assarted.

Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego, Iohannes de Westona, miles, dominus de Bloxham, in bosco Regine iuxta Dycheleye, remisi [et] omnino quietum clamavi, pro me et heredibus meis, domino Abbati de Wynchecumba, et eiusdem loci Conventui, totum ius et clameum, quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in communa pasture in omnibus terris eiusdem Abbatis in manerio suo de Ennestan assartatis; et in quadraginta acris regalibus ibidem, in posterum assartandis —et liceat, insuper, dicto domino Abbati et Conventui predictum assartum parvo fossato et bassa haia, secundum assisam assarti, illam terram includere et in agriculturam redigere, sine impedimento vel perturbacione mea vel alicuius alterius, nomine meo—salvis mihi et hominibus meis libero ingressu et egressu, sufficienter, ad predicti domini Abbatis boscum et vastum ibidem non assartatum; et, eciam, communa pasture dicti assarti, tempore aperto, post vesturam asportatam, donec alias seminetur—ita, videlicet, quod nec ego dictus Iohannes, nec aliquis hominum meorum

Licence to enclose assart.

A saving of ingress, &c., to Abbat's Wood, to waste, and of common, in assarts, in fo. 193. opentide, from harvest to seed time.

aliquid ius vel clameum commune pasture in predictis terris assartatis et, eciam, in quadraginta acris regalibus in posterum assartandis, nisi in forma predicta de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Bloxham, ultimo die Maii; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi; terciodecimo.

Remissio domini Walteri de Schokynton de assarto. CLVIII.

9 June, 1320. Sir Walter de Shokyngton releases a right to common in all Convent assarts in Enstone Manor; and in 60a. to be assarted.

Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego, Walterus de Schobynton,[1] miles, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi, pro me et hominibus meis, domino Abbati de Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui, totum ius et clameum, quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui, in communa pasture in omnibus terris eiusdem Abbatis, in manerio suo de Ennestan assartatis, et in sexaginta acris regalibus ibidem imposterum assartandis. Et liceat, insuper, dicto domino Abbati et Conventui predictum assartum parvo fossato et bassa haia, secundum assisam assarti includere, et illam terram [in] agriculturam redigere sine impedimento vel perturbacione mea vel alicuis alterius, nomine meo—salvis mihi et heredibus meis libero ingressu et egressu, sufficienter, ad predicti domini Abbatis boscum et vastum ibidem non assartatum, et in communa pasture dicti assarti tempore aperto, post vesturam asportatam, donec alias seminetur—ita, videlicet, quod nec ego, dictus Walterus, nec aliquis heredum meorum aliquid ius vel clameum commune pasture in predictis terris assartatis, et, eciam, in sexaginta acris regalibus imposterum assartandis, nisi in forma predicta, de cetero exigere, vel vendicare poterimus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Datum

License to enclose and till, with reservation of ingress and common, as above.

[1] Thus in MS.

apud Coumbe, Nono die mensis Iunii, anno regni Regis Edwardi terciodecimo.

CLIX. *Remissio Roberti de Trillawe de assarto.*

13 Edward II. 10 June, 1320. Robert de Trillowe, remits a like claim, to the Convent, with like reservation.

Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego, Robertus de Trillawe, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi, pro me et heredibus meis, domino Abbati de Wynchecumba et eiusdem loci Conventui, totum ius et clameum, quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui, in communa pasture in omnibus terris eiusdem Abbatis in manerio suo de Enestan assartatis; et in sexaginta acris regalibus ibidem imposterum assartandis. Et liceat, insuper, dicto domino Abbati et Conventui predictum assartum parvo fossato et bassa haya, secundum assisam assarti, illam terram includere, et in agriculturam redigere, sine impedimento vel perturbacione mea vel alicuius alterius nomine meo—salvis mihi et hominibus meis libero egressu et ingressu, sufficienter, ad predicti domini Abbatis boscum et vastum ibidem non assartatum; et, eciam communa pasture dicti assarti tempore aperto post vesturam asportatam, donec alias seminetur—ita, videlicet, quod nec ego, dictus Robertus, nec aliquis hominum meorum aliquod ius vel clameum [in]communa pasture in predictis terris assartatis, et, eciam, in sexaginta acris regalibus, imposterum, assartandis, nisi in forma predicta, de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Wyvelicote, decimo die mensis Junii, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii regis Edwardi, terciodecimo.

fo. 194.

A saving of ingress, &c., as above.

CLX. *Remissio Ricardi de Cornwelle de assarto [mesuagio ?].*

Ab. 1315. Richard de Cornwell relinquishes a claim of Novel Disseisin, to a messuage in Ditchley.

Pateat universis per presentes, quod cum ego, Ricardus de Cornewelle, clamium apposuissem ad

terminum vite mee, in uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis in Dicheley, et Abbatem de Wynchecumba, per breve nove disseysine, de dicto mesuagio implacitare voluissem—ego, dictus Ricardus de Cornewelle, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi domino Abbati de Wynchecumba et suis successoribus totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui, in dicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis—ita quod ego, dictus Ricardus, nec aliquis nomine meo aliquid iuris vel clamii in dicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis de cetero exigere poterimus vel vendicare. Et, preterea, ego, predictus Ricardus, et heredes mei predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis predicto Abbati et suis successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium—sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Leukenore; Thoma Golafre; Iohanne le Myrie; Thoma Blakett; Waltero de Fifide; et aliis.

CLXI. *Willelmus de Leye de assartis.*

15 Edw. II. Sunday after July 7, 1322. William de Leie releases claim to common in assarts, and 60a., to be assarted, enclosed and tilled.

Universis pateat per presentes, quod ego, Willelmus de Leie, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi pro me et heredibus meis, necnon hominibus meis, domino Abbati de Wynchecumba et eiusdem loci Conventui, totum ius et clamium quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in communa pasture in omnibus terris dictorum Abbatis et Conventus in manerio suo de Ennestan assartatis; et in sexaginta acris regalibus ibidem, imposterum, assartandis. Et liceat, insuper, dicto domino Abbati et Conventui predictum assartum parvo fossato et bassa haia secundum assisam assarti, terram includere, et illam in agriculturam redigere, sine impedimento vel perturbacione mea, heredum meorum, seu hominum vel alicuius alterius nostro nomine—salvis mihi, heredibus et hominibus meis libero ingressu et egressu, sufficienter, ad predicti domini Abbatis

fo. 195.

Reserving ingress to

Abbat's Wood and waste not assarted and common in assart, above, in opentide, from harvest to seed time.

boscum et vastum ibidem non assartatum; ac, etiam, communa pasture dicti assarti, tempore aperto post vesturam asportatam, donec alias seminetur—ita, videlicet, quod nec [ego], dictus Willelmus, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis hominum meorum, nec quisquam, nostro nomine, aliquid ius vel clamium in communa pasture de dictis terris assartatis; et, eciam, in sexaginta acris regalibus vasti sui ibidem, imposterum, assartandis, exigere vel vendicare poterimus infuturum. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Datum apud Ennestan, Die Dominica proxima post Festum Translacionis Sancti Thome Martyris; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quintodecimo.

CLXII. *Exhibicio bulle Clementis Pape Episcopo Lincolniensi et Parochianis de Ennestan.*

The Abbat of Winchcomb obtains from Pope Clement V. a bull, directed to Rob., Abbat of Bardeney, as executor thereof.

Reverendo in Christo Patri, domino, Dei Gracia, Episcopo Lincolniensi, et viris providis et discretis, Parochianis, si qui fuerint, Ecclesie de Ennestan, Lincolniensis Dioceseos, ac universis et singulis redditnariis, censuariis, laboratoribus, et colonis terrarum, iurium et possessionum ad prefatam Ecclesiam spectancium; universisque aliis et singulis quorum interest et interesse potest, cuiuscunque ordinis, status vel condicionis existant, communiter et divisim:—Frater Robertus, Abbas Monasterii de Bardeneia, dicte Dioceseos, executor ad infrascripta, una cum subscriptis collegis nostris, a Sede Apostolica deputatus, Salutem in Domino: et [volentes] Apostolicis efficaciter parere mandatis. Litteras Sanctissimi Patris et domini, domini Clementis, Divina Providencia, Pape V[ti], eius veris Bullis plumbeis, quasdam cum filis sericis; et alienas cum cordula canapis bullatas; sanas et integras, omnique suspicione carentes, presentatas Nobis, pro parte Religiosorum Virorum, dominorum Abbatis et

Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecumba, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, coram Notario et testibus infrascriptis cum debita reverencia recepimus, in hec verba:—

"Clemens, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei," ut supra.
Item "Clemens, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei," ut supra.

Nos, igitur, executor prefatus, volentes Mandatum Apostolicum, Nobis in hac parte directum, adimplere, efficaciter, ut tenemur—Vos, dominum Episcopum, Parochianos, reddituarios, et alios supradictos, Auctoritate Apostolica, qua fungimur in hac parte, tenore presencium, requirimus et monemus, communiter et fo. 196.
divisim; Vobis, nichilominus, eadem Auctoritate, in virtute sancte obediencie, districte precipiendo—Mandantes, quatinus, infra sex dierum spacium, postquam presens processus noster vobis innotuit, aut in dicta Ecclesia seu locis vicinis publice lectus fuerit, seu, eciam, presentatus—quorum dierum duos pro prima; duos pro secunda; et reliquos duos pro tercia, et peremtoria monicione canonica, Vobis et vestrum cuilibet assignamus—cedente vel decedente Rectore, qui nunc est, Ecclesie de Ennestan predicte, prefatos Abbatem et Conventum, vel Procuratorem eorum, ipsorum nomine, et pro eis, permittatis libere, pacifice et absque contradiccione aliqua, apprehendere, intrare recipere et retinere plenam possessionem predicte Ecclesie, et omnium iurium et pertinencium in quibuscunque consistencium, tam temporalium quam spiritualium, spectantium ad eandem; nullamque super premissis vel premissorum aliquo contradiccionem, molestiam vel impedimentum illorum, per Vos vel alios, publice vel occulte, nec impedientibus seu contradicentibus detis vel prestetis, auxilium, consilium, patrocinium, vel favorem publicum vel occultum; quineciam, ab omnibus et singulis, que predictis Abbati

He enjoins the Bishop, Parishioners, &c., after 3 notices in the week—2 days to each notice—in the church or neighbourhood, publicly—on the cession or decease of the present Rector, to let the Abbat of Winchcomb take possession of the Church of Enstone, and of its emoluments.

et Conventui nocere, vel contraria esse possent, infra predictos sex dies, vobis universis et singulis pro canonica monicione statutos, penitus desistentes, eisdem Abbati et Conventui vel Procuratori, prout ad vos et quemlibet vestrum spectat, de iuribus, fructibus debitis, decimacionibus, redditibus, proventibus et obvencionibus quibuslibet ad Ecclesiam predictam spectantibus, respondetis, integre, debitis et consuetis temporibus, et permittatis ac faciatis ab aliis responderi. Nos, eciam, dictos Abbatem et Conventum, exnunc, si cesserit vel decesserit dictus Rector vel pro tempore, quo eum cedere vel decedere continget—prout in absencia possumus, in corporalem possessionem predicte Ecclesie, et omnium iurium et pertinenciarum suorum, inducimus; et discretum Virum, Magistrum Ricardum de Radingia,[1] Procuratorem, dictorum Abbatis et Conventus nomine, et pro eis, de predictis, per Nostrum Birettum, presencialiter, investimus; et, nichilominus, ab eadem Ecclesia, et iuribus suis ac pertinenciis universis, detentorem et occupatorem quemlibet amovemus. Movemus, insuper, omnes et singulos ut dictum est, cuiuscunque auctoritatis, ordinis, condicionis aut status existant, ut nullus, eisdem Abbati et Conventui vel Procuratori eorum, se in premissis opponat, vel contra eos prestet auxilium, consilium vel favorem publicum vel occultum. Si, vero, quod non credimus, vos, domine Episcope, et vos, alii, supra expressi et moniti, predictis nostris, immo verius, Apostolicis, monitis et mandatis, parere contempseritis, vel predicta in dictorum Abbatis et Conventus preiudicium differre vel prorogare presumpseritis—Vobis, domine Episcope, monicione premissa, ut dictum est, ingressum ecclesie [interdicimus; necnon, in alios contemptores] cuiuscunque condicionis aut status existant, in [hiis] scriptis excommunicacionis sentenciam promulgamus. Quod si interdictum predictum, Vos, domine Episcope, in

Induction of the Abbat.

Richard, of Reading, his Proctor. The Pope invests him by the Biretta.

fo. 197.

On contempt, the Bishop is interdicted entrance into any church.

[1] *Calendar Patent Rolls*, 19 *Edward I.*, p. 424—1893.

Vos probatum per sex dierum spacium duxeritis tolerandum, Vos suspendimus a divinis. Si, vero, iudicium et suspencionem huiusmodi per sex dies alios, predictos, sex immediate sequentes, sustinueritis animo indivino—Nos, exnunc, propter contemptum huiusmodi in Vos in hiis scriptis excommunicacionis sententiam promulgamus; vel contra Vos et alios ad penas ulterius processuri, prout secundum Deum et iusticiam viderimus expedire. Et, quia ulteriori execucioni huiusmodi, ad presens, intendere non valemus, arduis negociis in Romana curia occupati, Religiosis Viris de Theukesburi, et de Hayles, ac de Bordesle, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Monasteriorum Abbatibus, et cuilibet eorum in solidum damus, Auctoritate qua fungimur, tenore presencium, districtius in mandatis, sub excommunicacionis pena, quam, eos ipsos, eos et ipsorum quemlibet incurrere volumus, nisi fecerint quod mandamus; ut infra trium dierum spatium, postquam fuerint requisiti, quos dies, eis et eorum cuilibet, pro prima, secunda et tercia monicione canonica, assignamus—ipsi aut aliquis eorum ad predictam Ecclesiam de Ennestan, et Vos, dominum Episcopum, et alia loca, ubi pro expedicione huiusmodi expedire putaverint, se, personaliter, conferant; et predictas literas Apostolicas ac presentem processum et quecunque alia, que pro dicti expedicione negocii utilia viderint, Vobis, et aliis, prout opportunum putaverint, denunciare et publicare procurent; ac prefatos Abbatem et Conventum seu Procuratorem eorum pro eis—cedente vel decedente Rectore, siquis est Ecclesie prelibate—in corporalem possessionem eiusdem Ecclesie iuriumque omnium et pertinenciarum ipsius inducant, et tueantur inductos, et faciant eos vel dictum Procuratorem eorum admitti, libere, pacifice ad eundem, ab illis, qui ad hoc tenentur de consuetudine vel de iure; ac de fructibus, redditibus, proventibus et decimacionibus dicte Ecclesie, et aliis quibuscunque obvencionibus in quibuscunque consistentibus, eis

On a week's contempt of the above—suspension from Divine Offices.

Another week—excommunication.

The Abbats of Tewkesbury, Hayles and Bordesley, enjoined by the Pope,

after 3 days requisition,

to publish the Pope's letters and this Process—and on the cession or decease of the Rector,

to induct the Abbat, or his Proxy, to this Church, with its emoluments.

faciant integre respondere. In contradictores et rebelles nostras sententias aggravent, eosque denuntient et denunciari faciant, et super omnibus aliis et singulis Mandatum Apostolicum exequantur, iuxta formam litterarum super hoc vobis et collegis
fo. 198. vestris a Sede Apostolica directarum et presentis Processus Nostri tenorem, et alia, prout viderint expedire. Nos, eciam, ipsis et eorum alicuilibet, in solidum, presencium tenore, super omnibus et singulis executionem predictam contingentibus, committimus plenarie vices nostras, quousque ipsas ad Nos duximus revocandas—ita, videlicet, quod nichil possint, in dictorum Abbatis et Conventus preiudicium, immutare in processu per Nos habito, et sentenciis per Nos latis, nec aliquem absolvere ab eisdem; quarum absolucionem Nobis vel superiori Nostri, tantummodo, reservamus. Presentem, quoque, processum, ac litteras ad hoc negotium pertinentes, penes dictos Abbatem et Conventum vel Procuratorem eorum—Vobis de eis si peteritis et habere volueritis, vestris, tamen, sumptibus retenta copia—volumus remanere; et non per Vos vel aliquem vestrum, seu quemvis alium, contra ipsorum voluntatem quomodolibet detineri. Si quis, autem, taliter eo, detinere presumpserit, excommunicacionis sentenciam—quam in eum monicione premissa, ut dictum est, in hiis scriptis ferimus—ipso facto incurrat. In cuius rei testimonium, presentem processum nostrum per Franciscum, Notarium Publicum infrascriptum, scribi et publicari mandavimus, et nostri sigilli appensione muniri. Actum et datum in Maiori Ecclesia Pictavensi, anno Domini a Nativitate Millesimo Trecentecimo Septimo. Indictione quinta; die duodecima mensis Septembris; Pontificatus domini Clementis Pape V^ti^, anno secundo; presentibus Discretis Viris, fratre Iohanne de Waynflete, Monacho Monasterii de Bardenay; et Magistris, Roberto de Pincibek, in Romana Curia Procuratore; Ricardo Pirot; Roberto de Basteron, Publico Notario;

This Process and any letters to remain with the Abbat. The Bishop may have a copy at his own cost.

Excommunication for other detention.

12 Sep., 1307.

ac Gerio de Castello; testibus ad premissa vocatis, specialiter, et rogatis.

Et ego Franciscus, quondam Magistri Oddonis de Londe, Apostolica, et Alme Urbis Prefecti, publicus, Auctoritate, Notarius, premissis et omnibus, dum per prefatum dominum agerentur executorem, interfui; et ea de ipsius mandato, scripsi et publicavi; meoque signo solito consignavi.

Francis, the Notary, attests.

In Dei Nomine. Amen. Universis, per presens instrumentum publicum, liqueat evidenter—quod licet Processus—per Religiosum et Discretum Virum, dominum Abbatem de Bardney, executorem pro Religiosis Viris, dominis Abbate et Conventu Monasterii de Wynchecumba, super Ecclesia de Ennestan, Lincolniensis Dioceseos, et suis iuribus ac pertinenciis quibuscunque, per dominum Clementem, Divina Providencia, fo. 199.
Papam Quintum, Religiosis ipsis de Wynchecumba concessis in usus proprios, de gracia speciali, Auctoritate Sedis Apostolice deputatum—conceptus et habitus sub infrascripto tenore; tam in Romana Curia, quam in aliis locis variis et solempnibus in regno Anglie, publicatus fuerit; ut ipsius memoria quoad omnes et singulos, quorum interfuit vel interest, seu interesse poterit, notorie haberetur—Ego, tamen, Ricardus de Snoweshulle, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Notarius Publicus, ad dictorum Religiosorum de Wynchecumba, instantiam et rogatum, ipsum, una cum aliis, examinavi processum; et de novo transcripsi; transcriptumque in formam publicam redegi, sub verborum continentia subscriptorum: "In Dei Nomine. Amen."

The Process of the Abbat of Bardeney, is transcribed by Richard de Snoweshill, Notary Public.

Ad hec—"Inhibeatis palam et publice ne quis secularis aut religiosa, vel alia ecclesiastica persona, suo vel alieno nomine, aliquam Ecclesiam, Nostre Dioceseos, ad nostram ordinacionem spectantem, Rectore

A general Inhibition of the Bishop of Lincoln against entering on a Church, with-

out his assent, in the Rector's lifetime— ipsius Ecclesie vivente antequam ipsius dimissio, cessio, renunciacio, vel resignacio, per loci Dyocesanum admissa fuerit, sine auctoritate legitima ingrediatur, aut ipsam occupare aut detinere presumat, sub pena Excommunicacionis Maioris, quam in personam cuiuslibet inhibicioni huiusmodi non parentis, exnunc vel extunc, proferimus in hiis scriptis. Et, quia plus timeri solet, quod specialiter precipitur, quam quod sub generali concluditur responsione, vobis mandamus, quatinus consimilem inhibicionem Rectori Ecclesie de Ennestan, Archidiaconatus predicti, ipsiusque patronis, si personaliter inveniantur, [faciatis]. (*to the Rector of Enstone, in particular.*)

Thomas, Cardinal of St. Sabina, counsels the Bishop. The Church is in the Convent's patronage. The Pope has appropriated it to them.

Venerabili Patri, domino Iohanni, Dei Gracia, Episcopo Lyncolniensi, Frater Thomas, Eiusdem Miseracione, &c., titulatus Sancte Sabine Presbiter Cardinalis, Salutem et sincerum Caritatis aspectum. Paternitati intelleximus esse notum, quod Viri Religiosi dominus Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Ecclesiam de Ennestan, Dioceseos vestre, set patronatu proprio eorundem, Monasterio suo, cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinenciis, [a] Benedictissimo Patre, domino Clemente, Divina Providencia, Papa Quinto, appropriari, sub forma graciosa, cuius copia apud Vos remanet, procuraverunt —ut liceat eis, cedente vel decedente Rectore illius Ecclesie, possessionem eius libere ingredi et tenere, Diocesani consensu minime requisito—Vos autem in impedimentum vel retardacionem Gracie Papalis, ne cito sortiatur effectui, Rectori ipsius Ecclesie, eam pure, sponte et religiose resignare volenti in manus vestras, inhibuistis, ut dicitur, sub pena certa, ne ipsam dimitteret qualitercunque, iureve suo cederet, quod in ea noscitur optinere; propter quod, predicti dominus Abbas et Conventus miserunt ad Curiam Procuratorem certum, qui ex parte eorum Summo Pontifici supplicaret, quod circa Vos de remedio con-

(*The Bishop's consent is needless. His inhibition has hindered the matter; fo. 200.*)

(*and entailed a Proctor and Petition to*)

gruo provideret: et fuit peticio eorum in Camera domini Pape[lecta], sicud pro certissimo nobis constat. Nos, vero, attendentes, quod Ecclesia memorata est, ex Ordinacione Papali, sanctis et piis usibus applicanda; et considerantes, quod dicti Religiosi, licet cum gravamine suo, effusis multis sumptibus, qui portati fuerunt, finaliter composuissent—non obstanteve nisu vestro, cum honoris diminucione, fecimus predictam peticionem a Camera retrahi, et suspendi, interim, in manu Procuratoris, ut super hoc saperemus,[1] amicicie vestre consulendo, quod honori vestro congruit, et iuvat propositum dictorum Religiosorum ac domini nostri Pape. Consulimus, igitur, Vobis, ex habundanti, et requirimus corditer et roganter, quatenus Rectoris Ecclesie sepedicte cessionem spontanie et celeriter admittatis; ut predicti Religiosi possessionem illius Ecclesie possint ingredi et habere, secundum tenorem gracie, que eis a Summo Pontifice est concessa; timemus, enim, et timere possumus, ex quibusdam similibus, que in aliis casibus Vos contingunt,[2] quod nisi predicta feceritis, dominum Papam provocabitis—quod vellemus, Conservet Vos semper ihc xpc. Datum Annunciac' XX° die mensis Iunii.

(*Rome. The Pope's mind—and a heavy compromise (with Haustede, Rector), are urged. The Inhibition is discreditable to the Bishop, yet the Petition is suspended, awaiting the Bishop's acceptance of this counsel.*)

(*The peril of his provoking the Pope in this and certain like cases.*)

Copia Confirmacionis Regie tradita Episcopo Lincolniensi apud Lidintone. CLXIII.

In Dei Nomine. Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis pateat, evidenter, quod anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ decimo, Indiccione octava, vicesima sexta die mensis Iunii, in Aula Venerabilis domini Iohannis, Dei Gracia, Episcopi Lincolniensis, apud Lidintonam, Lincolniensis Dioceseos, in persona mei Notarii infrascripti Publici, adhibitis testibus

(*26 June, 1310. A copy of the King's Confirmation of the Appropriation is exhibited before the Bishop's Notary at Liddington, admitted and retained, with the Abbot of Evesham's seal.*)

[1] *Saberemus*, in MS. From strange representations of words, the original seems to have been illegible to the scribe.
[2] *Convergunt*, in MS.

quorum nomina inferius continentur—exhibita fuit copia Confirmacionis Regie, sigillo Religiosi Viri, domini Iohannis, Permissione Divina, Abbatis Eveshame communita, et, ad maiorem rei evidenciam, in publicam formam redacta, et tradita domino Episcopo memorato, per manus Iohannis, nuncii Abbatis Wynchecumbe, quam idem Pater gratanter admisit et penes eum retinuit, de verbo ad verbum sub infrascripto tenore:—

16 June, 1310. The Abbat of Evesham (Brokhampton) inspects it.

"Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, litteras inspecturis vel audituris presentes, Abbas Monasterii Eveshamme, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem in Eo, Qui est omnium fidelium vera Salus. Vestra noverit Universitas honoranda, quod Nos, litteras Excellentissimi Principis, domini nostri, Edwardi, Dei Gracia, Illustris Regis Anglie, domini Hybernie, et Ducis Aquitanie inspeximus, sexto decimo Kalendas Iulii anno Domini M° CCC° decimo, coram Notario, et testibus infrascriptis, eo qui sequitur tenore."

fo. 201.

8 June, 1310. The King's Inspeximus of the Convent's grant of Nomination to Vicarage of Enstone, to the Bishop of Lincoln.

"Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Inspeximus scriptum dilectorum Nobis in Christo, Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba in hec verba."[1]—" Universis litteras inspecturis vel audituris presentes, Abbas de Wynchecumba, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, et eiusdem loci Conventus, Salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noveritis, quod Nos, communi assensu et voluntate nostra, nominacionem Persone ad Vicariam Ecclesie de Ennestan . . . . prefato Episcopo . . . . . concessimus pertinere. In cuius rei testimonium, hoc presens scriptum sigillo nostro conventuali fecimus consignari. Datum Wynchecumbe, in pleno Capitulo nostro, in Vigilia Natalis Domini, anno M° trecentesimo nono, et sigillo nostro, Abbatis, videlicet, extra capitulum, sub eadem data."[1]—Nos,

fo. 201.

His Confirmation.

[1] For the concessions, beginning and ending, as above, see vol. i., pp. 309—311.

autem, concessiones predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro Nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in Nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut scriptum predictum rationabiliter testatur. In cuius rei testimonium, has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Windesore; octavo die Iunii; anno regni nostri tercio."—" In testimonium, autem, et memoriam premissorum, Nos, Abbas Eveshame, sigillo nostro has litteras de Nostri conscientia fecimus consignari. Datum apud Offeham; anno, die et loco supradictis; presentibus Discretis Viris; Fratre Iohanne de Frome, monacho Wynchecumbe; domino Willelmo de Haustede, Rectore Ecclesie de Rolumden, Cantuariensis Dioceseos; Iohanne de Whitecherche, senescallo Abbatis de Eveshame; Elia de Ickcumbe; Iohanne le mesager; testibus ad premissa, specialiter, vocatis et rogatis—et ego, Willelmus de Cheddeworthe, clericus Wigorniensis Dioceseos, Publicus, Sacri Romani auctoritate Imperii, Notarius, dum per prefatum dominum Abbatem Eveshame hec littera, consignata sigillo Illustris Regis Anglie, legebatur; inspexioni, consignacioni dictarum litterarum, in Camera dicti Patris, apud Offeham, dictis die et loco presens interfui; eam de ipsius mandato transcribendo, nil addens, nil minuens de verbo ad verbum, fideliter, copiam meoque signo consueto signavi, rogatus."

The Abbat of Evesham seals. Witnesses at Offenham.

Acta sunt hec supradicta coram dicto domino Episcopo Lincolniensi; anno, Indiccione et loco suprascriptis; presentibus; domino Hugone de Normanton; Magistro Thoma de Bray; Magistro Waltero de Werminton; Magistro Thoma de Luda; Cancellario dicti Patris; Roberto Sone; testibus ad hec vocatis et rogatis.

Witnesses at Liddington.

Et ego, Willelmus de Cheddewrthe, Clericus Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Sacri Romani Imperii auctoritate Notarius, premissis omnibus et singulis, una cum pre-

Will. de Chedworth attests and transcribes all, at the re-

quest of John, messenger of the Abbat of Winchcomb.

dictis testibus, videlicet, exhibicioni, admissioni, retencioni, dictarum literarum, presens interfui; et ad instanciam et rogatum Iohannis, Nuncii suprascripti, omnia prenotata scripsi; et in publicam scripturam redegi; meoque signo consueto et nomine roboravi.

CLXIV. *Copia Carte Regie de Vicaria de Ennestan.*

[Here follows a repetition of the foregoing No. CLXIII., *beginning*, with the Abbot of Evesham's Inspeximus of the King's Confirmation of the Abbot of Winchcomb's concession of nomination to the Bishop of Lincoln—"Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis litteras inspecturis vel audituris presentes, Abbas Monasterii de Evesham, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem in Eo Qui est omnium fidelium Vera Salus. Vestra noverit Universitas honoranda" . . . . *ending*, with William de Chedworth's attestation, "Et ego, Willelmus de Cheddeworthe, clericus, &c., dum hec littera . . . . Regis . . . legebatur, inspexioni, consignacioni . . . interfui, eam transcribendo . . . copiam meoque signo consueto signavi rogatus." Then, in No. CLXIII. follows—"acta sunt hec supradicto . . . meoque sigillo consueto et nomine roboravi."]

fo. 202.

CLXV. fo 204. *Resignacio Ecclesie de Ennestan per Willelmum de Haustede, Rectorem eiusdem.*

John Brokhampton, Abbat of Evesham, has inspected

Universis ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hoc scriptum, Iohannes, Divina Providencia, Abbas Monasterii Evesham, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis, Nos vidisse et inspexisse cum deliberacione plena, litteras Apostolicas, domino Willelmo de Haustede, per Apostolicam Sedem, graciose concessas, non concellatas, non abolitas, nec, in sui parte aliqua, viciatas, sub infrascripto tenore:—"Clemens, Episcopus, servus

servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Gulielmo de Haustede, Rectori Ecclesie de Ennestan, Lincolniensis Dioceseos, Salutem, et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Sedis Apostolice multa benignitas, personarum qualitatem considerans, illis libenter se prebet in graciis liberalem, quibus, ad hoc, propter merita conspicit laudabiliter suffragari. Sane peticio tua, Nobis exhibita, continebat, quod cum tu dudum, Ecclesiam de Rolunden, cui Cura imminet animarum, Cantuariensis Dioceseos, *Institucionis* titulo, canonice optinens, Ecclesiam de Ennestan similem curam habentem, Lincolniensis Dioceseos in qua, Dilecti Filii Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, ius optiuent patronatus, *Commende* titulo, recepisti—ipsamque extunc una cum predicta Ecclesia de Rolunden retinuisti, et retines percipiendo fructus et redditus ex eadem; quamvis tempus dicte *Commende*, postquam iter arripiusti ad Sedem veniendi, predictam ut optineres ab Ea, super hoc, graciam, sit elapsum—Nos, igitur, attendentes laudabilia testimonia, que tibi super meritis probitatis in te ingentibus exhibentur, ac volentes, propter hoc, personam tuam prosequi graciose; prefatam Ecclesiam de Ennestan cuius proventus quadraginta marcarum argenti summam, secundum veram estimacionem, nequaquam excedunt cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis, Apostolica tibi Auctoritate conferimus, et de illa eciam providemus; decernentes, ex nunc, irritum et inane, si secus super hoc a quoquam quavis Auctoritate contigerit, attemptari, Remittendo ac donando tibi fructus predictos, a te ex ea minus iuste perceptos ac dispensando te cum dono gracie amplioris, quod eandem Ecclesiam de Ennestan, una cum predicta alia Ecclesia de Rolumden, retinere licite valeas, Generalis Concilii et alia quacunque constitucione contraria non obstante. Proviso, quod eedem Ecclesie debitis obsequiis non fraudentur, et animarum cura in eis nullatenus negligatur. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum

the Pope's reply, 14 June, 1307, to W. de Haustede's petition, to hold the Church of Rownden, Kent, *by Institution*, with Enstone, *in Commendam.*

fo. 205.

After the lapse of the latter, he went to Rome;

and had the Pope's dispensation to hold it with Rownden.

licet hanc paginam nostre collacionis, provisionis, constitutionis, remissionis, donacionis et disposicionis infringere; vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei, et Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Eius se noverit incursurum. Datum Lugusiati, prope Pictavos; XVIII. Kalendas Iulii; Pontificatus Nostri anno secundo." Vidimus, eciam, et inspeximus cum simili deliberacione, qua supra, cessionem dicti domini Willelmi de Haustede, veri, quondam, Rectoris Ecclesie prefate de Enestan, sub ipsius Willelmi sigillo munitam; cuius tenor noscitur esse talis.—" Sancto Patri et domino Reverendo, domino Iohanni, Dei Gracia, Lincolniensi Episcopo, Willelmus de Haustede, Rector Ecclesie de Enestan, Vestre Dioceseos, devotum obedienciе spiritum, cum honore et reverencia debitis tanto Patri:—Ecclesiam meam predictam in vestras sacras manus, presencium tenore, resigno cum suis appendiciis quibuscunque, iuris quod in ea habui. et quod michi competere potuit ad eandem; necnon, possessionem ipsius, pure, sponte et absolute, omnino cedendo. In cuius rei testimonium, hiis litteris, quas vestre Sancte Paternitati transmitto patentes, sigillum meum de mei conscientia est appensum. Datum apud Ennestan predictam; IV. Nonas Marcii; anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo septimo." Unde, ad rogatum dicti domini Willelmi de Haustede, in premissorum testimonium, sigillum nostrum, Nos, Abbas de Evesham, predictis fecimus hiis appendi. Datum apud Evesham predictam; III. Nonas Martii; anno supradicto.

[Margin: The Abbat, also, has inspected W. de Haustede's resignation, 11 March, 1307; here following.]

[Margin: fo. 206.]

CLXVI. *Commissio facta per Abbatem de Bardeneya ad puplicandum processum et appropriacionem.*

[Margin: 22 Sept. 1307. The Abbat of Bardeney, Papal Executor,]

Abbas Monasterii de Bardeneya (Executor litterarum Apostolicarum, que—Religiosis Viris dominis Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecumba Ordinis Sancti

Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, ex benignitate Sanctissimi Patris, domini Clementis, Divina Providencia, Pape Quinti, super Ecclesia de Enestan, Lincolniensis Dioceseos, suisque iuribus et pertinenciis quibuscunque, sibi, suis successoribus ac suo Monasterio optinendis, in usus proprios—concesse noscuntur, de gracia speciali, Auctoritate ipsius Sedis Apostolice, deputatus), Discretis Viris, Magistro Roberto de Wychio, Canonico in Ecclesia Collegiata de Westbury, ac Magistro Nicholao, Rectori Ecclesie de Twening, Salutem in Salutis Auctore—ad publicandum, legendum et exhibendum Processum super premissis, Religiosis Viris, domino Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecumba, concessis per Sedem Apostolicam, in usus proprios, habitum, coram Vobis in Ecclesia de Ennestan aliisque vicinis, Rectore ipsius, qui nunc est, cedente vel decedente; secundum mandata dicte Sedis Apostolice Nobis inde directa, que vestre discretioni inspicienda mittimus; presencium tenore, cum cohercione connominata, quam cito Vobis et Religiosis ipsis videbitur expedire; et super hoc, per eos seu procuratorem ipsorum fueritis requisiti; faciendumque ipsorum copiam quibuscunque petentibus, quorum interest vel interesse poterit, suis tamen, sumptibus—committimus vices nostras. Datum apud Londoniam; IX. Kalendas Octobris anno Domini Millesimo trecentesimo septimo.

[Margin: deputes Robert de Wychio, Canon of Westbury, and Nicholas, Rector of Twining, to publish the Papal Process for Appropriation, in Enstone and neighbouring churches—when next without Rector.]

Instrumentum publicum super Induccione per Magistrum Adam de Cirencestria Commissarium domini Abbatis Eveshamme. CXLVII.

[Margin: 1 Jan. 1309. fo. 207. Adam de Cirencester, Canon of Hereford, Commissary of the Abbot of]

In Dei Nomine. Amen. Anno ab Incarnacione Eiusdem Millesimo, CCC^{mo} nono, Indictione octava; prima die Mensis Ianuarii, in presencia mei, Notarii infrascripti, et testium subscriptorum, Magister Adam de Cirencestria, Canonicus Herefordensis, Commissarius

Evesham, inducts the Abbat of Wynchcomb, in Rob. de Owdeby, a Monk of W. and John de Wykewan, Rector of Bladington, proxies, into the Vicarage of Enstone.

Religiosi Viri, Abbatis de Evesham, Executor Principalis huius gracie prout ex sua commissione, mihique exhibita, evidenter apparuit, Fratrem Robertum de Owdeby, commonachum Wynchecumbe, ac dominum Iohannem de Wykewan, Rectorem Ecclesie de Bladinton, Procuratores Abbatis et Conventus Wynchecumbe, nomine eorundem Religiosorum, et eosdem Religiosos in personis eorum, in corporalem possessionem Ecclesie de Ennestan Lincolniensis Dioceseos cum iuribus et pertinenciis induxit; cuius, autem, Induccionis forme tenor est talis:—"In Dei Nomine. Amen. Nos, Adam de Cirencestria, Canonicus Herfordensis, Religiosi Viri, domini Iohannis, Dei Gracia, Abbatis Eveshame, una cum Religiosis Viris de Alyncestria et Bardeneya Abbatibus, Principalis Executoris gracie, super Appropriacione Ecclesie de Enestan, Lyncolniensis Dioceseos, Religiosis Viris, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecomba, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, per Sanctissimam Patrem et dominum, dominum Clementem, Divina Providencia, Papam Quintum, concesse, Commissarius—Vos, fratrem Robertum de Owdeby, eiusdem Monasterii de Wynchecumba Monachum et dominum Iohannem de Wykewane, Rectorem Ecclesie de Bladinton, Procuratores Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba veros et legitimos, in corporalem possessionem predicte Ecclesie de Ennestan, nomine predictorum Religiosorum, Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba, et predictos Religiosos, in personis vestris, inducimus: inhibentes—sub pena excommunicacionis, quam omnes et singulos contravenientes, canonica monicione premissa, incurrere volumus, ipso facto—nequis predictos Religiosos in possessionem predicte Ecclesie de Ennestan, canonice sic adepte, inquietare seu molestare presumat quoquomodo. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Ennestan; primo die Ianuarii anno Domini M° CCC° nono. Et ne locus sit inficiacioni eorum, que

Form of Induction.

superius acta esse referuntur, aut, alias, a quoquam per maliciam in dubium revocentur, voluit dictus Magister Adam, Commissarius, speciali[ter] in hac parte, et iniunxit mihi, Notario infrascripto, ut ad perpetuam rei memoriam, hec omnia in publicam formam redigerem. Acta sunt hec die, loco Indiccione et anno suprascriptis. Presentibus; domino Henrico, Capellano Parochiali dicte Ecclesie de Ennestan; Iohanne de Bladinton; Roberto de Ramides; Iohanne Colonnis; Waltero de Bosco; Radulfo de Fonte; Andrea de la Corner; Iohanne le messager; Nicholao de Boueton[1]; Ada de Nategrave; Iohanne de Rippel; testibus ad premissa vocatis, specialiter, et rogatis; ac aliis clericis et laicis in multitudine copiosa. fo. 208.

William de Chedworth attests.

Et ego, Willelmus de Cheddeworth, Clericus, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Sacrosancte Romane Ecclesie, Publicus Auctoritate Imperiali Notarius, premissis Induccioni ac Investiture, et omnibus aliis et singulis, ut suprascriptum est, actis et habitis, una cum testibus superius nominatis, die, loco, Indiccione et anno suprascriptis, presens fui; eaque sic fieri, et agi, vidi et audivi. Et ea omnia et singula in hanc publicam formam, rogatus conscripsi; signum meum consuetum apponens in premissorum testimonium.

Fiat pro fine xl. marcarum; et irrotoletur in Cancellaria.

CLXVIII.

1 Edward 11. 4 April, 1307. The King's Inquisition "ad quod damnum."

Inquisicio facta apud Enestan coram Escaetore domini Regis; anno regni Regis Edwardi primo, quarto die Aprilis, si sit ad dampnum vel preiudicium domini Regis, aut aliorum, si dominus Rex concedat Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba quod ipsi Ecclesiam de Enestan, sui patronatus, appropriare possint sibi et successoribus suis, in proprios usus, imperpetuum possidendam; nec ne; et de quo vel de quibus Advocacio illius Ecclesie teneatur, et qui et quod sunt medii inter

[1] Bourton ?

dominum Regem et prefatos Abbatem et Conventum de Advocacione predicta, per sacramentum, etc. Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum, quod non est ad dampnum vel preiudicium domini Regis, si dominus Rex concedat prefatis Abbati et Conventui, quod ipsi predictam Ecclesiam, que est sui patronatus, appropriare possint sibi [et] successoribus suis in proprios usus, imperpetuum possidendam, in forma predicta; nisi in tantum, quod dominus Rex amittet presentacionem suam ad Ecclesiam predictam, tempore vacacionis Abbatie de Wynchecumba, si ipsam tunc vacare contigerit. Et dicunt quod non est ad dampnum vel preiudicium aliorum, quovis modo. Dicunt, eciam, quod Advocacio Ecclesie predicte, simul cum manerio de Enestan, tenetur de domino Rege in capite, pro dimidio feodo unius militis. Et nullus est medius inter dominum Regem et predictos Abbatem et Conventum de Advocacione predicta. Et dicunt quod Ecclesia predicta valet per annum in omnibus exitibus xl. marcas. In cuius rei, etc.

The Convent may appropriate the Church of Enstone. The only loss to the King—the Presentation — during any *then* vacancy of the Abbacy of Winchcomb.

The Manor and Advowson held for half knight's fee.

Memorandum, quod Abbas de Wynchecumba fecit servicium suum in guerra Scocie, anno quarto, per xl. dies plenarie completos, pro duobus feodis militum per Iohannem le Venour, Nicholaum de Swyneburne, de Wodehouse. Coffrarii Garderobe domini Regis [sigillum] huic memorando est appositum.

Scotch war—fourth year—John le Venour and Nich. de Swinburne served, for the Abbat, for two knights' fees for 40 days.

Al Abbé de Wynchecumbe, Salutz. Sachet[z], que Bernard de Bradeston, Will. de Lydel, Iohan de Lybbeleye, et Iohan de Pechteburi se profrirent pour Vous a Euerwyk, le xxv. iour de Septembre, l'an du regne Notre Seignour, le Roi Edward, fiuz de Roi Edward, xii., pur de service de ii. fiez de chivaler, pour les terres, que vous clametz tenir de Notre Seignour le Roi, en Engleterre. Le quel service les dit[z] Bernard, Will[aume], Iohan ount continuez, et pleinement perfourmez. Et issit le dit service, le tiers iour de Novembre: quele chose Nous vous tesmoignoms.

fo. 209. Acquittance. Bernard de Bradeston, Will. de Lydel, John de Lybbeleye, John de Petchtebury appear at York, 25 Sept. 1319, and serve in Scotland, for the 2 knights' fees.

Acquietancia de Servicio de anno regni Regis Edwardi III^cii. post Conquestum primo. CLXIX.

Wautier de Beauchampe, assigné Conestable d' Engleterre depar Notre Seignour le Roi, del Lundy lendemeyn de la Trinité, l'an du Regne le Roi Edward, tierce puis le Conquete, primer, tanque le dymenge proschein suant; et Henri de Grey, lieu tenaunt de Comte Mareschal, A tous yceaux que cestes lettres verrount ou orrount, Saluz. Sachet[z], que *Iohan de Sourdeval, Piers de Sourdeval, Thomas de Holdernesse* et *William de Whytyk* vindrent devant nous, a Euerwyk, le Lundy proschein devant l'Ascencion, et se profrirent devant nous, de faire les services pour l'Abbé de Wynchecumbe, pour deux fees de chivaler, les queux le dit Abbé tient de Notre dit Seigneur le Roi, en les Countees de Gloucestre, Wyrcestre, Oxford, et pour aillours; les queux vindrent bien mounteez [a] chivaux, et adresceement armeetz de touz poyntez, come a eux appendoit, furent resceux, en la fourme avantdit, et firent les services pour quarante iours proscheins suantz. En tesmoignance de quele chose, nous avauntditz Constable et Mareschal a cestes lettres d' acquittances avoms mys noz sealx. Don' a Warwyk, le Mardy proschein apres le feste Seynt Iohan le Baptiste, l'an du Regne de Roi Edward susdit.

Morrow of Trinity, 1327, Acquittance from Walter de Beauchamp, Constable, and H. de Grey, for the E. Marshal of England for 40 days' service for 2 knights' fees, by 4 persons named.

Warwick.

Acquietancia serviciorum domini Regis in diversis temporibus. CLXX.

Edwardus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitanie, Omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Sciatis, quod dilectus Nobis in Christo, Abbas de Wynchecumba, liberavit in Garderoba nostra, magistro Thome Beck,[1] Custodi eiusdem

4 July, 1277. Acquittance.

[1] Madox. Excheq., p. 460, c, 2, 1711. Bishop of S. David's, 1280-96.

£40, part payment of £53 6*s.* 8*d.* fine for 2 knights' fees' service, against Wales.

Garderobe, die Lune in Crastino Translacionis Sancti Martini, anno regni nostri quinto, quadraginta libras, in parte solucionis quater viginti marcarum, per quas finem fecit Nobiscum, pro servicio duorum feodorum militum, quod Nobis recognoscit, ad presens, pro exercitu nostro Wallensi, anno predicto. [fo. 210.] De quibus quidem quadraginta librarum prefatum Abbatem, tenore presencium, quietamus. In cuius rei testimonium, has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Meipso apud Wygorniam, IIII° die Iulii, anno regni nostri quinto. [Worcester.]

CLXXI. fo. 210.

Carta Iohannis de Hastinges de Schireburna.

In vol. i., p. 185. Beginning "Ego, Iohannes de Hastinges, universis, etc., notum facio, quod Robertus Abbas . . . dederunt mihi . . . molendinum suum de Sireburna." Ending with witnesses, from this volume, "Radulfo de Sudleia . . . . Roberto, Capellano de Suthrop . . . Henrico de Brochampton, Nicolao de Brueria . . . Adam de Sireburna . . . Philippo de Risendona," etc.

CLXXII. fo. 211.

Willelmus de Eatona, stagnosa [in] Sireburna.

In vol. i., p. 196. Beginning, "Willelmus de Eatune etc. Sciatis me dedisse . . . pro salute anime mee, et Hawisie, coniugis mee . . . terram illam, que aqua tegitur . . ." Ending with, "Testibus, Radulfo, decano de Sech . . . Roberto de Sloctre et Roberto, filio eius; Rogero de Ferncota; Eustachio de Froulinton, etc."

CLXXIII fos. 211-2.

Willelmus de Eatona de pastura in Sireburna.

In vol. i., pp. 196-7; title, "*De Tormertona.*" Beginning, "Willelmus de Eatuna omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis, Salutem." Ending, "Baldwinus; Iohannes; Willelmus; Ricardus; ministri Domus; et Hundredum de Winchecumba" (p. 198).

Confirmacio Iohannis de Hastinges super cartas Willelmi de Eatuna.[1] CLXXIV. fo. 212.

In vol. i., p. 198. Beginning, "Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Iohannes de Hastinges, Salutem. Sciatis me, consilio amicorum meorum, et consensu liberorum hominum meorum . . . ." Ending with the twenty-five witnesses; (1), Willelmo, filio Steph'i, tunc Vicecomite . . . . ; (16), Galtero Murdac, fratre meo . . . . ; (25), Adam, coco; et coram Comitatu."

Carta Henrici Pride de Burford de una virgata terre in Sireburna. CLXXV. fo. 213.

About 1215. Henry, son of Nich. Pride, of Burford, grants to Elias, son of Elias de Foxcote, 1 yardland with croft, in Sherborne, recovered from Old Humfrey de Sherborne, by Rich., son of Gerard de Burford—with meadow adjoining—

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Henricus, filius Nicholai Pride de Burford, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Elye, filio Elye de Foxcote, unam virgatam terre arabilis cum quadam crofta apud Schireburnam, in territorio eiusdem ville, illam, scilicet, virgatam cum dicta crofta, quam Ricardus, filius Gerardi de Burford, de Humfrido Veteri de Schireburna in Curia domini Regis recuperavit, cum prato dicte virgate in eadem villa adiacente, et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, Habendum et tenendum eidem Elye et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, vel cuicunque et quandocunque illam virgatam terre cum suis pertinenciis dare, legare, vendere, invadiare vel assignare voluerit, libere, quiete, bene et in pace et hereditarie, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, quas dictus Ricardus habuit infra dictam villam et extra; scilicet, in campis et pratis, in planis et pasturis et aquis, et in omnibus aliis aysiamentis tante terre in eadem villa pertinentibus, de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum,

[1] The scribe copies the deed in vol. i., and mistakes the early initial E for F—writing "Fatona," "Fouesham," "Fuerardus," for "Eatona," "Eouesham," and "Everardus."

to be held by a clove gilliflower, Midsummer-day, to H. Pride—and 3*s.* to Humfrey de Sherborne, in quarterly instalments.

Reddendo inde, annuatim, dictus Elyas et heredes sui vel sui assignati mihi et heredibus meis unum clavum de gilefria, ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste, pro omnibus serviciis, sectis curie et omnibus aliis secularibus demandis ad me et heredes meos pertinentibus; et Humfrido, domino illius feodi, tres solidos [sterlingorum], ad quatuor anni terminos; scilicet, ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio, novem denarios; et ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste, novem denarios; et ad festum Sancti Michaelis, novem denarios; et ad festum Sancti Andree, novem denarios. Et ego, Henricus, et heredes mei dictam virgatam terre, cum crofta et predicto prato et suis pertinenciis, predicto Elye et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, ubique, contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, defendemus et acquietabimus, in perpetuum, per servicium prenominatum. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione et carte mee confirmacione, dedit mihi predictus Elyas viginti et duas marcas argenti pre manibus. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio et carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis, in perpetuum, perseveret, presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Magistro Willelmo de Taueo; Galfrido, tunc Vicario de Schireburna; Roberto Iuvene de Wenriz; Humfrido de Schireburna; Willelmo Andree de Wenriz; et aliis.

Consideration, 22 silver marks.

fo. 214.

CLXXVI. *Feoffamentum Henrici Pride de una virgata in Sireburna.*

Nich. (son of Rich., son of Gerard), confirms to his son Henry, said yardland, which his brother Walt., Chaplain, held, recovered, as above.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Nicholaus, filius Ricardi, filii Gerardi de Burford, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Henrico, filio Nicholai Pride de Burford, unam virgatam terre arabilis cum quadam crofta apud Scyreburnam, in territorio eiusdem ville; illam, scilicet, virgatam terre cum dicta crofta, quam Walterus, Capellanus, frater meus, ibidem tenuit, et quam Ricardus, frater meus, de Humfrido Veteri de Scyreburne, in Curia domini Regis, recuperavit, cum prato dicte virgate terre in eadem villa adiacente, et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, Habendam et tenendam eidem Henrico, etc.

[The rest is a verbatim repetition of the above deed, saving the substitution of "*Nicholas*" for "*Henry*"; and "*Henry*" for "*Elias*"—the consideration, 15 silver marks from Henry—and the witnesses: "Iohanne Crosun de Parva Bernintone; Willelmo Andree de Wenriz; Robert le Iuvene, de eadem villa."]

Carta Iohannis, filii Iohannis Knyt de Shireburna. CLXXVII.

About. 1245. John, son of John, the Knight, of Sherborne, grants to the Abbat, a dwelling in Sherborne, near S. John's Chapel; a plot near W. Coc's house, and 4*a.* of land, as described in the text.

fo. 215.

Noverint omnes, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis le Knyth de Scyreburna, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Abbati et Conventui Winchecumbe et eorum successoribus unum mansum in villa de Schireburna cum crofta pertinente, quod est *iuxta Capellam Beati Iohannis;* et unam placiam, que est iuxta domum Willelmi Coc, habentem in latitudine, triginta et sex pedes; et in longitudine, centum et quinquaginta pedes; et quatuor acras terre; *unam*, scilicet, *super aulam exteriorem*, de tribus, ex parte Orientali; et *capitalem acram*, que extendit in *Penedich*; et *unam*, que se extendit in *Cadewelle lake*, et *exteriorem acram*, ex parte Australi, de tribus acris supra *Holecumbe*; et *unam virgatam prati* in *Neperhomme*, Tenendum et habendum dictum mesuagium, et dictam placiam, et dictas quatuor acras, et pratum predictum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in pratis, pascuis et omnibus aliis locis, dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus et assignatis, libere et quiete ab omni exactione et servicio mei et heredum meorum, in perpetuum. Et ego, et heredes mei, dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, dictum mesuagium, cum dicta placia, et dictis quatuor acris, cum prato prenominato,

contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum warantizabimus. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio et concessio omni tempore rata permaneat et stabilis, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Domino Galfrido, tunc Vicario de Schireburna; Waltero labanc, tunc Serviente; Roberto, filio Willelmi de Wenrich; Humfrido de Schireburna; Ada de Wenrich; Willelmo, filio Andree; et aliis.

CLXXVIII.

Carta Iohannis le Knyt de Schireburna.

About 1245. The above John confirms his right in the mess. Burimilde Hall, and 2*a*. arable, sold to Rich. Sewi, described in deed;

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis le Knyt, de Schireburna, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam totum ius et clamium, quod ego aut heredes mei habuimus, aut quocunque modo habere poterimus, in quodam mesuagio et duobus acris terre, quas vendidi Ricardo Sewi; tam in redditibus, quam in serviciis et quibuscunque eschaetis, que mihi aut heredibus meis, de dicto mesuagio, quod vocatur *Burimilde Halle*, et de dictis duabus acris terre, quarum una iacet in campo Orientali, in *Midelforlong;* et alia in campo Australi, ultra *Willelmesdene*, aliquo casu possent accidere; sine aliquo aut dicti mesuagii aut dictarum acrarum vel ad eas pertinencium retenemento—Ita, quod dictus Ricardus et heredes [sui] de predictis dictis Abbati et Conventui in omnibus amodo respondeant et intendant, sicut mihi respondere et intendere tenebantur. Et ego, et heredes mei, dictis Abbati et Conventui annuum redditum duorum solidorum, quem mihi et heredibus meis dictus Ricardus et heredes sui de dicto mesuagio et dictis acris solvere tenebantur, et omnia alia, que de eisdem mihi aut heredibus meis possent accidere, contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio et concessio omni tempore firma sit et

also the intent response, and yearly rent of 2*s*., rendered, to himself, by Richard.

fo. 216.

stabilis, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; domino Galfrido, Vicario de Schireburna; Roberto Iuvene de Wenrich; Humfrido de Schireburna; Waltero labanc, tunc Serviente de Schireburna; Willelmo filio Andree; et aliis.

Carta Iohannis de Sireburna de IIII^or acris et dimidia. CLXXIX.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Sireburna, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Beati Kenelmi Martiris de Winchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, quatuor acras et dimidiam terre mee in Sireburna, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, videlicet, duas acras terre in campo versus Aquilonem, que iacent apud *Ferancumbe*; et duas acras terre mee in campo versus Austrum, que iacent apud *Hundestoft*; et dimidiam acram terre mee, que iacet subtus *Cote*, Habendas sibi et tenendas in perpetuum de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, plene et integre, absque omni servicio seculari et exactione. Hanc, autem, donacionem meam et concessionem, Ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Sireburna, et heredes mei predictis Monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio rata et inconcussa in perpetuum permaneant, hanc cartam sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus; Domino Thoma de Auco; Alexandro de Greinville; Radulfo de Brochamton; Hugone Pincerna; Maurino, Ianitore; Radulfo Trewman; Andrea Vinitore; Willelmo, filio Hugonis; Waltero, filio Clerici; Roberto de Sireburna; Waltero de Tweninges; et multis aliis.

The said John, for his soul, and his ancestors' souls, grants to the Convent, 4½*a*. arable—2*a*. at Hundestoft, 2*a*. at Ferncomb, ½*a*. under Cote.

CLXXX. *Carta Iohannis de Sireburna.*

The same John for his soul's health gave a mess. in Sherborne and 10*a.* arable, as described in the deed.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis, Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Sireburna, Salutem. Sciatis me, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris de Winchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in Sireburna, quod *Seggina Lug* aliquando tenuit; et decem acras terre arabilis, in campo de Sireburna, scilicet, in campo versus Aquilonem; et unam acram, que se extendit ultra viam *Drakewell*; et unam acram apud *Herewinewell*; et unam acram apud *Suannewell*; et unam acram *bitwene Wawes*; et unam acram apud *Holecumb* iuxta *Walterum Elrich*—et in campo Australi; unam acram, que est in *Weidene* propius *Ruggeweye*; et duas acras
fo. 217. apud *Willamesdene*; et unam acram apud *Berentenhulle*; et unam acram apud *Eastutlong*, que tendit super Garam meam, Habendum sibi et tenendum, in perpetuum, de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, plene et integre cum omnibus libertatibus. Et ego, et heredes mei predictum mesuagium et predictas acras cum pertinenciis dictis Monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus et defendemus. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio et presentis carte mee confirmacio rata et inconcussa in perpetuum permaneat; hanc cartam sigilli mei municione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Petro Pincerna; Roberto de Marisco; Galfrido, Vicario de Sireburna; Humfrido de Sireburna; Ricardo, filio Alexandri de Wenrich; Hugone Pincerna; Henrico Brochamton; Roberto de Sireburna; Philippo Pincerna; Ricardo de Bladintun; et multis aliis.

Carta Iohannis Knyt de Schireburna. CLXXXI.

The same John releases his claim in a tenement in S., his mother's dower,

Noverint omnes, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego, Iohannes filius et heres Iohannis le Knyt de Schireburna, remisi et quietum clamavi pro me et heredibus meis Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba et eorum successoribus et eorum assignatis, in perpetuum, totum ius et clamium, quod ego aut heredes mei habuimus, aut quocunque modo habere poterimus, in toto tenemento, unde mater mea fuit dotata, tam in villa de Sireburna, quam extra, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in pratis, pascuis, viis, semitis, et quibuscunque aliis locis—salva Helye, filio Helye de Foxcote, illa placia in *Westcrofta*, iuxta domum Willelmi de Eilwrthe, quam habui de matre mea, in escambium pro una acra, cuius tres ferendels iacent in *Westcrofta* et unum ferndel in *Caldewelle lake*; que quidem acra dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus remanebit in perpetuum. Ego, eciam, meum totum dictum tenementum, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus vel eorum assignatis, contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum warantizabimus. Pro hac, autem, mea remissione, quieta clamancia et warantizacione dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus, ad urgentissimum meum negocium, novem marcas argenti. Et, ut hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia pro me et heredibus meis omni tempore rata permaneat et inconcussa, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Domino Galfrido, tunc Vicario de Sireburna; Helya, filio Helye de Foxcote, tunc serviente de Sireburna; Roberto Iuvene de Wenrich; Humfrido de Sireburna; Willelmo, filio Andree de Wenrich; Ada de Wenrich; et aliis.

saving the plot of Elias, son of Elias de Foxcote, in Westcroft—had in exchange from his mother, for $\frac{3}{4}a.$ there, and $\frac{1}{4}a.$ in Caldwell Lake.

Consideration, 9 marks of silver, on most pressing business.

Carta Iohannis, filii Iohannis de Sireburne. CLXXXII.

The same John

Noverint omnes, ad quos presens scriptum per-

grants in fee a place in Sherborne, near to Cote's. fo. 218. venerit, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Sireburna, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Winchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam placiam in villa de Sireburna, iuxta domum Willelmi Cote, habentem in longitudine quater viginti pedes, et in latitudine triginta et sex; et in utroque campo de Sireburna sex acras terre; videlicet (6a. in S. field.) in *Campo Australi*, unam acram apud *Graweling*, que est capitalis acra; et unam acram apud *Twamberwe*; et terciam acram in *Widene longa*; et quartam et quintam acram *iuxta Quarreriam*; et sextam acram apud *Blakemuldenelonde*, scilicet, mediam acram de meis acris—et in *Campo Boreali*, (6a. in N. field.) unam acram apud *Galonge*, que se extendit in la *Gitford*; et aliam acram apud *Wadelinghulle*, iuxta *Iohannem, prepositum*; et terciam acram apud *Petelonde*, propinquiorem ville; et quintam acram supra Huscombe, que se extendit supra campum de *Welfende*; et quintam acram, iuxta viam versus *Huscumbe*, versus *Orientem*; et sextam, supra *Holecumb*, in valle; Tenendam et habendam dictam placiam cum omnibus acris predictis, cum omnibus pertinenciis et omnibus aisiamentis in pratis et pascuis, viis, semitis et omnibus locis, quantum ad tantum tenementum pertinet, dictis Monachis et eorum successoribus vel eorum assignatis, libere et quiete, bene, et in pace, in perpetuum, absque omni servicio, (Free of all service.) secta curie et omni seculari exaccione vel demanda. Et ego et heredes mei dictam placiam, cum omnibus acris predictis et omnibus pertinenciis et asiamentis predictis dictis Monachis et eorum successoribus et assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus et acquietabimus. (Consideration, 6 silver marks and a quarter of wheat, on pressing business) Et propter hanc meam donacionem et concessionem et presentis carte confirmacionem dederunt mihi dicti Monachi, ad urgens negotium meum, sex marcas argenti et unum quarterium frumenti. Et, quia volo

quod hec mea donacio, concessio et confirmacio omni tempore firme sint et stabiles, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Domino Ricardo de Wenrich, milite; Roberto de Marisco; Roberto Iuvene; Galfrido, Vicario de Sireburn; Humfrido de Sireburn; Willelmo, filio Andree; et aliis.

Carta Iohannis de Sireburna. CLXXXIII.

(The same John is bound to pay to the Convent 4s. a year, for ½ a hide, which his father, John, bought of Ralph of Littleton, and gave to the Convent.) Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Shireburne, et heredes mei solvere tenemur, annuatim, Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Beati Kenelmi et Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba, quatuor solidos sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, duos solidos; et ad festum Sancte Marie in Marcio, duos solidos, pro dimidia hida terre in Sireburna, quam Iohannes, pater meus, emit de Radulfo de Lutletona, et quam idem Iohannes, pater meus, dedit Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Beati Kenelmi de Winchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuum elemosinam, exceptis aliis redditibus, quos predictis Monachis solvere teneor, de aliis terris meis in eadem villa. Et sciendum est, (fo. 219.) quod si ego vel heredes mei predictos quatuor solidos, annuatim, ad dictos terminos non solverimus, liceat Abbati et Conventui predictum feodum distringere, donec solverimus. Et quia volumus quod hoc ratum sit et inconcussum, Ego, Iohannes, cartam presentem sigilli mei apposicione confirmavi. Hiis testibus; domino Willelmo Russel, milite; Philippo de Tudintona; Roberto de Gardino; Otewio de Estahalle; Hugone Pincerna; Roberto de Sireburna; et multis aliis.

Radulfus de Lutlintona de dimidia hida terre [*in Sireburna, quam ipse vendidit Iohanni de Sireburna.*] CLXXXIV.

[See vol. i., p. 131. Beginning, "Sciant presentes et 1194—1221.

futuri quod ego, Radulfus de Lutlitona vendidi." Ending, "Ricardo, filio Alexandri de Wenrich, et multis aliis, qui ibi tunc aderant."]

CLXXXV. *Quieta clamancia Iohannis de Syreburne, filii Iohannis le Knyth.*

The same John remits Leverecroft.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis le Knyt de Sireburne, reddidi, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi domino meo Abbati Wynchecumbe et eius successoribus, totum clausum, quod vocatur, *Leverecrofth,* in Sireburne et totam terram, que mihi remansit in campo de Sireburne, et totum ius et clamium, quod ego habeo vel habere potero in serviciis, redditibus, homagiis, releviis, que mihi aut heredibus meis accidere poterunt, de terris et tenementis, de quibus feoffavi Elyam de Foxcote vel alios quoscunque sine aliquo mihi aut heredibus meis retenemento, in perpetuum. Pro hac, autem, remissione et quieta clamancia dedit mihi predictus Abbas, dominus meus, perpetuam sustentacionem, prout in carta, quam mihi inde fecit, plenius continetur. Et quia volo, quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia firmitatis robur optineat, in perpetuum, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Marisco de Wenrich; Iohanne Andreu de eadem; Humfrido de Sireburn; Henrico de Brochamton; Magistro Willelmo de Sudleya; Thoma de Hiccumbe; Roberto de Neþerecote; Willelmo le Kenteys *(Kentishman)* de Bladinton; et aliis.

and services, &c., from lands enfeoffed to Elias de Foxcote.

fo. 220.

For this the Abbat gives him perpetual sustenance.

1247—82. Vol. i., 122.

CLXXXVI. *Carta Elye de Foxcote.*

Elias, son of Elias de Foxcote, gives a mess. in Sherborne, and land of the fee of John, son of John de Sherborne.

Noverint omnes ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit quod ego, Elias, filius Elie de Foxcote, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, in puram et

perpetuam elemosinam, Viris Religiosis, Abbati et Conventui Winchecumbe et eorum successoribus, unum mesuagium, quod habui in villa de Sireburne, et totam terram, quam habui de feodo Iohannis, filii Iohannis le Cnyst (*Knight*), tam in villa de Sireburne quam extra, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, in pratis et pascuis et omnibus aliis locis, Tenendum et habendum dictum mesuagium et totam dictam terram, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sibi et eorum successoribus, vel cuicunque assignare voluerint, libere et quiete et sine omni clamio aut exaccione mei aut heredum meorum, in perpetuum. Et ego, vero, et heredes mei dictis Abbati et Conventui dictum mesuagium et dictam terram, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio et confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur optineant, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Marisco; Galfrido de Stanle; Ada de Wenrich; Umfrido de Sireburne; Iohanne Andree; et aliis.

Carta Iohannis de Syreburne. Elyas dedit. CLXXXVII.

The same John to same Elias grants Essecroft and common of pasture.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis le Knyt de Sireburn, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Helye, filio Helye de Foxcote, totam illam croftam meam apud Schireburn, que vocatur *Essecroft*; et illam communam pasture, quam habui in dominico Abbatis Wynchecumbe, videlicet, sex boum et trium vaccarum, Tenendam et habendam totam predictam croftam et predictam communam pasture dicto Helye et heredibus suis et eius assignatis, in perpetuum, de me et heredibus meis, Reddendo mihi et heredibus meis, annuatim, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, unum clavum de Gilofre pro omni servicio seculari, secta Curie et demanda. Et ego, et heredes mei, dicto Helye et heredibus suis et suis

Quit-rent, a clove gilliflower

fo. 221. assignatis totam predictam croftam et communam prenominatam contra omnes homines et feminas, in perpetuum, warantizabimus et defendemus et acquietabimus. Pro hac, autem, mea donacione, concessione, confirmacione et warantizacione, dedit mihi dictus Helyas ad urgens negocium meum septem marcas argenti. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio, concessio, confirmacio, perpetue firmitatis robur optineat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Domino Galfrido, tunc Vicario de Sireburne; Humfrido de Sireburn; Roberto Iuvene de Wenrich; Willelmo, filio Andree de Wenrich; Ada Wenrich; et aliis.

Consideration, 7 marks, silver, in pressing business.

CLXXXVIII. *Carta Iohannis de Syreburne. Elyas dedit.*

The same John grants to Elias de Foxcote an 8*d.* yearly rent from a mess., and 2*a.* sold by him to Rob. de Farmington, Chaplain.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis le Knyt, de Sireburne, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Elye, filio Elye de Foxcote, annuum redditum octo denariorum percipiendum sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis de uno mesuagio et duabus acris terre apud Schireburnam, quod mesuagium cum dictis duabus acris vendidi Roberto de Thoremerton, Capellano—Ita quod tenentes dictum tenementum pro tempore dictum redditum dicto Elye et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, annuatim, solvant duobus anni terminis, in perpetuum—videlicet, medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis; et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancte Marie in Marcio. Dedi, etiam, et concessi dicto Elye et heredibus suis vel assignatis, quicquid mihi aut heredibus meis de dicto tenemento quocunque modo poterit accidere in wardis, releviis, sectis Curie, et quibuscunque eschaetis. Et ego, et heredes mei, dictum redditum, et omnia que de dicto tenemento mihi aut heredibus poterunt accidere, dicto Elye et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum warantizabimus, defendemus et acquietabimus. Pro hac, autem,

donacione et concessione, confirmacione et warantizacione, dedit mihi dictus Elyas, ad urgens negocium meum, unam marcam argenti. Et quia volo, quod hec omnia prescripta, firma sint et stabilia, in perpetuum, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Domino Galfrido, Vicario de Sireburna; Roberto Iuvene de Wenrich, Humfrido de Sireburna; Ada de Wenriz; Willelmo, filio Andree de Wenriz; et aliis.

Consideration, a silver mark in pressing business.

Carta Iohannis de Schireburne. Elyas dedit. CLXXXIX.

The same John to the same Elias, in S. and N. field, 9*a.* in each; here described.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Schireburna, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Elye, filio Elye de Foxcote, et heredibus suis, novem acras terre arabiiis, *in utroque Campo*; *Australi*, novem acras; et *in Campo Aquilonari*, novem acras—de quibus, *in Campo Australi*, una acra iacet apud *Rustusfe*; et una acra iacet versus *la Dedemore*, et est acra capitalis; et una acra que iacet ad *Horestone*; et una acra *supra Aulam* iuxta Willelmum Coc; et una acra *Into Wenrichmere*, iuxta Willelmum Michel; et una acra, *in Evedelonde*, fo. 222.
et tendit se super *Curielonde*; et una acra ad *Dedemore*, et tendit *Into Mukelslad*, iuxta Willelmum Leverig; et una acra ad *Blakemuldelonde*, et tendit in viam de *Aldeswurþe*; et una acra *in Weydene*, *iuxta Willelmum de Eilewurþe*. Et in *Campo Aquilonari*, una acra, que est extra villam, ex parte orientali, que tendit versus metam de Wenrich; et una dimidia acra ad *Lutlecumbe*, apud *Samehavedlond;* et una dimidia acra, que iacet apud *Twenewawe*,[1] iuxta Iohannem, prepositum; et una acra, que iacet apud *Pete Londe*; et una acra in Westcrofte; et una acra *in Neþer Wadelinghulle*, iuxta *Ricardum le Bartur;* et una acra, que tendit in viam, que tendit versus Huscumbe, iuxta *Gilianam de la Fortheye*; et una

[1] *Wawe*=walls

acra, que tendit ultra *Clopbemesti*;[1] et una acra supra *la Wite Dicg, in þe Middelfurlong,* iuxta *Willelmum de Eilewurþe*; et una acra supra Oldenhulle, et tendit ultra *Medweye*, Habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis dictis Elye et heredibus suis, vel cuicunque et quandocunque et quibus predictam terram cum suis pertinenciis dare, vendere, legare vel assignare voluerint, libere et quiete, pacifice et integre et hereditarie, in perpetuum, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis; in pratis et pascuis, ubi communicavi cum domino Abbate, quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum; in viis, in semitis, et in omnibus rebus et locis infra villam et extra, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis, ipse et heredes sui vel sui assignati, unum par cirotecarum ad Natale Domini, de precio unius oboli, pro omnibus serviciis, sectis omnimodarum curiarum, consuetudinibus et demandis, mihi et heredibus meis pertinentibus. Et ego, Iohannes, et heredes mei, totam predictam terram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sicut predictum est, predicto Elye et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas, in perpetuum, warantizabimus, defendemus et aquietabimus. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione et carte mee confirmacione dedit mihi predictus Elyas sex marcas argenti. Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio et carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis in perpetuum perseveret, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Domino Galfrido, tunc temporis Vicario de Scyreburne; Roberto, filio Willelmi de Wenrich; Humfrido, filio Humfridi de Schireburna; Willelmo, filio Andree de Wenrich; Galfrido de Staule de Wenrich; Henrico Pride de Bureford; et aliis.

Quit rent—a pair of gloves, price ½d.

Consideration, 6 silver marks.

CXC.
fo. 223.

Carta Iohannis de Schyreburna. Elyas dedit.

The same John confirms to E.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, filius

[1] *Sti*=path. (A. S. *stige*.)

Iohannis le Knyt de Sireburna dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Helye, filio Helye de Foxcote, decem et novem acras terre mee in campo de Sireburna, quarum sex iacent in campo Septentrionali; et tresdecim in campo Australi. *In campo*, vero, *Septentrionali*, illam acram, que se extendit ad metam de Wenrich, que vocatur *Somhavedlond*; et unam acram in *Neþer Wadelingwelle* cum mora; et unam acram ad *Brondrid*,[1] que appellatur *Vactes*; et unam acram sub *Huscumba*, que appellatur *Vactes*; et unam dimidiam acram sub Huscumba, que tendit ad viam; et unam dimidiam acram sub *semita de Clopton*; et unam acram, que se extendit ad *semitam de Clopton*. *In campo*, vero, *Australi*, unam acram que appellatur *Liyacra*; et unam acram *Eurelonde*; et unam acram ad *Spelecrondele*[2] iuxta Walterum Baldoc; et unam acram in *Egemundesgastone*[3] *iuxta la Rugeweie*; et unam acram *ultra Willemesdene supra la Rugweie*; et duas acras *supra la Rugweie*, que vocantur *Vactes*; et unam acram *iuxta les Vactes*, que vocatur *Fortheye*; et unam acram *supra la Rugweie* iuxta Iohannem Puf; et unam acram *in Moklesslade*; et unam acram *in Werkeshulle*; que se extendit ad metam de *Aldeswrþe*; et unam acram capitalem *in Werkeshulle*; et unam acram, que se extendit ad iter de *Aldeswrþe*, que vocatur *Gore*, Tenendas et habendas predictas decem et novem acras predicto Helye et heredibus suis vel cuicunque aut quibuscunque assignare, dare vel legare voluerint, de me et heredibus meis, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, in perpetuum, libere et quiete ab omni servicio, secta curie et omni exactione seculari—salvo mihi et heredibus meis annuo

de Foxcote 19*a*. in Sherborne.

The names and places of 6*a*. in N. Field;

of 13*a*. in S. Field.

[1] *Brandreth*, a local name in Devon. *Rid* is probably A. S. *ride*, a small stream.

[2] Probably, *crondele*, the mysterious O. E. *crundel* of the West Country.

[3] For *garstone*. O. E. *gærs—tun* grass enclosure.

Clove gilliflower.

redditu unius clavi de Gilofre, quem dictus Helyas vel heredes sui vel assignati aut legatarii solvent mihi et heredibus meis, annuatim, ad festum Sancti Kenelmi. Et ego et heredes mei dicto Helye et heredibus suis vel eius assignatis seu legatariis totam terram prenominatam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, per servicium predicti annui redditus, contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum warantizabimus, defendemus et aquietabimus. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio, concessio et confirmacio omni tempore firme sint et stabiles, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Domino Galfrido, tunc Vicario de Schireburna; Roberto Iuvene de Wenriz; Ada, genero eiusdem Roberti; Humfrido de Schireburna; Willelmo Andree de Wenriz; et aliis.

CXCI.
fo. 224.

Carta Iohannis de Sireburna. Elyas dedit.

The same John to the same Elias confirms Westcroft, near Wm. de Aylworth, to build thereon.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Sireburna, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Elye, filio Elye de Foxcote, et heredibus suis de crofta mea in Sireburna que appellatur *Westcroft*, in latitudine centum pedum per Vicum, ad edificandum iuxta *mansum Willelmi de Eylewrþe*, in parte Occidentali; et in longitudine extendens usque ad metas *Fose*, de qua clauditur *curia Walteri de Lechele*, inferius; et viginti quinque acras terre mee in campis de Sireburna, videlicet, quatuordecim acras in uno campo; et undecim acras in altero campo; scilicet, in *campo Australi*, unam acram ultra *Smaleweye*, in Australi parte *terre Ricardi Lewy*; et unam acram, scilicet, capitalem super *Syriecheshulle*; et unam acram ad *Foxale* extendentem in *Dene*, iuxta *terram Ricardi de Bartur*; et unam acram in *Utlonge*, que appellatur *Chapellacra;* et unam acram in *Smalelonde* extendentem in *Aldeswrþeweie*; et unam dimidiam acram super Aulam, que vocatur *þoldenhulnaker*;

Names and places of 14*a*. in S. Field.

et unam dimidiam acram super *Foxhale* iuxta terram *Relicte Baldok;* et unam acram superius *Grovestanidelve*,[1] iuxta I. Ayle; et duas acras in cultura, que vocatur *Utlonge*, quarum unum caput tendit in *Spelecrondele*, propinquiores W. de tribus acris; et unam dimidiam acram [ad] caput *Horestone*, iuxta *terram Roberti in Cimiterio*; et unam dimidiam acram *iuxta terram I. Sewy*, cuius unum caput tendit se *super Hundes Iostes furlunge*; et unam acram *super Syrdeshulle*, cuius unum caput tendit super terram *in Mukeleslade*; et unam acram, que vocatur *Liderseddegore*, cuius unum caput tendit super terram I[ohannis], ipsi [predicti ?] super *Kraulinge*; et unam acram super *Varnslad*[2] iuxta *terram R. le Bartur*; et unam acram in *Evedefurlonge* iuxta *Iermanum, filium Felice*; et in campo Aquilonari, unam acram super *Friscam de Holecumbe*, scilicet, Aquilonariorem de meis; et unam acram in *Middelfurlonge* extendentem ultra viam versus *Yvedeford*; et unam acram in *Utlonge* extendentem in *Divisa de Wenriz*; et unam acram capitalem extendentem in *Oldenhulle*, ad caput de *Luttlecumbe*; et unam acram ultra *Twiseledeweie* versus *Huscumbe*; et unum dimidiam acram desuper *Crucem*, cuius unum caput tendit in *Mere de Wenriz*; et unam dimidiam acram in *Smalemede* iuxta R. ad Aulam; et unam dimidiam acram cuius unum caput tendit super culturam, que tendit in *Caldewellace* et unam dimidiam acram iuxta terram W. Michel; et *Buttes* in Luttlecumbe, que iacent pro una acra, iuxta terram I. Sewi; et unam acram cuius unum caput tendit in *viam*, que ducit in *Huscumbe;* et unam acram in *Overe-Wadelinghulle* iuxta terram Rogeri, prepositi; et unam acram super *Kenesberwe* iuxta terram Willelmi le Frich, Habendum et tenendum de

11 a. in N. field.

---

[1] *Stanidelve*=A. S. *Stani*, stone—*gedelf*, quarry. The "*Grove quarry.*"—*W. H. Stevenson.*

[2] Fern—slade.

me et de heredibus predictis Elye et heredibus suis vel cui vel quibus predictum croftam et predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis dare, vendere, legare vel assignare voluerint, libere, quiete, pacifice et integre

fo. 225.

et hereditarie, in perpetuum, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in pratis, in pascuis ubi communicavi cum domino Abbate, quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum, in viis, in semitis, in omnibus rebus et locis, infra villam et extra, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis, ipse et heredes sui vel assignati sui vel unum

1*d.*, rent.

denarium ad Pascha, pro omnibus serviciis, sectis curiarum, consuetudinibus et demandis, mihi vel heredibus meis spectantibus. Pro hac autem, donacione, concessione et carte istius confirmacione dedit mihi prefatus Elyas viginti marcas argenti in garsumam.

20 marks, fine.

Et ego Iohannes et heredes mei totam terram cum pertinenciis, sicut dictum est, sepedicto Elye, heredibus et assignatis suis, contra omnes homines et feminas, in perpetuum, warantizabimus et defendemus. Et, ut hec mea donacio, concessio, et carte istius confirmacio rate et stabiles in perpetuum perseverent, hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Marisco; Roberto, filio Willelmi; Galfrido de Stanle; Willelmo, filio Andree de Wenriz; Ada de Winchecumbe [Wenriz?] Humfrido de Syreburne; I. Crocun de Berningtun; Ricardo de Bladington; Simone de Neþercote; Iohanne de eadem; et multis aliis.

CXCII.
fo. 213.

Quieta clamancia Willelmi Andreu de prato in Couhome.

A.D. 1282—1314.
William, s. of John Andrew of Windrush, remits to Abbat Walter

Omnibus Christi fidelibus pateat per presentes, quod ego, Willelmus Andreu de Wenrich, filius et heres Iohannis Andreu de eadem, reddidi, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi Deo et Monasterio Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe necnon et Waltero,

Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris, capitalibus dominis meis, totum ius et clamium, que habui vel habere [potui] in prato illo, quod vocatur *Andrewesmede*, quod jacet inter dominica prata eorundem que vocantur *Couhomme* et *le Eyt*, et ripam aque; et quod pratum Iohannes Andreu, pater meus, eisdem Abbati et Conventui prius ad firmam tradiderat, ad terminum viginti annorum, qui quidem terminus fuit, die confectionis huius mee quiete clamancie, fere venturus, omnino, sine aliquo retenemento ad me vel heredes meos aliqualiter pertinente, Habendum et tenendum predictum pratum cum suis pertinenciis predictis Abbati, Monachis et suis successoribus, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, in perpetuum—ita, quod ego, heredes mei seu assignati, nichil unquam iuris vel clamii vendicare poterimus in eodem. Et ego, Willelmus Andreu predictus, heredes mei vel sui assignati predictum pratum cum pertinenciis predictis Abbati et Monachis et suis successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum: et hoc, pro duodecim marcis mihi pre manibus exsolutis. Et quia volo, quod hec mea tradicio, quieta clamatio firme et stabiles in perpetuum perseverent, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Willelmo de Bladyntona; Thoma de Iccombe; Elya, filio eiusdem: Roberto de Wenrich; Iohanne Umfray de Schireburna; Henrico, clerico de eadem, et aliis.

his right in Andrew's Mede, between the demesne meadows, Cowhome, le Eyt, and the river bank—leased to the Convent by John his father for 20 years.

Consideration; 12 marks.

fo. 226.

Carta Iohannis de Schireburne de prato de Hulmeade.

CXCIII.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis, Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Schireburne, Salutem. Sciatis me, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et omnium heredum meorum, dedisse et concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea con-

John, s. of John of Sherborne, grants

firmasse Deo et Ecclesia Beate Marie et Beati Kenelmi de Wynchecumba et Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum pratum meum de Scireburne de la Hulmede cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, libere et quiete, plene et integre, cum omnibus libertatibus. Ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Scireburne, et heredes mei predictum pratum meum de la Hulmede Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Beati Kenelmi Martiris de Wynchecumba et Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus in perpetuum et defendemus. Ut hec, autem, mea donacio et concessio et presentis carte mee confirmacio rata et inconcussa permaneat eam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Domino Petro Pincerna; Roberto de Marisco de Wenrich; Roberto, filio eius; Hugone Pincerna; Henrico de Sloctres; Roberto, filio Gerardi de Sloctres; Iohanne de Lymbure; Humfrido de Scireburna; Roberto de Sireburna; et multis aliis.

the meadow of Hulmede.

CXCIV.

Carta Iohannis de Sireburne de tribus acris prati.

The same John, with Joan his wife's consent, confirms 3 yardlands, meadow in Overham.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Scireburne, assensu et voluntate Iohanne, uxoris mei, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tres virgatas prati in Overhomme, Tenendas et habendas dictis Monachis et eorum assignatis libere et quiete, bene et in pace, sine omni exactione et calumpnia mei aut heredum meorum, in perpetuum. Quas tres virgatas prati ego et heredes mei dictis Monachis et eorum assignatis contra omnes

homines et feminas warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus, in perpetuum. Et, si contigerit, quod dicta Iohanna me supervixerit, et aliquam partem dictarum trium acrarum prati recuperaverit, heredes mei, cum ad legitimam etatem pervenerint, dictis Monachis et eorum assignatis, ad valorem tocius partis recuperate, plenarie et sine dilacione satisfacient; et, nichilominus, iacturas et dampna, occasione tocius partis recuperate, prehabita, sine diminucione restaurabunt. Et quia volo, quod hec omnia, prout prenotantur, omni tempore rata sint et stabilia, huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Domino Galfrido, tunc Vicario de Schireburna; Roberto de Mareis de Wenrich; Roberto, filio Willelmi de Wenrich; Ada de Wenrich; Willelmo, filio Andree; Humfrido de Schireburna; Henrico Drake; Thoma de Tweninge, marescallo; et aliis.

His heirs, when of age, shall make amends, for any part recovered by Joan, surviving him. fo. 227.

Carta Ricardi de Wenrich. CXCV.

A.D. 1221-32. Abbat Thomas grants to Richard, son of Alexander of Windrush, and Hauteclere, his wife, New-mead, near Cuham mead, free of dower, should Hauteclere survive.

Universis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas, Dei Gracia, Abbas de Wynchecumba et eiusdem loci Conventus, Eternam in Domino Salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, Nos unanimi consensu concessisse et tradidisse Ricardo, filio Alexandri de Wenrich et Hauteclere, uxori sue, pratum nostrum apud Schireburnam, quod dicitur Newemede, Tenendum et habendum tota vita utriusque illorum. Quod ita eis concessimus, ne, si forte dicta uxor Ricardi ipsum supervixerit, possit dotem petere in prato, quod dictus Ricardus, consensu eiusdem uxoris sue, nobis dedit apud Schireburnam, iuxta dominicum pratum Abbatis, quod dicitur Cuham, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam; unde cartam dicti Ricardi penes Nos habemus. Post decessum, vero, utriusque illorum dictum pratum ad nos libere et sine contradictione heredum suorum revertetur. Et quia volumus, quod hec concessio nostra stabilis et rata permaneat, presenti scripto, more

Dividenda.

cyrographi, inter nos diviso, apposuimus sigillum nostrum conventuale. Hiis testibus; Andrea de Wenrich; Roberto de Marisco; Roberto, filio Roberti de Marisco; Iohanne Humfrido de Scireburna; et multis aliis.

CXCVI. *Iohannis le Knyt de Schireburna.*

The same John confirms New-mead.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis le Knyt, de Schireburna, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus totum pratum predictum, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, sine omni exactione et calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. Et ego et heredes mei dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus totum pratum prenominatum contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, aquietabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. Et, si contigerit uxorem meam post decessum meum de dicto prato terciam partem recuperare—heredes mei sine dilacione et contradictione satisfacient dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus de aliis pratis meis vel terris, ad valorem tocius partis recuperate. Et pro hac mea donacione, concessione, confirmacione et warantizacione dederunt mihi dictus Abbas et Conventus, ad magnam necessitatem meam, duas marcas sterlingorum. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio, concessio et confirmacio perpetuam firmitatem optineant, presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus; Domino Ricardo de Wenrich; Galfrido de la mare; Galfrido, Vicario de Schireburne; Humfrido de Schireburna; Ada de Wenriz; et aliis.

His widow's third shall be charged on other lands. fo. 228.

Consideration, two marks, in great need.

CXCVII. *Carta de Risindone quam Elyas de Foxcote dedit Abbati de Winchecombe.*

John de Eston confirms to E.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes de Estona, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Elie de Foxcote totam partem meam prati, quam habui ex hereditate Isabelle, uxoris mee, quod fuit, quondam, Roberti, filii Willelmi de Wenriz, quod iacet inter aquam de Risindone et pratum Abbatis Wynchecumbe, quod vocatur Midelhomme, Habendam tenendam de me et heredibus meis dicto Elie et heredibus suis vel assignatis vel cuicunque assignare vendere vel legare voluerit, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, integre, honorifice et hereditarie, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis, dictus Elias et heredes sui vel assignati sui, unam rosam ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste pro omni servicio seculari exactione et demanda. Ego, vero, dictus Iohannes et heredes mei dicto Elie et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis totum predictum pratum contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, aquietabimus et defendemus, in perpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione et carte huius confirmacione dedit mihi dictus Elias centum solidos argenti pre manibus. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio et presentis carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis permaneat, in perpetuum, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Crossan de parva Bernitona; Roberto de Maresco de Wenrich; Galfrido de Banebere, Humfrido de Schireburna; Iohanne; Andreu de Wenriz; Iohanne de Riverel; Alano Clerico et aliis.

de Foxcote ½a. meadow, had with Isabel, his wife, between Risington water and Middleham mead.

Rent, a rose, S. John Bapt. Day.

Consideration, 100s. of silver.

De uno clovo gilofre Wynriche. CXCVIII.

John and Joan grant to Adam, s. of Alan, all of Sherborne, quarter of a yardland in Netherham.

Sciant presentes, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Schireburna, consilio et assensu Iohanne, uxoris mee et heredum meorum, vendidi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ade, filio Alani de Schireburna, quartam partem unius virgate prati in Ne[þe]rhomme, Habendam et tenendam de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, ubicunque assignare voluerit, libere et quiete, in pace

fo. 229. et honorifice, Reddendo, inde annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis ipse et heredes sui vel assignati sui unum

A clove gilliflower at Easter.

clavum gilofre, ad Pascha, pro omni servicio et exactione et pro omnibus secularibus consuetudinibus ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinentibus. Ego, vero, Iohannes de Schireburna et heredes mei warantizabimus predictum pratum Ade, filio Alani, et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis contra omnes homines et feminas, in perpetuum. Pro hac, autem, vendicione et

Consideration, 10s.

concessione et carte huius confirmacione dedit mihi predictus Adam decem solidos sterlingorum pre manibus. Et, ut hec mea vendicio et concessio et carte huius confirmacio rata et inconcussa permaneat, eam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Helya de Foxcote; Humfrido de Schireburna; Willelmo, filio Andree de Wenrich; Alano clerico; et multis aliis.

CXCIX. *Quieta clamancia Roberti de Wenrich de uno denario annui redditus et aliis infra contentis.*

Robert, son of Adam, of Windrush, releases 1*d*. rent and right in 25*a*. arable; 2*a*. meadow and mess. with garden given by Philip, Vicar of Windrush, to Will. and Joan of Cornwall — in 11½*a*. and 1*d*. rent, William Yprynyant's of Burford— 6*a*. and 1*d*. rent, Thomas Barun's — 2*a*. and ½*d*. rent, William Maynard's—all gifts to the above parties

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Robertus de Wenrich, filius et heres Ade de Wynch' (*sic*) reddidi, remisi et per hanc presentem cartam meam omnino quiete clamavi pro me et heredibus meis Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon et dominis meis, Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris, in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unum denarium annui redditus ad Pascha, et totum ius [et] clamium cum omnimodis serviciis, wardis, releviis, herietis et escaetis et aliis appendiciis, que habui vel habere potui, in viginti quinque acris terre arabilis et duabus acris prati et uno mesuagio cum curtilagio, quas Willelmus de Cornwelle et Iohanna, uxor eiusdem, habuerunt ex donacione Philippi, tunc Vicarii de Wenrich, et quas idem Philippus habuit ex donacione Ade, de Wynch' (*sic*), patris mei, in Wenriz; necnon et in undecim acris

from Adam, Robert's father—and John Elias' holding of 4*a*. at 8*d*. rent.

terre et dimidia cum uno denario annui redditus, ad festum Sancti Michaelis; quas Willelmus Ypryngant de Boreford, habuit ex donacione eiusdem Ade; et in sex acris terre cum uno denario annui redditus ad Pascha, quas Thomas Barun habuit ex donacione Ade predicti; et in duabus acris terre cum uno obolo annui redditus ad festum Sancti Michaelis, quas Willelmus Maynard habuit ex donacione predicti Ade; et in quatuor acris terre reddentibus octo denarios ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, quatuor denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et quatuor denarios ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio, quas Iohannes Elias de me tenuit, Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta et singula cum redditibus, wardis, releviis, escaetis, herietis et aliis suis quibuscunque appendiciis, sibi et successoribus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ut predictum est, in perpetuum, sine reclamacione et absque omni retenemento ad opus mei vel heredum meorum—ita fo. 230.
quod in predictis terris, redditibus seu aliis expressis superius, vel aliquo ex eisdem, nec ego nec heredes mei quicquam exigere poterimus de cetero aut vendicare. Et, ut hec mea reddicio, remissio et quieta clamacio rata et stabilis et inconcussa permaneat, in perpetuum, sigillum meum apposui huic scripto. Hiis testibus; Elya le Botiler de Foxcote; Willelmo de Bladintone; Roberto de Mareys; Willelmo Syck; Thoma de Yhcumbe; Hugone Hardi; Henrico le Bel de Stouwa; et aliis.

Carta Iohannis de Sireburna de la Newmede. CC.

The same John de S., for his soul's health,

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Sireburna, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et successorum, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Martiris Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem servientibus Deo, totum pratum

gives Newmead, between Sherborne Field, and the river parting it from the Abbat's meadow; and the Headland of 2a. west of the corner of John's wall.

meum, quod vocatur la Newemede cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; videlicet, quod iacet inter campum arabile de Sireburna et aquam eiusdem ville, que dividit predictum pratum et dominicum pratum Abbatis; et unam particulam terre, que est la Chivesee duarum acrarum, et se extendit ab angulo muri mei versus Occidentem, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hanc, autem, donacionem et concessionem meam ego, Iohannes, et heredes mei predictis Monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Et ut hec mea donacio et concessio rata permaneat et stabilis, in perpetuum, presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboravi. Hiis testibus; domino Henrico de Taydene; Roberto de Marisco; Roberto de Neþercote; Galfrido, Vicario de Sireburna; Roberto, filio Gerardi de Slouctre; Henrico de Brochamton; Roberto Sireburn; Elia de Verli; et multis aliis.

CCI. *Carta Iohannis de Sireburna de Haileburehomme.*

The same John gives Haileburenam meadow; and land outside his court, an exchange for Meracre. Vol. i., 201.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Iohannes de Sireburna, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo, Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum pratum meum in Ailburuhomme, quod pertinet ad hidam meam; et totam illam terram, que iacet extra curiam meam, que excambiata fuit pro la Meracre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Hanc, autem, meam donacionem et concessionem, ego, Iohannes, et heredes mei predictis Monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. In huius, autem, rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Domino Galfrido, Vicario de Sireburna; Roberto le Tinctore de Wynchecumba; Humfrido de Sireburna; Henrico, filio Eadulfi de Brochamtona; Elia, filio Galfridi le Verli; Philippo, filio Roberti Tinctoris de Winchecumba; et multis aliis.

fo. 231.

Carta Humfridi de Syreburna de II^{abus} acris prati, quas vendidit Elie; et Elias nobis dedit. CCII.

Humfry of Sherborne, confirms to E. de Foxcote 2 yardlands meadow in Netherham.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Humfridus de Scyreburna dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Elye le Botiler de Foxcote duas virgatas prati in Neþerhomme, in manerio de Scyreburna. Habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis vel cuicunque dare, vendere vel legare voluerit, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, integre, honorifice et hereditarie, in perpetuum, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis dictus Elyas et heredes sui vel assignati sui unam rosam, die Nativitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste, pro omni servicio seculari, exactione et demanda. Ego, vero, dictus Humfridus et heredes mei dicto Elye et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis predictas duas virgatas prati contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, aquietabimus et defendemus, in perpetuum, pro servicio antedicto. Pro hac, autem, donacione et carte huius confirmacione dedit mihi dictus Elyas quinque marcas argenti pre manibus. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio, concessio et presentis carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis in perpetuum permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum apposui. Hiis testibus; Thoma Elyant de Iccumbe; Willelmo de Bladintone; Roberto de Marisco de Wenrich; Iohanne Andreu de eadem villa; Willelmo de Corenwelle; Willelmo le Vileyn de Risindon; Alano de Scyreburna, clerico; et aliis.

A rose, rent.

Consideration, 5 marks, silver.

Carta Helie de Foxcote de duabus virgatis. CCIII.

E. de Foxcote confirms to the Convent, two yardlands, meadow in Netherham, the gift of the

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Elias, dictus le Botiler, de Foxcote, dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe, necnon Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in

aboveHumfry. perpetuum, duas virgatas prati in Ne[þe]rhomme, in villa de Sireburna, quas [habui] de dono Humfridi de Syreburna, Habendas et tenendas dictas duas virgatas prati predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus de me et heredibus meis, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sine aliquo retenemento mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. Et ego, Helias predictus, et heredes mei predictas duas virgatas prati eisdem Abbati et Monachis, ut liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. Et in maiorem securitatem, feofamentum, quod habui de dicto Humfrido de predictis duabus virgatis prati, eisdem Abbati et Conventui tradidi ad munimen. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum meum presenti scripto apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Marisco de Wenrich; Iohanne le Heyr de eadem; Willelmo de Bladintone; Willelmo le Kenteys; Thoma de Hickumbe; Adam de Honyburn; et aliis multis.

"No^a y^t Humfrydus solde the two yardes, of meade in Netherham, parcell of his ffree lande."

fo. 232.

CCIV.

De una hida de Scyreburna.

1180—1190.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Robertus de Chedeleswurde, Persona Ecclesie de Sireburna, et Robertus de Heselia, Perpetuus Vicarius eiusdem Ecclesie, iuri, quod nos habere dixeramus, nomine Ecclesie de Syreburna, in hida terre, quam Ricardus, presbiter, tenuerat per laicum servicium—cum esset de laico feudo Monachorum de Winchecumba—in domini Willelmi, Wygorniensis Episcopi, renunciavimus presencia, et eam omnino Abbati et Monachis Winchecumbe quietam clamavimus , scientes eam ad eos, sicut laicum feodum eorum, pertinere. In manu, tamen, Episcopi posuimus, quod nullam, de cetero, prefatis Abbati et Monachis super predicta terra movebimus controversiam. Hiis testibus; Magistro Willelmo de Tunebrige; Ricardo de Londonia; Willelmo, filio

Rob. de Chedeleswort, Parson, and Rob. de Haseley, Perpetual Vicar of Sherborne, renounce their claim, to a hide in Sherborne, as being a lay fee of the Convent.

Godefredi; Ricardo Lupello; Iohanne de Dyrant; Nicolao de Brueria; Roberto de Sloctres; Willelmo de Sudeleye; et multis aliis.

Carta de Albreda de una hida in Scyreburna. CCV.

In vol. i., pp. 180, 202, beginning "Sciant omnes," A.D. 1189.
etc., "quod ego, Albereda, consensu Walteri, viri mei," etc.; ending, "et multis aliis, ministris Domus Winchecumbe." For "Surdi," in margin, read "the Deaf's."

De una hida in Sireburna. CCVI.

Notum sit presentibus et futuris, quod ego, Radulfus, 1183—1194.
Dei Gracia, Abbas Winchecumbe, eiusdemque loci Con- fo. 233.
ventus pro bono perpetue pacis Domus nostre, concessimus Ecclesie de Sireburna plenam bladi et prati, et omnium que decimari debent, decimacionem, illius hide, quam Robertus de Haselei a nobis, nomine Ecclesie de Sireburna, petierat, ea ratione, quod ipsam Ricardus, presbiter, cum esset [de] dominio nostro, prius tenuerat. Cum, autem, dominiis nostris ordinatam habeamus a prestatione decimarum immunitatem, predicte Ecclesie, predictas decimas pro bono pacis, coram Venerabili Patre nostro, Willelmo, Wygorniensi Episcopo, concessimus. Dictus, vero, Robertus de Heselei nobis predictam hidam, presente et consentiente Magistro Roberto de Chedeleswrde, eiusdem Ecclesie Persona, quietam in perpetuum clamavit. Hiis testibus; Magistris Petro et Willelmo et Godefrido et Iohanne et aliis clericis Episcopi; Magistro Roberto de Chedeleswrde; Nicholao de Brueria; Roberto de Sloctre; Gerardo presbitero; Roberto, fratre Gerardi presbiteri; et Roberto et Willelmo, filiis Roberti de Sloctre; et aliis.

Abbat Ralph granted the tithe of the hide to Robert de Haseley for peace-sake.

CCVII. *Carta Roberti de Haseleia de hida in Sireburna.*

A.D. 1181. Rob. de Haseley, Clerk of the Convent, will pay all Church expenses, by his advice;

Sciant omnes ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego, Robertus, fidelis clericus dominorum meorum, Abbatis et Monachorum de Winchecumba, reformabo expensas, quascunque facient in Ecclesia vel pro Ecclesia de Sireburna consilio meo, a tercia Dominica Quadragesime post Consecrationem domini Baldwini Wygorniensis Episcopi. Et, quia pro certo accepi per veredicorum virorum testimonium, quod Ricardus, Vicarius, aliquando tenuit unam hidam de laico feudo eorundem; dimidiam pro v. solidis, annuatim, et dimidiam, ut defenderet Villam de Comitatu [et] Hundredo; que minime ad Ecclesiam spectabat —ut eorum laicum feodum remisi. Preterea, assensu et consilio domini Wygorniensis [Episcopi], constituo me soluturum illis, singulis annis, xx. solidos, ad quod operam dabo fideliter. Promitto, eciam, sub fidelitate, quam feci Ecclesie, quod nec per me, nec per interpositam personam, in hanc cessionem vel pensionem malignabor. Hiis testibus; Domino Crispino, Priore; Albino, Helia, Radulfo, Magistro Galtero, Roberto, Willelmo, Monachis; Gerv[asio] clerico; Willelmo de Sudleia; Nicholao de Brueria.

and release the lay hide, held, half by 5s. rent, yearly—half by defence of the vill of Sherborne in the County and Hundred Courts.

CCVIII. *Carta Willelmi Gernon de dimidia hida in Sireburna.*

1194—1221. Will. Gernon, with Grisell, his wife, reconveys to Rob. de Haseley, her father, a ½ hide, her dower, for 10 marks, to buy more serviceable land on

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus Gernon, peticione et assensu Gresille, uxoris mee, reddidi Roberto de Haseleia dimidiam hidam terre in Schireburna; illam, videlicet, quam mihi dedit cum prelata uxore mea: et nos eam quietam clamavimus, in perpetuum, de nobis et heredibus nostris. Prenominatus, autem, Robertus pro hac reddicione et quieta clamancia dedit nobis decem marcas argenti, ad emendam aliam terram nobis utiliorem in confinio

fo. 234.

terre nostre de Frenigham. Et, ne hoc factum nostrum in posterum vertatur in dubium, quod feci, presenti scripto, sigilli mei apposicione roborato, confirmavi. Hiis testibus; Domino Roberto, Abbate Winchecumbe; Willelmo de Tinton, Monacho; Stephano de Estona; Hugone Pincerna; Radulfo, Capellano; Willelmo de Newent, diacono; Iohanne de Sireburna; Humfrido de Sireburna; et multis aliis.

the boundary of his land of Frenigham.

Carta [R. de] Haseleia de dimidia hida. CCIX.

1183—1194. Abbat Ralph grants to Rob. de Haseley half the lay hide, with messuage and croft, bounded by Luckwell-brook and Maggedeslane.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris, quod ego, Radulfus, Dei Gracia, Abbas Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventus concessimus Roberto de Haseleia et ei, cui ipsam assignare voluerit, dimidiam hidam terre in Sireburna, que est de laico feudo nostro, quam Ricardus, presbiter, tenuerat cum mesuagio et crofta a rivulo de *Luckewelle*; in latitudine duodecim perticarum et dimidie; in longitudine a vico, que dicitur *Maggedeslone*, viginti perticarum; libere et quiete tenendam de Nobis in feudo et hereditate pro sex solidis ad festum Sancti Kenelmi solvendis; et servicio defendendi villam in Comitatu et Hundredo, quarta vice. Quare volumus, quod idem Robertus, et is, cui ipsam assignare voluerit, et heredes eorum, predictam dimidiam hidam libere et quiete et plenarie teneant pro predicto servicio, sicuti per presentem cartam testatur. Hiis testibus; Magistris, Petro de Lech; Willelmo de Tunebrigge; Godfrido de Gloecestria; Iohanne de Draintune; et aliis clericis Episcopi; Magistro Roberto de Chedeleswrde; Nicolao de Brueria; Willelmo de Sudleia; Gerv[asio] clerico, Willelmo de Sireburna; Henrico de Brochamtona; Nicholao de Snaweshulla; Willelmo Moryn; Alexandro de Wenrich; Humfrido de Sireburna; Roberto et Willelmo, filiis eius; Gerardo, presbitero, et Roberto, fratre eius; et multis aliis.

6s. rent at Kenelmtide; and defence of the vill in County and Hundred Court, a 4th turn.

CCX. *Robertus de Haseleia de dimidia hida in Sireburna.*

The same Robert, gives the same, under the same services, to Will. Gernon, in frank marriage with Grisell, his daughter.

fo. 235.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Robertus de Haseleia, dedi et concessi Willelmo Gernun in libero maritagio cum Grisilla, filia mea, dimidiam hidam terre in Sireburna, que est de laico feudo domini Abbatis et Conventus Winchecumbe, quam, scilicet, Ricardus, presbiter, aliquando tenuit, cum mesuagio et crofta, Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis, libere, integre et quiete, pro eodam servicio, sicut in carta, quam habui de predicto Abbate et Conventu Winchecumbe continetur, quam cartam predicto Willelmo cum predicta terra, ad maiorem tuitionem et securitatem, commisi. Et, quia ratam et stabilem esse volui, presente, id, scripto et sigilli mei impressione, confirmavi. Hiis testibus; Hugone, decano He[re]ford; Willelmo T[h]ek[s?]aur' Hek[ref?]ord; Magistro Albino; Symone de Fraxino; Radulfo, Capellano de Sireburna; Rogero, Capellano Ennesham; Humfrido de Sireburna; Willelmo Plater; Willelmo de Newent; et multis aliis.

CCXI. *De Sireburna contra Robertum de Haseleia.*

1183—1194. Abbat Ralph grants the above half hide to Robert de Haseley, for service done, for life.

Notum sit presentibus et futuris, quod ego, Radulfus, Dei Gracia, Abbas de Winchecumbe eiusdemque loci Conventus concessimus Roberto de Haseleia, clerico et fideli nostro, dimidiam hidam terre in Sireburna, quam Ricardus, presbiter, tenuit, que est de laico feodo nostro, pro servicio suo, quod fecit Domui nostre et Nobis, quamdiu vixerit, liberam et quietam ab omni servicio—ita quod, cum Robertus decesserit vel vitam mutaverit, redeat ad Nos predicta dimidia hida in pace et absque omni vexatione. Ipse, vero, Robertus Nobis de ipsa dimidia hida fidelitatem fecit, et iuravit, quod nullam queret artem vel ingenium, quominus, postquam ipsam tenere desierit, ad Nos libere et in pace redeat predicta

dimidia hida. Hiis testibus; Magistris, Petro de Lech; Willelmo de Tuneb[rigge]; Godefrido et Iohanne et aliis clericis Episcopi; Magistro Roberto de Chadeleswrth; Nicholao de Brueria; Willelmo de Sudleia; Gervasio clerico; Roberto de Sloctre et Roberto et Willelmo, filiis eius; Gerardo presbitero et Roberto, fratre eius; et multis aliis.

Quieta clamancia Iohannis, filii Humfridi le Franceys (Frenchman) de Scyreburne. CCXII.

Dec. 6, 1288. John, son of Humfry of Sherborne, releases to Abbat Walter Boreford's Croft, holden by John Brun.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes de Schireburne, filius Humfredi de eadem reddidi, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Winchecumbe, et domino meo, domino Waltero, Dei Gracia, Abbati loci eiusdem, necnon et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, imperpetuum, totum ius et clamium quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potero, in mesuagio et crofta adiacente, quod, aliquando, Iohannes Brun tenuit in Schireburne, quod prius vocabatur Borefordescrofte; que quidem habui ex donacione dictorum dominorum meorum, Habenda et tenenda mesuagium cum crofta et eorum omnibus pertinenciis et appendiciis eisdem dominis meis, Abbati et Monachis et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine aliquo retenemento iuris vel clamii mei vel heredum meorum in eisdem, in perpetuum. Et quia volo, quod hec mea reddicio, remissio et quieta clamancia firma et stabilis in perpetuum perseveret, presentem cartam, ex certa scientia et in sanitate bona, sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Elia de Foxcote; Willelmo de Bladinton; Willelmo le Kenteys de eadem; Thoma de Yckumbe; Roberto de Mareis de Wenrich; Iohanne le Eyr de eadem; Willelmo, le Vileyn, de Risendone; Hugone Hardy de eadem; Ada de Honiburne; Alano,

fo. 236.

clerico, de Schyreburne; et multis aliis. Datum apud Bladintone, die Sancti Nicholai, anno regni Regis Edwardi sexto decimo; presentibus premissis testibus et multis aliis. Et est interlineare, ante consignacionem, "in Schyreburne," et "heredum meorum."

CCXIII. *De Hundredo de Slouhtre.*

William de Pinkeney bids the Bailiffs of Slaughter Hundred, require of the Convent and tenants only the customs of the Hundred.

Willelmus de Pinchenie,[1] Omnibus ballivis et Ministris suis de Hundredo de Slohtre, Salutem. Precipio vobis, quod terras et tenementa Abbatis et Monachorum de Winchecumba et hominum suorum, que sunt in Hundredo de Slohtre, sicut meas custodiatis et defendatis; et eos in nullo, quantum ad me pertinet, vexetis vel aliis vexari permittatis; et nichil ab eis preter consuetudines Hundredi exigatis, sicut me et servicium nostrum diligitis. Vale.

CCXIV. *Carta Humfridi de Schireburne.*

Humfry, the Frenchman, of Sireburne, gives the Convent 3*s.* rent, his due for all Robert de Nethercote's service.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Humfridus, dictus Franceys, de Scyreburne, dedi, reddidi et omnino quietum clamavi totum servicium, quod mihi debebatur de tenemento, quod Robertus de Neþercote de me tenuit in Scyreburne, videlicet, tres solidos annui redditus cum regali servicio et sectis Curiarum et omnibus aliis appendiciis, pertinenciis, releviis, homagiis, wardis, herietis et ezkeetis (escaetis), et omnibus aliis, que de dicto tenemento accidere poterunt, imperpetuum, Deo

[1] This William, for his own soul, and his parents' and ancestors' souls, gave to the Church of Evesham all the tithes of his demesne and of other things tithable, in Slaughter—also, of land, given him by King Henry (II.), son of the Empress, Maud. (1154—89). To this latter grant he added—that, if he died in England, he gave his body to the above Church, which, in full Chapter, had decreed him a part in the prayers of all the good, ever celebrating there. Amongst the witnesses are William, son of Osbert de Westbury; Ernald de Arteis and Gerard de Sloctres (Slaughter). *Cott. MSS., Vesp.* xxiv., 43.

et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Beati Kenelmi Martiris Winchecumbe; necnon et Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ego, vero, Humfridus et heredes mei predictum servitium cum omnibus appendiciis et pertinenciis predictis, homagiis, wardis, releviis herietis et ezkaetis omnibus, que accidere poterunt, fo. 237.
ut predictum est, predicto Abbati et Monachis eiusdem Ecclesie contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, defendemus et acquietabimus. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio, redditus et quieta clamancia firma et stabilis imperpetuum perseveret, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Marisch de Wenrich; Hugone Hardy de Resindon; Ricardo de Bladinton; Willelmo Kenteys de eadem; Iohanne de Mare et aliis.

Quieta clamancia Roberti de Neþercote de I. virgata terre in Scyreburne. CCXV.

The same Robert reconveys to Abbat Walter his right in yardland and mess. next the Well in S. between the Lane and John, son of Humfry's mess.; and all from the street to the water.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Robertus de Nethercote iuxta Borouthone,[1] reddo, remitto et omnino quiete clamo pro me et heredibus meis Deo et Ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Winchecumbe, necnon Waltero Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris, totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui, in una virgata terre in Schireburne cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et appendiciis cum mesuagio iuxta fontem inter venellam et mesuagium Iohannis, filii Humfridi le Franceys, et quicquid ibi habui vel habere potui, a publica strata usque ad

[1] A Robert de Nethercote held of the Abbat of Evesham, in Bourton-on-Water, 1 hide, by service for Bourton in the County Court—1 yardland, for 18*d.*—1 mess., 1½ yardland for 6*d.* rent.—A Robert, son of John de Burogthona, held 1 hide for 4*s.*, and 1 moor for 3*d.*, in Bourton. *Cott. MSS., Vesp.* xxiv., 68*b*.

ripam, Habendam predictam virgatam terre cum mesuagio et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis et appendiciis, ut predictum est, sibi et successoribus suis, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sine aliquo retenemento ad me vel heredes meos pertinente, in perpetuum. Et quia volo, quod hec mea reddicio, remissio et quieta clamancia firma et stabilis, in perpetuum, permaneat, presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Elya le botiller de Foxcote; Thoma de Iccumbe; Roberto, filio Marie de Sloutre; Willelmo de Bladyntone; Ricardo, dicto Smethe; Roberto, filio Iohannis de Borouthone; Roberto de Aula de Nethercote et aliis.

CCXVI. *Hugo Pincerna, indempnitas nostra de terra de Syrburne.*

1220. Abbat Robert grants to Hugh, the Butler, of Farmington, Robert de Haseley's hide, above, for 6*s*. rent; and defence in County and Hundred Courts, the 4th turn. Also H. Coc's mess. and Richard Hoi's patch, for 4*s*. yearly. On death or change of life, all to revert.

Notum sit omnibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego, Robertus, Abbas Winchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventus humilis concessimus et tradidimus Hugoni Pincerne de Thormerton unam hidam quam tenuit in Sireburna cum pertinenciis, quam, scilicet, Robertus de Haselo quondam tenuit de Nobis, Habendam et tenendam de Nobis ad firmam, quamdiu vixerit, pro sex solidis, annuatim, solvendis ad duos terminos, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, tres solidos, in Sireburna; et ad festum Sancte Marie Marcialis, tres solidos; et pro servicio defendendi villam de Sireburna, ad quamlibet quartam vicem, in Comitatu et Hundredo. Preterea concessimus eidem Hugoni, tota vita sua, mesuagium cum pertinenciis, quod Henricus Coc quondam tenuit: et modicam terram, quam Ricardus Hoi aliquando tenuit, pro quatuor solidis per annum, et ad predictos terminos solvendis. Et, cum ipse decesserit, vel vitam mutaverit, tota prenominata terra ad Nos, libere et quiete, in pace revertetur, sine omni contradiccione, vexatione vel

fo. 238.

impedimento—ita quod nullus heredum suorum in eadem terra aliquid poterit clamare. Et, ut hec concessio nostra predicto modo rata permaneat, presenti cirographo inter nos diviso, ad maioris testimonii et securitatis robur, sigilla nostra, altrinsecus, sunt apposita—ita, videlicet, quod parti, quam penes Nos retinemus, sigillum prenominati Hugonis est appositum: parti, vero, quam eidem Hugoni tradidimus, sigillum nostrum conventuale est appositum. Hec conventio facta fuit anno Divine Gracie Millesimo ducentesimo vicesimo. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Foliot, Persona de Sireburne; Baldwino, Persona de Hasiltona; Iohanne Persona de Hallyng; Magistro Iohanne de Saresbiria; Magistro Ricardo de Budiford; Waltero de Oure; Maurino, ianitore; Widone de Sala; Waltero de Clonvilla et toto halimoto de Sireburne.

A.D. 1220.

De decem solidis de Shirburne. CCXVII.

1183—94. Abbat Ralph abates to his man, Humfry of Sherborne, brother of Osbern. Chamberlain of Abbat Robert, of a 10*s*. rent for a tenement, for his life only.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Radulfus, Dei Gracia, Abbas Winchecumbe, Salutem in Christo. Sciatis, quod cum homo noster, Humfridus de Sireburne, frater Osberni, qui fuit Camerarius Roberti Abbatis, debeat Nobis pro tenemento, quod tenet de Nobis in Sireburne, decem solidos, annis singulis—ego, pro amore Dei et peticione multorum et integrorum virorum, remisi ei, in vita sua, de eisdem decem solidis, annis singulis. Heres, vero, eius, post mortem ipsius Humfredi, reddet plene, annuatim, censum decem solidorum. Hiis testibus; Radulfo de Sudleia de Botintun; Henrico de Chavelingwrthe; Alexandro et Andrea de Wenrich; Thoma de Suham; Adam de Alincestre; et halimoto de Sireburne; et multis aliis.

Concessio facta per Radulfum Abbatem hominibus de Shirburne in Occidentali parte manentibus. CCXVIII.

Abbat Ralph grants to the

Hec est concessio, quam Radulfus, Abbas, consilio Conventus sui et liberorum hominum de Provincia,

men of Sherborne, named, living W. of fo. 239. the Church, 80 (92)*a.* more than their yardland, at vs., at Whitsuntide.

fecit hominibus de Sireburne manentibus in Occidentali parte Ecclesie. Concessit eis, communiter, quater xx. acras terre, quas tenuera[n]t, longo tempore, sine servicio, supra plenas virgatas suas, reddendo annuatim, v. solidos, ad Pentecosten—de quibus Adelgod tenet supra virgatam suam duas acras in uno campo, et tot in alio; *Gilbertus,* duas acras in uno campo, et tres perticatas, et in alio acram et dimidiam; *Almer,* in uno campo ij. acras; et tot in alio; *Galterus Belami,* in uno campo ij. acras: et in alio acram et dimidiam;

O.F. *Sǣbriht.* *Sebriht,* iij. acras in uno; et tot in alio; *Gunnilda,*
O.F. *Sǣwine.* *vidua,* ij. acras in uno, et tot in alio; *Seuin,* ij. acras et iij. perticatas in uno, et acram et dimidiam in alio; *Galterus, filius Henrici,* iij. acras in uno, et tot in alio; *Godefridus, filius Sewi,* unam in uno, et unam in alio; *Osmot,* unam in uno; *Galfridus,* in uno iij. acras; *Serlot,* dimidiam acram; *Sewlf,* acram et dimidiam; *Henricus,* unam in uno, et aliam in alio; *Turstinus,* iij. acras; *Willelmus Alewi,* dimidiam acram; *Adelina,* ij. in uno, et dimidiam in alio; *Vidua Ailwini,* iij. in uno, et dimidiam in alio; *Thudricus,* ij. acras; *Dolewinus,* ij. acras; *Gilebertus,* ij. in uno, et iij. in alio; *Nicholaus Red,* ij. in uno, et unam in alio; *Radulfus de Bladinton,* iij. in uno, et dimidiam in alio; *Radulfus, prepositus,* iiij. in *uno,* et in alio, de dimidia hida sua; *Swenio,* ij. in uno, et dimidiam in alio; *Radulfus,* ij. et dimidiam in uno, et tantum in alio; *Stephanus,* ij. acras; *Gunnilda,* ij. acras; *Galterus,* iij. acras; *Galterus Alewi,* acram et dimidiam in uno; et dimidiam in alio; *Baldwinus Binc,* unam et dimidiam in uno, et dimidiam in alio.

CCXIX. *Concessio facta per Henricum, Abbatem de Wynchecumba, Alano, nativo, de IIabus virgatis terre in Shirburne.*

1171—81. Abbat Henry grants to Alan,

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Henricus, Dei Gracia, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Con-

ventus concessimus Alano, nativo nostro de Sireburne, duas virgatas terre de villenagio nostro in Sireburne, Habendas et tenendas libere et quiete, tota vita sua et Iohanne, uxoris sue, quamdiu ipse sine alia uxore fuerit; aut ipsa sine viro altero, Reddendo inde, annuatim, Nobis decem solidos sterlingorum pro omnibus consuetudinibus, ad quatuor annui terminos; videlicet, ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio, triginta denarios; et ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste, triginta denarios; et ad festum Sancti Michaelis, triginta denarios; et ad festum Sancti Andree, triginta denarios—ita, tamen, quod si aliqua exactio regia cucurrerit, respondeant ipsi pro estimacione terre sue et catellorum suorum, sicut unus de vicinis suis. Donum, vero, Sancti Michaelis fuit taxatum, et, infra dictos decem solidos pro duobus solidis est computatum. Si, autem, alter alium supervixerit, maritare se non poterit sine assensu et licencia nostra. Post decessum, vero, utriusque dicta terra ad Nos revertetur sine clamio et contradictione alicuius filiorum suorum aut filiarum, aut mariti aut uxoris, si de licentia nostra se maritaverint, aut cuiuscunque alterius, utpote villenagium nostrum. Pro hac, vero, nostra concessione dedit predictus Alanus ad succursum Domus nostre, decem marcas argenti; et, ad caritatem[1] Conventus viginti solidos sterlingorum. Et quia volumus, quod hec nostra concessio, tota vita dicti Alani et dicte Iohanne, firmiter, et fideliter teneatur, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum conventuale apposuimus.

a serf of Sherborne, for his life and Joan's, his wife's, at 10*s.* rent, two yardlands.

Liable, like their neighbours, to Royal Aids. Their Michaelmas gift (a goose?) is fixed and reckoned in the 10*s.* at 2*s.* No remarriage without the Abbat's fo. 240. licence. Both dead, the land reverts.

Consideration, 10 marks to succour the House—10*s.* for extra cheer.

Carta Humfridi de Scyreburn de tribus acris venditis Petro (sic) Pincerne. CCXX.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Humfridus de Sireburna, assensu heredum meorum, vendidi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Hugoni Pincerne de

Humfry of Sherborne, lets to Hugh Butler of Farm-

[1] MS., marietatem.

ington, 30a. of land on Westcroft.

Thormerton tres acras terre mee in Westhcrofta, Habendas et tenendas ad feodi firmam de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel cuicumque ipse eas assignare voluerint, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, sine occasione et molestia, Reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis unum par cirotecarum ad Pascha pro omni seculari servicio et querela et consuetudine et demanda. Et ego, Humfridus et heredes mei predictam terram dicto Hugoni et heredibus suis, vel cuicumque ipse eam assignare voluerit, contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Et si eis eam warantizare non poterimus, dabimus eis sufficiens escambium de dominico nostro in Sireburne sine omni contradictione. Pro hac, autem, vendicione mea et concessione dedit mihi predictus Hugo, ad magnam necessitatem meam, quatuor marcas argenti. Et, ut hec mea vendicio et concessio in perpetuum rata et stabilis permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus; domino Roberto, Abbate Winchecumbe; Willelmo Foliot, Persona de Sireburne; Roberto, filio Ade de Sireburne; Iohanne de Iohanne *(sic)* Sireburne; Adam Moryn; Baldwino de Norton; Waltero de Oure et multis aliis.

Rent, a pair of gloves at Easter.

Consideration, 4 marks silver. In great need.

CCXXI.

Carta Ricardi de Aula de Scyreburne.

Richard, of Sherborne Hall, and Joan, his wife, lease to Abbat John (1247—82) a tenement, Joan's dower, at 22s. yearly rent; fo. 241.

Ita convenit inter Iohannem, Dei Gracia, Abbatem et Conventum Winchecumbe, ex una parte, et Ricardum de Aula de Scireburne et Iohannam uxorem eius, ex altera; scilicet, quod dictus Ricardus et Iohanna, uxor eius, tradiderunt dictis Abbati et Conventui ad firmam totum tenementum, quod habuit de dote dicte Iohanne, tam in villa de Sireburne, quam extra, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis absque ullo retenemento, Tenendum et habendum dictis Abbati et Conventui tota vita dicte Iohanne, reddendo eis annuatim, viginti et duos

solidos sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos; videlicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, xis.; et ad festum Sancte Marie in Marcio, xis.; et ad festum Sancti Martini, v. ca[rca]s[ia] multonum pro omni exactione et demanda. Dictus, vero, Ricardus, remanebit budellus Abbatis, et recipiet, tam in messinga (mesuagio?), quam in solidatis, sicut alii budelli recipere consueverunt, et si per voluntatem Abbatis a tali officio amotus fuerit, nichilominus, messingam et solidatas, more solito, percipiet. Dictus, eciam, Ricardus et dicta Iohanna totum dictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dictis Abbati et Conventui, tota vita dicte Iohanne, contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabunt et defendent; et post mortem dicte Iohanne cessabunt omnia predicta. Et, ut hec convencio stabilis permaneat, presens scriptum, sigillis parcium, alternatim, signatum, in duas partes divisum, partibus est traditum. Hiis testibus, domino Galfrido, tunc Vicario; Roberto Iuvene de Wenrich; Humfrido de Sireburne; Ada de Wenriz; Willelmo Andree; et aliis. Ad hec, dictus Ricardus inveniet salvos plegios de fidelitate, qui pro eo domino Abbati satisfacient, si de infidelitate fuerit convictus.

and at Martinmas 5 carcases of sheep, Richard to remain beadle to the Abbat with a beadle's house and pay.

Carta Roberti de Wenrich de quinque solidis annui redditus. CCXXII.

Notum sit omnibus, quod ego, Robertus de Wenrich, filius et heres Ade de Winch' in Wenriz, et heredes mei aliquando tenebamur capitalibus dominis meis, Abbati et Conventui Winchecumbe et successoribus suis, in duodecim solidis annui redditus, per factum et feofamentum patris mei antedicti, preter antiquum annuum redditum dimidie marce, qui debuit et consuevit dictis dominis meis reddi pro tenemento, quod de eisdem teneo in Wenrych; ac iidem domini mei de dictis duodecim solidis mihi remiserunt septem solidos

Rob. s. and h. of Adam de Winch', in Wenrich, for the remission of 7s. out of 12s. rent, for his tenement in W., due to the Convent, by his father's deed (besides an ancient half mark rent), releases his right

in William de Cornwall's, Walt. Springaut's, Thomas Maynard's and Thos. Baron's land—and 8*d*., John Bante's rent.

fo. 242.

—ita, quod solidi reddantur eisdem in festo Sancti Iohannis Baptiste, singulis annis, in perpetuum; una cum antiquo redditu dimidie marce predicte; et pro hac remissione et quieta clamancia, ego et heredes mei remisimus et concessimus dictis dominis in eis totum ius et clamium, quod habui in quibusdam partibus terre hereditatis mee cum suis pertinenciis, quas Willelmus de Corenwelle, Walterus Springaut, Willelmus Maynart, Thomas Barum, de me tenuerunt, simul cum annuo redditu octo denariorum, quem Iohannes Bante mihi et heredibus meis debuit, prout in remissione eis facta de eisdem plenius continetur. Ego, Robertus, et heredes mei promittimus per presentem cartam, quod, singulis annis, in festo Sancti Iohannis Baptiste, dictos quinque solidos dominis meis predictis et eorum successoribus fideliter solvemus, in perpetuum, similiter cum dimidia marca antedicta, suis terminis solvenda; et, ex abundanti ad hanc solucionem predictam faciendam, ego et heredes mei obligamus nos, bona nostra mobilia, terras et tenementa districtioni ballivorum dominorum meorum antedictorum, quod possint me distringere pro dictis quinque solidis et heredes meos, sicut pro antiquo redditu, si suis terminis non fuerint soluti. In cuius rei testimonium, ego, Robertus sepedictus, pro me et heredibus meis presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione et manu mea propria roboravi. Hiis testibus; Elya le Botiler de Foxcote; Roberto de Mareys de Wenrich; Willelmo Sicke; Iohanne Ondrou; Henrico Nom; Iohanne, filio Elye; Iohanne Homfrey de Sireburne et aliis.

The 5*s*. and half mark due on St. John Baptist Day.

Distraint.

CCXXIII.

Carta de Iohanna de Wenrich.

About 1290.
Joan de Wenrich, widow of Will. de Cornwell, releases

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohanna de Wenrich, quondam uxor Willelmi de Cornwelle, in ligia viduitate mea, reddidi, remisi et per hanc presentem cartam meam omnino quiete clamavi pro me et

heredibus meis Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba, necnon dominis meis Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel aliqualiter habere potui, in viginti quinque acris terre arabilis et duabus acris prati et uno mesuagio cum curtilagio, quod ego et Willelmus de Cornwelle, quondam vir meus, habuimus ex donacione Philippi, tunc Vicarii de Wenrich, que idem Philippus habuit ex donacione Ade de Wynch.' Habendum et tenendum ea omnia et singula, sine reclamacione mei et heredum meorum, sibi et successoribus suis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ut predictum est, que de dictis terris et tenementis aliqualiter accidere poterunt in futurum. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto sigillum meum est appensum. Hiis testibus; Elya le Botiler de Foxcote; Willelmo de Bladintone; Roberto de Mareys; Willelmo Sik; Thoma de Yhcomb; Hugone Hardi; Henrico le Bel de Stouwa; et aliis.

all her right in 25*a*. arable, 2*a*. meadow and 1 mess. with garden, the gift of Philip, Vicar of Windrush; and given him by Adam de Wynch[comb] (Wenrich ?).

fo. 243.

Contra Humfridum de Sireburna. CCXXIV.

Ego, Robertus, Abbas de Winchecumba et Conventus, et ego, Humfridus de Sireburna, notum facimus universis, quod fecimus tale escambium inter nos in perpetuum tenendum:—videlicet, quod ego, Humfridus, concessi Abbati et Conventui et domui de Winchecumba pratum de Westcroft, quod est iuxta molendinum eorum fullonarium, in perpetuum, Habendum sine omni reclamacione mei vel heredum meorum. Et ego, Robertus, Abbas et totus Conventus noster concedimus pro predicto prato Humfrido et heredibus suis moram illam, que est ultra pontem sub curte nostra, que, videlicet, vocatur Grenehulle; cum herbagio, quod extenditur inter culturam nostram et culturam hominum nostrorum, usque ad eandem moram. Et, ut hoc nostrum

1192—1224.
Abbot Robert exchanges with Humfry de Shirburn the Moor, *Greenhill*, beyond the Bridge, "under our Court;" with the herbage extending to *it*, between "our," and "our" tenants' furlong, for Westcroft Mead, next "our" fulling-mill.

escambium ratum in posterum permaneat, hoc scriptum convencionis nostre confecimus inter nos cum cyrographo, et ipsum cyrographum inter nos divisimus, inscripta, ex utraque parte cyrographi, hac nostra convencione—ita, scilicet, quod ego, Robertus, Abbas, et Conventus parti cyrographi, quam Humfridus penes se retinuit, sigillum nostrum conventuale apposuimus—ego Humfridus parti cyrographi, quam Abbas et Conventus de Winchecumbe penes se retinuerunt, sigillum meum, similiter, apposui. Hiis testibus; Gaufrido de Northona; Willelmo Foliot; Hugone Pincerna; Guidone de Winchecumba; Morino ianitore; Ricardo de Bosco; Waltero de Cloville; Gaufrido, stabulario; Radulfo Troumon, et multis aliis.

CCXXV.

Humfridus de Scyreburna.

The same Humfry exchanged with the Abbot the plot, Brenhull, for 3a. arable, once Peter Butler's (Pincerne)—both in Sherborne.

Hec est convencio facta inter Humfridum de Sireburna, ex parte una, et Abbatem et Conventum Winchecumbe, ex parte altera—videlicet, quod dictus Humfridus dedit et concessit memoratis Abbati et Conventui, in escambium, illam placiam cum pertinenciis in villa de Syreburna, que Brenhulle vocatur, pro tribus acris terre, illis, scilicet, que fuerunt Petri Pincerne in eadem villa, quas acras cum omnibus pertinenciis dicti Abbas et Conventus memorato Humfrido et heredibus suis warantizabunt contra omnes homines et feminas, in perpetuum. Dictus, vero, Humfridus et heredes sui predictam placiam cum pertinenciis Abbati et Conventui sepedictis contra omnes homines et
fo. 244. feminas warantizare tenentur, in perpetuum. Et, ad maiorem dicte convencionis securitatem, divisum est presens scriptum in duas partes ad modum cyrographi, et partibus traditum: parte, quam dictus Humfridus retinuit, sigillo memoratorum Abbatis et Conventus roborata; parte, vero, penes Abbatem et Conventum predictos residente, sigillo dicti Humfridi munita.

Hiis testibus; Roberto de Marisco, milite; Roberto de Marisco; Roberto Iuvene; Willelmo de Wenrich; Ricardo de Wenrich; Roberto de Scyreburna.

Henricus Wygorniensis Episcopus pro Ecclesia de Sireburna. CCXXVI.

1193–5. Henry, Bishop of Worcester, allows out of the Church of Sherborne five marks, for building and repairing the Church of Winchcomb; out of the income of the Perpetual Vicar—to be presented to the Bishop, and to be liable for Church ministrations and Episcopals.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens carta pervenerit, Henricus, Dei Gracia, Wygorniensis Episcopus, Eternam in Domino Salutem. Ad universitatis vestre referimus noticiam, Nos, divine pietatis intuitu, concessisse dilectis filiis nostris, Abbati et Conventui Winchecumbe annuum canonem quinque marcarum, ad constitucionem et sustentacionem operis Ecclesie Winchecumbe, singulis annis, percipiendum—ita, quidem, quod, ad eandem Ecclesiam vacantem, a prefatis Monachis Nobis vel successoribus Vicarius presentetur, qui predictum canonem quinque marcarum Ecclesie Winchecumbe, annuatim, persolvat; et residuum habeat ad sustentacionem sui et ministracionem Ecclesie de Sireburna et episcopalia persolvenda. Et, ut hec nostra concessio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat, ipsam episcopali auctoritate confirmavimus, et presenti scripto sigillo nostro impresso roboramus. Hiis testibus: Magistro Petro, Archidiacono Wigorniensi; Waltero, Capellano nostro; Gervasio, Priore de Winchecumba; et Nicholao, Suppriore; et Iohanne, Sacristario; et Waltero, Elemosinario eiusdem Ecclesie; Magistro Arnaldo de Batonia, Magistro Willelmo de Quercu, clericis nostris; Hamelino, Senescallo nostro; Ignardo, Camerario nostro; Alexandro, pasturello; Roberto de Gurgite et multis aliis.

Carta Ecclesie de Syreburna. CCXXVII.

1218–37. Appropriation

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus, Divina Providencia, Wigorniensis

by William, Bishop of Worcester,

Episcopus, Eternam in Domino Salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire, Nos, divine caritatis intuitu et sancte religionis optentu, concessisse et dedisse Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Winchecumba et Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus Ecclesiam de Schirburna, ad

of 2 parts of the tithe of fo. 245. Church sheaves, for the support of hospitality.

hospitalitatis sustentacionem et usus proprios convertendam:—ita, videlicet, quod dicti Abbas et Monachi habebunt duas partes decimarum omnium garbarum ad eandem Ecclesiam spectantium — salvis eisdem Abbati et Monachis omnibus decimis Abbatis et villa de Sireburna, quas ab antiquo habere consueverunt.

The residue with manse and land, the Vicar's, charged with Episcopals.

De toto, autem, residuo, in omnibus ad dictam Ecclesiam spectantibus, quocunque modo pervenerint, Perpetuam Vicariam in eadem Ecclesia ordinavimus, cum manso et terra eiusdem Ecclesie ad opus Vicarii, qui pro tempore predictam Vicariam optinebit. Idem, vero,

To Episcopal aids and Procurations about the Dedication of the Church, the House and Vicar shall pay their share.

Vicarius sustinebit omnia onera episcopalia debita et consueta. In auxiliis, vero, episcopalibus et procuracione circa Dedicacionem Ecclesie, et ceteris huiusmodi, tam predicta Domus de Winchecumba, quam Vicarius, pro portione sua, onus sustinebit. Ut, autem, hec nostra concessio et donacio firma et stabilis in perpetuum perseveret, eam presenti scripto, sigilli nostri apposicione munito, duximus confirmandam — salvis Nobis et successoribus nostris iure pontificali et parochiali, et Ecclesie Wigorniensis dignitate. Hiis testibus; Magistro Roberto de Clyve; Waltero, capellano; Magistris Galfrido de Doddeford; Marcello de Sewederie; Willelmo de Tinton; Willelmo de Milay; Walerando Freberto, clericis; et multis aliis.

CCXXVIII. *Godfridus Episcopus Wigorniensis pro Ecclesia de Sireburna super tercia garba.*

Mar 2. 1271. Godfrey, Bp. of Worc., on

Godefridus, miseracione divina, humilis minister Ecclesie Wigorniensis, dilectis in Christo filiis, Abbati

the vacancy of the Vicarage by death of Geoffrey, united the 3rd to the above two sheaves,

et Conventui Wynchecumbe, Salutem, Graciam et Benediccionem. In exhibicione gracie, hii Nos debent favorabiles invenire, quorum devocionis sinceritas erga Nos iugiter extitit indefessa. Plane innotuit Nobis ex vestra relacione, cui adhibemus plenam fidem, quod duas garbas decimarum ad Ecclesiam de Schirburne spectancium percipientibus ab antiquo—tercia garba ipsarum decimarum penes eiusdem Ecclesie Vicarium remanente—frequencius contigit, inter vestros et dicti Vicarii huiusmodi garbarum collectores verba contumeliosa provenire, et exinde oblocuciones et scandala

for avoiding quarrels and bad words between the collectors of the tithes.

suboriri. Quare, non tantum ad evitandum lites et iurgia, que inter Vos et Vicarium inibi moraturum, nacta ex hiis occasione, possent de facili pululare, quantum ad subveniendam exiguitatem vestre substancie necnon ad supportandum hospitalitatis onera, que iugiter noscimini supportare; ac ad relevandas oppressiones, quas sustinuistis, in novissima generalis turbacionis procella, Nobis humiliter supplicatis, ut super hoc tranquillitati vestri status et paci providere paterna sollicitudine curaremus, quod non tantum commodius quantum clemencius fieri posset, si dictam terciam

fo. 246.

garbam, quam Vicarius ipse percipere consuevit, predictis duabus garbis vestris uniremus, hoc presenti tempore, quo Vicaria ipsa tam de iure quam de facto vacat, per decessum Galfridi, proximo ministrantis in eadem, cuius ius patronatus ad Vos noscitur pertinere. Nos, igitur, perspicacius advertentes vestram relacionem veritate subnixam, vestris supplicacionibus efficaciter inclinamus. Aliis, eciam, racionibus, que ad exhibendam Vobis graciam Nos movent, plenius informati, huiusmodi dictam terciam garbam, in sustentacionem hospitalitatis et Monasterii vestri subsidium, prefatis duobus garbis vestris superius memoratis ex nunc ex certa sciencia unimus, damus, concedimus et assignamus in vestros usus, pacifice et perpetuo possidendam. Proviso inter cetera, ut Vicarius dicte Ecclesie deserviturus,

The Vicar to have altarage, obventions, his arable land, pasture of six beasts in Abbot's pasture, and moiety of the tithe of the Parishioners' hay—value 15 marks.

ad sui sustentacionem et ad onera debita et consueta supportanda, percipiat omnia illa et illorum singula, que ad altaragium ipsius Vicarie spectant et obveniunt, et terram arabilem ad dictam Vicariam pertinentem, pasturam sex averiorum in libera pastura Abbatis, et medietatem decime feni parochianorum dicte Ecclesie, que omnia ad valorem quindecim marcarum, annis singulis, valitura communiter estimantur. In quorum omnium testimonium et memoriam sempiternam, sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus huic scripto. Datum apud Clive manerium nostrum, VI° nonas Marcii, anno Gracie millesimo ducentesimo [septuagesimo] primo Consecracionis, vero, Nostre anno quarto.

CCXXIX. *Willelmus, Wygorniensis Episcopus, de una hida in Sireburne.*

1218—37. A composition made by William, Bp. of Worc., concerning the lay hide (ccvi.) in Sherborne.

Universis Christi fidelibus, Willelmus, divina miseracione, Wigorniensis Ecclesie minister, Eternam in Domino Salutem. Ad universitatis vestre volumus pervenire noticiam, quod, cum questio, que vertebatur inter dilectos filios nostros, Abbatem et Monachos Wynchecumbe et Robertum de Chedeleswurde, Personam Ecclesie de Sireburna, et Robertum de Heseleia, Perpetuum eiusdem Vicarium, super una hida terre, quam Ricardus, presbiter, tenuerat per laicum servicium [in] villa de Sireburne, in presencia nostra diutius altercata fuisset—Monachis asserentibus terram ipsam ad laicum feudum suum de Sireburna, pertinere; Clericis, vero, eque proponentibus ipsam ad Ecclesiam

fo. 247.

suam de Sireburna de iure spectare debere—comperto, tandem, ex assercione et testimonio prudentum virorum et fide dignorum, quod terra ipsa non ad Ecclesiam de Sireburna, sed ad laicum feodum Monachorum pertineret; clerici predicti, in presencia Nostra constituti, universo iuri, quod se in terra ipsa, nomine Ecclesie de Sireburna habere dixerant, gratis et sine omni coactione

renunciaverunt; et prenominatis Abbati et Monachis omnem questionem remiserunt, et terram ipsam eis quietam clamaverunt. Deinde, vero, idem Abbas et Monachi, etsi immunitatem haberent a prestacione decimarum de terris, que sunt in dominio suo, iuxta consilium et discrecionem nostram pro bono pacis inter ipsos et successores eorum de cetero plenius conservando, plenam bladi et prati et omnium, que decimari debent, decimacionem eiusdem hide Ecclesie de Sireburna in perpetuum concesserunt. Ut, autem, hec, que coram Nobis gesta sunt, perpetuum firmitatis robur optineant, ea presenti scripto commendare et sigilli nostri apposicione curavimus roborare. Hiis testibus; Radulfo et Gara, capellanis; Magistro Willelmo de Tunebrige, Magistro Petro de Lech, Ricardo de Londonia, Magistro Godefrido, Hugone de Poiweke, Iohanne de Draytuna, clericis nostris; Iordano, Persona de Stantuna; Reginaldo de Sudlega et multis aliis.

The Parson and Vicar renounce their right.

The Convent concede full tithe of corn, meadow and titheables to the Church, from the said hide.

Confirmacio Capituli Wygorniensis de Sireburna. CCXXX.

The Prior and Convent of Worc. confirm.

Universis Christi fidelibus, Willelmus, Prior Wygorniensis, et humilis eiusdem loci Conventus, Eternam in Domino Salutem. Universitati vestre notum facimus, Nos ratam et gratam habere donacionem, quam Venerabilis Pater Noster, Willelmus Wygorniensis Episcopus, facit Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe in Ecclesia de Scireburna, sicut in carta dicti Episcopi continetur, et eam, sicut canonice eis collata est, presenti scripto cum sigilli nostri apposicione confirmasse. Valete.

Confirmacio Stephani Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi de Ecclesia de Sireburne. CCXXXI.

Sept., 1226. Archbishop Stephen Langton confirms

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, presentes literas inspecturis, Stephanus, Permissione Divina, Cantuariensis Ecclesie minister humilis, tocius Anglie Primas et

Bp. William's grant to the Convent of $\frac{2}{3}$ of tithe-sheaves, and William the Prior's confirmation of the same.

Sancte Romane Ecclesie Cardinalis, Salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, Nos inspexisse cartam Venerabilis Fratris Willelmi Wigorniensis Episcopi, in qua continetur, quod idem intuitu caritatis dedit et concessit Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Wynchecumba et Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus Ecclesiam de Sireburna, ad hospitalitatis sustentacionem, in usus proprios, convertendam—ita, videlicet, quod dicti Abbas et Monachi habebunt duas partes decimarum omnium garbarum ad eandem Ecclesiam spectancium, sicut in carta eadem plenius continetur. Inspeximus, eciam, cartam confirmacionis dilectorum filiorum Prioris et Conventus Wigorniensis super concessione predicta. Nos, autem, (fo. 248.) tam concessionem et donacionem Episcopi memoratam, quam confirmacionem Monachorum dictorum, sicut utraque earum racionabiliter facta est, presenti scripto et sigilli nostri munimine confirmavimus. Actum anno Domini M° CC° vicesimo sexto, mense Septembris. Valete.

CCXXXII.

12 Dec., 1224. Pope Honorius III. takes the Church of Sherborne, appropriated to the Convent by William, Bp. of Worc., under his protection.

Honorius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba Wigorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Iustis petentium desideriis dignum est Nobis facile prebere consensum, et vota, que a rationis tramite non discordant, effectu prosequente complere. Quapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris iustis precibus inclinati, personas vestras et Monasterium de Winchecumba cum omnibus bonis, que in presentiarum racionabiliter possidetis, aut in futurum, prestante Domino, iustis modis poteritis adipisei, sub Beati Petri et Nostra protectione suscipimus. Specialiter, autem, Ecclesiam de Schireburna, quam venerabilis Frater noster, Wigorniensis Episcopus, Capituli sui accidente consensu, Monasterio vestro pia liberalitate concessit, ac alia bona vestra, sicut ea omnia iuste, canonice,

possidet[is] et quiete, Vobis et per Vos eidem Monasterio, Auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus; et presentis scripti patrocinio conmunimus. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre protectionis et confirmacionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei, et Beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Laterani, II. Idus Decembris, Pontificatus Nostri anno octavo.

Instrumentum super refeccione Cancelli de Sireburna. CCXXXIII.

15 July, 1387.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos pervenerit hec scriptura, et quos presens tangit negocium, seu tangere poterit quomodolibet in futurum, Officinalis Wygorniensis, Salutem in Domino Sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, quod peticio Religiosorum, Abbatis, et Conventus Monasterii Wynchecumbe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Schireburna dicte Dioceseos, in proprios usus optinencium, nuper nobis exhibita, continebat—quod, emulo procurante, dudum exorta fuit gravis dissencionis materia inter dictos Abbatem et Conventum, ex parte una, et dominum Rogerum, Perpetuum Vicarium Ecclesie de Sireburna predicte, ex altera, de et super refeccione et reparacione Cancelli dicte Ecclesie de Sireburna; necnon, super diversis et pluribus iniuriis per dictum dominum Rogerum eisdem Religiosis Viris, ut pretendebatur, illatis. Cuius dissencionis vepres litigiorum inter partes predictas procreaverunt amfractus, rancores et odia suscitarunt, et partes easdem gravibus dampnis supposuerunt et expensis. Quapropter, dicte partes, considerantes virgam dissencionis huius mutuis deonustam dispendiis, tandem post lites varias, tam in Curia domini nostri Regis,

Suits at law and in the King's Courts, between the Convent and Roger, Vicar of Sherborne, about rebuilding and repairing the chancel. fo. 249.

quam alibi, super hiis sumptuose multipliciter agitatas —quibusdam mediantibus, pacis solatoribus, quietum statum dictarum partium cupientibus, pro finali concordia et pace perpetua inter partes predictas et earum successores, futuris et perpetuis temporibus observanda, et ut eis questionis materia in ea parte penitus evellatur—in Discretos Viros, Magistrum Iohannem Wodhowe, Bacalarium, et Ricardum Buschell, clericum, communiter electos, et assumptos tanquam in arbitros et arbitratores et amicabiles compositores, compromiserunt et consencierunt, ac laudo, arbitrio et ordinacioni eorum in alto et basso, in ea parte, se submiserunt, dederuntque potestatem predicto Magistro Iohanni et Ricardo, plenam et liberam materiam et causam refeccionis et reparacionis Cancelli predicti, et iniuriarum omnium et singularum inter predictos Abbatem et Conventum et prefatum dominum Rogerum ortarum, de quibus super fit mencio, examinare et inter eos discutere; et, ipsis causis et materiis examinatis et discussis, eorum arbitrium et laudum et ordinacionem super premissis dicere et proferre; promittentes se pure, sponte et absolute, arbitrio, dicto, laudo huiusmodi arbitratorum et amicabilium compositorum, et omnibus, in ea parte, parituros, et eadem impleturos. Qui quidem compromissarii, onus huiusmodi compromissi, tanquam amicabiles compositores, et non veluti arbitri simplices, in se suscipientes, ac per eos examinatis et discussis materiis et causis refeccionis et reparacionis Cancelli predicti, et aliarum iniuriarum supradictarum—ut inter predictos seminarium pacis fructum desideratum germinet, concordieque unitas indempnis invalescat—ordinarunt, arbitrabantur, dixerunt, laudarunt et voluerunt, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus ab omni accione instituta, et litis prosecucione, occasione quarumcunque iniuriarum per predictum dominum Rogerum eisdem Religiosis Viris illatarum, in Curia domini nostri Regis agitata, penitus

The matter referred to two judges amicable to both parties.

The Abbat shall desist from further prosecution; make Roger sufficient acquittance.

desisterent et cessarent, et acquietanciam sufficientem eidem domino Rogero inde facerent, preparent et eidem liberarent—quodque dictus dominus Rogerus et successores sui, Vicarii, Cancellum dicte Ecclesie de Schyreburna suis sumptibus et expensis reficerent et reparent, prout predecessores sui, Vicarii, tam ex debito, quam ex sententia definitiva, per Willelmum, nuper Wygorniensem Episcopum, contra Reginaldum, nuper Vicarium dicte Ecclesie in ea parte lata, reficiebant et reparabant. Quod quidem laudum, arbitrium partes predicte considerantes eis fore vale[ns] et pacificum, execrantes licium inquietudinem, gratanter acceptarunt et omologarunt; super quibus omnibus et singulis premissis, sero nobis, per partes predictas, sufficienter extitit facta fides, unde ex parte Religiosorum et Vicarii supradictorum, coram nobis sufficienter et iudicialiter comparencium, extitit supplicatum, quatenus laudum, arbitrium et ordinacionem predicta auctoritate nostra ordinare et confirmare dignaremur. Nos, ergo, Officinalis, investigatis per nos diligenter et rimatis compromisso, laudo et arbitrio supradictis, quia invenimus compromissum, laudum et arbitrium supradicta, coram nobis per partes predictas iudicialiter presentata et oblata, rite et zelo iusticie facta et prolata, nostros ad ea prebuimus et prebemus assensum pariter et consensum. Et, quia sic fieri, tam Monasterio predicto quam Vicario prefato evidens utilitas et patens necessitas, pro dampnis imminentibus et periculis evitandis, exposcunt, laudum, arbitrium et ordinacionem supradicta rata et firma habentes, ipsa auctoritate nostra ordinare, de consensu parcium predictarum expresso coram nobis, iudicialiter emisso tenore presencium, ex certa scientia, confirmamus et approbamus, eaque robur perpetue firmitatis habere pronunciamus et declaramus sentencialiter et diffinitive, ac ea execucioni debite fore demandanda, decernimus in hiis scriptis. In quorum omnium et singulorum premissorum testimonium, has

The Vicar fo. 250. shall rebuild and repair, by due sentence of Bishop William against Reginald, late Vicar.

literas nostras sive hunc processum, per Magistrum Robertum de Welisbourne, clericum, Auctoritate Apostolica Notarium publicum, nostrumque scribam, subscribi et publicari mandavimus, nostrique officii sigilli apposicione fecimus communiri. Data et acta fuerunt hec in Ecclesia Cathedralis Wygorniensis, in loco quo Consistorium Episcopale, celebrari solet, mensis Iulii die XV[ima], anno Domini M° CCC° octagesimo septimo, Indiccione decima, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et domini nostri, domini Urbani, Divina Providencia, Pape Sexti, anno decimo. Presentibus, Magistris, Ricardo Yaneworth, Iohanne Barelle et Henrico Hales, dicti Consistorii Advocatis; et aliis quam plurimis testibus ad premissa specialiter vocatis et rogatis.

fo. 251.

Rob. de Welisbourn, Notary, attests.

Et ego, Robertus de Welisborne, clericus, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, publicus Auctoritate Apostolica Notarius, dictique Consisterii Registarius, et in eodem attornatus scriba, parcium predictarum comparacionibus, earumque concessionibus, laudo, arbitrio, confirmacioni, pronunciacioni et declaracioni supradictis, ceterisque omnibus et singulis premissis—dum, sicut premittitur, per Magistrum Robertum de la more, Officinalem predictum publice habitum et reputatum, de cuius, eciam, commissione et auctoritate mihi Notario supra scripto constabat, ad plenum et coram ipso agebantur et fiebant—prout scribuntur et recitantur, sub anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, mensis die, loco, supradictis, una cum prenominatis testibus, presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, hic me, de mandato predicti domini Officinalis, subscripsi, publicavi et in hanc publicam formam redegi, signoque meo consueto signavi, rogatus, in fidem et testimonium premissorum.

CCXXXIV. *Indentura tangens tradicionem prati de Todyntone.*

Easter Eve, 1325. John de Sudley mortgages to Abbat Richard a meadow in Sudley of 40 acres, between Todington and Wormington,

Hec indentura testatur, quod, licet dominus Iohannes de Sudleie remiserit, relaxaverit et penitus de se et

heredibus suis quietum clamaverit, in perpetuum, domino Ricardo, Abbati Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventui et eorum successoribus totum ius suum et clamium, quod habuit, vel aliquo modo habere potuit, in toto prato illo in Sudeleie iacente inter villatas de Todyntone et Wormyntone, quod quidem pratum predictus dominus Ricardus, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventus ante possederunt ad certum terminum annorum de dimissione dicti domini Iohannis —et obligaverit se et heredes suos ad warantizandum predictis domino Ricardo, Abbati Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventui et eorum successoribus totum predictum pratum cum suis pertinenciis contra omnes gentes, in perpetuum; predicti, tamen, dominus Ricardus, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventus concedunt pro se et suis successoribus, quod si predictus dominus Iohannes de Sudleie in vita sua solverit Abbati Wynchecumbe, qui pro tempore fuerit, sex viginti et sexdecim libras, quas ab eisdem mutuo recepit, quod predictum scriptum quiete clamancie de predicto prato, predictis domino Ricardo, Abbati Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventui et eorum successoribus factum, pro nullo habeatur, ad quorumcunque manus devenerit, nec robur optineat, in perpetuum; allocatis, duntaxat, predicto domino Iohanni, domino de Sudleie, die solucionis sex viginti sexdecim librarum, pro quolibet anno elapso sex marcis. Et si predictus Iohannes, in vita sua, dictas sex viginti et sexdecim libras dicto Abbati Wynchecumbe, qui pro tempore fuerit, non solverit, ut predictum est, quod predictum scriptum quiete clamancie vim suam et effectum possideat, in perpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium, tam predicti dominus Ricardus, Abbas Winchcumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventus, quam predictus dominus Iohannes, dominus de Sudleie, presentibus scriptis indentatis sigilla sua, alternatim, apposuerunt. Datum apud Sudleie, due Sabbati, in

for £136,

and 6 marks yearly interest.

fo. 252.

Unpaid.

Vigilia Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, octavo decimo.

CCXXXV. *Scriptum domini Willelmi de Bosco, domini Roberti de Alne de prato de Todintone.*

Will. de Bosco and Rob. de Alne surrender their lease of the meadow for 14 years from Candlemas, 1318.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos pervenerint hec scripta, Willelmus de Bosco et Robertus de Alne, Salutem in Domino Sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, quod dominus Iohannes de Sudleia, die Iovis proxima post festum Purificacionis Beate Marie, et anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, undecimo, nobis concesserit, ac ad firmam dimiserit, totum pratum suum iacens inter Todyntone et Wormyntone in manerio de Sudleie, quod continet quadraginta acras, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et commoditatibus, Tenendum nobis et heredibus nostris ad terminum quatuordecim annorum proxime sequentium et plenarie completorum. Nos, dicti Willelmus et Robertus, concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris totum pratum predictum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et commoditatibus domino Abbati Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui et suis successoribus per totum terminum quatuordecim annorum plenarie completorum — ita quod nec nos, neque heredes nostri, nec aliquis nomine nostro, in dicto prato, durante termino quatuordecim annorum, ut est dictum, aliquid proficuum exigere poterimus nec vendicare; set ab omni actione penitus excludamur. Et ad maiorem securitatem et huius rei evidenciam, scriptum domini Iohannis de Sudleie nobis inde factum, et licentiam regiam super dicta tradicione ad terminum, videlicet, quatuordecim annorum, nobis liberatam, sibi fecimus liberari. In cuius rei testimonium, sigilla nostra presentibus sunt appensa. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, die Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli; anno regni Regis Edwardi supradicto.

Prima remissio et quieta clamancia domini Iohannis de Sudleia de prato de Todyntone. CCXXXVI.

Easter Eve, 1325. John de Sudley sells the meadow to Abbat Richard in fee, absolutely. fo. 253.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Iohannes, dominus de Sudleie, Salutem in Domino. Noveritis me remisisse, relaxasse pro me et heredibus meis et quietum clamasse, imperpetuum, domino Ricardo Abbati Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui et eorum successoribus, totum ius meum et clamium, quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in toto prato illo in Sudleie, iacente inter villatas de Todyntone et Wormyntone, quod quidem pratum predictis domino Ricardo Abbati Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventui dimisi, et ad certum terminum annorum, prout in scriptis inter nos inde confectis et indentatis plenius continetur—ita, quod nec ego, nec heredes mei, aliquid iuris vel clamii in predicto prato cum omnibus suis pertinenciis versus predictos dominum Ricardum, Abbatem Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventum vel eorum successores habere poterimus, vel vendicare in perpetuum, set ab omni accione iuris sumus in futurum exclusi. Et, ego, predictus Iohannes et heredes mei predictis domino Ricardo, Abbati Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventui et eorum successoribus totum predictum pratum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et commoditatibus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium, huic scripto quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Croupes; Roberto de Astone; Iohanne de Hamptone; Willelmo de Bradewelle; Ricardo de Foxcote; Iohanne Besemauncell; Elia de Iccombe et aliis. Datum ad Sudleie die Sabbati, in Vigilia Pasche; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, octavo decimo.

Remissio et quieta clamancia domini Iohannis de Sudleie de prato de Todyntone, Habendum imperpetuum. CCXXXVII.

19 Mar., 1332.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris

Sir John de Sudley confirms the sale in fee of the meadow.

et audituris Iohannes, dominus de Sudleie, miles, Salutem in Domino Sempiternam. Noveritis, quod cum tradiderim dilectissimis in Christo domino, Ricardo, Abbati Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventui totum pratum meum cum pertinenciis iacens inter Todyntone et Wormyntone ad terminum annorum, ut patet in quodam scripto eisdem inde confecto; et, super hoc, remiserim eisdem et quietum clamaverim pro me et heredibus meis ius et clamium meum, quod habui in prato cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et commoditatibus, imperpetuum; et, super hoc, dicti Abbas et Conventus concesserint mihi per quoddam scriptum, quod ego, me vivente, possem dictum pratum redimere et rehabere, quando solvero totam summam pecunie eisdem, videlicet, pro quolibet anno sex marcas, durante termino antedicto, cuius summa fuit die confeccionis presencium non soluta, centum et octo librarum. Et ego, dictus Iohannes de Sudleie, volo et concedo pro me et heredibus meis, quod dicta concessio, quam idem
fo. 254. Abbas et Conventus mihi fecerunt, pro nulla penitus habeatur et omnino cassetur, et quod dictum scriptum meum remissionis et quiete clamancie, quod eisdem inde feci de predicto prato, stet in robore suo et perpetuam habeat firmitatem. Et ego, predictus Iohannes, et heredes mei predictum pratum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis domino Ricardo, Abbati, et eiusdem loci Conventui et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti sigillum meum est appensum. Hiis testibus; Iohanne, filio Bartholomei de Sudeleie, iuniore; domino Willelmo Wottone, Rectore Capelle de Sudeleie et Willelmo de Wottone; Roberto de Aldrintone; Iohanne Moryn de Wynchecumba; Iohanne de Cheltenham, tunc Ballivo de Sudleie, et Waltero de Fifide, tunc Senescallo de Wynchecumba et aliis. Datum apud Sudleie, decimo nono die mensis Marcii; anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum sexto.

Carta Henrici le Cokke de Sudeley de tribus selionibus terre arabilis et unius acre iuxta Longmede in campis de Sudley. CCXXXVIII.

25 Nov., 1317. Henry, the Cook of Sudley, confirms to John, the Maltman of Winchcomb, 3 selions, or 1*a.* arable, in a furlong next Longmead, between John's and the Sacrist's land.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Henricus le Cok de Sudleie dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni le Maltmon de Wynchecumba tres selyones terre arabilis, continentes unam acram, iacentes in campo de Sudleie, in quadam cultura, que iacet iuxta Longemede, inter terram predictam Iohannis, ex parte una, et terram Sacriste de Winchecumba, ex parte altera, Habendam et tenendam predictam terram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Iohanni, heredibus suis et suis assignatis quibuscunque, libere, quiete, bene et in pace imperpetuum; faciendo inde capitalibus dominis servicia inde debita et consueta. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione et presentis carte mee confirmacione, predictus Iohannes dedit mihi quandam summam pecunie pre manibus. Et ego, vero, Henricus, et heredes mei predictam terram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefato Iohanni et heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et ubique defendemus, imperpetuum. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio, concessio perpetue firmitatis [robur] optineat, et imperpetuum sibi et heredibus suis permaneat, sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto de Chalyngwrthe; Roberto de Wottone; Roberto Molendinario; Henrico Celerario; Radulfo le Panyter; Thoma Colemon; et multis aliis. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, Dominica proxima ante festum Beate Katarine; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, decimo.

Convencio inter Iohannem Maltman de tribus selionibus in campis de Sudley. CCXXXIX.

Die Iovis proxima post festum Sancti Mathei, Sept., 1342.

John Maltman leases the above meadow fo. 255. to Thomas de Pamynton, Chaplain, for 40 years.

Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum sexto decimo, inter Iohannem, dictum le Maltman, de Wynchecumba, ex parte una, et Thomam de Pamynton, Capellanum, ex parte altera, sic convenitur—videlicet, quod predictus Iohannes tradidit, concessit ac dimisit predicto Thome, Capellano, tres seliones terre arabilis, continentes unam acram, iacentes in campo de Sudleie in quadam cultura, que iacet iuxta Longemede inter terram predicti Iohannis, ex parte una, et terram Sacriste de Wynchecumba, ex altera, Habendam et tenendam totam predictam acram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Thome, Capellano, heredibus vel suis assignatis quibuscunque, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, ad terminum quadraginta annorum, post datam presentium proximo sequencium, plenarie completorum, Faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Predictus, vero, Iohannes et heredes sui totam predictam acram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Thome, heredibus vel assignatis suis, ad totum terminum supradictum, contra omnes gentes warantizabunt et ubique defendent. In cuius rei testimonium, huic scripto indentato sigilla partium, alternatim, sunt appensa. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Moryn; Thoma le Carpenter; Roberto de Clyve; Ernaldo le Masoun; Henrico Keys et aliis. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, die et anno supradictis.

CCXL.

Carta Iohannis Maltman.

29 Sept., 1342. John Maltman grants the above to Abbat William, in aid of the Sacristy.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes Maltman de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Religiosis Viris, Fratri Willelmo, permissione divina, Abbati de Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui ac eorum successoribus, in auxilium sustentacionis Sacristarie eorum, tres seliones terre arabilis, continentes unam acram, iacentes in

campo de Sudleie, in quadam cultura, que iacet iuxta Longemede, inter terram predicti Iohannis, ex parte una, et terram Sacriste de Winchecumba, ex altera, Habendam et tenendam totam predictam acram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, in auxilium sustentacionis Sacristarie eorum, ut predictum est, imperpetuum, per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego, predictus Iohannes et heredes mei totam predictam acram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefatis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, in auxilium Sacristarie eorum, ut supradictum est, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et ubique, imperpetuum, defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Moryn; Thoma le Carpenter; Roberto de Clyve; Ernaldo le Masoun; Henrico Keys et aliis. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, die Dominica, in Festo Sancti Michaelis, Archangeli; anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum sexto decimo.

Carta [Radulfi] de Blundel de V. acris terre. CCXLI.

About 1310. fo. 256. Ralph Blundel and his wife, Agnes, for their souls' health, grant $5\frac{1}{2}a.$ to the Almonry, for the poor—viz., *2a.* (5 selions) towards Hales, at the foot of Blackpit furlong—from Pirden's Sich to Daunyelsmede. $3\frac{1}{2}a.$ towards Gretton, *i.e.*, *3a.* of 14 butts, Blundel's Mead;

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Radulfus Blundel, assensu et voluntate Agnetis, uxoris mee, pro salute animarum nostrarum, dedi et concessi et presenti carta confirmavi Deo, Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe quinque acras terre et dimidiam, in usus pauperum, per manus Elemosinarii Wynchecumbe committendas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam—videlicet, illas duas acras, que iacent in campo versus Heyles, ad pedes forlongi, que vocatur Blakepud, que continet quinque seliones, et incipiunt ad Piredenesiche, et extendunt usque ad Daunȝelesmede; et alias tres acras et dimidiam in campo versus Gretton, scilicet, tres acras, que vocantur Blundelesmede, in quibus continentur quatuordecim

and $\frac{1}{2}$*a.* of 2 butts, towards Fulbrook.

buttes et iacent inter terram Willelmi Coci; et dimidiam acram, que se extendit versus Fulebroc, in qua continentur due buttes, Tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis, Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus, ad usum predictum, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, pro omni servicio, exaccione et demanda. Et ego, Radulfus, et heredes mei dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus et eorum assignatis, si, forte, dictas acras et dimidiam, in toto vel in parte, alicui assignare voluerint, ipsas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis contra omnes homines et feminas, pro predicto annuo redditu, warantizabimus, acquietabimus in omnibus, et defendemus. Et, ut hec mea donacio, confirmacio et warantizacio inconcusse permaneant, imperpetuum, presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Domino Willelmo Tracy, Ricardo de Wenriz, militibus; Willelmo, filio Helye; Ricardo Morin; Iohanne, Molendinario; Willelmo, Coco; Ricardo Dastin et aliis.

CCXLII.

Quieta clamancia Henrici Blundel de I. denariata annui redditus.

About 1320. Henry Blundel remits to the Abbat 1*d.* rent, paid by the Almoner, for 11 butts, arable, in Grete towards Gretton way.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Henricus Blondel, Salutem in Domino Sempiternam. Noveritis, me remisisse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, quietum clamasse Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo, Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus, unam denariatam annui redditus cum pertinenciis, quem ab eisdem Abbate et Conventu percipere solebam, per manus Elemosinarii eorum, pro undecim buttis terre arabilis cum pertinenciis iacentibus in campo de Grete, tendentibus in viam per quam itur de Wynchecumba versus Grettone—ita, quod nec ego, predictus Henricus,

fo. 257.

nec heredes mei, nec aliquis per nos seu nomine nostro, in predicto redditu seu terra, quicquam iuris vel clamii de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus, set, imperpetuum, excludamur. Et predicta terra cum pertinenciis remaneat Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et prefatis Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium, presenti scripto quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Moryn; Iohanne le Maltman; Roberto de Charyngworth; Thoma Coleman; Thoma le Carpenter et multis aliis.

Petri de Sudham de feofamento.

CCXLIII.

About 1320. Peter de Sudham confirms to Walter Palmer, Dauncersmede with 2*a.* arable (six selions) reaching to Piridene near William Cook's of Sudley.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Petrus de Sudham, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Waltero Palmario de Wynchecumba, totum pratum meum in campo de Sudeleie, quod vocatur Daunceresmede, simul cum duabus acris terre arabilis, continentes in se sex seylones, que se extendunt in Piridene, iacentes iuxta terram Willelmi Coci de Sudleie, Habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis sibi Waltero et heredibus vel suis assignatis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, Reddendo inde, per annum, mihi et heredibus meis dictus Walterus, heredes vel assignati sui unum par Cyrotecarum albarum, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi, pro omni servicio seculari, exaccione et demanda—ita, quod nec ego, Petrus, nec heredes mei ullo tempore poterimus exigere a predicto Waltero, heredibus vel assignatis suis, occasione dicti prati vel terre, homagium vel relevium, sectam aliquam vel wardam vel servicium aliquod, vel aliquam aliam exaccionem, quocunque nomine censeatur. Pro hac donacione et concessione mea dedit mihi dictus Walterus centum solidos argenti pre manibus. Et ego, Petrus, et heredes mei, predictum pratum,

Rent, a pair of white gloves.

Consideration, 100s.

simul cum predictis acris terre, et omnibus suis pertinenciis, predicto Waltero et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis imperpetuum warantizabimus et pro servicio predicto acquietabimus et defendemus. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio et concessio rata et stabilis futuris temporibus permaneat, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastin; Simone le Vinter; Willelmo Winter; Roberto de Chalynworth; Willelmo de la Changham; Willelmo Coco de Sudleye; Iohanne de Molendino de eadem et aliis.

CCXLIV.
fo. 258.

Cyrographun confectum inter Abbatem Wynchecumbe et Abbatem de Heyles. Kinstismede.

June 11, 1280. Judgment between Winchcomb and Hailes, concerning the hay-tithe of Kintismede, Sir Robert Russell's gift.

Pateat universis, quod cum inter Dominum Iohannem, Dei Gracia, Abbatem Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventus, ex parte una, et dominum Adam, eadem Gracia, Abbatem de Heyles et eiusdem loci Conventum, ex altera, super decimis feni provenientibus de prato, quod vocatur Kinsemede, quod quidem pratum dicti Abbas et Conventus de Heyles habent ex donacione Iohannis Russel, militis, quondam, defuncti, orta esset contentio—tandem, per amicos utriusque partis, eadem dissencio conquievit in hunc modum—videlicet, quod dictus Abbas et Conventus de Heyles et eorum successores, imperpetuum, solvent, annuatim, Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus duos solidos sterlingorum, in festo Beati Barnabe Apostoli, pro decimis feni provenientibus de prato antedicto; et sic licebit eisdem Abbati et Conventui de Heyles et eorum successoribus, dictas decimas et fructus de dicto prato provenientes integraliter, quandocunque voluerint, asportare. Et, ut hec convencio inter partes antedictas et eorundem successores firma et stabilis, imperpetuum, perseveret, est presens scriptum, in modum cyrographi confectum, sigillis partium, alternatim

Adam, Abbat of Hailes, shall pay 2*s.*, yearly, for it.

munitum. Datum et actum apud Wynchecumbam, die Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli, anno Domini M° CC° Octogesimo.

Compositio inter Abbates et Conventum de Wynchecumba et Hayles. CCXLV.

Sunday after S. Barnabas, 1309.

Abbat Walter of Winchcomb quit claims to John, Abbat of Hailes, the 7*s.* for sepulture. Vol. i., 64.

Anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, secundo, die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli—ita convenit inter dominum Walterum, permissione divina, Abbatem de Wynchecumba et eiusdem loci Conventum, ex parte una, et dominum Iohannem, eadem permissione, Abbatem de Heyles, et eiusdem loci Conventum, ex parte altera—videlicet, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba pro se et successoribus suis remiserunt, relaxaverunt et imperpetuum quiete clamaverunt predictis Abbati et Conventui de Heyles et eorum successoribus septem solidos, quos eisdem debuerunt, annuatim, pro sepultura; et duos solidos, quos debebant pro decima cuiusdem prati, quod dicitur Kintesmede, iuxta aquam de Esbourne, et octo denarios pro decima cuiusdam prati, quod fuit quondam Ricardi Dastin super eandem aquam; et duos solidos, quos eisdem debebant pro remissione cuiusdam communis pasture, quam clamaverunt habere, in prato de Rouleya, et extra Rouleyam, versus Abbatiam de Heyles et eorum successores, communam illam, quam habuerunt in locis aliis infra manerium suum de Heyles, quatenus per dominum Bartholomeum aliquando, et postmodum per dominum Iohannem de Sudleya, die confeccionis presentis, quomodolibet extitit relaxata. Et predicti Abbas et Conventus de Heyles pro se et successoribus suis remiserunt, relaxaverunt et imperpetuum quiete clamaverunt predictis Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba et successoribus eorum octo solidos annui redditus, quos percipere consueverunt de uno mesuagio et una

2*s.* for tithe of Kintesmede; and 8*d.* for tithe of Dastinsmede, both by the Esborne.

2*s.* for common in and out of Rouley meadow, in Hailes, as released by Bartholomew and John de Sudley.

fo. 259.

Abbat John—8*s.* rent from Will. the Farrier's mess. and yardland in Cotes.

2*s.* 4½*d.* from the Abbat, 5½*d.* from the Prior of Winch., 12*d.* from the Almoner for a ten[t] in Winchcomb held of the Manor of Longborough, and Vol. i., xiv.

virgata terre in Cotes iuxta Winchecumbam, quod mesuagium cum terra Willelmus le ferour quondam tenuit; et duos solidos et quatuor denarios et obolum, quos Abbas de Winchecumba per manus suas eisdem annuatim solvebat; et quinque denarios et obolum, quos eisdem reddebat per manus Prioris eiusdem loci; et duodecim denarios, quos dicti Abbas et Conventus de Heyles receperunt, annuatim, ab Elemosinario de Winchecumba pro tenementis, que tenent in villa de Wynchecumba, de Manerio de Langeberg. Insuper sepedicti Abbas et Conventus de Heyles pro se et successoribus suis volunt et concedunt, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba et eorum successores sine contradiccione seu impedimento percipiant decimas feni de medietate prati de Pisleya, et de cultura subtus Pisleyam, sicut eas percipere consueverunt per antiquas bundas positas, a prima fundacione Monasterii de Heyles, tanquam de prato et terra de Parochia Sancti Petri Wynchecumbe existentes et pertinentes ad eandem. Et, ut hec convencio, remissio, relaxacio et quieta clamancia rate et stabiles, imperpetuum, permaneant, partes predicte huic scripto bipartito, in modum Cirographi confecto, sigilla sua, alternatim, apposuerunt. Hiis testibus; domino Iohanne de Sudleya, domino Willelmo Tracy, domino Richardo de Croupes, militibus; Iohanne de Solers; Roberto Dastin; Iohanne de Besemouncel; Ricardo Dastin et aliis.

moiety of the tithes of hay from Piseley meadow, and a furlong below, received from the foundation of Hailes, pertaining to S. Peter's the Parish Church of Winchcomb.

CCXLVI.

Quoddam memorandum inter Abbatem Wynchecumbe et Abbatem de Heyles super decimis de nutrimentis quorundam animalium in Parochiis Wynchecumbe, Sudleie, Piseleye.

3 May, 1340. A question between the Abbats of

Memorandum, quod cum inter Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum Wynchecumbe, ex una parte, et Abbatem de Hayles et eiusdem loci Conventus

Religiosos, ex altera, super nutrimentis quarundam ovium, que infra limites Parochie Ecclesie de Wynchecumbe depascebantur, et decima agnorum de eisdem proveniencium, exorta fuit materia questionis—prefati Abbas et Conventus de Hayles pro vexacione in ea parte, vice unica, redimenda, eisdem Religiosis Monasterii Wynchecumbe tres solidos, septem denarios et obolum argenti contulerunt; protestacionibus de iuribus et privilegiis partis utriusque in similibus, in futurum, conservandis, per utramque partem, hinc inde expresse factis. Datum apud Hayles, die festi Invencionis Sancte Crucis, sub sigillo officii Officialis domini Archidiaconi Gloucestrensis, ad instanciam partis utriusque personalem, hiis appenso; anno Domini M° CCC° quadragesimo.

Winchcomb and Hayles about tithe lambs depasturing within the limits of the Parish Church of W.; and about tithe of the same. The Abbot of Hailes, as amends, for that once, pays 3*s.* 7½*d.*

Under the seal of the Official of the Archdeacon of Gloucester.

fo. 260.

De communa inter Abbatem de Hayles et dominum de Sudleye.[1] CCXLVII. 1256.

Litera Roberti de Chavelingwrth et aliorum testimonalia, quod non possunt inhokare versus Hailes. CCXLVIII.

Sciant omnes gentes, quod, cum Walterus, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci

15 Jan., 1296. Abbat Walter allows Rob. de

[1] In vol. i., 283-6, with these variations. Page 283, line 4, *for* "preformacionem" *there*, "reformacionem" *here*; last line, last word, *for* "a," *read* "et." Page 284, "Walkyngcrofta," *is here* "Wallingcrofta. Line 18, "et a prato" *to* "de Alwyneshomme" is, here, placed *after* "ad Sperewehomme, que est infra communam." Line 23, "*la* Middelhomme." Line 26, *between* "inde ad pratum," *and* "quod vocatur Knyghtesmede," *is, here*, "quod est inter duas acras, quod est subtus Scepenbrugge, quod pratum est infra communam." Page 285, line 7, "*b*attesbrugge" *for* "Wattesbrugge," *and then* "et de *b*attesbrugge" usque ad gravam. Line 10, *for* "infra," "extra." Line 11, *for* "Rolueshulle," "Rolueswelle." Line 4, from the page's foot, after "dissencio," "inseritur" is rightly inserted; and *after* "scripto huic," *the word* "confecto." *For* "in modo," there, *read* "in modum." The witnesses are given here. Hiis testibus; Willelmo de Bosco, Willelmo Tracy, Ricardo de Wenrich, militibus; Philippo de Scesnecote; Simone de Holeford; Willelmo Turf et aliis.

Chavelingworth, Parson of Baudri, and others to enclose, for one year only, certain acres in Haylesfield, between the Ford and the Abbey, in Fallowtide.

fo. 262.

Conventus et eorum predecessores, a tempore cuius non exstat memoria, in campo, qui vocatur Heylesfeld, qui incipit a Forda, et extendit, in latum, usque ad Abbathiam de Heyles, communam habuerunt, ac eorum successores habere debeant, imperpetuum—ita, quod nullus in campo illo inhokare poterit, vel aliquid in defenso habere, anno, quo iacet ad warectam, sine eorum licencia et voluntate. Et dictus Walterus, Abbas, de speciali gracia, nobis Roberto de Chavelingworth, persone Baudri; Willelmo de la Hulle; Willelmo, filio Ricardi Coci; et sociis nostris et vicinis, licenciam dedit, hoc anno tantum, videlicet, regni Regis Edwardi vicesimo quarto, usque ad certum numerum acrarum in eodem inhokare—ita, scilicet, quod in recompensacionem commune sue, de hoc eodem anno, demus ei pro qualibet acra duos denarios; quod nunquam, occasione huius gracie nobis facte, iterum inhokare vendicabimus, seu eosdem Abbatem et Conventum a communa sua, aliqualiter, excludemus. Nos, Robertus de Chavelingworth, Persona Baudri; Willelmus de la Hulle; Willelmus, filius Coci, predicti, pro participibus nostris, et coinhokantibus sociis, et vicinis nostris, et nobismetipsis, manucapimus et obligamus nos, terras nostras, et tenementa, per presens scriptum, quod summam denariorum, que de dicto inhoko levari potest, modo, quo premittitur, predictis Abbati et Conventui exsolvemus, fideliter, in festo Pentecoste proximo sequente, et quod eosdem Abbatem et Conventum a communa sua nunquam excludemus. Et, insuper, Radulfum Dastin de Grete; Ricardum, filium eiusdem; Adam Sparewe; Iohannem de Wenlonde; Henricum de Cotes, de dicta summa pecunie, et quod dictos Abbatem et Conventum a sua communa nunquam impediemus, nec etiam averia eorum qualiacunque de dicto inhoko, si a casu ingrediantur, imparcabimus, fideiussores seu manucaptores invenimus, qui, una nobiscum, huic presenti scripture, ad nostram instanciam

A recompense of 2*d*. an acre for that year's common at Whitsuntide.

5 bondsmen.

The Abbot's cattle straying there, by chance, not to be impounded.

in memoriam omnium premissorum sigilla sua apposuerunt. Presentibus, nichilominus, confectioni huius instrumenti seu rei geste, die Sancti Mauri Abbatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi predicto, Willelmo, filio Thome de Grettone; Iohanne Bracebrugge et multis aliis.

Confirmacio Henrici Wygorniensis Episcopi de VII. solidis annuis pro sepultura de Hayles.[1] CCXLIX. fos. 262-3.

De septem solidis pro sepultura de Hailes.[2] CCL. fo. 264.

De septem solidis de Ecclesia de Hailes.[3] CCLI. fo. 265.

Certificacio Decani de Caumpedene super citacione prima Abbatis de Hayles. CCLII. fo. 265.

17 July, 1280. By the mandate of the Precentor of Gloucester, the Archdeacon's

Discretis Viris, Precentori Sancti Petri Gloucestrie ac Officiali Archidiaconi Gloucestrensis, Commissario Discretorum Virorum Prioris Cirencestrensis ac Archidiaconi Wygorniensis, iudicum a sede Apostolica

[1] In vol. i., p. 67. Thus, "Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis . . . Henricus, Dei Gracia, Wigorniensis Episcopus," to "Salutem in Vero Salutari;" then follows (vol. i., p. 66, l. 12), "Noverit universitas vestra," to "Philippo, clerico de Alincestre et multis aliis," closing the witnesses on p. 67. Then comes the Bishop's Confirmation, vol. i., p. 68—"Nos, igitur, quanto plenius," to "commendanda." For "quum," p. 67, l. 8, read "quoniam;" line 18, "Diford," is, here, "Cliford;" and line 20, "Elmuechurche," is here written "Clentechurche."

[2] The same as the "Sententia super septem solidis," etc., vol. i., pp. 66–67. Beginning, "Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis . . . Everardus, dictus Prior de Stodley,"—ending, "Philippo, clerico de Alincestre et multis aliis." In the margin (p. 67), supply "Churchscot was conceded to Hailes Church in return for the 7*s*. for sepulture."

[3] The same as "Pro pensione de Hailes" (pension for right of burial), vol. i., p. 99. For "Wignorie" *there*, *read* "Wigornie"; *for* "apellatione" *there*, "appellatione" *here*; *for* "productionis," *read* "productioni"; and *for* "ipsis," last word on the page, *read* "*ipsas*."

Official and of the Commissary of the Prior of Cirencester, and the Archdeacon of Worcester, delegates of the Pope—the Dean of Campden cites the Abbat of Hailes to Gloucester, to answer to the Abbat of Winchcomb, before them.

delegatorum, Decanus de Caumpedene, Salutem in Auctore Salutis. Auctoritate mandati vestri citavi Abbatem de Hailes, quod compareat coram vobis in Ecclesia Conventuali Sancti Petri Gloucestrie, secundo die iuridico ante festum Beati Petri, quod dicitur "ad Vincula," Viro Religioso, domino Abbati Wynchecumbe, super decimis, debitis, possessionibus et rebus aliis responsurus, et, quod ius dictaverit, facturus et recepturus. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras sigillo Decanatus de Caumpedene signatas, vobis mitto patentes. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, Dominica proxima ante festum Beati Kenelmi Regis et Martiris; anno Gracie M° CC° octagesimo.

CCLIII.

De VII. Solidis de Hayles.

Thomas, Official of William Bp. of Worcester, on Inquisition, finds that the monks of Winchcomb had received the 7s. from the Parson of Hailes, down to Simon, now Parson.

fo. 266.

Reverendo in Christo Patri, et domino Willelmo, Dei Gracia, Wygorniensi Episcopo, suus, Thomas dictus, Officialis, Salutem, et tam devotam quam debitam, cum omni honore et reverencia, obedientiam. Noverit Excellentia Vestra, me, secundum mandati vestri tenorem, per viros fide dignos et iuratos diligentem fecisse inquisicionem super pensione septem solidorum annuorum, quos Monachi de Wynchecumba se dicunt percepisse de Ecclesia de Hayles; qui omnes, diligenter examinati, dicunt, quod dicti Monachi in continua possessione dictorum septem solidorum semper fuerunt, et eos sine contradictione perceperunt a Personis dicte Ecclesie de Hayles, qui pro tempore fuerint, usque ad tempus Magistri Simonis, qui nunc eiusdem Ecclesie habet Personatum: ut liquido (potest) apparere per attestationes, quas Vobis mitto sub sigillo meo, [si] placet inspiciendas. In cuius rei testimonium, has litteras meas patentes Excellentie Vestra transmitto. Valeat Sancta Paternitas Vestra semper in Domino.

De septem solidis de Hayles.

CCLIV.

9 Jan., 1193. Pope Celestine III. commits to the Bishop, to the Dean of Hereford, and to Thomas of Llanthony, the case between Simon, Parson of Hailes, and the Abbat of Winchcombe, concerning the 7s. for right of burial at Hailes; and tithes of a hide in Cockbury and one in Gretton. Simon's judges, the Abbats of Vaudey, Croxton and Sempringham, suspected and too remote. A monk from Winchcomb refused admittance by them for lack of sponsors. The Abbat, although inhibited by them, appeals to Rome.

Celestinus, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei Venerabili Fratri, Episcopo, et filiis suis, Decano Herefordensi, et Magistro T[home] Lanton[iensi], Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Pervenit ad Nos ex insinuatione dilectorum filiorum nostrorum Abbatis et Fratrum Wynchecumbe, quod cum inter ipsos et Simonem, clericum de Hailes, super annuis septem solidis questio mota fuisset, ea fuit Magistro Alano, quondam Cantuariensi Priori, nunc, vero, Abbati de Tekesberia Wygorniensi, et de Lantonia Priori, ab Apostolica Sede commissa, et possessio illorum septem solidorum, racionabiliter, dictis Fratribus adiudicata. Set prefatus Simon per Litteras Apostolicas, fraudulenter, tacita veritate, obtentas, in quibus nulla contra eum late sententie mencio habebatur, dictos Fratres, super eisdem septem solidis et super decimis duarum hidarum terre, quas idem Monasterium ab antiquo pace possederat, coram iudicibus valde suspectis nimiumque remotis, de Valle Dei, scilicit, et de Crokeston Abbatibus et Priore de Sempringham graviter molestavit. Cumque dicti Fratres quendam suum Monachum ad illos iudices cum litteris rac[io]habitionis misissent, et dictus Simon, clericus, in illorum essent presentia constitutus, iidem iudices Monachum ipsum decreverunt, sine fideiussoria cautione, nullatenus admittendum. Unde ipsorum Fratrum pars, propter hoc et alia manifesta gravamina, iudices ipsos tanquam suspectos recusans, quamvis, in litteris ab adversa parte fraudulenter optentis, appellatio fuisset inhibita, tamen, ab illis, incidente questione, ad appellationis remedium convolavit. Set dicti iudices, licet super principali negotio nichil penitus disceptatum fuisset, contra iustitiam, tamen, in prenominatos Fratres absentes sentenciam protulerunt. Quocirca, Discretioni Vestre Apostolica scripta mandamus, si vera esse noveritis, que premisimus, quod, a suspectis et tam remotis

iudicibus, post appellationem ad Nos interpositam, minus rite factum noveritis, vel in eorum preiudicium, illius occasione sentencie, temere attemptatum, Auctoritate Nostra, appellatione postposita, in irritum revocetis. Et pro eo, quod prenominatus Simon, clericus, tacita sentencia contra eum lata, Nos circumveniens, a Nobis ad remotos et suspectos iudices litteras impetravit—si res ita se habet, priorum iudicum sentenciam super septem solidis promulgatam, si eam racionabiliter latam noveritis, faciatis, Auctoritate Nostra, sine appellationis obstaculo, per censuram ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari; et ipsi clerico, litteris illis nequaquam obstantibus, super iniustis vexacionibus, quibus predictos Fratres affligit, sublato appellationis remedio, perpetuum silentium imponatis; et eundem clericum, ut, de dampnis et iniuriis eidem Ecclesie contra iusticiam irrogatis, iusticie non differat plenitudinem exhibere, appellatione remota, per censuram ecclesiasticam compellatis. Quod si omnes hiis exequendis nequiveritis interesse, duo vestrum ea, nichilominus exequantur. Datum Rome apud Sanctum Petrum, V. Idus Ianuarii, Pontificatus Nostri anno secundo.

fo. 267.

Simon, had obtained Papal letters to his judges, by fraud.

He is to make amends for all damage without appeal.

CCLV.

Carta Galfridi, filii Petri de Cottesdene.

Geoffrey, son of Peter, confirms all his land in Cutsdean to Rob. de Gaiton.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Galfridus, filius Petri de Cottesdene, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto de Gaiton pro homagio et servicio suo totam terram, quam habui in Cottesdene cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus suis in pratis et pascuis, in bosco et plano et in omni loco, Habendam et tenendam de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis, libere et quiete et in pace et hereditarie, imperpetuum, Reddendo inde, annuatim, ipse et heredes sui mihi et heredibus meis sex denarios, scilicet, ad festum Sancte Marie Marcialis pro omni servicio, mihi

et heredibus meis pertinenti—salvo servicio domini Regis, et salvo redditu, qui de predicta terra debetur, annuatim, domino Abbati et Monachis de Wynchecumba. Pro hac, autem, donacione mea dedit mihi predictus Robertus quindecim marcas in garsumam. Et ego, Galfridus, et heredes mei warantizabimus sepedicto Roberto et heredibus suis predictum tenementum contra omnes homines et feminas, imperpetuum. Et, ut hec mea donatio rata sit et stabilis in posterum, presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus; Willelmo, Decano de Stowe, domino Willelmo de Slothere; Radulfo de Gaitone; Ricardo de Hallinge; Willelmo West; Symone Dogge et multis aliis.

Rent 6*d.* for all service, save the King's; and the Abbat's rent. Fine 15 marks.

De Cottesdene.

CCLVI.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Radulfus de Cottesdene, filius Kenelmi, vendidi totam terram meam de Cottesdene et totum ius et dominium, quod habui in ea, cum omnibus pertinenciis eiusdem terre, Abbati et Monachis de Wynchecumba, liberam et quietam, imperpetuum, de me et heredibus meis, pro quadraginta marcis sterlingorum, quas mihi pacaverunt, ad magnam necessitatem et utilitatem meam et heredum meorum. Et hanc vendicionem meam warantizabimus eis ego et heredes mei, imperpetuum, sicut presenti carta, mea sigilli mei appositione roborata, confirmavi. Hiis testibus; Radulfo de Sudleia; Willelmo Russello; Henrico de Traci; Ricardo Russello; Philippo, Parsona de Tudintona; Waltero, Capellano de Hallinge; Roberto de Marisco; Willelmo Foliot; Hugone Pincerna; Roberto de Scrupes; Thoma Smalred; Petro Russello; Petro Pincerna; Willelmo Foliot de Cirencestria; Widone de Winchelcumba; Roberto, tincturario; Waltero de Tiwa; Maurino ianitore et multis aliis.

About 1210. Ralph, son of Kenelm de Cottesdene, sells his land to the Convent for 40 marks, in great need, and for his heirs' benefit.

fo. 268.

CCLVII. *Carta Edonie, quondam uxoris Petri de Cottesdene.*

Idonia, relict of Peter de Cottesdene, grants to Rob. de Gaitone all her dowerland, saving her house and garden; ½*a.* near Greenway, between the Cutsdeans; and ½*a.* near Ralph de Cottesdene's Court.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Edonia, quondam uxor Petri de Cottesdene, tradidi et concessi Roberto de Gaitone totam terram, quam habui in Cottesdene, in dote de Petro, quondam marito meo, cum omnibus pertinenciis absque omni retenemento—excepta domo mea cum curtilagio, et excepta una dimidia acra, que iacet iuxta viridem viam inter Cottesdene Superiorem et Cottesdene Inferiorem; et excepta una dimidia acra in alio campo, illa, scilicet, que sola iacet, de illa, scilicet, virgata terre propinquiore Curie, que fuit Radulfii de Cottesdene, Habendam et tenendam de me, omnibus diebus vite mee. Pro hac, autem, tradicione et concessione dedit mihi prenominatus Robertus xiii. solidos et xi. denarios, et unum equum album cum harnesio. Et, quia volo ut hec mea tradicio et concessio rata sit et stabilis omnibus diebus vite mee, hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus; Waltero de Nategrave; Iohanne, Persona de Hallinge; Gilberto, Vicario de Rowelle; Ricardo Frankelone de Hallinge; Simone Doge; Roberto de Cottesdene; Roberto de Coudrey; et multis aliis.

Consideration, 13*s.* 11*d.*, and a white horse with harness.

CCLVIII. *Carta. Roberti de Cottesden.*

About 1220. Rob. de Cottesdene, for his soul's health, gives to the Convent, in free alms, all his land in Cutsdean, deraigned as his, against fo. 269. Peter de Cottesdene, in the King's Court at Gloucester.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Robertus de Cottesdene, intuitu Dei, pro salute anime mee, et pro salute animarum antecessorum et heredum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et Beato Kenelmo de Wynchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram meam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, quam de eis tenui in Cottesdene, quam quidem terram contra Petrum de Cottesdene disrationavi in Curia domini Regis apud Glocestriam, coram Radulfo, Abbate de Evesham; Iohanne de Munemue; Martino de Pateshill; Radulfo Harange et Roberto de Lexington, tunc Iusticiariis itinerantibus; sicut in Cyrographo inter me et eundem Petrum confecto plenius continetur. Et, ad maiorem huius rei securitatem, hanc cartam meam sigillo meo signatam, simul cum predicto Cyrographo inter me et dictum Petrum, coram dictis Iusticiariis, super dicta terra confecto, supradictis Monachis duxi contradendam. Hiis testibus; Willelmo le Canteis, clerico; Widone de Sala; Morino, ianitore; Rogero de Harre; Galfrido, stabulario; Hamelino, coco; Willelmo, cementario; Radulfo Treumon; Roberto de Schireburne; Philippo de Freulintone; Iohanne de Grettone; Willelmo, tinctore; Willelmo de Fernecota et multis aliis.

Cottesdene. CCLIX.

About 1220. The same Idonia delivers to Robert de Gayton all her dower land; save house and garden—1¼*a.* in West Field,

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Edonia, quondam uxor Petri de Cottesdene, tradidi et concessi Roberto de Gaytone totam terram, quam habui in Cottesdene, in dote de Petro, quondam marito meo, cum omnibus pertinenciis absque omni retenemento; excepta domo mea cum curtilagio; et excepta una acra et una ferdel[la] in campo Occidentali, scilicet, dimidia acra inter Cottesdene Superiorem et grangiam Roberti de Cottesdene in Be[r]nforlong; una ferdel[la] et una dimidia acra que vertit super angulum occidentalem Grave; et excepta una acra et dimidia ferdel[la] in campo Occidentali, scilicet, dimidia acra, que vertit super pratum; et dimidia acra, que vertit super Curiam; et dimidia ferdel[la] iuxta rivum, sub domo Roberti de Gaytone, Habendas et tenendas de me omnibus diebus vite mee; pro hac, autem, tradicione et concessione, dedit mihi prenominatus Robertus xii. solidos et ii. denarios, et unum equum album cum harnesio. Et, quia volo ut hec mea tradicio et concessio rata sit et stabilis, omnibus diebus vite mee, hoc

and 1⅛*a.* there.

Consideration, 12*s.* 2*d.*, and a white horse with harness.

presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus; Waltero, Persona de Nategrave; Iohanne, Persona de Hallinge; Gileberto, Vicario de Rowello; Ricardo Francalano de Hallinge; Simone Docke; Roberto de Cottesdene; Roberto de Coudrey; et multis aliis.

CCLX.

De una acra apud Cottesdene.

The same Idonia sells to Abbat Thomas 1*a*. of her dower land (½ near the Green Way, ½ near the Barcary, in Bernfurlong). fo. 270.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Ydonea, relicta Petri de Cottesden, vendidi domino Thome, Abbati, et Conventui de Winchecumba unam acram terre de dote mea de dicto Petro in campo de Cottesdene, cuius una medietas iacet iuxta viridem viam, et altera medietas iuxta bercariam illorum in Bernforlong, Habendam dictis Abbati et Conventui, tota vita mea, libere et quiete ab omni servicio. Pro hac, autem, vendicione mea dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus quatuor solidorum sterlingorum ad magnam necessitatem meam. Et ut hec mea vendicio rata permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Hugone Pincerna, de Thormertone; Waltero de Oure; Henrico de Brochamton; Maurino, ianitore; Roberto de Shireburne; Helya de Hadeham; Philippo, dispensario, et multis aliis.

Consideration, 4*s*. in great need.

CCLXI.

Carta Ydonee de Cottesdene.

About 1225. The same Idonea, in great need, sells her dower dwelling-house and garden to Abbat Thomas, for her life,

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Ydonea, relicta Petri de Cottesdene, vendidi domino Thome Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba mansum meum cum curtilagio, cum grava et pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis, que habui de dote mea de dicto Petro in Cottesdene, Habendum et tenendum dictis Abbati et Conventui, tota vita mea, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione ad me et ad meos pertinente. Pro hac, autem, vendicione mea dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus dimidiam marcam argenti et dimidiam summam frumenti, ad magnam necessitatem meam.

for a ½ mark and ½ seam of wheat.

Et, ut hec mea vendicio rata permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Hugone Pincerna de Thormertone; Maurino, ianitore; Waltero de Oure; Radulfo de Brochamptone; Henrico, filio suo, Roberto de Sireburne; Radulfo Treweman; et multis aliis.

Confirmacio Gaufridi de Cottesdene super carta Roberti de Gaithona. CCLXII.

Geoffrey, s. of Peter de Cotesdene, confirms a yardland, which he gave to Robert de Gaiton, and which Robert gave to the Convent.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Galfridus, filius Petri de Cotesdene, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Beati Kenelmi Martiris de Wynchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus donacionem unius virgate terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in Cottesdene, illam, scilicet, quam Robertus, filius Radulfi de Gaythona, eisdem dedit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quam habuit de dono meo, sicut carta predicti Roberti testatur. Et, quia volo quod ipsius donacio et presentis carte mee confirmacio rata permaneat et inconcussa, eam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Domino de Suthlega; Henrico de Tracy; Willelmo Russel; Magistro Waltero de Auneford; Waltero de Gaythona; Roberto le Bel; Hugone Pincerna; Waltero de Oure et multis aliis.

Carta Gyle de Cottesdene. CCLXIII. fo. 271.

About 1210. Gila, wife of John de Cottesdene, gives all her land in C. to the Convent.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Gila de Cottesdene, reddidi et quietam clamavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Wynchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totam terram, quam tenui in Cotesdena cum omnibus pertinenciis suis—ita, quod de cetero nec ego nec aliquis de meis in dicta terra aliquid clamare poterimus. Ad huius, eciam, reddicionis et quiete clamancie mee securitatem, cartam, quam Iohannes, vir meus, et ego de dicta terre habuimus,

presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione corroboravi. Hiis testibus; Waltero, Persona de Nategrave; Iohanne, Persona de Hallinge; Gileberto, Vicario de Rowello; Ricardo Francalano de Hallinge; Simone Docke; Roberto de Cottesdene; Roberto de Coudrey; et multis aliis.

CCLX.

De una acra apud Cottesdene.

The same Idonia sells to Abbat Thomas 1*a*. of her dower land (½ near the Green Way, ½ near the Barcary, in Bernfurlong).

fo. 270.

Consideration, 4*s*. in great need.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Ydonea, relicta Petri de Cottesden, vendidi domino Thome, Abbati, et Conventui de Winchecumba unam acram terre de dote mea de dicto Petro in campo de Cottesdene, cuius una medietas iacet iuxta viridem viam, et altera medietas iuxta bercariam illorum in Bernforlong, Habendam dictis Abbati et Conventui, tota vita mea, libere et quiete ab omni servicio. Pro hac, autem, vendicione mea dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus quatuor solidorum sterlingorum ad magnam necessitatem meam. Et ut hec mea vendicio rata permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Hugone Pincerna, de Thormertone; Waltero de Oure; Henrico de Brochamton; Maurino, ianitore; Roberto de Shireburne; Helya de Hadeham; Philippo, dispensario, et multis aliis.

CCLXI.

Carta Ydonee de Cottesdene.

About 1225. The same Idonea, in great need, sells her dower dwelling-house and garden to Abbat Thomas, for her life,

for a ½ mark and ½ seam of wheat.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Ydonea, relicta Petri de Cottesdene, vendidi domino Thome Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba mansum meum cum curtilagio, cum grava et pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis, que habui de dote mea de dicto Petro in Cottesdene, Habendum et tenendum dictis Abbati et Conventui, tota vita mea, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione ad me et ad meos pertinente. Pro hac, autem, vendicione mea dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus dimidiam marcam argenti et dimidiam summam frumenti, ad magnam necessitatem meam.

Et, ut hec mea vendicio rata permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Hugone Pincerna de Thormertone; Maurino, ianitore; Waltero de Oure; Radulfo de Brochamptone; Henrico, filio suo, Roberto de Sireburne; Radulfo Treweman; et multis aliis.

Confirmacio Gaufridi de Cottesdene super carta Roberti de Gaithona. CCLXII.

Geoffrey, s. of Peter de Cotesdene, confirms a yardland, which he gave to Robert de Gaiton, and which Robert gave to the Convent.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Galfridus, filius Petri de Cotesdene, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Beati Kenelmi Martiris de Wynchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus donacionem unius virgate terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in Cottesdene, illam, scilicet, quam Robertus, filius Radulfi de Gaythona, eisdem dedit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quam habuit de dono meo, sicut carta predicti Roberti testatur. Et, quia volo quod ipsius donacio et presentis carte mee confirmacio rata permaneat et inconcussa, eam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Domino de Suthlega; Henrico de Tracy; Willelmo Russel; Magistro Waltero de Auneford; Waltero de Gaythona; Roberto le Bel; Hugone Pincerna; Waltero de Oure et multis aliis.

Carta Gyle de Cottesdene. CCLXIII.

fo. 271.

About 1210. Gila, wife of John de Cottesdene, gives all her land in C. to the Convent.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Gila de Cottesdene, reddidi et quietam clamavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Wynchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totam terram, quam tenui in Cotesdena cum omnibus pertinenciis suis—ita, quod de cetero nec ego nec aliquis de meis in dicta terra aliquid clamare poterimus. Ad huius, eciam, reddicionis et quiete clamancie mee securitatem, cartam, quam Iohannes, vir meus, et ego de dicta terre habuimus,

dictis Monachis reddidi cum scripto presenti, sub sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Gilberto, Vicario de Rawelle; Roberto, tinctore de Wynchecumba; Hugone Pincerna; Waltero de Oure; Roberto de Sireburna; Waltero, dispensatore; Willelmo Koleman et multis aliis.

CCLXIV. *Roberti Advocati de terra [Hallinges], Haseltone, ȝaneworþe.*

About 1162. Rob. de Betun, Advocate of Arras, grants to Walter de Haselton, his clerk, Halling, Haselton and Yanworth, for his life, for all service and for 16*li.* yearly; with 6 teams of oxen, 6 to a team, and 3 bulls—worth 3*s.* [each]. At Halling, a grange, filled with wheat, 4*ft.* from the W. door, both sides—a heap of oats, 7*ft.* under the penthouse, 9 perches round. At Haselton, from the W. door, a full heap of wheat, from E. door, full of barley, unto the penthouse; outside a heap of oats. At Yanworth, 5*ft.* from the 2nd post from N. door, a heap of wheat; under the beam towards the Monastery [part], between 4 posts, a heap of oats to the mark in the post; and 2 wings full of barley—on death or change, surrender of all, as received.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Robertus de Betunia, Advocatus Attrebatensis, concessi et dedi clerico meo, Waltero de Haseltona, totam terram meam de Glocestresira, pro servicio suo, scilicet, Hallinges, Has[el]tonam, Ianewordam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in homagiis et demeniis in bosco et in plano, in aquis et molendinis, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus locis, Tenendam de me et heredibus meis quamdiu vixerit, pro sexdecim libris, annuatim, mihi reddendis, libere et quiete pro omni servicio, et omni demanda, ad quatuor terminos, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, iiii^or^ libras; ad Natale Domini, iiii^or^ libras; ad festum Sancte Marie in Quadragesima, iiii^or^ libras; ad festum Sancti Iohannis, iiii^or^ libras. Has prenominatas villas prenominato Waltero dimisi cum talibus implementis, scilicet, cum vi. karucatis, habenda qualibet karucata vi. boum, precio trium solidorum; et cum tribus [t]auris sub eodem precio. Preterea, apud Hallinges, suscepit Grangiam, ab Occidente plenam frumento, iiii^or^ pedibus ab hostio, ex utraque parte; et tassum avene vii^tem^ pedum sub severunda,[1] et ix. teisiarum in circuitu.—

[1] *Severunda*="Subgrunda," "suggrunda" (Ducange)—"*sub*," in old French, appears as "se" and "so" (séjorner, sojorner, &c.) In Roquefort's *Glossaire de la langue Romaine*—*Severonde* is explained as "La partie du toit qui avance sur le mur"—a penthouse or porch.—*Stevenson.* "*Severy*, a division or compartment of a vaulted ceiling." *Halliwell.*

Apud Heseltonam, ab extremo hostio versus Occidentem, tassum frumenti plenum; ab hostio versus Orientem plenum ord[e]o usque ad severundam; extra Grangiam tassum avene ad mensuram tassi de Hallinge. —Apud Ianeorþe, tassum frumenti ab Aquilone, a poste secundo ab hostio v. pedibus; sub trabe versus Monasterium, ex altera parte, inter quatuor postes, tassum avene, usque ad signum factum in poste, preterea, duas alas plenas ord[e]o. Et sicut suscepit sic reddet, si vitam finierit vel mutaverit. Hiis testibus; Uxore mea, Adelina; filio meo et herede, Roberto; Widone, capellano; Iohanne fossa, senescallo meo; Segardo de Bruaco et multis aliis.

fo. 272.

Willelmus, Advocatus, pro terra de Haseltone. CCLXV.

About 1201. To William, Advocate of Arras, Lord of Betun, the Convent promises to pay, for fee-farm of his Gloucestershire lands, £208, for stock £12, to his wife Matilda £5, and to his children £3.

Ego Willelmus, Advocatus Attrebatensis, Betunie et Teneremunde[1] dominus, notum facio universis, quod Abbas et Conventus Winchecumbe promiserunt mihi pro terris meis de Gloucestresira, tenendis ad firmam, imperpetuum, de me et heredibus meis, videlicet, Hallinges, Heseltone, Ianewurd, ducentas libras et octo; pro instauramento meo duodecim libras; promiserunt, eciam, domine Matilde, uxori mee, centum solidos; et liberis meis, sexaginta solidos et de his omnibus adquietaverunt se erga nos. Preterea se adquietaverunt se de decem libris de firma sua; videlicet, de termino Pasce proxime post primam coronacionem domine Ysabel, Regine Anglie. Ad huius, autem, rei certitudinem presens scriptum sigillo meo roboratum prefatis Abbati et Monachis tradidi.

10*li.* paid at the first Coronation of Queen Isabel, 8 Oct., 1200.

[1] Tenremonde, now Termonde or *Dendermont*, at the confluence of the Scheldt and the *Dendre*; is a large town about 6½ leagues East from Gand. The first known lord of Tenremonde is Rangot de Gand, 1046—66. *Ordericus Vit.* iv., 90., Bohn.

CCLXVI.

Carta Willelmi Advocati de Halling, Haselton et Ianewrth ad feodi firmam.

The same William for his own, his wife's, heirs', parents', his brother Robert's and Walt. de Haselton's souls, with his wife's consent, grants, in frankalmoign, Halling, Haselton and Yanworth.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus, Attrebati Advocatus, Betunie et Tenermunde dominus, pro salute mea et uxoris mee et heredum meorum, et animabus patris et matris mee, et Roberti patris mei et antecessorum meorum, et Walteri de Haselton, quondam clerici mei, assensu et voluntate Matildis, uxoris mee, et heredum meorum dedi et concessi in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba terram meam in Gloucestresira, videlicet, Hallinges, Haseltonam et Ianeworþe cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in boscis et planis, pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, in terris et in cultis, cum omnibus homagiis et releviis, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, et omnibus rebus et locis ad eas pertinentibus, Tenendas, imperpetuum, ad feodi firmam de me et heredibus meis, plenarie et integre, libere et quiete et honorifice, absque ullo retenemento —exceptis donacionibus Ecclesiarum, quas retineo in manu mea et heredum meorum, Reddendo inde, singulis annis, pro omni servicio et exactione, ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinente, mihi vel heredibus meis, viginti libras sterlingorum; scilicet, ad duos terminos, videlicet, decem libras ad Pascha, et decem libras ad festum Sancti Michaelis, quas reddent nuncio meo vel heredum meorum, apud Gaitonam, per litteras meas vel heredum meorum, extra dependentes. Preterea reddent Domui Sancti Petri de Gloucestria, annuatim, viginti solidos. Et, si dominus Rex vel Iusticie sue, pro defectu servicii vel alicuius demande, vel qualibet alia occasione mei vel heredum meorum, me vel heredes meos de predictis terris dissaiserint, et ipsi redditum, quem mihi vel heredibus meis reddere deberent, domino Regi solverint, de tanto erga me vel heredes meos quieti erint, quantum domino Regi reddiderint. Ego,

Save presentation to the Churches.

A yearly rent of £20,

to be paid at Gayton.

fo. 273.

20*s*., yearly, to S. Peter's, Gloucester.

The Convent quit of any seizure by the King, for service.

autem, et heredes mei predictas terras warantizabimus plenarie et integre prefate Domui de Wynchecumba. sicut elemosinam nostram, imperpetuum. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio rata et inconcussa imperpetuum permaneat, eam presenti scripto sigilli mei apposicione roborato confirmavi. Hiis testibus; domino Baldwino, Comite Albermarie; Radulfo de Sudlia; Iohanne de Hastinges; Ricardo de Schrupes; Willelmo Russel; Roberto de Doude[s]walle; Everardo de Bevere (in Flanders); Walone de Cotes; Anselmo, fratre Advocati; Roberto Dastin; Philippo de Longebergha: Philippo de Todintona; Willelmo de Monesleia; Roberto de Slautris; Hugone de Tormerdena; Radulfo de Cottesdena; et multis aliis.

Confirmacio Danielis, nondum Advocati.

CCLXVII.

Daniel, the above William's first-born, confirms.

Sciant omnes ad quos littere iste pervenerint, quod ego, Daniel, primogenitus Willelmi, Advocati Attrebati, domini Bethunie et Teneremunde, concedo, contestor conventionem factam inter dominum prenominatum, patrem meum, et Ricardum Abbatem et Conventum Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, de terra sua de Glouc[estrescira], videlicet, Hallinges, Heseltona et Ianewrþe, sicut carta domini patris mei testatur; et ut ratum hoc habebatur, sigilli mei apposicione confirmo. Hiis testibus; Roberto, fratre meo; Baldwino de leuencies, Capellano domini; Iohanne, Canonico Beati Bartholomei Bethunie; Radulfo de Cotesdene; et multis aliis.

Confirmacio Willelmi Advocati de remissione decem librarum de ʒanewrþe.

CCLXVIII.

A.D. 1208.

The same William for his own, his

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Willelmus, Advocatus Attrebati, Dominus Betunie et Teremunde, pro salute mea et uxoris mee et heredum meorum, et

wife's, his brother Robert's souls, with his wife Matilda's and his son Daniel's consent, remits £10 of the above £20 rent.

pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et Roberti fratris mei, assensu et peticione Matilde, uxoris mee, et Danielis, heredis mei, et aliorum liberorum meorum, remisi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba, singulis annis, imperpetuum, de firma mea de terris meis in Gloucestrescira, scilicet, Hallinges, Haseltona et Ianewrthe, decem libras, ut, scilicet, prefatas terras—quas mea donacione et confirmacione susceperunt, tenendas in feudifirma de me et heredibus meis, et quas hucusque tenuerunt, reddendo mihi, annuatim, viginti libras, et Monachis Gloucestrie viginti solidos — easdem, de cetero, teneant de me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, in liberam elemosinam, Reddendo mihi et heredibus meis, annuatim, decem libras, quinque, scilicet, libras ad Pascha, et quinque ad festum Sancti Michaelis; et Monachis Gloucestrie viginti solidos, sicut prius—ita, ut inter me et eos omnia firmiter et stabiliter observentur, que in prioribus cartis continentur; excepta hac firme diminucione et remissione, quam eis presenti carta sigilli mei apposicione roborata confirmavi: apposito simul, ad maioris testimonii robur, sigillo Matilde, uxoris mee. Hec, autem, facta fuerunt, anno Regis Iohannis nono. Hiis testibus; Waltero de Wastineis (the Gâtinais); Hingelramo de Bachelrode; Ricardo de Grimescote; Galfrido de Nortune; Martino, clerico domini Symonis de Patheshull; David de Dalintune; Iohanne, Persona de Haseltone; Henrico, clerico de Olneia; Rogero de Ianewrth; Radulfo de Cotesdene; Willelmo Foliot; Rogero de Barin et multis aliis.

fo. 274.

The 20*s.* to be paid to S. Peter's, Glouc., as before.

CCLXIX. *Carta Roberti de Gynes de ʒanewurthe de remissione ix. librarum.*

[Already given, p. 111, in an Inspeximus of King Henry III. Beginning, "Sciant presentes . . . quod ego, Robertus de Gynes." Ending, "Hiis testibus; Willelmo de Cantelupo; Iohanne, filio Galfridi; Radulfo, filio Nicholai; Bertramo de Cryole; Roberto de Muscegros; Willelmo de Eborum, preposito Beverlaci; Iohanne Maunsel; Petro Chaceporc; Silvestro de Everdone, tunc Archidiacono Cestrie; Galfrido de Wolward; Roberto de Shotendone et aliis."—*For these witnesses, see N. Fœd. I., pars II., Index.*]

Daniel Advocatus pro terra de Haseltona, ʒaneworþ, de remissione xx^{ti} solidorum. CCLXX.

Feb., 1211. Daniel, son of William, Advocate, at the request of Eustace, his wife, reduces the £10 to 9£.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Daniel, Advocatus Attrebati, dominus Betunie, pro salute anime mee et matris mee et uxoris mee et heredum meorum, et pro anima patris mei et antecessorum meorum assensu et peticione karissime uxoris mee, Eustachie, remisi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba, singulis annis, imperpetuum, de firma mea de terris meis in Gloucestrescira, scilicet, de Hallinges, Haseltona et ʒanewrth xx[ti] solidos, ut, scilicet, prefatas terras—quas donacione et confirmacione domini Willelmi bone memorie, patris mei, susceperunt tenendas in feudi firmam de ipso et heredibus suis, Reddendo ipse, annuatim, et heredibus suis x. libras sterlingorum, et Monachis Gloucestrie xx. solidos—easdem, de cetero, teneant de me et heredibus meis, in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, Reddendo mihi, annuatim, et heredibus meis, novem libras; videlicet, ad Pascha, quatuor libras et x. solidos; et ad festum Sancti Michaelis iiii[or] libras et x. solidos; et Monachis Gloucestrie xx. solidos, sicut et prius. Et, ut hoc ratum maneat in futurum, presenti scripto, sigilli mei apposicione roborato, confirmavimus. Hiis testibus; Willelmo, preposito Sancti Bartholomei de Betunia; Magistro Iohanne, Canonico; Simone Cannase; Willelmo de Betunia, fratre meo; Eustachio le Halle; Willelmo de Brullio; Gileberto de Coupeni; Michaele de Belezaises; Everardo de Bevere; Magis-

tro Ernulpho; Iohanne, Persona de Hallinges et multis aliis. Actum anno Domini m° cc° undecimo; mense Februarii. Datum apud Atrebatum.

CCLXXI. fo. 276.

Carta Danielis, Advocati, de advocatione ecclesiarum Hallinges et Haseltone.

Feb. 1217. Daniel, Advocate of Arras, Lord of Betun with the consent of Eustace, his wife, gives the patronage of the Churches of Halling and Haselton, to the Convent.

Noverint universi omnes presens scriptum aud[it]uri. Quod ego, Daniel, Attrebatensis Advocatus, Betunie dominus, concessi et donavi in perpetuam elemosinam, de assensu et voluntate karissime uxoris mee, Eustachie, divino intuitu, in anime mee et patris mei et omnium antecessorum meorum remedium, Monasterio Sancti Kenelmi de Wynchecumba et Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus Ecclesiarum de Haseltona et de Hallinges patronatum, Habendum et tenendum, sicut ego et antecessores mei earundem Ecclesiarum patronatum plenius et melius habuimus—ita, scilicet, ut liceat prefatis Abbati et Monachis, de cetero, non obstante mea vel meorum contradictione, ad easdem Ecclesias, cum vacaverint, pro voluntate sua Personas presentare. Et ut hoc ratum maneat in futurum, presenti scripto, sigilli nostri apposicione roborato, confirmavimus. Hiis testibus; Willelmo, preposito Sancti Bartholomei de Betunia; magistro Iohanne Canonico; Simone Cannase; Willelmo, fratre meo; Eustachio le Halle; Willelmo de Bullio; Gileberto de Coupeni; Michaele de Belessaises; Everardo de la Bevere; Magistro Ernulpho; Iohanne, Persona de Hallinge et multis aliis. Actum anno Gracie m° cc° septimo decimo; mense Februarii. Datum apud Atrebatum.

CCLXXII.

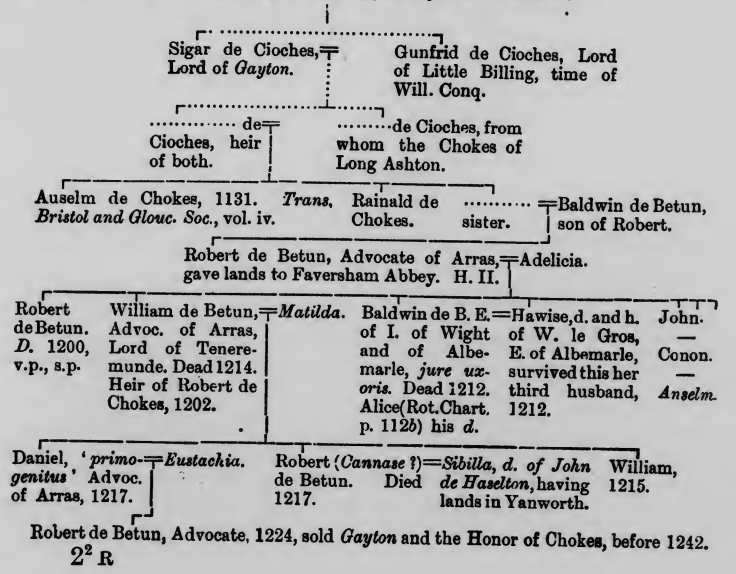
Daniel, Advocatus, super Haseltona, ʒaneworþ.

The same Daniel notifies to Bishop Silvester, the gift of his patronage of Halling and Haselton to the Convent.

Venerabili Viro et in Christo semper amando, Silvestro, Dei Gracia, Wygorniensi Episcopo et suis omnibus successoribus, Daniel, Advocatus et Betunie dominus, eternam in Domino Salutem. Vestre Serenitati

notum facio, me, intuitu divine pietatis, pro salute mea et matris et uxoris mee, et pro redempcione animarum patris mei et antecessorum meorum, concessisse et contulisse Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba, patronatum Ecclesiarum de Hallinges et de Haseltona[1] — ita, ut eis, cum aliqua predictarum

[1] Sigar de Cioches (Choques in Flanders), a companion of William the Conqueror, had Halling, Haselton and Yanworth, the Gloucestershire lands of Goda, sister of Edward the Confessor, and mother of Harald of Ewyas and Sudley. Anselm, his grandson, succeeded in 1131. Rainald, his brother, however, gave the vill of Yanworth to S. Peter's, Gloucester, between 1135—9. (*Cart. Mon. Glouc. I.*, 90). Robert—son of Baldwin, son of Robert (1101), Advocate (Avoué, patron) of Arras, and Lord of Teneremunde and Betun, who married the sister of Anselm de Chokes—inherited the three manors aforesaid. From him they descended, through William (1202) and Daniel (1207), to Robert (1224—42); who sold the honour of Chokes, and sold or gave these three manors to Robert de Gynes, who quitclaimed the Convent of a £9 fee-farm rent, fixed by William de Betun at £20; then at £10; then £9. Baldwin, Comes de Gynes, accompanied Robert de Betun to a conference with K. Henry III. (*Ann de Theok. I.*, 107). "Comes de Gynes et Advocatus Bethun." (*Cal. Gen. I.*, 42). The names in italics, in the following pedigree, are supplied by this "Landboc."



age of Halling and Haselton to the Convent.

Ecclesiarum vacaverit, sine omni reclamacione mei et meorum, Personam ad eam vacantem instituendam, pro sua voluntate et electione, presentare. Et hanc eis donacionem, assensu uxoris mee, carta mea sigillo meo roborata, imperpetuum, roboravi et confirmavi. Hec, autem, Vobis duxi notificanda, ne, ad suam presentacionem, aliqua eis, ex parte Vestra, per ignoranciam facti mei, difficultas ingeratur, quominus presentandas Vobis pro tempore Personas instituere differatis. Valeat semper in Domino Sanctitas Vestra.

CCLXXIII. fo. 277.

Concessio Advocati Betunie de tribus villis Hallinges, Haseltona, et ȝaneworþe.

William de Betun notifies his tenants of the gift of the 3 manors to the Convent.

Willelmus, Attrebati Advocatus, Betunie et Teremunde dominus, omnibus hominibus suis et tenentibus de Hallinges et de Haseltona et de Ianewrth, Salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse Abbati de Wynchecumba et eiusdem loci Conventui ad feodifirmam imperpetuum, Hallinges et Haseltonam et ȝaneworth cum pertinenciis suis cum homagio et omnibus serviciis vestris—unde vobis mando et firmiter precipio, per fidem, quam mihi debetis, quod predicto Abbati et Conventui sitis de cetero intendentes, et in omnibus respondentes, sicut dominis vestris, sicut mihi prius respondistis. Valete.

CCLXXIV. *Godefridus Episcopus de decimis de Hallynges.*[1]

CCLXXV. *Godefridus Episcopus de decimis Hallynges.*[2]

[1] Given in vol. i., p. 263. Beginning, "Memorandum, etc., Sanctissimo Patri . . . . domino Godefrido"—ending, "IX. Kalendas Aprilis; anno Domini m° cc° octogesimo septimo."

[2] Given in vol. i., pp. 273-4. Beginning, "Memorandum, etc., Sanctissimo Patri . . . Symon de Overbyri, Rector Ecclesie de Hallynge"—ending, "II. Kalendas Aprilis; anno Domini m° cc° octogesimo octavo."

Godefridus Episcopus de decimis de Hallinges.[1] CCLXXVI. fo. 278.

Capitulum Wygorniense pro decimis de Hallinges.[1] CCLXXVII. fo. 279.

Glovernia de ȝaneworth. CCLXXVIII. fo. 281.

25 Mar. 1321. S. Peter's Gloucester quitclaims all right in Yanworth (Rainald de Ciocches' grant of the 20s. yearly rent).

Universis pateat per presentes, quod Nos Abbas et Conventus Sancti Petri Gloucestrie, pro Nobis et successoribus nostris remisimus et quietum clamavimus Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba et eorum successoribus, imperpetuum, totum ius et clamium, quod habuimus vel quoquomodo habere poterimus, in manerio de Yaneworth predictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba cum suis pertinenciis—ita quod nec Nos nec successores nostri, nec aliquis nomine nostro, aliquid iuris vel clamii in predicto manerio cum suis pertinenciis exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum; sed ab omni iure et iuris clamio, penitus inde, per presentes, imperpetuum, excludamur. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Croupes; Iohanne de la Mare; Roberto de Solers; Iohanne de Mortona; Ricardo de Bosco; Ricardo de Aula de Haseltona; Iohanne de ȝaneworth et aliis. Datum Gloucestrie, in pleno Capitulo nostro, die Annunciacionis Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quarto decimo.

Carta Iohannis de la Stile pro particula prati in ȝaneworth. CCLXXIX.

Rob. de Gayton confirms to John of the

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Robertus de Gayton, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea

[1] CCLXXVI., the Bishop of Worcester's Order about the Tithes of Halling, is recited in CCLXXVII.—the Confirmation of it by the Prior and Chapter of Worcester. This last is given verbatim in vol. i., pp. 274-7, beginning "Omnibus Christi fidelibus"—ending, "Anno supradicto Domini." The last 23 lines of it are, by some mistake, given on fo. 305 of this volume. The 7 lines on the top of fo. 281 should be in fo. 305, in place of the 23 there. On the foot of fo. 280, "quere finem huius Confirmacionis folio xii° sequenti ad signum ±."

Stile, of Yanworth, for his service, the parcel of meadow between the water and the Welham; for

confirmavi Iohanni de la Stigele de ȝaneworth, pro servicio suo, totam particulam prati mei, illam, scilicet, que iacet inter aquam et la Welhamme, Habendam et tenendam dicto Iohanni et heredibus suis, vel quibuscunque eam dare vendere vel assignare voluerit, libere et quiete, iure et integre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, de me et heredibus meis, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis, ipse et heredes sui vel eius assignati, unum denarium argenti, in festo Nativitatis Beate Marie pro omni servicio, consuetudine et demanda seculari, mihi et heredibus meis inde pertinente. Et ego, Robertus, et heredes mei supradictum pratum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis dicto Iohanni et heredibus suis vel eius assignatis quibuscunque, per predictum servicium, contra omnes gentes warantizare et defendere et de omnibus serviciis acquietare tenemur, imperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, mea donacione et presentis carte mee confirmacione dedit mihi dictus Iohannes pre manibus unam marcam argenti in gersumam. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio ratam et perpetuam optineat stabilitatem, presentem cartam meam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Elia, tunc ballivo Abbatis Wynchecumbe, Iohanne Clerbaud de Hamptona; Roberto Aufrey de Haseltona; Iohanne Iuvene; Willelmo Blanchard; Nicholao, mercatore; Alano, clerico de Schireburna; Waltero Russel de Cumptona; Nicholao de Hudekenesse et aliis quam pluribus.

a yearly rent of 1*d.* silver;

fo. 282.

and a fine of 1 silver mark.

Clarebald.

CCLXXX. *Carta Iohannis Stile pro una acra prati in ȝaneworth.*

Nicholas Merchant of Yanworth confirms to John Stile 1*a.* meadow, between Rich. Cosyn and Nich. Young.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Nicholaus Mercator de ȝaneworth, dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni de la Stigele de ȝaneworth, pro servicio suo, unam acram prati mei iacentem in prato de ȝaneworth inter pratum Ricardi Cusyn, ex una parte, et pratum Nicholai Iuvenis, ex altera, Habendam et tenendam dicto Iohanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis eius quibuscunque, libere et quiete, pacifice et integre, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, de me et heredibus meis, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis, ipse et heredes sui vel eius assignati unum obolum argenti, in festo Annunciacionis Beate Marie, pro omni servicio, consuetudine et demanda seculari, mihi vel heredibus meis inde pertinente. Ego, autem, Nicholaus et heredes mei dictam acram prati dicto Iohanni et heredibus suis vel eius assignatis, per predictum servicium, contra omnes gentes warentizare, defendere et de omnibus serviciis acquietare debemus, imperpetuum. Pro hac, eciam, mea donacione et presentis carte mee confirmacione dedit mihi dictus Iohannes viginti solidos sterlingorum pre manibus in gersumam. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio perpetue stabilitatis robur optineat, presentem cartam meam sigilli mei impressione signavi. Hiis testibus; Elya, tunc ballivo Abbatis de Wynchecumba; Roberto de Gayton; Iohanne Clerbaud de Hampton; Roberto Aufrey de Haselton; Willelmo Blanchard; Iohanne Iuvene et multis aliis.

Rent a silver ½*d.*, for all service.

Fine 20*s*

Feofamenta seu quieta clamancia Iohannis Stile. CCLXXXI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Iohannes de Stilo, filius Iohannis de Stilo, reddidi remisi et omnino quietum clamavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, necnon eorum successoribus, pro me et heredibus meis, totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in una acra prati iacente in prato de ȝaneworth inter pratum Ricardi Cosyn, ex una parte, et pratum Nicholai le Ioevene, ex altera; et unam particulam prati, que iacet inter aquam et Welhamme

John, son of John Stile, remits to the Convent

all his claim to the acre, above;

fo. 283.

the parcel of meadow in (cclxxix.); 1*a.* N. Field, above the Fallow, near Agatha Townesende; 1*a.* S. Field, above Ridgeway, near Will. Giffard.

in eodem prato; et duas acras terre arabilis in campo de ȝaneworth predicta; quarum una acra iacet in le Northfeld super le Valuwe, iuxta terram, quam Agatha de la Touneshende tenet; et alia in le Southfeld, que buttat super le Rugweie iuxta terram, quam Willelmus Giffard tenet, Habenda predicta prata et terra arabilis eisdem Abbati et Monachis eorumque successoribus, in perpetuum, sine aliquo retenemento ad me vel heredes meos pertinente—ita, quod nec ego, nec aliquis heredum meorum aliquid vendicare poterimus in futurum. Et, ad maiorem securitatem, munimenta, que inde habui, eisdem liberavi. Et, quia volo quod hec mea reddicio, remissio et quieta clamantia firma et stabilis, imperpetuum, permaneat, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Elya le Botiller de Foxcote; Ricardo de Bosco de Cheddeworth; Willelmo de Solers de Schipton; Willelmo Russel de Wodemancote; Iohanne de Aula de Haselton; Willelmo de Hodeknasse; Waltero le Ioevene et aliis.

CCLXXXII. *Carta Walteri West de quinque acris in ȝaneworth.*

25 May, 1222. Walter, son of Alan de Yanworth, grants 10*a.* arable, in the places in *Italics*;

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Walterus West, filius Alani de ȝaneworth, dedi et concessi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo et Monachis de Wynchecumba, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, decem acras terre in territorio de ȝaneworth; videlicet, in uno campo, in *Drakenhord tres acras*; et in *Bradedenverne duas acras*; et in alio campo, in *Dudenwellerine unam acram*; *contra Molendinum unam acram*; apud *Hundeshulle unam acram*; apud *Waitingwei unam acram*; apud *Eyleswei unam acram.* Volo itaque, ut predicti Monachi habeant et teneant totam predictam terram, honorifice et plenarie, bene et in pace, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et demanda. Et ego et heredes mei eandem terram de

omni seculari servicio adquietabimus, et eam predictis Monachis contra omnes homines defendemus, imperpetuum, et warantizabimus. Et, ut hec mea concessio et donacio rata permaneat et stabilis, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei appositione confirmavi. Hiis testibus; Henrico Tracy; Philippo de Tudintona; Baldwino, Persona de Haseltona; Hugone Pincerna de Tormertona; Willelmo Foliot; Aluredo de Leche; Iohanne, fratre meo, et multis aliis. Actum anno Gracie Divine millesimo ducentesimo xxii°; mense Maie; die Sancti Aldelmi.

free of all service.

Iohannis West de ȝaneworth. CCLXXXIII.

15 Aug. 1271. fo. 284. John West gives Abbat John, his tenement and messuage in Yanworth, for the Corrody, following.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes West, dedi, concessi et quietum clamavi, pro me et heredibus meis, domino meo Iohanni, Dei Gracia, Abbati Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui totum tenementum meum de ȝaneworth cum mesuagio et pertinenciis suis omnibus, quod habui vel habere potui, sine ullo retenemento, Habendum et tenendum predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, libere et integre—ita, quod ego, predictus Iohannes, vel heredes mei vel aliquis ex parte nostra, in predicto tenemento et mesuagiis cum eorum pertinenciis nichil clamare poterimus, imperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione et quieta clamancia mea concesserunt dicti Abbas et Conventus mihi et Isabelle, uxori mee, quedam ad sustentacionem nostram, dum vixerimus, sicut in quodam scripto inter nos inde confecto plenius continetur. Et, ut hec donacio, concessio et quieta clamancia mea firma et stabilis, imperpetuum, permaneat, eam presenti scripto sigilli mei impressione munito roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto de la Sale de Haseltona; Roberto Solers de Syptone; Iohanne Clariebaud de Hampton; Baldwyno de ȝaneworth; Ricardo de Bosco de Cheddeworth; Willelmo Blanchard et aliis.

CCLXXXIV. *Iohannes West in ȝaneworth.*

15 Aug. 1271. John and Isabel West's Corrody.

Ita convenit, inter dominum Iohannem, Dei Gracia, Abbatem Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventum, ex parte una, et Iohannem West de ȝaneworth, ex altera, ad festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie, anno Gracie m° cc° septuagesimo primo; videlicet, quod predictus Iohannes dedit, concessit et quiete clamavit, pro se et heredibus suis, imperpetuum, Deo et Beate Marie Ecclesie Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totam terram suam, quam habuit vel aliquo modo habere posset in ȝaneworth, quam tenuit de Ecclesia predicta cum pertinenciis suis omnibus, sicut [in carta] eisdem inde confecta plenius continetur. Et pro hac donacione concesserunt predicti Abbas et Conventus pro se et successoribus suis predicto Iohanni et Isabelle, uxori eius, quod ipsi, dum simul vixerint, recipiant et habeant de eis ad sustentacionem suam, qualibet die, duos panes monachales et unum panem scutiferi et duas lagenas cervisie de celario domini Abbatis, percipiendas una die septimane vel quindene, secundum quod dominus Abbas fecerit suam cervisiam braciari. Et de coquina domini Abbatis potagium et duo fercula, sicut liberi servientes in Aula domini Abbatis; et duas summas busce in qualibet septimana; et domos cum columbario et curtilagio, quas Ricardus de Wenric quondam tenuit et habuit; et unam vaccam in pastura cum bobus domini Abbatis. Et habebit dictus Iohannes, singulis annis, unam robam, sicut liberi servientes domini Abbatis recipiunt; vel octo solidos pro roba. Et predicta Isabella habebit, singulis annis, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro roba octo solidos. Si vero contigerit, alterutrum eorum in fata decedere, tunc cessabit medietas prestacionis omnium predictorum exceptis domibus, pane scutiferi, pastura ad vaccam; que, sine diminucione, ei, qui superstes fuerit, remanebunt—ita, tamen, quod si predicta Isabella supervixerit

See Summary, vol. i., 129.

Here—the beer, weekly or fortnightly, according to the Abbat's brewing.

Two dishes of free servants' fare, in the Abbat's Hall: 2 seams of firewood weekly: the buildings, dovecote and garden, once, of *Rich. de Wenrich*, and common for a cow in Abbat's pasture.

fo. 285.

John's robe, that of the Abbat's free servant; or 8s. 8s. to Isabel for a robe.

If either die, half ceases; excepting the

fo. 285.

house, the

predictum Iohannem, habebit domos predictas et medietatem busce predicte et predictam pasturam ad unam vaccam, dum eisdem domibus honeste in sua viduitate permanserit. Si, vero, dominus Abbas, qui pro tempore fuerit, voluerit habere predictum Iohannem in servicio suo, remanebit et stabit in libero servicio ipsius Abbatis infra Abbathiam vel extra, pro voluntate eiusdem Abbatis, et recipiet et habebit in omnibus sicut alii servientes Abbatis recipiunt; et tunc, dum ita fuerit, cessabit medietas prestacionis omnium predictorum: salvo, tamen, pane scutarii prenominato. Et, si forte contigerit, quod dictus Iohannes moriatur priusquam Isabella, uxor eius, et ipsa Isabella voluerit forsan de predicta terra, super dote petenda, aliquam questionem movere, perdat statim in omnibus, eo facto, quicquid ei in hoc scripto prenominatum est et concessum. In cuius rei testimonium partes huic scripto, alternatim, sua apposuerunt sigilla.

esquire's loaf and pasture.

The Abbat may retain John's free service in or out of the Abbey; then, *his* corrody to cease, save the esquire's bread.

De terra Roberti de Cannase in ȝaneworth. CCLXXXV.

Ego, Robertus Cannase de Bethunia, et Sibilla Lesgarre, uxor mea, notum facimus universis presens scriptum inspecturis, quod vendidimus Roberto Abbati et Monachis Wynchecumbe totam terram nostram in ȝaneworth cum omnibus pertinenciis pro viginti quatuor marcis argenti, quas nobis pagaverunt ad emendam aliam terram nobis utiliorem in confinio terre nostre de Bethunia; videlicet duas bovatas terre cum duabus acris in prato, que sunt sub domo Estrildis, vidue, et alias duas bovatas terre, quas Iohannes de Haseltona habuit, in escambium, de dictis Abbate et Monachis, pro una virgata terre, quarum unam Ernisius, et alteram Robertus Ulks quondam tenuerunt, et modicum mansum illud, quod est primum a dextris venientibus de Haseltona in ingressu ville; quas, scilicet, terras prenominatus Iohannes de Haseltona dedit mihi, in maritagium cum

Robert Cannase de Betun, and Sibilla Lesgarre (Leygores ?), his wife, sell to the Abbot of Winchcomb all their land in Yanworth, for 24 marks, to buy more useful land at Betun, viz.:—2 oxgangs: 2*a*. mead. under wid. Estrilde's ho: 2 oxgangs, in exchange, fr. Abbat, for I. de H.'s yardland; a sizeable house, the first on the right, from

Haselton—all the gift of Rob. de Betun to I. de H., for his service—Sibilla's dower.

dicta Sibilla filia sua; et quas Robertus, Advocatus Bethunie, dedit eidem Iohanni pro servicio suo. Nos, eciam, eandem terram in pleno Comitatu Gloucestrie abiuravimus, et totum ius et dominium, quod in ea habuimus, dictis Abbati et Monachis quietum clamavimus de nobis et heredibus nostris, imperpetuum—ita, quod nec nos nec heredes nostri, nec aliquis per nos, in predicta terra aliquid de cetero clamaverimus. Et nos et heredes nostri predictis Abbati et Monachis totam prenominatam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus et defendemus. Et nos, ad maiorem securitatem eorundem Monachorum, cartas, quas de eadem terra habuimus eas reddidimus; et simul, cum presenti carta, super Altare Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi optulimus, sub presencia tocius Conventus et aliorum multorum. Et, ut hec nostra venditio et quieta clamantia perpetuo firma et stabilis permaneat, eam presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei appositione confirmavi, apposito, eciam, sigillo prenominate Sibille, uxoris mee, ad maiorem securitatem. Hiis testibus; Radulfo Musard, tunc Vicecomite Gloucestrensi; Helia Giffard; Radulfo de Sullia; Henrico Tracy; Willelmo Russel; Petro de Eggeworth; Hugone Pincerna de Thormertona; Iohanne Russel, seneschallo de Sullia; Matheo, Coco, tunc preposito Hundredi de Wynchecumba; Philippo de Tudintona; Baldwino, Persona de Haseltona; Petro Pincerna; Waltero de Oure et multis aliis.

fo. 286.

CCLXXXVI. *Carta Sibille Lesgare de terra de ȝaneworthe.*

1236.

Sibilla Lesgare de Betunia quitclaims to Abbat Henry, for 5 marks, her dower land; sold, with Rob. Canase her late

Universis Christi fidelibus cismarinis et transmarinis, Sibilla Lesgare de Betunia, eternam in Domino Salutem. Universitati vestre notum facio, me, in viduitate mea, quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, totum clamium et ius, quod habui, in terra de ȝaneworth cum pertinenciis suis; quam, scilicet,

husband's consent, to Abbat Robert, her uncle, for 20 marks and a robe.

Iohannes de Haselton, pater meus, mihi dedit in liberum maritagium, et quam ego, assensu Roberti Canase, tunc mariti mei, quondam vendidi Roberto, tunc Abbati Wynchecumbe, avunculo meo, et Conventui pro viginti marcis argenti et una roba, sicut carta, quam de vendicione mea eis feci, testatur—ita, quod nec ego, nec heredes mei, ullo unquam tempore, de cetero, aliquid ius in ea poterimus vendicare. Et pro hac mea quieta clamancia dederunt mihi Henricus, tunc Abbas Wynchecumbe, et Conventus quinque marcas sterlingorum. Actum anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Iohannis Regis, vicesimo; Willelmo de Eboraco, Willelmo de Insula, Turstano Dispensatore, Radulfo de Candous, Iusticiariis *Chandos.* tunc itinerantibus in Comitatu Gloucestrensi. Hanc meam, vero, quietam clamanciam ego et heredes mei dictis Abbati et Conventui contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Et quia volo, quod hec mea concessio et quieta clamancia perpetuam obtineant firmitatem, presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione corroboravi. Hiis testibus; domino Iohanne Russel; Alexandro de Grevul, militibus; Roberto de Marisco; Roberto le Bel; Roberto de Gayton; Roberto Tinctore de Wynchecumba; Waltero de Twening; Henrico de Brochamtona; Roberto de Sireburne et multis aliis.

fo. 287.

Carta Henrici, filii Nicholai Mercatoris de ȝaneworth. CCLXXXVII.

1260.

Henry, son of Nicholas Merchant of Yanworth, quitclaims lands and tenements bought by Rich. de Compton of John West of Yanworth.

Noverint omnes presens scriptum visuri vel audituri, quod ego, Henricus, filius Nicholai Mercatoris de ȝaneworth, dedi et concessi Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe totum ius et clamium, et quicquid mihi aliquo modo accidere potuit vel poterit, in terris et tenementis, quas et que Ricardus de Cumpton emit de Iohanne West de ȝaneworth—ita, videlicet, quod ego aut heredes mei de dictis terris aut tenementis aut eorum pertinenciis custodiam, maritagium, seu quidquid aliud, de

cetero, vendicare non poterimus; sed quicquid mihi aut heredibus meis inde [de] cetero poterit accidere, dictis Abbati et Conventui pro me et heredibus meis habendum concessi. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio firmitatis robur optineat perpetuum, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Actum anno Gracie m° cc° sexagesimo. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Cumpton; Roberto de Geyton; Roberto de Aula; Iohanne le Iovene; Waltero Dogge et multis aliis.

CCLXXXVIII *Carta de terra Iohannis West de ȝaneworth.*

3 Dec. 1261. Rich. de Cumpton quitclaims, to Abbat John, Westland.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, Ricardus de Cumpton, Clericus, Salutem in Domino. Sciatis me concessisse, remisisse et quiete clamasse domino Iohanni, Dei gracia, Abbati Wynchecumbe totam illam terram cum pertinenciis suis, quam tenui in ȝaneworth de concessione et tradicione Iohannis West, et tenore presentis scripti excludo me, precise, ab omni iure, quod in eadem terra habui seu habere potui, racione alicuius convencionis inter me et predictum Iohannem de predicta terra tenenda ad terminum nominatum. Concedo insuper et volo, quod nullum servicium inter nos inde confectum, racione termini nominati seu concessionis et confirmacionis et concessionis Henrici, filii Nicholai, et Alicie, filie predicti Iohannis West, et heredis, in nullo, predicto Iohanni Abbati, contra dictam concessionem, possit obesse, nec mihi prodesse. In cuius rei robur et testimonium, scripto presenti sigillum meum apposui. Actum die tercia post festum Sancti Andree Apostoli; anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Iohannis, quadragesimo quinto. Valete.

CCLXXXIX. *Carta Walteri de Gothurste de prato, que vocatur Edrichesmede de ȝaneworth.*

About 1275. Walter de Gothurst sold

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus de Gothurste, Salutem in Domino.

Eadric's mead. in Chedworth to Richard de Bosco and Milo de Stowell—his seisin in it stopped by his father Roger's fo. 288. lease for relief to H. E. of Warwick, for 20 years;

Noverit universitas vestra me vendidisse Ricardo de Bosco [Cal. Gen. i., 337] et Myloni de Stowelle, Clerico, totum illud pratum meum, quod vocatur pratum Eadrici in Cheddeworth, et cartam meam de feofamento illis inde coram viris fide dignis fecisse—et, quia Rogerus de Gothurst, pater meus, predictum pratum tradidit ad firmam Henrico, Comiti Warwykie, pro relevio suo, usque ad terminum viginti duorum annorum—ita, quod nunquam postea potui seisinam habere de predicto prato, propter potestatem diversorum dominorum de Cheddeworth, qui pratum illud tenuerunt, tum propter mei impotenciam—promitto fide media, quod pratum predictum pro iuribus meis, sumptibus suis mediocriter sumtis, impetrabo, et eis inde seysinam, quam cicius potero, habere faciam: et [quia] predicti Ricardus et Milo, per defectum mei in aliquibus, in pratum predictum perquirendo sunt impediti vel recordati, volo et concedo, quod libere possint ingredi et tenere totum tenementum meum de Gothurst, quod habui in manu mea, vel ad me et heredes meos aliquo modo descendere potuit, die confeccionis huius scripti sine aliquo impedimento mei vel heredum meorum. Et, si in aliquo de predictis defecero, volo quod predictus Mylo, Clericus, habeat totum redditum suum quietum, in quo mihi tenetur, imperpetuum—ita, quod ego nec aliquis heredum meorum aliquid inde, aliquo iure, exigere possimus. Ad que omnia premissa fideliter in forma prenominata observanda, tenore presentium, me obligo, subponens me potestati Vicecomitis Gloucestrensis, qui possit me compellere per terras et omnia bona mea, que habeo vel habiturus sum in eodem Comitatu, mobilia et immobilia, ad omnium predictorum articulorum plenam observanciam. Et preter hec, dabo eidem Vicecomiti decem marcas sterlingorum in subsidium Fabrice Ecclesie Wygornie deputandas, si omnia predicta facere neclexero. In cuius rei testimonium, presentibus litteris signum sigilli mei apposui. Hiis

and by his own fault. They may, now, enter on and hold all his ten^{t}. of Gothurst.

Failing aught, he will quit Milo of his rent.

He will also give to the Sheriff 10 marks to the Fabric of the Church at Worcester.

testibus; domino Waltero Lakoholt; Roberto de Solers; Waltero de Solers; Willelmo de Stabulo; Roberto Segare et aliis.

CCXC. *Gloucestria de ȝaneworth.*

1 Dec. 1323. Gloucester acquits Winchcomb of all arrears of the 20s., Yanworth rent.

Universis pateat per presentes, quod nos, Iohannes, Permissione Divina, Abbas Monasterii Sancti Petri Gloucestrie et eiusdem loci Conventus, recepimus a domino Ricardo, Abbate Monasterii Wynchecumbe, et ipsius loci Conventu, omnia arreragia, a toto tempore retroacto usque ad diem confectionis presencium, de quodam annuo redditu, viginti solidis de manerio de ȝaneworthe nobis debitis ab eisdem; de quibus quidem arreragiis predictos Abbatem et Conventum Wynchecumbe quietos esse fatemur per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Datum in pleno Capitulo nostro, fo. 289. Gloucestrie, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Andree Apostoli; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, sexto decimo.

CCXCI. *Tradicio totarum terrarum Limecok, filii Nicholai Mercatoris de ȝaneworth, Ricardo de Cumpton, Clerico.*

Henry, son of Nich. Merchant of Yanworth, and Alice, his wife, d. of J. West, demised to Richard de Cumpton, Clerk, all West's land in Yanworth;

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, Limecok (Henricus supra), filius Nicholai Mercatoris de ȝaneworth et Alicia, filia Iohannis West, uxor sua, Salutem in Domino. Sciatis nos veraciter intellexisse et manifesto recognovisse Iohannem West de ȝaneworth cuius filia et heres ego, Alicia sum, certa convencione, pro quadam summa pecunie, concessisse et dimisisse et tradidisse Ricardo de Cumpton, Clerico, totam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, quam idem Iohannes tenuit in ȝaneworth, Habendam et tenendam eidem Ricardo et heredibus suis, quibuscunque assignatis suis et eorum heredibus

vel assignatis, per tot annos continuo sequentes et completos, per quot, a termino inchoante ad festum Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Iohannis, xxx° primo, alicuius heredis masculi custodia racione tenementi militaris, de consuetudine regni, in manus domini sui plenius durare consuevit; salva dote Matildis, uxoris ipsius Iohannis, revertenda, plenarie, eidem Ricardo et assignatis suis, si, quocunque casu, secundum legem terre, a predicta Matilda vacuetur, infra terminum memoratum, tenenda, per terminum supradictorum annorum, pariter cum terra prefata. Nos, autem, dictam concessionem et tradicionem ipsius Iohannis, ut predictum est, plane intelligentes ac firmam et stabilem habentes, illam concessionem et tradicionem, tenore presentis scripti, sponte concedimus, confirmamus et ratificamus. Idem, eciam, Ricardus, ad frequentes et multiplicatas peticiones nostras, necnon amicorum nostrorum, de sua gracia, nobis concessit, quod tantummodo domos et curtilagia, quondam predicti Iohannis in ȝaneworth, de eodem Ricardo teneamus, sub quibuscunque conditionibus et formis, et quamdiu ei placuerit, presenti carta, convencione, omnino, inde recessuri ad voluntatem ipsius Ricardi vel assignatorum suorum, durante termino suo supradicto. Et ne, occasione alicuius iuris vel saisine ad nos inde pertinentis, terminum prenominatum ipsius Ricardi vel assignatorum suorum de dicta terra cum pertinenciis suis, racione concessionis, quam nobis dictarum domorum fecit, perturbare possimus, vel differre seu impedire nobis licuerit, vel, in contrarium, brevi de nova disseisina, seu quocunque alio remedio nobis comperto, gaudere, vel sue voluntati et summonitioni inde recedendi resistere, seu contra tenorem presentis scripti aliquid reclamare—in omnium predictorum robur et testimonium, presens scriptum, mutuis sigillis hinc inde sigillatum, confectum est, [et] relaxavimus et quiete clamavimus eidem Ricardo omnes defaltas,

from Michaelmas, 1247, for the customary term of wardship of any male heir by military tenure. The dower of Matilda, West's wife, to revert to R. de C.; if by her made void, during said term.

Nicholas and Alice may still hold West's houses and gardens, at Compton's will, during said term.

R. de C. quit of dilipidations at the end of the term.

deterioraciones domorum et clausorum ad nos pertinentes, in fine termini sui supradicti. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Gayton; Waltero Russel, Iuvene; Nicholao
fo. 290. de Hudeknesse; Willelmo, filio Nicholai; Thoma, filio Reginaldi et aliis.

CCXCII. *Placita apud Westmonasterium coram Willelmo de Bereford et sociis suis Iusticiis domini Regis de Banco, de termino Sancti Hillarii; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quintodecimo.*

Hil. Term, 1322. The Abbat of Gloucester releases to Winchcomb all right to the M. of Yanworth.

Postea a die Sancti Hillarii in xv. dies; anno regni domini Regis nunc quintodecimo, continuato inde inter eos processu venit predictus Abbas de Wynchecumba per Robertum de Malverne, attornatum suum predictum. Et predictus Abbas Sancti Petri Gloucestrie non venit, et fuit petens. Ideo consideratum est, quod predictus Abbas de Wynchecumba eat inde sine die, et teneat predictum Manerium de Ianeworth cum pertinenciis sibi et successoribus et Ecclesie sue Sancti Kenelmi predicto quiete de predicto Abbate Sancti Petri Gloucestrie et successoribus suis et Ecclesia sua Sancti Petri Gloucestrie predicta, imperpetuum. Et idem Abbas Sancti Petri et plegii sui de prosequendo in misericordia, etc.; querantur nomina plegiorum etc.

The Pleading Trin. Term, 1318.

Et memorandum est, quod istud iudicium intratur post principale placitum, quod placitatum fuit, termino Sancte Trinitatis; anno regni Regis nunc undecimo.

CCXCIII. *De decimis de Hallynge.*

15 July, 1291. Pope Nicholas IV. confirms the B. of Worc. decision about Rectorial tithe at Halling.

Nicolaus, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis suis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii Wynchecumbe, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis Dioceseos,

Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Cum a Nobis petitur quod iustum est et honestum, tam vigor equitatis, quam ordo exigit racionis, ut id per sollicitudinem officii Nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum. Exhibita siquidem vestra peticio continebat, quod dudum inter Vos ex parte una, et Magistrum Symonem de Overburi, Rectorem Ecclesie de Hallynge, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, super quibusdam decimis et rebus aliis ex altera, orta materia questionis; tandem, post habitos super hoc diversos hinc inde processus, Vos et idem Rector anfractus cupientes vitare litigii, pacisque et concordie sequi consilium, ordinacioni seu provisioni Venerabilis Fratris Nostri, Wygorniensis Episcopi, Vos super hiis sponte ac liberaliter submisistis; promittentes, prestito iuramento, eius ordinacionem seu provisionem super hiis perpetuis temporibus observare. Idem, vero, Episcopus, huiusmodi submissione recepta, cupiens, debite provisionis remedio, suscitatas inter Vos et eundem Rectorem propter hoc subducere turbacionis procellas, inter cetera deliberacione provida ordinavit, ut Vos, in maneriis de *housbote* et *heybote* ad Vos spectantibus, ac decimarum veterum et novalium necnon nutrimentorum animalium provenienccium, undecumque infra ipsius Ecclesie Parochiam existencium, prestacione, sitis omnino immunes—Capituli Wygornie ad id accedente concensu—prout in litteris inde confectis et dictorum Episcopi et Capituli sigillis munitis plenius dicitur contineri. Nos, itaque, Vestris supplicacionibus inclinati, ordinacionem huius- fo. 291.
modi sicut provide et sine pravitate facta est communimus. Nulli, ergo, hominium liceat hanc paginam nostre confirmacionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum Eius noverit se incursurum. Datum apud Urbem Veterem, Idibus Iulii; Pontificatus Nostri anno tercio.

CCXCIV. *Carta Iohannis de Haselton facta Roberto, genero suo, Cannase.*

John, Parson of Haselton, to Rob. de Betun (Cannase), on his marriage with his dau. Sibil, gives his lay fee in Yanworth, described in text; and in cclxxxv. above.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Iohannes, Persona de Haselton, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto de Betunia, genero meo, in liberum maritagium cum filia mea, Sibilla, totam terram de laico feudo meo in ȝaneworth, preter terram illam, que fuit matris mee: videlicet, duas bovatas, quas habui de dono domini Roberti, Advocati, que fuerant, quondam, *Ansgodi* et *Herewici*; cum duabus acris in prato, que sunt sub domo Estrildis vidue; et, preterea, totam terram illam, quam accepi de Roberto Abbate et Monachis Wynchecumbe in escambium unius virgate terre, que, scilicet, fuit quondam *Rogeri Turpin*, videlicet, unam bovatam terre, quam Ernisius tenuit; et alteram, quam *Robertus Ulks* tenuit; et modicum mansum illud in valle, quod est primum in ingressu ville ex dextera parte venientibus de Haseltona. Hanc terram totam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ei et heredibus suis de filia Sibilla concedo tenendam, imperpetuum; salvo servicio unius libre piperis, quam reddet, singulis annis, ipse vel heres suus de filia mea, Galfrido de Verli, viro primogenite filie mee, Margarete, ipsi vel heredi suo pro tempore, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio. Et, ut hec mea donacio stabilis et rata permaneat, eam presenti scripto sigilli mei apposicione roborato, confirmavi. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Foliot; Magistro Roberto de Langedone; Magistro Iohanne de Salesb[iria]; Galfrido de Nortona; Hugone Pincerna; Galfrido Marmion; Waltero de Gaytona; Baldwino de Nortona de Estona; et multis aliis.

Pepper-corn rent, to be paid to Geoffrey de Verli, husband of Margaret, John's first-born daughter.

CCXCV. *Carta Iohannis de Haseltona, de dimidia hida in ȝaneworth, quam dedit Sibille, filie sue.*

[The same as the above, *from* "Sciant presentes, etc.," *to* "ex dextera parte venientibus de Haseltona"—*then, thus*:—]

Hanc terram totam cum pertinenciis suis omnibus et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus concedo ei, tenendam de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis, si quos heredes habuerit de filia mea, in feodo et hereditate in perpetuum. Et, ut hec mea donacio stabilis et rata permaneat, eam presenti scripto, sigilli mei apposicione roborato, confirmavi. Hiis testibus; domino Galfrido de Nortona; domino Alexandro de Greinvill; Willelmo Foliot; Hugone Pincerna; Magistro Roberto de Langedona; Magistro Iohanne de Sarum; Baldwino de Nortona; Iohanne, Persona de Hallinges; Waltero de Sireburna; Waltero de Clouilla; Guidone de Aula; Morino, Ianitore; Waltero Burell; Roberto de Sireburne et multis aliis.

fo. 292.

ȝaneworth. CCXCVI.

About 1190. Rob. de Betun, with his wife's consent, grants to his Clerk, John de Haselton, at his brother Walter's request, the ½ hide in Yanworth, held by their mother;

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus de Betunia, Advocatus Attrebati, assensu et consensu filiorum meorum et uxoris mee, ad peticionem Walteri de Haseltona, Clerici mei, dedi et concessi Iohanni, Clerico, fratri eiusdem Walteri, dimidiam hidam terre in villa de Ianeworþia, quam mater eorum tenuit, illam, scilicet, que fuit Baldwini; tenendam de me et heredibus meis, illi et heredibus suis, in feudo hereditario, sicut mater eius eam tenuit; scilicet, pro duabus libris piperis, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, annuatim solvendis, liberam et quietam ab omni alio servicio. Quia, vero, quod idem Iohannes mihi diu et fideliter servivit, ad incrementum feudi sui, addidi et concessi ei, assensu filiorum meorum et uxoris mee, duas virgatas terre in predicta villa; unam, scilicet, quam tenuit Rogerus Turpin; et aliam, quam tenuit Turbernus, Carpentarius: dedi, eciam, ei duas terras bubulcorum meorum; illas, scilicet, quas tenuerunt

and two yardlands (Turpin's and Carpenter Turbern's) for faithful service—Asgod's

and Hervey's 2 oxgangs; and meadow under Estrilda's house.

Ansgodus et Hervicus, cum prato et duabus acris, que sunt sub domo Estrildis, vidue. Hanc totam terram prenominatam concessi et dedi predicto Iohanni et heredibus suis, et homagium suum cepi, tenendam de me et heredibus meis, integre, pro prefato servicio, et quiete ab omni alio servicio, et libere, tam in bosco et pratis, quam in plano et pascuis. Et, quia hoc ratum et firmum imperpetuum manere volumus, carta presenti et sigilli nostri ab ea dependentis impressione confirmamus. Hiis testibus; Roberto, primogenito
fo. 293. filio et herede meo; et ceteris omnibus filiis meis; Ricardo, Capellano; Waltero, Clerico de Haseltona; Ilberto, Camerario; Radulfo Catnose; Roberto Esware et multis aliis.

CCXCVII. *Robertus, Advocatus Bethunie, de duabus virgatis in ʒaneworth.*

Same Robert grants to same John the above two yardlands, oxgangs and meadow.

Notum sit tam futuris quam presentibus, quod [ego], Robertus de Betunia, Advocatus Atrebati, assensu et consensu filiorum meorum, dedi et concessi Iohanni, Clerico meo, pro servicio suo, in villa, que dicitur Ianeworth, duas virgatas terre; illam, scilicet, que fuit Rogeri Turpin; et illam, que fuit Turburni, Carpentarii; et tertiam virgatam de terris bubulcorum meorum; illas, scilicet, quas tenuerunt Ansgodus et Hervicus; cum prato et duabus acris, que sunt sub domo Estrildis, vidue. Hanc terram totam concessi sibi et heredibus suis, tenendam de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete ab omni servicio, in incrementum terre, quam mater sua in eadem villa tenuit. Et, quia hoc ratum et inconcussum manere volumus, sigilli nostri impressione confirmamus, et istorum nostrorum testimonio; Roberti, filii mei, Willelmi, Baldwini, Canonis; Ricardi, Capellani; Walteri, Clerici; Radulfi Catnase et multorum aliorum.

Robert's four sons, Robert, the eldest, dead 1200.

Carta Iohannis de Haselton de una virgata terre in Ianeworth. CCXCVIII.

Ego Iohannes, Persona de Ianeworth, notum facio universis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod concessi et dedi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo de Wynchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, unam virgatam terre de laico feudo meo, in ʒaneworth; illam, videlicet, quam Þurbertus Fond et Baldwinus, filius eius, post ipsum tenuerunt, pro salute anime mee et pro anima domini mei, Roberti Advocati, ad inveniendum sumptus Anniversarii eiusdem domini mei, singulis annis, die Sancte Prisce Virginis; secundum quod a prefatis Monachis constitutum est et concessum. Et, ut hec mea donacio, imperpetuum, rata et stabilis permaneat, eam presenti scripto sigillo meo roborato confirmavi. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Foliot, Persona de Sireburna; Iohanne, Persona de Hallinges, Ricardo de Bosco; Baldwino de Norton; Morino, Ianitore; Willelmo de Rawel et multis aliis.

The same John gives a yardland of his lay fee, held by Thurbert Fond and his s. Baldwin, for his own soul, and for the anniversary of his lord, Rob. de Betun, on S. Prisca's Day, Jan. 18.

Cyrographum de una virgata in ʒaneworth. CCXCIX.

1194-1221. Abbat Robert exchanges with John de H. the 2 oxgangs of Ernesius and Rob. Ulks for Turpin's yardland, fo. 294.

Notum sit universis, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ita convenit inter me Robertum, Abbatem Wynchecumbe, et Conventum eiusdem loci, et ex altera parte, me Iohannem, Personam de Haseltona, quod, scilicet, ego, Iohannes, concessi et quietam clamavi imperpetuum de me et de heredibus meis unam virgatam terre, quam, scilicet, Rogerus Turpin tenuit in villa de ʒaneworth, Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmo de Wynchecumba et Monachis ibidem servientibus, Tenendam, imperpetuum, et habendam cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus suis, sicut mihi libere et quiete collata fuit a domino meo, Advocato, tunc capitali domino eiusdem ville. Ego, autem, Robertus, Abbas Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventus concessimus, prenominato Iohanni, in escambium

illius virgate, duas bovatas terre; unam, videlicet, quam Ernesius; et alteram, quam Robertus Ulki quondam tenuerunt; et, preterea, modicum mansum illud, quod est primum in ingressu ville, ex dextera parte venientibus de Haseltona. Ut, autem, hec convencio, inter nos facta, rata in perpetuum permaneat, eandem presenti scripto, sigillis nostris ex utraque parte roborato, et diviso inter nos cyrographo, confirmavimus. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Foliot, Persona de Sireburna; Magistro Iohanne de Saresbiria; Ricardo de Bosco; Baldwino de Norton; Iohanne, Persona de Hallinges; Morino ianitore; et multis aliis.

and the moderate house, on the right, coming from Haselton.

CCC. *Carta Walteri de Lideneia de Hallynges.*

30 May, 1200. Will. of Arras grants Walt. de Lydney 3 yardlands in Halling,

Noverint presentes et futuri generaliter, ad quos littere iste pervenerint, quod ego, Willelmus Attrebatensis Advocatus Bethunie et Teneremunde dominus, concessi et dedi Waltero de Lideneia, meo homini, unam virgatam terre cum duabus aliis virgatis terre, quas prius tenebat in villa de Hallinges, tenendas sibi et heredibus de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete—ita, tamen, quod liber esse debet a teloneo, pannagio et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus in pascuis, in bosco et in omnibus locis. Sciatur, etiam, quod octo boum pascua prefato Waltero cum meis dominicis bobus concessi; propter que memoratus Walterus, annuatim, cum iiii^or solidis reddere tenetur pro omni servicio ad me pertinente. Et, ut hoc firmum et stabile permaneat, presens scriptum impressione mei sigilli feci muniri. Hii sunt testes; mea dilecta uxor, Matilda; dominus Ricardus de Locone; Johannes, Persona de Haseltona; Magister Iohannes; Walterus Stombe, Egidius de Meilgonal (Meynill?), milites; Lambertus de Olne, meus famulus; Radulfus de Cotesden; Galfridus de Heseltona; Rogerus Ianeworth et multi alii. Hoc actum, anno Verbi Incarnationis millesimo cc°; mense Maii; tercio Kal. Iunii; apud Heseltonam.

free of toll and pannage; and common for 8 oxen with the lord's.

Yearly rent of 4s.

Ordinacio domini Walteri, Episcopi, de Ecclesia de Haseltone. CCCI.

29 Mar. 1313. Bp. Walter arbitrates between the Abbat and Elias de Gayton, R. fo. 295. of Haselton and Yanworth, by the submission of both parties, at Snowshill, Oct., 1312.

Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris vel audituris, Walterus, permissione divina, Wygornie Ecclesie minister humilis, Salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra, cum inter dilectos Nobis in Christo filios, Abbatem et Conventum Wynchecumbe ex parte una, et Elyam de Gaytone, Rectorem Ecclesie de Haseltona et Capelle de ȝaneworth, ex altera, super terris, decimis, communa pasture, in boscis, pratis, et aliis separabilibus pasturis, et communis, et quibusdam aliis statum dicte Ecclesie contingentibus, contencionis materia, multocies, oriretur, sicut inter predecessores suos, suis temporibus, habebatur—tandem, post varias altercaciones super premissis habitas coram iudicibus ordinariis, ecclesiasticis, secularibus et eciam delegatis; partes iam dicte, spontanea voluntate, provisioni seu ordinacioni nostre super hiis se totaliter submiserunt; iuramento prestito; promittentes quod ordinacionem seu provisionem nostram in hac parte fideliter observabunt, sicut in quodam instrumento super hoc confecto et sigillis eorum et Officialis nostri signato, plenius continetur; cuius tenor talis est. "Memorandum quod inter Religiosos Viros, dominos Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii Winchecumbe veros Ecclesie de Haseltone et Capella de ȝaneworthe patronos, ex parte una, et discretum virum, magistrum Elyam de Gaytone eiusdem Ecclesie de Haseltona et Capelle de ȝaneworthe Rectorem, ex altera, super iure parochiali, decimis, communa pasture in boscis et locis aliis separalibus, detencione terre arabilis et rebus aliis, tam in ȝaneworth quam in Haseltona, coram domino Officiali Venerabilis Patris domini Wygorniensis Episcopi, mota esset, multipliciter, materia questionis; demum communibus amicis intervenientibus pro tranquillitate pacis, perpetim, inter predictas partes habende, de

2 U

dissensionis premisse eventu dubio tractantibus cum effectu, utrique parti placuit, concorditer, contencionem ipsam, concordia pocius quam lite diutina, terminare; ob quod partes predicte, per consensum uniformiter concurrentem, se alte et basse arbitrio, provisioni, ordinacioni, dicto seu laudo Venerabilis Patris domini Walteri, Dei Gracia, Wygorniensis Episcopi, de plano et absque omni strepitu iudiciali in hac parte faciendo, pro se et successoribus suis, in posterum, quibuscunque, super iure huiusmodi decimis communa pasture, detencione terre arabilis, et aliis quibuscunque, totaliter, submiserunt. Idemque Rector, eciam, super totali statu dicte Ecclesie cum Capella separaliter se submisit; iuramento corporaliter ab eisdem Abbate, pro se et suo Conventu, ab eodem Conventu potestatem obtinente sufficientem, et Rectore, prestito coram domino Officiali predicto pro tribunali sedente; promittentes se arbitrium, provisionem, ordinacionem, dictum seu laudum huiusmodi, per quamcunque pronunciacionem, formam seu modum processerit, inviolabiliter observaturos. Placuit,
fo. 296. eciam, utrique parti predicte, quod ipse dominus Episcopus, pro suo motu, locum, eciam, extra suam Diocesim, et terminum statuat vel assignet, quo in ipsarum partium seu procuratorum earundem presencia, arbitrium, provisionem, ordinacionem, dictum seu laudum huiusmodi proferat, pronunciet vel declaret. Et, si ad terminum, quem duxerit idem Pater statuendum, non vacet eidem Patri ordinacionem huiusmodi expedire, liceat eidem Patri terminum prorogare, et alium vel alios statuere vel assignare, donec huiusmodi arbitrium, provisio vel ordinacio, finaliter, expediatur. In testimonium, autem, et memoriam premissorum partes predicte sigilla sua una cum sigillo Officialis domini Episcopi presentibus apponi fecerunt et procurarunt. Datum apud Snoweshulle, iii° Non. Octobris; Anno Domini m° ccc° duodecimo."

Nos, igitur, tam parcium dictarum quam Ecclesie quieti et utilitati providere volentes, Auctoritate Pontificali, et iuxta formam submissionis in nos facte, diffinimus et statuimus et realiter ordinamus—quod Rector eiusdem Ecclesie, qui pro tempore fuerit, habeat mansum totum seu curiam, quam hactenus tenuit in Haseltona, quatenus domibus edificatur; et, ultra, versus Austrum, ad longitudinem quadraginta pedum, desuper Gabulam Bercarie, que est subtus portam; una cum placea, in qua stat Columbarium, tempore proximi incumbentis occupata; et totam terram arabilem, quam in Haseltona hactenus tenuit; videlicet, unam carucatam terre, que sive per occupacionem et pacienciam Abbatum, seu, ab antiquo, ut dotem per Rectores eiusdem loci a diu fuerant occupata; preter unam acram terre, que iacet in longum extra murum prati Abbatis in Haseltona, a parte Occidentali; et tres acras, que buttant super pratum Abbatis, et se extendunt per viam regiam, que ducit versus Northleche, quas Abbati et Conventui predictis inferius assignamus. Volumus, eciam, statuimus, et ordinamus, quod Rector eiusdem loci, qui pro tempore fuerit, habeat communam pasture per totam Parochiam; salvis Abbati et Conventui et suis successoribus antedictis suis separabilibus quibuscunque. Dictus, eciam, Rector, qui pro tempore fuerit, habeat et percipiat totam decimam lane, feni et agnorum, et proventus alios minutos quoscunque de liberis et nativis tocius Parochie, tam in ȝaneworth quam in Haseltona; necnon et decimam provenientem de terris, quas nativi tenent apud Haseltonam. Et, eciam, mortuaria mortua omnium liberorum et villanorum tocius Parochie antedicte, tam de ȝaneworth quam de Haseltona. Sustineatque dictus Rector omnia onera ordinaria, tangencia dictam Ecclesiam et Capellam. In recompensacionem, vero, alienatorum, et eorum, que per Rectores dudum illicite fuerant occupata—statuimus et ordinamus, quod predicti Abbas

To the Rector his dwelling, court and buildings—and beyond, towards the S. land, 40*ft.* in length, above the Bercary gable, under the gate—the Dovehouse-plot—a plough-land, held by sufferance hitherto—except 1*a.* arable alongside the Abbot's meadow wall in H. West; and 3*a.* abutting above the mead, by Northleach highway.

To the Rector Common of pasture over all the Parish, save the Abbat's severals. Tithe of wool, hay, lambs, &c., small proceeds from freeman and native of H. and Y., and tithe from H. natives' lands. Dead mortuaries from freemen and natives in H. and Y. All charges touching H. Church and Y. Chapel. The Abbat recompensed for former illegal tenures, by tithes of sheaves from 13 fo. 297. yardlands of freemen in H. and the en-

closed mead. E. with its cottages, towards Turkdean — a plot under the Rector's Barcary between the highway and Abbat's mead. and a curtilage, and 3*a*. abutting thereon—*in Yanworth*, tithes of sheaves—the Rector's plot with yardland —saving to the Rector the Chaplain's house, tithes of wool, hay and lambs and small tithes *Living* mortuaries the Abbat's.

et Conventus et successores sui habeant et percipiant, iure suo, totam decimam garbarum provenientem de tresdecim virgatis terre, quas liberi homines tenent in Haseltona; et pratum illud, quod est extra villam de Haseltona, a parte Orientali versus Torkedene inclusum, cum coteriis annexis; et placea subtus bercariam Rectoris, que est inter viam regiam et pratum Abbatis et Conventus; una cum curtilagio et tribus acris que buttant super illud et se extendunt per dictam viam et una acra superius nominatis. Et quod predicti Abbas et Conventus et successores sui habeant et percipiant, iure suo, totam decimam garbarum de hameleto de ȝaneworth et placeam illam quam Rector habuit in eadem cum virgata terre arabilis et suis pertinenciis, et aliis quibuscunque in usus proprios in perpetuum convertendis. Salva Rectori domo illa, in qua inhabitat Capellanus Parochialis, una cum decimis lane, feni et agnorum et aliis minutis quibuscunque. Dictique Abbas et Conventus et sui successores mortuaria viva de omnibus parochianis, tam liberis quam nativis, habeant et percipiant inconcusse. Ut autem hec ordinacio seu provisio nostra robur in perpetuum obtineat firmitatis, in testimonium huius rei presentes literas sigilli nostri appensione fecimus corroborari. Actum et Datum Londonie in hospicio nostro; iiii^to^ Kal. Aprilis; anno Domini m° ccc^mo^ terciodecimo; Consecracionis, vero, Nostre, Quinto.

CCCII. *Instrumentum super ordinacione decimarum de Haseltone et ȝaneworth.*

27 May, 1313. The Bishop's Official inspects and approves the above Instrument and orders it to be transcribed

Domini Nostri Iesu Christi fidelibus universis, Officialis Venerabilis Patris, domini Walteri, Dei Gracia, Wygorniensis Episcopi, Salutem in Eo, Qui est omnium Vera Salus. Universitati vestre tenore presencium innotescimus, quod—cum ex parte Religiosorum Virorum Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii

and exemplified.

Wynchecumbe Wygorniensis Dioceseos, nobis exhibitum fuisset quoddam Instrumentum super ordinacione quadam facta per Reverendum Patrem dominum Wygorniensem Episcopum antedictum, inter eosdem Religiosos, vice et nomine Monasterii sui, ex parte una, et Rectorem Ecclesie de Haseltona cum Capella de ȝaneworth, vice et nomine Ecclesie sue, dicti Patris ordinacioni se submittentes specialiter—rite confectum fuisset, quod, ex parte eorundem Religiosorum, instanter petitum a Nobis, ipsum Instrumentum per Nos iudicialiter approbari, ac nostra auctoritate exemplari, pupplicari et transcribi—Nos, eisdem complementum iusticie fieri cupientes, prefatum Rectorem specialiter, ac universaliter omnes et singulos, qui sua crediderint interesse, et quos negocium et ordinacio huiusmodi tangit, pupplico citacionis edicto, in genere proposito, ad certos diem et locum inferius annotatos, ad proponendum pro suo interesse seu iure, si quid in hac parte canonicum pro se proponere vellent aut valerent, peremptorie coram nobis fecimus evocari. Cumque in termino huiusmodi nichil, penitus, contra idem instrumentum seu dictorum Religiosorum intencionem obiectum fuerat, seu aliqualiter propositum, nos, facta se non opponencium preclusione legittima, ipsum instrumentum inspeximus, diligenter de verbo ad verbum perlegimus, per notarium pupplicum infrascriptum legi fecimus et recitari, sub eo, qui sequitur, tenore verborum, etc., ut supra. Et quia invenimus ipsum instrumentum non abolitum, non cancellatum, non diminutum, nec in aliqua sui parte viciatum, seu alias defectum—Nos ipsorum Religiosorum antedictorum peticionem antedictam fore faciendam rite pronunciantes et decernentes, ipsum instrumentum iudicialiter approbavimus, et transcribi et exemplari, ac innovari, nullo addito, mutato vel diminuto, et in hanc pupplicam formam redigi, et per notarium puplicum infrascriptum presentibus subscribi iussimus ac fecimus [in] certitudinem presencium et

fo. 298.

No impediment from the Rector.

memoriam futurorum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum officii nostri presentibus apposuimus. Datum Gloucestrie in pleno loci Consistorio, in Ecclesia Sancti Nicholai; quinto Kal. Iunii; anno Domini m° ccc^{mo} terciodecimo.

John de Cerney, Public Notary.

Et ego Iohannes de Cerneye, clericus Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Publicus Sacri Romani Imperii Auctoritate Notarius, actis premissis, per dictum Officialem, et coram eo, ut supra scribuntur, habitis, interfui; et ea sic fieri vidi et audivi, et in hanc publicam formam, ad iussum et mandatum predicti Officialis redegi, meoque signo consueto signavi in testimonium premissorum. Acta sunt hec, die, loco et anno Domini supradictis, secundum cursum Ecclesie Anglicane Indictione undecima; Pontificatus domini Clementis divina providencia, Pape quinti, anno octavo.

CCCIII.

Sentencia de decimis de Haseltone.

26-7 July, 1301. Proceedings before the Abbat of Evesham, delegate of the Apostolic See. Richard de Winton, monk of Winch. Proctor for the Abbat; Ralph de Radford, for Elias de Gayton, Rector of Haselton.

fo. 299.

Acta in Ecclesia Conventuali Eveshamme in crastino Beati Iacobi Apostoli, cum continuacione diei sequentis, anno Domini m° trecentesimo primo, coram Nobis, Abbate loci eiusdem, iudice unico a Sede Apostolica delegato, cognoscentibus in causa, que [fuit] inter Religiosos Viros Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii de Wynchecumba, actores, per fratrem Ricardum de Wyntonia, suum commonachum, Procuratorem ipsorum constitutum, legittime comparentes, ex parte una, et magistrum Elyam, Rectorem Ecclesie de Haseltona et Capelle de ȝaneworth, reum, per Radulfum de Radeford, Procuratorem suum consimiliter constitutum, legittime comparentem, ex altera.—Cum, ex parte Religiosorum ipsorum Monasterii de Wynchecumba, series edicti citatorii fuisset exhibita, per quod idem Rector Ecclesie de Haseltona et Capelle de ȝaneworth peremptorie fuisset citatus, quod coram Nobis, certis die et loco in citatorio ipso contentis, compareret, propositurus, precise, si quid pro se proponendum haberet, quare

The latter cited to appear before Evesham.

sentencia quedam diffinitiva pro Religiosis predictis [que] contra eum per discretum virum, Officialem domini Archidiaconi Gloucestrensis, dicitur [esse] promulgata, non deberet execucioni debite demandari, seu, quominus ipsa sentencia, prout iuste lata fuisse et esse dinoscitur, deberet, in posterum, per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter [observari]—Procurator predicti Rectoris comparens coram Nobis, copiam certificatoriam rescripti Apostolici et sentencie pro Religiosis ipsis prius habite contra dominum suum, instanter petiit nomine domini sui, et optinuit cum effectu, sub verborum continenciis infra scriptis:—"Reverendo Patri in Christo domino, Dei Gracia, Abbati Eveshamme, iudici unico a Sede Apostolica delegato, Decanus de Stowa, Salutem cum omni reverencia et honore. Mandatum vestrum in hec verba recepi—"Abbas Monasterii de Evesham me, iudex unicus, per Sedem Apostolicam delegatus, Discreto Viro, Decano de Stowa, Salutem in omnium Salvatore. Licet magistrum Elyam, Rectorem Ecclesie de Haseltona et Capelle de ȝaneworthe, nuper per vos, Auctoritate Apostolica, coram Nobis fecimus evocari, qui, die et loco statutis comparens per legitimum Procuratorem coram Nobis, nichil omnino curavit proponere, quominus sentencia diffinitiva per Discretum Virum, Officialem domini Archidiaconi Gloucestrensis, ad Religiosorum Virorum Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecumbe instanciam lata, solempniter contra eum roborari debuit munimine Apostolico, et, tanquam iuste lata, perpetim observari, sicuti pars Religiosorum ipsorum premissa fieri postulavit. Nos, tamen, maturitate debita affectantes procedere in negocio memorato, vobis auctoritate, qua fungimur in hac parte, et in virtute obediencie qua Sedi predicte estis astricti, firmiter iniungendo mandamus, quatinus predictum magistrum Elyam peremptorie citetis seu citari faciatis, quod proximo die iuridico post festum Beati Iacobi Apostoli in Ecclesia Conventuali Eveshamme coram Nobis seu

He appears and asks for a certified copy of the Papal sentence for the Abbat of Winchcomb. [Order of procedure.] 1. The Rural Dean of Stow's reply to the Abbat of Evesham's mandate (17 July, 1301), to cite the Rector before him. 2. The Abbat's Citation of him. 29 June, 1301.

He had, accordingly, appeared—and assented to Papal sanction of the Archdeacon's Official's sentence.

fo. 300.

But Evesham wants a second appearance and assent to the sentence.

vices nostras gerentibus, iterato compareat, per se, vel per Procuratorem instructum, propositurus et ostensurus, precise, si quid pro se habeat proponendum, quare predicta sentencia pro Religiosis predictis, contra eum, ut dicitur, rite lata non debeat execucioni debite demandari, seu quominus observari debeat eadem in effectu per censuram ecclesiasticam, prout iuste fuisse et esse dinoscitur promulgata. Quid, autem, super hiis feceritis, Nos, vicesve nostras gerentes, dictis die et loco reddatis vestris patentibus litteris harum seriem continentibus certiores. Datum apud Evesham; die Sabbati proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli; anno Domini m° tricentesimo primo." Quod quidem mandatum vestrum in omnibus plenarie sumus executi. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum Decanatus premissi presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Wenrich; die Martis proxima post festum Beati Kenelmi Regis et Martyris; anno domini supradicto":—"Bonifacius Episcopus, servus servorum," etc. . . . *ending*, "Datum Laterani Kal. Decembris; Pontificatus Nostri anno sexto."—Item:—"Sub anno Domini m° cc° nonagesimo nono, in crastino Sancte Lucie Virginis, in Parochiali Ecclesia Beati Iohannis de Gloucestria, coram nobis Iohanne de Wakerleye, Officiali Discreti Viri, magistri Walteri Bordun, Archidiaconi Gloucestrensis, et ipsius in hac parte Commissario speciali; magistro Elya de Gaytone, Rectore Ecclesie de Haseltone, Wygorniensis Dioceseos et Capelle de ȝaneworth annexe eidem Ecclesie, personaliter; et Religiosis Viris, Abbate et Conventu Monasterii Wynchecumbe, per Procuratorem constitutum legitime, comparentibus. Cum inter partes ipsas—occasione[1] decimarum de terris Religiosorum ipsorum in locis predictis apud Haseltonam et ȝaneworth, [quas], videlicet, tenuerunt et tenent in

The Abbat's (Evesham) mandate executed by the R.D., dated at Windrush.

3. The sanction of Pope Boniface VIII. 1 Dec. 1300. Given above, No. xxi., fo. 61.

4. 13 Dec., 1299. S. John's Church, Gloucester. The judgment of John Wakerley, the Archdeacon's Official, for the Abbat of Winchcomb, against E. de Gayton, R. of Haselton.

fo. 325.[1]

[1] By some misplacement, the rest of the Haselton question is continued on fo. 325 of the MS., and onward to fo. 334; and ends on fo. 301.

dominico, ac de nutrimentis animalium et de suis novalibus ad agriculturam inibi redactis per eos, proveniencium; prefato Rectore, decimas huiusmodi ad Ecclesiam suam de Haselton, et ad se, ipsius Ecclesie nomine, pertinere debere, de iure communi, asserente, ex parte una; dictisque Religiosis Monasterium suum et se, ipsius Monasterii nomine, fuisse et esse immunes a prestacione huiusmodi decimarum, ac super hoc auctoritate Sedis Apostolice sufficienter munitos instanter asserentibus, ex altera—controversia multipliciter suborta fuisset, demumque partes eedem, amfractus litium et eventus ambiguos earundem, pro tranquillitate pacis, quorundam amicorum communium devicte instancia, vitare volentes, se ordinacioni, dicto, laudo, decreto seu sentencie dicti domini Archidiaconi, vel nostre, pro periculis animarum hinc inde vitandis, alte et basse super premissis altercacionibus submisissent—Nos, (inspectis privilegiis dicto Monasterio Wynchecumbe et Religiosis ipsis per Sacrosanctam Apostolicam sedem indultis; contraque nichil propositum extitit ex parte Rectoris prefati; confessionem eiusdem Rectoris quoad intencionem Religiosorum ipsorum emissam iudicialiter coram Nobis, equo libramine ponderantes, et secuti eandem, prout iusticia suadebat; considerantesque, quod explorati iuris existit, iudicem quemcunque posse ferre sentenciam, que partibus dinoscitur complacere, de iuris peritorum consilio nobis assidencium in hac parte), ordinamus et decernimus ac per diffinitivam sentenciam pronunciamus, quod Rector Ecclesie predicte de Haseltona et Capelle de ȝaneworth decimas ipsas, de quibus lis hactenus movebatur per eum, Religiosis eisdem, suo et Ecclesie sue nomine, Monasterio Winchecumbe memorato et Religiosis ipsis concedat et dimittat in pace omni, omnino, in posterum, liti cedendo—Et quod Religiosi prefati, suo et sui Monasterii nomine, decimas ipsas, tam de dominicis et nutrimentis animalium, quam de novalibus provenien-

That the Rector of Haselton and Yanworth cede, henceforth, to the Convent tithes from the demesne, from cattle bred, and from newly broken ground.

tes, habeant et possideant inconcusse; predicto Rectori Ecclesie de Haseltona et de ȝaneworth, super hiis, suo et Ecclesie suo nomine, perpetuum silencium imponentes; ipsumque Winchecumbe Monasterium ac Religiosos premissos, ipsius Monasterii nomine, ab impeticione prefati Rectoris, quoad petita per eum, sentencialiter, absolvimus in hiis scriptis. In testimonium, autem, et memoriam premissorum sigillum nostrum, ad parcium ipsarum rogatum, una cum earundem sigillis, ut gesta notorie se exhibeant, presentibus est appensum. Datum et actum Anno Domini die et loco predictis"—Quibus ita gestis, tam super

fo. 326. Certificatorio Rescripto Apostolico, et sentencia lata, ut premittitur, plena deliberacione habita, ut decebat, cum ex parte dicti Rectoris de Haseltona et Capelle de ȝaneworth, nichil in figura iudicii coram Nobis fuisset propositum per Procuratorem Rectoris antedicti, quominus sentencia ipsa deberet effectui debito demandari, et, tanquam iuste lata optatum debet sortiri effectum—Nos, Deum precipue pre oculis habentes, presertimque iusticie semitas, quas sequi astringimur, ponderantes, prefatam sentenciam secundum ipsius formam, vim et effectum, decernimus munimine Apostolico roborandam,

Rectors, contraveners, excommunicate.

in posterum, iusticia suadente; dictumque Rectorem ac suos successores quoscunque, in Ecclesia memorata et Rectores futuros ad observacionem sentencie prelibate [obligamus], sub pena excommunicacionis, quam, et nunc, in personas eorundem contravenientes de facto in hiis scriptis diximus proferendum. Et ut singulis de premissis notorie liqueat, in testimonium rei geste sigillum nostrum presenti scripture est appensum. Datum et actum anno, die et loco supradictis. Et est interlineare "*ly Reun*" ante consignacionem.

O. F. *Reon*, 'button'; Notary's marks?

CCCXXXVIII. *Sentencia diffinitiva contra Rectorem de Haseltona de uno Capellano inveniendo apud ȝaneworth.*

15 Dec. 1366. Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos pre-

sentes littere pervenerint, Iohannes de Swyneshed, Venerabilis in Christo Patris, et domini, domini Willelmi, Dei Gracia, Wygorniensis Episcopi, Officialis, Salutem in Eo Qui est Vera Salus. Noverit universitas vestra, quod nos, Officialis antedictus, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Wygorniensi, et Consistorio eiusdem pro tribunali sedentes, anno Domini millesimo CCC° sexagesimo sexto; mensis Decembris die XV°, in quadam causa subtraccionis Celebracionis Divinorum, que inter Religiosos Viros Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii Wynchecumbe, actores, ex parte una, et dominum Henricum Benne, Rectorem Ecclesie de Haseltona, reum, ex altera, coram nobis in dicto Consisterio aliquamdiu vertebatur, de iuris peritorum consilio nobis in ea parte assidencium sentenciam diffinitivam protulimus in hunc modum:—"In Dei Domine. Amen. Cum causa subtraccionis Celebracionis Divinorum unius Capellani in Ecclesia seu Capella de ȝaneworth, que coram nobis, Officiali Wygorniensi, in Consisterio Wygorniensi aliquamdiu vertebatur, et adhuc pendet indecisa, inter Religiosos Viros Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii de Wynchecumba, actores, ex parte una, et dominum Henricum Benne, Rectorem Ecclesie de Haseltona, reum, ex altera; pro parte Religiosorum fo. 327.
Virorum, parti dicti domini Henrici, Rectoris, porrectus erat libellus sub hac forma—"In Dei Domine. Amen. Coram vobis, domino Consistorio Wygorniensi presidente quocumque, dicit et in iure proponit Procurator, procuratorio nomine, Religiosorum Virorum Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecumba, dominorum de Haseltona et ȝaneworth, ac Patronorum Ecclesie de Haseltona et Ecclesie seu Capelle de ȝaneworth predicte, eidem Ecclesie de Haseltona annexe, unite seu ab eadem dependentis, contra dominum Henricum Benne, Rectorem Ecclesie de Haseltona predicte, et contra quemlibet pro ipso in iudicio legitime comparentem, quod Rectores Ecclesie de Haseltona predicte, qui fuerant pro tempore,

The Abbat against H. Benne, Rector of Haselton, about finding a Chaplain for Yanworth.

Bill against H. Benne.

The Abbat's Proctor asserts that the Rectors of H. find a Chaplain for

all services, daily, and for sacraments, &c.

tenebantur ab olim, et tenetur dictus dominus Henricus, qui nunc est, Capellanum ydoneum—ad celebranda divina, singulis diebus, in Ecclesia de ȝaneworth, omnibus et singulis dictam villam de ȝaneworth inhabitantibus et in eadem moram trahentibus; et ad administranda eisdem sacramenta et sacramentalia et alia iura parochialia universa, tam in vita quam in morte, quociens et quando opus fuerit, sepultura ecclesiastica duntaxat excepta—ponere, eiusque et Ecclesie sue sumptibus et stipendiis invenire et sustentare; necnon Cancellum dicte Ecclesie de ȝaneworth suis sumptibus, ut premittitur, et expensis reficere et reparare: fuitque dicta Ecclesia seu Capella de ȝaneworth in possessione, vel quasi iuris pacifica, percipiendi et habendi huiusmodi servicium et ministerium seu onus prefatum ab omnibus et singulis Rectoribus, qui pro tempore fuerunt Ecclesie prelibate: fueruntque, eciam, omnes et singuli dictam villam de ȝaneworth inhabitantes et in eadem moram trahentes subditi et tenentes dictorum Religiosorum Virorum, qui nunc sunt ac predecessores, et predecessores eorundem, in villa predicta, suis successivis temporibus, in possessione, vel quasi iuris, percipiendi et habendi huiusmodi sacramenta et sacramentalia ac alia iura parochialia universa, ut premittitur, quatenus concernere poterit quemlibet eorundem, quocies opus fuerit, iure sepulture duntaxat excepto, ab huiusmodi Capellano, sumptibus et expensis Rectoris Ecclesie de Haseltona predicte propriis cuiuscumque, qui pro tempore fuerit inibi deputatus; Rectoresque omnes et singuli dicte Ecclesie de Haseltona, qui fuerant suis successivis temporibus, huiusmodi onera agnoverant gratanter, pacifice et quiete, a lx. l. xl. annis citra et supra, a tempore et per tempus, cuius contrarii memoria hominum non existit, et idem Henricus voluntarie agnovit, tempora suo usque ad tempus contradiccionis infra scripte. Qui quidem Capellanus moram continuam in quadam domo iuxta Cemiterium dicte

saving burial; and repair hancel.

A chaplain's house next the church yard, also, at the Rector's cost.

Ecclesie seu Capelle de ȝaneworth, pro habitacione huiusmodi Capellani ab olim constructa et assignata, sumptibus et expensis dicti Rectoris, qui pro tempore fuerat, reficienda et reparanda, facere debeat et solebat: sed prenominatus dominus, Henricus, Rector prefatus, ponere et invenire suis et Ecclesie sue sumptibus Capellanum in dicta Ecclesia seu Capella, ad celebranda divina et ad ministranda sacramenta et sacramentalia ac ad facienda premissa sub modo et forma premissis, ad id, ex parte dictorum inhabitancium et moram trahentium subditorum et tenencium predictorum congrue, pluries, requisitus, non curavit, set facere ea expresse recusavit, contradixit, et subtraxit, prefatam villam inhabitantes, ut premittitur, et in eadem moram trahentes subditos et tenentes possessione quasi iuris, de qua premittitur, spoliavit, et ipsos spoliatos detinet iniuste. Que omnia et singula, ante presentem litem motam, fuerunt et sunt vera, notoria et famosa et in presencia dictorum inhabitancium et moram trahencium subditorum et tenencium per dictum dominum Henricum, Rectorem prefatum, sepius confessata. Quare, facta fide, que requiritur in hac parte, petit dictus Procurator, nomine quo supra, pro iure, sic, ut premittitur, ponendi et inveniendi et sustentandi per Rectores dicte Ecclesie de Haseltona, suis et Ecclesie sue sumptibus, Capellanum ydoneum, in dicta Ecclesia seu Capella de ȝaneworth, ad sic celebranda divina prefatam villam de ȝaneworth inhabitantibus et in eadem moram trahentibus, dictorum Religiosorum subditis et tenentibus, et administranda eisdem sacramenta sacramentalia et alia iura parochialia universa, ut prefertur, sepultura ecclesiastica duntaxat excepta; Capellanumque huiusmodi per Rectores dicte Ecclesie de Haseltona, qui pro tempore fuerint, huiusmodi Rectoris et dicte Ecclesie sumptibus ad celebranda et administranda, ut premittitur, a lx. l. et xl. annis ultra et citra, a tempore et per tempus

fo. 328

Henry Benne, the present Rector, disputes the above obligations.

cuius contrarii memoria hominum non existit, sic positum et inventum fuisse; et Capellanum, successivis et futuris et perpetuis temporibus, per dictum dominum Henricum, nunc dicte Ecclesie Rectorem; et suos in eadem Ecclesia successores, ipsius Ecclesie nomine, ad sic ponendum et inveniendum Capellanum huiusmodi et ad omnes posicionis et invencionis huiusmodi, ac reparacionis et refectionis Cancelli et domus predicte,
fo. 329. pro temporibus eorundem successivis, teneri et efficaciter obligari; onusque huiusmodi posicionis et invencionis, reparacionis et refectionis ad dictum dominum Henricum, Rectorem, et Rectorem, qui pro tempore erit, eiusdem Ecclesie ipsius et Ecclesie sue nomine, incumbere, spectare, pertinere debere in futurum,—per Vos dicti Consistorii presidentem, sentencialiter et diffinitive pronunciari et declarari; ac prefatum dominum Henricum ad ponendum et inveniendum, pro suo tempore, Capellanum in dicta Ecclesia seu Capella de ȝaneworth ad celebranda divina et ministranda sacramenta et sacramentalia et alia iura parochialia modo et forma premissis, et ad reficiendum et reparandum Cancellum et domum huiusmodi, condempnari et condempnatum ad facienda premissa compelli; huiusmodique inhabitantes dictum villam de ȝaneworth, dictorum Religiosorum Virorum subditos et tenentes predictos, in possessione vel quasi iuris, sic divina a Capellano, sicut prefertur, posito et invento in dicta Ecclesia seu Capella de ȝaneworth, audiendi, [et] sacramenta, sacramentalia et alia iura parochialia, ut premittitur, recipiendi et habendi ab eisdem, ad statum suum debitum restituendos fore, per Vos, dominum Consistorio presidentem predictum, decerni et cum effectu restitui et iusticiam in omnibus sibi exhiberi—premissa proponit et petit dictus Procurator, nomine quo supra, coniunctim seu divisim; iuris beneficio in omnibus semper salvo—factaque subsequenter litis contestacione per partem dicti domini Henrici ad libellum predictum,

negative dicendo narrata, prout narrantur in dicto libello, vera non esse, et, ideo, petita, prout petuntur in eodem fieri non debere: iuratoque postmodum hinc et inde de calumpnia; productisque quam pluribus testibus per partem dictorum Religiosorum Virorum, quibus in forma iuris admissis, iuratis, examinatis, eorumque attestacionibus, in scriptis redactis, ac postmodum legitime publicatis; ac ad dicendum et proponendum contra testes huiusmodi et eorum dicta, parte dicti domini Henrici, termino assignato, in quo quidem termino nichil dicto vel proposito; dato, eciam, termino partibus predictis ad proponenda omnia in facto consistencia, et, in eodem termino, per partem dicti domini Henrici, nichil dicto vel proposito—sed, tandem, legitime conclusum in dicta causa ac ad audiendum sen- fo. 330.
tenciam in dicta causa diffinitivam termino peremptorie assignato cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum tunc sequencium—Nos, Officialis Wygorniensis antedictus, investigato toto dicto processu per nos diligentius rimato, ad sentencie prolacionem, Christi Nomine primitus invocato, procedimus in hunc modum, auditis et plenius intellectis meritis cause antedicte, per acta, actitata et lucide probata invenimus dictos Religiosos Viros intencionem suam, in dicto eorum libello deductam, plene et sufficienter fundasse et probasse, pro iure ponendi et inveniendi et sustentandi per Rectores dicte Ecclesie de Haseltona, suis et Ecclesie sue sumptibus, Capellanum ydoneum in dicta Ecclesia seu Capella de ȝaneworth, ad celebranda divina prefatam villam de ȝaneworth inhabitantibus et in eadem moram trahentibus, dictorum Religiosorum Virorum subditis et tenentibus, et administrandi eisdem sacramenta et alia iura parochalia universa, sepultura ecclesiastica duntaxat excepta; Capellanumque huiusmodi Rectoris et dicte Ecclesie sumptibus, ad celebrandum et administrandum, ut premittitur, a sexaginta, quinquaginta et quadraginta annis, ultra et citra, ac a tempore et per

tempus cuius contrarii memoria hominum non existit, sic positum et inventum fuisse; et Capellanum successivis et futuris temporibus per dictum Henricum, nunc dicte Ecclesie Rectorem, et Rectores, qui pro tempore erunt in eadem, ipsorum et dicte Ecclesie sumptibus, ponendum et inveniendum fore ad celebrandum in dicta Capella et ministrandum in omnibus, ut prefertur; ipsumque dominum Henricum nunc Rectorem et suos in eadem Ecclesia successores, ipsius Ecclesie nomine, ad sic ponendum et inveniendum Capellanum huiusmodi, et ad onus posicionis et invencionis huiusmodi, ac reparacionis et refectionis Cancelli dicte Ecclesie de ȝaneworth, et domus in eodem libello deducte, pro temporibus eorum successivis, teneri et efficaciter obligari; onusque huiusmodi posicionis, invencionis, reparacionis et refectionis ad dictum dominum Henricum, nunc Rectorem, et Rectores eiusdem Ecclesie qui pro tempore erunt, ipsius et Ecclesie sue nomine incumbere, spectare et pertinere debere, in futurum, sentencialiter et diffinitive pronunciamus et declaramus in hiis scriptis; ac prefatum dominum Henricum ad ponendum et inveniendum, [Capellanum] pro suo tempore, in dicta Ecclesia seu Capella de ȝaneworth, ad celebranda divina et ministranda sacramenta et sacramentalia, et alia iura parochialia, modo et forma premissis; ac ad reparandum et reficiendum Cancellum, et domum huiusmodi condempnamus; huiusmodique inhabitantes dictam villam de ȝaneworth in possessione vel quasi iuris sic divina ab huiusmodi Capellano audiendi, ut premittitur, sacramenta et sacramentalia et alia iura parochialia recipiendi, percipiendi et habendi, ut prefertur, ad statum suum debitum restituimus et restituendum fore decernimus cum effectu in hiis scriptis; prefatumque dominum Henricum Rectorem in expensis per dictos Religiosos Viros in dicta causa factis, taxacione earundem nobis reservata, in posterum facienda, insuper

Judgment of I. de Swyneshed, Official of Bish. of Worc., against Rector of Haselton, H. Benne. fo. 331. He is to find a Chaplain for Yanworth for all services, excepting burial, to repair Chancel, Chaplain's house, and to pay all costs.

condempnamus. In quorum omnium et singulorum fidem et testimonium sigillum Officialitatis Wygorniensis presentibus apposuimus, et easdem signo consueto Iohannis de Monte Gomery, Notarii publici, tunc Consistorii Wygornienses Registrarii, ad maiorem evidenciam mandavimus communiri. Datum Wygornie, anno, mense, die et loco supradictis.

Confirmacio Bonifacii Pape VIII. super X's de Haseltona. CCCXXXIX.

fo. 331.

The counterpart (sent to the *Abbat of Evesham*) is in Nos. XXI., CCCIII., ffo. 61, 300, *beginning*, "Bonifacius, Episcopus, etc. . . ., *ending*, Datum Laterani; Kal. Decembris; Pontificatus Nostri anno sexto," and varying from this to the Abbat of Winchcomb only, in "Vos," for "Abbas de Winchecumba" *there*, and in the usual fuller warning, *here*, against infringements! 1 Dec. 1300.

Pro Advocato Betunie de Haseltona, Halling, ȝaneworth de feodi firma. CCCXL.

fo. 332.

See above No. CCLXVI., fo. 272. The same, *from* "Sciant presentes etc. quod ego Willelmus Attretati Advocatus," . . . *to* "quantum domino Regi reddiderint." Then, *there*, "Ego, autem, et heredes mei predictas terras Warantizabimus plenarie et integre prefate domui de Wynchecumba, sicut elemosinam nostram imperpetuum." Then, *here*, "Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio . . . . . . eam presenti scripto sigilli mei apposicione roboravi." *Then*, fo. 333.
"Hiis testibus; domino Baldewino, Comite Albemare; Eborardo de Ketoerere (Bevere); Walone de Cote, Gerardo de Hagberkerk, militibus eius; Roberto de Rothe; Iohanne Koterell; Anselmo, fratre Advocati; Roberto de Astun; Wagone de Walus; Magistro Philippo; Ricardo, Capellano Advocati; Lamberto de

Oseneye; Philippo, Clerico de Todintona; Hugone de Thormertuna; Radulpho de Kotesdena, et multis aliis."

CCCXLI. fo. 333.

De decimis de Haseltone.

[Memorandum of the arbitration of Walter Burdun, by his official, John de Wakerley, viz. that the Convent demesnes in Haselton, and titheable cattle, there, were free from the payment of tithe to Elias de Gayton or other Rector of Haselton. The Sentence is recited above in Nos. CCCIII., fo. 300, and CCCXII, fo. 308. The copy of the original is apart, in No. CCCXIII., fo. 309.]

CCCIX. fo. 304.

Dimissio seu relaxacio Sancti Petri Gloucestrie de quodam annuo redditu xx^ti solidorum in Manerio de ȝaneworth.[1]

25 Mar. 1321. The Abbat of Gloucester releases to the Abbat of Winchcomb the rent of 20*s.* in the Manor of Yanworth.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Abbas Sancti Petri Gloucestrie et eiusdem loci Conventus, Salutem in Domino. Noveritis vos, nos remisisse et omnino quietum clamasse pro nobis et successoribus nostris, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba et eorum successoribus totum ius et clamium, quod habuimus, vel aliquo modo habere poterimus, in quodam annuo redditu viginti solidorum, quem percipere consuevimus de Manerio de ȝaneworth predictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba. Et nos, predicti Abbas et Conventus Sancti Petri Gloucestrie volumus et concedimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod, si aliquid scriptum obligatorium, per quod aliquod manerium dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba obligetur ad districcionem inibi faciendam, pro predicto annuo redditu viginti solidorum, penes nos vel successores nostros in posterum inveniatur, omni vi careat et effectu, et pro nullo penitus habeatur—ita, quod nec nos nec successores nostri, nec aliquis nomine nostro, aliquid iuris vel clamii in predicto annuo redditu viginti solidorum[1] predictorum exigere fo. 281.
vel vendicare poterimus in futurum, sed ab omni iure et iuris clamio penitus inde per presentes excludamur imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium, etc. "Hiis testibus" .... "Datum est" .... [sicut in No. CCLXXVIII., p. 317, supra.]

[1] This and the following deeds, belonging to Haselton and Yanworth, scattered and misplaced in the Cartulary, are brought together here. No. CCCIX., *fo.* 304, should stand *before* No. CCLXXVIII, *fo.* 281, page 317, above; and No. CCXC., *fo.* 288, p. 328, *after* it.

Plenior Sentencia de Haseltone.

CCCX. fo. 305. 26 July 1301. See above, No. CCCIII., p. 342. *Re* Tithes, &c. The Abbat of Winchcomb *v.* Elias de Gayton, Rector of Haselton.

Acta in Ecclesia Conventuali Eveshamme in Crastino Beati Iacobi Apostoli, anno Domini M° CCC° primo cum continuacione et prorogacione usque in diem proximo sequentem, coram nobis, Abbate loci eiusdem, unico pro Sedem Apostolicam delegato, cognoscentibus. In causa, que inter Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii Wynchecumbe, actores ex parte una, et Magistrum Elyam, Rectorem de Haseltona et Capelle de ȝaneworthe, reum, vertebatur, ex altera; partibus videlicet, per Procuratores hinc inde legitime constitutos, comparentibus, ipsisque [cum] Procuratoriis, una cum Certificatorio per quod liquebat ipsum Rectorem ad dictos diem et locum peremptorie fuisse citatum ad proponendum precise, si quid haberet proponendum pro se, quare sentencia quedam diffinitiva pro Religiosis predictis, [que] per Discretum Virum, Officialem domini Archidiaconi Gloucestrie, promulgata [esse] dicitur, contra eum non debere execucioni debite demandari; seu quominus ipsa sentencia, prout iuste lata extitit, deberet, in posterum, per censuram ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari, sub formis, quibus

[1] This conclusion of the Release is at the top of *fo.* 281.

concepta fuerant iudicialiter, recitatis, prout separatim inferius continetur :—[Here is recited the Reply of the Rural Dean of Stow to the Abbat of Evesham's Mandate, *beginning*, "Reverendo Patri in Christo . . . Abbati Eveshamme, iudici unico . . . Decanus de Stowa . . . Mandatum Vestrum in hec verba recepi. "Abbas Monasterii de Evesham" . . . *ending* "Datum apud Wenrich die Martis proxima post festum Beati Kenelmi . . . anno supradicto." See No. CCCIII., pp. 343, 344 above.]

CCCXI. *Procuratorium generale ad omnes causas.*

fo. 307.

Sunday after 24 June 1301. Procuration.

Universis Sancte Matres Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam presentes littere pervenerint, Walterus, Divina Providencia, Abbas de Wynchecumba et eiusdem loci Conventus, Salutem in omnium Salvatore. In omnibus causis et negociis personas nostras et Ecclesiam nostram qualitercunque contingentibus, motis seu movendis coram quibuscunque iudicibus ordinariis seu delegatis vel eorum commissariis, quibuscunque diebus et locis—dilectum nobis in Christo fratrem Ricardum de Wyntonia, commonachum et confratrem nostrum, Procuratorem nostrum ordinamus, facimus et constituimus, dantes eidem specialem potestatem, nomine nostro et Ecclesie nostre, agendi, defendendi, appellandi, appellacionem proseqendi, respondendi, excipiendi, testes et instrumenta producendi, status nostri reformacionem in integrum petendi et optinendi, in animas nostras quodlibet genus liciti sacramenti prestandi, alium Procuratorem substituendi, et omnia alia et singula faciendi, que per verum et legitimum Procuratorem poterunt expediri, et quecunque mandatum speciale seu generale requirit pro eodem seu ipsius substituto, rem ratam haberi et iudicatum solvi promittimus, sub ypotheca rerum nostrarum et exponimus cauciones. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum, nostri et ipsius

Richard of Winchester, monk, Proctor for the Convent.

Conventus nomine, presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, Dominica proxima post festum Nativitatis Beati Iohannis Baptiste; anno Domini m°. tricentesimo primo.

Procuratorium Rectoris de Haseltona.[1] CCCXII.

29 June 1301. Procuration.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, Elyas de Gayton, Rector Ecclesie de Haseltona et Capella de ʒaneworth, in omnibus causis et negociis Personam meam et Ecclesiam meam contingentibus qualitercunque . . . . . dilectum meum in Christo Radulfum de Radeford, litteratum, Procuratorem meum ordino . . . . expono cauciones. In cuius rei testimonium, etc. Datum apud Wynchecumbam, die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli; anno Domini m° tricentesimo primo." [*Then*] Lectis, eciam, Rescripto Apostolico et sentencia pro Religiosis ipsis prius habita contra Rectorem predictum; Procurator ipsius Rectoris copiam eorundem rescripti et sentencie instanter petiit, et cum effectu optinuit; sub verborum continenciis infrascriptis.—*Here* follows the Bull of Pope Bonafacius VIII., as in No. XXI., fo. 61, and No. CCCIII., fo. 300:—*Beginning*, "Bonifacius, Episcopus . . . . dilecto filio, Abbati Monasterii Eveshamme," . . . . . . *ending*, "Datum Laterani, Kal. Decembris Pontificatus nostri anno sexto." *Then* is recited the sentence of John de Wakerley, Archdeacon Burdon's Official, *beginning*, "Sub anno Domini m° cc° nonagesimo nono . . . . in Parochiali Ecclesie Beati Iohannis de Glouc. coram me Ioh'e de Wakerleye, Officiali . . . . . Mag'ri Walteri Burdun" . . . . and *ending*, "Datum et actum anno die et loco supradictis." *Then*, the conclusion, with variations from that in No. CCCIII., p. 346, here shown by *Italics* :—"Quibus ita gestis, tam super

Ralph de Radford, Proctor for Elias de Gayton.

fo. 308.

[1] The same in form as the foregoing, saving the name of the Proctor, and E. de G.'s use of the singular number.

Certificatorio Rescripto Apostolico et sentencia *huius-modi, quam aliis dictum negocium tangentibus, de iurisperitorum consilio nobis assidencium habita de-liberacione ad plenum,* cum ex parte dicti Rectoris . . . . . quominus *prefata sentencia* deberet effectum . . . . . pre oculis habentes, *dictumque negocium sive causam quoad sui merita necnon confessionem ipsius partis ree emissam de iure, equo libramine ponder-antes,* sententiam *memoratam, quam Religiosi pro se optinuisse noscuntur,* secundum ipsius formam vim et effectum, *fore* decernimus munimine Apostolico robor-andam; dictumque Rectorem . . . et Rectores futuros *in posterum observare debere sentenciam prelibatam,* sub pena excommunicacionis, quam, ex nunc, *auctori-tate Sedis Apostolice Sacrosancte,* in personas *istorum et personam cuiuscunque ex iis* in hiis scriptis proferi-mus, si contravenerint quodcunque. Et ut singulis, etc. . . . . *ending,* "Datum et actum anno, die et loco supradictis." The interlineation is omitted.

CCCXIII. fo. 309.

De decimis de Haseltone.

Wakerley's sentence, separate — *beginning,* "Sub anno Domini m° ducentesimo nonagesimo nono" . . . *ending,* "cum eorundem sigillis ut gesta notorie se exhibeant presentibus est appensum. Datum, etc."

CCCXIV. fo. 311.

Walterus Episcopus Wygorniensis de Haseltone et ȝaneworth.

[This entered, verbatim, above, No. CCCI., p. 337— *beginning,* "Universis Christi fidelibus . . . Walterus permissione Divina Wygorn' Ecc'e minister" . . . . . *ending,* "Actum et Datum Londonie in Hospicio nostro IV. Kal. Aprilis, anno Domini m° ccc° terciodecimo; et consecracionis, vero, Nostre quinto."]

Honorii. CCCXV. fo. 312.

The Confirmation of Pope Honorius III. in No. XLII., page 102 above,—fewer places are here specified—variation in *Italics—beginning,* "Honorius, Episcopus, ... dilectis filiis Abbati et Conventui de Winche-cumba . . . . . Specialiter, autem, *Sancti Petri de Wynchecumba; de Tweninges; de Sireburne; de Ennestan; de Stantone; de Hall*[*ing*]*es; et de Haseltone Ecclesias, et Capellam de Cherltone; cum annuis pensionibus, quas percipitis ab eisdem; vestris redditibus et omnibus* pertinenciis . . . . *ending,* Pontificatus Nostri anno quinto."

Hallynges, Dogge. CCCXVI.

14 Aug. 1322. Thos. Dogge of Halling, grants to Robert de Alne, Rector of Haselton, all his father William's lands in Halling, to be held of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Thomas Dogge, filius et heres Willelmi Dogge de Hallynges, dedi con-cessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi domino Roberto de Alne, Rectori Ecclesie de Haseltona, omnes terras et tenementa, quas et que Willelmus, pater meus, tenuit in villa et campis de Hallynges, dum vixit, Habenda et tenenda predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus pertinenciis et commoditatibus quibus-cunque, predicto domino Roberto, heredibus suis et assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego, Thomas, predictus, heredes mei et assignati predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis libertatibus et commoditatibus et pertinenciis quibuscunque, predicto domino Roberto, heredibus suis et assignatis, contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum de-fendemus. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione, confirmacione et warantia, dedit mihi dictus dominus Robertus viginti marcas sterlingorum. In cuius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto le Solers de Schyp-tone; Iohanne, domino de Hamptonet; Ricardo de

Consideration 20 marks.

Aula de Haseltone; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto Wottone de eadem; Roberto de Chaveryngworth de Wynchecumba; Iohanne le Maltmon de eadem et aliis. Datum Wynchecumbe in Vigilia Assumpcionis Beate Marie Virginis; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quintodecimo.

CCCXVII.

Hallynges, Dogge.

9 Aug. 1322. The same Thomas grants to the Convent, in frank-almoin, all lands in Halling, inherited from William, his father.

fo. 314.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Thomas, dictus Dogge, filius et heres Willelmi Dogge de Hallynges, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Religiosis Viris, dominis meis, domino Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe, omnes terras et tenementa, que habui ex descensu hereditatis patris mei, et pater meus predictus tenuit in villa et campis de Hallinges, dum vixit, Habenda et tenenda predictas terras et tenementa omnia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, libertatibus et commoditatibus quibuscunque, predictis dominis, Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba et eorum successoribus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, in perpetuum. Ego, vero, Thomas predictus, heredes mei et assignati predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, libertatibus, commoditatibus quibuscunque, predictis dominis Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et in perpetuum defendemus. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio, presentis carte confirmacio et warantia firme et stabiles in perpetuum perseverent, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Datum Wynchecumbe in Vigilia Sancti Laurencii, Martiris; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quinto decimo. Hiis testibus; Roberto Solers de Schyptona; Iohanne de Morthona, domino de Hamptonet; Ricardo de Aula de Haseltona; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Willelmo de

Wotthona de eadem; Iohanne le Maltmon de Wynchecumba; Roberto de Chaveringworthe de eadem, et aliis.

Quieta clamancia Thome Dogge facta Abbati Wynchecumbe.

CCCXVIII.

Thursday after Michaelmas, 1329. The above Thomas quit-claims to the Convent a messuage and 2½ yardlands in Halling.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Thomas, filius Willelmi Dogge de Hallynges, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra, me relaxasse, remississe et penitus pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse domino Abbati et Conventui Monasterii Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus totum ius meum et clamium, quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui, in uno mesuagio, duabus virgatis et dimidia terre cum pertinenciis in Hallinges—ita, quod nec ego, predictus Thomas nec heredes mei in predictis mesuagiis, duabus virgatis et dimidia terre cum pertinenciis versus predictos dominum Abbatem et Conventui et eorum successores aliquid iuris vel clamii exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum, sed ab omnimoda actione per presentes in perpetuum simus exclusi. Et ego, predictus Thomas, filius Willelmi et heredes mei predicta mesuagium, duas virgatas et dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis predictis domino Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et acquietabimus et in perpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Aldryntona; Iohanne Moryn de Wynchecumba; Radulfo de Grettona; Thoma Boteyvyleyn de Hallinges; Thoma le Charpenter de fo. 315.
Wynchecumba; Iohanne de Cheltenham; Waltero de Fifhide et aliis. Datum apud Hallynges, die Iovis proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis; anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum tercio.

Carta Margerie de Gayton de Ȝaneworthe.

CCCXIX.

About 1270.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Margeria, filia

Margery, quit-claims to her brother, Baldwin, the tenement in Yanworth—her father Robert de Gayton's gift.

Roberti de Gayton,[1] concessi, remisi et quiete clamavi Baldewyno, fratri meo, totum ius meum, clamium, quod habui vel habere potui, in toto illo tenemento cum pertinenciis suis, quod Robertus, pater meus, mihi quondam concesserat et dederat in ʒaneworth—ita, quod ego et heredes mei precise excludamur ab omnimodo iure et clamio ad nos, in perpetuum, inde pertinente sine retenemento aliquo. Et, insuper, tenore presentis scripti, concedo et confirmo eidem Baldewyno et heredibus suis concessionem et donacionem, quam Robertus, pater meus, fecit de omnibus tenementis predictis cum pertinenciis suis, Habendis et tenendis sine omni reclamacione vel contradiccione mei vel heredum meorum. In cuius rei robur et testimonium scripto presenti sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; domino Baldewino de Nortona; Iohanne de Schiptona; Roberto de Solers; Iohanne Clerbaud de Hamptona; Nicholao de Bosco; Ricardo de Bosco; Willelmo Seggre, et aliis.

CCCXX.

Carta Iohannis de Verly.

John de Verly surrenders his right in the above tenement, as held of him.

Noverint omnes, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego, Iohannes, filius Galfridi de Verly,[2] dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe, pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, totum ius et clamium, quod habui aut quocunque modo habere potui, in toto tenemento, quod Robertus de Gayton de me tenuit in villa de ʒaneworthe cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, tam in dicta villa, quam extra, et quicquid de dicto tenemento aut eius pertinenciis mihi ac heredibus meis potuit ac poterit accidere

---

[1] The Gaytons held of the de Betuns a portion of *Gayton* in Northhamptonshire. They have arms arg., a fess between 6 fleurs-de-lis gules.

[2] Geoffrey de Verli married Margaret, eldest daughter of John de Haselton, sister of Sibilla, wife of Robert de Betun, *n.* p. 315.

in redditibus, homagiis, releviis et wardis, et quibuscunque aliis, que de dicto tenemento ad me vel heredes meos possent pertinere absque ullo retenemento. Pro qua concessione et presentis carte confirmacione dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus unam marcam argenti. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio et concessio et confirmacio in perpetuum rate sint et stabiles presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; domino Baldwino, tunc Rectore Ecclesie de Haseltona; Nicholao de Bosco; Willelmo de Scrupes; Iohanne de Fraxino; Nicholao, Mercatore; Iohanne Iuvene de Haseltona.

Fine 1 silver mark.

Carta Roberti Gayton de ʒaneworth.

CCCXXI.

About 1260.
fo. 316.
Rob. de Gayton confirms to his son Baldwin for 24 marks, his tent. in Yanworth.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus de Gayton, dedi concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Baldewyno, filio meo, pro servicio suo et pro viginti quatuor marcis argenti, quas mihi pre manibus pacavit, totum tenementum meum, quod habui et tenui in ʒaneworth cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et libertatibus infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retenemento, nisi tantum subscriptum, Habendum et tenendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus ac assignatis suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, in perpetuum, faciendo capitali domino illius feodi, annuatim, debitum inde servicium et consuetudinem; et mihi et heredibus meis, preterea, unum denarium argenti ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio, consuetudine et demanda seculari. Et ego, Robertus, et heredes mei totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Baldwyno et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis per predictum servicium contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto signum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; domino Baldwyno de Nortona; Iohanne de Siptona; Roberto de Solers; Iohanne Clerbaud de Hamtonet; Nicholao de Bosco; Willelmo Seggre, et aliis.

Quit rent, a silver penny.

CCCXXII. *Ȝaneworth.*

Friday after Nov. 30, 1261. Same Baldwin covenants to give same Rob. out of his ten^t. 20*s.* yearly;

Sciant omnes, quod [cum] exacciones, demande et diversimode contenciones inter Robertum de Gayton ex parte una, et Baldwynum filium suum ex altera, moverentur; tandem omnimode contenciones inter eos, quacunque causa mote, amicabili fine in hunc modum totaliter et expresse conquieverunt et adnichilabantur; videlicet, quod predictus Baldwynus dabit de tenemento suo in Ȝaneworth prefato Roberto, singulis annis, quoad vixerit, viginti solidos argenti apud Ȝaneworth; videlicet, medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis et aliam medietatem ad festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie;

and 6 qrs. of faultless corn; 1 qr., each, of wheat, barley and oats at Michaelmas; and at Lady-day;

et, preterea, singulis annis, sex quarteria bladi irreprehensibilis ad dictos terminos, videlicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis unum quarterium frumenti et unum quarterium ordei et unum quarterium avene; et totidem eiusdem generis grani ad festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie; excepto, quod de dicto blado primo anno nichil recipiet. Habebit, preterea, predictus Robertus, tota vita sua, de concessione dicti Baldewyni, singulis

and 4*a.* arable —2*a.* near the Green Way from Yanworth to Gothurst; 2*a.* at Windeberi*nt* (we?), and 1*a.* set apart for alms, so to remain to Robert.

annis, quatuor acras terre, quarum due iacent iuxta viridem viam, que se ducit a villa de Ȝaneworth usque ad Gothurst, et se extendunt in prato sub villa; et due acre apud Windeberīt iacentes, extra croftam Nicholai, mercatoris de Ȝaneworth; et quedam acra, que per dictum Robertum deputatur ad elemosinam inde faciendam, irrevocabiliter, ad elemosinam eandem sustinendam, prout assignatur, dicto Roberto remanebit. Hanc, autem, convencionem utrobique fideliter et

Both guarantee before Richard de Compton.

integre tenendam partes in manus domini Ricardi de Cumptona, clerici, affidaverunt, sponte se excludentes precise ab omnimodo remedio, quod alicui parcium in contrarium possit prodesse. Actum apud Ȝaneworth, die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Andree Apostoli, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Iohannis, quadragesimo quinto. Presentibus, predicto domino Ricardo de Cumptona; Nicholao de Bosco; Ricardo de Bosco;

fo. 317.

Elya de Foxcote; Nicholao de Ȝaneworth, Mercatore; et aliis.

Carta Willelmi Dusing et Henrici Messoris de Edrichesmede. CCCXXIII.

1265. Will. Dousing and Henry the Mower covenant to sell Edrichesmede to Abbat John, who pays 1 mark down, and 5 more, when all is made secure, at the cost of the Abbat.

Anno Dominice Incarnacionis m°cc° sexagesimo quinto ita convenit inter Iohannem, Dei Gracia, Abbatem Wynchecumbe ex parte una, et Willelmum Dusing et Henricum Messorem de Gothurst ex altera; videlicet, quod dicti Willelmus et Henricus vendiderunt dicto Abbati quoddam pratum apud Gothurst, quod vocatur Edrichesmede, pro sex marcis sterlingorum, Habendum et tenendum dictum pratum dicto Abbati et eius successoribus, in perpetuum: de qua summa pecunie dictus Abbas solvit eis unam marcam; et residuum solvet eis, cum ipsi dicto Abbati et successoribus suis omnimodam securitatem, tam coram Iusticiariis domini Regis, quam alibi, fecerint—ita, tamen, quod ipsi ad summonicionem dicti Abbatis vel eius successorum, sumptibus ipsius Abbatis vel eius successorum, coram Iusticiariis domini Regis et alibi, venient ad dictam securitatem eiusdem plenarie faciendam. Et dicti

William and Henry submit to the jurisdiction of the bailiffs of the Abbot of Cirencester, lord of Chedworth, to distraint of goods in Yanworth in default in security.

Willelmus et Henricus subiecerunt se iurisdiccioni Ballivorum domini Abbatis Cirencestrensis et domini de Cheddeworth—ita, quod ipsi possint eos compellere ad dictam securitatem plenarie faciendam per omnia bona sua mobilia et immobilia. Concesserunt, eciam, dicto Abbati et eius successoribus liberam potestatem compellendi eosdem per omnia bona sua inventa infra metas manerii de Ȝaneworth ad dictam securitatem eis plenarie faciendam. Dictus, vero, Abbas subiecit se iurisdiccioni Ballivorum domini Abbatis Cirencestrensis—ita, quod ipsi possint eum compellere ad solucionem dicte pecunie non solute: cum de dicto prato plena ab eisdem sibi fuerit facta securitas. Et contingente casu, quod dicti Willelmus et Henricus dicto Abbati et eius

So does the Abbot to enforce his payment.

Failing warranty, W. and H. refund the above mark.

successoribus dictum pratum nullo modo possint warantizare, ipsi pecuniam sibi prius solutam dicto Abbati vel eius successoribus sine dilacione restituent. Et, ut hec prescripta immobiliter observentur a partibus, partes huic scripto, in duos partes diviso, sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Bosco; Roberto de Aula de Lecche; Iohanne Clerbaut; Roberto de Aula de Haseltona; Baldewyno de Gaytona, et aliis.

CCCXXIV. *Carta Henrici de Gothurste et Alicie uxoris sue de Edrishmede.*

About 1265. H. de Gothurst and his wife Alice confirm to the Convent in frank almoin their portion in Edrichesmede.

fo. 318.

Noverint omnes, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego Henricus de Gothurste et Alicia, uxor mea, communi assensu et voluntate dedimus et concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et in perpetuam elemosinam, totam illam porcionem, quam habuimus in prato, quod vocatur Edricesmede, absque ullo retenemento, Tenendam et habendam dictis Monachis et eorum successoribus libere et quiete, in perpetuum, et quicquid iuris et clamii in porcione nos aut heredes nostri habuimus aut habere poterimus, in perpetuum. Et, quia volumus quod hec nostra concessio et confirmacio et donacio firmitatem optineant perpetuam, ego Henricus predictus pro meipso et pro Alicia, uxore mea, in hoc facto mihi concenciente, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Bosco; Iohanne Clerebaud de Hamtonet; Willelmo Blanchard de eadem villa; Roberto de Solers de Schiptona; Waltero Russel de Compton; Nicholao de Hodecnesse et aliis.

CCCXXV. *Carta Willelmi Dosing et Agnetis uxoris eius de prato, quod vocatur Edrichesmede.*

William Dousing and Agnes his wife surrender all right in their portion of Edrichesmede.

Noverint omnes, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego Willelmus Dosing et Agnes, uxor mea, communi assensu et voluntate dedimus et concessimus, etc. [verbatim, as in the Charter above, to] "firmitatem optineant perpetuam." [*Then*] Ego Willelmus pro meipso et predicta Agnete, uxore mea, in hoc facto mihi concenciente, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Bosco; Iohanne Clerebaud de Hamtonet; Willelmo Blanchard; Roberto de Solers; Waltero Russel de Comptona; Nicholao de Hodecnesse et multis aliis.

Quieta clamancia Willelmi filii Willelmi Dosing de Gothurste de Edrichesmede. CCCXXVI.

William, son of William and Agnes Dousing, confirms their gift.

Sciant presentes quod ego Willelmus Dosing de Gotehurste, filius Willelmi Dosing, de eadem, ratam habeo et hac presenti carta mea confirmo donacionem illam et concessionem, quam Willelmus, pater meus, et Agnes, mater mea, fecerunt Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon, Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de tota illa porcione terre seu prati, quam habuerunt in prato, quod vocatur Edrichesmede, et, insuper, remitto eisdem et omnino quietum clamo totum ius et clamium, quod habeo in dicta porcione terre vel prati cum suis pertinenciis, vel umquam habere potero, in futurum, sine aliquo retenemento—ita, quod ego, Willelmus predictus, heredes mei seu assignati quicunque, ad quos hereditas mea quocunque titulo poterit devenire, nichil umquam iuris vel clamii in dicta porcione vendicare poterimus, in futurum. In cuius rei testimonium presentem cartam confirmacionis et quiete clamancie sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Bosco de Cheddeworth; Willelmo Hodeknas et Iohanne de la Stile de eadem; Ricardo de Anneford; Ricardo de la Sale de Haselton; Waltero le Iuvene de eadem et aliis.

fo. 319.

CCCXXVII. *Carta Walteri de Godhurst de prato quod vocatur Edrichesmede in Cheddeworth.*

Walter de Gothurst confirms to Richard de Bosco a moiety of Eadric's Mead.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Walterus de Gothurst concessi, dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo de Bosco pro servicio suo medietatem totius prati mei, quod vocatur pratum Eadrici in Cheddeworth, illam, scilicet, medietatem, que iacet iuxta aquam versus Occidentem, prout mete et bonde dividunt et docent, Habendam et tenendam de me et heredibus meis predicto Ricardo et heredibus vel quibuscunque assignatis suis, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, in perpetuum, reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis predictus Ricardus et heredes vel quicunque assignati sui unum obolum ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione et carte mee confirmacione dedit mihi predictus Ricardus de Bosco viginti solidos sterlingorum pre manibus. Ego, vero, Walterus et heredes mei totam predictam medietatem prati cum pertinenciis suis prefato Ricardo et heredibus vel quibuscunque assignatis suis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, aquietabimus et defendemus, in perpetuum. Et, ut hec mea donacio, concessio et carte confirmacio perpetue firmitudinis robur optineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine corroboravi. Hiis testibus; Waltero laholt; Willelmo de Stabulo; Roberto de Solers; Waltero de Solers; Roberto Segare; Radulfo Franklano de Colesburne; Roberto de Aula de Northleche et aliis.

Quit rent, yearly, for all services ½*d*.

Consideration, 20*s*.

CCCXXVIII. *Carta quiete clamancie Walteri de Geytone de dono paris calcarium et iure et clamio, quod habuit in tenemento Roberti de Haseltone.*

About 1290. Walter de Gayton quitclaims to the Convent his right in fo. 320. Robert of the Hall's tent. in Haselton, and to a pair of white spurs, yearly, on S. Keuelm's Day.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus de Gaytona reddo, remitto et hac presenti carta mea omnino quiete clamo pro me et heredibus meis et

assignatis, in perpetuum, Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe et capitalibus dominis meis Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui, in tenemento illo cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quod Robertus de la Sale de Haseltona de me tenuit et habuit in eadem; una cum annuo redditu unius paris alborum calcarium, quod in festo Sancti Kenelmi antedicti mihi reddere consuevit, cum omnibus, que inde quoquomodo accidere poterint, in futurum, vel in Wardis, Releviis herietis, escaetis et omnimodis aliis rebus, quocunque nomine censeantur, Habenda sibi et suis successoribus predicta ius [et] clamium una cum redditu predicto et cum omnibus, que inde accidere poterunt, in futurum, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ut predictum est, sine aliquo retenemento ad me vel heredes meos pertinente. Et, quia volo, quod hec mea donacio, reddicio, remissio et quieta clamancia firma et stabilis pro me et heredibus meis, in perpetuum, perseveret, huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; domino Ricardo de Croupes, milite; Ricardo Martel; Baldewyno de ʒaneworth; Roberto de la Sale predicto; Iohanne Clerebaud de Hamptonet; Elya de Foxcote; Willelmo Elys de Dumbletone; Ricardo Hors de Hallynges et aliis.

Memorandum — quod vi. denarii de quibus mentio fit in ista carta postmodum devenerunt ad Abbatem et Conventum per escaetam, quia W. de Bedeford obiit bastardus, et sic Abbas et Conventus heredes ipsius fuerunt. CCCXXIX.

About 1235. Will. de Bedford for his parents' souls

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Bedeford pro salute anime mee patris et matris mee et omnium benefactorum meorum concessi, remisi, quietum

gives to the Convent the service of Rob. of the Hall for his ten^t. in Haselton,

saving 6*d*. for service.

fo. 321.

clamavi et hac presenti carta confirmavi Abbati de Wynchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et eorum successoribus homagium et servicium Roberti de Aula et heredum suorum, quod mihi facere debuit pro toto tenemento in villa de Haseltona cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, quod idem dedi et per cartam meam confirmavi cum omni iure et clamio, quod habui vel habere potui in eodem homagio, servicio et tenemento aliqua ratione sine aliquo retenemento, excepto servicio sex denariorum, Habendum et tenendum eisdem Monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace, in releviis, wardis, et eschaetis et omnibus aliis rebus ad dictum homagium et servicium pertinentibus—ita, quod in nullo respondeant alicui nisi soli Deo et oracionibus: et ego Willelmus et heredes mei vel assignati dictum homagium et servicium, prout suprascriptum est, dictis Monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Et, ut hec mea donacio, concessio, remissio, et quieta clamacio et presentis carte confirmacio stabilis et rata, in perpetuum, perseveret, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Magistro Willelmo de Tanet'; Willelmo de Slouhtre; Roberto Gerard; Roberto de Fonte; Willelmo Godyer; Waltero, Persona; Henrico, Persona de Slouhtre; Roberto de Porta et multis aliis.

CCCXXX. *Carta Gervasii de Baudintona super annuo redditu xii denariorum.*

About 1221. Gervase de Baudinton (Baunton) grants to Henry de Edgeworth for his service, yearly, 12*d*.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Gervasius de Baudintona, dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Henrico de Eggesworth pro homagio et servicio suo duodecim denarios, per annum, quos prefatus Henricus et heredes sui recipient ad duos terminos anni per manum meam vel per manus heredum meorum, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis sex denariorum, et

In default 4*a*. in S. field.

2*a*. at the Foss, South of Gravelpit. (Fr. *Sablonnière*).

2*a*. above these, West.

4*a*. in N. field, 2*a*. at Shortditch, crossing Chedworth Road.

2*a*. between Chedworth way and Calmsden.

ad festum Sancte Marie in Marcio sex denariorum, et si ego vel heredes mei, hos prefatos xii. denarios prefato Henrico vel heredibus suis ad prefatos terminos non reddidimus, prefatus Henricus et heredes sui tenebunt quatuor acras in campo del Suth de me et de heredibus meis, quousque sibi vel heredibus suis persolverint hos prefatos xii. denarios; scilicet, duas acras, que extendunt cū Cheluncīū [ad Cheminum ?] de Foss, de Suth de Sabloneria; et duas acras, que extendunt super duas prefatas acras versus apud West; et, preterea, concessi quatuor acras in campo de North; scilicet, duas apud Sortendich, que transeunt viam de Cheddeworth; et duas acras, que iacent inter viam de Cheddeworth et Calemdesdene. Hiis testibus; Willelmo de Eggeworth; Petro, fratre suo; Michaele de Refnesh[am]; Roberto Achard; Thoma, filio suo; Thoma de la Mara; Galfrido de la Mara[1] et multis aliis.

Carta prati inter ȝaneworth et Gatehurst Roberti de Camera. CCCXXXI.

About 1260. Robert de Camera grants in frankalmoin Edrichesmede, in Chedworth.

The Convent to hold it of him.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus de Camera de Cheddeworth, concessi dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum illud pratum cum pertinenciis suis, quod vocatur Eadrichesmede, in territorio de Cheddesworth, Habendum et tenendum predictum pratum de predicto Roberto et heredibus suis prefatis Monachis Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, absque aliquo servicio seculari in perpetuum. Et ego Robertus et

[1] Maitland. *Pleas of Crown, Glouc.* 5, *H.* 3, p. 43. Robert, Geoffrey's head servant (*serviens*) murdered Joan, Geoffrey's wife, was caught in the Garden of Catesby (Northants) Convent, imprisoned at Northampton. He abjured the realm (*eiuravit patriam*), as it was said.

heredes mei prefatum pratum cum pertinenciis suis
fo. 322. predictis Monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. Et ut hec mea concessio, donacio et carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis semper permaneat, presentem cartam signo sigilli mei corroboravi. Hiis testibus; Willelmo de Stabulo; Nicholao de Bosco; Ricardo de Bosco; Roberto de Solers; Roberto de Aula de Haselton; Iohanne Clarumbald de Hamptonet et aliis.

CCCXXXII. *Quieta clamancia Alyanore de Camera.*

Alianora, widow of the above Robert, surrenders all claim of dowry in Edrichesmide situate between Stocksdale and Gothurst.

Noverint omnes ad quos pervenerit hec scriptura, quod ego, Alianora, quondam uxor Roberti de Camera de Chedworth, in pura et ligia viduitate mea remitto et omnino quiete clamo Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe necnon Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, in perpetuum, totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui, nomine dotis, in prato, quod vocatur Edrichesmede, quod situatur inter Stockslade et Godhurst, quod quidem pratum dicti Abbas et Conventus habuerunt ex donacione predicti Roberti de Camera, mariti mei—ita, quod nec ego, nec aliquis nomine meo, contra dictos Abbatem et Conventum de dicto prato ac eius pertinenciis aliquam actionem movebo, seu movebit, nec aliquid iuris clamabo, vel aliquis nomine meo clamabo. Pro hac, autem, remissione et quieta clamancia dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus duas marcas sterlingorum. Et, quia volo quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia firma et stabilis, in perpetuum, permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Waltero de Cotes; Ricardo de Bosco; Iohanne Clerbaud; Milone de Godhurst; Nicholao de Hodegnasse; Walwayn de Falcombe; Iohanne de la Stile de Ȝaneworth et multis aliis.

Consideration, 2 marks.

Carta Baldwini de Ȝaneworth. CCCXXXIII.

Baldwin, s. of Rob. de Gayton, gives all his lands in Yanworth to the Abbat.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Baldwynus de Ȝaneworth, filius Roberti de Gayton, dedi, concessi et quietam clamavi domino meo, domino Iohanni Abbati Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui totam terram meam de Ȝaneworth cum mesuagio et pertinenciis suis omnibus, Habendam et tenendam predictis Abbati et Conventui quietam de me et heredibus meis sine ullo retenemento, cum omni eo quod mihi vel heredibus meis ibi aliquo modo accidere posset—ita, quod ego vel heredes mei in predictam terram et mesuagium predictum cum eorum pertinenciis nichil clamare poterimus, in perpetuum. Ut, autem, hec donacio, concessio et quieta clamancia mea firma et stabilis, in perpetuum, permaneat, eam presenti scripto sigilli mei impressione munito roboravi. Hiis testibus; domino Iordano de fo. 323.
Oldeswelde; Elya de Foxcote; Ricardo de Bosco; Roberto de Aula de Haseltone; Iohanne Clarebaud de Hamptonet; Roberto de Aula de Leche; Waltero Russel de Comptone et aliis.

Carta Iohannis de Plessetis, Comitis Warrewike, pro Edrichesmede. CCCXXXIV.

About 1260. John de Plessetis, E. of Warwick, bought Edrichesmede of Walter de Gothurst, and confirms it to Rob. de Camera for his service.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris, quod ego Iohannes de Plessetis, Comes Warrewike, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto de Camera pro homagio et servicio suo totum illud pratum cum pertinenciis suis, quod vocatur Edrichesmede, quod emi de Waltero de Gothuerste et situatur inter Stokeslade et Gothuerste, sine aliquo retenemento mihi vel meis heredibus vel meis assignatis contingente, Tenendum et habendum totum predictum pratum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Roberto et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis libere, quiete, et in pace, Reddendo inde, annuatim, predictus Robertus et heredes sui vel

Quit-rent a pair of white gloves or 1*d.* yearly.

sui assignati mihi et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis unum par Cirothecarum vel unum denarium die Natali Domini pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, sectis Curie, exaccionibus et demandis. Et ego predictus Iohannes et heredes mei vel mei assignati predicto Roberto et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis predictum pratum cum suis pertinenciis contra omnes gentes, in perpetuum, warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus. Et, ut hec mea donacio et quieta clamancia et presentis carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis, in perpetuum, perseveret sine contradiccione vel impedimento mei vel heredum meorum vel meorum assignatorum, ego, predictus Iohannes, presentem cartam predicto Roberto sigillo meo tradidi roboratam. Hiis testibus; domino Roberto Plessetis; Roberto de Tuyt, Hugone de Angerville, militibus; Nicholao de Bosco; Theobaldo de Sancto Albino; Henrico de Chippeham; Iohanne Coco et multis aliis.

CCCXXXV. *Carta Iohannis [Ricardi] le Hors*[1] *de uno mesuagio cum orto in Hallynges.*

Rich. le Hors gives his son Rob., for life only, John Trint's mess. and 2*a.* arable.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Ricardus le Hors de Hallinges, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto, filio meo, pro homagio et servicio suo, quoddam mesuagium cum orto in villa de Hallinges, illud, scilicet, mesuagium, quod Iohannes Trint de me tenuit cum orto; et duas acras—scilicet, unam acram, quolibet anno seminandam; quarum una acra iacet inter terram domini Abbatis et terram Willelmi Marescalli; et una dimidia acra iacet inter terram Wyardi erga Bolleberuestret; et alia dimidia acra iacet iuxta terram Willelmi Roberd erga eundem forlong, Habendum et tenendum sibi bene et quiete, libere et in pace, omnibus diebus vite sue tantum—ita, quod predictum mesuagium cum orto et predicte due

1*a.* between the Abbat and Will. Marshall—½*a.* between Wyard's towards Bolburystreet—½*a.* next Will. Roberd's, there.

[1] Vol. i., p. 164.

acre post obitum suum ad heredem meum sine contradiccione revertentur, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi vel heredi meo duas cirotecas inde, Pasche. Ego, vero, predictus Ricardus et heres meus predictum mesuagium cum predictis acris et orto contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Et, ut hec mea donacio, concessio et carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis firmiter permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Alano de Burmintone; Iohanne, filio meo; Waltero Dogge; Roberto de Caldecote; Radulfo de Fonte de Gutinges; Rogero, tunc serviente de Halle, et multis aliis.

fo. 324.

Rent, a pair of gloves.

Carta Walteri Godhurst de Edrichesmede in Cheddeworthe. CCCXXXVI.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Walterus de Gothurste concessi, dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Miloni de Stawelle, clerico, pro servicio suo medietatem tocius prati, quod vocatur pratum Eadrici, in Cheddeworthe; illam, scilicet, medietatem, que iacet iuxta aquam versus Orientem iuxta terram Roberti de Gaytona, prout mete et bonde dividunt et docent, Habendam et tenendam [de me] et heredibus meis predicto Miloni et heredibus vel quibuscunque assignatis suis et eorum heredibus vel assignatis, libere et quiete, bene et in pace, in perpetuum, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis predictus Milo et heredes vel quicunque assignati sui et eorum heredes vel assignati unum obolum ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione et carte mee confirmacione dedit mihi predictus Milo viginti solidos sterlingorum pre manibus. Ego, vero, Walterus et heredes mei totam predictam medietatem prati cum pertinenciis suis prefato Miloni et heredibus vel quibuscunque assignatis suis et eorum heredibus vel assignatis

Walter de Gothurst grants to Milo de Stowell, Clerk, for his service, a moiety of Edric's Mead.

½*d.* for all service, at Michaelmas.

Paid down 20*s.*

contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus, in perpetuum. Et, ut hec donacio, concessio et carte confirmacio perpetue firmitudinis robur optineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine corroboravi. Hiis testibus; domino Waltero Laholt; Willelmo de Stabulo; Roberto de Solers; Roberto Segare; Radulfo Frankelano; Roberto de Aula de Northleche, et aliis.

CCCXXXVII.

Ricardus Luton de Haseltone.

About 1255. Richard, s. of Walter de Luton, much pressed, gives up to the Convent, his ten^t, held of them, for 8 years, for 17 silver marks.

fo. 301.[1]

Noverint omnes ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego, Ricardus de Lutona, filius Walteri de Lutona, tradidi et concessi Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe totum tenementum meum, quod tenui de eis apud Haseltone[1] cum redditibus et omnibus suis pertinenciis, tam in villa quam extra, [ad] terminum octo annorum continue sequencium; pro quo quidem tenemento et redditibus et eorum pertinenciis dederunt mihi dictus Abbas et Conventus, ad urgens negocium meum, decem et septem marcas argenti. Et ego et heredes mei dictum tenementum cum redditibus et eorum pertinenciis dictis Abbàti et Conventui contra omnes homines et feminas, usque ad completum terminum octo annorum, warantizabimus. Receperunt, autem, dicti Abbas et Conventus dictum tenementum anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Iohannis, tricesimo septimo, et tenebunt usque ad completum terminum

The ten^t. received, Sept., 1253.

[1] These first three lines of this Charter are on the foot of fo. 324. On fo. 325 follows, misplaced, the continuation of the Haselton and Yanworth tithes, from fo. 300. This Charter is followed by that of Matilda Luton; those of the Verlis; the Cirencester Cyrograph, and the release of the xxs. annual rent to Gloucester, broken off by fo. 305, which should have followed fo. 280. "This part of this page (fo. 305) should have followed p. 280, and should have been inserted in the beginning of p. 281, in the place of the seven lines there (the rest of the release of the xxs. to Gloucester), and those seven lines should be in this place instead of the 23 following lines." *Prynne's note in red ink at the top of fo.* 305.

octo annorum continue sequencium. Receperunt, eciam, idem tenementum mense Septembri. Et quia volo, quod hec mea concessio et tradicio usque ad terminum prenominatum rata sit et stabilis presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Rogero de Waltona; Ricardo de Wenric; Baldwino tunc Rectore Ecclesie de Haseltona; Iohanne de Schyptona; Iohanne, libero homine de Haseltona, et aliis.

Matildis de Lutone de Haseltona.

CCCIV.

(See note above)

Wednes. after June 11, 1255. Receipt from Maud, the above Richard's widow, for 21 marks for land in Haselton.

Notum sit omnibus, quod ego Matildis, quondam uxor Ricardi de Lutona, recepi [ab] Abbate et Conventu Wynchecumbe viginti et unam marcam sterlingorum bene et legalis monete; in quibus dicto Ricardo, marito meo, pro terra sua de Haseltona in festo Pentecostes proximo preterito solvere tenebantur; et ne, racione huius solucionis, dampna vel iacturas dicti Abbas et Conventus per executores dicti Ricardi seu quoscunque alios aliqua occasione possint incurrere, subiicio me et omnia bona mea mobilia et immobilia, necnon et heredes meos, iurisdictioni Episcopi Lincolniensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, quod ipse sine strepitu iudiciali ad dictos Abbatem et Conventum indempnes conservandos censura ecclesiastica valeat me compellere, renunciando omni iuris remedio canonici curialis et maxime regie prohibicioni, quod mihi possit prodesse, et dictis Abbati et Conventui quoquo modo obesse. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Winchecumbam, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Barnabe Apostoli, anno Gracie m° cc° [quinquagesimo] quinto.

Subject to the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Lincoln.

Carta Elye de Verly de dimidia hyda in ʒaneworthe.

CCCV.

Elias de Verly grants to Robert, son of

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Helyas de Verly, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea con-

Ralph de Cotesdene, for his service, ½ a hide in Yanworth, his mother's portion.

firmavi Roberto, filio Radulphi de Cotesdene, et heredibus suis pro homagio et servicio suo dimidiam hidam terre in ȝaneworthe cum omnibus pertinenciis suis absque ullo retenemento, quam Iohannes de Haseltona dedit Galfrido de Verly, patri meo, cum Margeria, matre mea, in liberum maritagium, Habendum et tenendam de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis, libere et quiete, honorifice et pacifice, in perpetuum, Reddendo, annuatim, inde mihi et heredibus meis, pro omni servicio mihi et heredibus meis pertinenti, duos solidos sterlingorum, et Abbati de Wynchecumbe unam libram piperis, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Pro hac, autem, donacione dedit mihi sepedictus Robertus sex marcas argenti et predicto Galfrido, patri meo, septem marcas ad accrescendum feodum suum apud Haddeham. Ego, vero, et heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Roberto et heredibus suis predictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et libertatibus contra omnes homines et feminas. Et, ut hec donacio mea rata et stabilis, in posterum, perseveret, presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboravi. Hiis testibus; domino R., Persona de Haseltona; domino Galfrido Marcel et Gilberto, fratre suo; Roberto de Mara; Iohanne, Persona de Hallinges; Willelmo West; Waltero West; Iohanne Petit; Ricardo de Hallinges; Simone Dogge de Comptona et multis aliis.

fo. 302.

Yearly rent 2*s.* to Elias—and 1*lb.* of pepper to the Abbat at Michaelmas.

CCCVI.

Elyas de Verly.

Elias de Verli releases to Rob. son of Ralph de Gaiton, for his homage, 2*s.*, yearly, from the ½ hide in Yanworth.

Noverint omnes presens scriptum audituri, quod ego, Elyas de Verli, dedi et concessi et quietum clamavi Roberto de Gaitona, filio Randulfi de Gaitona, pro homagio et servicio suo, duos solidos sterlingorum, quos mihi et heredibus meis solvere tenebatur, annuatim, de terra, quam habuit de dono meo in ȝaneworthe, scilicet, de dimidia hyda terre cum omnibus pertinenciis

et libertatibus suis prout prior carta mea, quam habuit de predicto dono meo, testatur, Habendos et tenendos sibi et heredibus suis, libere et quiete in feodo et hereditate sine mei vel meorum reclamacione, in perpetuum, Reddendo, inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis unam libram cimini vel unum denarium, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et unam libram piperis, quam ego et heredes mei debemus domino Abbati de Winchecumba pro eodem feodo. Pro hac, autem, donacione et quieta clamacione dedit mihi predictus Robertus duas marcas argenti. Et ego, vero, Elyas et heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Roberto et heredibus suis predictam donacionem et hanc quietam clamacionem contra omnes homines [et] predictum servicium, in perpetuum. Et, ut hec donacio, quieta clamacio et carte mee confirmacio rate sint et stabiles, in posterum, presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus; domino W[altero], Decano de Stouwe, Rectore Ecclesie de Nategrave; Iohanne, Rectore de Hallinges; W. Vicario de Enstona; G. Vicario de Radwell; Nicholao de Seg[ur]; Waltero de Gaitona; Waltero West de ȝaneworth; Willelmo West de Haseltona, et multis aliis.

Yearly rent 1*lb.* of cinnamon or 1*d.* at Michaelmas, and 1*lb.* of pepper, due from Elias to the Abbat.

CCCVII.

Galfridus Verly.

Geoffrey, f. of Elias, confirms the above.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Galfridus de Verly [dedi] et concessi et confirmavi Roberto de Gaitona tradicionem, quam Helias, filius meus,[1] tradidit eidem Roberto in feudi firma de dimidia hida terre cum pertinenciis suis in ȝaneworthe, que data fuit mihi cum Margeria, matre predicti Helie, in liberum maritagium, quam reddidi ei, ut ius legitimum, in Curia domini Abbatis de Wynchecumba, sicut carta predicti

fo. 303.

---

[1] Johannes de Haseltona=
Margeria=Galfridus Verli. — Sibilla=Rob. de Betun, p. 315, *n.*
Elias.

Helie, quam Robertus habet, de eo contestatur. Hiis testibus; R. Persona de Haseltona; Galfrido Marcel; Gilberto, fratre suo; Roberto de Mareis; I. Persona de Hallinges; Willelmo West; Waltero West; Iohanne Petit; Ricardo de Hallinges; Simone Doge; Waltero de Cumptona, et multis aliis.

CCCVIII. *Cyrographum inter Abbatem et Conventum Cyrencestrie et Nos de terra de Yanworth.*

Aug. 10, 1249. Covenant between the Abbats of Cirencester and Winchcomb. A thief, not of the manors, taken in Haselton or Yanworth, to be delivered to the Abbat of Cirencester's bailiffs with his theft—also his chattels, unless he be a H. or Y. man, which then shall be in the Abbat of W's. bailiffs' hands until judgment, in the Hundred Court of the Abbat of C., in which freemen of H. and Y. shall join—in which Court the Abbat of W. hath no other interest. The Abbat of W. shall house the Abbat of C's. bailiffs at their one yearly View of Frankpledge in H. and Y.

Ita convenit inter Abbatem et Conventum de Cirencestria ex parte una, et Abbatem et Conventum de Wynchecumba ex altera, de manerio de Ȝaneworth et Haseltona; scilicet, quod si latro extraneus captus fuerit infra predicta maneria, predictus latro statim liberabitur Bayllivis predictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Cirencestria cum latrocinio suo et omnibus catallis suis: et si fuerit de predictis maneriis similiter liberabitur predictis ballivis cum latrocinio suo; et catalla sua remanebunt in manibus bayllivorum predictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba, per visum bayllivorum predictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Cirencestria, quousque iudicium de eo factum fuerit. Et tunc liberi homines de predictis maneriis venient ad hundredum ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus de Cirencestria ut intersint iudicio, donec iusticia fiat de eo—ita, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba nec aliqui homines sui de predictis maneriis venient ad predicta hundreda ad faciendum iudicium de aliquo alio prisone; nec ad efforciamentum Curie; nec ad breve domini Regis; nec ad aliquam aliam sectam ad predicta hundreda faciendam. Item predicti Abbas et Conventus de Cyrencestria et successores sui habeant semel in anno Visum Franchiplegii in maneriis predictis et Abbas et Conventus Wynchecumbe facient bayllivis suis hospicium suum, sicut ipsi et predecessores sui facere consueverunt. Et si quis inciderit in

misericordia pro concelamento, vel pro quo aliquo alio delicto, misericordia illa sit predictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumbe et successorum suorum—ita, quod omnia placita sint ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus Wynchecumbe, preter placita Corone et attachiamenta latronum. Et si aliquis indictaretur in predictis maneriis, sive latro fuerit sive receptator latronum, statim liberabitur ballivis predictorum Abbatis et Conventus Cirencestrie, ubicunque fuerit indictatus; et bayllivi dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba facient eis conductum usque ad prisonam eorum de Cyrencestria. Et predicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba et successores sui habeant omnia placita in predictis maneriis de sanguine effuso et uthesio levato, preter placita Corone. Et, si forte querimonia pervenerit ad baylivos Abbatis et Conventus de Cyrencestria de predictis placitis, et attachiamentum aliquid inde fecerint, et Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba vel ballivi sui legitimo tempore petierint Curiam suam, eam habeant, et, si non, placita illa remaneant bayllivis predictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Cyrencestria, ea vice. Item predicti Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba et successores sui habeant Wayvia sua, dummodo primo arestata fuerint in predictis maneriis; et si forte arestata vel capta fuerint extra predicta maneria et postea veniant in maneria illa, statim liberentur bayllivis ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus de Cyrencestria, absque hoc, quod bayllivi Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba aliquam forisfacturam ab eis inde exigere possint. Et si forte aliquis questus fuerit de predictis Abbate et Conventu de Wynchecumba vel de ballivis suis, dummodo factum fuerit nomine ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus, respondeant in Curia predictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Cyrencestrie. Et si aliquis questus fuerit de bayllivis ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba de aliquo facto, solum-

Amercements for concealment and all defaults—all pleas of bloodshed and of hue and cry are the Abbat of W's. The latter's bailiffs are to take the thief to Cirencester prison.

If the bailiffs of C., on complaint about said pleas, make any attachment, and the Abbat of W. do not demand his Court (*i.c.* jurisdiction), it shall fo. 304. stand for that turn.

Waifs, taken, in H. and Y. are the Abbat of W's.- taken elsewhere, and coming into H. and Y., are the Abbat's of C.—without the Abbat of W. exacting any forfeiture.

Any complaint about the bailiffs of W., touching the Abbat, to be

answered in the Court of C.—touching the bailiffs only, the Abbat of W. deals with it in his own Court. No wanton impleadings on the part of the Abbat of Cirencester.

modo ipsos ballivos tangente, et non dictos Abbatem et Conventum, iidem Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumbe habeant Curiam suam de eis, sicuti de aliis tenentibus suis predictorum maneriorum. Predicti, vero, Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumba vel ballivi sui maliciose non trahantur in placitis Curie predictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Cyrencestria per ipsos Abbatem et Conventum nec per bayllivos suos, nisi pro manifesto delicto. Et si fuerit transgressio illata eisdem Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumbe, statim emendetur. In huius rei testimonium presens scriptum in modum Cyrographi est confectum, et parti dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba signum commune Abbatis et Conventus Cyrencestrie est appensum; similiter et parti dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Cyrencestria signum commune Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba est appositum. Actum anno Dominice Incarnacionis, Millesimo Ducentesimo Quadragesimo Nono, die Sancti Laurencii.

WYNCHECUMBA.

CCCXLII. fo. 334.

Carta Iordani de Brochamtona in Wynchecumba.

[In vol. i., p. 34, *beginning* "Sciant tam presentes quam posteri [*here*] q'd ego Iordan' de Brochamtona" ..... *ending* "et toto hundredo ville Winchecumbe." "Scireburna" throughout.]

CCCXLIII.

Carta Hugonis le Eir de quodam tenemento in Hailestret, quod quietum clamavit in perpetuum.

30 Nov. 1293. Hugh le Dispenser, *alias* le Eir, grants a mess. and curt. in Hailestreet—his by feoffment with the Convent—between Will. le Goul and Rich. de Grete;

fo. 335.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod ego, Hugo le Despenser, dictus le Eyr, de Wynchecumba, reddidi, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi pro me et heredibus meis Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi

Wynchecumbe, necnon Abbati Wynch. et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui, in illo mesuagio cum curtilagio et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis et appendiciis, que habui ex donacione et feoffamento eorundem Abbatis et Conventus; quod quidem situm est in Vico Wynchecumbe, qui vocatur Haillestrete, inter terram, que quondam fuit Willelmi le Goul ex parte una, et terram Ricardi de Grete ex altera, Habendum et tenendum dictum mesuagium cum curtilagio et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis et appendiciis eisdem Abbati et Monachis in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sine aliqua contradiccione, calumpnia seu retenemento mei vel heredum meorum, in perpetuum. Pro hac, autem, reddicione, remissione et quieta clamancia dederunt mihi predictus Abbas et Conventus unam summam argenti pre manibus. Et, quia volo quod hec mea reddicio, remissio et quieta clamancia firma et stabilis in perpetuum permaneat, sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Hiis testibus; Henrico Tinctore; Henrico Addi; Iohanne Gervasio; Waltero Keys; Thoma Nitegale; Ricardo de Bordesle; Martino de Sudleia et aliis. Datum apud Wynchecumbam die Beati Andree Apostoli, anno Domini m° cc° nonagesimo tercio.

for a sum of money.

Carta Roberti [filii] Alardi de vi. acris terre. CCCXLIV.

[Given vol. i., p. 149—*beginning* "Sciant qui sunt et qui futuri sunt"—*here*, "Sciant *presentes* qui sunt, etc."—*ending there*, "Ricardo, Capellano de Dumbletona cum aliis"—added, *here*, three witnesses, viz., "Rogero, nepote; Baldwino, pistore; Morino, ianitore et multis aliis."]

Confirmacio Philippi de Tudentona super cartam patris sui de vi. acris terre. CCCXLV.

[Given vol. i., p. 150—*beginning* "Sciant qui sunt

et qui futuri sunt, quod ego Philippus, filius Roberti, *filii* Adelardi—*ending,* "Hiis testibus; ut supra." These witnesses are those in the Charter above, viz., "Radulfo de Sudeleia; Willelmo Russel; Roberto de Alba Mara; Ricardo Russel (Nepote); Ricardo de Dummeltona; Rogero, nepote; Baldwino, pistore; Morino, ianitore et multis aliis."]

CCCXLVI. fo. 336.

Carta Reginaldi de Heyles facta Waltero Motun de terra sua in Beterestrete.

Ab. 1270. Reginald de Porta of Hailes with consent of his wife Alice, d. of Adam, the Fiddler, confirms to Walt. Motun a mess., her marriage portion, in Beterstreet.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Reginaldus de Porta de Heyles, assensu et bona voluntate Alicie, uxoris mee, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Waltero Motun quoddam mesuagium meum cum pertinenciis in villa de Wynchecumba; illud, scilicet, mesuagium, quod Adam, Vidulator, mihi dedit in liberum maritagium cum dicta Alicia, filia sua, in Vico de Beterestrete, Habendum et tenendum dictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis eidem Waltero Motun et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis vel cuicunque dare, vendere, assignare vel in testamento legare voluerit, de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, in perpetuum, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis dictus Walterus et heredes sui unum obolum ad festum Sancti Kenelmi pro omni servicio et demanda. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione mea dedit mihi sepedictus Walterus sexdecim solidos argenti pre manibus. Ego, vero, Reginaldus de Porta et heredes mei dictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis predicto Waltero et heredibus suis et suis assignatis contra omnes homines, in perpetuum, warantizabimus. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donacio et concessio rata et stabilis in perpetuum permaneat, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Willelmo, filio Hugonis; Willelmo Albo; Willelmo H[B]urel; Nicholao de Strengesham; Nicholao Alderwine; Thoma le

Quit rent ½*d*., S. Kenelm's Day.

Paid down, 16*s*.

Magre; Waltero, Dispensatore; Gervasio de Cruce et multis aliis.

Carta Ade, filii Osberti, textoris de Wynchecumba. CCCXLVII.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Adam filius Osberti textoris de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi, remisi et quietum clamavi Clementi, carpentario de Wynchecumba, totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel quocunque modo habere potui in quodam tenemento, quod Robertus, Capellanus, filius Osberti de Colstrete de me tenuit cum omnibus redditibus, quod de dicto tenemento percipere consuevit et suis pertinenciis, Habendum et tenendum eidem Clementi, heredibus seu suis assignatis vel quibuscunque dare vel legare voluerit, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, in perpetuum—ita, quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis, nomine nostro, aliquid iuris vel clamii in predictis tenemento seu redditibus vel eorum pertinenciis exigere seu vendicare poterimus, in perpetuum, Reddendo inde annuum domino Abbati Theokesburie redditum sibi inde debitum et consuetum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione, remissione et quieta clamacione dedit mihi predictus Clemens unam marcam argenti pre manibus. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio, remissio et quieta clamacio rata et stabilis pro me et heredibus meis seu quibuscunque aliis personis, in perpetuum, permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Magistro Willelmo de Sudleye; Waltero Palmario; Willelmo Keis; Willelmo Winter; Henrico Addy; Willelmo Morin; Henrico de Funteney; Otuero de Sudleye, filio Ivonis le Taylour; Waltero Keys; Ricardo le Chatour et aliis.

Adam, *s.* of Osbert, weaver of Winch., releases to Clement, carpenter, a ten[t]. held by Rob., fo. 337. *s.* of Osbert of Colstreet, Chaplain.

A yearly rent to the Abbat of Tewkesbury. A silver mark paid down.

Relaxacio Ade, filii Osberti, Abbati de Wynchecumba. CCCXLVIII.

Notum sit omnibus presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris, quod ego, Adam, filius Osberti Textoris de

The same Adam releases

a messuage in Beterestreet, between John Sexy and Will. Okey; and 1*d*. rent from Maud, *d*. of Gervase of the Cross, for ½ of said messuage.

Wynchecumba, remisi et penitus quiete clamavi pro me et heredibus meis Abbati de Wynchecumba et eiusdem loci Conventui et eorum successoribus totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui quocunque modo, in quodam mesuagio, et unius denaratus annui redditus quem percipere consuevi de Matilda, filia Gervasii de Cruce, die Pasche apud Babelesmore, pro una parte predicti mesuagii. Quod quidem mesuagium iacet in Beterestrete inter terram, que fuit Iohannis Sexy ex parte una, et terram, que fuit Willelmi Oky ex altera, Habendum et tenendum totum predictum mesuagium et redditum cum suis omnibus pertinenciis predictis Abbati, Conventui et eorum successoribus, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, in perpetuum—ita, quod nec ego nec
fo. 338.
heredes mei in predictis mesuagio et redditu, nec aliquis, nomine nostro, aliquid iuris vel clamii poterimus exigere vel vendicare, in perpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Magistro Willelmo de Sudleye; Willelmo Keys, Waltero lorimario; Iohanne, le Chalner; Henrico Addy; Henrico de Fontaney; Willelmo Wynter; Alano de Turkedene; Andrea le Megre, et multis aliis.

CCCXLIX.

Carta Willelmi, Capellani, de Cocklebury, pro quodam mesuagio de Colstret.

Mich'as., 1264. Will., chaplain, of Cockbury, sells to Abbat John a mess in Colestreet and oven with a plot, which Lettice, his sister, held of John son of Baldwin.

Noverint universi presens scriptum visuri vel audituri, quod ego, Willelmus de Cockebury, tradidi, concessi et presenti scripto meo çonfirmavi, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis [Iohannis] xl° octavo, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, domino Iohanni Abbati Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui, quoddam mesuagium in eadem villa in Vico, qui dicitur Colestret, et unum furnum cum quadam placia iacente iuxta dictum furnum, que quidem Leticia, soror mea,

de Iohanne, filio Baldwini, quondam tenuit, Habenda et tenenda dicta mesuagium et furnum et placiam cum suis pertinenciis prefatis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus vel cuicunque ea dare vel assignare voluerint, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, omni eo modo, quo in scripto inter predictam Leticiam et prefatum Iohannem modo Cyrographi confecto plenius continetur, Reddendo inde, annuatim, pro predictis furno et placia predicto Iohanni vel suis assignatis dicti Abbas et Conventus in crastino Sancti Kenelmi unum obolum argenti; et domino Regi ad festum Sancti Martini duos denarios et obolum pro omni servicio seculari et demanda. Pro hac, autem, tradicione concessione et presentis scripti mei confirmacione dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus quinque marcas et dimidiam sterlingorum pre manibus. Et quia volo quod hec mea tradicio, concessio et presentis scripti mei confirmacio secundum tenorem predicti Cirographi in omnibus et per omnia imviolabiliter observetur, presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus; Domino Bartholomeo de Sudleya, Domino Ricardo de Wenrich, militibus; Roberto de Chaveringwrþe; Waltero Palmerio; Willelmo Keys; Matheo Keys, et aliis.

Chief rent to John a silver ½*d*.—to the King 2½*d*.

Consideration, 5½ marks, down.

De terra Roberti Pistoris in Colstret. CCCL.

24 June, 1258. The above Lettice relict of Rob., son of Baldwin, fo. 339. grants to her brother, W. de Cockbury, the above premises,

Noverint universi hoc presens scriptum visuri vel audituri, quod ego, Leticia de Colstret, relicta Roberti, filii Baldwyni, tradidi et concessi et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmavi, ad Nativitatem Beati Iohannis Baptiste, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Iohannis Regis, quadragesimo secundo, Willelmo de Cockebury, Capellano, fratri meo, quoddam mesuagium cum pertinenciis in villa de Winchecumba et unum furnum cum quadam placia iacente iuxta dictum furnum, Habendum et tenendum de me et heredibus meis et assignatis dictum mesuagium cum dictis furno et placia, scilicet, illud

mesuagium, quod teneo a Iohanne, filio Roberti Pistoris, cum dictis furno et placia in villa de Winchecumba, prefato Willelmo et heredibus suis et assignatis suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace et omni modo, quo scriptum inter me Leticiam et prefatum Iohannem, modo Cyrographi factum, asserit, usque ad terminum quadraginta et quinque annorum continue sequencium, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis ipse et heredes sui unum denarium argenti ad festum Beati Kenelmi; et domino Regi et Abbati Winchecumbe et prefato Iohanni redditum, qui continetur in alio scripto inter me et prefatum Iohannem factum, et ad eosdem terminos ibidem contentos. Et ego Leticia et heredes mei ac assignati mei warantizabimus et defendemus dictum mesuagium cum prenominatis furno et placia prefato Willelmo et heredibus suis sive assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas usque ad dictum terminum. Et quia volo quod hec mea tradicio et concessio et scripti mei confirmacio firma et stabilis usque ad quadraginta et quinque annorum permaneat, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Willelmo, filio El'; Roberto de Kengham; Willelmo, pictore; Symone, vinitario; Willelmo Keys; Waltero le Paumer; Yvone le Tayler et aliis.

for a term of 45 years.

Rents; a silver 1*d.* to herself—others to the King, Abbat and to John.

CCCLI. *Thome Smelred.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas Smelred dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta meo confirmavi Roberto, filio Willelmi de Sudleia, totam terram illam, quam Henricus, Sacerdos, frater suus, mihi dedit et quietam clamavit, Tenendam de me et heredibus meis ille et heredes sui, Reddendo inde, annuatim, ii. solidos et v. denarios in Crastino Sancti Kenelmi pro omni servicio. Hiis testibus; Rogero, Monaco, fratre Roberti, et Henrico, fratre eiusdem. Wydone de Wynchecumba; Rogero Smelred; Hugone Smelred; Willelmo, Camer-

Thos. Smelred confirms his brother Henry's gift of land to Rob., s. of Will. de Sudley. Yearly rent for all service 2*s.* 5*d.*

ario; Osberto de Colestret; Radulfo de Pamyntona; Osberto, telario; Ricardo Spilemon; Alardo, Clerico, et multis aliis.

Carta Basilie [filie] Hereberti de Colstret. CCCLII.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Basilia, filia Hereberti, Clerici de Wynchecumba, dedi et concessi et quietam clamavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Wynchecumba et Monachis Deo servientibus in ea terram meam in Colestrete, de qua placitum fuit inter me et Rogerum Rhude coram domino Roberto de Nevilla, Cancellario domini Regis et Willelmo de Londoniis, Iusticiis itinerantibus in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, et quam de dicto Rogero per eosdem recuperavi, Habendam et possidendam in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute mea et meorum. Pro hac, autem, concessione mea et quieta clamancia dederunt mihi Thomas, tunc Abbas, et Conventus eiusdem Ecclesie, ad magnam necessitatem meam, duas marcas argenti. Teste toto hallimoto Wynchecumbie.

About 1227. Basilea, *d.* of Herbert of Colstreet, Clerk, sells, in her great need, fo. 340. to the Convent, for two silver marks, her land in Colstreet, recovered from Rog. Rhude.

Carta Rogeri de Bradway de uno mesuagio cum curtilagio Ecclesie de Wynchecumbe. CCCLIII.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus de Bradewaye, Capellanus, dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi domino Roberto, Perpetuo Vicario de Pebbeworth, domino Willelmo de Cors et Waltero Chamberleyn totum illud mesuagium meum cum curtilagio adiacente cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Wynchecumba situatum in Vico, vocato Northstrete, inter mesuagium Henrici Keys ex una parte, et mesuagium Willelmi Wynter ex altera parte, et extendit se in longitudine a dicto Vico Northstrete usque ad predictum Vicum qui vocatur Colestrete. Dedi, eciam, et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi pre-

Feb. 1360. Rog. de Bradwey, chaplain, grants to Rob., Vicar of Pebworth, Will. de Cors and Walter Chamberleyn, a mess. and curtilage in Northstreet, between H. Keys and W. Winter; and 1*a.* arable in Heddesworth furlong, Sudley.

dictis Roberto, Willelmo et Waltero unam acram terre mee arabilis cum pertinenciis in Sudleye iacentem in cultura vocata Heddesworth, inter terram Abbatis de Wynchecumba ex parte una, et terram nuper Henrici Hopper ex parte altera, Habendum et tenendum totum predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio et totam terram predictam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Roberto et Waltero et Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum. Et ego, vero, predictus Rogerus et heredes mei totum predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio predicto et totam predictam terram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Roberto, Willelmo et Waltero, heredibus et assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et in perpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Morhalle; Henrico Atteberne; Thoma de Stodleye; Ricardo Keys; Ricardo Russel et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Iovis proxima post festum Sancti Valentini; anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post conquestum tricesimo quarto.

CCCLIV. *Confirmacio Henrici de Brokamton de dicto mesuagio cum curtilagio Ecclesie de Wynchecumba.*

[See vol. i., p. 35—*beginning,* "Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Henricus de Brochamtona . . ." *ending,* "Hiis testibus sicut supra." The witnesses are given *here,* the same as *there*—only not in the same order.]

CCCLV. *Carta Radulphi Roude le Mercer de Wynchecumba de mesuagio inter terram Henrici Drake et terram Willelmi Keys.*

About 1260. Ralph, son of Roude, mercer of W., grants to Martin, son of Roger, merchant of Sudley, a mess. in W. between H. Drake and W. Keys.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Radulfus, filius Roude le Mercer de Wynchecumba, dedi et concessi et

quiete clamavi pro me et heredibus, Martino, filio Rogeri, Mercatoris de Sudleye et heredibus suis et assignatis totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui in quodam mesuagio cum pertinenciis in villa de Wynchecumba, quod quidem mesuagium iacet inter terram Henrici Drake ex parte una, et terram Willelmi Keys ex altera, Habendum, et tenendum de me et heredibus meis sibi Martino et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, in perpetuum, Reddendo inde per annum mihi et heredibus meis dictus Martinus, heredes vel assignati sui, unum obolum in Crastino Sancti Kenelmi pro omni servicio et demanda—ita, quod nec ego Radulphus nec heredes mei aliquo tempore vite nostre aliquid iuris vel clamii in predicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis poterimus exigere, in perpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione, remissione et quieta clamancia dedit mihi dictus Martinus duas marcas argenti pre manibus. Et ego Radulfus et heredes mei predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis sepedicto Martino et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes homines, in perpetuum, warantizabimus. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio et concessio, remissio et quieta clamancia pro me et heredibus meis rata et stabilis futuris temporibus permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Waltero Palmario; Roberto de Kaingham; Symone le Vintenario; Willelmo Keis; Matheo Keis; Henrico Sampson; Willelmo Winter; Waltero, dispensatore; Philippo, coopertore; Willelmo de la Wode et aliis.

Quit-rent ½d.

fo. 342.

Consideration, 2 silver marks.

Carta Roberti de Diclesduna de terra Nicholai de Brueria in Wynchecumba. CCCLVI.

About 1190. Robert de Dickleadon ratifies, as of his fee, Nich. de Brueria's gift

Robertus de Dicclesduna omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Salutem, Sciatis quod ego pro amore Dei et animabus predecessorum meorum, peticione amicorum meorum et salute propria et uxoris mei et

Margin: of 2 selds in W. near Goldwin's land; with a portion of land Rog. de Burton's gift to the Convent.

liberorum ratam habeo donacionem, quam Nicholaus de Brueria fecit Ecclesie Sancte Marie et Beati Kenelmi de Wynchecumba, scilicet, duas seldas de feudo meo in predicta villa proximiores terre, quam Goldwinus tenet de Ecclesia prefata, cum portione terre adiacentis eisdem seldis, sicut Rogerus de Burtun, qui de me illud feudum tenet, concessit. Et quia volo ut hec mea concessio perpetuum robur sortiatur et inconcussum, eam sigilli mei impressione communivi. Monachi, autem, dederunt mihi pro hac concessione unum talentum. Hiis testibus; Magistro Galtero de Wlveia; Iohanne et Willelmo presbiteris; Magistro Guidone; Willelmo de Sancto Petro; Willelmo de Sudleia; Nicholao de Brueria; Herberto clerico; Hamelino fratre Abbatis; Ogero ianitore; Willelmo et alio, Willelmo et Iohanne, Cocis; Hugone, draperio; Salewi; Colemanno et multis aliis.

Margin: Consideration, a talent.

CCCLVII.

Carta de domibus ex opposito Porte Abbathie.

Margin: 1 S. in Lent, 1320. John de Sponley grants in frankalmoin the tent between one of the Convent and Agnes Winter, opposite the Abbey gate, sometime held by John the Welshman. fo. 343.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes, dictus de Sponleia, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris de Wynchecumba, necnon Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et in perpetuum servituris, in puram et perpetuum elemosinam, unum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quod Iohannes le Walssche tenuit aliquando, et quod situm est inter tenementum dominorum Abbatis et Conventus predictorum ex parte una, et tenementum Agnetis Wynter ex altera, ex opposito Porte Abbathie de Wynchecumba predicte, Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum, libere, quiete bene et in pace cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis et commoditatibus, in perpetuum. Et ego Iohannes predictus, heredes mei et assignati predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et commoditatibus, ut est dictum,

predicte Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto de Wouttehone de eadem; Roberto dicto de Chalingworthe de Wynchecumba; Willelmo de la Hulle de eadem; Adam Sparewe de Sudleia; Iohanne, dicto Maltmon; de Wynchecumba et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam, prima Die Dominica Quadragesime, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, tercio decimo.

Carta de domibus ex opposito Porte Abbathie. CCCLVIII.

Margin: The above John grants the above tent to Robert de Alne.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes, dictus de Sponle, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi domino Roberto de Alne totum illud tenementum, quod situm est ex opposito Porte Abbathie Wynchecumbe, inter tenementum dominorum Abbatis et Conventus de eadem ex una parte, et tenementum Agnetis Wynter ex altera, et quod quidem tenementum Iohannes le Walsche tenuit aliquando, Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum curtilagio et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis et commoditatibus de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta et ego Iohannes predictus, heredes mei et assignati predictum tenementum cum suis omnibus pertinenciis et commoditatibus predicto domino Roberto et heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio et presentis carte confirmacio firme et stabiles imperpetuum perseverent presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto de Wottona de eadem; Roberto de Chaveringworthe; Iohanne le Maltmon; Willelmo de

Hulle de eadem; Adam Sparewe et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam, die Sancti Mathie Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, tercio decimo.

fo. 344.

CCLIX. *Carta Baldwini de Staneweia in Wynchecumba.*

[In vol. i., p. 40—*beginning*, "Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Baldwinus de Stanweia, vendidi Abbati Roberto et Conventui de W."—*ending*, "Gaufrido de Dumbletuna et multis aliis."]

CCCLX. *Carta Willelmi de Vel de Wynchecumba.*

About 1270. William le Vel remits a mess. formerly held by Nigel, the merchant.

Noverint universi omnes presens scriptum visuri vel audituri, quod ego Willelmus le Vel remisi, quietum clamavi Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe quoddam mesuagium, quod de eis tenui in villa de Wynchecumba, quod fuit quondam Nigelli mercatoris—ita, videlicet, quod ego aut heredes mei in dicto mesuagio aut eius pertinenciis nichil iuris de cetero vendicare poterimus. Et quia volo quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia omni tempore firme sint et stabiles, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Kaingham; Willelmo Pictore; Willelmo Winter; Ricardo le Taillur; Waltero Keys; Matheo Keys.

CCCLXI. *De terra Iohannis Petycru.*

About 1270. John, s. of Osbert Petycru, of W., gives to Abbat John in frankalmoin a messuage with garden, yard, and shrubs, near Capun's-lane, once his father's, between Robert Capun's and John Burdun's areas.

fo. 345.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes dictus Petycru de Wynchecumba, filius Osberti Petycru de eadem, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie ac Monasterio Beati Kenelmi in Wynchecumba constructo, necnon Iohanni, permissione divina, eiusdem Abbati, totique eiusdem loci Conventui in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam unum mesuagium, quod quondam fuit patris

mei iuxta Capuneslone et iacet illud mesuagium inter aream, que quondam fuit Roberti Capun ex una parte, et aream, que quondam fuit Iohannis Burdun ex altera, una cum gardino, curtilagio ac virgultis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis et provenientibus, que post decessum patris mei iure hereditario me contingunt, vel de cetero aliqua occasione contingere poterunt mihi vel meis heredibus seu, eciam, successoribus, Tenendum et habendum dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus Deo et Beate Marie et Beato Martyri Kenelmo in dicta Ecclesia servientibus et servituris libere, quiete, bene et in pace absque omni clamio vel calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum vel successorum meorum, imperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione dedit mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus Wynchecumbe viginti solidos sterlingorum in usus meos convertendos. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio et concessio et presentis carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis futuris temporibus permaneat, imperpetuum, presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Keys; Henrico Addi; Iohanne le Chaluner; Willelmo Morin; Waltero Keys; Andrea le Meger; clerico, et aliis.

Consideration, 20*s*.

Mulstrete. CCCLXII.

About 1270. Adam, son of Will. Curteys, grants to Adam Coket a mess. in Mill Street, next to Roger Francis.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Adam, filius Willelmi Curteys, de Wynchecumba dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta confirmavi Ade Coket quoddam mesuagium cum curtilagio et suis omnibus aliis pertinenciis in villa de Wynchecumba, in vico, qui vocatur Milstrete, quod iacet iuxta terram, quam Rogerus Frannceis tenuit, Habendum et tenendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis dictus Adam heredes vel assignati sui unum Cariofillum die Sancti Kenelmi pro omnibus serviciis secularibus, exaccionibus

Quit-rent a clove on S. Kenelm's Day.

Consideration, 2 marks.

fo. 346.

et demandis; et capitalibus dominis feodi redditum et servicium sibi inde debitum et consuetum. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione mea dedit mihi predictus Adam duas marcas argenti pre manibus. Et ego Adam Curteis et heredes mei dictum mesuagium et curtilagium cum suis pertinenciis predicto Ade Coket et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes mortales, imperpetuum, warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio et carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis, imperpetuum, permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Magistro Willelmo de Sudleie; Willelmo Keys; Henrico Addy; Iohanne le Chaloner; Waltero le Morin; Waltero Keys; Ricardo Chatur; Willelmo Morin; Alano de Turkedene et aliis.

CCCLXIII. *Carta Iohannis de la Haye. In Wynchecumba.*

1261. Sir John de la Haye grants in frankalmoin rents from tenements in W. held by:—

Walter le Despenser, 4*s*.
Walter, son of John Francis, 2*s*.
Matthew Keys and Margaret, relict of Rich. Pleynere, 2*s*.
Thos. Smelred, next the Abbey garden wall, 2*s*.
The Almoner, 6*s*.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes de Haya, miles, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe, necnon et Viris Religiosis Abbati et Conventui Deo servientibus ibidem sexdecim solidos annui redditus in villa de Wynchecumba, videlicet, de tenemento, quod Walterus le Despenser tenet in villa predicta, quatuor solidatos; de tenemento Walteri, filii Iohannis Francisci, duos solidatos; de tenemento, quod Matheus Keys et Margeria, relicta quondam Ricardi Pleynere, tenent duos solidatos; de tenemento, quod fuit Thome Smelred iuxta murum gardini Abbatie Wynchecumbe, duos solidatos, et de tenemento, quod de feodo meo tenuit, Elemosinarius Abbatie predicte sex solidatos, Habendum et tenendum predictum redditum annuum Deo et Ecclesie predicte, necnon et Abbati et Conventui antedictis in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum wardis, releviis,

homagiis, eschaetis et omnibus aliis serviciis, exitibus, proficuis, que, racione predicti redditus, deberi vel provenire possint libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum. Ego, vero, Iohannes et heredes mei predictum annuum redditum Deo et Ecclesie predicte, necnon et predictis Abbati et Conventui in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus predictis sine aliquo nobis vel heredibus nostris retenemento contra omnes homines et feminas Christianos et Iudeos, imperpetuum, warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus. Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio carte mee confirmacio et warantia rata et stabilis permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Domino Willelmo de Tracy; Magistro Willelmo, filio Willelmi Elye de Cotes; Roberto de Kaingham; Waltero le Paumer; Symone, vinitario Wynchecumbe; Willelmo le Wynter; Willelmo Keys; Magistro Willelmo, pictore, et aliis.

fo. 347.

De sexdecim solidatis annui redditus Iohannis de Haya. CCCLXIV.

14 Sept. 1261. Sir John's notice to Bailiffs of W. that Walter, the Clerk, bearer of these presents, is his Attorney to put the Abbat in seisin.

Iohannes de Haya, miles, ballivis Communitatis Wynchecumbe, Salutem eternam in Domino. Discrecioni vestre notum facio, quod ego ordino et constituo dilectum mihi in Christo Walterum, Clericum, latorem presencium, Procuratorem meum et Attornatum ad ponendum, vice mea et nomine meo, Viros Religiosos, Abbatem et Conventum Wynchecumbe in plenam seisinam seu possessionem sexdecim solidatorum annui redditus per tenementa et tenentes tenementorum, de quibus redditus pervenit antedictus; quem, scilicet, redditum iidem Abbas et Conventus habent ex donacione mea in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, una cum wardis, releviis, homagiis et omnibus aliis eschaetis, exitibus et proficuis sine aliquo mihi vel heredibus meis retenemento, que, racione redditus antedicti, deberi vel provenire poterunt, imperpetuum, secundum

formam et tenorem carte mee, quam Abbas et Conventus inde habent antedicti; ratum et firmum habens, imperpetuum, quicquid idem Walterus vice mea et nomine meo fecerit in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus duxi apponendum. Datum in nundinis Wyntonie, in festo Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis anno Domini m° cc° lx° primo.

CCCLXV. *Scriptum Ade Sparwe de una acra apud Pirydone ad terminum xl. annorum.*

Mich'as. 1284. 40 years' lease from Adam Sparwe of Sudley, to John de Stanlake, of 1*a*. between W. and Hailes, at Pyridene, between Joan Ede de Grete's land.

Noverint universi, qui hoc scriptum viderint vel audierint, quod ego Adam Sparwe de Sudleye tradidi et concessi Iohanni de Stanlac unam acram terre mee in campo inter Wynchecumbam et Hayles, que iacet apud Pyridene, inter terram Iohanne Ede de Grete, Habendam et tenendam de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis a festo Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi duodecimo, usque ad terminum quadraginta annorum continue sequencium, libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Pro hac, autem, tradicione et concessione mea dedit mihi predictus Iohannes unam marcam argenti pre manibus. Et ego, vero, predictus Adam et heredes mei predictam acram terre cum pertinenciis predicto Iohanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, usque ad predictum terminum quadraginta annorum plenarie completorum, contra omnes homines et feminas fideliter warantizabimus, defendemus et acquietabimus. Et ut hec mea tradicio et concessio firma et stabilis usque ad predictum terminum perseveret, huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de la Forde; Willelmo de la Hulle; Ricardo de En; Henrico Baudry; Willelmo Morin et aliis.

1 mark paid down.

fo. 348.

CCCLXVI. *Carta Sparwe.*

1282.

Notum sit omnibus presens scriptum visuris vel

audituris, quod ego Adam Sparwe de Sudleye tradidi et concessi Iohanni de Stanlac unam medietatem unius acre terre mee arabilis in campo de Sudleye, videlicet, illam medietatem illius acre propinquioris, que iacet iuxta Regale Iter per quod itur versus Sudleye, et se extendit super Russeleye, Tradidi, eciam, et concessi eidem Iohanne unam selionem in eodem campo iacentem iuxta la Mere, et se abbuctat super terram Ricardi Coci et terram, que fuit Willelmi Toky, Habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere, quiete, bene et in pace a festo Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Edwardi decimo, donec inde quatuor investuras integre et plenarie perceperint. Pro hac, vero, tradicione et concessione mea dedit mihi predictus Iohannes unam dimidiam marcam argenti pre manibus. Et ego Adam et heredes mei totam predictam terram predicto Iohanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, donec dictas investuras integre et plenarie perceperint, contra omnes mortales acquietabimus, warantizabimus et defendemus. Et quia volo quod hec mea tradicio et concessio rata et stabilis usque ad predictum terminum permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Radulfo Dastin; Roberto de Chalringworthe; Roberto de la Forde; Willelmo de la Hulle; Henrico de Funtoney; Ricardo Coco de Sudley; Willelmo Morin et aliis.

The same Adam lets to the same John ½*a*. arable in Sudley, by the Highway to S., reaching above Russeley; and a ridge there, abutting on R. Cook's, formerly W. Toky's land;

for 4 harvestings;

for ½ mark paid down.

De uno mesuagio Wynchecumbe. CCCLXVII.

About 1280. Sibil, dau. of Ralph, the Taylor, of W., grants to Adam, son of Ralph the sumpter-man, and Isabel, his wife, a mess. between ten^t of Edith Colloch

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Sibilla, filia Radulfi le Taylour de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ade, filio Radulfi le Someter et Isabelle, uxori sue, unum mesuagium cum domibus, edificiis, curtilagiis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in Wynchecumba inter tenementum quondam Edithe Colloch ex una parte, et Knottepillesbrugge ex altera, versus le Inpeytele, Habendum et tenendum

fo. 349. and Knottepillesbridge, towards the Inpyghtel (small meadow).

predictis Ade et Isabelle, uxori sue, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, faciendo inde predictis dominis capitalibus servicia debita et consueta. Et ego Sibilla et heredes mei vel mei assignati predictum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefatis Ade et Isabelle, uxori sue, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes homines et mulieres warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, warantia, defensione, predicti Adam et Isabella dederunt mihi decem solidos pre manibus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Gerveyse; Henrico le Deyare; Ricardo de pistrina; Henrico Addi; Iohanne de Cleve; Hugone le Spenser; Waltero Keys: Roberto Ponchart; Waltero Coleman; Willelmo, filio Willelmi atte Hulle, et multis aliis.

10s. paid down.

CCCLXVIII.

Carta Ade patris Thome Carpenter.

The above Adam grants to the Convent in frankalmoin; the above mess. bought of Sibil; and a corner mess. bought of Hen. Blundel; Mill Street one side; Gloucester Street, South, the other.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Adam, filius Radulfi le Someter de Sudeleye, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancto Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris duo mesuagia cum pertinenciis in villa Wynchecumbe, quorum unum habui ex dono et feoffamento Sibille, filie Radulfi le Taillour, et illud iacet inter tenementum quondam Edithe Collock ex una parte, et Knottepyllesbrugge ex altera; aliud, vero, mesuagium habui ex dono et feoffamento Henrici Blundel, et illud est angulare mesuagium Vici extendentis a Molendino predictorum Monachorum versus Regiam Stratam ducentem versus Gloucestriam ex parte Australi, Habenda et tenenda predicta duo mesuagia cum domibus, edificiis, gardinis, curtilagiis, muris, haiciis et cum omnibus aliis quibuscunque perti-

nenciis suis in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quieta et exonerata ab omni servicio seculari, exaccione et demanda. Et ego predictus Adam et heredes mei predicta duo mesuagia cum domibus, etc. Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie, etc., contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus. In fo. 350.
cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Moryn; Ricardo de Grettona; Iohanne atte Ponne; Henrico Keys et aliis.

Quieta clamancia Thome Carpenter. CCCLXIX.

Universis pateat per presentes, quod ego Thomas, dictus le Carpenter de Wynchecumba, remisi, relaxavi et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris totum ius meum et iuris clamium, quod habui seu quovismodo habere vel habuisse potui, in illis duobus mesuagiis cum pertinenciis in villa Wynchecumbe, que habuerunt ex dono et feoffamento Ade, filii Radulfi le Someter de Sudleye, patris mei, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quieta et exonerata ab omni servicio seculari, exaccione et demanda, prout carta predicti Ade inde confecta plenius testatur—ita, quod nec ego predictus Thomas nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro in predictis duobus mesuagiis nec in altero eorundem quicquam iuris vel clamii de cetero exigere seu vendicare poterimus, set ab omni iure et iuris clamio penitus excludamur, imperpetuum. Ego, vero, predictus Thomas et heredes mei predicta duo mesuagia cum domibus, edificiis, gardinis, curtilagiis, muris et haiciis, et cum omnibus aliis quibuscunque pertinenciis suis Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris

Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et acquietabimus et defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Moryn; Radulfo de Grettona; Henrico Blundel; Iohanne atte Ponne; Iohanne le Maltman et aliis.

CCCLXX. *Carta Henrici Blundell de uno mesuagio in Wynchecumba.*

Nov. 11, 1304. Henry Blundell grants the above corner house of Mill Street, bought of Amice, dau. of Walt. Coleman, to the above Adam and Isabel— reaching from the Abbat's mill to a great fo. 351. plot on the left— in exchange for the mess. in Ford Street bought by them of John the Western.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Henricus Blundel de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ade, filio Radulfi le Someter de Sudleye et Isabelle, uxori sue, totum illud mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quod habui ex dono et feoffamento Amicie, filie Walteri Coleman de Wynchecumba, in villa de Wynchecumba, videlicet, illam domum cum curtilagio cum suis pertinenciis, que est angularis domus vici extendentis se a molendino domini Abbatis Wynchecumbe usque ad magnam placcam ex parte sinistra, Habendum et tenendum totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis de capitalibus dominis illius feodi predictis Ade et Isabelle et eorum heredibus aut eorum assignatis quibuscunque, libere, quiete, bene, integre et in pace, imperpetuum; faciendo inde capitalibus dominis eiusdem feodi servicia, etc. Et ego predictus Henricus et heredes mei vel mei assignati totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefatis Ade et Isabelle uxori sue, et heredibus suis vel eorum assignatis warantizabimus, acquietabimus et contra omnes gentes defendemus, imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione et presentis carte mee confirmacione, warantia, acquietancia et defensione dederunt mihi predicti Adam et Isabella totum illud messuagium cum pertinenciis, quod iidem habuerunt ex dono et

feoffamento Iohannis le Westerne in Wynchecumba, in Vico versus la Forde iuxta tenementum meum ex parte boreali. In quorum testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum est appensum. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Pistrina, de Wynchecumba; Henrico Tinctore; Hugone le Spencer; Nicholao le Catour; Waltero le Saltare de Wynchecumba; Ada Sparewe de Sudleia; Roberto de Chaveryngworthe et multis aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Sancti Martini Episcopi, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici tricesimo secundo.

Quieta clamancia Amicie filie Gilberti fabri de Hayles de uno mesuagio in Magno Vico. CCCLXXI.

About 1280. Amice, dau. of Gilbert, the Smith of Hayles, gives in frankalmoin, to the Convent, a mess. in Hayles Street, between Rob. the Dyer and Walter the Palmer. fo. 352.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Amicia, filia Gilberti fabri de Hayles, Salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, in pura viduitate et in ligia potestate mea, dedisse et quietum clamasse, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon domino Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris illud mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et cum toto iure et clamio, quod in eo habui vel habere potui, quod iacet in Magno Vico ville de Wynchecumba versus Hayles inter mesuagium, quod fuit quondam Roberti Tinctoris et mesuagium, quod fuit Walteri le Paumer de villa eadem, Habendum et tenendum dictum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, ut predictum est, predictis Ecclesie, Abbati et Monachis sine aliquo retenemento mei vel heredum meorum, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, imperpetuum. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donacio, quieta clamancia firma et stabilis imperpetuum perseveret, presens scriptum sigilli mei [impressione] roboravi.

Hiis testibus; Waltero Keys; Iohanne Gerveys; Hugone de Boys; Nicholao de Persore; Ricardo de Bordesleye; Hugone Perfay; Alano le Draper et multis aliis.

CCCLXXII. *Concessio Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumbe de quodam tenemento in Wynchecumba Ade le Walis.*

About 1280. Abbat John grants to Adam the Welshman (Walsh),

Universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Iohannes, Dei Gracia, Abbas Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventus, eternam in Domino Salutem. Noverit universitas vestra Nos unanimi assensu tradidisse, concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Ade le Waleys et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit, imperpetuum, preterquam Viris Religiosis, quoddam tenementum in Wynchecumba cum curtilagio cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; illud, scilicet,

The mess. before S. Peter's Ch., between late Rob. the Mason, E., and a loft given by Will. le Fryht to find a light, N.

quod iacet ante Ecclesiam Beati Petri, inter terram Roberti Cymentarii, quondam defuncti, ex parte Orientali, et quoddam solarium, quod propinquius stat eidem tenemento, ex parte Aquilonari, quod Willelmus le Fryht dedit Ecclesie nostre in puram elemosinam ad luminarium inveniendum, Habenda et tenenda sibi et heredibus suis et assignatis suis de nobis et successoribus nostris libere et quiete, bene et in pace,

Yearly rent 5s. to Sacrist.

Reddendo inde, annuatim, Sacriste Ecclesie nostre, qui pro tempore fuerit, quinque solidos ad quatuor anni terminos; scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis quindecim denarios; et ad festum Sancti Andree quindecim denarios; et ad Annunciacionem Beate Marie quindecim denarios; et ad festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste quindecim denarios; pro omni servicio seculari, consuetudine, exactione et demanda. Si, vero, dictus Adam vel heredes sui vel assignati sui dictum redditum ad prefatos terminos non persolverit, liceat nobis super

Distraint on default.

dictam terram districcionem et capere et retinere, donec nobis plenarie satisfecerint. Nos, vero, et successores nostri idem tenementum cum solario predicto et cum

predictis pertinenciis suis Ade predicto et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas, imperpetuum, warantizabimus. Ut, autem, hec concessio nostra et tradicio rata permaneat et inconcussa, hoc presens scriptum sigilli proprii et communis impressione roboravimus. Hiis testibus; Thoma, tunc temporis ballivo de Wynchecumba; Roberto de Keyngham; Waltero le Paumer; Waltero dispensatore; Willelmo fo. 353.
Pede; Willelmo Wynter; Roberto Sampsone; Willelmo, filio Hugonis, et multis aliis.

Transcriptum carte, quam Willelmus le Despenser fecit Iohanni de Stantona, dicto Mullere (?) et Abbas habet tenementum illud per escaetam, quia le Mullere (?) fuit servus Abbatis et le Despenser, etc. CCCLXXIII.

About 1270. Will. le Dispenser, Chaplain, grants to John, son of Robert de Staunton, a messuage in Beter Street, between the Almoner's and Joan la Dispenser's mess.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego dominus Willelmus le Despenser de Wynchecumba, Capellanus, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta confirmavi Iohanni, filio Roberti de Stantona, unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in villa de Wynchecumba, quod est situm in Beterstrete inter mesuagium, quod est pertinens ad Elemosinariam Monachorum Wynchecumbe ex parte una, et mesuagium Iohanne la Despenser ex altera, Habendum et tenendum dictum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis duos solidos argenti et duos denarios, ad duos anni terminos, scilicet, in

Rent, 12*d.* morrow of S. Kenelm; 14*d* Lady Day.

Crastino Sancti Kenelmi duodecim denarios; et in festo Sancte Marie in Marcio quatuordecim denarios; pro omni servicio seculari, exaccione et demanda; faciendo, nihilominus, capitali domino feodi illius pro predicto mesuagio servicium debitum et consuetum. Ego, vero, predictus dominus Willelmus et heredes mei vel assignati dictum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis

dicto Iohanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis pro predicto redditu et servicio contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus. Pro hac, autem, donacione et presentis carte confirmacione dedit mihi dictus Iohannes duas marcas argenti pre manibus. In cuius rei testimonium et munimen, tam ego, quam predictus Iohannes, presenti scripto sigilla nostra mutuo apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Waltero Loremario, Iohanne Gervasio; Waltero Keys; Adam Koket, Nicholao de Pyrie, Burgensibus Wynchecumbe, et multis aliis.

2 silver marks paid down.

CCCLXXIV. *Carta Iohannis le Walis facta Thome le Walis.*

Lady Day, 1313. John le Waleys (Welshe) grants to fo. 354. Thomas le Waleys and his wife Juliana, a tent opposite the Abbey Gate between a tent of the Abbat and Agnes Wynter's.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes le Waleys de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Thome le Waleys de eadem et Iuliane, uxori sue, totum illud tenementum meum cum domibus et curtilagio cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in villa Wynchecumbe. Quod quidem tenementum situm est ex opposito Porte Abbathie Wynchecumbe, inter tenementum Abbatis Wynchecumbe ex parte una et tenementum Agnetis Wynter ex altera, Habendum et tenendum totum predictum tenementum cum domibus et curtilagio et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis dictis Thome et Iuliane, uxori sue, et heredibus vel eorum assignatis, imperpetuum, de capitali domino feodi illius, per servicia inde iure debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Iohannes et heredes mei totum predictum tenementum cum domibus et curtilagio et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis dictis Thome et Iuliane, uxori sue, et heredibus vel assignatis contra omnes gentes tenemur imperpetuum, warantizare et defendere. In cuius rei testimonium hanc presentem cartam impressione sigilli mei duxi roborandam. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Bleburi; Willelmo de la Hulle; Henrico Tynctore; Hugone le Spenser; Petro de Prestona;

Nicholao le Catour; Iohanne Martel et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam, Die Dominica proxima ante festum Annunciacionis Beate Virginis, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, sexto.

Concessio sive relaxacio Iohannis le Walys facta Thome le Walys. CCCLXXV.

May 3, 1313.

[Merely the quit-claim of the above John to Thomas and Juliana Waleys of the above tenement, opposite the *High* Gate (*Alte* Porte) of the Abbey, &c. Witnesses—"Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Ricardo de Blebury; Roberto de Chaveringworthe; Willelmo de la Hulle; Adam Sparewe; Henrico Tinctore; Petro de Prestona et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam, Die Dominica proxima ante festum Invencionis Sancte Crucis; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, sexto."]

Carta Thome le Walis facta Thome de Teyntona. CCCLXXVI.

fo. 357. Ab. 25 April, 1314. Thomas le Welsche (Welshman) and Juliana, his wife, confirm to Thos. de Teynton, dyer, and his wife, Matilda, the tent opposite the Abbey Gate.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Thomas le Welsche de Wynchecumba et Iuliana, uxor mea, de eadem, dedimus, concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Thome de Teyntona, Tynctori, et Matilde, uxori sue, pro quadam summa pecunie, quam nobis dederunt pre manibus, totum illud tenementum nostrum cum domibus et curtilagio et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in villa Wynchecumbe. Quod quidem tenementum situm est ex opposito Porte Abbathie Wynchecumbe inter tenementum Abbatis Wynchecumbe ex parte una, et tenementum Agnetis Wynter ex altera, Habendum et tenendum totum tenementum predictum cum domibus, curtilagio et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis, Thome de Teyntona, Tinctori, et Matilde, uxori sue, et heredibus vel eorum assignatis, imperpetuum, de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde iure debita et consueta. Et ego

predictus Thomas le Welsche et Iuliana, uxor mea, et heredes nostri totum predictum tenementum cum domibus, curtilagio et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis predictis Thome de Teyntona, Tynctori, et Matilde, uxori sue, et heredibus vel eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes, imperpetuum, tenemur warantizare et defendere. In cuius rei testimonium, hanc presentem cartam impressione sigilli mei et sigilli sui duximus roborandam. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Blebury; Adam le Sparewe; Henrico, Tynctore; Hugone le Spenser; Waltero le Saltare; Petro de Prestona; Iohanne le Maltmon; Radulfo le Palfreyour et aliis.
fo. 358. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Martis proxima ante festum Sancti Marci Evangeliste; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, septimo.

Pertinens ad materiam precedentem.

About 1 May, 1314. John Welsche quit-claims the above tenement opposite the Great Gate of the Abbey, &c.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus pateat per presentes, quod ego Iohannes Welsche de Wynchecumba concessi, remisi, relaxavi ac imperpetuum pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamavi Thome de Teyntona, Pictore, et Matilde, uxori sue, et heredibus vel eorum assignatis totum ius meum et clamium, quod unquam habui vel quoquo modo in futurum habere potero, in quodam tenemento in Wynchecumba, cum mesuagio, curtilagio et omnibus aliis pertinenciis quod quidem tenementum situm est ex opposito *Magne Porte* Abbathie inter tenementum Abbatis Wynchecumbe ex parte una, et tenementum Agnetis Wynter ex altera—ita, quod nec ego predictus Iohannes nec heredes mei neque aliquis, nomine nostro, in predicto tenemento cum pertinenciis versus predictos Thomam et Matildem, uxorem eius, heredes vel assignatos suos aliquid iuris seu clamii exigere vel vendicare poterimus, imperpetuum. Set ego, predictus Iohannes, et heredes mei de predicto tenemento ab omni actione iuris imperpetuum sumus

exclusi. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Blebury; Willelmo de la Hulle; Henrico Tynctore; Hugone le Spenser; Nicholao le Catour; Iohanne le Maltmon; Radulfo Palfreour et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam Die Dominica proxima ante festum Apostolorum Philippi et Iacobi; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, septimo.

Sequitur ex eadem.

Trinity Sunday, 1314. Quit-claim of Thos. le Welshe to Thomas and Matilda de Teynton.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego Thomas le Welshe de Wynchecumba concessi, remisi et imperpetuum pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamavi Thome de Teyntona, Tynctori, et Matilde, uxori sue, et heredibus vel assignatis, imperpetuum, totum ius meum et clamium, quod habui vel quoquo modo in futurum habere potero, in toto illo tenemento cum mesuagio, curtilagio et omnibus aliis pertinenciis, quod situm est in Wynchecumba ex opposito *Magne Porte* Abbathie Wynchecumbe, inter tenementum Abbatis Wynchecumbe ex parte una, et tenementum Agnetis Wynter ex altera—ita, quod nec ego predictus Thomas le Welsche nec heredes mei neque aliquis, nomine nostro,
in predicto tenemento cum pertinenciis versus predictos fo. 359.
Thomam de Teyntona, Tinctorem, et Matildem, uxorem eius, heredes vel assignatos suos aliquid iuris seu clamii in futurum exigere vel vendicare poterimus; set semper ego predictus Thomas et heredes mei ab omni accione iuris semper imperpetuum simus exclusi. Et ego predictus Thomas le Welsche et heredes mei totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Thome de Teyntona, Tynctori, et Matilde, uxori sue, et heredibus vel eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes tenemur warantizare et imperpetuum defendere. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus;

Ricardo de Blebury; Henrico Tynctore; Hugone le Spenser; Willelmo de la Hulle; Petro de Prestona; Iohanne Maltmon; Radulfo le Palfreyour' et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam Die Dominica in festo Sancte Trinitatis; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, septimo.

CCCLXXVII. *Relaxacio Thome de Teyntona Abbati et Conventui de Wynchecumba.*

12 April, 1333. Thomas de Teynton's quit-claim of the above tenement to the Convent.

Notum sit omnibus per presentes quod ego Thomas, filius et heres Thome de Teyntona, Tinctoris, de Wynchecumba, concessi, remisi, relaxavi ac imperpetuum pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamavi Religiosis Viris dominis Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus totum ius meum et clamium quod habui vel habeo vel quoquo modo in futurum habere potero, in quodam tenemento in Wynchecumbe cum mesuagio, curtilagio et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis, sito ex opposito *Magne Porte* Abbathie inter tenementum Abbatis Wynchecumbe predicti ex parte una, et tenementum Agnetis Wynter ex altera—ita, quod nec ego predictus Thomas nec heredes mei neque aliquis nomine nostro in predicto tenemento cum pertinenciis suis, ut predictum est, versus predictos Abbatem et Conventum vel successores suos aliquid iuris seu clamii exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum; set ab omni accione iuris et clamii per presentes imperpetuum simus exclusi. Et ad maiorem securitatem faciendam, ego predictus Thomas de Teyntone, Tinctoris, et heredes mei tenementum predictum cum mesuagio, curtilagio ac omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis, ut supradictum est, predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. Et quia sigillum meum pluribus extat incognitum, sigillum Roberti de Nouy de

fo. 360. He borrows the seal of Rob. de Noy of Gretton.

Gretton ex accommodato ipsius Roberti ad mei rogatum presentibus apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Noy; Thoma le Carpenter; Iohanne le White; Ricardo Cappe et aliis. Data Wynchecumbe die Sabbati in Crastino Sancti Oswaldi, Archiepiscopi, et Confessoris; anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii a Conquestu septimo.

Carta Iohannis Paniterii et Symonis Iay de uno tenemento cum curtilagio in Northstrete. CCCLXXVIII.

Ab. 21 Sept. 1369. John, the Panterer, and Simon Jay, Chaplains, grant to Stephen de Todynton of Winch., and Dionisia, his wife, a ten[t] in North Street, between the King's plot and William Reod's ten[t].

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos Iohannes Paniterius et Symon Iay, Capellani, dedimus, concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Stephano de Todyntona de Wynchecumba et Dionisie, uxori sue, et heredibus de corporibus suis inter eosdem legitime procreatis, unum tenementum cum curtilagio adiacente in villa de Wynchecumba in Vico, qui vocatur "North Stret," situatum inter placeam domini Regis ex parte una, et tenementum Willelmi Reod ex altera, Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum curtilagio et omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Stephano et Dionisie, uxori sue, et heredibus de corporibus suis inter eosdem legitime procreatis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia eis inde debita et de iure consueta. Et si contingat, quod dicti Stephanus et Dionisia, uxor sua, sine heredibus de corporibus suis inter eosdem legitime procreatis obierint (quod absit?), tunc nos predicti Iohannes Paniter et Symon Iay, Capellani, volumus et concedimus, quod predictum tenementum cum curtilagio et omnibus suis pertinenciis revertatur heredibus et assignatis predicti Stephani et remaneat, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicium inde debitum et de iure consuetum. Et nos prefati Iohannes et Simon, Capellani, predictum tenementum cum curtilagio et omnibus suis pertinenciis Stephano et Dionisie, uxori sue, et heredibus inter eosdem de

corporibus suis legittime procreatis, seu heredibus et assignatis predicti Stephani, ut premittitur, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ac imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Keys; Ricardo de Webbeley; Nicholao le Webbe; Thoma de Coburleye; Thoma Moryn et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Matthei Apostoli et Evangeliste; anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum quadragesimo tercio.

CCCLXXIX.
fo. 361.

Carta Willelmi Tracy de Todyntona de quodam tenemento in Northstrete.

Ab. 11 June, 139$\frac{6}{7}$. William Tracy, lord of Todington, grants to Rich. Busshell, of Broadmarston, his ten^{t} in North Street, "Catores-tenement," between the Abbat's and Margery Webbe's ten^{t}.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Willelmus Tracy, dominus de Todyntona, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo Busshell de Brodemershtone, heredibus et assignatis suis totum tenementum meum in Wynchecumba, situm in Vico vocato "le Northstrete" inter tenementum Abbatis Monasterii Wynchecumbe ex una parte, et tenementum Willelmi Webbe et Margerie, uxoris sue, ex altera parte, vocatum ab antiquo "Catorestenement," Habendum et tenendum totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo, heredibus et assignatis suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego, vero, predictus Willelmus et heredes mei predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Waltero Yonge; Thoma Moryn; Iohanne Taylour; Willelmo Chalyngworthe; Willelmo Bedulle et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Lune in festo

Sancti Barnabe; anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum vicesimo.

Relaxacio Dionisie, uxoris Stephani de Todyntona, de predicto tenemento. CCCLXXX.

Ab. 25 Nov. 139$\frac{6}{7}$. Dionisia, widow of Stephen de Todington, quit-claims to William Tracy, lord of Todington, the above ten^{t}.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Dionisia, que fuit uxor Stephani de Todyntona, Salutem in Domino. Noveritis me in pura viduitate mea et legitima potestate mea, remisisse, relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Willelmo Tracy, domino de Todyntona, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum, clamium, quod habui, habeo, seu quovismodo de cetero habere potero, in uno tenemento in villa de Wynchecumba, in Vico vocato "le Northstret," et ab antiquo, vulgariter, vocato "Katorestenement." Et ego, vero, predicta Dionisia, et heredes mei predictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis predicto Willelmo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo quiete clamacionis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Laurence; Thoma Whysche; Ricardo Sclattere; Ricardo Mote; Iohanne Shepherde; et aliis. Data apud Todyntonam predictam die Martis proxima post festum Sancte Katerine Virginis; anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum vicesimo.

Carta Iohanne Punchard de uno curtilagio in Colestret. CCCLXXXI.

Ab. 28 April, 139$\frac{3}{4}$. Thomas, son of Agnes Webbeley,

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos Thomas, filius et heres Agnetis Webbeleye de Wynchecumba, et Agnes, uxor mea, dedimus, concessimus et hac presenti carta

fo. 362. grants to Walt. Punchard and Joan Schapster, his servant, a curtilage in Cole Street, between the Abbat's and Nich. Ymene's, formerly Walt. Severne's curtilage.

nostra confirmavimus Waltero Punchard de Wynchecumba et Iohanne Schapster, servienti eius, unum curtilagium cum pertinenciis suis, situatum in Villa de Wynchecumba in Vico, qui vocatur "Colstret," inter curtilagium Abbatis et Conventus Wynchecumbe ex una parte, et curtilagium Nicholai Ymeyne, quod quondam fuit Walteri Sevarne ex altera, et extendit super curtilagium Abbatis et Conventus, Wynchecumbe, Habendum et tenendum predictum curtilagium cum pertinenciis suis prefato Waltero Punchard et Iohanne heredibus et assignatis suis, libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et nos, vero, predicti Thomas et Agnes, uxor mea, et heredes nostri totum predictum curtilagium cum suis pertinenciis prefatis Waltero et Iohanne, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigilla nostra sunt appensa. Hiis testibus; Thoma Moryn; Iohanne Taylour; Iohanne Kyng; Laurence Go-to-Wode; Willelmo Beddelle; Iohanne Clerk; Iohanne Cocky et multis aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Iovis proxima post festum Sancti Vitalis, Martiris; anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum septimo decimo.

CCCLXXXII. *De duobus tenementis in Beterstrete et Mylstrete.*

22 Nov. 1350. Will. le Hopere grants to Margaret, dau. of John Thorsteyn, a mess. in Beter Street between the Vicar and Ralph the Palfreyman—and another in Mill Street, between Palfreyman's and the Abbat's.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Willelmus, dictus le Hopere, de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Margarete, filie quondam Iohannis Thorsteyn, duo mesuagia in Villa de Wynchecumba cum curtilagiis adiacentibus, unde unum mesuagium situm est in Villa de Wynchecumba in Vico, qui vocatur "Beterstret," inter tenementum Vicarii de Wynchecumba ex parte una, et tenementum quondam Radulfi le Palfrimon ex altera: et aliud

mesuagium situm in Mulestret, inter tenementum predicti Radulfi le Palfrimon ex parte una [et tenementum domini Abbatis de Wynchecumba predicta ex parte altera], Habenda et tenenda predicta sua mesuagia cum curtilagiis et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicte Margarete, heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace imperpetuum, Reddendo ac faciendo capitali domino feodi illius omnia servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego predictus Willelmus et heredes mei predicta duo mesuagia cum curtilagiis et omnibus pertinenciis suis predicte Margarite Thorsteyn, heredibus vel assignatis suis warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Wilcote; Nicholao le Webbe; Ricardo de Clive; Ricardo le Webbe; Paniterio; et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Lune in festo Sancte Cecilie, Virginis; anno regni Regis Edwardi fo. 363.
Tercii post Conquestum vicesimo quarto.

De tenemento Margarite, filie quondam Iohannis Thursteyn. CCCLXXXIII

About 13 Jan. 1350. The same Margaret grants the same 2 mess. to John le Leggare and Sibil, his wife.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Margareta, filia quondam Iohannis Thorsteyn de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni le Leggare et Sibille, uxori eius, duo mesuagia in Villa de Wynchecumba cum curtilagiis adiacentibus, unde unum mesuagium situm est in Villa de Wynchecumba in Vico, qui dicitur "Beterestret" inter tenementum Vicarii de Wynchecumba ex parte una, et tenementum quondam Radulfi Palfreyman ex parte altera: et aliud mesuagium situm est in Mullestret inter tenementum predicti Radulfi le Palfreyman ex parte una, et tenementum domini Abbatis de Wynchecumba predicta ex parte altera. Habenda et tenenda predicta duo mesuagia cum curtilagiis et omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis Iohanni

Leggare et Sibbille, uxori eius, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace imperpetuum, Reddendo ac faciendo capitali domino feodi illius omnia servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego Margareta predicta et heredes mei predicta duo mesuagia cum curtilagiis et omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis Iohanni Leggare et Sibille, uxori eius, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Reginaldo le Tannare; Henrico Hopare; Roberto Wylcote; Ricardo de Clive; Thoma Pyge; et multis aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Ylarii; anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum vicesimo quarto.

CCCLXXXIV. *De uno mesuagio in Beterstrete.*

Whitsuntide, 1346. Henry de Aldrington grants to Walter and Agnes, his wife, the messuage, once Juliana's, the wife of John Wynter.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Henricus de Aldryntona, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me concessisse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Waltero et Agneti, uxori sue, et eorum heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius et clamium meum, quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potero, in uno mesuagio in Wynchecumba in quodam Vico, qui vocatur "Beterstret," quod quondam mesuagium fuit Iuliane, uxoris Iohannis Wynter de Wynchecumba—ita, quod nec ego dictus Henricus, nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius, nomine nostro, aliquid iuris vel clamei in predicto mesuagio de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus; set ab omni accione iuris vel clamei simus exclusi, imperpetuum, per presentes. Et ego, vero, predictus Henricus et heredes mei totum predictum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Waltero et

fo 364.

Agneti, uxori sue, et eorum heredibus ac assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti quiete clamacioni sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Henrico de Ambresle; Philippo de Chebbeseye; Nicholao le Webbe; Thoma Stodleye; Iohanne Poteslep; Roberto Iames; Richardo Keys et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Lune proxima post festum Pentecostes; anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum vicesimo.

De una placia terre in Beterstrete. CCCLXXXV.

Mich'as, 1356. John Adderwine grants to John Nate of W. a plot of ground, late Richard, the Cutler's in Bettar Street, between a tent of the Abbat and Will. Atte-Hulle's plot.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes Addrewyne dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni Nate de Wynchecumba unam placiam terre, que quondam fuit Ricardi le Cotelor in Wynchecumba, et iacet in Bettarstret, inter tenementum Abbatis Wynchecumbe ex una parte, et unam placeam terre Willelmi atte Hulle ex altera, Habendam et tenendam totam predictam placeam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Iohanni Nate, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego, vero, predictus Iohannes Addrewyne heredes et assignati mei totam predictam placeam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Bracebrugge; Roberto de Wottona; Nicholao le Webbe; Willelmo, Persona de Brakkeleye et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis; anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum tricesimo.

CCCLXXXVI. *De duobus ferendellis iacentibus in campis de Cotes.*

Lady-Day, 1356. The above John grants to the above Nate 2 fardels in Cotes. 1. In Bylynfurlong; 2. A headland to Baunefurlong.

Sciant presentes et futuri, me Iohannem Adderweyn de Cotes dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Iohanni Nate de Wynchecumba duo ferendella iacentia in campis de Cotes; unum iacens in Bylynforlong, inter terram quondam Henrici Coke ex una parte, et terram Henrici Newmane ex altera parte; et alterum est capitera (*sic*) unius furlong vocata "Baunefurlong," Habenda et tenenda sibi, heredibus et assignatis suis libere et quiete, imperpetuum, faciendo capitalibus dominis servicia debita et consueta. Et ego, vero, Iohannes Addrewyne predicta duo ferendella dicto Iohanni Nate heredibus et assignatis suis warantizabo, imperpetuum, et defendam. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Bracebrugge de Grete; Iohanne Dastyn; Henrico Newman de Cotes; Thoma Stodeleye; Nicholao Webbe de Wynchecumba et multis aliis; anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii xxx°; die Sabbati proxima post festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie Virginis.

fo. 365.

CCCLXXXVII. *De duobus tenementis in Northstrete et Beterstrete.*

Ab. 18 October, 1363. Marg^t, dau. of John Wygte of W., grants to John Smythe, of Overbury, two tenements—1. In Betere Street between the Abbat's and Ralph Palfreyman's tenements; 2. In North Street between Will. Iolyf and Will. Ode. Also 4½a. arable—2a. in Gretton—1a. in the Wonfurlong—the second in the furlong shooting into Felmede. 2½a. in Cotes—1a. at Edebridge—½a. at the Wynyardhurne (or Wynyard Hedge)—½a. under Hide Hedge—½a. (3 butts) at Ailrichesmore—Two plots of meadow—1. Ailrichesmore; 2. Pyrymede.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Margareta, filia Iohannis Wygte de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni Smythe de Overbury duo tenementa in Villa de Wynchecumba cum omnibus edificiis, curtilagiis et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis; de quibus, unum tenementum situatur in Batarestret, inter tenementum Abbatis de Wynchecumba ex parte una, et tenementum, quod fuit nuper Radulfi Palfreymon ex parte altera; aliud, vero, tenementum situatur in Vico de Northstret, inter tenementum Willelmi Iolyf ex parte una, et tenementum Willelmi Ode ex parte altera. Dedi, eciam et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi predicto Iohanni quatuor

acras et dimidiam terre arabilis, duas placeas prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis de quibus acris predictis due acre iacent in campis de Grettona, videlicet, una acra iacet in le Wonfurlong; alia acra iacet in cultura, que lanceat into Felmede, ex parte Orientali: due acre et dimidia iacent in campis de Cotes; unde una acra iacet apud Edebrugge; dimidia acra iacet apud le Wynyardhurne[hegge]; dimidia acra iacet subtus Hydehegge; et tres butte iacent pro dimidia acra apud Ailrichesmor. De duabus placeis prati predictis, una vocatur "Ailrichesmor," iuxta tres buttas terre; et alia placea prati vocatur "Pyrymede," et iacet in campis de Cotes, Habenda et tenenda predicta duo tenementa, quatuor acras et dimidiam terre, et duas placeas prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Iohanni Smythe, heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta, libere, quiete, bene et in pace imperpetuum. Et ego, vero, predicta Margareta, filia Iohannis Wygte, et heredes mei predicta duo tenementa, quatuor acras et dimidiam terre et duas placeas prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Iohanni Smythe, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Webbeleye; Symone Pauntone; Thoma Stodleye; Iohanne Bracebrugge; Thoma Wottone; Iohanne Dastyn; Ricardo Busshel et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Mercurii, in festo Sancte Luce Ewangeliste; anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum tricesimo septimo.

fo. 366.

Carta Ricardo Busshell de diversis tenementis Wynchecombe. CCCLXXXVIII.

Mich'as, 1365. John, the

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes, le Smythe de Overburi, dedi, concessi et hac presenti

Smith of Overbury, grants to Philip, Vicar of Winch., and Walter Mile, Chaplain, the 2 tenements—2½a. in Cotes; and the two meadow plots as above described.

carta mea confirmavi Philippo, Perpetuo Vicario de Wynchecumba, et Waltero Mile, Capellano, duo tenementa mea in Villa de Wynchecumba cum omnibus edificiis, curtilagiis et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis; de quibus tenementis, unum tenementum situatur in Betarestret inter tenementum Abbatis de Wynchecumba ex parte una, et tenementum, quod fuit nuper Radulfi Palfreymon ex parte altera; aliud, vero, tenementum situatur in Vico de Northstret, inter tenementum Willelmi Iolyf ex parte una [et tenementum] Willelmi Ode ex parte altera. Dedi, eciam, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi predictis Philippo et Waltero duas acras et dimidiam terre arabilis; et duas placeas prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis iacentes in campis de Cotes; unde una acra iacet apud Edbrugg; dimidia acra iacet apud le Wynnyarhurne[hegge]; alia dimidia acra iacet subtus Hidehegge; et tres butte iacent pro dimidia acra apud Ayllerychesmor. De duabus placeis prati predictis, una placea vocatur "Ayllerychesmore" iuxta predictas tres buttas terre; et alia placea prati vocatur "Pyrymede," et iacet in campis de Cotes, Habenda et tenenda predicta duo tenementa, duas acras, et dimidiam terre et duas placeas prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Philippo et Waltero et heredibus et assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta, libere, quiete, bene et in pace imperpetuum. Et ego, vero, Iohannes Smythe et heredes mei predicta duo tenementa, duas acras et dimidiam terre, et duas placeas prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Philippo et Waltero, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus;
fo. 367. Ricardo Webbeleie, Iuniore; Ricardo Keys; Thoma Stodlegh; Nicholao le Webbe; Henrico Coke et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam Die Dominica proxima

ante festum Sancti Michaelis; anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum tricesimo nono.

Carta Iohannis [de Cheltenham] de una placea terre in Beterstrete. CCCLXXXIX.

Easter, 1324. Hugh, son of Rob. de Gretton, grants to John de Cheltenham a plot of land in Beter Street, shooting into King's Moor, between the Refectorer's and the Almoner's ten[ts].

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Hugo, filius Roberti de Grettona, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni de Cheltenham, Clerico, et Margarete, uxori sue, et heredibus vel eorum assignatis, imperpetuum quandam placeam terre iacentem in Villa de Wynchecumba in Beteristret; unde unum āp (*sic*, caput?) lanceat into Kyngesmore inter tenementum Refectorii Wynchecumbe ex parte una, et tenementum Elemosinarii Wynchecumbe ex altera, Habendam et tenendam totam predictam placeam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Iohanni et Margarete, uxori sue, et heredibus vel eorum assignatis imperpetuum de capitali domino eiusdem feodi per servicia inde iure debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Hugo et heredes mei totam predictam placeam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Iohanni et Margarete, uxori sue, et heredibus vel eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, imperpetuum. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio, confirmacio, warantia et defensio robur firmitatis optineant, imperpetuum, hanc presentem cartam munimine sigilli mei roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto de Wottona; Roberto de Chaveringworth; Iohanne Moryn; Iohanne Marcel; Henrico de Celario; Iohanne de Ardintona et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam Die Dominica proxima post festum Pasche; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, decimo octavo.

Carta uxoris Iohannis Cheltenham de predicta placea. CCCXC.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Margareta, S. George, 1368.

Marg[t], widow of John de Cheltenham of W., grants to Walter Mile, Chaplain, John de Malmeshull and Rich. Busshel, Clerk, the above ten[t].

quondam uxor Iohannis de Chiltenham de Wynchecumba, in pura viduitate et legitima potestate mea, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Waltero Mile, Capellano, Iohanni de Malmeshulle et Ricardo Busshel, Clerico, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, totum tenementum meum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Villa de Wynchecumba in Beteristret, quod quidem tenementum iacet inter tenementum Refectorii Domus Wynchecumbe ex parte una, et
fo. 368. tenementum Elemosinarii eiusdem Domus ex parte altera; et predictum tenementum lanceat into Kyngesmore, Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Waltero, Iohanni et Ricardo, heredibus et assignatis suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego, vero, predicta Margareta et heredes mei totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Waltero, Iohanni et Ricardo, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et, imperpetuum, defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Nicholao Webbe; Thoma de Stodleye; Ricardo de Webbeleye, Iuniore; Iohanne Frere; Iohanne de Poteslepe et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam Die Dominica in festo Sancti Georgii, Martiris; anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum quadragesimo secundo.

CCCXCI. *Carta Margarete de [la?] White de dimidia acra terre in campo de Longley.*

S. Ambrose, $132\frac{4}{5}$. Simon, the Miller, grants to Margaret la White and her son

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Symon, dictus "Molendinarius" de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Margarete dicte "le [la?] White" de Wynchecumba et Iohanni, filio

John, ½*a*. arable of the feoffment of John the Tailor, in Londeley Field, between the Hide—and Wynyard hedge, between Rich. le Newman and John Lovechus.

suo, et heredibus dicti Iohannis unam dimidiam acram terre arabilis, quam habui ex dono et feoffamento Thome Scissoris de Wynchecumba iacentem in campo de Londeleye inter le Hydehegge et le Wynzarhegge, inter terram Ricardi le Newemon ex parte una et terram Iohannis Lovechus ex altera, Habendam et tenendam predictam dimidiam acram terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis Margarete et Iohanni, filio suo, et heredibus dicti Iohannis et suis assignatis quibuscunque, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, faciendo inde et reddendo capitali domino eiusdem feodi servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego, vero, predictus Symon et heredes mei predictam dimidiam acram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dictis Margarete et Iohanni, filio suo, et heredibus dicti Iohannis et suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et, imperpetuum, defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn; Roberto de Chalinwrthe; Iohanne Marcel; Iohanne Winter; Iohanne, Molendinario; Ricardo le Frend; Thoma la Hulle et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Ambrosii anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, sexto decimo.

Carta Radulphi Wyddok de quadam placea cum curtilagio in Northstrete. CCCXCII.

S. Luke, 1318. Ralph Wyddok of W., grants the above Margaret and John her son, of W.,

o. 369,

a plot of curtilage in North St., in *breadth*

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Radulphus Wyddok de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Margarete la Wyte de Wynchecumbe et Iohanni, filio eiusdem Margarete, quandam placeam curtilagii mei in Villa de Wynchecumba in le Northstret; et iacet in latitudine inter curtilagium Willelmi Iolif ex parte una, et curtilagium

between the curtilages of Will. Iolif and Margaret, in *length* from Margaret's brew-house corner to the curtilage of the Abbey Infirmarer.

dicte Margarete ex parte altera; et continet in longitudine ab angulo bracine dicte Margarete usque curtilagium Infirmarii Abbathie Wynchecumbe, Habendam et tenendam totam predictam placeam curtilagii predictis Margarete et Iohanni, filio dicte Margarete, et heredibus vel eorum assignatis, integre, bene et pacifice, imperpetuum. Et ego, vero, predictus Radulphus Wyddok et heredes mei totam predictam placeam curtilagii predictis Margarete, Iohanni, filio predicte Margarete, et heredibus eorum vel eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium, hanc presentem cartam impressione sigilli mei roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Blebury; Willelmo de la Hulle; Henrico, Tinctore; Hugone le Spenser; Roberto Sampson; Nicholao le Catour; Petro de Prestona et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, undecimo.

CCCXCIII.

Carta Henrici de Cotes de prato vocato "Perymede."

Lady-day, 130$\frac{2}{3}$. Henry de Cotes releases to Will. le Wyte all right in Pirymede.

Sciant omnes gentes, quod ego Henricus de Cotes remisi et omnino quietum clamavi pro me, heredibus meis et assignatis, Willelmo le Wyte de Wynchecumba, totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui in toto prato illo, quod vocatur "Piryemede"—ita, quod ego Henricus heredesve mei seu assignati in dicto prato cum suis pertinenciis nichil omnino iuris seu clamii vendicare poterimus, in futurum; faciente, tamen, dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis capitali domino servicia inde debita et consueta. Et, quia volo quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia firma et stabilis imperpetuum perseveret, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Adam Sparewe; Ricardo de Pistrino; Henrico, Tinctore; Petro de

Prestona; Radulfo le Palfreymon; Iohanne, Molendinario et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam in festo Beate Marie in Marcio; anno regni Regis Edwardi tricesimo primo.

Henricus de Cotes de Perymede.

CCCXCIV.

Confirmation of the above.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Henricus de Cotes dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo le Wyte de Wynchecumba totum pratum meum quod vocatur "Pirimede" cum hayciis et fossatis predicto prato adiacentibus et cum omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis, Habendum et tenendum totum predictum pratum cum hayciis et fossatis eidem adiacentibus cum suis pertinenciis dicto Willelmo, heredibus suis et assignatis, libere, quiete, bene et in fo. 370.
pace, imperpetuum, sine aliquo retenemento ad me vel heredes meos seu assignatos aliqualiter pertinente; faciendo capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicia inde debita et consueta, que ad quantitatem predicti prati pertinent. Ego, vero, Henricus predictus et heredes mei predictum pratum cum haiciis et fossis adiacentibus et cum aliis suis pertinenciis predicto Willelmo, heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes mortales per predicta servicia warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Adam Sparewe; Ricardo de Pistrino; Henrico, Tinctore; Petro de Prestona; Radulpho, Palefridario; Iohanne, Molendinario, et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio; anno regni Regis Edwardi tricesimo primo.

Dimidia acra terre in campo de Longley.

CCCXCV.

Edith, relict of Will. de Cotes, smith, dau. of Walt. Adder-

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Editha, relicta quondam Willelmi Ferarii de Cotes, et filia quondam Walteri Adderwyne de eadem, remisi et omnino

wyne of Cotes, quit-claims to Will. le Wyte ½a. arable at Chelacre, Londley Field, between Will. de la Hulle and Rob. Dun.

quietum clamavi imperpetuum Willelmo le Wyte de Wynchecumba, et heredibus vel assignatis suis totum ius et clamium meum, quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potero, in una dimidia acra terre cum pertinenciis iacente in campo de Londeleye apud Cheleacre, inter terram Willelmi de la Hulle ex parte una, et terram Roberti Dun ex altera—ita, vero, quod nec ego dicta Editha nec heredes mei nec assignati mei nec aliquis, nomine nostro, aliquid iuris in dicta dimidia acra terre cum suis pertinenciis de cetero exigere seu vendicare poterimus, imperpetuum. In testimonium premissorum sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus; Henrico de Cotes; Adam Sparewe; Iohanne de Wenlonde; Ricardo de Pistrino Wynchecumbe; Iohanne de Clive et aliis.

CCCXCVI.

Carta de eadem.

Edith confirms same to same William.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Editha, relicta quondam Willelmi Ferarii de Cotes, et filia quondam Walteri Adderwyne de eadem, in pura et ligia viduitate et potestate mea dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo le Wyte de Wynchecumba unam dimidiam acram terre mee iacentem in campo de Londeleye apud Cheleacre, inter terram Willelmi de la Hulle ex parte una, et terram Roberti Dun ex altera, Habendam dictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis et assignatis suis, libere, quiete, bene, in pace imperpetuum, sine aliquo retenemento ad me vel heredes meos aliqualiter pertinente; faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicia inde debita et consueta terminis debitis et consuetis, que ad tantam particulam terre pertinent. Et ego, vero, predicta Editha et heredes mei predictam dimidiam acram terre cum suis pertinenciis predicto Willelmo, heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes

fo. 371.

mortales per predicta servicia warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Henrico de Cotes; Adam Sparewe; Iohanne de Wenlonde: Ricardo de Pistrino Wynchecumbe; Iohanne [de] Clive et aliis.

Henricus de Cotis de una acra apud Edbrigge. CCCXCVII.

Lady-day, 1307/8. Henry de Cotes quit-claims to Will. le Wyte 1a. arable at Edebridge between William Adderwyne and John de Clive.

Sciant omnes gentes, quod ego Henricus de Cotes remisi et omnino quietum clamavi pro me heredibus meis et assignatis Willelmo le Wyte de Wynchecumba totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui in una acra terre que iacet apud Edebrygge, inter terram Willelmi Aderwyne ex parte una, et terram Iohannis de Clive ex altera—ita, quod ego Henricus, heredes vel mei assignati in dicta acra terre cum suis pertinenciis nichil omnino iuris seu clamii vendicare poterimus, in futurum; faciente, tamen, dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis capitali domino servicia inde debita et consueta. Et, quia volo quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia firma et stabilis, imperpetuum, perseveret, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Iohanne de Clyve; Ricardo, filio eius; Willelmo Aderwyne; Iohanne de Cotyler; Iohanne, Molendinario, et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam in festo Beate Marie in Marcio; anno regni Regis Edwardi [tricesimo] primo.

Confirmacio de eadem. CCCXCVIII.

Confirms the same.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Henricus de Cotes, filius et heres Magistri Willelmi de eadem, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo le Wyte de Wynchecumba unam acram terre, que iacet apud Edebrygge, inter terram Willelmi Aderwyne ex

parte una, et terram Iohannis de Clyve ex altera, Habendam et tenendam dictam acram terre cum suis pertinenciis dicto Willelmo, heredibus suis et assignatis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, sine aliquo retenemento ad me vel heredes meos seu assignatos aliqualiter pertinente; faciendo capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicia inde debita et consueta, que ad tantam particulam terre pertinent. Et ego, vero, Henricus predictus et heredes mei predictam acram terre cum suis pertinenciis predicto Willelmo, heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes mortales, per predicta servicia, warantizabimus et, imperpetuum, defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Iohanne de Clyve; Ricardo, filio eiusdem; Willelmo Aderwyne; Iohanne le Cotyler; Iohanne, Molendinario, et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio; anno regni Regis Edwardi tricesimo primo.

fo. 372.

CCCXCIX. *De una acra terre in Spittelforlonge.*

Martinmas, 1346. Richard Patyn of Sudley grants to his s. Thomas, 1*a*. arable in Spitalfurlong in Sudley, between John Moryn of W. and John Grey of Sudley; one headland shooting into Fulbrook—another into the King's Highway.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Ricardus Patyn de Sudleye dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Thome, filio meo, unam acram terre arabilis iacentem in campo de Sudleye in cultura, que vocatur "Spitelforlong," inter terram Iohannis Moryn de Wynchecumba ex parte una, et terram Iohannis Grey de Sudleye ex altera, unum capud lanceat into Folbrok; et aliud capud ad Viam Regiam, que ducit inter Wynchecumbam et Grete, Habendam et tenendam predictam acram terre cum omnibus pertinenciis predicto Thome, filio meo, heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Salvo, tamen, mihi et heredibus meis, annuatim, uno denario argenti ad festum Sancti Edwardi mihi annuatim, solvendo pro omni servicio

Yearly rent, a silver penny.

seculari me vel heredes meos tangente. Et predictus Ricardus Patyn et heredes mei totam predictam acram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Thome, filio meo, heredibus suis et suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Chalyngworth; Henrico Budel; Iohanne Moryn; Ricardo atte hulle; Ricardo Waryn; Roberto de Paynter; Roberto atte hulle et aliis. Data apud Sudeleye, die Sabbati in festo Sancti Martini, Episcopi; anno regni Regis Edwardi, Tercii post Conquestum, vicesimo.

Carta Iohannis Nate de tenemento et ii. ferendellis in Cotesfeld. CCCC.

25 Mar. 139⅚. John Nate of W., grants to Rich. Busshel, of Broad Marston, 2 fardels in

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes Nate de Wynchecumba dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo Busshel de Brodemerston, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, duo ferendella iacencia in campis de Cotes, quorum unum ferendellum iacet in Ruyelyngeforlong inter terram quondam Henrici Cok ex una parte, et terram Henrici Newemon ex altera parte; et alterum ferendellum est forera unius forlong vocati "Banforlong." Concessi, eciam, dicto Ricardo, heredibus et assignatis suis reversionem unius mesuagii cum pertinenciis in Wynchecumba iacentes in vico vocato "Betarestret," et inter tenementum Abbatis Wynchecumbe ex una parte, et tenementum Agnetis, filie Willelmi Persones, ex altera parte; et quod quidem mesuagium cum pertinenciis Laurencius Gotowode de Wynchecumba et Gonnora, uxor eius, tenet ad vitam ipsorum Laurencii et Gonnore ex dimissione mea—ita, quod post mortem ipsorum Laurencii et Gonnore predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis ad me et heredes meos reverti deberet,

fo. 373.

Cotes Field—1. in Ryelyngefurlong; 2. headland to Banfurlong—and the reversion of a mess. in Betar Street between ten^ts^ of the Abbat and Agnes, d. of Will. Parsons; after the death of Lessees, Laurence Gotowood and Gunnora, his wife.

post mortem ipsorum Laurencii et Gonnore predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis remaneat predicto Ricardo heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, Habenda et tenenda predicta duo ferendella cum revercione predicti mesuagii cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo, heredibus et assignatis suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego, vero, predictus Iohannes Nate et heredes mei predicta duo ferendella cum revercione predicti mesuagii et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo, heredibus et assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Thoma Moryn; Henrico Walkare; Iohanne Tayllour; Willelmo Bedull; Iohanne Kynge et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Sabbati in festo Annunciacionis Beate Marie; anno regni Regis Ricardi [Secundi] post Conquestum decimo nono.

CCCCI. *De duobus tenementis in Mylne Lane et Beterstrete.*

25 May, 139¾. Thos. son of Rich. Webbeley of Winch., quit-claims to John Bradley, Parson, of Haselton, "Ivycastel" in Mill Lane, and a ten^t between Will. Parsons and Jno. Stace, in BetarStreet.

fo. 374.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego Thomas, filius et heres Ricardi de Webbeley de Wynchecumba, remisi, relaxavi et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamavi Iohanni Bradeleye, Persone Ecclesie de Haseltona, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum ius meum et clameum, quod habeo, habui seu quovismodo de cetero habere potero in duobus tenementis in Wynchecumba cum pertinenciis suis, quorum unum tenementum iacet in vico, [qui] vocatur "Mullelone," et vulgariter nuncupatur "Ivycastel;" et alterum tenementum in vico, [qui] vocatur "Betarestret," inter tenementum quondam Willelmi Persones et tenementum Iohannis Stace—ita, vero, quod nec ego predictus Thomas nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius, nomine

nostro, aliquid ius vel clameum iuris erga predictum Iohannem, heredes vel assignatos suos de cetero habere vel vendicare poterimus; sed per presens meum speciale scriptum quiete clamacionis simus imperpetuum exclusi. Et ego, vero, predictus Thomas et heredes mei predicta duo tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Iohanni, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo quiete clamacionis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Thoma Moryn; Ricardo Chamburleyn; Iohanne Kyng; Willelmo Budel; Waltero Punchard et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam predicta die Sabbati proxima post festum Sancti Urbani; anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum decimo septimo.

Laurencius Gotowode de una placea in Beterstrete. CCCCII.

24 April, 139¾. Laurence Gotowode of W., grants to Rich. Chamberleyn of W., a plot in Beter Street between a Convent ten^t, East, and Godlane, West.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Laurencius Gotowode de Wynchecumba dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo Chamburleyn de eadem unam placeam terre cum pertinenciis suis in Wynchecumba, prout situata est in quodam vico, [qui] vocatur "Beterrestret," inter tenementum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba ex parte Orientali, et venellam, que vocatur Godlane, ex parte Occidentali, Habendam et tenendam predictam placeam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo Chamberleyn, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego, vero, predictus Laurencius Gotowode et heredes mei sive assignati mei predictam placeam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis Ricardo, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum

apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Taylour; Iohanne Kyng; Willelmo Budell; Iohanne Wintour; Willelmo Baylyf; Willelmo Alleyse et aliis multis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Martis proxima post festum Sancti Fidelis; anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum xvii°.

CCCCIII.

De duobus toftis in Beterstret et Mylnestrete.

fo. 395. 31 May, 1401. Will. and Alice Smyth of W., grant to Rich. Busshell of Broad Marston 2 tofts:—1. in Beter Street, between the Vicarage and Thos. Sclatter.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos Willelmus Smyth de Wynchecumba et Alicia, uxor mea, dedimus, concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Ricardo Busshell de Brodemershton, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, duo tofta in Wynchecumba cum curtilagiis et aliis suis pertinenciis, quorum unum toftum situm est in villa de Wynchecumba in vico, qui dicitur "Betarestret," inter tenementum Vicarii de Wynchecumba ex parte una, et tenementum Thome Sclattere ex parte altera. Et aliud toftum situm est in Mullestret inter tenementum domini Abbatis Wynchecumbe ex una parte et tenementum quondam Radulphi Palfraymon ex altera parte, Habenda et tenenda predicta duo tofta cum curtilagiis et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo, heredibus et assignatis suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et nos, vero, predicti Willelmus et Alicia predicta duo tofta cum curtilagiis et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo Busshell, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Thoma Moryn; Waltero Ȝonge; Iohanne Newemon; Iohanne Taylour; Willelmo Aleyse et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam predictam die Lune proxima post festum Sancte Petronille Virginis; anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti post Conquestum secundo.

2. in Mill Street between an Abbat's ten^t and Ralph Palfreyman's.

Indentura facta inter Nicholaum de Evesham et Iohannem Malmeshull et Willelmum Chabbenore de mesuagio, quod est in Haylstret. CCCCIV.

12 Mar. 137 7/8. Nich. Kareles of Evesham, and Joan, his wife, to John Malmeshull and William Chabbenore, transfer a 2s. 6d. annual rent from a ten^t in Hayl Street between Thos. Cobberley and John Benne

Pateat universis per presentes, quod, licet Nicholaus Kareles de Evesham et Iohanna, uxor eius, concesserint nobis Iohanni Malmeshulle et Willelmo Chabbenore duos solidos et sex denarios annualis redditus percipiendi de mesuagio suo apud Wynchecumbam, quod quidem mesuagium situatum est in Haylstret inter tenementum Thome Cobberley ex parte una, et mesuagium Iohannis Benne ex parte altera, prout in quadam carta feoffamenti inde confecta plenius continetur, Habendum et percipiendum totum redditum predictum nobis, heredibus et assignatis nostris, imperpetuum; volumus tamen, et concedimus nos prefati Iohannes et Willelmus et heredes nostri, quod si predictus Nicholaus et Iohanna et heredes sui vel aliquis alius, nomine suo, solvat aut solvant nobis Iohanni et Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis nostris, annuatim, duos solidos et sex denarios de mesuagio dictorum Nicholai et Iohanne, quod mesuagium nuper fuit Henrici Thorsteyn situatum in Beterstret inter tenementum Vicarii de Wynchecumba ex una parte, et tenementum Thome Sclatter ex altera parte, quod tunc dicta carta feoffamenti annualis redditus percipiendi de mesuagio in Hailstret pro nulla, imperpetuum, habeatur; sin, autem, in suo robore perseveret. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra presenti scripto indentato apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Chabbenore; Roberto Seggesbarewe; Iohanne Sclattere; Willelmo Smyth et Iohanne Clerk et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam, die Martis proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii Pape, anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum primo.

fo. 376.

to their own messuage, late H. Thorsteyn's in Betar Street, between the Vicar's and Tho. Sclatter's ten^ts.

CCCCV. *Recordum de Banco coram Roberto de Thorpe et sociis suis de termino Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii a Conquestu quadragesimo.*

King's Bench. Mich'as., 1366. The Abbat, by Rich. Welneford, his attorney, *v.* John Nate, weaver, [by agreemt ?] on a writ of "quare cessavit" or withholding rent and service for his messuage. Nate appears not at Hilary, nor at Trinity terms. Messuage taken into the King's hand.

GLOUCESTRIE. Abbas de Wynchecumba, per Ricardum de Welneford, attornatum suum, optulit se iiij° die versus Iohannem Nate, Webbe, de placito unius mesuagii, cum pertinenciis in Wynchecumba, quod clamat ut ius Ecclesie sue Beate Marie de Wynchecumba versus eum per breve Regis, quare "cessavit per biennium." Et ipse non venit. Et alias fecit defaltam hic, scilicet, a die Sancti Hillarii in xv. dies proximo preteritos, postquam summonitus, etc.—ita, quod tunc preceptum fuit Vicecomiti, quod caperet predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in manum domini Regis. Et diem, etc. Et quod summoniret eum, quod esset hic a die Sancte Trinitatis in xv. dies tunc proximo sequentes. Ad quem diem Vicecomes mandatus, quod breve adeo tarde, etc.; per quod, tunc preceptum fuit Vicecomiti, sicut prius, quod caperet predictum mesuagium in manum domini Regis. Et diem, etc. Et quod summoniret eum, quod esset hic ad hunc diem, scilicet, in crastino Sancti Martini. Et Vicecomes modo testatur diem capcionis. Et quod summonivit, etc. Ideo consideratum est, quod predictus Abbas recuperet inde seisinam suam versus eum per defaltam, etc. Et idem Iohannes in misericordia, etc. Set quia dubitatur de fraude inde inter eos prelocuta contra formam Statuti, quo cavetur, ne terre seu tenementa ad manum mortuam deveniant, quoquo modo; preceptum est Vicecomiti, quod venire faciat, hic a die Pasche in tres septimanas vel coram Iusticiariis domini Regis ad assisas in Comitatu predicto capiendas assignatis per formam Statuti, etc., si prius die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra apud Gloucestriam venerint, xii., etc., per quos etc. Et qui predictum Abbatem nullam, etc., ad recognos-

Nor at Martinmas.

Abbat might recover seisin by default, but for mortmain.

fo. 377.

Sum. for Easter Term or Glouc. Assizes, Feb. 22.

The Abbat without charters.

cendum, quale ius idem Abbas habet in mesuagio predicto, et quis predecessorum suorum fuit idem in seisina, ut de iure Ecclesie sue predicte. Et, interim, mesuagium illud in manum domini Regis capiat—ita, quod neuter eorum ad illud manum apponat, donec, etc. Et quod de exitu eiusdem domino Regi ad Scaccarium suum respondeat. Et scire faciat Capitalibus dominis, etc., quod sint hic ad prefatum terminum vel coram prefatis Iusticiariis ad assisas predictis die et loco audituri Iuratam predictam, si, etc. Et, interim, cesset execucio, etc. Ad quas tres septimanas Pasche venit predictus Abbas per predictum attornatum suum. Et Vicecomes non misit breve. Ideo, sicut prius, fiat inde breve de venire faciendo xii., etc., retornabile hic a die Sancti Michaelis in xv. dies; vel coram Iusticiariis domini Regis ad assisas in Comitatu predicto capiendas assignatis per formam Statuti, etc., si prius die Lune proxima ante festum Sancte Marie Virginis apud Gloucestriam venerint, ad recognoscendum in forma predicta. Et capitalibus dominis, etc., premunire, quod sint hic ad prefatum terminum; vel coram Iusticiariis ad assisas, etc., predictis die et loco audituri Iuratam predictam, etc. Et, interim, etc. Ad quem diem venit predictus Abbas per attornatum suum, et predicti Iusticiarii ad assisas, coram quibus, etc., miserunt hic recordum suum in hec verba "Postea, die et loco infra contentis, coram I. Mowbray et Thoma Morice Iusticiariis domini Regis per formam Statuti, etc., venit predictus Abbas per attornatum suum, et Vicecomes modo mandatus [testatur] quod non sunt aliqui capitales domini mediati seu immediati, quibus premunire potuit; et, similiter, Iuratores ad hec electi; et Iuratores venerunt, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod, predictum mesuagium tenetur de predicto Abbate, ut de iure Ecclesie sue infra contente per fidelitatem et per servicium quatuor solidorum, annuatim, ad festa Sancti

Issues to the Exchequer—What? Chief lords summoned.

Abbat appears at Easter.

No summons from Sheriff; one to be returnable at Michaelmas,

or at Lady-day Assizes at Gloucester.

Abbat appears. Justices' Report.

No chief lords.

Verdict:—The messuage the Abbat's by 4*s.* yearly rent; and 3 boon-days.

Michaelis et Annunciacionis Beate Marie solvendorum et trium precariarum in autumpno; de quibus serviciis predictus nunc Abbas, fuit seisitus ut de iure Ecclesie sue predicte tres annos ante diem impetracionis brevis
fo. 378. sui; et dicunt, quod ante predictum Abbatem quidam Walterus, quondam Abbas loci predicti, predecessor predicti nunc Abbatis, fuit seisitus de serviciis predictis exeuntibus de mesuagio predicto ut de iure Ecclesie sue predicte, tempore Henrici Regis, proavi domini Regis; et ante ipsum Walterum Abbatem, quilibet Abbas, predicti predecessor eiusdem tunc Abbatis, de Abbate in Abbatem, fuit seisitus de serviciis predictis, ut de iure Ecclesie sue predicte, a tempore quo non extat memoria. Et dicunt quod mesuagium predictum non fuit apertum districcioni predicti nunc Abbatis per tempus predictum. Dicunt, eciam, quod non est aliqua fraus seu collusio inter predictum nunc Abbatem et predictum Iohannem Nate de mesuagio predicto. Ideo consideratum est, quod idem nunc Abbas habeat inde execucionem, etc.

from time immemorial.

CCCCVI.

De Banco, Mich'as, 1369. The Abbat by R. de Welneford, *v.* Rich. and Agnes Webbeley, for his messuage. R. de W. in default, Hilary,

Placita apud Westmonasterium coram Iusticiariis de Banco de termino Michaelis xliii° Regis nunc. *Ro.* cxli.

Abbas de Wynchecumba per Ricardum de Welneford, attornatum suum, optulit se iiii° die versus Ricardum de Webbeleye de Wynchecumba et Agnetem, uxorem eius de placito unius mesuagii cum pertinenciis in Wynchecumba, quod clamat ut ius Ecclesie sue Beate Marie de Wynchecumba versus eos. Et ipsi non venerunt. Et alias fecerunt defaltam hic, scilicet, in Octavis Sancti Hilarii proximo preteritis postquam essoniati fuerunt, postquam summonivit, etc.—ita, quod tunc preceptum fuit Vicecomiti, quod caperet mesuagium predictum in manum domino Regis. Et diem, etc. Et quod summoniret eos, quod essent hic in Octavis Sancte Trinitatis tunc proximo preterite, etc. Ad quem diem

Trinity Term,

Vicecomes mandatus, quod breve adeo tarde, etc.—ita, quod tunc preceptum fuit Vicecomiti, quod caperet mesuagium predictum cum pertinenciis in manum domino Regis. Et diem, etc. Et quod summoniret eos, quod essent hic ad hunc diem, scilicet, in crastino Animarum, etc. Et Vicecomes modo testatur diem capcionis, etc. Et quod summonivit, etc. Et super hoc predictus Abbas petit seisinam mesuagii predicti per defaltam, etc., sibi adiudicari. Et super hoc venit quidam Rogerus Receyvor; et dicit quod quidam Ricardus Receyvor, frater suus, cuius heres ipse est, eo quod idem Ricardus obiit sine herede de corpore suo exeunte, fuit seisitus de mesuagio predicto cum pertinenciis in dominico suo, ut de feodo; et mesuagium illud cum pertinenciis dimissum [fuisse] predictis Ricardo de Webbeleye et Agneti ad terminum vite eorum, salva revercione eiusdem mesuagii post mortem eorundem Ricardi et Agnetis prefato Ricardo Receyvor, et heredibus suis: et sic dicit, quod predicti Ricardus et Agnes tenent mesuagium predictum ad terminum vite sue, fo. 379.
reversione post mortem eorundem Ricardi et Agnetis ad ipsum Ricardum et heredes suos spectante; et petit, ex quo venit ante iudicium, etc., paratus prefato Abbati respondere, et ius suum defendere, quod ipse non amittat ius suum, sed quod admittatur ad defencionem iuris sui, et admittitur, etc. Et predictus Abbas petit versus eum mesuagium predictum cum pertinenciis, ut ius Ecclesie sue Beate Marie predicte, et in quod predicti Ricardus de Webbeleye et Agnes non habent ingressum, nisi per Ricardum Receyvour, iuniorem, cui Ricardus Receyvor, senior, illud dimisit; qui inde iniuste et sine iudicio disseisivit Willelmum nuper Abbatem de Wynchecumba predecessorem predicti nunc Abbatis post primam, etc. Et ut inde dicit, quod predictus Willelmus, nuper Abbas predecessor, etc., fuit seisitus de predicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis in dominico suo, ut de feodo et iure Ecclesie sue predicte,

and at All Souls.

Roger, brother of Richard, son of Richard Receyvor, claims it, as of fee, and leased to R. and A. de W. for life.

The Abbat claims.

tempore pacis, tempore domini Regis nunc, capiendo inde expleta ad valenciam, etc. Et in quod, etc. Et inde producit sectam, etc. Et predictus Rogerus defendit ius suum, quando, etc. Et dicit, quod predictus Ricardus Receyvor, senior, non disseisivit predictum Willelmum nuper Abbatem, etc., de mesuagio predicto cum pertinenciis, prout predictus Abbas superius per breve suum supponit. Et de hoc ponit se super patriam. Et predictus Abbas similiter. Ideo preceptum est Vicecomiti, quod venire faciat hic, a die Pasche in xv. dies, xii. etc., per quos, etc., et qui nec, etc., ad recognoscendum, etc., quia tam, etc. Et super hoc predictus Rogerus ponit loco suo Robertum de Ketfforde de predicto placito, etc. Ad quem diem venerunt partes predicte per attornatos suos—et Vicecomes non misit breve. Ideo, sicut prius, preceptum est Vicecomiti, quod venire faceret hic, in Octavis Sancti Michaelis, xii., etc., ad recognoscendum in forma predicta, etc. Ad quem diem venerunt partes predicte, etc.—et Vicecomes non misit breve. Ideo, sicut pluries, preceptum est Vicecomiti quod venire faciat hic in Octavis Sancti Hillarii, xii., etc., ad recognosendum in forma predicta, etc. Ad quem diem venerunt partes predicte per attornatos suos—et Vicecomes non misit breve. Ideo, sicut pluries preceptum est Vicecomiti, quod venire faciat hic in Octavis Sancte Trinitatis, xii., etc. Ad quem diem Iurata predicta posita sunt in respectu, hic, usque ad hunc diem, scilicet, in crastino Animarum tunc proximo sequencium, nisi Iusticiarii domini Regis ad assisas in Comitatu predicto capiendas assignati per formam statuti, etc., die Sabbati proximo post festum Sancti Michaelis apud Gloucestriam, prius, etc. Et modo ad hunc diem hic venerunt partes, etc. Et Iusticiarii ad assisas coram quibus, etc., miserunt hic recordum suum in hec verba, postea, die et loco infra contentis—"Coram Iohanne Moubray et Henrico Percehay, Iusticiariis domini Regis ad assisas, etc.,

Rob. de Ketford, Roger's Attorney.

The Sheriff sends no brief, three terms.

fo. 380.

The Assize Judges' record.

venerunt tam predictus Abbas per attornatum suum, quam predictus Rogerus Receyvour, qui per defaltam Ricardi de Webbeleye de Wynchecumba et Agnetis, uxoris eius admissus est ad defensionem iuris sui in propria persona sua: ut, similiter, Iuratores ad hoc electi, triati et iurati venerunt, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod quidam Iohannes Bromesshull, quondam tenuit mesuagium predictum de predicto Willelmo nuper Abbate loci predicti per servicium duorum solidorum per annum, solvendorum ad festa Sancti Martini in Yeme et Pentecostes per equales porciones, ut de iure Ecclesie sue infra contento, de quibus serviciis idem Willelmus nuper Abbas fuit seisitus, ut de iure Ecclesie sue predicte; et, eciam, quidam Walterus nuper Abbas loci predicti, predecessor predicti nunc Abbatis, fuit seisitus de serviciis predictis, ut de iure Ecclesie sue predicte, tempore Henrici Regis proavi domini Regis nunc; et, similiter, ante ipsum Abbatem, quilibet Abbas loci predicti nunc Abbatis [predecessor] de Abbate in Abbatem, fuit seisitus de serviciis predictis, ut de iure Ecclesie sue predicte, a tempore quo non extat memoria. Et dicunt, quod predictus Iohannes Bromeshull fuit bastardus; et obiit sine herede de se, per quod predictus Willelmus nuper Abbas seisivit mesuagium predictum, tanquam eschaetam suam occasione premissa. Et sic fuit inde Abbas seisitus, quousque predictus Ricardus Receyvor, senior, inde iniuste et sine iudicio disseisivit ipsum Willelmum nuper Abbatem, predecessorem predicti nunc Abbatis, de mesuagio predicto cum pertinenciis, prout predictus Abbas per breve suum supponit. Et similiter dicunt, quod non est aliqua fraus nec collusio inter partes predictas; et assidunt dampna ipsius nunc Abbatis, occasione premissa, ad quatuor marcas, si, etc." Ideo consideratum est, quod predictus Abbas recuperet seisinam suam versus predictum Ricardum et Agnetem de mesuagio predicto cum pertinenciis. Et idem Ricardus et Agnes

John Bromeshall, a former tenant under Abbat William by 2s. yearly rent.

The Abbats', from time immemorial.

Escheat to the Abbat. Bromeshall, illegitimate and heirless.

Verdict for Abbat; and his costs, 4 marks.

in misericordia, etc. Et similiter predictus Rogerus Receyvour, qui per defaltam, etc., admissus est; quia iniuste se opposuit ad defensionem iuris sui, in misericordia, etc.

CCCCVII. *Tangentes tenementum Thome Stodleye, quondam Iohannis Wynter de terra xiiij. solidi cum iij. bedripis et iiij. denariis.*

fo. 381. [Given vol. i., p. 43. *Beginning*:—"Hanc igitur terram tenuit Matheus Winter de Abbathia". . . . *ending*, "Willelmo, Gervasio, famulis; et toto hundredo." The redundant "m^i" is omitted here.]

[The memorandum, immediately following, *here*, is *that* "on a slip of parchment," given vol. i., p. 44. *Beginning*:—"Memorandum—Quod anno domini

Ralph, Abbat 1185-95. Henrici Regis secundi huius nominis electus fuit Abbatie" . . . . . as far as—"nepoti dicti Mathei,

1213. anno Regis Iohannis xiiij°." Then follows, *here*—Et Willelmus de Shireburn, predecessor Abbatis qui nunc est, fuit seisitus de eodem redditu toto suo tempore, exceptis iiij. annis; et Ricardus de Iddeburia, et Thomas de Shireburna et Walterus de Wykewane, proximi Abbates ante ipsum, et omnes Abbates precedentes a tempore, quo non extat memoria.]

CCCCVIII. *Curia de Wynchecumba tenta ibidem die Lune in Crastino Sancti Nicholai, anno regni Regis Edwardi xv°.*

7 Dec. 1287. John de Bosco (Boys) of W., acquires from Will. de Fonteyne, Rector of Swindon, the reversion of the ten^t of Hen. and Osanna Iabel—yearly rent 14*s.* to the Chamberlain of the Convent.

Iohannes de Bosco de Wynchecumba adquisivit de domino Willelmo de Fonteyne, Rectore Ecclesie de Swyndona, redditum et reversionem, quando acciderit, de quodam tenemento quod Henricus Iabel et Osanna, uxor eius, tenent ad terminum vite eorum; et inde ostendebat cartam testantem predicta, et fecit fidelitatem; et admissus est tenens; et cognovit se reddere per annum ad quatuor anni terminos pro equali porcione quatuordecim solidos, quos Camerarius percipiet de eodem.

Iohannes Yonge of Longebarow wytnessep y^t CCCCIX.
fo. 382 to 386.
hit is geldable from pe lordes leytone Walle of longebarowe to pe court ȝate. Thomas Fikers stod w^tynne pe church ȝard and threw his staf at Thomas Scheperde and breke his hed, Wherefore he was amereyed in pe Kynges court Kyftesgate vi.d. Thomas Ede was bayly pe same tyme and pe same tyme cam Richard Busschelle pe Abbotes Styward of Hayle p^t was p^t tyme and claymed hit for fraunchesse and it was profud afore him pe same tyme pat hit was none.

Placita de quo Waranto de Wynchecumba et Hayles.[1] CCCCX

[1] The "Placita de Quo Waranto," which follow, ffo. 382-6, and are entered, again, on ffo. 442-6, are given in the Books printed by "The Record Commission," A.D. 1818, pp. 250, 251—namely, ccccx.—"De subtraccionibus, etc., dicunt quod Abbas de Hayles appropriavit *sibi* [*Landboc* tria et] plura tenementa in villa de Wynchecumbe," etc.—Then, "De subtraccionibus, etc., Prior Hospitalis Sancti Iohannis appropriavit duo tenementa in eadem villa."—At the end, after "sine brevi," the *Landboc* omits "Regis respondere, desicut predecessor suus inde obiit seisitus, et Ecclesiam suam inde invenit seisitam," etc. For the next word, "nichil," the *Landboc* reads "vel."

"Item dicunt quod Magister Milicie Templi subtraxit tenentes suos CCCCXI.
in eadem villa, ne sectam facerent," etc., p. 251.

"Et Gilbertus dicit pro Rege." In the margin of *Landboc*, "De non CCCCXII
valencia predicte ffranchisse." In the *Printed Record*, after, "ad duas laudays in visu franci plegii," "qui vocantur 'hevedpenis' et solebant facere presentaciones in Curia Regis, que visu franci plegii," etc. See *Landboc* i., xxvi. Then, "Item de subtraccionibus, etc., dicunt quod Abbas de Wynch. subtraxit x*s.* de annuo redditu domini Regis." The *Landboc* gives the jurors' names—"Iohannes Gerveys de Wynchecumba; Iohannes Clive de eadem; Otuelis filius Ivonis de eadem; Iohannes de Burne; Nicolaus de Stanle; Walterus Beamund; Walterus de Wikewane; Adam Sparwe; Hugo de Aston; Willelmus de la Grene; Iohannes de Wenlond; Willelmus de Aston." Verdict against the Abbat.

CCCCXIII. *De duabus acris prati in Portmenham.*

July 17, 1300. Rich. de Bordesley leases to Abbat Walter 2*a*. in Portmansham of the feoffment of Henry, son of Simon Vintner, called "Harding"—until the Abbat receives £40, fee farm.

Sciant presentes, quod ego Ricardus de Bordesley de Wynchecumba die confeccionis huius scripture concessi, tradidi et dimisi dominis meis Religiosis Viris dompno Waltero, Dei Gracia, Abbati Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui duas acras prati subtus Wynchecumbam in prato, quod vocatur "Portemoneshomme," quas habui aliquando de dono et feoffamento Henrici le Vynter, dicti "Hardyng," filii legitimi et heredis legitimi Symonis le Vynter, dicti "Hardyng," Habendas et tenendas predictas duas acras prati eisdem Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi, donec quadraginta libras sterlyngorum de sepedictis duabus acris prati levaverint bona fide, faciendo, interim, eisdem capitalibus dominis servicia inde debita et consueta—ita, quod ego Ricardus, heredes mei vel assignati, nichil iuris vel
fo. 387. clamii in dictis duabus acris seu earundem proficuis et commodis poterimus vendicare, prius quam per fidele raciocinium, coram fidelibus viris ad id per partes electis, habitum, constiterit evidentia, quod dicti Abbas et Conventus et eorum successores valorem predictarum quadraginta librarum levaverint et habuerint, ut premittitur de eisdem. Pro hac, autem, concessione et tradicione et dimissione dicti Abbas et Conventus plene mihi et fideliter pre manibus satisfecerunt. Et ego Ricardus de Bordesley, heredes mei et assignati sepedictas duas acras prati cum toto commodo et proficuo de eisdem provenientibus predictis dominis meis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, durante tradicione premissa, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum huic scripto de mea certa scientia est appensum. Scriptum et actum apud Wynchecumbam in festo Sancti Kenelmi, Anno Domini m° ccc°, regni, vero, Regis Edwardi xxviii°: sub testimonio Ricardi Dastyn de Grete; Roberti de Chalynwrthe; Henrici, tynctoris; Willelmi le Sclattare; Nicholai le Catur; Willelmi de la hulle; Ricardi de pistrino et aliorum.

Quieta clamancia Ricardi Bordesley pro Portmenham. CCCCXIV.

Richard de Bordesley's release.

Sciant omnes gentes, quod ego Ricardus dictus de Bordesley de Wynchecumba reddo, remitto et omnino quietum clamo pro me et heredibus meis Deo et Monasterio Sancte Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon et Waltero Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, totum ius et clamium, quod habeo vel habere potero in duabus acris prati, que iacent subtus Wynchecumbam in prato, quod vocatur "Portmonneshomme," quas habui ex dono et feoffamento Henrici le Viniter, dicti "Hardyng," filii et heredis legitimi Symonis le Vinitter, et quas duas acras dicti Abbas et Monachi de me tenuerunt ad firmam tempore confeccionis scripture presentis, Habendas et tenendas predictas [acras] prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et appendiciis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius eisdem Abbati et Conventui, faciendo dictis capitalibus dominis servicia inde debita et consueta—ita, quod ego Ricardus, heredes mei vel assignati nichil omnino iuris vel clamii in dictis duabus acris prati vendicare poterimus in futurum. Pro hac, autem, reddicione, remissione et quieta clamancia dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus centum solidos sterlyngorum pre manibus in garsumam. Et quod volo

100*s*. from the Abbat as fine.

quod hec mea reddicio, remissio et quieta clamancia fo. 388.
pro me, heredibus meis et assignatis firma et stabilis imperpetuum perseveret, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto de Chalyngwrth; Ricardo de pistrino de Wynchecumba; Henrico, tynctore de eadem; Petro de Prestona; Nicholao le Catur; Willelmo le Sclattare; Willelmo de Hulle et aliis.

CCCCXV. *Placita assise nove disseisine inter Abbatem Wynchecumbe et Reginaldum Tanner de eadem et Thomam Tanner, filium suum, et Katerinam, uxorem suam, de duodecim denaratis, nuper Wagers tenementi in Wynchecumba.*

Placita coram domino Rege apud Gloucestriam de termino Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum.

About 1380. Gloucester. Assize of Novel Disseisin, re Abbat of W., v. Reginald, Thomas Tannerhisson, and Catherine the latter's wife.

Glouc. Assisa venit et recognovit, si Reginaldus Tanner de Wynchecumba et Thomas Tanner et Katerina, uxor eius, iniuste, etc., disseisiverunt Abbatem de Wynchecumba de libero tenemento suo in Wynchecumba post primam, etc. Et inde queritur quod disseiserunt eum de duodecim denaratis redditus cum pertinenciis in Wynchecumba. Et predicti Thomas et Katerina non venerunt. Set quidam Thomas Beeston respondet pro eis, tanquam eorum ballivus, et pro eis dicit, quod ipsi nullam iniuriam seu disseisinam de redditu predicto eidem Abbati fecerunt; et de hoc ponit se super assisam, etc. Et predictus Abbas, similiter. Et predictus Thomas in propria persona sua venit, et dicit, quod tenementum in visu positum, unde, etc., est unum mesuagium, et extra feodum ipsius Abbatis. Et petit iudicium, si idem Abbas absque speciali facto assisam inde habere debeat, etc. Et predictus Abbas dicit, quod ipse et predecessores sui a tempore, quo non extat memoria, fuerunt seisiti de redditu predicto, ut de iure Ecclesie sue Sancte Marie et Sancti Kenelmi de Wynchecumba, aliquando per spontaneam solucionem tenentis tenementi predicti, et aliquando, cum redditus ille fuerit a retro, ceperunt districcionem, quousque satisfactum fuerit de redditu predicto. Et sic fuit idem Abbas de redditu predicto seisitus, quousque predicti Reginaldus et alii ipsum iniuste, etc., disseisiverunt et petit assisam, etc. Et predictus Thomas dicit, quod idem Abbas et prede-

cessores sui non fuerunt seisiti de redditu predicto, prout idem Abbas superius allegavit. Et hoc petit, quod inquiratur per assisam. Et predictus Abbas, fo. 389 similiter, etc. Ideo capiatur assisa inter eos, etc.

Recognitores venerunt, qui de consensu predictorum Abbatis ballivi et Thome ad hoc electi, triati et iurati dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod predictus Abbas et predecessores sui, a tempore quo non extat memoria, fuerunt seisiti de redditu predicto, ut de iure Ecclesie sue predicte per manus cuiuscunque tenentis tenementi predicti. Et quod quidam Iohannes Abbas nuper loci predicti, tempore Regis, et Walterus nuper Abbas, tempore Regis Henrici, et similiter omnes predecessores predicti nunc Abbatis fuerunt seisiti de redditu predicto, et idem nunc Abbas fuit seisitus de eodem redditu, ut de libero tenemento suo, etc., aliquando per spontaneam solucionem tenentis tenementi predicti, et aliquando, cum redditus ille a retro fuerit, per capcionem districcionis, quousque predicti Thomas et Reginaldus ipsum Abbatem inde iniuste et sine iudicio, vi et armis, disseisiverunt ad dampnum ipsius Abbatis triginta solidorum. Et quod predicta Katerina non interfuit disseisine predicte capiende. (Catherine not implicated.) Ideo consideratum est, quod predictus Abbas recuperet seisinam suam de redditu predicto per visum recognitorum assise predicte. (Verdict for the Abbat.) Et dampna sua predicta per iuratores predictos ad triginta solidos taxantur. (30s. damages.) Et quod predicti Thomas et Reginaldus pro disseisina capiantur. Et predictus Abbas in misericordia pro falso clamore suo versus predictam Katerinam, que acquietata est, etc.

Convencio inter Abbatem de Brueria et Willelmum le Browne. CCCCXVI.

1296. William and Matil. le Brun (Brown) of

Anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, vicesimo quarto, convenit inter Religiosos Viros dominum Rogerum Abbatem de Brueria et eiusdem

Longborough, demise to Roger, Abbat of Bruerne, a ten^t in Longborough; and Patronage of the Church there.

loci Conventum ex parte una, et Willelmum le Brun de Langeberge et Matildem, uxorem suam ex parte altera, videlicet, quod dicti Willelmus et Matildis dimiserunt, et ad firmam tradiderunt totum tenementum suum, quod habuerunt vel habere potuerunt, in villa et territorio de Langeberge, dictis Abbati et Conventui cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, ut in terris, homagiis, pratis, pasturis, redditibus, releviis, Wardis, Escaetis et sectis Curie, cum iure patronatus Ecclesie de Langeberge supradicta, et omnibus aliis iuribus ad ipsos vel heredes suos seu successores suos quoscunque pertinentibus sine ullo retenemento. Quod quidem tenementum cum pertinenciis dicti Willelmi et Matildis de predictis Abbate et Conventu sub annuo redditu decem et octo solidorum et unius oboli tenuerunt, Habendum et tenendum dictum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis supradictis Abbati et Conventui, bene et in pace, libere et quiete ab omni servicio, exaccione vel demanda, etc.

fo. 390.

They held ten^t by the yearly rent of 18*s.* and ½*d.*

CCCCXVII. *Recordum tangens Ricardum de Norton pro uno tenemento in Wynchecumba.*

Placita placitata coram Willelmo de Fyncheden et sociis suis Iusticiariis domini Regis de Banco de Termino Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii a Conquestu quadragesimo quinto.

1371. A suit before the Justices at Glouc. between the Abbat and Rich. de Norton, about a mess. in W. Rich. defaulter lary,

Glouc. Abbas de Wynchecumba alias in Curia Regis hic petit versus Ricardum de Norton de Wynchecumba unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in Wynchecumba ut ius Ecclesie sue Beate Marie de Wynchecumba—ita, quod preceptum fuit Vicecomiti, quod summoniret eum, quod esset hic in Octavis Sancto Hillarii, anno regni domini Regis nunc Anglie quadragesimo quarto, ad respondendum predicto Abbati de predicto placito; ad quem diem predictus Ricardus summonitus, etc., non

venit: per quod tunc preceptum fuit Vicecomiti quod caperet predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in manum domini Regis, etc. Et diem, etc. Et quod summoniret eum, quod esset hic in Octavis Sancte Trinitatis tunc proximo sequentis, etc., ad quem diem dictus Vicecomes nichil inde fecit; per quod tunc, sicut prius, preceptum fuit Vicecomiti, quod caperet predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in manum domini Regis, etc. Et diem, etc. Et quod summoniret eum, quod esset hic in crastino Animarum tunc proximo sequencium, etc. Ad quem diem Vicecomes nichil inde fecit: per quod tunc, sicut pluries, preceptum fuit Vicecomiti, quod caperet mesuagium cum pertinenciis in manum domini Regis, etc. Et diem, etc. Et quod summoniret eum, quod esset hic ad hunc diem, scilicet, a die Pasche in xv. dies, ad respondendum predicto Abbati, tam de principali placito, quam de predicta defalta. Et modo venit tam predictus Abbas, per Ricardum Wellef[ord], attornatum suum, quam predictus Ricardus de Norton in propria persona sua. Et Vicecomes testatur diem capcionis, etc. Et quod summonivit, etc. Et predictus Abbas precise se tenet ad predictam defaltam, quam predictus Ricardus fecit hic in predictis Octavis Sancti Hillarii. Et predictus dicit, quod defalta predicta ei nocere non debet, quia dicit, quod ipse nunquam summonitus erat secundum legem terre essendi hic ad prefatas Octavas Sancti Hillarii. Et hoc paratus est defendere contra ipsum et sectam suam qualitercunque, etc. Ideo consideratum est, quod vadiat inde legem suam se duodecima manu, etc. Plegii de lege, Iohannes de Holand et Iohannes de Holburne de Londonia, ut veniat cum lege sua hic in Octavis Sancti Michaelis, ad faciendam inde legem suam in propria persona sua, etc. Ad quem diem venit predictus Abbas et optulit iiij^to die versus predictum Ricardum de predicto placito. Et ipse non venit et habuit inde diem, ut patet supra, Ideo consideratum est, quod predictus

Trinity,

All Souls, terms.

At Easter appears, demurs to the first summons.

Wages his law, with 12 compurgators.

fo. 391.

Pledges, John de Holand, John de Holborn, both of London.

Abbas recuperet seisinam suam versus predictum Ricardum de predicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis, etc. Predictus Ricardus in misericordia, etc. Set quia dubitatur de fraude inde inter eos prelocuta contra Statutum, quo cavetur ne terre seu tenementa ad manum mortuam deveniant quoquomodo, preceptum est Vicecomiti, quod venire faciat hic in Octavis Sancti Hillarii xii., etc., per quos, etc. Et qui predictum Abbatem nullam, etc., ad recognoscendum, etc., quale ius idem Abbas habet in mesuagio predicto. Et quis, etc., ut de iure Ecclesie suo predicte. Et interim mesuagium predictum in manus domini Regis capiatur —ita, quod neuter eorum, etc. Et quod de exitibus, etc., scire faciat capitalibus dominis feodi mediatis et immediatis, quod sint hic ad prefatum terminum audiendum Iuratam, etc.

CCCCXVIII. *Recordum de tenemento quondam Ricardi de Nortone.*

Recordum de Banco coram Iusticiariis de termino Trinitatis, anno tercio Regis Ricardi Secundi a Conquestu. *Ro.* cclxxxxvii.

Suit between the Abbat of W. and Rich. de Norton about the above messuage.

GLOUC. Abbas de Wynchecumba alias in Curia Regis, avi domini Regis nunc, petit versus Ricardum de Nortone de Wynchecumba unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in Wynchecumba, ut ius Ecclesie sue Beate Marie de Wynchecumba—ita, quod preceptum fuit Vicecomiti, quod summoniret eum, quod esset hic in Octavis Sancti Hillarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi, avi domini Regis nunc, quadragesimo quarto [etc., as in the above to the end of it] . . . . . . "scire faciat capitalibus dominis feodi mediatis et immediatis, quod sint hic ad prefatum terminum audiendum Iuratam, etc." [*Then*] "Postea continuato processu per Iuratam positam in respectum hic usque a die Sancti Trinitatis in xv. dies, anno regni eiusdem avi domini Regis nunc

quinquagesimo primo. Ad quem diem, antequam processus inde ulterius continuatus fuit, dictus Rex Edwardus avus, etc., diem clausit extremum, per quod loquela predicta ad tunc sine die remansit; postea, scilicet, a die Sancti Hillarii in xv. dies anno regni domini Regis nunc Anglie tercio, ad prosecucionem predicti Abbatis preceptum fuit Vicecomiti, quod haberet hic a die Pasche in xv. dies tunc proximo sequentes corpora Iuratorum, etc., ad recognoscendum in forma predicta, etc., et ad predictam quindenam Pasche Vicecomes mandatus quod nulli fuerunt capitales domini, etc., inter dominum Regem et predictum Abbatem, etc., et ad eandem quindenam Pasche venit Abbas predictus per predictum attornatum suum, et Iurata predicta posita fuit in respectum hic usque a die Sancte Trinitatis in xv. dies tunc proximo sequentes, etc., nisi Iusticiarii domini Regis ad assisas, etc., die Sabbati proximo post festum Sancte Trinitatis apud Gloucestriam prius, etc. Et modo ad hunc diem hic venit predictus Abbas per predictum attornatum. Et Iusticiarii domini Regis ad assisas, etc., coram quibus, etc., miserunt hoc recordum suum [in] hec verba:—"Postea die et loco infra contentis coram Roberto Tresilian et David Hannemere Iusticiariis domini Regis ad assisas, et venit Abbas de Wynchecumba infra nominatus per attornatum suum infra nominatum, et Iuratores, similiter, venerunt, et proclamacio facta, si aliquis sit, qui informare velit Iuratores predictos pro domino Rege, etc. Iidem iure ad hoc electi, triati et iurati dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod mesuagium, de quo infra fit mencio, tenetur de prefato Abbate et per fidelitatem et servicium duodecim denariorum per annum, ad festa Sancti Michaelis, Sancti Andree, Annunciacionis Beate Marie et Nativitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste per equales porciones solvendos; de quibus serviciis quidam Walterus, quondam Abbas de Wynchecumba, seisitus fuit, tempore Regis

Through the death of King Edward 3. the parol demurs.

fo. 393.

The record of the Justiciaries at Gloucester Assizes, on Saturday after Trinity Sunday, 1379.

Verdict for the Abbat. The messuage held by the service of 12*d*. yearly, from time immemorial.

Henrici, filii Regis Iohannis; et tempore Edwardi Regis, filii eiusdem Regis Henrici, quidam Thomas, tunc Abbas de Wynchecumba, successor, etc., seisitus de serviciis predictis; et tempore Edwardi Regis, proavi domini Regis nunc, quidam Iohannes, tunc Abbas; et tempore Edwardi Regis nunc de serviciis predictis per manus tenencium mesuagii predicti, qui pro tempore fuerint, ut per manus verorum tenencium suorum, ut de iure Ecclesie sue predicte, et sic predictus nunc Abbas et predecessores sui seisiti fuerunt de serviciis predictis per manus tenencium mesuagii predicti pro tempore existencium, ut de iure Ecclesie predicte, a tempore quo non extat memoria, usque iam quatuor annos elapsos ante hunc diem; quod Ricardus de Nortone infra nominatus in faciendo servicia predicta cessavit; et dicunt, quod tempore impetracionis brevis, de quo infra mencio, sufficiens districcio in mesuagio predicto inveniri non potuit. Et dicunt, quod non
fo. 394. est aliqua fraus neque collusio inde inter partes predictas prelocuta. Ideo predictus Abbas habeat execucionem, etc.

CCCCXIX. *Nicholaus Webbe de iiii^or^ solidatis annui redditus.*

22 Feb. 1315. Nicholas, the Weaver of W., grants to Will. s. of Simon de Bracebridge of Gretton, 4s. rent yearly, from 5 (4 ?) tenements in North Street, between Ralph de Schireburn and Hugh Meepe. 1. Thos. Sampson. 2. Martin, the smith. 3. 4. Margaret la Wyte.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Nicholaus, dictus "le Webbe" de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo, filio Symonis de Bracebrug de Grettona, pro quadam summa pecunie, quam mihi dedit pre manibus, quatuor solidatos annui redditus cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Wynchecumba percipiendos, annuatim imperpetuum, de quinque tenementis ad festum Sancti Kenelmi Regis: que quidem tenementa sita sunt in Vico, qui dicitur "Northstret," inter mesuagium, quod quondam fuit Radulfi de Schireborna ex parte una, et tenementum, quod fuit Hugonis Meepe ex altera; videlicet, de tenemento, quod fuit Thome Sampson, duodecim

denarios; de tenemento Martini, fabri, sex denarios; de duobus tenementis, que Margareta la Wyte tenet, duodecim denarios, Habendos et tenendos predictos quatuor solidatos annui redditus cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis, imperpetuum, de capitali domino eiusdem feodi per servicia inde iure debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Nicholaus et heredes mei predictos iiii^or^ solidatos annui redditus cum omnibus ubique suis pertinenciis dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes gentes tenemur, imperpetuum, warantizare et defendere. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio, concessio, confirmacio, warantizacio et defensio robur firmitatis optineat, imperpetuum, hanc presentem cartam impressione sigilli mei duxi roborandam. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn; Nicholao le Catur; Radulpho de Grettona; Ricardo de Blebury; Willelmo de la hulle; Ada Sparwe; Hugone le Spenser et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra; anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, nono.

Contra Burgenses Wynchecumbe. CCCCXX.

[Two extracts from "Domesday Book" of burgesses holding of the King:—Under Oxendona, *three*, paying xi*d.*; under Aldritone, *one* burgess, and 12*a.* of meadow]. *Facsimile*, p. iv. fo. 395.

A plot in Coleman's Lane, "Under Wall." Hugh King's, then Nicholas Webbe's, lately built upon.

Est una placia in Colemonslone in Wynchecumba; que placia vocatur "Underwall," inter dominum Abbatem ex utraque parte, que quidem placia quondam fuit Hugonis Kyng de Wynchecumba predicta, et postea Nicholai Webbe de eadem; que placia solebat reddere Ecclesie Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Domus Wynchecumbe predicte per annum ii*s.*; que quidem placia de novo edificatur.

In libro feodorum in Glouc.—Auxilium concessum ad To the marri-

age of the King's (H. 3.) eldest sister, aid one mark, and 10 marks. 2 paid.

maritandam sororem suam Romano Imperatori, viz., de quodam femor' (*sic*) i. marca.

Abbas de Wynchecumba reddit compotum de x. marcis de auxilio, etc. In Thesaurum liberavit marcas ii. talliagium. Et quieta est.

Extracts from "Testa de Nevil." See pp. 81, 82, and 108, *Record Commissioners' Printed Volume.* The Abbat holds two knights' fees in Glouc. and Oxon.—pays xv. marks to the King's passage to Gascony, 1242—holds half a knight's fee in Chadlington Hundred, Oxon., which makes up the above two knights' fees.

CCCCXXI.

fo. 396.

Carta Willelmi Drake de Wynchecumbe de iii. tenementis.

About 1290. Will. Drake, of W., Chaplain, grants to the Abbat—1. A messuage with croft and curtilage, held by Christiana, wife of Andr. le Megre, in Beterestret. 2. Late Agnes Love's, in street opposite S. Peter's, between Adam Coleman's and "Veysyns'" tenements.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Willelmus Drake dę Wynchecumba, ac Capellanus, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe necnon et Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris totum mesuagium cum crofto, curtilagio, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quod Cristiana, que fuit uxor Andree le Megre, tenet in Beterestret Wynchecumbe, quod me contingit iure hereditario in eadem. Et, eciam, totum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quod Agnes Love quondam tenuit in vico, qui est ex opposito Ecclesie Sancti Petri Wynchecumbe: et, insuper, totum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quod est inter tenementum, quod fuit Ade Colemon ex una parte, et tenementum, quod fuit quondam illorum, cognomine "Veysyn," ex altera; in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, imperpetuum, Habenda et tenenda dicta mesuagia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis Deo et Ecclesie predicte necnon Abbati et Conventui ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, ut predictum est,

imperpetuum. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio, concessio et presentis carte mee confirmacio firma et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Henrico de Cotes, burgense Wynchecumbe; Waltero Keys de eadem; Iohanne Gereveyse de eadem; Willelmo le Vineter de eadem; Henrico Addy de eadem; Ricardo de Pistrino de eadem; Iohanne de Clive de eadem; Henrico le Sclatter de eadem et aliis.

Carta Willelmi Drake pro mesuagio iuxta terram Peticru. CCCCXXII.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Willelmus Drake de Wynchecumba, clericus, filius Henrici Drake de Wynchecumba dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Waltero de Foxcote, pro servicio suo, unum mesuagium cum gardino, curtilagio, quod habui in Villa de Wynchecumba, et cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que aliquo modo mihi inde possint accidere; illud, videlicet, mesuagium, quod iacet inter mesuagium Osberni Petycru ex parte una, et aquam currentem de molendino domini Abbatis Wynchecumba ex altera, Tenendum et habendum dictum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis de me et heredibus meis dicto Waltero et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, integre ac plenarie, iure hereditario, imperpetuum, reddendo inde, annuatim, predictus Walterus et heres sui redditum inde consuetum, videlicet, domino Abbati Monasterii Wynchecumbe ad Nundinas Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martyris unum denarium (*sic*), octo denarios et predicto Abbati tres bedryppes cum uno homine in autumpno: et Elemosinario Wynchecumbe duos solidos ad tres anni terminos, Sancti Andree, octo denarios; ad festum Sancti Marie in Marcio octo denarios; et ad Nundinas Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris octo denarios, pro

About 1315. William s. of Henry Drake, grants to Walt. de Foxcote a mess., garden, and curtilage, betw. Osbern Petycru and Abbat's mill-stream;

fo. 397.

at 8*d.* rent, three bedripes, and a man in Autumn, to the Abbat; and 2*s.* to the Almoner.

omni servicio seculari, exaccione, secta Curie et demanda. Ego, vero, dictus Willelmus Drake et heredes mei predictum mesuagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dicto Waltero de Foxcote et heredibus suis seu assignatis suis contra omnes homines et feminas warentizabimus, acquietabimus et in omnibus defendemus, imperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione et presentis carte mee confirmacione, dedit mihi dictus Walterus centum solidos ad mea negocia expedienda pre manibus: et ut hec mea donacio, concessio et carte mee confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Keys; Willelmo Moryn, clerico; Andrea le Megre; Waltero Keys; Willelmo le Vyneter; Iohanne le Chalynur; Henrico le Slacthare et aliis.

Consideration to Will. 100s. to help him in business.

CCCCXXIII.

Carta Addrewyne de molendino de Cotes.

About 1317. Will. Aderwine of Cotes, grants to William de Bosco, clerk, his fulling mill and a plot, le Dom, and right of 6ft. way.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Willelmus dictus Aderwyne de Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbam dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Magistro Willelmo de Bosco, clerico, heredibus et assignatis suis molendinum meum fullonarium, quod habui in Villa de Cotes predicta, ex placeam illam, que vocatur "Le Dom" cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et commoditatibus quibuscunque, imperpetuum, ac, eciam, liberum ingressum per clausum meum ad molendinum et le Dom predictum pro se et suis, quociens et quandocunque voluerint, pro sue libito voluntatis—ita, quod semita in progressu continens existat latitudinem sex pedum ad minus. Dedi, eciam, eidem Magistro Willelmo et concessi sex acras et dimidiam terre arabilis iacentes in campis de Landeleye et Patecoumbe, quarum due acre et dimidia, octo continentes selyones et unam foreram, iacent iuxta Quenildessiche; et due acre et dimidia iacent in Saltcoumbe, et una acra et dimidia iacent apud Limcrowe, Habendum et tenendum predictum

Also 6½a. arable in Landley and Patecomb—viz., 2½a. (8 selions) and a headland near Quenildesich; 2½a. in Saltcomb; 1½a. at Limcrowe.

molendinum et placeam predictam cum libero ingressu et egressu, ut premittitur, pro se et suis quibuscunque, ac, eciam, predictas sex acras et dimidiam terre arabilis predicto Magistro Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, per servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Willelmus Aderwyne et heredes mei totum predictum molendinum cum placea predicta, libero ingressu et egressu in forma prescripta, ac, etiam, predictas sex acras et dimidiam terre arabilis cum pertinenciis suis et commoditatibus quibuscunque predicto Magistro Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto de Wottone de eadem; Iohanne dicto Wynter de Wynchecumba; Iohanne dicto le Maltmon; Henrico de Cellario; Radulfo le Palfreymon; Ricardo le Frend et multis aliis.

fo. 398.

Carta Aderwyne de molendino de Cotes. CCCCXXIV.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Willelmus dictus Aderwyne de Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbam dedi, reddidi, remisi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Religiosis, Viris dominis Abbati et Conventui Monasterii Wynchecumbe et successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totum molendinum meum fullonarium in le Cotes et placeam illam, que dicitur "le Dom" cum libero ingressu, etc., as above.—"Lymcrowe" here—"predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus," in warranty—"Roberto de Charyngworth," in place of Iohanne dicto Wynter," in sealing clause.

William Aderwyne grants in frankalmoin the Mill, "le Dom," and 6½a. to the Convent.

Quieta clamancia Magistri Willelmi de Bosco. CCCCXXV.

fo. 399.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Willelmus dictus de Bosco, clericus, dedi, reddidi, retradidi, remisi et

Will. de Bosco quit-claims the

the same to the Convent. omnino quietum clamavi pro me et heredibus meis seu assignatis, imperpetuum, Religiosis Viris, dominis Abbati et Conventui Monasterii Wynchecumbe, et eorum successoribus totum ius meum et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui, in toto molendino fullonario et placia, que vocatur "le Dom," cum libero ingressu et egressu sex pedum in latitudine, ad minus, per clausum Willelmi Aderwyne de Cotes ad molendinum et le Dom predictum; una cum sex acris et dimidia terre arabilis iacentis in campis de Londeleye et Patecombe. Que quidem omnia et singula supradicta habui ex donacione et concessione predicti Willelmi dicti Aderwyne de Cotes supradicta—ita, quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro in predictis molendino, placea, libero ingressu et egressu, ut premittitur, seu predictis sex acris et dimidia terre arabilis aliquid iuris vel clamii de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus —[witnesses as above, No. ccccxxiv.]

CCCCXXVI. [*De*] *Molendino fullonario de Cotes.*

About 1280. John, son of Stephen Russel, grants to John and Margery the Brown two marks rent from Cotes

fo. 400.

Mill, Robert Aderwyne's.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes Russel de Cotes, filius Stephani Russel, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni le Brun et Margerie, uxori eius, et heredibus de corporibus eorum exeuntibus duas marcas redditus, servicii per annum cum suis pertinenciis in Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbam provenientis de quodam molendino Roberti Aderwyne de Cotes, una cum homagio, wardis, maritagiis, releviis, herietis, escaetis, auxiliis, sectis Curie et omnimodis aliis consuetudinibus, que ullo modo mihi vel heredibus meis accidere possent de dicto tenemento, Tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Iohannes Russel et heredes mei predictas duas marcas redditus cum suis

pertinenciis predictis Iohanni le Brun et Margerie et heredibus de corporibus eorum exeuntibus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; domino Egidio de Berkeley[1]; domino Willelmo de la Mare[1]; Waltero lehont; Henrico de Sapertone; Ricardo de Bosco[1]; Willelmo de Croupes[1]; Iohanne de Stabulo; Willelmo de Solers de Ryndecumbe[1] et aliis.

Quieta clamancia Iohanne (sic) Russell de dote molendarii fullonarii in Cotes, quam Aderwyne tenet. CCCCXXVII.

Emma, widow of John Russel, remits to the Abbat her third in two marks rent from the above Mill.

Pateat universis, quod ego Emma, que fui uxor quondam Iohannis Russel de Eycote, remitto et omnino quietum clamo Religiosis Viris, Waltero Abbati Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui totum ius et clamium, que habui in tercia parte duarum marcarum annui redditus provenientis de quodam molendino fullonario in Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbam, necnon et in omnibus aliis rebus seu locis de quibus dos mihi contingere poterit in Cotes predicta, quoquo modo—ita, quod ab hac die in antea nunquam de dictis Abbate et Conventu dotem petam seu exigam quandocunque; et pro hac remissione et quieta clamancia concesserunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus, ad totam vitam meam, duo quarteria bladi per annum de manerio suo de Ȝaneworth percipienda. Et quia volo quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia firme et stabiles, imperpetuum, perseverent, presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Bosco; Willelmo de Hudeknas; Ricardo de Sale de Haseltone; Waltero Iuvene de eadem; Ricardo de Auneford; et Iohanne de Morthone, domino de Hamptonet, et aliis.

Consideration, 2 qrs. of corn from Yanworth yearly.

---

[1] *Calendarium Genealogicum. Henry III. Edward I. Index.*

CCCCXXVIII. *De placia iuxta molendinum Abbatis.*

Walter, son of Richard, for his and ancestors' souls confirms to the Convent a plot South by Abbat's Mill.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Walterus, filius Ricardi, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris Wynchecumbe et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam quandam placiam terre, que iacet ex parte Australi iuxta molendinum Abbatis et Conventus Wynchecumbe, que fuit terra Ricardi, quondam patris mei, Tenendam et habendam dictis Abbati et Conventui libere et quiete, imperpetuum—ita, quod ego vel heredes mei nichil de dicta terra de cetero clamabimus aut exigemus. Et, si contigerit, quod uxor mea supervixerit et dicte terre terciam partem [petierit], heredes mei dictis Abbati et Conventui ad valorem memorate tercie partis plenarie et sine dilacione satisfacient. Ego, vero, et heredes mei predictam terram sepedictis Abbati et Conventui contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio perpetuam optineant firmitatem, huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Sireburna, tunc ballivo; Radulfo Treumon; Ricardo de Lurtnye (*sic*); Waltero le Despenser; Roberto de Kaingham et coco cum halimoto.

fo. 401.

CCCCXXIX. *Carta Iohannis Cocy de tenemento iuxta molendinum Abbatis.*

About 1264. John, son of Matthew Cook, remits to Convent his father's tenement, next the Abbat's Mill-pond; had from Walt. de Luton.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes, filius Mathei Coci, remisi et quietum clamavi pro me et heredibus meis Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe et eorum successoribus totum ius et clamium, quod habui aut habere potui, in toto tenemento, quod pater meus habuit de Waltero de Lutone iuxta stagnum molendini Abbatis Wynchecumbe et mihi dedit; nichil de dicto tenemento michi aut heredibus meis reservans; et ad maiorem dictorum Abbatis et Conventus securitatem, interposito Fidei Sacramento, me obligavi eisdem quod de dicto tenemento nunquam accionem per me aut interposita persona contra eos movebo aut moveri procurabo; et si aliqua accio contra eos de dicto tenemento per me aut per alium, racione iuris quod in ipso tenemento habui aut habere potui, mota fuerit, in futurum, viribus careat, et nullius sit momenti. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; domino Ricardo de Wenrich, milite; Roberto de Challingworth; Willelmo Wynter; Willelmo Keis; Matheo Keis; Willelmo Pode et multis aliis.

CCCCXXX. *Quieta clamancia Hodierne de tercia parte gardini iuxta stagnum molendini.*

About 1310. Hodierna, widow of Matthew Cook, remits to the Convent her third in the above messuage and plot, South by the Abbat's Mill-pond; and her third in Osbern Peticru's tenement at the corner of the way leading South from the Mill.

Noverint omnes ad quos presens pervenerit, quod ego Hodierna, quondam uxor Mathei Coci in libera viduitate mea constituta remisi et quietam clamavi Abbati et Conventui Winchecumbe, imperpetuum, terciam partem unius mesuagii et gardini cum tota placia, secundum metas clausure ad dictum mesuagium pertinente, que sunt ex parte Australi iuxta stagnum molendini dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, et terciam partem alterius mesuagii cum pertinenciis, quod Osbernus Peticru quondam tenuit de dictis Abbate et Conventu, quod situm fuit in angulo, iuxta viam, que se extendit de molendino Abbatis versus Austrum, que quidem tercie partes dictorum mesuagiorum cum suis pertinenciis racione dotis mihi accidebant—ita, quod ego contra dictos Abbatem et Conventum de dictis mesuagiis aut eorum pertinenciis nunquam accionem movebo nec aliquid iuris clamabo. Et propter hanc remissionem et quietam clamanciam dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus unam marcam argenti. Et quia volo quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia

fo. 400.

Consideration, a silver mark.

stabilis sit et firma, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Humfrido de la Barre de Cirencestre; Radulfo Musard, filio meo; Roberto de Kayn[g]ham; Waltero Palmario; Willelmo Winter; Matheo Keys; Willelmo Keys, burgensibus de Wynchecumbe et aliis.

CCCCXXXI. *Carta Adam de Greynvil dominus* [*de Burmingtone.*]

About 1270. Adam de Greynvil, lord of Burmington, grants in frankalmoin to the Convent, for his wife Isabel's soul all Hugh de Offorth's land in Offorth; and 5*s.* rent. A saving of royal service.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Adam de Greynvil dominus de Burmingtone dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et Abbati et Conventui de Winchecumba pro Deo et pro anima Isabelle, uxoris mee, totam terram, quam Hugo de Offewrthe una cum redditu quinque solidorum, quos Thomas Cocus, annuatim, reddere consuevit, in liberam elemosinam, in Offewrthe, Habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis de me et heredibus, meis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, pro omni servicio seculari, exaccione et demanda et sectis curiarum ad me pertinencium; salvo servicio regali ad tantam terram pertinente—ita, tamen, quod, singulis annis, die obitus prefate Isabelle, una marca argenti de predicta terra et predicto redditu detur Conventui predicto ad pitanciam; et, quod residuum fuerit, pro anima dicte Isabelle pauperibus erogetur. Et ego, vero, Adam et heredes mei predictam terram cum predicto redditu, sicut predictum est, dictis Abbati et Conventui contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, imperpetuum. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio rata et stabilis permaneat, presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Bartholomeo de Muleia; Domino Rogero de Poltone; Willelmo Blaunc; Roberto de Bosco de Alne; Roberto de la Rowedich; Iohanne de Burmingtone; Alano de eadem; Alexandro Golafre et aliis.

One mark out of the above for a pittance, on her Obit —any residue for the poor.

Scriptum Iacobi Adderwyne. CCCCXXXII.

About 1280. Jas. Adderwyne grants fo. 403. to John le Chaloner of W., and his wife, Isabel, "Cadiesmede" and 3 farndels in Londleyfield :—1. At Medlond, near Master Will. de Sudley's. 2. Under the Abbat's five acres. 3. Next W. de S. above, along Sladacre.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iacobus Adderwyne dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni le Chaloner de Wynchecumba et Isabelle, uxori, eius, totum pratum meum, quod vocatur "Cadiesmede" cum inclausis et suis omnibus aliis pertinenciis; et tria ferendella in campo de Londeleye, quorum unum iacet apud la Medlond iuxta terram Magistri Willelmi de Sudleye; aliud ferendellum iacet et extendit se subtus quinque acras, que sunt Abbatis de Wynchecumba; tercium ferendellum iacet iuxta terram Magistri Willelmi, quod extendit se iuxta Sladakere in eodem campo, Habendum et tenendum totum predictum pratum et terram predictam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis de me et heredibus meis predictis Iohanni et Isabelle, uxori eius, et eorum heredibus vel assignatis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, iure hereditario imperpetuum, Reddendo inde per annum domino de Cotes et heredibus suis pro me et heredibus meis duos solidos argenti, nomine redditus mei, in quo predicto domino teneor, videlicet, ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios; et ad festum Beati Kenelmi duodecim denarios, pro omnibus serviciis secularibus, sectis, exaccionibus et demandis. Et ego Iacobus et heredes mei totum predictum pratum et tria ferendella terre cum suis omnibus pertinenciis predictis Iohanni et Isabelle, uxori eius, et eorum heredibus vel assignatis contra omnes homines, imperpetuum warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio et carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, permaneat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne de Wenlonde; Magistro Willelmo de Sudeleye; Roberto Adderwyne; Willelmo Keys; Willelmo Moryn; Henrico de Funteyne; Waltero Marcel; Willelmo de Persore; Henrico Addy; Iohanne de Molendino; Ricardo Coco et aliis.

2*s.* reserved rent to the lord of Cotes.

And 12*d.* on S. Kenelm's Day.

CCCCXXXIII. *Scriptum Iohannis Chalener de Wynchecumba.*

John and Isabel confirm Cadiesmede to Will. the smith of Twining,

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes le Chalener de Wynchecumba et Isabella, uxor mea, dedimus et concessimus et hac presenti carta confirmavimus Willelmo le ferur de Tweninge totum illud pratum cum inclausis et suis omnibus aliis pertinenciis, quod habuimus de Iacobo Adderwyne, quod vocatur "Cadiesmede," Habendum et tenendum de nobis et heredibus nostris predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis, quibuscunque dare vel assignare voluerint, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, iure hereditario, imperpetuum, Reddendo inde per annum nobis et heredibus nostris dictus Willelmus, heredes, legati vel assignati sui unum Cariofilum in die Sancti Kenelmi, et domino de Cotes duos solidos argenti, nomine redditus nostri, in quo predicto domino tenemur, videlicet, ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios; et ad festum Beati Kenelmi duodecim denarios; pro omnibus serviciis secularibus, sectis, querelis, exaccionibus et demandis. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione nostra dedit nobis predictus Willelmus quatuor marcas argenti pre manibus. Et nos et heredes nostri totum predictum pratum cum inclausis et suis omnibus aliis pertinenciis predicto Willelmo et heredibus, legatis vel assignatis suis contra omnes mortales imperpetuum warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus. Et quia volumus quod hec nostra donacio, concessio et carte nostre confirmacio rata et stabilis pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum permaneat, presenti carte sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Magistro Willelmo de Sudleya; Iohanne de Wenlonde; Willelmo Keys; Waltero de Heyles; Ricardo le Chature; Willelmo Persore; Philippo de Twenynge; Iohanne de Clive; Andrea de Grete et multis aliis.

quit-rent a gillyflower on St. Kenelm's Day. To the lord of Cotes 2s., &c.

fo. 404.

Consideration, 4 silver marks in hand.

CCCCXXXIV. *Carta Willelmi ferrour de tenemento de Cotes.*

About 1310.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Willelmus le

ferur de Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbam et Editha, uxor mea, dedimus et concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Waltero de Wydintone, clerico, et Henrico, fratri suo, omnia tenementa nostra, que habuimus et tenuimus de Iohanne de Chaluner et Ysabella, uxore sua, in campis de Cotes; videlicet, illa tenementa, que Iohannes le Chaluner emit de Iacobo Adderwyne et de Waltero Marcel de Cotes, Habenda et tenenda de nobis et heredibus nostris vel assignatis nostris ipsis Waltero [et Henrico] et heredibus eorum vel assignatis eorum, quoscunque inde fecerint, et quandocunque, libere, quiete, pacifice, integre et hereditarie, imperpetuum, cum omnibus pertinenciis eorum et cum omnibus hiis, que de predictis tenementis et ea tenentibus quoquomodo nobis possent accidere, Reddendo inde per annum nobis vel heredibus nostris vel assignatis nostris unum obolum argenti in festo Sancti Iacobi in Ecclesia Sancti Petri Wynchecumbe, et capitali domino feudi duos solidos ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, in festo Annunciacionis Beate Virginis duodecim denarios; et in festo Beati Michaelis duodecim denarios, pro omni servicio, sectis Curie, querelis et demandis universis ad nos pertinentibus. Et ego Willelmus et Editha, uxor mea, et heredes nostri vel assignati nostri dicta tenementa cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis dicto Waltero et Henrico et heredibus eorum vel assignatis eorum contra omnes mortales pro predicto redditu warantizabimus, acquietabimus et in omnibus defendemus. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione et carte nostre confirmacione dederunt nobis Walterus et Henricus decem marcas argenti. Et ut hec donacio, concessio et carte nostre confirmacio firma et stabilis, imperpetuum, permaneat, eam presenti scripto sigilli nostri impressione roboravimus. Hiis testibus; Iohanne de Wenlonde; Magistro Willelmo de Sudleye; Ade Sparwe; Henrico Andre de Suleye; Iohanne le Chaluner; Waltero dicto

Will. le Ferur (smith) of Cotes, confirms to Walt. de Withington and to Hen. his brother, all tenements held of John and Isabel Chaloner, bought by the latter of Jas. Adderwyne and Walter Marcel of Cotes.

Quit-rent, a silver penny, yearly in St. Peter's Church on St. James' Day, and to chief lord 2s. Lady and Mich'as. Day.

Consideration, 10 silver marks.

fo. 405.

"Molendinarius"; Willelmo filio Roberti Adderwyne, et multis aliis.

CCCCXXXV.

De prato vocato "Cadesmede."

Walt. of Withington Hall, and his brother, confirm C[h]addiesmede to Rob. son of Walt. de Cotes.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos Walterus de la Hale de Wythindone [et Henricus], fratres, tradimus, concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Roberto, filio Walteri de Cotes, quoddam pratum clausum, quod vocatur "Kadiesmedewe" in campo de Cotes prope terram Henrici de Cotes in eodem campo, Habendum et tenendum dictum pratum cum suis pertinenciis et appendiciis eidem Roberto, heredibus vel assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi illius, libere, quiete, bene, in pace et imperpetuum, Reddendo inde, annuatim, dicto capitali domino duos solidos ad duos anni terminos, scilicet, ad festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie in Marcio duodecim denarios; et ad festum Beati Michaelis duodecim denarios, pro omni servicio seculari et exaccione. Pro hac, autem, tradicione, concessione et presentis carte mee confirmacione, dedit nobis predictus Robertus sexaginta solidos sterlingorum pre manibus. Et quia volumus quod hec nostra tradicio et presentis carte nostre confirmacio pro nobis et heredibus nostris firma et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, presentem cartam sigillorum nostrorum impressionibus roboravimus et. ad maiorem huius rei securitatem, omnia munimenta, que de dicto prato habuimus, eidem Roberto sigillata reddidimus. Hiis testibus; Iohanne le Brun de Cotes; Radulfo Dastyn de Grete; Ricardo, filio eius; Ricardo Dastyn, fratre eius; Willelmo le Feror de Cotes; Roberto le Neweman de eadem et multis aliis.

2s. yearly chief rent.

Consideration, 60s. down.

CCCCXXXVI.

Scriptum Iacobi Adderwyne de Kadiesmede.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iacobus Adderwyne, etc. [This charter entered above, No. ccccxxxii.]

De terra de Chaddismede.

CCCCXXXVII.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Robertus Hert, filius Walteri Marcel de Cotes, do, concedo, remitto et omnino quietum clamo, et hac presenti carta mea confirmo, pro me, heredibus meis et assignatis Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Winchecumbe, necnon et capitalibus dominis meis Waltero, Abbati loci eiusdem, et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, totum pratum illud clausum, quod vocatur "Chaddiesmede," cum suis pertinenciis et appendiciis, quod habui de dono et feoffamento Walteri de [la] hale et Henrici de la hale de Withindone, fratrum, et quod iacet in campo de Cotes inter terram dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, quam de Henrico de Cotes habuerunt, Habendum et tenendum predictum pratum cum suis pertinenciis et appendiciis quibuscunque predictis dominis meis, Abbati et Conventui et suis successoribus, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, sine aliquo retenemento—ita, quod ego Robertus, heredesve mei, aliive quicunque, meo nomine, nichil unquam iuris vel clamii in dicto prato cum suis pertinenciis vendicare poterimus in futurum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione, remissione, fo. 407. quieta clamancia et presentis carte mee confirmacione, dederunt mihi predicti Abbas et Conventus quadraginta solidos sterlingorum pre manibus. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio, remissio, quieta clamancia et presentis carte confirmacio, firme et stabiles imperpetuum perseverent, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Adam Sparwe; Henrico Tinctore; Nicholao le acatour; Petro de Prestone; Hugone le Despenser; Roberto Sampson; Roberto de Cellario; Iohanne le Maltmon, fratre meo; Radulfo le Palfreur et aliis.

About 1317. Rob. Hert, s. Walt. Marcel of Cotes, grants Chaddiesmede in Cotes, between the Abbat's, once H. de Cotes' land, of the feoffment of Walt. and Hen. of Withindon Hall, brothers, to Abbat Walter.

Consideration, 40s. down.

CCCCXXXVIII. *Carta Iohanne le Spenser facta Iohanni de la Wode de tenemento in Betestrete iuxta venellam ducentem ad molendinum Abbatis.*

S. Kenelm, 17 July, 1317. Joan, dau. of Walt. le Despenser of W., confirms to John of the Wood of W., a messuage in Betestreet, between Mill Lane and Will. the White, enfeoffed to her and her husband, Rich. the Slater, by Walter le Spenser, her father.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohanna, filia quondam Walteri le Spenser de Winchecomba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni de la Wode de Winchecumba quoddam mesuagium meum cum curtilagio adiacente, in villa de Wynchecumba in quodam vico, qui dicitur "Betestret," inter venellam, que ducit ad molendinum Abbatis ex parte una, et tenementum, quod fuit Willelmi le Wyte ex altera, quod quidem tenementum Ricardus le Sclatter, quondam maritus meus, et ego habuimus de dono et feoffamento predicti Walteri le Spenser nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum, Habendum et tenendum totum predictum mesuagium et curtilagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dicto Iohanni de la Wode et heredibus vel suis assignatis, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde de iure debita et consueta. Et ego Iohanna predicta et heredes mei totum predictum mesuagium et curtilagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dicto Iohanni de la Wode et heredibus vel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes tenemur imperpetuum warantizare et ubique defendere. In cuius rei testimonium hanc presentem cartam impressione sigilli mei roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Bleburi; Henrico Tynctore; Ernaldo le Masoun; Iohanne Marcel; Iohanne de Dersingtone; Petro de Prestone; Radulfo de Grettone; et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Kenelmi Regis, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, decimo.

CCCCXXXIX. *Carta Iohannis de la Wode facta domino Waltero, Capellano, de tenemento in Betestret iuxta venellam, que ducit ad molendinum Abbatis.*

Aug. 1, 1317. Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes de la

John of the Wood enfeoffed by the above Joan, grants the above to Sir Walter, son of the Miller of Tewkesbury, Chaplain.

fo. 408.

Wode de Wynchecumba dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Waltero, filio Willelmi dicti "Molendinarius de Thoukesbury," Capellano, totum illud mesuagium meum cum curtilagio adiacente in villa de Wynchecumba, in vico, qui dicitur "Betestret," inter venellam, que ducit ad molendinum Abbatis de Wynchecumba ex parte una, et tenementum, quod fuit Willelmi le Wyte ex altera. Quod quidem mesuagium cum curtilagio habui ex dono et feoffamento Iohanne, filie quondam Walteri le Spenser de Wynchecumba, Habendum et tenendum totum predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dicto Waltero et heredibus vel suis assignatis, imperpetuum, de capitali domino feodi illius, per servicia inde de iure debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Iohannes de la Wode de Wynchecumba et heredes mei totum predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente cum omnibus suis pertinenciis quoquo modo pertinentibus dicto Waltero et heredibus vel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes tenemur, imperpetuum, warantizare et defendere ubique. In cuius rei testimonium hanc presentem cartam impressione sigilli mei roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Blebury; Willelmo de la Hulle; Henrico Tynctore; Hugone le Spenser; Petro de Prestone; Radulpho Palfreyour; Radulpho de Grettone et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam Die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, decimo.

Carta Mathei le Despenser facta domino Waltero, Capellano, de tenemento in Betestret iuxta venellam, que ducit ad molendinum Abbatis. CCCCXL.

Aug. 10, 1320. Matthew le Despenser, son of Joan, confirms the above.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Matheus le Despenser de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Waltero, filio Willelmi dicti "Molendinarius de Theokesbury," totum illud

mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente, quod quidem mesuagium cum curtilagio situm est in vico, qui dicitur "Betestret," inter venellam, que ducit ad molendinum Abbatis ex parte una, et tenementum, quod fuit Willelmi le Whyte ex altera, in villa de Wynchecumba, Habendum et tenendum predicto Waltero, filio Willelmi dicti "Molendinarius de Theokesbury," Capellano, heredibus et assignatis suis totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et curtilagio adiacente,
fo. 409. ut premittitur, libere, quiete, bene, integre et in pace, imperpetuum, de feodi illius dominis capitalibus per servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Matheus et heredes mei totum predictum tenementum cum curtilagio adiacente et omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Waltero, filio Willelmi dicti "Molendinarius de Theokesbury," Capellano, heredibus et assignatis suis warantizabimus contra omnes mortales et defendemus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Bleobury; Ernaldo le Masoun; Iohanne Martel; Willelmo de la Hulle, clerico; Petro de Prestone; Radulpho le Palfreymon; Ricardo le frend et multis aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam in festo Beati Laurencii Martiris, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quartodecimo.

CCCCXLI. *Carta domini Walteri, Capellani, de tenemento in Betestret iuxta venellam, que ducit ad molendinum Abbatis.*

July 17, 1321. Sir Walter grants the above to Abbat Richard de Idbury for a light in the LadyChapel in the Cemetery of S. Kenelm.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus, filius Willelmi dicti quondam "Molendinarius de Theokesbury," concessi, remisi et omnino quietum clamavi Religiosis Viris et dominis meis, domino Ricardo, Dei Gracia, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecumba et eorum successoribus, imperpetuum, ad sustentacionem luminis in Capella Beate Marie, sita in cimiterio Beati Kenelmi et Monasterii predicti, totum

ius et clamium, quod habui vel habere potero, in futurum, in toto tenemento illo cum curtilagio adiacente, sito in villa de Wynchecumba in vico, qui dicitur "Betestret" inter venellam, que ducit ad molendinum Abbatis predicti ex parte una, et tenementum Willelmi dicti quondam "le Whyte" ex altera, Habendum et tenendum predictis Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecumba et eorum successoribus totum predictum tenementum cum curtilagio adiacente et omnibus suis pertinenciis de dominis capitalibus feodi, illius, libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace, imperpetuum—ita, quod nec ego nec quisquam, meo nomine, aliquid iuris vel clamii in predicto tenemento et eius pertinenciis exigere vel vendicare poterimus, imperpetuum, sed ab omni iure et iuris clamio inde penitus per fo. 410.
presentes excludamur. Et ego predictus Walterus et heredes mei totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus warantizabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Bleobury; Roberto Chalingworth; Iohanne Martel; Roberto Sampson; Ricardo le Frend; Radulpho le Palfreymon; Thoma, filio Ade Carpentarii, et multis aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Dominica proxima ante festum Beati Kenelmi Regis et Martiris, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quinto decimo incipiente.

Quieta clamancia Mathei le despenser, facta domino Waltero, Capellano, de tenemento in Betestret iuxta molendinum Abbatis. CCCCXLII.

Aug. 24, 1320. Matth. le Dispenser releases the above to Walter, Chaplain, son of William the

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego Matheus dictus "le Spenser" de Wynchecumba, filius et heres Iohanne, filie quondam Walteri dicti "le Spenser," relaxavi et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamavi Waltero, filio Willelmi dicti

Miller of Tewkesbury. "Molendinarius de Theokesbury," Capellano, totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui in toto illo tenemento cum curtilagio adiacente, sito in vico, qui dicitur "Betestret," inter venellam que ducit ad molendinum Abbatis ex parte una, et tenementum Willelmi dicti "le Whyte" ex altera—ita, quod nec ego nec aliquis, nomine meo, in predicto tenemento seu eius pertinenciis de cetero quicquam vendicare poterimus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Bleobury; Willelmo de la Hulle; Ernaldo le Mason; Iohanne Marcel; Radulpho le Palfreymon et multis aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam in festo Beati Bartholomei, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quarto decimo.

CCCCXLIII. *Depitanciaria de Bordesleye.*

fo. 411. [Entered verbatim. No. ccccxiii. "*De duabus acris in Portmenham.*" *Beginning,* "Sciant omnes quod ego Ricardus de Bordesley"—*ending,* "Ricardi de pistrino et aliorum."]

CCCCXLIV. *De pitanciaria de Bordesleye.*

fo. 412. [Entered verbatim. No ccccxiv. *Beginning,* "Sciant omnes quod ego Ricardus dictus de Bordesleye . . . . ." *ending, here,* thus—"Nicholao le *Catour*; Willelmo le Sclattere; Willelmo de Hullemille et aliis."]

CCCCXLV. *De pitanciaria de Bordesleye.*

About 1300. Alice, widow of Richard de Bordesley, quits Abbat Walter of her dower in 2a. in Portmansham. Sciant omnes gentes, quod ego Alicia, quondam uxor Ricardi de Bordesleye, in pura viduitate mea, remitto et omnino quietum clamo Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon Waltero Abbati et eiusdem loci Conventui totam partem illam, que me contingit, nomine dotis aliove titulo quocunque,

de illis duabus acris prati in Portemonneshomme, quas Ricardus, vir meus predictus, ad firmam tradidit Abbati et Conventui supradictis, prout in littera, quam inde habent, plenius continetur—ita, quod ego Alicia nullam omnino partem, ius vel clamium, racione dotis, titulo feofamenti cuiuscunque, in duas acras predictas vendicare potero in futurum. Et quia volo quod hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia firma, stabilis, imperpetuum, perseveret, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto de Chalyngworth; Ricardo de Pistrino de Wynchecumba; Henrico Tinctore de eadem; Petro de Prestone; Willelmo le Sclattere; Ricardo le Monner; Willelmo de Hullemulle et aliis.

Pitancia de Bordesleye. CCCCXLVI.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Agnes, filia et heres quondam Henrici le Vineter de Wynchecumba, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo de Bordesleye et Alicie, uxori sue, et eorum heredibus vel assignatis quoddam pratum cum suis pertinenciis iacens in Aylwardeshomme inter pratum Henrici Samsun ex una parte, et pratum Iuliane Wynter ex altera, Habendum et tenendum de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis predictis Ricardo et Alicie et eorum heredibus vel assignatis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, Reddendo inde, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis unam Rosam ad festum Beati Iohannis Baptiste pro omnibus serviciis secularibus, sectis curiarum, exaccionibus et demandis. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione dedit mihi dictus Ricardus unam marcam sterlingorum pre manibus. Et ego, vero, predicta Agnes et heredes mei vel assignati mei predictum pratum cum suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo et Alicie, uxori sue, et eorum heredibus, vel assignatis contra

About 1293. Agnes, dau. of Henry, the Vintner of W., grants to the above Richard and Alice, a meadow in Aylwardsham.

fo. 413.

Quit-rent, a Rose, S. John Baptist's Day. Consideration, a mark sterling.

omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus, imperpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio et presentes carte mee confirmacio firma et stabilis permaneat, presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Waltero Keys; Iohanne Gervasio; Henrico Tinctore; Ricardo de Pistrino; Ricardo Atestonhuse; Gregorio, barbatore; Rogero, Clerico de Yntebergia, istius carte Notario, et aliis.

CCCCXLVII.

De pitancia de Bordesleye.

Ralf, son of Rich. Dastin of Grete, grants to Simon, the Vintner of W., 2 half acres in Aylwardsham, held by Rich. the Red of John de Saltmarsh.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Radulfus Dastin, filius Ricardi Dastin de Grete, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Simoni Vinitario de Winchecumba, duas dimidias acras prati in Aylwardeshomme, quas Ricardus Rubens, Clericus, quondam tenuit de Iohanne [de] Salso Marisco, Habendas et tenendas sibi Simoni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, Reddendo inde per annum mihi et heredibus meis dictus Simon, heredes vel assignati sui sex denarios argenti ad festum Beati Marie in Marcio pro omni servicio seculari, exaccione et demanda. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione mea dedit mihi dictus Simon unam marcam argenti pre manibus. Et ego, vero, Radulfus Dastyn et heredes mei dictas duas dimidias acras prati cum suis pertinenciis dicto Simoni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus, et, si warantizare non poterimus, unam marcam argenti dicto Simoni, heredibus vel assignatis suis per solvemus. Et quia volo, quod hec mea donacio et concessio rata et stabilis futuris temporibus pro me et heredibus meis permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Waltero Palmario de Stanleye; Ricardo Dastin; Roberto de Kangham; Petro de Sudham; Ricardo Persey et aliis.

Yearly rent, 6 silver pennies, for all service.

Consideration, 1 mark silver, down.

fo. 414.

About 1260.

De pitanciaria de Bordesleye.

CCCCXLVIII.

Henry, son of the above Simon, grants to Rich. and Alice de Bordesley the a. of meadow in Aylwardsham, as above.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Henricus, filius Simonis le Vineter de Wynchecumba, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo de Bordesleye de Wynchecumba et Alicie, uxori sue, unam acram prati in Alwardeshomme, que iacet inter pratum domini de Sudleie ex parte una, et pratum domini Samsun de Wynchecumba, Capellani, [ex] altera, Habendam, et tenendam sibi Ricardo et Alicie, uxori sue, et heredibus, [Reddendo] mihi et heredibus meis dictus Ricardus et Alicia, uxor eius, et eorum heredes vel assignati unam Rosam in die Sancti Iohannis Baptiste et Radulpho Dastin de Grete et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis sex denarios argenti ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio pro omni servicio seculari, exaccione et demanda. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione mea dederunt mihi dictus Ricardus et Alicia quadraginta solidos sterlingorum pre manibus. Ego, vero, Henricus et heredes mei vel assignati dictam acram prati cum suis pertinenciis dicto Ricardo et Alicie et heredibus eorum vel assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Et quia volo quod mea donacio et concessio et carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis imperpetuum perseveret, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne le Chaloner; Waltero le Lorimer; Waltero Keys; Iohanne de Cruce de Wynchecumba; Ricardo Dastin de Grete; Radulpho Neuman de eadem; Iohanne de Clive; Lano le Draper de Wynchecombe et aliis.

Quit-rent, a rose on S. John Baptist Day, and six silver pennies.

Consideration, 40s. sterling, down.

De duabus acris terre in Portemenham.

CCCCXLIX.

29 Nov. 1348. John, son of Rob. Wotton of Grete, releases to Brother Will

Noverint universi per presentes, quod ego Iohannes Wottone, filius et heres Roberti de Wottone de Grete, remisi, relaxavi et omnino pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, quietum clamavi fratri Willelmo, Per-

Abbat, his claim in 2*a*. meadow in Portmansham, of which 1. is between Joan his mother, late Chaplain H. Sampson's, and John-at-Wood. 2. between Joan and Rob. de Chaveringworth.

fo. 415.

missione Divina, Abbati Monasterii de Wynchecumba, et eiusdem loci Conventui totum ius meum et clamium, quod unquam habui vel habeo, seu quovismodo in futurum habere potero, in duabus acris prati iacentibus divisim in quodam loco vocato "Portemonneshome," unde una acra iacet inter pratum Iohanne de Wottone, matris mee, quod fuit Henrici Sampson, Capellani, ex una parte, et pratum Iohannis ate Wode ex altera; et altera acra iacet ibidem inter pratum predicte Iohanne ex parte una, et pratum Roberti de Chaveringworth ex altera—ita, quod nec ego predictus Iohannes Wottone nec heredes mei neque aliquis, nomine nostro, aliquod ius vel clamium iuris in predictis duabus acris prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus, set ab omni accione seu iuris vinculo imperpetuum inde simus exclusi. Et ego, vero, predictus Iohannes de Wottone et heredes mei predictas duas acras prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorundem successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et ubique defendemus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Ricardo le Warde; Iohanne de Bracebrugge; Roberto de Chaveryngworth; Iohanne de Wode; Iohanne Moreyn et aliis. Data apud Grete, die Sabbati in Vigilia Sancti Andree Apostoli; anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum vicesimo secundo.

CCCCL.

Relaxacio pro Portmenham.

29 Sept. 1348. Joan, widow of R. de Wotton, releases the above to John, her son.

Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego Iohanna, uxor quondam Roberti de Wottone de Grete, remisi relaxavi et omnino pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, quietum clamavi Iohanni, filio meo, totum ius meum et clamium, quod unquam habui vel habeo, seu quovismodo in futurum habere potero, in duabis acris

prati, quas predictus Robertus, quondam maritus meus, et ego habuimus, ex dono et feofamento Iohannis de Bordesley. Que quidem acre iacent in quodam prato vocato "Portemonneshomme," unde una acra iacet inter pratum meum ex una parte, et pratum Iohannis ate Wode ex altera; et altera acra iacet ibidem inter pratum meum ex parte una et pratum Roberti de Chaveryngworth ex altera—ita, quod nec ego predicta Iohanna nec heredes mei neque aliquis alius, nomine nostro, aliquod ius vel clamium iuris in predictis duabus acris prati cum suis pertinenciis de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus, set ab omni accione seu iuris vinculo imperpetuum inde simus exclusi. Et ego, vero, fo. 416.
predicta Iohanna totas predictas duas acras prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Iohanni, filio meo, et heredibus suis ac assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabo, acquietabo et ubique defendam imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Ricardo le Warde; Iohanne de Bracebrugge; Willelmo de Wottone; Roberto de Chaveryngworth; Iohanne Moreyn et aliis. Data apud Grete in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli; anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum vicesimo secundo.

Carta ex habundanti de una acra iuxta Cadismede. CCCCLI.

3 May, 1317. Edith, wife of Will. le Ferour (smith) of Cotes, grants to Robert de Alne, Rector of Haselton, 1*a*. arable above Cadiesmede.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Editha, que fui uxor Willelmi le Ferour de Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbam, in pura viduitate et ligia potestate mea dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi domino Roberto de Alne, Rectori Ecclesie de Haseltone, unam acram, terre arabilis supra Caddyesmede, et iacet inter terram dominorum Abbatis et Conventus Wynchecumbe ex utraque parte, Habendam et tenendam predictam acram terre cum prato adiacente et singulis pertinenciis suis predicto domino Roberto et assignatis suis de capitali-

bus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego Editha predicta et heredes mei predictam acram terre et prati cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto domino Roberto et assignatis suis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio ac presentis carte mee confirmacio rate et stabiles permaneant in eternum, presentem cartam meam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto Dastyn; Ricardo Dastyn; Ricardo Bleobury; Thoma de Grettone; Roberto de Wottone; Adam Sparwe et aliis. Data apud Cotes die Iovis proxima post Invencionem Sancte Crucis; anno regni Regis Edwardi [filii Regis Edwardi] decimo.

CCCCLII. *Carta de una acra iuxta Caddismede.*

3 May, 1317. Edith grants the above to the Convent, in frankalmoin; with adjacent meadow.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego [Editha], que fui uxor Willelmi le Ferour de Cotes, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unam acram terre et arabilis supra Caddyesmede et iacet inter terram dominorum Abbatis et Conventus Wynchecumbe ex utraque parte, Habendam et tenendam predictam acram terre cum prato adiacente et singulis aliis pertinenciis predictis Abbati et Conventui (fo. 417.) et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, imperpetuum. Et ego Editha et heredes mei predictam acram terre et prati cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio ac presentis carte mee confirmacio rate et stabiles permaneant in eternum, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto Dastyn; Ricardo Dastyn; Ricardo Bleobury; Thoma de Grettone; Roberto de Wottone; Adam Sparewe et

aliis. Data apud Cotes iuxta Wynchecombe, Die Iovis proxima post Invencionem Sancte Crucis, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, decimo.

Carta de undecim buttis et una forera in Luttlewelleforlong. CCCCLIII.

25 July, 1317. The above Edith grants to Robert de Alne, Rector of Haselton, 11 butts in Littlewellfurlong, with a headland there, stretching along Patecomb way, Winchcombwards.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Editha, que fui uxor Willelmi le Ferour de Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbam, in pura viduitate et ligia potestate mea, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi domino Roberto de Alne, Rectori Ecclesie de Haseltone, undecim buttas terre arabilis cum forera adiacente, que iacent inter terram dominorum Abbatis et Conventus Wynchecumbe in cultura, que vocatur "Lutlewellefourlong," Habendas et tenendas predictas undecim buttas cum forera predicta, que quidem forera se extendit in longitudine iuxta viam, que ducit de Patecoumbe versus Wynchecombam cum suis pertinenciis predicto Roberto et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego Editha predicta et heredes mei predictas undecim buttas et foreram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto domino Roberto et assignatis suis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio ac presentis carte mee confirmacio rate et stabiles permaneant in eternum presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto de Wottone de eadem; Ricardo Bleobury de bury de Wynchecombe; Thoma de Grettone; Iohanne Bracebrugge de eadem et aliis. Data apud Wynchecombe, die Sancti Iacobi Apostoli; (fo. 418.) anno regni Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, undecimo.

Carta de undecim buttis et una forera in Luttlewelle forlong. CCCCLIV.

Edith, widow of William the Smith of Cotes.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Editha, que fui uxor Willelmi le Ferour de Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbam,

grants the above in frankalmoin to the Convent, the same day.

in pura viduitate et ligia potestate mea dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam undecim buttas terre arabilis cum forera extendentes in longitudine iuxta viam. que ducit de Patecumbe versus Wynchecumbam, que quidem butte iacent inter terram dominorum Abbatis et Conventus Wynchecumbe in cultura que vocatur "Luttlewelleforlong," Habendas et tenendas predictas undecim buttas terre cum forera predicta cum suis pertinenciis et appendiciis predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et ego Editha predicta et heredes mei predictas undecim buttas et foreram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio ac presentis carte mee confirmacio rate et stabiles permaneant in eternum, presentem cartam sigillis mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn; Ricardo Bleobury; Thoma de Grettone; Roberto de Wottone; Adam Sparewe; Iohanne Bracebrugge et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam die Lune in festo Sancti Iacobi Apostoli anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi undecimo.

CCCCLV. *Carta Iohannis Martel facta Ricardo de Tycheborne.*

March, 1342. John Martel of Winchcomb, grants to Rich. de Tycheborne ½a. arable in Gretton; Rich. Bleobury, S.; shooting into Hulbrook.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes Martel de Wynchecumba dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo de Tycheborne dimidiam acram terre arabilis iacentem in campo de Grettone iuxta terram predicti (*sic*) Ricardi ex parte Australi, et lanceat usque Hulbroc, Habendam et tenendam dictam dimidiam acram terre arabilis cum suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, Reddendo inde

et faciendo capitali domino feodi illius servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Iohannes et heredes mei totam predictam dimidiam acram terre arabilis cum suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo heredibus suis et suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum est appensum. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Nony; Ricardo le Warde; Ricardo le frend; Iohanne Moryn; Iohanne de Chiltenham et aliis. Data apud Grettone die Lune proxima ante festum Sancti Gregorii, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum sexto decimo.

fo. 419.

Carta Bertrami Brekespere facta Iohanni Martel. CCCCLVI.

July 7, 1325. Bertram Breakspear of Alderton, confirms the above.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Bartramus Brekespere de Aldryntone dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni Martel de Wynchecumba dimidiam acram terre arabilis iacentem in campo de Grettone iuxta terram Ricardi de Blebury ex parte Australi, et lanceat usque Hulbroc, Habendam et tenendam dictam dimidiam acram terre arabilis cum suis pertinenciis predicto Iohanni Martel et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, libere, quiete, integre, bene et in pace imperpetuum, Reddendo inde et faciendo capitali domino illius feodi servicia de iure debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Bartramus et heredes mei totam predictam dimidiam acram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Iohanni Martel, heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et ubique defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum est appensum. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto de Wottone; Thoma Hobkyns de Grettone; Iohanne de Bracebrugge; Ricardo de Blebry; Ricardo le Warde et aliis. Data apud Grettone, die Mercurii

proxima [post] festum Translacionis Sancti Thome Martiris, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi decimo nono intrante.

CCCCLVII. *Carta Edithe le ferour de una acra extra clausum de Corndene.*

Edith, wid. of Will. the Smith of Cotes, confirms to the Convent ½a. arable outside their enclosure at Corndene.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Editha, que fui uxor Willelmi le Ferour de Cotes, in pura viduitate et ligia potestate mea dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon Thome Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris unam dimidiam acram terre arabilis iacentem extra clausum illorum de Corndene cum suis pertinenciis et appendiciis quibuscunque, Habendam et tenendam predictam dimidiam acram terre cum suis pertinenciis et appendiciis predictis Abbati, Monachis et suis successoribus libere, quiete, bene et in pace imperpetuum, Reddendo inde et faciendo capitalibus dominis servicia omnia inde debita et consueta. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione, warantizacione et defensione dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus decem solidos argenti pre manibus. Ego, vero, Editha et heredes mei predictam dimidiam acram terre cum suis pertinenciis predictis Abbati et Conventui et suis successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio et carte mee confirmacio firme et stabiles imperpetuum perseverent, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto Dastyn, Roberti de Chalingeworthe; Willelmo de la Hulle; Ricardo le Neweman de Cotes et multis aliis.

fo. 420.

Consideration, 10s. down.

CCCCLVIII. *De terra le Ferour, decem acris terre.*

The above Edith grants

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Editha, que fui uxor Willelmi le Ferour de Cotes, in pura viduitate et

ligia potestate mea, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon Waltero Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris decem acras terre arabilis cum suis pertinenciis et appendiciis quibuscunque; quarum una acra iacet in Potesmores forlong inter terram Willelmi Humfrey ex utraque parte; et dimidia acra in Edebrugge forlong inter terram Iohannis Louecous ex una parte et terram Ricardi le Neweman ex altera; et dimidia acra inter terram Iacobi le Freman de Poteslepe ex una parte et terram Iohannis Louecous ex altera; et unum ferndellum apud le Rowemore inter terram Henrici le Palmare ex una parte et terram Iohannis Molendinarii ex altera; et dimidia acra in Puttokes forlong inter terram domini Abbatis ex una parte et terram Henrici le Palmare ex altera; et una dimidia acra in Westlouruilinge inter terram Iohannis Leuecous ex una parte et terram Walteri le Iay ex altera; et unum ferndellum in Longe Ruyling inter terram Henrici le Palmare ex altera parte et terram Ricardi le Newman ex altera; item dimidia acra per viam que vocatur Potemoreswey inter terram Henrici le Palmare et Iohannis de Pirie; et dimidia acra per Louebrokessiche inter terram Abbatis et Louebrokessiche; item dimidia acra iuxta Poteslepesmul et inter [terram] Willelmi Ederwyne et Ernaldi Martel; et dimidium ferndellum apud Longeheodlonde iuxta terram Willelmi de la hulle; et una acra retro Cotes, que vocatur "Wyteacre" inter terram Walteri le Iay et Roberti de la Pyrie; et una dimidia acra per viam, que vocatur "Asschewey," et iacet inter viam, que ducit versus Cockebury et terram Willelmi Ederwyne; et una dimidia acra apud Medlonde inter terram Henrici de Cotes et Ernaldi Martel; et apud Brerforlong una dimidia acra inter terram Roberti de Chavelingeworthe et Simonis le Budel; et unum ferndellum apud Vineacre inter

to the Convent 10a. arable,

1a. in Potesmore's furlong.

½a. in Edbrugge furlong

½a. betw. Jas. Freeman of Postlip, and Jn. Louecous.

1 fardel at Rowemore.

½a. in Puttock's furlong.

½a. in Westlouruilinge.

1 fardel in Long Ruyling.

½a. by Potemoresway.

½a. by Louebrooksich.

½a. by Postlip mill.

fo. 421.

½ fardel at Long headland.

1a. Whiteacre, behind Cotes.

½a. by Ashway, between Cockbury way and W. Aderwine.

½a. at Medland.

½a at Brerfurlong.

1 fardel at Vineacre.

½a. at Brokhore.
½a. at Westmede.
½a. at Saltcombe.
2 fardels at Brokhore

terram Ernaldi Martel ex utraque parte; et una dimidia acra apud Brokhore inter terram Henrici le Palmare ex utraque parte; et una dimidia acra apud Westmede inter terram Ernaldi Martel et Willelmi Umfray; et una dimidia acra in Saltcoumbe inter terram eiusdem Abbatis et Henrici Palmarii et apud Brokhore unum ferndellum inter terram Henrici le Palmare et Ernaldi Martel; et aliud ferndellum ibidem inter terram Henrici le Palmare et Willelmi Aderwyne, Habendas et tenendas predictas acras terre arabilis cum suis pertinenciis et appendiciis predictis Abbati et Monachis et suis successoribus libere, quiete, bene et in pace imperpetuum, Reddendo et faciendo capitalibus dominis servicia omnia inde debita et consueta; et eciam servicia illa omnia, que aliquando Abbati de Hayles et Conventui debebantur de predictis terris, sine aliquo retenemento ad me vel heredes meos pertinente—ita, quod ego heredesve mei seu assignati quicunque nichil unquam iuris vel clamii vendicare poterimus in eisdem. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione, warantizacione et defensione dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus sedecim marcas et dimidiam pre manibus. Ego, vero, Editha et heredes mei predictas terras cum suis pertinenciis predictis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio et carte mee confirmacio firme et stabiles imperpetuum perseverent, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete; Roberto Dastyn; Roberto de Chavelingworthe; Willelmo de la Hulle; Ricardo le Newman de Cotes et multis aliis.

Service to Abbat of Hayles.

Consideration, 16½ marks down.

CCCCLIX. *De terra le ferour, quinque acris.*

About 1316. Same Edith grants fo. 422.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Editha, relicta quondam Willelmi le Ferour de Cotes, in pura viduitate et ligia potestate mea, dedi, concessi et hac presenti

5½ acres, 1 fardel, arable, 3 selions, for 3 fardels opposite Henry de Cote's Mill.
3 selions, for 1a. above Resthorne.
1½a. at Saltcoumbes gate.
1a. under Haseloure, hillwards.
2 fardels, this side Honywell.
2 fardels above Aldrichesmoor.
1a. above Lyncrowe.
1 fardel above Lombhull.

carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon Ricardo Abbati et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, quinque acras et dimidiam et unum ferendellum terre arabilis, quarum tres selliones iacent ex opposito molendini quondam Henrici de Cotes, et iacent pro tribus ferendellis inter terram Willelmi de la Hulle ex utraque parte; item tres selliones, pro una acra, iacent super Resthorn, inter terram Willelmi de la Hulle et quandam foreram que buttat super eandem; item una acra ad Saltcoumbesgate, que buttat super terram Abbatis iuxta terram Iohannis Colyn; item in eadem cultura dimidia acra iacet inter terram Henrici le Palmare et Ernaldi Martel; item una acra subtus Haseloure iacet et extendit se versus montem; item duo ferendella iacent citra Honywelle iuxta terram Ernaldi Martel quarum una est forera; item duo ferndella iacent super Aldrichesmore inter terram Henrici le Palmare et Roberti de Pirye; item una acra iacet super Lyncrowe inter terram Ricardi le Newman et Roberti de Charingworthe; item unum ferndellum iacet super Lombhulle iuxta Willelmum Aderwyne, Habendas et tenendas predictas quinque acras et dimidiam et unum ferendellum terre arabilis cum suis pertinenciis et appendiciis quibuscunque predictis Abbati et Monachis et eorum successoribus, libere, quiete, bene et in pace imperpetuum, Reddendo et faciendo capitalibus dominis illius feodi servicia inde debita et consueta, que et quanta ad tantam terram debeant pertinere. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione, warantizacione et defensione dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus centum solidos pre manibus. Et ego Editha et heredes mei et assignati totas predictas quinque acras, dimidiam et unum ferendellum terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Et quia

Consideration, 100s. down.

volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio et carte mee confirmacio firme et stabiles imperpetuum perseverent, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto Dastyn; Ricardo Dastyn de Grete: Roberto Chalingworthe; Willelmo de la Hulle; Adam Sparewe et multis aliis.

CCCCLX. *Carta Edithe le ferour de quadam placia, que appellatur "le ferour."*

3 May, 1316. Same Edith grants to the Convent an inclosed plot in Cotes, "Ferourshull," near the Abbat's mill in frankalmoin.

fo. 423.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Editha, que fui uxor Willelmi le Ferour dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unam placeam terre inclausam in villa de Cotes, que vocatur "Feroureshul," iacentem iuxta clausum predicti Abbatis ex parte una, et molendinum eiusdem ex altera, Habendam et tenendam predictam placeam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, imperpetuum. Et ego Editha et heredes mei predictam placeam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio ac presentis carte mee confirmacio rate et stabiles permaneant, imperpetuum, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto Dastyn; Ricardo Dastyn; Ricardo de Bleobury; Thoma de Grettone; Roberto de Wottone; Adam Sparewe et aliis. Data apud Cotes die Iovis proxima post festum Invencionis Sancte Crucis, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, decimo.

CCCCLXI. *Carta Edithe le ferour de manso suo in Cotes.*

She confirms to the Convent n frankalmoin, 1 mess.,

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Editha, que fui uxor Willelmi le Ferour de Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbam, in pura viduitate et ligia potestate mea, dedi, concessi

et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unum mesuagium, unum columbare cum toto prato incluso adiacente, et sex acras et unum ferendellum terre arabilis et unum ferendellum prati, quarum due acre dimidia et unum ferendellum terre iacent in Padecumbesfelde:—videlicet unum ferendellum apud Louebrokessiche inter terram Cok atte ȝate et terram Willelmi atte Hulle; et unum ferendellum extendit se in Holywelleslade inter terram Willelmi atte Hulle ex utraque parte; unum ferendellum terre iacet apud Restwoldeslonde inter terram Iohannis de Solers et terram Ernaldi Martel; una acra terre iacet apud Pateleie ex utraque parte Iohannis de Solers; et una acra iacet apud Resthorne inter terram domini Abbatis et Conventus Wynchecumbe et terram Willelmi atte Hulle—tres acre et dimidia terre iacent in Londeleyefelde:—quarum unum ferendellum iacet supra le Benacre inter terram Henrici le Palmare et terram Ernaldi Martel; dimidia acra et unum ferendellum terre iacent apud Lyncrowe inter terram Willelmi atte Hulle et terram Ricardi le Duyr; unum ferendellum terre iacet apud le Bierforlonge inter terram Roberti de Chalingworthe et terram Symonis de Throp; unum ferendellum terre iacet apud les fifacres inter terram Ernaldi Martel ex utraque parte; dimidia acra terre iacet supra le Heymede inter terram Roberti Peytevyn et terram Willelmi le Duyr; dimidia acra terre iacet apud le Heymede inter terram Symonis Throp et terram Nicholai Bercarii; dimidia acra iacet ex opposito Deoresknolle inter terram Roberti de Chalingworþe et terram dominorum Abbatis et Conventus Wynchecumbe; dimidia acra terre extendit se in Babbedene inter terram Radulfi de Ennestan ex utraque parte; et unum ferendellum prati iacet in le Heiemede, Habenda et tenenda predicta mesuagium et columbare cum toto prato incluso adiacente, sex acras, unum

1 dovecote, with meadow adjoining.
6*a*. 2 fardels.
(a) 2½*a*. 1*f*. in Padecombesfield.
1*f*. at Louebrokessich.
1*f*. reaching to Holywell Slade
1*f*. at Restwoldesland.
1*a*. at Pateleie.
1*a*. at Resthorne.
(b) 3½*a*. in Londleye.
1*f*. above the Benacre.
½*a*. 1*f*. at Lyncrowe.
1*f*. at Bierfurlong.
fo. 424.
1*f*. at Fiveacres.
½*a*. above Heymead.
½*a*. at Heymead.
½*a*. opposite Deoresknolle.
½*a*. reaching to Babdene.
1*f*. in Heiemede.

ferendellum terre, et unum ferendellum prati, cum omnibus et singulis pertinenciis appendiciis suis rebusve, commoditatibus et iuribus quibuscunque, que ad heredes meos quoscunque accrescere poterunt quoquomodo, predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et ego Editha et heredes mei omnia predicta mesuagia, columbare, cum toto prato incluso adiacente; sex acras; unum ferendellum terre et unum ferendellum prati; cum omnibus et singulis pertinenciis et appendiciis suis, ut prefixum est, predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et ego Editha et heredes mei omnia predicta mesuagia, columbare, cum toto prato incluso adiacente; sex acras; unum ferendellum terre et unum ferendellum prati; cum omnibus et singulis pertinenciis et appendiciis suis, ut prefixum est, predictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio ac presentis carte mee confirmacio rate et stabiles permaneant in eternum, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto Dastyn; Ricardo Dastyn; Ricardo Bleobury; Thoma de Grettone; Roberto de Wottone; Adam Sparewe et aliis.

CCCCLXII. *Carta Iohannis de Wottone facta Ricardo de Tycheborne.*

24 June, 1338. John, son of Rob. de Wotton of Grete, grants to Rich. de Ticheborne: 5½a. arable in Grete. 1a. in furlong under Smethecote and half-way along Redesmede.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes de Wottone, filius et heres Roberti de Wottone de Grete, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo Tychebourne quinque acras et dimidiam terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinenciis iacentes in campo de Grete, quarum una acra iacet in Forlonge sub Smethecote, extendens versus medietatem de Redesmede, inter terram Willelmi de Wottone ex utraque

parte; una dimidia acra iacet sub Gretegrove inter terram Iohannis Moryn ex una parte et terram Radulfi Dastyn ex altera parte; due acre iacent supra Smethecote inter terram Willelmi Dastyn de Wottone ex una parte, et terram meam propriam ex altera parte, Habendas et tenendas predictas quinque acras et dimidiam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo, heredibus vel assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego predictus Iohannes et heredes mei predictas quinque acras et dimidiam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo, heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum est appensum. Data apud Grete, die Mercurii in festo Nativitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum duodecimo. Hiis testibus; Radulfo de Grete; Roberto Chavingworth; Willelmo de Wottone; Thoma Colmon; Ricardo le Warde et multis aliis.

½a. under Grete Grove.

2a. above Smethecote.

fo. 425.

Carta Iohanne de Wottone facta Ricardo de Tichebourne. CCCCLXIII.

S. after Epiphany, 1338. Joan, widow of Rob. de W., confirms to Rich. de T. 5a. ar. in Grete.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohanna, que fui uxor Roberti de Wottone de Grete, in pura viduitate mea dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo de Tichebourne quinque acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis iacentes in campo de Grete, quarum una acra iacet iuxta viam molendini ex una parte, et terram Willelmi molendinarii ex altera parte; et una dimidia acra iacet in Wellesseforlong inter terram Radulfi Dastyn ex una parte, et terram Mauricii Cosin ex altera parte, et alia dimidia acra iacet in Mersseweyeforlong inter terram Ricardi Wattes ex una parte, et terram Ingelrami de Grete ex altera parte; et alia dimidia acra iacet in Middelforlonge inter terram

1a. near Millway.

½a. in Wellessefurlong.

½a. in Marshwayfurlong.

½a. in Middlefurlong.

1a. in furlong reaching to Tociescroft. Radulfi Dastyn ex una parte et terram Ricardi Wattes ex altera parte, et una acra iacet in forlonge extendens ad Tociescroft inter terram Willelmi Wottone ex una parte, et terram Roberti Wittes de Sudleye ex altera ½a. in Wychifurlong. parte; et una dimidia acra iacet in Wychiforlong inter terram Radulfi Dastyn ex una parte et terram Willelmi Molden ex altera parte; et alia dimidia acra iacet in ½a. in Sandfurlong. Sandforlong inter terram Radulfi Dastyn ex una parte, et terram Ricardi Wattes ex altera parte; et alia ½a. in Ryefurlong. dimidia acra iacet in Ryforlonge inter terram Ricardi Wattes ex una parte, et terram Thome ate Bachouse ex altera parte, Habendas et tenendas predictas quinque acras terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo, heredibus vel assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego, vero, predicta Iohanna et heredes mei predictas quinque acras terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Ricardo, heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum est appensum. Hiis testibus; Radulfo Dastyn; Roberto Chavyngworth; Willelmo Wotton; Thoma Colmon; Ricardo le Warde et multis aliis. Data apud Grete Die Dominica proxima post festum fo. 426. Epiphanie Domini, anno Regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum duodecimo.

CCCCLXIV. *Quieta clamancia Iohannis Wottone de Grete; Iohanne, matris sue, facta Ricardo de Tichebourne.*

10 Aug. 1339. John de Wotton's quitclaim to Richard de Tichborne of 5½a. acquired of him in fee simple.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Iohannes de Wottone de Grete, Salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Ricardo de Tichebourne et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis imperpetuum totum ius meum et clameum, quod unquam habui, seu quocunque modo in futurum habere

potero, in omnibus illis quinque acris et dimidia terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quas idem Ricardus aliquo tempore preterito simpliciter in feodo de me perquisivit, prout plenius continetur in quadam carta sigillo meo signata, quam eidem Ricardo inde fieri feci. Concessi, eciam, relaxavi et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamavi Ricardo de Tichebourne, heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, imperpetuum, totum ius meum et clameum quod unquam habui, seu quoquo modo in futurum habere potero, in omnibus illis quinque acris terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quas idem Ricardus aliquo tempore preterito habuit ex dono et feoffamento simpliciter in feodo Iohanne, matris mee, uxoris quondam Roberti de Wottone, patris mei, prout plenius continetur in quadam carta feoffamenti, quam eadem Iohanna, mater mea, predicto Ricardo et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis inde fieri fecit—ita, quod nec ego predictus Iohannes hec heredes mei neque aliquis, nomine nostro, aliquid iuris vel clamii in predictis quinque acris et dimidia terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quas idem Ricardus de me perquisivit, ut premittitur, neque in predictis quinque acris terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quas idem Ricardus de predicta Iohanna, matre mea, prius in feodo perquisivit, ut premittitur, exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum. Set ego predictus Iohannes et heredes mei ab omni actione seu iuris vinculo imperpetuum inde sumus exclusi. Et predictus Iohannes, filius predicti Roberti de Wottone, et heredes mei predictas quinque acras terre et dimidiam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, ut premittitur, quas de me prius perquisivit, et predictas quinque acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quas de predicta Iohanna, matre mea, prius, ut premittitur, perquisivit, predicto Ricardo de Tichebourne et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti quiete clamancie sigillum

Also of the 5a., which his mother Joan granted to R. de T. in fee simple.

fo. 427.

meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Radulfo de Grettone; Roberto Charynworth; Willelmo de Wottone; Thoma Colemon; Ricardo le Warde et multis aliis. Data apud Grete die Martis in festo Sancti Laurencii Martiris, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii a Conquestu tertio decimo.

CCCCLXV.

De uno ferendello terre apud Wynchecumbam.

About 1315. John, the miller of Winch., exchanges with Edith le Ferour (smith) of Cotes, a fardel at the Vineyard,

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes Molendinarius Wynchecumbe dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Edithe le Ferour de Cotes unum ferendellum terre mee apud le Wynȝarde iuxta terram Roberti le Neumon de Cotes, Habendum et tenendum predicte Edithe et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitali domino feodi illius, libere, quiete, bene et imperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione et carte mee confirmacione dedit mihi predicta Editha unum ferendellum terre apud Culemore iuxta terram Iohannis de Solers. Ego, vero, Iohannes et heredes mei predictam terram cum suis pertinenciis predicte Edithe et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, predicto excambio, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio et carte mee confirmacio firma et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Adam Sparwe; Roberto de Chalingworthe; Henrico Tynctore; Willelmo atte hulle et Willelmo Addirwine et multis aliis.

for one in Culemore, by John de Soler's land.

CCCCLXVI.

De quodam mesuagio cum curtilagio [*apud*] *Wynchecumbam.*

Ab. 1270-80. Thos. Nightegale grants to his wife, Helen,

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Thomas Nythegale dedi, concessi et hac presenti carte mee confirmavi Helene, uxori mee, pro servicio suo, quoddam mesuagium

cum curtilagio in villa Wynchecumbe, illud, scilicet, quod iacet inter terram Henrici, filii Ade, ex una parte, et terram Clementis, carpentarii, ex altera, Habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, imperpetuum, cuicunque assignare vel vendere vel invadiare vel in testamento legare voluerit, libere, et quiete, bene et in pace, Reddendo inde, annuatim, ipsa et heredes sui vel sui assignati domino Abbati Wynchecumbe septem denarios, et ad usum fratrum infirmorum septem denarios, in crastino Sancti Kenelmi et tres homines in autumpno et Petro Nythegale, fratri meo, vel heredibus suis unum denarium ad festum Sancti Kenelmi pro omni servicio ad dominum Abbatem, vel ad fratres infirmos, vel ad predictum Petrum vel heredes suos pertinente. Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio et carte mee confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Nicholao, tunc baylivo Wynchecumbe; Roberto de Keyngham; Willelmo Keys; Matheo Keys; Willelmo, filio Hugonis; Willelmo Wynter; Willelmo Pode; Willelmo, dispensatore; Willelmo, pictore; Clemente, carpentario; Henrico, filio Ade; Andrea le Megre et multis aliis.

for her service, a messuage in Winchcomb, between Hen. son of Adam, and Clement the Carpenter.

To the Abbat and sick brethren, each *7d.*, on morrow of S. Kenelm, and 3 men in Autumn; to Peter Nythegale, his brother, 1*d.* S. Kenelm's Day—the above for all service to the Abbat, sick brethren, and the above Peter.

fo. 428.

De uno mesuagio et una virgata terre in Cotes.

CCCCLXVII.

Will. Russell grants to Nich. son of Walt. Aderwyne, for his service, 1 yardland in Cotes, which Herbert, the Clerk, Secretary of S. Kenelm, held; saving a portion at one acre's end held by John, the fuller, for *d.* a year.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego Willelmus Russel dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Nicholao, filio Walteri Edriwine, pro homagio et servicio suo, unam virgatam terre in Cotes cum mesuagio et omnibus pertinenciis suis—illam, scilicet, quam Herebertus, clericus secretarius de Sancto Kenelmo tenuit, Habendam et tenendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, bene et pacifice, integre et plenarie, in bosco et in plano, in viis et in semitis; in pratis et in pascuis, in aquis cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad

eandem terram pertinentibus—particula, tamen, in fine unius acre salva, quam Iohannes, fullonarius, tenet pro quatuor denariis annuatim solvendis, Reddendo inde annuatim ipse et heredes sui michi et heredibus meis unam marcam argenti ad duos terminos anni, videlicet, dimidiam marcam ad festum Sancti Kenelmi; et dimidiam marcam ad festum Sancte Marie in Marcio, pro omni servicio et exaccione ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinente, salvo forinseco servicio. Pro hac, autem, donacione mea et concessione dedit mihi predictus Nicholaus tres marcas et dimidiam de introitu. Et ut hec mea donacio et concessio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto, filio Iohannis de Gretona; Helya de Cotes; Hugone de Colestret; Willelmo Martel; Roberto Russel; Iohanne, filio Helye; Iohanne fullone; Willelmo, Samario; Nicholao de Wigornia; Nicholao, carpentario; Nicholao, filio Radulfi; Waltero, Capellano, qui hanc cartam fecit, et multis aliis.

1 silver mark for all but outside service.

3½ marks entrance fee.

Walter, the Chaplain, drew this deed.

CCCCLXVIII. *Relaxacione Roberti de Bosco de Cotes cum suis pertinenciis in Cotes.*

25 Jan., 1359. Rob., son and heir of Rich. de Bosco of Chedworth, quit-claims to Abbat Robert all right, in all lands, sometime held by John le Bruyn and his wife, Margery, in Cotes.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens pervenerit, Robertus de Bosco, filius et heres Ricardi de Bosco de Cheddesworth, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me remisisse, relaxasse et penitus pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse imperpetuum domino Roberto Abbati Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventui et eorum successoribus totum ius meum et clamium, quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in omnibus terris et tenementis, pratis, boscis, redditibus, reversionibus, molendinis, serviciis liberorum et nativorum cum eorum sequelis et catallis, que aliquando habuerunt Iohannes le Bruyn et Margeria, uxor eius in manerio de Cotes iuxta Wynchecumbam cum

fo. 429.

omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et omnimodis aliis suis pertinenciis et appendiciis quibuscunque—ita, quod nec ego nec heredes mei [nec] aliquis, nomine nostro, aliquid iuris vel clamii in predictis terris et tenementis, pratis, boscis, redditibus, reversionibus, molendinis, serviciis liberorum et nativorum cum eorum sequelis et catallis et omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et omnimodis aliis pertinenciis et appendiciis quibuscunque, ut supradictum est, versus predictos dominum Robertum Abbatem Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventum vel eorum successores habere poterimus, vel vendicare in futurum; set ab omni accione iuris et clamii imperpetuum simus exclusi. Et ego predictus Robertus de Bosco et heredes mei et eorum successores contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Godemham; Iohanne de Aldrintone; Iohanne Bracebrugge; Iohanne Dastyn; Thoma de Wottone et aliis. Data apud Wynchecumbam, die Sabbati in crastino Conversionis Sancti Pauli, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum tricesimo tercio.

Carta Willelmi de Solers de Poteslep. CCCCLXIX.

About 1150.

[Given vol i., p. 82. Sir Will. de Solers, for his own and Ermegarda his wife's souls, gives in Postlep, tithe, the chapel, lately built by him, half yardland, Parsonage, fuel, pasture, churchscot, half yardland, the gift of his men, free of all service, for a lamp in the Abbey, and for a resident Chaplain at Postlep.—*Beginning*, "Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Willelmus de Solers." . . . . . . *Ending*, "Hiis testibus; domino Radulfo de Sudley; Willelmo Tracy; Widone, Persona de Wynchecumba; Willelmo, clerico; Rogero, filio meo, et multis aliis." "Roberto de Diclesdona,"

fo. 430.

omitted—after "heibote," *here*, "sufficienter"—after "ad sex averia," *here*, "et ad centum oves"—and for "eorum," "eorundem" before "Monasterio."]

CCCCLXX. *Confirmacio Henrici Wigorniensis Episcopi super cartam Rogeri de Solers.*

[Given vol. i., p. 85. *Beginning*, "Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos, etc. Henricus, Dei Gracia, Wigorniensis Episcopus . . . . reciting the foregoing charter of Roger de Solers—then the Bishop's Confirmation "Ne igitur donacio" . . . . . *Ending*, Roberto de Gurgite; Alexandro Marscallo et multis aliis.]

CCCCLXXI. *Rogerus de Solers de Capella de Poteslep.*

ffo. 431-2. [Given, again, as in the above Confirmation, and in vol. i., 83-85. On p. 84, "et ab omni exaccione" should follow on with "et a regio servicio."]

CCCCLXXII. *Carta Iohannis de Solers pro una acra in Cotes.*

About 1260. John de Solers grants to John, son of Richard, the smith of Houtelow, a yardland, for his service, late held by Rich. de Ledbury.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes de Solers dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni, filio Ricardi, fabro de Houtelowe, pro homagio et servicio suo, unam virgatam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quam Ricardus de Ledeburi quondam tenuit, in villa de Poteslepe, Habendam et tenendam predictam virgatam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis de me (*sic*) [sibi ?] et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis vel cuicunque illam dare, vendere, assignare, impignorare vel in testamento legare voluerit, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, ut in pascuis et omnibus aliis liberis consuetudinibus, sine vexacione ac nocumento mei et heredum meorum sive assignatorum meorum, imperpetuum, Domibus Religionis et Iudeis exceptis, Reddendo inde per annum mihi et heredibus meis dictus Iohannes et heredes sui vel assignati sui

decem solidos ad duos terminos, videlicet, ad festum Sancte Marie in Marcio quinque solidos, et ad festum Sancti Michaelis quinque solidos, pro omni servicio seculari, exaccione, consuetudine et demanda ad me vel heredes meos pertinente; salvis tantum, servicio domini Regis et secta Curie mee, bis per annum. Et ego Iohannes et heredes mei dictam virgatam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Iohanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, acquietabimus et in omnibus defendemus, imperpetuum. Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio et concessio et carte mee confirmacio ac warantia mea perpetue firmitatis robur optineat, hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus; domino Ricardo de Winrich, milite; Roberto Croc de Cotes; Magistro Willelmo de eadem; Nicholao de Stanleye; Ricardo Sexi; Ricardo Dastin de Grete; Willelmo Martel; Roberto Adderwyne; Ricardo, fabro de Houtelowe; Willelmo, filio eius, clerico; Ricardo, fratre eius; Iohanne, filio Galfridi; Roberto de Chavelingwrþe; Henrico de Hospitali de Winchecumbe; Roberto de Kaingham et aliis.

Rent 10*s*. fo. 433.

A saving of service to the King, and suit at I. de S. court, twice a year.

Sibille de Solers, domine de Poteslep, de tribus acris de anno in annum ad libitum, in campo vocato "Rulynge." CCCCLXXIII.

Anno domini Millesimo [Ducentesimo] Octogesimo Quarto, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Nicholai, facta est convencio inter Sibillam de Solers, dominam de Poteslep, et Willelmum, filium suum, ex parte una, et Iohannem le Brun, dominum de Cotes, et Margeriam, uxorem suam, ex altera:—videlicet, quod predicti Sibilla et Willelmus concesserunt pro se et heredibus suis, quod predicti Iohannes et Margeria et heredes sui possint inhocare et semimare, de anno in annum, ad voluntatem, suam, tres acras terre in campo vocato

Ab. 6 Dec. 1284. Covenant between Sibilla, Lady of Postlip, and Will. de Solers, Lord of Cotes, her son, with John le Brun and Margery, his wife, to enclose and sow yearly, at will, 3*a*. in Ruling Field reaching

towards Culvermede.

" Rulinge "; quarum due acre iacent in latitudine inter terram Magistri de Sudleye et terram Iohannis le Gay, in longitudine extendunt se versus Colvermede; et tercia acra iacet in latitudine inter terram Roberti Frere et Iohannis le Waleys, et in longitudine extendit se versus Colvermede. Et predicti Iohannes le Brun et Margeria, uxor eius, concedunt pro se et heredibus suis et hominibus suis, quod nunquam possint aliquid inhocare in predicta cultura de Rulinge preter tres acras predictas, nisi ex licencia et bona voluntate predictorum Sibille, Willelmi et heredum suorum. Et predicti Sibilla de Solers et Willelmus concedunt, pro se et heredibus suis et hominibus suis in eadem cultura de

fo. 434.

Rulinge, quod nunquam possint aliquid inhocare, nisi predictorum Iohannis le Brun et Margerie uxoris sue et heredum suorum intervenerit consensus. Et si

Margery, surviving, not to enclose.

contingat, quod predicta Margeria contra istam convencionem, post decessum predicti Iohannis le Brun, aliquo tempore evenerit (?), ex tunc non licebit eis (*sic*), inhocare nec seminare predictas tres acras terre in forma predicta—Sibilla, Willelmus et heredes sui ad huius convencionis observanciam ulterius non teneantur. In cuius rei testimonium partes predicte huic scripto ad modum Cyrographi inter ipsas, divisim, sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus; domino Waltero le Helyun, milite; domino Roberto Fouke; domino Egidio de Berkele, milite, Odone de Dumbletone; Willelmo de Walley et multis aliis.

1287. " What Warranty " for claims following:—

[Here follow nine, " Quo Warrantos " occupying twelve pages, ffo. 434—446—given in the great " Quo Warranto " volume printed by the Commission for the Preservation of the Public Records.]

Kiftesgate. In Ludlow's manor, Campden, Mabel de Sulley (Sudley ?).

1. L.B. (Landboc), fo. 434, P.B. (Printed Book), p. 262*a*. *Beginning*, " Iohannes de Ludelowe et Isabella uxor eius . . . Radulfus de Crumbwell " . . . *ending*, " data est dies p attorn' suo℞ in Octab̄ Sc̄i Michis."

2. L.B., fo. 435, P.B., 264*a*. *Beginning*, " Abbas de Evesham sum⁹ fuit ad respondendum " . . . . . *ending*, " Deinde dat⁹ est dies hic in Octab̄ Michis." — Abbat of Evesham, Frankpledge, &c., in Willarsey, Overswell, &c.

3. L.B., fo. 437, P.B., 245*a*. *Beginning*, " Abbas de Hayles sum⁹ fuit " . . . *ending*, " Postea p'dcs Abbas obiit. Ideo inde nichil," etc. — Abbat of Hayles, in Pinnockshire, Netherswell, Longborough.

4. L.B., ffo. 438, 161, P.B., 245*b*. *Beginning*, " Magister Milicie Templi " . . . *ending*, " Deinde dies datus est ei in Octab̄ Sc̄i Mich̄." — Knights Templars, in the Guitings, Naunton, Condicote, Broadwell.

5. L.B., fo. 440, P.B., 248*a*. *Beginning*, " Johes de Suley sum⁹ fuit " . . . *ending*, " Ideo capiantur in manū dn̄i Reg⁹ " etc. — John de Sudley, in Sudley.

6. L.B., ffo. 442, 382, P.B., 250*a*. *Beginning*, " De subtractionibus, etc., dn̄t qd̄ Abbas de Hayles " . . . *ending*, " Mand̄ est vic' qd̄ extendi fac' vis' p'dci Abb̄is." — Abbat of Hayles, in Winchcomb.

7. L.B., ffo. 443, 383, P.B., 250*b*. *Beginning*, " De subtr., etc., Dn̄t qd̄ Prior Hospital Sc̄i Johis " . . . . *ending*, " Rex recupavit seis^a^m suam," etc. — Hospital of S. John, in W.

8. L.B., ffo. 444, 384, P.B., 250*b*. *Beginning*, " Item dn̄t qd̄ Mag̃r Templi " . . . . *ending*, " quod distringat p'dcos hōies veniendi ad cur' suam put antiquitus," etc. — Knights Templars, in W.

9. L.B., ffo. 445, 385, P.B., 250*a*. *Beginning*, " Dicunt qd̄ Abbas de Wynchecumbe subtraxit decem solid⁹ de annuo redditu dn̄i Regis " . . . *ending*, " Abbas eat inde ad p̄sens sine die," etc. — Abbat of Winchcomb, in W.

Dimissio Thome Episcopi de decimis. CCCCLXXIV.

20 Oct. 1428. Thomas, Bp. of Worcester, confirms the Convent in tithes, &c., on

Noverint universi per presentes, quod nos Thomas, Permissione Divina, Wigorniensis Episcopus, nostram Diocesim iure nostro ordinario, actualiter visitantes—dilectos in Christo filios, Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et

the exhibition of Papal Letters, discharging it from producing muniments.

Conventum Monasterii Wynchecombie, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, nostre Dioceseos; Ecclesias Parochiales de Wynchecumba, Rowel, Shirburna, Twenynges et Bladyngtona, eis et eorum Monasterio appropriatas et unitas; necnon, porciones et pensiones annuas, videlicet, ab Ecclesia de Bladyntona viginti solidos; de decima de Mukeltona infra Parochiam; decimas de Queyntona decem solidos; decimas de terris dominicalibus apud (*sic*)—decimas eciam de terris dominicalibus ipsorum apud Adulmyntonam ac decimas de terris dominicalibus ipsorum apud Merstonam Siccam; decimas, eciam, de terris dominicalibus ipsorum in Stauntona et Snoweshulla; necnon duas partes decimarum maiorum tocius Parochie de Stauntona predicta; ac eciam, de terris dominicalibus decimas ipsorum apud Alne, in Parochia de Kynwartona; necnon decimas de terris dominicalibus ipsorum apud Cheorletonam, Hallynges, Haseltonam et ʒaneworth, dicte nostre Dioceseos, obtinentes, percipientes, possidentes et habentes, ad exhibenda munimenta, iura et titulos, quibus premissas Ecclesias, porciones et pensiones sic occupant, detinent et percipiunt—fecerimus ad certos dies, diem et locum competentes, coram nobis ad iudicium evocari: iidem Religiosi Viri, iuxta officium vocacionis nostre huiusmodi, coram nobis, die et loco ad hoc assignatis, legitime comparentes, proponi fecerunt—quod ipsi predictas Ecclesias superius memoratas, necnon porciones et pensiones rite fuerunt assecuti; asserentes se quasdam litteras apostolicas habere, inter cetera continentes, quod exhibicio ipsorum litterarum,
fo. 447. in visitacione quorumcunque Ordinariorum, pro sufficiente exhibicione appropriacionum, decimarum, porcionum et pensionum predictarum sufficeret absque pluri, petentes, quod nos, ea, que iuris sunt in ea parte, cum favore facere dignaremur—unde nos, examinatis litteris huiusmodi cum consilio iurisperitorum nobis assistencium, quia invenimus predictos Abbatem et

Conventum, per litteras illas, quoad exhibicionem super premissis fore satis sufficienter suffultos et munitos, ipsos ab ulteriori exhibicione in ea parte facienda dimisimus, prout dimittimus per presentes sigillo nostro consignatas. Data apud Wynchecombam predictam decimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo ccccxxviii.; et nostre Translacionis anno tercio.

Visitacio Thome Episcopi Wigorniensis. CCCCLXXV.

16 Oct. 1428. Bishop Thomas visits the Convent;

Thomas, Permissione Divina, Wygorniensis Episcopus, dilectis nobis in Christo filiis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii de Wynchecumba, nostre Dioceseos, Salutem, Graciam et Benedictionem. Cum nos, nuper vestrum huiusmodi Monasterium, omnium vestrum cum personis, prout nostri pastoralis onus exigit officii, sacrorum ad hoc artantibus canonum institutis, in capite et in membris, iuxta iuris exigenciam personaliter visitantes, exhibito nobis statu Monasterii, quia ipsum clarissimis ex evidenciis manifestissimisque scripturis alieno non ere gravatum censerimus, set magna prosperitate, nec minore siquidem tranquillitate gaudere viderimus, necessariis ac opportunis utrorumque (*sic*) statui ex omni parte fulsitum temporalibus, magnis cum tui, domine Abbas, tuorumque officiariorum mencium studiis altissimis, placabiliter Conventui, salubriter Monasteriis ceteris in exemplum, reperimus fore notabiliter gubernatum, ad nostri consolacionem animi singularem, et commisse nobis pastoralis ex officii debito cure gravissimis exoneracionem gratissimam (Deo laudes, verum, cum ista multum placabiliter incidant nobis cordi), hiis aut similibus multis in Monasteriis, carissime, quod dolendum est, per omnia conformiter ceperitis—volumus, statuimus, ordinamus, firmiterque fieri precipimus et mandamus, ut ea, que circa gubernacionem Monasterii vestri predicti per te, domine

finds it out of debt, prosperous, peaceful;

an example to other Monasteries—a comfort and relief to himself.

He exhorts to abide by the

same rule and governance.

Abbas, facta sunt, modusque iam ab annis, tuis precipue temporibus, in hac gubernacione et circa eam exercitus, ex quibus indubie tot et tanta prenotata, virtutes, felicitates, et una (*sic*) processerint, ut oculis intuemur, de cetero, per omnia, pariformiter, in officiorum ministracione et custodia precipue, ac aliis circa huiusmodi Monasterii gubernacionem circumstanciis, prout per te et tui officiarios, huic hactenus actum est, fideliter observentur, nil penitus annuate ad antiquiora annorum curricula, seu modos in eis aliter et aliter forsitan observatos, oculos minime dirigendo, ne, eo subverso mutatove vel omisso, quod iam omnibus certum est, nove fortasse gubernacionis exquisito genere seu colore, alia et aliena, set non meliora putamus, [in] magnum ipsius Monasterii et vestrum omnium preiudicium (quod absit) nimis faciliter gravi sub dispendio, forsitan generentur. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus apposuimus. Data apud Gloucestriam xvi° die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo ccccxxviii. Et nostre Translacionis anno tercio.

fo. 447.

To turn away their eyes from novelties.

CCCCLXXVI. *Inter Iohannem Cheltnam, Abbatem, et Iohannem de la Mare.*

11 Nov., 1429. John, son of Thomas de la Mare, surrenders to Abbat John Cheltenham the lease of 1 mess., 2½ yardlands in Nether Rendcombe, North Cerney and Woodmancote; and "Wytheslands";

Hec indentura facta inter Iohannem Cheltenham, Abbatem Domus et Ecclesie Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris de Wynchecombe, in Comitatu Gloucestrensi ex parte una, et Iohannem de la Mare ex parte altera, testatur, quod idem Iohannes de la Mare tenuit et occupavit ad voluntatem eiusdem Abbatis unum mesuagium, duas virgatas et dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis in Neorerincumbe, North Cerney et Wodmancote in eodem Comitatu, ac omnia alia terras et tenementa cum pertinenciis in eisdem villis, vocatis "Wytheslondas," ex dimissione eiusdem Abbatis, et ad voluntatem suam, tenenda, prefato Iohanni de la Mare

inde facta, et non aliter nec alio modo unquam ea tenuit; de quibus quidem mesuagio, terris et tenementis predictus Abbas iuste et legitime seisitus existit in dominico suo ut de feodo et iure Ecclesie sue predicte, et predecessores sui in eadem forma inde iuste seisiti fuere, et ea ex diu tenuerunt in dominico suo ut de feodo et iure eiusdem Ecclesie sue, et pro eisdem mesuagio, terris et tenementis cum pertinenciis tam predictus nunc Abbas, quam predicti predecessores sui, annuatim, reddiderunt eidem Iohanni de la Mare et alicui antecessorum suorum cuius heres ipse est, quatuor denarios annui redditus: que omnia et singula premissa tam prefatus Abbas et eiusdem loci Conventus pro se et successoribus suis, quam prefatus Iohannes de la Mare pro se et heredibus suis fatentur et recognoscunt fore vera, certa et in omnibus cognita et approbata. Qui quidem Iohannes de la Mare pro se et heredibus suis mesuagium, terras et tenementa predicta cum pertinenciis necnon statum et possessionem suam inde, excepto redditu predicto, eidem nunc Abbati et eiusdem loci Conventui sursumreddidit, reliquit et relibavit, Habenda et tenenda eisdem Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, imperpetuum, ut in pristino iure suo et Ecclesie predicte, salvo semper prefato Iohanni de la Mare, heredibus et assignatis, imperpetuum predictis quatuor denariis annui redditus; percipiendum redditum illum eidem Iohanni de la Mare et heredibus suis, adeo libere et integre, prout ipse Iohannes vel aliquis antecessorum suorum, cuius heres ipse est, redditum predictum aliquo tempore ante confeccionem presencium habuere seu percepere, presenti scripto indentato in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium uni parti huius scripti indentati, penes prefatum Abbatem et Conventum remanenti, prefatus Iohannes de la Mare sigillum suum apposuit; alteri, vero, parti eiusdem scripti indentati, penes prefatum Iohannem de la Mare remanenti, prefatus Abbas

held of John by the Abbat by 4*d*., yearly rent, still to be paid.

fo. 449

et Conventus sigillum suum commune apposuere. Hiis testibus; Radulpho Botiller, milite; Wilelmo Tracy, seniore; Baldewyno Rous et aliis. Data apud Neorrerincumbe predictam, undecimo die Novembris, anno regni Regis Henrici, Sexti post Conquestum, octavo.

CCCCLXXVII *Iohannes de la Mare de uno mesuagio, duabus virgatis terre in Noryncomb.*

Nov. 30, 1429. J. de la Mare's confirmation, with a saving of the 4*d*. rent.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Iohannes de la Mare, armiger, Salutem. Cum Iohannes, Permissione Divina, Abbas Domus et Ecclesie Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris de Wynchecumba in Comitatu Gloucestrensi teneat sibi et successoribus suis ut in iure Ecclesie sue predicte, unum mesuagium, duas virgatas et dimidiam terre ac omnia terras et tenementa cum pertinenciis vocata "Wytheslondas" in Neorrerincumbe, Northcerney et Wodemancote, reddendo inde michi et heredibus meis, annuatim, quatuor denarios in festo Sancti Michaelis Archiangeli, de quo quidem redditu ego prefatus Iohannes de la Mare fui seisitus, iure hereditario, post mortem Thome de la Mare, patris mei, qui quidem Thomas inde obiit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo, Noveritis me, prefatum Iohannem de la Mare, ratificasse, approbasse et confirmasse titulum, statum et possessionem dicti Abbatis de et in mesuagio, terris et tenementis predictis quibuscunque, Habenda et tenenda mesuagium, terras et tenementa predicta cum pertinenciis sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum; salvo semper mihi et heredibus meis predicto annuo redditu quatuor denariorum cum pertinenciis, adeo plene et integre, prout ego prefatus Iohannes de la Mare et antecessores mei redditum illum ante confeccionem
fo. 450. presencium habuimus et percepimus. Et ego, vero, predictus Iohannes de la Mare et heredes mei predicta

mesuagium, terras et tenementa cum pertinenciis, salvo michi predicto redditu, prefato Abbati et successoribus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Radulpho Botiller, milite; Willelmo Tracy, seniore; Baldewino Rous et aliis. Data apud Neorerincumbe predictam in festo Sancti Andree Apostoli, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum octavo.

Finalis concordia inter Iohannem Brune et Walterum Wych. CCCCLXXVIII

Martinmas, 1279. Final concord between John le Brun and Walter Wych.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium, a die Sancti Martini in quindecim dies, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, septimo, coram Thoma Welonde de Helyun, Iohanne de Lovetot, Rogero de Keyte et Willelmo de Burntone, Iusticiariis, et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, inter Iohannem le Brun, querentem, et Walterum Wych, deforcientem, per Iohannem de Colesburne, positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, de uno mesuagio et medietate unius carucate terre cum pertinenciis in Nethyrendcumbe, Wodemancote et North Cerney, unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia—scilicet, quod predictus Walterus recognovit predictum mesuagium et terram cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsius Iohannis, et illa ei reddidit in eadem Curia et remisit et quietum clamavit de se et heredibus suis imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognicione, reddicione, remissione, quieta clamancia, fine et concordia idem Iohannes dedit predicto Waltero unum sparuarium Cow' [sorum ?]

concerning 1 mess. ½ carve of land in Nether Rendcomb, Wodmancote, and North Cerney.

Fine a sparrow-hawk.

CCCCLXXIX. *Finalis Concordia inter Thomam Neele et Margeriam Broune pro Heycot.*

June 24, 1277. Final concord between Thos. Neel de Pyriton and Margery, widow of John le Broune of Elkston—she grants 15 mess., 2 mills, 2 carves of land, 60*a.* of bush, 4*a.* of meadow, and 5*s.* rent in Eycote, Nether Rendcomb, N. Cerney and Wodmancote to Thomas; fo. 451.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium in Octavis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste, anno regni Regis Edwardi quinto, coram Willelmo de Bereford, Lamberto de Trykynham, Henrico de Stauntone, Iohanne de Benstede et Henrico le Scrop Iusticiariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, inter Thomam Neel de Pyritone querentem, et Margeriam, que fuit uxor Iohannis le Broune de Elkestone deforcientem, de quindecim mesuagiis, duobus molendinis, duabus carucatis terre, sexaginta acris bosci, quatuor acris prati et quinque solidis redditus cum pertinenciis in Eycote, Netherendecumbe, Northe Cerneye et Wodmancote, unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia—scilicet, quod predictus Thomas recognovit predicta tenementa cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsius Margerie. Et pro hac recognicione, fine et concordia, eadem Margeria concessit predicto Thome predicta tenementa cum pertinenciis et illa ei reddidit in eadem Curia, Habenda et tenenda eidem Thome et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia, que ad illa tenementa pertinent, imperpetuum. Et si contingat, quod predictus Thomas obierit sine herede de corpore suo procreato, tunc, post decessum ipsius Thome predicta tenementa cum pertinenciis integre remanebunt Iuliane de B (G) lentesdone tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia, que ad illa tenementa pertinent, tota vita ipsius Iuliane. Et post decessum ipsius Iuliane predicta tenementa cum pertinenciis integre remanebunt Galfrido, filio Thome Neel et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis, tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia, que ad illa tenementa pertinent, imperpetuum. Et si contingat, quod predictus Galfridus obierit sine herede de corpore

with remainders—to Juliana de B (G) lentesdon for life;

to Geoffrey, s. of Thos. Neel;

suo procreato, tunc, post decessum ipsius Galfridi predicti, tenementa cum pertinenciis integre remanebunt Iohanni de Burghtone et heredibus suis quiete de aliis heredibus ipsorum Thome, Iuliane et Galfridi, tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia, que ad illa tenementa pertinent, imperpetuum. Et predicta Margeria et heredes sui warantizabunt eidem Thome et heredibus suis predictis, et, eciam, eidem Iuliane, tota vita ipsius Iuliane, et, eciam, eidem Iohanni et heredibus suis, si predictus Galfridus obierit sine herede de corpore suo procreato, predicta tenementa cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines, imperpetuum, etc.

to John de Burton.

Carta Katerine Warre pro manerio de Heycote. CCCCLXXX.

22 July, 1428. Cath. Warre, sister and h. of John Warre, grants to Rich. Beauchamp, E. of Warwick, John Throckmorton, Rob. Andrew, Will. Warner, John Berkesdale and Thos. Andrew, the manor of Eycote with all appurtenances in Rendcomb, N. Cerney and Wodmancote. fo. 452.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Katerina Warre, soror et heres Iohannis Warre, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo de Bello Campo, Comiti Warrewyche, Iohanni Throkmarton, Roberto Andrewe, Willelmo Warnere, Iohanni Berkesdale, clerico, et Thome Andrewe manerium de Eycote cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Gloucestrensi cum omnibus terris, tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, redditibus, serviciis cum pertinenciis in eadem villa et Rendecombe, Northecerneye et Wodmancote, Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium cum pertinenciis in Comitatu predicto cum omnibus predictis terris, tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, redditibus et serviciis cum suis pertinenciis, ut supradictum est, prefato Comiti Iohanni, Roberto, Willelmo, Iohanni Berkesdale, Clerico, et Thome Andrew, heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per servicia, que ad illa pertinent, imperpetuum. Et, vero, predicta Katerina et heredes mei predictum manerium cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Gloucestrensi cum omnibus terris, tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, redditibus et serviciis cum suis pertinenciis in eadem villa et Rendecombe,

3 R

Northcerneye et Wodmancote predictis, prefato Comiti, Iohanni, Roberto, Willelmo, Iohanni et Thome heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warentizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Delamare; Rogero Capes; Thoma Ercheband; Willelmo Prelat; Thoma Maskall et aliis. Data apud Rendecombe predictam vicesimo die Iulii, anno Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum sexto.

CCCCLXXXI. *Scriptum Katerine Warre pro manerio de Heycot.*

22 July, 1427. The same: Catharine attorns William Kennill to deliver seisin to the above feoffees.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos scriptum pervenerit, Katerina Warre, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum ego prefata Katerina nuper per cartam meam dederim et concesserim Ricardo de Bello Campo Comiti Warrewyche, Iohanni Throkmarton, Roberto Andrewe, Willelmo Warnere, Iohanni Berkesdale, Clerico, et Thome Andrewe, manerium de Eycote cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Gloucestrensi cum omnibus terris, tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, redditibus, serviciis et aliis suis pertinenciis in eadem villa et Rendecombe, Northcerney et Wodmancote, Habendum et tenendum eisdem Comiti, Iohanni, Roberto, Willelmo, Iohanni et Thome heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, que quidem, manerium, terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia, cum omnibus pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis, fossatis, ripariis et aliis suis pertinenciis diverse persone iamdudum occupaverint, Noveritis me prefatam Katerinam attornasse et in loco meo posuisse dilectum meum in Christo Willelmum Kennill, attornatum meum, ad intrandum in nomine meo in manerio predicto cum pertinenciis, ac in omnibus aliis terris, tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, redditibus, serviciis et aliis suis pertinenciis in eadem villa et Rendecombe, Northcerney et Wodmancote, et super hoc ad deliberandam

inde seisinam prefatis Comiti, Iohanni Throkmarton, Roberto Andrewe, Willelmo Warnere, Iohanni Barkes- fo. 453. dale, Clerico, et Thome Andrewe, Habendum et tenendum sibi, heredibus et assignatis suis secundum formam et effectum predicte carte mee eis inde confecte, Ratum et gratum habentem et habituram totum et quicquid dictus attornatus meus, nomine, meo, fecerit in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Rendecombe predictam, vicesimo secundo die Julii, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum sexto.

Seisina pro manerio de Heycot. CCCCLXXXII

Martinmas, 1429. John Throkmorton, and the other feoffees confirm Abbat Cheltenham in the manor of Eycot, late Pouger's and Berton's.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Iohannes Throkmarton, armiger, Willelmus Warner, Iohannes Berkesdale, Clericus, et Thomas Andrewe, Salutem. Noveritis nos per presens scriptum nostrum cognovisse Iohannem Cheltenham Abbatem Domus et Ecclesie Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris de Wynchecombe, fore seisitum in dominico suo, ut de feodo et iure Ecclesie sue predicte de et in manerio de Eycote, ac de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, pasturis, redditibus et serviciis cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis, que nuper fuerant Iohannis Pouger et Thome de Berton in Eycote predicta, Rendecombe, North Cerneye et Wodmancote in Comitatu Gloucestrensi—et ulterius noveritis nos per presens scriptum nostrum ratificasse, approbasse et confirmasse statum et possessionem dicti Abbatis de et in dictis manerio, terris, tenementis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, pasturis, redditibus et serviciis cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis, necnon remisisse, relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris, imperpetuum, quietum clamasse prefato Abbati iam tenenti de manerio, terris, tenementis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, pasturis, redditibus et serviciis predictis cum perti-

nenciis totum ius nostrum, titulum, clameum et demandam, que habemus, habuimus, seu quovis modo in futurum habere poterimus, in eisdem manerio, terris tenementis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, pasturis, redditibus et serviciis predictis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis—ita, quod nec nos nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius, nomine nostro, aliquod ius, titulum, clameum seu demandam inde exigere seu vendicare poterimus in futurum; set ab omni accione, iure, titulo, clameo et demanda inde, imperpetuum, simus exclusi per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto
fo. 454. nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Radulpho Botiller, milite; Willelmo Tracy, seniori; Baldewino Rous et aliis. Data apud Eycote predictam in festo Sancti Martini, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum octavo.

CCCCLXXXIII *Scriptum Iohannis Pouger*[1] *pro manerio de Heycot.*

Dec. 4, 1428. John Pouger (Poucher) of West Rasen, Lincolnshire, reciting his father John's grant to Will. Pouger, Rob. Andrewe, John Wyke, of Lydiard, &c.,

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Iohannes Pouger de Westrasyn in Comitatu Lincolniensi, Salutem in Domino. Cum Iohannes Pouger, pater meus, iam defunctus, nuper per cartam suam dederit et concessit Willelmo Pouger, Roberto Andrewe, Iohanni Wyke de Lydeyerd, Roberto Elkyngton, Roberto Cave et Gerardo Sutelle, manerium suum de Eycote cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, Habendum et tenendum prefatis Willelmo Pouger, Roberto Andrewe, Iohanni Wyke, Roberto Elkyngton, Roberto Cave, et Geraldo Sutelle, heredibus et assignatis ipsorum Willelmi Pouger, Roberti Andrewe, et Iohannis Wyke, imperpetuum, prout patet in carta predicti Iohannis Pouger, patris mei, eisdem Willelmo Pouger, Roberto Andrewe, Iohanni Wyke, Roberto Elkyngton,

[1] Sir John Poucher, who held Pirton, Wilts, died 1 Dec., 1815. His son and heir, Henry, died 6 Dec., 1420, aged 10 years. Joan, his sister, was next heir, aged 12 years.

Roberto Cave et Geraldo Sutelle inde facta—noveritis me prefatum Iohannem Pouger, filium et heredem supradicti Iohannis Pouger, super possessione predictorum, Willelmi, Roberti, Iohannis, Roberti et Gerardi remisisse, relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, quietum, clamasse prefatis Willelmo, Roberto Andrewe, Iohanni Wyke, Roberto Elkyngton, Roberto Cave et Gerardo Sutelle, heredibus et assignatis ipsorum Willelmi, Roberti Andrewe, et Iohannis Wyke, totum ius meum et clamium, que habeo, seu quovismodo in posterum habere potero, in predicto manerio de Eycote predicta cum suis pertinenciis—ita, quod nec ego predictus Iohannes Pouger nec heredes mei aliquod ius, seu clameum in predicto manerio cum pertinenciis de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus, set ab omni accione inde simus exclusi per presentes. Et ego, vero, predictus Iohannes Pouger, filius et heres predicti Iohannis Pouger, et heredes mei predictum manerium cum suis pertinenciis prefatis Willelmo, Roberto, Iohanni, Roberto, Roberto et Geraldo, heredibus et assignatis ipsorum Willelmi, Roberti, Andrewe et Iohannis Wyke contra omnes gentes warantizabimus fo. 455.
et, imperpetuum, defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Walrond; Thoma Canynges; Ingelramo Hampton; Thoma Crekkelade; Iohanne Malreward et aliis. Data vicesimo quarto die Decembris, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti (Sexti) septimo.

remits to them the manor of Eycote.

Recognicio Roberti Andrew facta Iohanni Cheltenham pro Heycot. CCCCLXXXIV

Martinmas, 1429. Robert Andrew, Esq., kinsman and h. of John and Walt. de Burton, certifies Abbat John Cheltenham

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus Andrewe, Armiger, consanguineus et heres tam Iohannis de Burton quam Walteri de Burton, Salutem. Noveritis me per presens scriptum cognovisse Iohannem Cheltenham, Abbatem Domus et Ecclesie Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris de Wynche-

right as of fee in Eycote, etc., combe, fore seisitum in dominico suo ut de feodo et iure Ecclesie sue predicte de et in manerio de Eycote ac de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, pasturis, redditibus et serviciis cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis, que nuper fuerunt Iohannis Pouger et quondam Thome Beerton in Eycote predicta, Rendcombe, North Cerney et Wodemancote in Comitatu Gloucestrensi—et ulterius noveritis me prefatum Robertum per presens scriptum meum ratificasse, approbasse et confirmasse statum et possessionem dicti Abbatis de et in dictis maneris, terris, tenementis, etc. (ut supra), necnon remisisse, relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, quietum clamasse prefato Abbati, iam tenenti, de manerio, terris, tenementis, etc., totum ius meum, titulum, clameum et demandam que habeo, habui seu quovis modo in futurum habere potero, in eisdem manerio, terris, tenementis, etc.—ita, quod nec ego predictus Robertus nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius, nomine meo, aliquod ius, titulum, clameum seu demandam inde exigere seu vendicare poterimus in futurum, set ab omni accione, iure, titulo, clameo et demanda inde, imperpetuum, simus exclusi per presentes. Et ego, vero, predictus Robertus et heredes mei predictum manerium terras tenementa, etc., prefato Abbati et successoribus eius contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus—proviso, semper, quod warantia illa solummodo se extendat ad barrandum et excludendum me prefatum Robertum et heredem meos de manerio, terris, tenementis, etc., et de qualibet parcella inde, et non aliter nec alio modo. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Radulpho Botiller, milite; Willelmo Tracy, seniori; Baldewino Rous et aliis. Datum apud Eycote predictam in festo Sancti Martini anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum octavo.

late John Pouger's, heretofore Thomas Beerton's.

fo. 456.

Quieta clamancia Ricardi Comitis Warwic pro manerio de Heycot. CCCCLXXXV

Sept. 10, 1429. Richard Beauchamp, E. of Warwick, quitclaims the Abbat concerning Eycote, &c.,

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus de Bello Campo, Comes Warrewic, Salutem in Domino. Noveritis, nos remisisse, relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris quietum clamasse Abbati de Wynchecombe et successoribus suis, imperpetuum, totum ius nostrum, titulum et clameum, que habemus seu quovismodo in futurum habere poterimus, de [et] in manerio de Eycote cum pertinenciis, ac de et in omnibus terris et tenementis, etc., in Eycote predicta, Rendecombe, North Cerney et Wodemancote cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, que quidem manerium, terras, etc., nuper habuimus simul cum aliis ex dono et feoffamento Katerine Warre—ita, quod nec nos dicti Ricardus nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius per nos, seu nomine nostro, aliquod ius, titulum vel clameum in predictis manerio, terris et tenementis, etc., de cetero exigere seu vendicare poterimus, set per presentes ab omni accione, iure, titulo et demanda simus exclusi. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto nostro sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Datum in manerio nostro de Caversham, duodecimo die mensis Septembris anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum octavo.

the Earl's, by feoffment, from Kath. Warre.

Carta Henrici Regis pro manerio de Heycot. CCCCLXXXVI

fo. 457.

Febr. 13, 1429. Letters Patent at Abbot John's request. Exemplification of Recovery of Eycote to John Attewode against Thos. Beerton de Eycote.

Henricus, Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Inspeximus tenorem recordi et processus loquele, que fuit in Curia Domini Ricardi, nuper Regis Anglie, Secundi post Conquestum, coram Roberto Bealknap et sociis suis tunc Iusticiariis ipsius nuper Regis de Banco, per breve suum inter Iohannem Attewode, petentem, et Thomam Beerton de Eycote, tenentem, de manerio de Eycote iuxta Ryndecombe cum

pertinenciis, nobis in cancellariam nostram de mandato nostro missum in hec verba:—"Essonia capta apud Westmonasterium coram Roberto Bealknap et sociis suis Iusticiariis domini Regis de Banco, de termino Sancti Hillarii, anno Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum octavo—Ro. iiii^{to} Glouc. Thomas Beerton de Eycote versus Iohannem atte Wode de placito terre per Adam Rye Nos' a die Sancto Trinitatis in xv dies aff[idavit.]—Placita apud Westmonasterium coram Roberto Bealknap et sociis suis Iusticiariis domini Regis de Banco, de termino Sancte Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum Anglie nono—Ro. lxxxix. Glouc. Iohannes Attewode, per Willelmum Staverton, attornatum suum, petit versus Thomam Beerton de Eycote manerium de Eycote iuxta Ryndcombe cum pertinenciis ut ius, etc. Et predictus Thomas per Iohannem Dymmok, attornatum suum, venit, et petit inde visum habeat, etc. Dies datus est eis hic in crastino Sancti Martini. Et interim, etc.—Placita ibidem coram eisdem Iusticiariis domini Regis de Banco de termino Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis predicti nono—Ro. dcxix. Glouc. Iohannes Attewode in propria persona sua petit versus Thomam Beerton de Eycote manerium de Eycote iuxta Rendcombe cum pertinenciis—quod Iohannes Russell, Chivaler, dedit Roberto Crook et Margerie, uxori eius, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Roberti et Margerie exeuntibus—et, quod, post mortem predictorum Roberti et Margerie; et Margarete, filie eorundem Roberti et Margerie; et Ricardi filii predicte Margarite; et Roberti, filii eiusdem Ricardi; prefato Iohanni, filio predicti Roberti, filii Ricardi, et consanguineo et heredi predictorum Roberti Crook et Margerie descendere debet per formam donacionis predicte, etc. Et unde dicit, quod predictus Iohannes Russel dedit predictum manerium cum pertinenciis prefatis Roberto Crook et Margerie in forma predicta, per quod donum iidem Robertus Crook et

Thos. Beerton excuses himself for not appearing through Adam Ryenose (?) see Greyhound's-nose and Porenose, vol. i. 33 Trinity Term, 1386.

Attorney: for J. Attewode, W. Staverton, for Thos. Beerton, John Dymmok.

Michaelmas, 1386. John Attewode appears and says that Sir John Russel gave Eycote to Rob. and Margery Crook; from whom it descended to Margaret, their daughter; from her to Richard, her son; to Robert his son; to John Attewode, son of said Robert, son of Richard.

Margeria fuerunt inde seisiti in dominico suo ut de feodo et iure per formam, etc., tempore pacis, tempore Edwardi Regis, proavi domini Regis nunc, capiendum inde explecias ad valenciam, etc. Et de ipsis Roberto Crook et Margeria descendit ius per formam, etc., cuidam Margarete, ut filie et heredi, etc. Et de ipsa Margareta descendit ius per formam, etc., cuidam Ricardo, ut filio et heredi, etc. Et de ipso Ricardo descendit ius per formam, etc., cuidam Roberto, ut filio et heredi, etc. Et de ipso Roberto descendit ius per formam, etc., isti Iohanni Attewode, qui nunc petit ut filius et heres—et, quod post mortem, etc. Et inde producit sectam, etc. Et predictus Thomas in propria persona venit, et defendit ius suum, quando, etc. Et dicit, quod quidam Thomas Beerton, pater ipsius Thome Beerton, cuius heres ipse est, fuit seisitus de predicto manerio cum pertinenciis in dominico suo ut de feodo, et inde obiit seisitus. Et de ipso Thoma Beerton patre, etc., descendit, predictum manerium cum pertinenciis, eidem Thome Beerton de Eycote, ut filio, et heredi, etc. Et est infra etatem, unde petit iudicium; et quod loquela predicta remaneat usque ad etatem eiusdem Thome Beerton de Eycote, etc. Et super hoc idem Thomas Beerton de Eycote, visus ac examinatus per curiam de etate sua, dicit, quod, ad festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie proximo futurum, ipse erit plene etatis, sed non antea, etc. Et quia curia nondum ad plenum avisatur, si prefatus Thomas Beerton, de Eycote plene etatis sit, necne, ideo dies datus est partibus predictis hic a die Pasche in tres septimanas, prece parcium, sine essonia, etc., ad quem diem venit tam predictus Iohannes Attewode, in propria persona sua, quam predictus Thomas per Humfridum Hanneworth, attornatum, suum. Et super hoc idem Thomas dicit, quod ipse non potest dedicere actionem predicti Iohannis Attewode, nec quin manerium predictum cum pertinenciis ius eiusdem Iohannis existat, prout

Edward 2.

fo. 458.

Age prayer. Thos. de Beerton not of age until next Lady-day.

"Nient dedire." Thos. de B. cannot gainsay I. Attewode's claim. Thereon judgment.

idem Iohannes superius per breve et narracionem suam supportat. Ideo consideratum est, quod predictus Iohannes recuperet seisinam suam versus predictum Thomam de predicto manerio cum pertinenciis. Et idem Thomas in misericordia, etc., Rotulus attornacionis receptus in Banco coram Roberto Bealknap et sociis suis Iusticiariis domini Regis de Banco, de termino Sancte Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum nono—Ro. iiii° Glouc. Thomas Beerton de Eycote ponit loco suo Iohannem Dymmok vel Humfridum Hanneworth versus Iohannem Attewode de placito terre. Rotulus attornacionis receptus in Banco eisdem Iusticiariis de termino Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis predicti predicto—Ro. v^to^ Glouc. Iohannes Attewode ponit loco suo Iohannem Staverton versus Thomam Beerton de Eycote de placito terre. Nos, autem, tenorem recordi et processus loquele predicte ad requisicionem Iohannis, Abbatis de Wynchecombe, duximus exemplificandum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras per fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, tercio decimo die Februarii, anno regni nostri septimo.

Ex^a^ per Iohannem Brokhols.

CCCCLXXXVII fo. 459. *Carta Walteri Power de Lydstane.*

S. Hillary, 1405. Walt. Power and John Derhurst sell lands in Lydstone to Rob. Buschel of co. Glouc.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos Walterus Power et Iohannes Durhurste dedimus, concessimus, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Roberto Buschel de Comitatu Gloucestrensi omnia terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, prata, pascua, pasturas nostras cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in villa et in campis de Ledestan, Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras tenementa, redditus, servicia, prata, pascua pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Roberto, heredibus et assignatis suis, libere, quiete,

bene et in pace, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et nos, vero, predictus Walterus Power et Iohannes Durhurste et heredes nostri, omnia predicta terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, prata, pascua, pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Roberto Buschel, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostra sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Wylcotes; Roberto Leukenore; Roberto Alkurton et aliis. Datum apud Ledestan predictam, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Hillarii, anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti post Conquestum sexto.

Carta Roberti Buschel pro Lydstone. CCCCLXXXVIII.

Ascension, 1412. Rob. Buschel sells the above to Abbat Bradley.

Sciant presentes et futuri ; quod ego Robertus Buschel de Comitatu Gloucestrensi dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willielmo Bradeleye, Permissione Divina, Abbati Monasterii Wynchecombe et eiusdem loci Conventui omnia terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, prata, pascua, pasturas mea, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in villa et in campis de Ledestan, Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, prata, pascua, pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Willelmo Bradeleye Abbati et eiusdem loci Conventui et eorum successoribus, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego, vero, predictus Robertus Buschel et heredes mei omnia predicta terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, prata, pascua, pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Willelmo Bradeleye Abbati et eiusdem loci Conventui et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes war-

antizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum dependemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne fo. 460. Wylcotes; Roberto Leukenore; Roberto Alkurton et aliis. Datum apud Ledestan predictam die Veneris proximo post festum Ascencionis Domini, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum primo.

CCCCLXXXIX *Carta Galfridi Bedulle, Walteri Snap pro Lydstone.*

Tuesdy aft. S. Faith 1393. Geoffrey Bedell, chaplain; Walt. Snappe and John Pyriton sell to Walt. Power and John Derhurst the above, bought of Will. Attehalle.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos, Galfridus Bedelle, Capellanus, Walterus Snappe et Iohannes Pyriton dedimus, concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Waltero Power et Iohanni Derhurste omnia terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, prata, pascua, pasturas nostra cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in villa et campis de Ledestane, que quidem omnia habuimus de dono et feoffamento Willelmi Attehalle de Ledestane predicta, Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, prata, pascua, pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Waltero et Iohanni Derhurste, heredibus et assignatis suis, libere, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et nos, vero, predicti Galfridus, Walterus Snappe et Iohannes Pyriton et heredes nostri omnia predicta terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, prata, pascua, et pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Waltero Power et Iohanni Derhurste, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Ricardo Abburbury, milite; Willelmo Wilicotes; Roberto Leukenore; Thoma Seyntiohum; Thoma Louchas et aliis. Datum apud Ledestane predictam, die Martis proxima post

festum Sancte Fidis Virginis, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum decimo septimo.

Carta Iohannis Athalle in Lydstone. CCCCXC.

S. Thomas 1349. John Attehalle de Hethere and Cecilia, his wife, confirm to Sir Rob. de Hethere, Rector of Heythrop, tenements and lands in Lydstone, and Chilston in Charlbury.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos Iohannes Attehalle de Hethere et Cessilia, uxor mea, dedimus, concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus domino Roberto de Hethere, Rectori de Hethrop, omnia tenementa nostra et terras cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in Lidinstane in Parochia de Enstane et in Childnstone sub Wecchewoode in Parochia de Cherlebury in Comitatu Oxoniensi, Habenda et tenenda omnia tenementa predicta et terras cum omnibus ubique pertinenciis suis predicto domino Roberto et heredibus suis vel assignatis, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde iuste debita et de iure consueta. Et nos, vero, predictus Iohannes Attehalle de Hethere et Cessilia, uxor mea, et heredes nostri omnia predicta tenementa et terras cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto domino Roberto et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes waran- fo. 461. tizabimus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Roberto Louchus; Ricardo Attebroke; Roberto Aubyn; Roberto Priore; Ricardo Smalchaf et aliis. Datum apud Lidnstane die Iovis proxima post festum Sancti Thome Martyris, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum vicesimo tercio.

Carta Iohannis Athalle de Lidstone. CCCCXCI.

Ab. June 24, 1376. John Attehalle grants to John Adam, Vicar of Enstone, lands, &c., in Lidstone.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes Atehalle de Lydestane dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni Adam, Vicario de Enstan, omnia terras et tenementa mea, prata, pascua at pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que habeo vel aliquo modo habere potero, in villa et in campis de Lidestane,

Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta, terras et tenementa cum suis pertinenciis predicto Iohanni Adam, heredibus et assignatis, suis de capitalibus dominis feodi per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego, vero, dictus Iohannes Atehalle et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Iohanni Adam, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Thoma de Louches; Roberto le Masun;[1] Iohanne le Heyr; Roberto Aubyn; Ricardo le Masun et aliis. Datum die Lune proxima post festum Nativitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum quinquagesimo.

CCCCXCII. *Quieta clamancia Iohannis Iankens de Lydstone.*

About Dec. 29, 1349. John, son of Thos. Janekyns de la Felde, quitclaims to Sir Robert de Hethere, Rector of Heythrop, a tent and yardland in Lidstone, his as h. of his uncle Robert Attebrooke of Chalford.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hanc presentem quietam clamanciam intuentibus, Iohannes, filius Thome Ianekyns de la Felde, Salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse, relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse domino Roberto de Hethere, Rectori de Hethrop totum ius et clameum quod habui vel habeo, seu racione alicuius iuris hereditatis, perquisicionis seu cuiuscunque alterius iuris habere potui in uno tenemento et virgate terre cum suis pertinenciis, que michi accidere deberent in villa et in campis de Lidnstane ex hereditate Roberti Attebroke awnculi mei de Chaleforde—item, quod nec ego predictus Iohannes nec heredes mei, nec aliquis per nos, seu nomine nostro, aliquid iuris vel clamei in predictis

---

[1] The bailiff of Enstone, at whose request (recorded on a stone tablet in the wall) "Abbat Walter de Wyniforton" built the Rectorial Barn there, 1382. For the names of these Lydstone witnesses, see Jordan's "History of Enstone."

tenementis et terris cum suis pertinenciis exigere seu vendicare poterimus, sed simus exclusi, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti quiete clamancie sigillum apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto Louchus; Ricardo Attebroke; Roberto Aubyn; Roberto Priour; Ricardo Smalchaf et aliis. Datum apud Lidnstane die fo. 462.
Iovis proxima post festum Sancti Thome Martiris, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum vicesimo tercio.

Relaxacio Willelmi Athall de Lydstone. CCCCXCIII.

Whitsuntide, 1393. William Attehalle quitclaims Geoffrey Bedell, Chaplain, Walter Snappe and John Pirton in lands, &c., in Lidstone.

Noverint universi per presentes, me Willelmum Attehall de Ledestane remisisse, relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Galfrido le Bedelle, Capellano, Waltero, Snappe et Iohanni Pirton et eorum heredibus totum ius meum et clameum, que habui, habeo, seu quovis modo habere potero, in omnibus illis terris et tenementes, redditibus, serviciis, pratis et pascuis et pasturis cum suis pertinenciis, que predicti Galfridus Walterus et Iohannes habent ex dono et feoffamento meo in villa et in campis de Ledestane—ita, quod nec ego predictus Willelmus nec heredes mei aliquid ius vel clameum in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum eorum singulis pertinenciis exigere seu vendicare poterimus in futuro, set ab omni iuris accione simus inde, imperpetuum, exclusi per presentes. Et ego, vero, predictus Willelmus et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia cum suis pertinenciis prefatis Galfrido, Waltero et Iohanni et heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Ledestane, die Iovis proxima post festum Pentecostes, anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum sexto decimo.

CCCCXCIV. *Carta Willelmi Athalle de Lydstone.*

William Attehall confirms Geoffrey Bedell, Walter Snappe and John Pirton in his Lidstone lands, &c.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Willelmus Attehalle de Ledestane dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Galfrido Bedelle, Capellano, Waltero Snappe et Iohanni Pirton omnia terras et tenementa mea, redditus et servicia, prata, pascua et pasturas cum suis pertinenciis in villa et in campis de Ledestan, Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia cum suis pertinenciis prefatis Galfrido, Waltero et Iohanni et heredibus suis, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego, vero, predictus Willelmus et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia, cum suis pertinenciis prefatis Galfrido, Waltero et Iohanni et heredibus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Wilycotes; Iohanne Wilycotes; Ricardo Mason de Eyneston; Ricardo Danvers; Ricardo
fo. 463. Bradewalle et aliis. Data apud Ledestan, die Lune proxima post festum Ascensionis Domini, anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum sexto decimo.

CCCCXCV. *Carta Iohannis Atbroke de Chalford pro Lydston et Bradenestone.*

S. Barnabas, 1337. John, son of Richard Atebroke of Chalkford, confirms to Rob. Atebroke and Sibil his wife, his lands in Lidstone and Broad Enstone.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes, filius Ricardi Atebroke de Chalkford, concessi, dedi et hac presenti carta firmavi Roberto Atebroke de Chalkford et Sibille, uxori sue, et heredibus dicte Roberti et eius assignatis omnes terras meas et omnia tenementa mea et redditus, quos et que et quos habui in villis et campis de Lidenstane et Bradenstane ex dono et feoffamento dicti Roberti, Habendum et tenendum dictas terras et tenementa et redditus predictos cum

omnibus suis pertinenciis, ut in pratis, croftis, curtilagiis, pasturis, pascuis, heriettis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis, predictis, Roberto et Sibille et heredibus ipsius Roberti, et eius assignatis, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum per servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Iohannes, heredes mei et mei assignati omnes predictas terras et tenementa predicta et redditus predictos cum omnibus pertinenciis predictis Roberto et Sibille, uxori sue, et heredibus ipsius Roberti et eius assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Lidenstane, Die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Barnabe Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii a Conquestu undecimo. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Smalchaf; Ricardo Atebroke; Iohanne Wilekines; Willelmo Thomms de Chalforde; Willelmo Aubyn; Roberto Aubyn de Lidenestane; Roberto le Priore de Bradenstane, et aliis.

Carta Iohannis de Gardino pro terra in Lydstone. CCCCXCVI.

About 1280. John, son of John de Gardino, of Lidstone, grants his land and ten^t there to his uncle Ralph de Dychele, for service and 20 marks fine.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes, filius Iohannis de Gardino de Lydenestane, concessi, dedi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Henrico, filio Radulphi de Dychele, avunculo meo, pro servicio suo et pro viginti marcis sterlingorum, quas mihi dedit pre manibus in gersuma, totam terram et totum tenementum meum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine ullo retenemento, quod habui in Lydenestane. Concessi, eciam, et hac mea presenti carta mea confirmavi predicto Henrico omnes terras et omnia tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que mihi vel heredibus meis aliqua racione iuris aut hereditatis descendere poterunt aut debuerunt, Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta tenementa cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, ut in mesuagiis, dominicis terris, pratis, pasturis,

homagiis, redditibus, serviciis et omnibus aliis rebus et pertinenciis suis, predicto Henrico et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum, adeo bene, libere, quiete et integra, sicut ego Iohannes ea unquam liberius et integrius, aut melius tenui aut tenere debui; faciendo capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum omnia servicia debita et consueta. Et ego predictus Iohannes et heredes mei et assignati omnia predicta tenementa cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Henrico et heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. Et ut hec mea concessio, donacio et huius carte mee presentis confirmacio rata, stabilis et inconcussa imperpetuum permaneat, hanc presentem cartam meam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, domino Ricardo de Willamescote; domino Rogero de Nodariis; domino Iohanne Golafre, militibus; domino de Rokemanton; domino de Dene; Iohanne de Fifide; Elia Botiler; Iohanne de Westone; Nicholao de Gardino; Willelmo de Colunces; Iohanne de Lutlingtone; Radulfo de Radeford; Willelmo Leticie Clerico, et aliis.

fo. 464.

CCCCXCVII.

Herbertus de Sancto Quintino pro Lecche.

About 1205. Herbert de S. Quintin grants to Richard de Estleche, John de Leche's gift to him, with Aceline his daughter and heir, of land in Leche and Twining.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Herbertus de Sancto Quintino concessi, Ricardo de Estleche donacionem illam, quam Iohannes de Leche fecit, scilicet, de Acelina, filia sua et herede, cum tota terra, quam idem Iohannes de me tenuit, scilicet, in Leche et in Twenginge; quam terram predictus Ricardus erga me relevavit, et [h]omagium mihi fecit. Et ut hec donacio rata et inconcussa habeatur, sicut carta eiusdem Iohannis testatur, carta presenti et sigilli mei apposicione confirmavi et roboravi. Hiis testibus; Rogero de Dol; Willelmo de Cantelo; Henrico de Umfraville;

Galfrido Murdag; Willelmo de Syreburne; Nicolao de Wintonia; Hugone, filio Mathei; Roberto, Clerico; Magistro Radulfo; Wymundo de Healdeswrde et multis aliis.

Herbertus de Sancto Quintino pro Lecche. CCCCXCVIII.

The above Herbert grants the above land to above Rich. by a knight's service.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris, quod ego Herbertus de Sancto Quintino concessi hereditatem Iohannis de Lecche Ricardo de Lecche, quam idem Iohannes cum filia sua predicto Ricardo in hereditatem cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, post mortem suam, dedit, et concessit. Ipse prefatus Ricardus et heredes sui de me et heredibus meis hanc hereditatem Iohannis de Lecche liberam et quietam in omnibus libertatibus ab omni servicio ad me pertinente tenebit, per servicium unius militis. Pro hac, igitur, concessione facienda mihi Herberto, domino suo, xv^{cim} marchas argenti, et Anneis, uxori mee, dimidiam marcham dedit. Igitur, si talis fortuna eveniat, quod filius eiusdem iam sepedicti Iohannis redeat, qui Iherusalem ierat, ipse iam memoratus filius Iohannis eidem Ricardo de Lecche catallum suum reddat, et sic hereditatem suam recuperet. Hiis testibus; Emma de Meisi; Anneis de Stutevilla; Radulfo scriptore huius carte; Henrico d'Umfravilla; Roberto de Bristulle; Willelmo de Berkeroles; Roberto, Clerico; Nicolao de Wincestria; Helya de Wika; Hugone, filio Mathei; Henrico de Dol; Iohanne de Lecche; Galfrido Murdag; Siwate de fil'hid' (Fifhide?); Willelmo, filio Orenge.

Consideration to Herbert, 15 silver marks; to Agnes, his wife, half a mark.

fo. 465.

Should John's son return from Jerusalem, by restoring to Richard his chattels, he may recover his heritage.

Scriptum Iohannis Lecche. CCCCXCIX.

S. Barnabas, 1365. John, son of Will. de Leche, confirms to Master Peter de Wod-

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quod presens scriptum pervenerit Iohannes, filius Willelmi de Leche, Salutem in domino. Cum nuper dederim et concesserim dilectis mihi in Christo, magistro Petro de Wodemancote,

mancote and Sir Walter de Hereferton, Chaplain, his lands in Twining.

clerico, et domino Waltero de Hereforton, capellano, omnia terras et tenementa mea cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Twenyngge, et eis de eisdem seisinam in propria persona mea liberaverim, Habenda et tenenda eisdem Petro et Waltero, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum—Noveritis, quod ego predictus Iohannes donum meum predictum, et insuper, statum predictorum Petri et Walteri de omnibus terris et tenementis predictis, quem iam habent de feodo simplici, ut predictum est, sibi, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ratifico et confirmo per presentes—Habenda et tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego vero predictus Iohannes et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis Petro et Waltero heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Hiis testibus Iohanne de Aldryngtone; Thoma Cole; Roberto de Carente; Egidio de Kent; Iohanne Mountfort et aliis. Datum apud Teukesbury, Die Dominica proxima post festum Sancte Barnabe Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii post Conquestum tricesimo nono.

D.

Concessio Hereberti de Sancto Quintino Ricardo de Lecche.

About 1205. John de Leche, Herbert de S. Quinton conceding, gives, with his dau. Acelina, his land in Leche and Twining to Rich. de Estleche.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes de Leche, concessione domini mei, Hereberti de Sancto Quintino, dedi Ricardo de Estleche, Acelinam filiam meam et heredem, cum tota terra mea, quam tenui de predicto domino meo, Hereberto de Sancto Quintino, in Leche et in Tweninga, et spontanea voluntate mea deposui me de dominatione et de seisina iusdem terra, et tradidi eam in manum predicti domini mei, Hereberti de Sancto Quintino, et ipse, peticione mea,

seisivit prenominatum Ricardum de Estleche et Acelinam filiam meam de tota predicta terra, et homagium eiusdem Ricardi et relevium ab ipso recepit pro predicta terra; et idem dominus meus Herebertus de Sancto Quintino, concessit, quod ipse Ricardus et predicta Acelina teneant totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ipsi et heredes eorum de ipso et de heredibus, libere et quiete, per servicium unius militis. Predictus vero Ricardus Estleche et Acelina, filia mea, concesserunt mihi capitalem curiam cum dominico tenendam, tota vita mea, quietam de forinseco servitio, et quinque virgatas terre assise, scilicet, duas quas virgatas Sywate de Fifhide tenuit; et unam virgatam, quam Aldewinus, filius Dudeman, tenuit; et unam virgatam, quam Willelmus Ungura tenuit; et unam virgatam, quam Thurbey et Radulfus Sylac tenuerunt; et de hiis predictis quinque virgatis respondebunt tenentes, qui eas tenuerint, sepedicto Ricardo et Aceline, filie mee, vel heredibus eorum de servicio forinseco; et mihi redditum et alia servicia facient, quamdiu vixero. Et ego ita debeo tenere predictam terram, ut nichil inde vendam neque donem neque impignorem neque aliquid faciam, per quod predictus Ricardus et Acelina, filia mea, vel heredes eorum elongentur post obitum meum a predicta terra nec ab aliqua parte ipsius terre, sed totam eandem terram quietam post mortem meam recipere debent ipsi vel heredes eorum. Si, vero, predicti Ricardus et Acelina vel heredes eorum me in aliquo vexare voluerint contra prescriptam conventionem, vel si ego, forte, de eadem conventione exire voluero, dominus meus, Herebertus de Sancto Quintino, per districcionem suam nos cogere debet, quod totam prescriptam convencionem fideliter teneamus. Ut, autem, prescripta convencio firma et stabilis permaneat, carta presenti et sigilli mei appositione eam corroboravi. Hiis testibus; domino Hereberto de Sancto Quintino;

Service, a knight's fee;

and a chief court of demesne free of outside service to John;

fo. 466.

also 5 yard-lands, fixed rent; *i.e.*, 2 held by Sywate de Fifhide; 1 by Aldwin, s. of Dudeman; 1 by William Ungura, and 1 by Thurbey and Ralph Sylac.

Henrico de Umfravile; Willelmo de Kantelou ; Rogero de Dol; Willelmo de Sciréburne; Nicolao de Wincestria; Hugone, filio Mathei; Roberto, clerico; magistro Radulfo et multis aliis.

DI. *Carta Petri de Wodmancote.*

About Mar. 12, 1390. Peter de Wodemancote and Edmund Alsuete (Allsweet ?) grant to John and Joan Derhurst John Leche's lands in Twining.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos Petrus de Wodmancote, clericus, et Edmundus Alsuete dedimus, concessimus, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Iohanni Derhurste et Iohanne, uxori eius, omnia illa terras et tenementa nostra, etc., que quondam fuerunt Iohannis Lech in Twenynge iuxta Teukesbury et alibi, Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa, etc., predictis Iohanni et Iohanne heredibus et assignatis predicti Iohannis, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et nos, vero, predicti Petrus et Edmundus et heredes nostri omnia predicta terras, tenementa, etc., predictis Iohanni et Iohanne, heredibus et assignatis predicti Iohannis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Moryn de Twenynge; Thoma Cole de Northeye; Roberto de Carente ; Waltero Guyge de Tekusbury ; fo. 467. Egidio de Kent, et aliis. Datum apud Tweynynge die Iovis proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii Pape, anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum tercio decimo.

DII. *Carta indentata Iohannis Derhurste de Lecche.*

About June 24, 1413. John and Joan Derhurste grant the above lands to Abbat Bradley and Robert Busshell of Broad Marston ; at yearly rent of 66*s*. 8*d*. for their lives.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint indentate, Iohannes Derhurste et Iohanna, uxor eius, de Gloucestria, Salutem. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmasse Willelmo Bradley, Abbati Monasterii Wynche-

combe, eiusdem loci Conventui, et Roberto Busshelle de Brodemerston omnia illa terras et tenementa nostra, prata, pascua, pasturas, redditus et servicia cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, que quondam fuerunt Iohannis Lecche in Twenynge iuxta Tekusbury, Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa, etc., prefatis Willelmo Bradley Abbati Wynchecumbe, eiusdem loci Conventui, et Roberto Busshelle et eorum successoribus, libere, integre, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta, Reddendo inde nobis Iohanni Derehurst et Iohanne, uxori eius, annuatim, ad terminum vite nostre sexaginta sex solidos et octo denarios. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre indentate sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Stockstone ; Iohanne Estyndone; Iohanne Appurley ; Baldewino Rous ; Willelmo Brokhamton, et aliis. Datum apud Twenyng predictam Die Dominica proxima post festum Nativitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste, anno regni Regis Henrici Quinti post Conquestum primo.

DIII. *Carta Iohanne Derhurst pro Lecche.*

Above Joan and Thomas, her son, grant the above lands to Rob. Busshell and John Bradford, clerk.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod nos Iohanna, nuper uxor Iohannis Derhurst, et Thomas Derhurst, filius et heres Iohannis Derhurst, dedimus, concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Roberto Busshele de Brodemerstone in Comitatu Gloucestrensi et Iohanni Bradford, clerico, omnia illa terras et tenementa, etc., que quondam fuerunt Iohannis Lecche in Twenynge iuxta Tekesbury, Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa, etc., prefatis Roberto et Iohanni Bradeforde, heredibus et assignatis suis, libere, integre, quiete, bene et in pace, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. In cuius rei testimonium, huic

presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Stokstone; Iohanne de Estyngton; Iohanne Twenynge; Roberto Spenser; Willelmo Fre-
fo. 468. man et aliis. Datum [apud] Twenyng predictam, die Iovis in festo Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum quarto.

DIV. *Relaxacio Thome Derhurste pro terris de Lecche.*

About Sept. 21, 1430. The above Thomas Derhurst releases the above land to Busshell and Bradford.

Noverint universi per presentes, me Thomam Derehurst, filium et heredem Iohannis Derehurst de Gloucestria, remisisse, relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, quietum clamasse Roberto Busshell de Brodemerstone in Comitatu Gloucestrensi et Iohanni Bradford, clerico, totum ius meum, titulum et clameum, que habui, habeo seu quovis modo in futurum habere potero, in omnibus illis terris et tenementis pratis, pascuis, pasturis, redditibus, et serviciis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que quondam fuerunt Iohannis Lecche in Twenyng iuxta Tewkusbury—ita, tamen, quod nec ego predictus Thomas nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius, nomine meo, aliquod ius, titulum, clameum seu demandam inde exigere seu vendicare poterimus in futurum, sed ab omni accione iuris, tituli, clamei, demande inde, imperpetuum, simus exclusi per presentes. Et ego, vero, predictus Thomas et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa, etc., prefatis Roberto Busshelle, Iohanni Bradeford, clerico, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Willelmo Tracy, seniori; Willelmo Stokstone; Baldewino Rous; Roberto Appurley; Willelmo Freman et aliis. Datum apud Twenynge die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli et Evangeliste, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum nono.

Carta Roberti de Alna de tribus acris et dimidia in Medfurlong et Kinredeslad. DV.

About 1200.

[Given vol. i., p. 210. *Beginning,* "Sciant t. p. q. f. quod ego Robertus, clericus de Alna" . . . . *ending,* "Magistris Rogero de Leukenore," etc. "*Rogero,* pincerna," etc. "Ogero, ianitore"; Baldewino, pistore et multis aliis.]

Escambium unius acre inter Henricum Abbatem et Robertum de Bosco de Alne. DVI.
fo. 469.

About 1240. Abbat Henry exchanges with Rob. de Bosco of Alne, 1 acre of new assart in Little Asseborne, for 1 acre in Bosacre.

Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Henricus, Dei Gracia, Abbas Winchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventus, Eternam in Domino Salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire, nos unanimi assensu et voluntate dedisse et concessisse Roberto de Bosco de Alna unam acram terre de novo assarto nostro de Alna, scilicet, in Parva Asseberne, in escambium unius acre, que iacet in Bosacre, quam dictus Robertus et eius antecessores de nobis et predecessoribus nostris tenuerunt, Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis vel quibuscunque assignare voluerit de nobis et successoribus nostris eodem modo, et eadem libertate, qua ipse et antecessores sui de nobis et predecessoribus nostris memoratam acram in Bosacre tenuerunt. Et ut hec nostra concessio rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum Conventuale apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Ricardo de Wenrich; Waltero de Tweninge; Roberto de Sireburn; Ricardo, filio Iohannis; Ricardo de Rueleie et multis aliis.

Carta Roberti de Bosco de Alne de communia pasture de assartis. DVII.

1236. Robert, son of Rob. de Bosco, remits all right

Sciant presentis et futuri, quod ego Robertus, filius Roberti de Bosco de Alna, remisi et quietam clamavi pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum, Deo et Ecclesie

of common pasture in all assarts,

Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris de Winchecumba et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totum ius et clamium, quod habui vel habere potui quocunque modo vel heredes mei, de communia pasture, quam clamavi de dictis Abbate et Conventu in omnibus assartis in manerio de Alna. Et recognovi me et meos de cetero nullum ius habituros in predictis assartis. Et pro hac mea remissione et quieta clamancia concesserunt mihi et heredibus meis predicti Abbas et Conventus, quod post fenariam suorum in pratis suis de Alna, scilicet, Rudhomme [et] Silwardeshomme, liceat mihi et heredibus meis habere liberum ingressum et egressum cum tresdecim animalibus et duabus averiis de propriis usque ad defensum pratorum—ita, tamen, quod si per predicta averia mea aliquod dampnum illatum fuerit Abbati et Conventui in viis aut semitis aut pratis, per visum proborum virorum de Alna fiat eis restauracio competens et sufficiens: ad additamentum, vero, pacis perpetue, dederunt predicti Abbas et Conventus mihi unam marcam argenti. Ut, igitur, hec mea remissio et quieta clamancia pro me et heredibus meis perpetuam obtineant firmitatem, presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione corroboravi. Actum anno Dominice Incarnacionis m° cc° xxxvi°. Hiis testibus; domino Willelmo de Ludintona; Iohanne de Durvassel; Ricardo de Rule; Ricardo le fig; Iohanne Roberto Boun de Saunforde; Waltero, tunc Sacerdote, et multis aliis.

for which the Abbat grants ingress of 13 cattle and 2 beast from hay time until the meadows are hayned.

fo. 470.

Consideration, a silver mark.

DVIII. *Cyrographum inter nos et Robertum de Bosco de Alne et de xli acris.*

About 1240. Abbat Henry confirms 41*a*. of assart in Alne Wood round Little Asseburne to Rob. de Bosco.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus, Dei Gracia, Abbas Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Roberto de Bosco de Alna quadraginta et unam acram de assarto nostro in bosco nostro de Alna, illas, scilicet,

et que iacent circa parvam Asseberne, Habendas et tenendas sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, exceptis domibus religiosis, libere et quiete, imperpetuum, Reddendo inde, annuatim, nobis viginti solidos et sex denarios ad duos anni terminos; videlicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis decem solidos et tres denarios; et ad festum Sancte Marie Marciale decem solidos et tres denarios, pro omnibus consuetudinibus et demandis ad nos pertinentibus. Pro hac, vero, nostra concessione dedit nobis prefatus Robertus tres marcas argenti in gersumam. Nec licebit ei aut heredibus suis vel assignatis suis dictam terram vel quamcunque dicte terre partem sine assensu nostro vendere, invadiare aut alicui ad firmam concedere, seu quocunque modo alienare; sed habebit liberum ingressum et egressum in communi pastura nostra, sicut in cartis nostris, quas de nobis habet, continetur. Et ut hec nostra concessio perpetuam optineat firmitatem, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum conventuale apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Durvassal; Roberto de Haselouere; Simone Bruli; Roberto de Verdun; Iohanne de la More; Rogero Godefre; Ricardo de Gardino et multis aliis.

Consideration, 20*s*. 6*d*. yearly;

and a fine of 3 marks silver.

Carta Iohannis Waltham de Roberto Atwod de Alne. DIX.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Iohannes de Waltham de Clodeshale dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto, filio Roberti Attewode de Alne, et Elizabethe, uxori eius, omnia terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis iacentia in Alne, sicut per certas metas et bundas dividantur, que habui ex dono et feoffamento predicti Roberti, filii Roberti. Dedi, eciam, et concessi predictis Roberto, filio Roberti et Elizabethe octodecim solidos et septem denarios annui redditus cum pertinenciis in eadem villa, videlicet, percipiendos sex solidos et sex denarios de tenemento Iohannis de la Roudich; et de tenementis,

About June 24, 1341. John de Waltham, of Clodeshall, confirms to Robert, son of Rob. Attewode and his wife

fo. 471.

Elizabeth, all lands, had by feoffment from him; and grants to them 18*s*. 7*d*. yearly rent from tents in Alne;

que Adam Attewode tenet, quatuor solidos; et de tenemento Rogeri Attewode, tres solidos et sex denarios; et de tenemento Iohannis Stevene, duos solidos et quatuor denarios; et de tenemento Roberti Boreward, Capellani, quatuor decim denarios; et de tenemento Roberti de Roubarewe quatuordecim denarios simul cum reversione dotis omnium terrarum, tenementorum et reddituum predictorum, que Christiana, avia predicte Roberti, filii Roberti, tenet in eadem villa, Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa et redditus simul cum reversione predicta, cum boscis, pratis, piscariis, viis, semitis, pascuis et pasturis et omnibus aliis eorum pertinenciis, predictis Roberto, filio Roberti, et Elizabethe et heredibus de corporibus eorundem legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta, libere et in pace, imperpetuum. Et ego, vero, predictus Iohannes et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa et redditus, simul cum revercione predicta, cum boscis, pratis, piscariis, viis, semitis et pasturis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis predictis Roberto, filio Roberti, et Elizabethe et heredibus de corporibus eorundem legittime procreatis, ut predictum est, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus in forma predicta. Et si contingat, quod predictus Robertus, filius Roberti, et Elizabetha sine herede de corporibus eorumdem legittime procreato obierint (quod absit), quod tunc omnia predicta terras et tenementa et redditus, simul cum revercione predicta, cum boscis, etc., rectis heredibus predicti Roberti, filii Roberti, remaneant, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Willelmo de la Spyne; Iohanne Durevasal; Iohanne de la Roudich; Roberto atte Hethe; Rogero atte Wode et aliis. Datum apud Alne die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Baptiste; anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercii a Conquestu quintodecimo.

and the reversion of the dower of Christiana, Robert's grandmother, of said lands.

Carta Roberti de Bosco de Alne de Bosacre. DX.

Rob. de Bosco exchanges with the Convent, an acre in Bosacre,

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Robertus de Bosco remisi et quietam clamavi pro me et heredibus meis Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris de Winchecumba et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam acram terre in campo de Alna, que iacet in Bosacre, illam, scilicet, quam ego et predecessores mei de dictis monachis tenuimus, Tenendam et habendam eisdem monachis libere et quiete sine omni reclamacione mei vel heredum meorum, imperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, mea remissione et quieta clamancia dederunt dicti monachi mihi et heredibus meis unam acram terre de novo assarto eorum in parva Asseburne, eodem modo, et eadem libertate de ipsis tenendam, qua ego et antecessores mei memoratam acram in Bosacre de ipsis tenuimus. Et, quia volo quod mea remissio et quieta clamancia pro me et heredibus meis perpetuam optineat firmitatem, presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus; Roberto de Haseloure, milite; Simone de Bruyli; Rogero Agulun; Ricardo, filio Iohannis; Ricardo de Rueleie et multis aliis.

fo. 472.

for a new assart acre in Asseburne.

Carta Roberti de Bosco pro assartis de Alne. DXI.

Rob. de Bosco remits all claim in assarts made in Alne, until May 3, 1275.

Noverint omnes presens scriptum visuri vel audituri, quod ego Robertus de Bosco de Alne remisi et quietum clamavi pro me et heredibus meis vel assignatis meis domino Abbati et Conventui Wynchecumbe omne clamium meum in assartis eorum factis, pro voluntatibus suis, infra limites manerii de Alne, usque ad festum Invencionis Sancte Crucis anno Gracie m° cc° lxx quinto —ita, videlicet, quod ego et heredes mei vel assignati mei dominum Abbatem et Conventum super dictis assartis factis, pro voluntatibus suis, infra limites dicti manerii non inquietabimus vel implacitabimus nec procurabimus quod ab aliis implacitentur. Pro qua

Consideration, 7a. of land in Colehurst at 3s. rent,

concessione et remissione concesserunt mihi et tradiderunt predicti Abbas et Conventus septem acras terre in Colehurst, pro quibus acris ego seu heredes mei tres solidos dictis Abbati et Conventui annui redditus ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio et ad festum Sancti Michaelis plenarie persolvemus. Concesserunt, insuper, mihi et heredibus meis unam acram terre iuxta terram Nicholai, fabri, pro qua, singulis annis, quatuor denarios ad prefatos terminos fideliter solvere tenemur. Et, quia volo ut hec mea concessio et remissio futuris temporibus firme sint et stabiles, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Roberto Binet; Hugone Agulun; Ricardo Clincham; Roberto de Bruyli; Roberto le Rouedich et aliis. Datum et actum apud Winchecumbam in crastino Pasche, anno infra annotato. Volo, insuper, pro me et heredibus necnon et assignatis meis, quod homines dicti Abbatis tam liberi quam nativi in pace teneant assartas eorum absque calumpnia mea vel heredum meorum per predictum tempus assartatas. Et est hoc additum ante sigilli apposicionem.

and 1 acre near Nicholas the Smith; at 4d. rent, yearly.

DXII.
fo. 473.

Carta Roberti de Bosco de Alne ut const[ituat] nos indempnes assartarum in Heleberwe.

Rob. de Bosco Bond of performance.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Robertus de Bosco de Alna hac presenti carta mea obligavi me dominis Abbati et Conventui Winchecumbe, quod nullo unquam tempore aliquis moverit mihi questionem de illis quadraginta, et una acra, quas mihi tradiderunt; vel de communi pastura terre illius ego nichil impetrabo, vel impetrari procurabo, per quod Abbas et Conventus memorati dampnum possint incurrere vel iacturam. Et si, forte, ipsis occasione dicte tradicionis aliquod placitum quocunque moveatur, ego sumptibus meis et laboribus ipsos acquietabo et indempnes conservabo. Et ut hec mea obligacio pro me et heredibus meis rata et stabilis permaneat ego Robertus presens scriptum

sigilli mei apposicione roboravi. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Durvassal; Roberto de Haselouere; Simone Bruili; Roberto de Verdun; Iohanne de la More et aliis.

De vij acris terre Roberti de Bosco de Alne. DXIII.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Robertus de Bosco de Rouenalna dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Iohanni, filio meo, septem acras terre de assarto meo, quas tenui de Abbate de Wynchecumba de Rouenalna ex opposito domus Alicie de Brochole, et unam acram terre, que iacet ex opposito domus quondam Nicholai, fabri, in eadem, villa, cum fossatis et vivis haicis et omnibus aliis libertatibus dicte terre pertinentibus, Habendas et tenendas dictas acras terre sibi et heredibus suis libere, quiete et hereditarie, imperpetuum, Reddendo, annuatim, mihi et heredibus meis ipse et heredes sui tres solidos et quatuor denarios ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis viginti denarios et ad Annunciacionem Beate Marie viginti denarios pro omni seculari servicio, exaccione et demanda. Et ego, vero, Robertus et heredes mei totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis dicto Iohanni et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium, huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Hugone Agulon; Roberto de Grenhull; Iohanne de assarto; Iohanne de Bosco; Ricardo de Colehurste; Roberto de Rouedich; Ricardo de Rouedich et aliis.

Rob. de Bosco confirms to his son John 7a. of assarts, held of the Abbat, in Rowenalne, opposite Alice de Brochole's house, and 1a. opposite Nich. Smith's.

3s. 4d. rent for all service.

Radulphus Abbas de quinque acris et dimidia roda. DXIV.

Radulphus, Dei Gracia, Abbas, totusque Conventus Winchecumbe omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Salutem in Christo. Notum vobis volumus esse, quod cessimus Eadwino, homini et preposito nostro de Alna,

About 1190. Abbat Ralph grants to Edwin, their man and reeve, in Alne, 5a. ½r.,

before Robert the Clerk's gate, and 8*a*. in Geberge, with the common rights of Alne, fo. 474.

in eadem villa, in vitam suam, ante portam Roberti, Clerici, quinque acras et dimidiam rodam mensuratas per perticam xvi^{cim} pedum et dimidii pedis et octo acras, per predictam mensuram, in Geberge, cum communia hominum de Alna in boscho et pascuis, Tenendas de nobis libere et quiete ab omni consuetudine et servicio ad nos spectantibus, Reddendo, singulis annis, nobis tres solidos et dimidium. Concedimus, eciam, ut idem Eadwinus tradat eandem terram cum predicta libertate per iam dictum servicium cui ipse voluerit filiorum suorum, scilicet, Gaufrido vel Willelmo vel alii, si legitimum habuerit, manebitque in suscepta terra filius eam suscipiens: quin ei concedimus, iure hereditario, et heredibus eius in ea terra genitis et ratis, quod si moriatur ille sine talibus heredibus, concedimus eam, modo predicto, de filio alii filio Edwini vel heredi ab eo descendenti, verum non concedimus, ut hec terra aliquo modo deveniat ad aliquam filiarum Eadwini vel, aliquem genitum de aliqua earum. Pro hac concessione dedit nobis prefatus Eadwinus xxx. solidos. Hiis testibus; Nicholao de Brueria; Willelmo, clerico de Sulleia et servientibus nostris; Roberto, clerico de Alna; Roberto de Parva Alna; Iohanne de Wilmechot et Radulfo, fratre eius; Alexandro, genero Eadwini et aliis multis.

for yearly rent of 2*s*. 6*d*., with power to let to his sons;

but not to his daughters.

Con'son, 30*s*.

DXV.

Indentura Roberti de la Grene.

Oct. 3, 1352. Abbat Robert releases Robert of the Green from a yearly rent of 22*s*. 3*d*. from lands, late of William de Roudich of Rowenalne for 16 years.

Hec indentura facta inter Religiosos Viros Abbatem Wynchecumbe et eiusdem loci Conventum ex parte una, et Robertum de la Grene ex altera, testatur, videlicet, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus remiserunt et relaxaverunt predicto Roberto viginti duos solidos et tres denarios annui redditus sibi debitos de terris et tenementis, que Willelmus de Roudich quondam de ipsis tenuit in manerio suo de Rowenalne; videlicet, a die confectionis presencium usque finem sexdecim

annorum post datam presencium proximo sequentium, si predictus Robertus tanto tempore vixerit, set si contingat predictum Robertum infra terminum predictorum annorum decedere (quod absit), ex tunc concedit predictus Robertus per presentes, quod predicti viginti duo solidi et tres denarii annui redditus predictis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis absque contradictione vel impedimento heredum vel executorum seu assignatorum suorum quorumcunque integre revertantur et remaneant, imperpetuum—ita, quod nec predicti Abbas et Conventus vel successores sui vel aliquis alius eorum nomine dictum annuum redditum, durante termino supradicto sexdecim annorum, si predictus Robertus tantum supervixerit, in forma predicta, exigere poterunt vel poterit in futurum. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto relaxacionis indentato tam dicti Abbas et Conventus sigillum suum commune, quam predictus Robertus sigillum suum apposuerunt. Datum apud Wynchecumbam in pleno loci capitulo, tertio die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quinquagesimo secundo.

DXVI. fo. 475.

Eugenius, Papa, de processione villanorum de Honeyborne ad Evesham.

2 Jan. 1442. Pope Eugenius, on the procession of the villagers of the Winchcomb-Honeyborne to Evesham. Their petition sheweth:—"That 26 years ago, one of each household of H., a 'copious' company, on Whitsun-Tuesday, with Cross

Eugenius, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Dilectis Filiis Wynchecombie et Gloucestrie ac Hayles, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, Monasteriorum Abbatibus, Salutem et Apostolicam Benedictionem. Romanus Pontifex, cunctorum Christi fidelium tranquillitati intendens, votis illis libenter annuit, per que inter fideles eosdem scandalorum tollantur precipicia et salubribus ipsi successibus gratulentur. Sane pro parte dilectorum filiorum universorum, incolarum et habitatorum ville de Honeyborne Wynchcombensi, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, nobis nuper exhibita peticio continebat:—" quod, olim viginti sex annis iam effluxis, incole et habitatores ipsi, videlicet, unus de quolibet lare seu domicilio

upraised and banners, marched in procession to E., and paid each a farthing offering. That they met like processions, from the neighbourhood, of the tenants of Evesham. That each party insisted on its proper precedence—that hence ensued uproar, not without maiming and homicide.

eorundem, annuatim, feria tertia Penthecostes ad Monasterium de Evesham, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti prefate Dioceseos, cum Cruce erecta et vexillis in copiosa populi multitudine processionaliter accedere, ibique pro quolibet lare seu domicilio huiusmodi, unum quadrantem monete, in illis partibus currentis, offerre consueverant: sed, tandem, quia inter ipsos et nonnullos alios dilectorum filiorum Abbatis et Conventus dicti Monasterii 'censuarios' seu 'reddituarios tenentes' nuncupatos, loca alia vicina colentes, etiam processionaliter simili modo, ad ipsum Monasterium accedere solitos, dum accessu huiusmodi sibi invicem obviabant, frequenter, ex eo, quod quelibet partium pro sui honore procedere volebat, gravia iurgia, dissensiones, lites, contentiones, rixe et discordie oriebantur, ac exinde mutilaciones sive homicidia plurima inter eos eveniebant; incole et habitatores predicti, qui, occasione premissorum, ab ipsis censuariis seu tenentibus graviora, eciam, in personis iacturas et damna sustinuerunt—quantumcunque racione antiquitatis et alias, non immerito, procedere deberent—pro huiusmodi iurgiis, dissensionibus, litibus, contencionibus, rixis, discordiis, mutilacionibus sive homicidiis imposterum evitandis, a processionali accessu huiusmodi per spacium dictorum viginti sex annorum et ultra cessarunt, verum tamen quadrantem pro quolibet lare seu domicilio huiusmodi, annuatim feria predicta, eidem Monasterio persolverunt"—quare pro parte incolarum et habitatorum asserencium, quod dicta villa ab eodem Monasterio tria miliaria vel circa distat, quodque censuarii seu tenentes prefati satis numerosi, ac in dictorum Abbatis et Conventus tanquam in dominorum suorum favore confidentes adversus eosdem habitatores et incolas "cornua elacione erigere non formidant," Nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum, ut, pro ipsorum incolarum et habitatorum ab huiusmodi malis et periculis futura securitate, sibi super hoc opportune providere de benignitate apostolica

That, howmuchsoever right of procession was theirs, from old time and otherwise—yet, for the above violence, they had for 60 years and more desisted from procession, but not

fo. 476.

from payment. And that, relying on their Lords of E. the Evesham, tenants lift up their horns on high.

dignemur—Nos, igitur, quoniam de premissis certam noticiam non habemus, huiusmodi supplicacionibus inclinati, Discretioni Vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatenus vos vel duo aut unus vestrum, si per diligentem informacionem per vos, desuper auctoritate nostra recipiendam, inveneritis, ita esse predictis incolis et habitatoribus—quod ipsi, eciam, deinceps, perpetuis futuris temporibus, ad prefatum Monasterium (dummodo ei, quadrantem pro quolibet lare sive domicilio huiusmodi, annuatim, dicta feria, ut premittitur, exolvant), processionaliter accedere minime teneantur, nec ad id iudicia[1] quequam valeant coarctare,[1] eadem auctoritate concedatis; non permittentes eos vel aliquem ipsorum contra huiusmodi concessionem, si eam vigore presencium feceritis, quomodolibet molestari: contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellacione postposita, compescendo—non obstantibus premissis, et apostolicis ac in provincialibus et synodalibus conciliis editis generalibus vel specialibus constitutionibus, necnon Monasterii et Ordinis predictorum iuramento, confirmacione apostolica vel quavis alia firmitate roboratis, statutis et consuetudinibus ceterisque contrariis quibuscunque; seu, si aliquibus communiter vel divisim a Sede Apostolica indultum existat, quod interdici, suspendi vel excommunicari non possint per litteras apostolicas, non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de indulto huiusmodi mentionem Datum Florencie, anno Incarnacionis Dominice millesimo quadragintesimo quadragesimo secundo; quarto Nonas Ianuarii, Pontificatus nostri anno duodecimo.

The Pope enjoins, after enquiry, exemption from Procession, but not from the farthing offering.

Dé Capella de Honyborne.

DXVII. 1116—1189. Concord betw. Evesham and Winchcomb upon the Chapel of Winchcomb-Honeyborne.

[Given in vol. i., p. 216. *Beginning*, "Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, quod controversia" . . . . *ending*, "Symonis Archidiaconi et multorum aliorum."]

[1] MS. uuucia—coaretari.

DXVIII. *De redditu unius marce de Capella de Honyborne.*

20 May, 1275. Abbat John grants a yearly rent of a mark, from Honeyborne Chapel, for tithes and Precentor's dues paid by Evesham to Winchcomb,

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presentes litteras visuris vel audituris, Iohannes, Permissione Divina, Abbas Wynchecumbe, Salutem in Auctore Salutis. Noverit universitas vestra, nos, assensu unanimi et voluntate omnium fratrum nostrorum, dedisse Cantarie Wynchecumbe certum annuum redditum unius marce, quem quidem redditum de Capella de Honyburne a Viris Religiosis, domino Abbate et Conventu Evesham, pro decimis et Cantaria dicte Capelle, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum Beate Marie in Marcio et ad festum Sancti Kenelmi, recepimus inconcusse; quia dictis festis, videlicet, in festo Beate Marie in Marcio dimidiam marcam, et in festo Sancti Kenelmi dimidiam marcam, nobis iidem Abbas et Conventus solvere tenentur. Hunc quidem redditum annuum, eisdem condicionibus, quibus illum hactenus recepimus, Precentori, qui pro tempore fuerit, assignavimus ad librorum nostrorum emendacionem et officii sui uberiorem sustentacionem. Nec licebit alicui hanc paginam nostre provisionis infringere vel in aliquo modo contravenire. Et, ut hec nostra concessio et donacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineant, presenti scripto sigillum nostrum commune una cum sigillo nostro fecimus apponi. Datum et actum in pleno Capitulo Wynchecumbe in crastino Beati Dunstani, Archiepiscopi, anno Domini millesimo cc° septuagesimo quinto.

for the repair of "our" books and for that Officer's larger support.

DXIX. *Composicio inter Monasterium de Wynchecumbe et Rectorem de Hallynge.*

Apl. 13, 1464. The judgment of John, Bp. of Worcester, arbitrator, between the Abbat of Winchcomb and Hugh Ward, Rector of Halling.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere nostre pervenerint, Iohannes, Permissione Divina Wigorniensis Episcopus, Salutem: et fidem indubiam presentibus adhibere, Universitati vestre notum facimus per presentes, quod nos, Iohannes Episcopus

antedictus, arbiter, arbitrator sive amicabilis compositor communiter electus, tam ex parte Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumba, nostre Dioceseos, quam ex parte domini Hugonis Ward, Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Hallyng, nostre Dioceseos, de et super materiis infra scriptis, ultimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo cccc° lxii°, in manerio nostro de Alvechurch, nostre Dioceseos, laudum et arbitrium nostrum tulimus in hunc modum:—"In Dei Nomine, Amen. Nos Iohannes, Permissione Divina, Wigorniensis Episcopus, arbiter, arbitrator sive amicabilis compositor, communiter electus, tam ex parte domini Willelmi Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii de Wynchecumbe, nostre Dioceseos, quam ex parte domini Hugonis Ward, Capellani, Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Hallyng, nostre, eciam, Dioceseos, de et super omnibus et singulis accionibus, controversiis, materiis, dissencionibus, querelis, debatis et demandis inter ipsos pendentes in discussione, et, presertim, de et super percepcione decimarum et proventium quorumcunque Ecclesie Parochialis de Rowell et Ecclesie Parochialis de Hallyng, in presencia fratris Thome Twenyng, Celerarii, procuratoris dicti Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecumbe et domini Hugonis Ward, Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Hallyng, et de eorum concensu et assensu expresse laudamus, arbitramur et adiudicamus sub hac forma:—"In primis, quod Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumbe sint immunes ab omni prestacione decimarum et solucione garbarum et feni, et pasturarum; incrementorum animalium que pasturant; lane; agnellorum; aucarum; porcellorum; lini; cannabis; columbarum; lactis; vitulorum; ovorum; pomorum; herbagiorum; silvarum; subboscorum decimabilium; de terris dominicalibus eorundem Abbatis et Conventus proveniencium, et ad eosdem et dictum Monasterium Wynchecumbe pertinencium, videlicet, Rowell, Sponeley, Hallynge et Cotesdone, sive colantur et occupentur per se, eorum firmarios

In the presence of Thos. Twening, Cellarer, fo. 479. and of Hugh Ward:—
1. That the Monastery be exempt from payment of tithes; wheat; hay; pasture; increase of animals which feed; wool; lambs; geese; porkers; flax; hemp; pigeons; milk; calves; eggs; apples; herbage; wood and bushwood on the demesnes in Rowell, Sponley, Halling, and Cutsdene.

seu ballivos—et, quod ipsi firmarii, ballivi, et alii, ibidem occupantes, habentes decimas reales, mixtas et personales, quocunque nomine censeantur seu nominentur, dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus de cetero, fideliter, solvant seu solvi faciant, reclamacione et contradictione eiusdem Rectoris et successorum suorum in aliquo non obstantibus. Et quod dictus Abbas et Conventus et eorum successores in futurum percipient et habebunt mortuaria tam viva quam mortua eorundem suorum firmariorum et ballivorum eorumque uxorum in dictis maneriis seu eorum aliquo decedencium; reclamacione dicti Rectoris et successorum suorum in aliquo non obstante—et, quod dicti Abbas et Conventus et eorum successores percipient et habebunt omnes et omnimodo decimas, tam maiores quam minores, mixtas, seu minutas, quam, eciam, personales, ac omnia emolumenta ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Rowell ab antiquo spectantes et pertinentes et, eciam, mortuaria tam viva quam mortua parochianorum quorumcunque Ecclesie Parochialis de Rowell—et quod dictus Rector libere et quiete percipiet et habebit omnes decimas tam maiores quam minores, tam eciam, mortuaria tam viva quam mortua omnium et singulorum parochianorum duorum de Hallyng, exceptis preexceptis—et, eciam, dictus Rector recipiet et admittet omnes inhabitantes infra parochiam de Rowell ad Ecclesiam suam de Hallyng, ut parochianos suos et eis omnibus et singulis sacramenta et sacramentalia ministrabit—et percipiet ab eisdem Abbate et Conventu pro labore suo singulis [annis] triginta solidos ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Annunciacionis Beati Marie et Michaelis Archiangeli; prima solucione incipiente in festo Sancti Michaelis Archiangeli, quod erit anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} lxiiii^{to} proximo futuro—et, eciam, percipiet et habebit quartam partem acre de subboscis silvarum dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, singulis annis, apud Depewod vel alibi, ubicunque vendiciones silvarum

2. That they have all tithes, predial, mixed and personal there.

Also mortuaries of all their farmers, bailiffs and their wives.

3. Also all tithes, emoluments and mortuaries to Rowell Church pertaining.

4. That the Rector of Halling have the tithes and mortuaries of all the parishioners of Halling. 5. Receive them all into the Parish Church, and administer all sacraments and sacramentals. 6. Receive 30*s*. yearly, commencing Michaelmas, 1464; 7. and ¼*a*. of bushwood at Depewood, and wherever a sale of the Convent's wood shall be in Halling and Rowell, for his fuel — 8. and be exempt from an ancient pension of 30*s*. on payment of £3, fo. 480.

dictorum Abbatis et Conventus fient infra Parochiam de Hallynge seu Rowell pro focalibus suis. Eciam volumus, quod dictus Rector de Hallyng nullo modo obligetur ad solvendam dictis Abbati et Conventui quandam pensionem, annuatim, triginta solidorum, quam dictus Abbas et Conventus solebant percipere de Ecclesia de Rowell ab antiquo—salvo, quod dictus Rector solvet eisdem Abbati et Conventui tres libras, quas eisdem ab antiquo debuit pro pensione predicta; pro qua arbitramur, quod dictus Abbas et Conventus sint immunes a solucione dicte pensionis per duos annos proximos sequentes, in plenariam satisfactionem dictarum trium librarum: que quidem laudum et iudicium nostra ferimus et promulgamus in hiis scriptis, ac robur perpetue firmitatis habere volumus. Que omnia et singula, dicte partes admiserunt emologarunt, acceptarunt et ratificarunt. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Data quoad sigillacionem presentium in manerio nostro de Northwick, xiii^{o} die mensis Aprilis anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} lxiiii^{to} et nostre Consecrationis vicesimo primo.

for which the Abbat shall withold *their* 30*s*. for two years.

Composicio inter dominum Abbatem Wynchecumbensem et dominam Abbatissam de Polleswworth pro decimis de Adelmynton. De eadem obligacio facta. DXX.

Universis Christi fidelibus has literas inspecturis Iohannes Mylle, Iohannes Skeffyngton, Iohannes Wendesley et Iohannes Toralde in utroque iure Bacallarii, ex parte Venerabilium Virorum domini Iohannis Cheltenham, Abbatis Monasterii de Wynchecombe, Wygorniensis Dioceseos, et eiusdem loci Conventus, et Venerabilis mulieris domine Benedicte Pryde, Abbatisse Monasterii Monialium de Polesworth, Conventrensis et Lichfieldensis Dioceseos, et Conventus eiusdem Monasterii Ecclesiam Parochialem de Quynton, dicte Wigorni-

1 Sept., 1440. A controversy between the Abbat of Winchcomb and Benedicta Pryde, Abbess of Polesworth Convent (which had obtained the Parish Church of Quynton), respecting the tithes of Adel-

mynton in Quynton Parish.

ensis Dioceseos, in proprios usus obtinencium, de et super iure percipiendi decimas de terris dominicalibus tantum manerii de Adelmynton infra dictam Parochiam de Quynton situatis, ad dictos dominum Abbatem et Conventum legitime pertinentes, Arbitri, communiter electi seu alii in loco nostro subrogandi, Salutem; et fidem indubiam presentibus adhibere, ad vestre universitatis noticiam deducimus per presentes, quod cum

fo. 481.

dicti Venerabiles Abbas et Abbatissa et Conventus predicti seipsos obligaverunt, hinc inde, sub pena quadraginta librarum, nostris stare in hac parte et parere laudo, decreto et arbitrio, cum hac clausula, "Proviso, tamen, quod dictum laudum, decretum seu

Judgment before Michaelmas.

arbitrium feratur et finiatur citra festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli proximo futurum, alioquin ex tunc dicte obligaciones pro nullis penitus habeantur;" ut in obligacionibus et indenturis hinc et inde confectis, ad quos nos referimus, plenius liquet et specialius continetur. Post, hinc et inde, plurimas communicaciones diversis locis et temporibus ad hoc constitutis habitas—primo, quod ius percipiendi omnes decimas

The Abbess pleads right by common law.

infra Parochiam de Quynton ad dictas dominas Abbatissam et Conventum de Pollesworth, eandem ecclesiam in proprios usus obtinentes, de iure communi pertinere

The Abbat—the special gift of Kenulph—unbroken possession — Bishop Henry's sentence—Papal Confirmation.

debere—in contrarium, et pro parte dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecombe ius speciale, videlicet, donacio illustris Regis Kenulphi possessioque continuata per tantum temporis, quod iure constituti habetur; ac quedam sententia diffinitiva per bone memorie Henricum, quondam Wigorniensem Episcopum, ab officio suo dimissa; confirmacioque Sedis Apostolice super premissis specialiter obtenta allegabatur. In enervacionem premissorum et pro parte

The Abbess pleads 30 years peaceful possession — contradicted by the Abbat.

dictarum Abbatisse et Conventus de Polesworth, quod iamdudum predictas decimas, de quibus agitur, pacifice possiderunt, et quiete per tempus prescriptibile triginta annorum et amplius—in contrarium, vero, pro parte

dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecombe factum contrarium, indubitataque interrupcio proponebatur. Et quia dubii sunt eventus litis, et ut parcium parcatur laboribus et expensis, quorumdamque amicorum persuasu mediante, pro bono pacis et concordie finalis ad laudandum et arbitrandum procedimus in hunc modum :—"In Dei Nomine Amen. Nos Iohannes

John Mylle, Will. Vance, L.L.B., in place of John Skeffington, for Abbat Cheltenham; John Wendesley, Gregory Newport, B.D., in place of John Thorold, L.L.B., for the

fo. 482.

Abbess—arbitrators, mutually elected, adjudge and award to the Abbat, as long as he himself husbands his demesne.

Mylle, Willelmus Vance in Legibus Bacallarius, in loco Iohannis Skeffyngton; Iohannes Wendesley et Gregorius Neuport in Decretis Bacallarius in loco Iohannis Toralde, assumpti et subrogati arbitri, ut premittitur, electi, laudamus, decernimus et arbitramur, quod prefati domini Abbas et Conventus de Wynchecumbe supradicti gaudebunt et possidebunt pacifice et quiete omnes decimas et obvenciones de terris suis dominicalibus, tantum dicti manerii sui de Adlmyntone, infra dictam Parochiam de Quyntone notorie situati, tocies quocies contigerit dictum dominum Abbatem et Conventum de Wynchecombe terras suas dominicales de Adlmyntone supradicta propriis laboribus excolere et expensis, sicut antiquitus, usi sunt. Et quia invenimus iura et munimenta dictorum Abbatis et Conventus de Wynchecombe pro intencione eorum in omnibus deductis fundanda satis forcia et merito prevalere debere —idcirco, si contigerit dictos Abbatem et Conventum

If let to laymen, the tithes and obventions to be divided between the Abbat and Abbess.

de Wynchecombe easdem suas terras dominicales de Adlmyntone supradicta laiciis seu quibuscunque aliis ad firmam dimittere, arrendare seu locare, aut propriis sumptibus non excolere vel expensis, tunc decime, nedum prediales set eciam mixte quecunque de dictis terris dominicalibus de Adlmyntone provenientes et obvenciones qualitercunque, inter dictos Abbatem et Conventum de Wynchecombe et Abbatissam et Conventum de Pollesworth per equales porciones de cetero dividantur; necnon omnes decimas de dictis terris

Tithes sequestrated and paid to neither party, the Abbat's.

dominicalibus provenientes, pariter sequestratas et neutri parti solutas, dictis Abbati et Conventui de

3 X

Wynchecombe adiudicamus, laudamus et arbitramur in hiis scriptis. In quorum omnium fidem robur et testimonium sigillum officialitatis Consistorii Episcopalis Licheldensis presentibus apponi procuravimus. Et nos officialis antedictus ad specialem et personalem rogatum dictorum arbitrorum sigillum officii nostri presentibus apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Thoma Compier, generoso; dominis Willelmo Smythe, Rectore de Whytechurche ac Ricardo Philippo, Vicario dicte Ecclesie de Quyntone ac Iohanne Compton et Iohanne Smythe, presbyteris; Iohanne Byrches, domicello, et Iohanne Astone, clerico. Datum apud Quintone predictam primo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo.

S. James, 1440. Bond of Will. Draycote of Maxtoke, co. Warw., Esq., and Richard Whitehull of Shepey, co. Leic., in £40, for the Abbess, for her adherence. fo. 483.

Noverit universitas per presentes, nos Willelmum Draycote de Maxtoke, in Comitatu Warrewicensi, armigerum, et Ricardum Whytehull de Shepey, in Comitatu Leycestrensi, gentilman, teneri per presentes firmiter obligari Iohanni Chiltenam, Abbati de Wynchecombe, in quadraginta libris legalis monete Anglie solvendis eidem Iohanni in Festo Natalis Domini proximo futuro post datam presencium, ad quam quidam solucionem fideliter faciendam obligamus nos heredes et executores nostros ac quemlibet nostrum per se in solido per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Data die Iovis proximo ante festum Sancti Iacobi Apostoli, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum Anglie decimo octavo.

Condicio istius obligacionis talis est, quod si Benedicta Pride, Abbatissa de Pollesworth, steterit iudicio, arbitrio et ordinacioni Magistri Iohannis Wendesley et Magistri Iohanni Torald arbitratorum, electorum ex parte sua, seu alicuius alterius arbitratorum in defectu cuiuscunque predictorum arbitratorum per predictam Abbatissam eligendi seu eligendorum; et Magistri Iohannis Mille

et Magistri Iohannis Skeffyngton, arbitratorum ex parte Iohannis Cheltenham, Abbatis de Wynchecombe, electorum, seu alicuius alterius arbitratorum in defectu cuiuscunque predictorum arbitratorum, per predictum Abbatem eligendi seu eligendorum, de omnimodis accionibus, querelis et demandis inter predictos Iohannem Abbatem de Wynchecombe et Benedictam, Abbatissam de Pollesworth habitis, motis, seu contractis ab origine mundi usque in diem confectionis presencium—ita, quod predicti arbitratores iudicium, arbitrium et ordinacionem suam faciant citra festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, proximo futurum post datam infra scriptam—vel iudicio, decreto et ordinacioni unius imparis per predictos quatuor arbitratores eligendi, in casu quod predicti arbitratores super premissis concordare non poterint—ita, quod iudicium, decretum et ordinacio dicti imparis super premissis fiant citra festum Sancti Martini in Yeme extunc proximo sequens—quod tunc presens scriptum obligatorium pro nullo habeatur, alioquin in suo robore perseveret.

Ut dominus Abbas Wynchecombe possit habere altare portabile. DXXI.

fo. 484.

20 Dec., 1426. Pope Martin V. upon the petition of Abbat John Cheltenham, grants him a Portable Altar.

Martinus, Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Iohanni Abbati Monasterii Wynchecombe, Wygornenensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benediccionem. Sincere devocionis affectus, quem ad nos et Romanam geris Ecclesiam, non indigne meretur, ut peticionibus tuis, illis, presertim, quas ex devocionis fervore prodire conspicimus, quantum cum Deo possumus, favorabiliter annuamus. Hinc est, quod nos tuis devotis supplicacionibus inclinati, ut liceat tibi habere Altare Portabile cum debita reverencia et honore, super quo in locis ad hoc congruentibus et honestis, possis per te vel alium sacerdotem ydoneum missam, et alia divina officia, sine iuris alieni preiudicio, in tua et

familiarium tuorum domesticorum presencia celebrare et celebrari facere, devocioni tue, tenore presencium, indulgemus. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre concessionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Rome apud Sanctos Apostolos; xiii. Kalendas Ianuarii Pontificatus nostri anno nono.

DXXII. *Statutum inter Monasterium Wynchecumbense et Monasterium Coventrense.*

About 1430. A statute between Abbat John (Cheltenham) and William, Prior of Coventry and their Houses.

A brother, sent by and to either House, shall be treated, there, as a monk of either House, during his ordained stay;

fo. 485.

or if he die there.

Briefs to be issued.

Noverint universi Sancte Matris Ecclesie filii ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod pari voto et communi consilio statutum est, in Nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, inter Monasterium Wynchecumbense et Ecclesiam Covintrensem; domino Iohanne, Abbate de Wynchecumbe et domino Willelmo, Priore de Covintre, ad utriusque Conventus instanciam et peticionem, assentientibus ut sese [sibi?] mutuo honore et oracionum suffragio affectuosius et spiritualius, et preveniant, et in agendis suis, mutuis, invicem consulendo et consolando, diligentius et efficacius, subveniant—ita, ut si quis fratrum Monasterii de Wynchecumba ab Abbate suo, consilio fratrum suorum, apud Conventre fuerit destinatus, ibidem moraturus, in visceribus caritatis benigne a Priore et Conventu Conventrensi suscipiatur, regulariter et misericorditer tractetur, et ordinem suum more Ecclesie Covintrensis, sicut Monachus eiusdem loci, in omnibus locis consequatur, donec ab Abbate suo et Conventu revocetur. Si, vero, interim contigerit, ipsum ibidem vitam finire, omnia agenda de eo fiant et pro eo, insuper, et brevia mittentur, sicut pro Monacho Covintrensi—similiter, si quis Monachus Covintrensis Monasterii a Priore suo, consilio fratrum suorum apud Wynchecumbam

fuerit destinatus, ibidem moraturus, modo consimili suscipiatur, tractetur et ordinem suum consequatur, donec a Priore suo et Conventu revocetur. Si, vero, interim contigerit ipsum ibidem vitam finire, simili modo fiant omnia de eo et pro eo ut supradictum est, et brevia mittentur. Uterque, vero, eorum et Abbas Wynchecumbensis et Prior Covintrensis, ob sanctam reverenciam et istam domorum suarum in Christi caritate confederacionem, in suo Monasterio alterius cedet honori—ita, ut Abbas Wynchecumbensis, si sic placuerit, presideat in Capitulo Covintrensi, vice Prioris Covintrensis, similiter et Prior Covintrensis, in Capitulo Wynchecumbensi, si sic placuerit, vice Abbatis Wynchecumbensis, salvis utriusque partis in omnibus et per omnia privilegiis. Pro utroque, autem, et Abbate et Priore, utrobique defuncto, fiet hinc inde tricennale in missis et annuale, in correddiis plenariis ad elemosinam—scilicet pro Abbate de Wynchecumba apud Covintre, sicut pro Priore eiusdem loci; et apud Wynchecumbam pro Priore Covintrensi sicut pro Abbate eiusdem loci; quilibet et frater utriusque Monasterii, ubicunque obierit, eius obitu hinc inde audito, missam solempnem cum placebo et dirige habebit in Conventu; et corredium eodem die in Refectorio; et nomina defunctorum utrobique scribentur in Martirologio. Quilibet et sacerdos, hinc inde, pro alterutris defunctis specialem unam missam cantabit, citius, vero, inferioris ordinis, quod ad eos pertinet. Singulis, autem, annis, semel in utraque Ecclesia, una Missa de Sancto Spiritu pro vivis utriusque congregationis celebrabitur, et pro fratribus defunctis una, in Conventu. Preterea, Abbas Wynchecumbensis in primo adventu suo post sui creacionem in prelatum, in Covintrensi Ecclesia processionaliter admittetur: similiter et Prior Covintrensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, in Ecclesia Wynchecumbensi recipietur. Et quotienscunque Abbatem Wynchecumbensen apud Covintre

The Abbat and Prior may surrender either to other in his own Monastery precedence—in Chapter.

In case of death of either—a month's mind and anniversary with full corredies.

On tidings of a brother's death—Solemn Mass with Placebo and Dirige—corredy in Refectory and enrolment in Martyrology. Any priest shall sing a special low mass in both Churches. A yearly celebration of the Mass of the Holy Ghost for brethren quick and dead. Abbat and Prior. on his

venire contigerit, si in illo Monasterio aliquem fratrem invenerit qualicunque sentencia innodatum, consilio Prioris, vel Fratrum eiusdem loci, si Prior absens fuerit, poterit absolvere: similiter Prior Covintrensis in Ecclesia Wynchecumbe consimilia faciendi liberam habebit potestatem. Et ut hec societas et familiaritas rata et inconcussa perseveret, hinc inde, sigillorum utriusque Capituli roboratur.

first visit after Creation, shall be received with Procession. In the absence of the other, each, in the other's monastery, may absolve a brother.

fo. 486.

DXXIII.

3 Oct. 1457.

Carta indentata Willelmi Clyfforde pro Yaneworthe.

Will. Clyfforde, Edmund Catesby, Esqs., and Elizabeth, d. and h. of William, and wife of Edmund, confirm to Abbat William 63¾a. of land, legal measure, in Stowell North Field, between the Abbat's, W. with its streamlet and W. Clifford on the E., reaching from Dene Lane to the Gylden Myle (Golden or Guild Mill?)—in exchange for 103a. arable and grass poorer land in Yaneworth in South Field Nevylle; between Jordan's Brook, N. and the Way to "Mary Cross," S., reaching from the Foss to Scagges Furlong, a ditch on the East.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Willelmus Clyfforde, Edmundus Catesby, armigeri, ac Elizabetha, uxor dicti Edmundi, filia et heres eiusdem Willelmi, dedimus, concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra indentata tripartita confirmavimus Willelmo, Abbati Monasterii de Wynchecumba, et eiusdem loci Conventui, sexaginta et tres acras terre et dimidiam et unam quartronam terre cum pertinenciis in manerio de Stowell, legaliter mensuratas, iacentes in le Northefelde ibidem, inter terram dicti Abbatis ex parte Occidentali, ubi parvus rivalus currit per eandem et terram Willelmi Clyfford ex parte Orientali; et extendit se in longitudine ex parte Australi, a via vocata "Denelane" usque ad le Gyldene myle ex parte Boreali, Habendas et tenendas predictis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis in excambium pro centum et tribus acris terre et prati cum pertinenciis in manerio de Yaneworth, iacentibus in campo vocato "Southefelde Nevylle," legaliter mensuratis, inter aquam vocatam "Iordanesbroke" ex parte Boreali, et viam ducentem ad Crucem vocatam "Maricrosse" ex parte Australi; et extendit se in longitudine a via vocata "Fosseway" usque terram dicti Willelmi Clyfford vocatam "Scaggesforlong"; prout metis et bondis predictis Abbati et Conventui limitantur, et fossata ex parte Orientali includuntur a residuo terre nostre

ibidem nobiscum remanente, in valorem predictarum centum et trium acrarum terre in Yaneworthe; eo quod magna pars ipsarum centum et trium acrarum terre cum pertinenciis in Yaneworthe debilior est, et predicte sexaginta et tres acre terre et dimidia et una quatrona terre cum pertinenciis in Stowell meliores sunt ad culturam. Et predicti Abbas et Conventus et successores sui clausuram fossate predicte inter terram predictam, sic eis limitatam et inclusam, et residuum terre nostre ibidem, nobiscum in eodem campo remanens, facient et supportabunt—ita quod nos predicti Willelmus Clyfford, Edmundus et Elizabetha et heredes vel tenentes nostri nullam communam pasture habebimus de cetero, nec clamabimus, in predictis sexaginta et tribus acris et dimidia et una quatrona terre infra fossatam predictam, nec in manerio de Yaneworthe extra Southefeld Nevylle antedictum. Et predicti Abbas et Conventus successores vel tenentes sui nullam communam pasture habebunt nec clamabunt in dicto residuo terre ibidem nobiscum remanente, nec in manerio de Stowelle extra sexaginta et tres acras et dimidiam et unam quatronam terre et fossatam predictas. Et si predicti Abbas et Conventus vel successores sui expulsi sint vel interrupti de possessione sua de predictis sexaginta tribus acris et dimidia et una quatrona terre cum pertinenciis in Stowelle vel de aliqua parcella inde per predictos Willelmum Clyfford, Edmundum et Elisabeth vel alterum eorum vel heredes suos vel per aliquem alium per eorum procuracionem, et assensum vel per uxorem dicti Willelmi Clyfford, tunc bene licebit predictis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis, sic expulsis vel interruptis, in predictas centum et tres acras terre et prati cum pertinenciis reintrare, et in pristino statu suo retinere, imperpetuum. Et ultra hoc, tunc nos predicti Willelmus Clyfford, Edmundus et Elisabeth et heredes nostri solvemus predictis Abbati et Con-

fo. 487.

No common right to Will. Clyfford, &c., in 63¾a. within the Ditch nor in Yanworth beyond South Field Nevylle:

nor to the Abbat in the rest of the others' land, in Stowell, beyond the 63¾a. and Ditch. In case of ejection on part of W. Clifford, &c.,

or of his wife;

then re-entrance to the Abbat into the 103a. in their first state;

and payment of £200.

ventui et successoribus suis, sic expulsis vel interruptis, ducentas libras legalis monete. Et nos predicti Willelmus Clyfford, Edmundus et Elisabeth et heredes nostri predictas sexaginta tres acras et dimidiam et unam quatronam terre cum pertinenciis predictis Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum, et acquietabimus. In cuius rei testimonium carte nostre indentate tripartite sigilla

fo. 488.

nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus; Radulfo Baskervyle; Armigero; Iohanne Arle; Willelmo Arle; Iohanne Ayleworthe; Thoma Ayleworthe; Iohanne Aston; Iohanne Price; Henrico Prys, et multis aliis. Datum in domo Capitulari apud Wynchecumbe tertio die Octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum tricesimo sexto.

DXXIV. *De decimis de Alne Honorius Papa Tercius.*

20 Aug. 1220. Matthew Abbat and the Prior of Alcester and the Prior of Bordesley, authorized by Pope Honorius III. to adjudge

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem paginam inspecturis, Matheus, Dei Gracia, Abbas[1] Halencestre et eiusdem loci et de Bordesle Priores, Eternam in Domino Salutem. Mandatum domini Pape Honorii Tercii in hec verba suscepimus :—"Honorius Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Abbati de[1] Halencestre et de[1] Halencestre et de Bordesle Prioribus, Wigorniensis Dioceseos, Salutem et Apostolicam Benediccionem; Robertus, Rector Ecclesie de Kinewarton, Nostro Apostolatui est conquestus, quod Abbas et Conventus Wynchecumbe et quidam alii Wigorniensis Dioceseos quasdam decimas ad ipsum de iure spectantes contra iusticiam detinent occupatas, et reddere contradicunt.

This document is entered again, *fo. 503*, with the following variations :—*There* [1] Alicestre. [2] "de assensu ...... Persone," supplied. [3] For "iuxta ass. R. de Roeborewe," *there*, "apud Colehurste." [4] After "fideram," "apud Harsprite." [5] Ernslowe. [6] "Puttes," "et unius acre apud Clive,.... Abbati et" omitted. [7] "facta, autem, ... mote inter eos," supplied *there*. [8] xiij° *fo. 503.*

between, and with the consent of the Abbat of Winchcomb and Robert, Rector of Kinewarton, upon tithes of 82½*a.* assarts in Alne; and 2½*a.* at Rodham.

Ideoque Discrecioni Vestre per Apostolica Scripta mandamus, quatinus, partibus convocatis, audiatis causam, et, appellacione remota, sine debito terminetis; facientes quod decreveritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Testes antea, etc. Quod si non omnes, etc. Datum Beat', xvi. Kalendas Septembris, Pontificatus nostri anno iiij^{to}." Dum, igitur, harum auctoritate litterarum inter Venerabiles in Christo fratres, Abbatem et Conventum de Wynchecombe ex una parte, et Robertum de Kinewartone ex altera parte, super decimis quater xx^{ti} acrarum assartorum de Alne et duarum et dimidie et aliis decimis causa verteretur, in presencia nostra huiusmodi composicio [2] [de assensu et voluntate magistri Michaelis Belet, tunc Persone] intervenit—videlicet quod predicti Abbas et Conventus dederunt et concesserunt predicto Roberto, in compensacionem decimarum predictorum assartorum et duarum acrarum apud Rodham, octo acras et dimidiam de predictis assartis, scilicet, quatuor acras et unam fideram [3] [apud Colehurste] iuxta assartum Reginaldi de Roeborewe; et quatuor acras et unam fideram [4] [apud Harspirte] in confinio de Spernore—concesserunt eidem restitucionem decimarum iiii^{or} acrarum iuxta Dukelesford, et iiii^{or} acrarum apud Coppeþorne; et unius acre que fuit Christine, fullonis de Alne; et duarum acrarum apud [5] [Herneslowe]; et duarum acrarum apud [6] [Puttes et unius acre apud Clive. Decimas, vero, sex acrarum apud Clifforlong et decimas de Haresden, predictis Abbati et] Conventui predictus Robertus quietas clamavit, imperpetuum—ita, scilicet, quod in earundem recompensacionem iidem Abbas et Conventus eidem concesserunt minutas decimas colonorum dictorum assartorum sine omni contradiccione percipiendas. Convenit, eciam, inter eosdem quod si dominicum eorum colonis suis de Alna et aliis tradatur ad colendum, eiusdem dominici decimas predicti Abbas et Conventus [plenarie] percipient. Salvis

The Abbat, in their presence, with consent of Michael Belet, then Parson, compensates Robert, for these, with 4¼*a.* near Reginald de Roeborewe's assart, at Colehurst; 4¼*a.* at Harspirte; restores tithes of 4*a.* at Dukelesford; 4*a.* at Coppethorne;

fo. 489.

1*a.* once Christina's, the fuller; 2*a.* at Herneslow; 2*a.* at Pitts, and 1*a.* at Clive.

Robert quitclaims to the Abbat tithes of 6*a.* at Clifforlong and of Haresden—for the small tithes, which he shall have from the Abbat's husbandmen of the assarts. The Abbat shall have the tithes of demesne, if let to others—a saving to Robert of his

then rights; and of tithes of land, taken out of villenage into the Abbat's hands.

predicto Roberto decimis tempore composicionis iure perceptis. Si, vero, aliquid de vilenagio in manus suas acceperint excolendum, predictus Robertus decimas eiusdem sine diminucione percipiet. [7] [Facta, autem, inter eos hac composicione sopite erant omnes querele et controversie usque ad illud tempus mote inter eos]. Ut, autem, ista amicabilis composicio futuris temporibus perpetuum robur optineat, nos per hoc presens scriptum sigillis nostris munitum, eciam, Auctoritate Apostolica corroboramus. Facta, vero, fuit ista composicio anno ab Incarnacione Domini millesimo ducentesimo vicesimo [8] xvi° Kalendas Septembris. In Ecclesia de Budiford[ia]. Valeat universitas vestra in Domino.

DXXV. *Composicio de Stanleye et Greatone.*

Midsummer, 1307. Dispute between the Convent and the Rector of Todington. The Convent, as Impropriators of Winchcomb Parish Church, had the *great*, and the Vicar the *small* tithes in *Gretton, saving the following yardlands*:— fo. 490. 1½, Thos. s. of Walter's, paying tithe of corn and of the hay in an adjoining meadow; and *one*, Philip Dolle's, paying the latter—to Nich. Wichard, Rector of Todington.

Memorandum, quod Religiosi Viri domini Walterus Abbas et Conventus Monasterii Wynchecumbie, quibus Ecclesia Parochialis de Wynchecumbia in usus proprios concessa et assignata canonice fuerit ab antiquo et ad huc existat, pretextu assignacionis, iidem Religiosi decimas garbarum feni et agnorum in villa de Grettone percipere consueverant de omnibus et singulis parochianis in eadem villa de Grettone morantibus; et Vicarius minores decimas; preterquam, de una virgata terre et dimidia, quas tenet Thomas, filius Walteri in Grettone, de quibus Nicholaus Wichard, Rector Ecclesie de Tudingtone, percepit decimam garbarum et feni provenientem de prato, quod est adiacens eidem terre; et preterquam, de una virgata terre quam tenet Philippus Dolle, de qua Rector de Tudintone decimam percipere consuevit, una cum decima feni adiacentis; et preterquam, de una virgata terre et dimidia, quas Robertus dictus "Kitte," Walterus Sugelard, Radulfus Clericus, et Matildis Bracebrugge tenet in Grettone; et preterquam de una virgata terre, que dicitur

Heringelond; exceptis, eciam, tribus virgatis terre, quas tenet Willelmus, filius Thome; et duabus virgatis terre, quas tenet Iohannes Bracebrugge, de quibus decimam Garbarum et feni adiacentis Rector ipse de Tudinton percipere consuevit; excepta, eciam, una virgata terre, quam tenet Iohannes de la Grene; et exceptis duabus virgatis terre, quas Willelmus Brekespere tenet, de quibus idem Rector decimam garbarum percipere consuevit, una cum decima feni adiacentis; exceptis, eciam, minutis decimis provenientibus de domibus, quas Willelmus le Longe, Radulfus, Clericus, Walterus Gate, Ricardus Galat, Willelmus Bigard, Robertus, filius Radulfi Hugonis et Ricardus de Gopushulle tenent in prefata villa de Grettone—Et in media Stanleia percipiunt, similiter, Religiosi predicti decimas garbarum feni et agnorum de quatuor virgatis terre et de quatuor messuagiis, que Walterus Treumon, Philippus Knit et Iohannes Frankeleyn tenent ibidem: et Vicarius Ecclesie Parochialis de Wynchecumbe ibi percipit decimas omnes minores—In illa, vero, Stanleia, in qua est Curia domini Willelmi Senescalli, domini eiusdem ville, percipiunt Religiosi predicti totam decimam de campo qui, vulgariter, "le Bucine" appellatur; et de aliis terris seu culturis ibidem existentibus percipiunt Religiosi predicti tres garbas, nomine decime et Rector Ecclesie de Tudintone quartam—et de decima agnorum de Curia duas partes—et Rector de Tudintone terciam. Dictus, autem, Vicarius ibidem percipit duas partes minutarum decimarum, et Rector de Tudintone terciam partem. Set Religiosi predicti percipiunt decimam feni de prato, quod dicitur "Mukelmede"; et habent, similiter, quandam foreram, nomine decime, de prato, quod est extra portam domini eiusdem ville, et de quadam parte curie Walteri Harang proxima Cimiterio, que facta fuit aliquando per excambium de hida Malberd. Et similiter decimas agnorum quos super eandem partem contigerit agnellari. De qua parte

1½, held by Robert Kitte, Walter Sugelard, Ralph Clerk, and Maude Bracebridge. *One*, called 'Heringeland.' 3, William's, s. of Thomas. 2, John Bracebridge's, with hay adjoining. *One*, John's of the Green. 2, Will. Breakspear's, with corn and hay adjoining. 13 yardlands in all. *Saving also*, the Vicar's small tithes in *Gretton* from the houses of Will. le Long, Ralph Clerk, Walter Gate, Richard Galat, William Bygard, Rob. s. of Ralph Hugh, and Rich. de Gopshill. (2) *Mid-Stanley.* The Convent had *great* tithes from 4 yardlands, 4 mess. of Walt. Treumon, Philip Knit, and John Frankeleyn. The Vicar of W., the *small* tithes, there. (3) In *Stanley* (Pontlarch ?) *lord Will. the* fo. 491. *Seneschal's Court.* The Convent has all tithes from "Le Bucine" field; 3 sheaves

Curie Harang de decima necnon et agnorum super eandem partem agnellatorum inter dictos Abbatem et Conventum et Rectores de Tudintone hactenus contencio habebatur; et ad huc, tempore composicionis istius, indecisa pendebat coram Magistro Waltero Burdoun, tunc Archidiacono Gloucestrensi, in qua partes compromiserant supradicte sub pena centum solidorum et de mora quadam, que vocatur "Heringesmore." Occasione, vero, colleccionis decimarum huiusmodi facte per ministros varios, Religiosis et Rectori de Tudintone ac Vicario memoratis in autumpno obsequiales, inscios, tamen, porcionum suis dominis debitarum de locis predictis pro transactis temporibus, contentiones varias contigit multociens inter partes oriri, et eisdem solito dampna frequenter inferri, non absque gravi scandalo et periculo forsitan animarum. Unde pro tranquillitate pacis, in cuius decet dulcedine vivere cum applausu, et periculis in posterum evitandis, omnino placuit eis, Auctoritate Venerabilis Patris domini Willelmi, Dei Gracia, Wigorniensis Episcopi, et domini Willelmi Tracy, Patroni dicti Ecclesie de Tudintone, consensu concorditer concurrente, super premissis omnibus et singulis, tam maioribus quam minoribus decimis, et modo colligendi ac percipiendi easdem, composicionem realem fieri, sub forma, que sequitur, absque impugnacione qualibet per partes ipsas, hinc inde, necnon per quascunque personas succedentes eisdem de cetero observandum :—Videlicet, quod dicti Religiosi habeant pro parochianis suis omnes tenentes commorantes in villa de Gretton, qui prius de Parochia de Tudintone extiterunt, et ibidem percipiant, integre, omnia viva mortuaria; et habeant ibi et percipiant, integre, decimas garbarum feni et agnorum ; Vicarius, autem, predictus in eadem villa minores decimas et mortuaria mortua percipiat, prout hactenus percipere consuevit. Rector siquidem predictus de Tudintone in utraque Stanleia integre percipiat decimas omnes tam maiores

from other lands; the R. of Todington the 4th—two parts of the Lambs ; the third to the Rector of T. The Vicar $\frac{2}{3}$, the R. of T. $\frac{1}{2}$ of small tithes. The Convent has tithe of hay from Mukelmede—a headland, in lieu of tithe outside the lord's gate—and from part of Harang's Court, next to the Church-yard, by an exchange for tithe from Malberd Hide. Also tithe of lambs born there. About the latter was a dispute, and still unsettled—notwithstanding a compromise, under a penalty of 100s. before Walter Burdon, Archdeacon of Glouc., touch^g Harang Court and Heringesmore. Fiercedisputes between the collectors from lack of information. William, Bp. of Worcester, and Lord W. Tracy, Patron of Todington, with consent of parties, ad-

fo. 492.

quam minores, quas Abbas et vicarius percipere consueverunt, et mortuaria, similiter, ibidem ex more prestanda ; et habeat tenentes commorantes ibidem pro suis parochianis de Tudintone, absque reclamacione ipsorum Religiosorum et Vicarii supradicti. Et, ut hec composicio, nunc, et pro futuris temporibus, inviolabiliter observetur, predicte partes sigilla sua una cum sigillis dictorum Diocesani et Patroni scripture presenti dentate ad maiorem rei evidenciam sunt alternatim appensa. Datum apud Wynchecumbam in pleno Capitulo, quoad sigillum Conventuale ; et in aula Abbatis ibidem, quoad Rectorem de Tudintone et Patronum, die Sancti Iohannis Baptiste anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo septimo.

judge to the Convent, all live mortuaries of Todington people domiciled in Gretton, and all great tithes, there. The small tithes are the Vicar's of W. and dead mortuaries. In both Stanley's all tithes the Rector's, and mortuaries—all tenants there his parishioners. The Convent seals in the Chapter House—Lord Tracy and the Rector in the Abbat's Hall.

Two half pages blank. DXXVI.

Carta Edwardi Regis pro terris Iohannis Newntone.[1] DXXVII.

11 Feb., 1476.

[Robert Pert, before Thomas Bryan with his fellow Iusticiaries in King's Bench, recovers from John Newenton, two messages, sixty acres arable, eight acres meadow, and twenty acres pasture in Newenton (Naunton) Abbat's.]

Relaxacio Roberti Pert pro terris Iohannis Newntone. DXXVIII.

30 Jan., 1476. Release from Robert Pert of

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Robertus Pert tradidi, liberavi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea

[1] This Document is after the common formula in the fictitious process of *suffering* Recovery. Robert Pert, *demandant*, sues John Newenton, as unlawful *tenant*. The latter, by John Porter, his attorney (*voucher*) calls as warranty for J. N., Denis Gwyn, who confers with Robert Pert, and disappears from Court by default. So R. P. recovers the above property. In the centre of the document, the disseisin, on the part of John Newenton, is stated to be "post transfretacionem domini Henrici Regis, filii Regis Iohannis in Vasconia." The expeditions of K. Henry III. to Gascony date 1242-4.

the above to the Abbat &c., of W., Sir John Grevyle, Thos. Lymeryk, John Monmouth, John Wyeth, and Richard Hugyns.

confirmavi Thome, Abbati Monasterii Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Regis et Martiris de Wynchecombe, Iohanni Grevyle militi, Thome Lymeryk, Iohanni Monmouth, Iohanni Wyeth et Ricardo Hugyns omnia illa mesuagia, terras et tenementa, prata, pasturas, redditus, reversiones et servicia cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis, que nuper fuerunt Iohannis Newentone
fo. 495. in Newentone Abbatis, Tudyngtone et alibi in Comitatu Gloucestrensi, Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta mesuagia, terras, etc., etc., prefato Abbati, Iohanni Grevyle, Thome Lymeryk, Iohanni Monmouth, Iohanni Wyeth, et Ricardo Hugyns, heredibus et assignatis suis de Capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta, imperpetuum. Et ego, vero, predictus Robertus et heredes mei omnia predicta mesuagia, terras, etc., etc., prefatis Abbati, Iohanni Grevyle, Thome [Lymeryk] Iohanni Monmouth, Iohanni Wyeth et Ricardo [Hugyns] heredibus et assignatis suis contra Abbatem Westmonasteriensem warantizabimus et defendemus, imperpetuum. Et insuper sciatis me, prefatum Robertum, fecisse, attornasse, constituisse et in loco meo posuisse Dilectos michi in Christo Iohannem Haukeslowe et Iohannem Astone, meos veros et legitimos attornatos, coniunctim et divisim, ad intrandum et possessionem capiendam pro me et nomine meo de et in omnibus predictis mesuagiis, terris et tenementis, etc.: et, post huiusmodi possessionem sic captam et habitam, deinde pro me et nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam prefato Abbati, Iohanni Grevyle, Thome, Iohanni Monmouth, Iohanni Wyeth et Ricardo vel eorum in hac parte attornatis deliberandas, secundum tenorem, vim, formam et effectum huius presentis carte mee, ratum et gratum habentem et habiturum totum et quicquid predicti attornati mei, meo nomine, fecerint, aut alter eorum fecerit in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum

John Hawkeslowe, John Aston, his attorneys, to take and give possession.

apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Botiller, milite; Thoma Bragge, armigero; Iohanne Huggeford, armigero; Thoma Bradwey, armigero; Ricardo Heydone et aliis. Datum apud Wynchecombe predictam, tricesimo die Ianuarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi Quarti post Conquestum sexto decimo.

Recordum de manerio de Eycote. DXXIX.

[Entered verbatim, p. 457. *Beginning,* "Henricus Dei Gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et Hibernie ...... Inspeximus tenorem Recordi" .... *Ending,* "Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium tercio decimo die Februarii anno regni nostri septimo."]

Carta Iohannis Astone de Wynchecombe. DXXX.

fo. 498.

19 Feb. 1477.

John Aston of Winchcomb, confirms to Rich. Grace, clerk, John Wythe, Nich. Everdon and Will. Rondall his lands and tenements in W. Sudeley and Greete. Saving, a curtilage between a ten^t of the B. V. Mary's service and John Pavy, and 2*a.* arable in Fulbrook.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Iohannes Astone de Wynchecombe dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo Grace, Clerico, Iohanni Wythe, Nicholao Everdone et Willelmo Rondall, omnia terras et tenementa mea cum pratis, pascuis et pasturis, que habeo in villis de Wynchecombe et Greete et in campis de Sudeley et Greete cum omnibus suis pertinenciis— uno curtilagio in Wynchecombe, scituato inter tenementum servicie Beate Marie ibidem ex parte una, et tenementum Iohannis Pavy ex parte altera; et una pecia terre continente duas acras terre arabilis in Fulbroke, exceptis, Habenda et tenenda omnia illa terras et tenementa, etc., exceptis preexceptis, prefatis Ricardo, Iohanni, Nicholao et Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego, vero, predictus Iohannes Astone et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa, etc., exceptis preexceptis, prefatis Ricardo, Iohanni, Nicolao fo. 499.

et Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Thoma Fetherstone; Waltero Hikkes; Roberto Waltere; Nicholao Barbour; Henrico Comptone et aliis. Datum apud Wynchecombe predictam, decimo nono die mensis Februarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi Quarti post Conquestum decimo septimo.

DXXXI. *Litera Attornacionis de terris Iohannis Astone.*

John Aston attorns Rich. Hukyns, John Marche and John Watelyng to deliver seisin to the above Richard Grace, &c., with the above exceptions.

Pateat universis per presentes me Iohannem Astone de Wynchecumba attornasse et loco meo posuisse Dilectos mihi in Christo Ricardum Hukyns, Iohannem Marche et Iohannem Watelyng, conjunctim et divisim, meos veros et legitimos deputatos et attornatos ad deliberandum, pro me ac vice et nomine meis, Ricardo Grace, Clerico, Iohanni Wythe, Nicholao Everdone et Willelmo Rondall plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de et in omnibus terris et tenementis meis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis, que habeo in villis de Wynchecombe et Greete, et in campis de Sudeley et Greete—uno curtilagio in Wynchecombe scituato inter tenementum Servicie Beate Marie ibidem ex parte una, et tenementum Iohannis Pavy ex parte altera; et una pecia terre continente duas acras terre arabilis in Fulbroke, exceptis, Habendum et tenendum prefatis Ricardo, Iohanni, Nicholao et Willelmo heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, secundum unam formam et effectum cuiusdam carte mee eis inde confecte, ratum et gratum habens et habiturus totum et quicquid iidem attornati mei coniunctim, seu illorum aliquis
fo. 500. divisim, fecerint aut fecerit in premissis. Datum apud
19 Feb. 1477. Wynchecombe, decimo nono die mensis Februarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi Quarti post Conquestum decimo septimo.

Carta Abbatis de Brueria. DXXXII.

[Entered, vol. i, p. 293. *Beginning*, "Sciant presentes et futuri, quod Rogerus de Leceburne, Abbas de Brueria" . . . *Ending*, "Adam Sparewe et aliis."] Abbat Walter Wykwan, 1282—1314. fo. 500.

Carta domini Regis pro Corndene. DXXXIII. fo. 502.

[Entered, vol. i, p. 295; and vol. ii, p. 125, lxiv. *Beginning*, "Edwardus, Dei Gracia Rex . . . Omnibus ballivis" . . . . . *Ending*, "apud Stebenhette sexto decimo die Maii, anno regni nostri vicesimo septimo."]

Contra Vicarium de Kinewartone. DXXXIV. fo. 503.

[Entered above, No. DXXIV. Title, "*De decimis de Alne, Honorius Papa Tercius.*" *Beginning*, "Omnibus Christi fidelibus . . . . . . *Ending*, "in Ecclesia de Budifordia. Valeat universitas vestra in Domino."]

Carta de Brodemerstone. DXXXV.

Lady-day, 1455. Thos. s. of John Derhurst, reciting his mother, Joan's, and his own grant to Rob. Busshell of Broad Marston, and to JohnBradford,

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, ego Thomas Derhurst, filius et heres Iohannis Derhurst, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum Iohanna, nuper uxor dicti Iohannis, mater mea, et ego dederimus, concesserimus et per cartam nostram confirmaverimus Roberto Busshell de Bromerstone et Iohanni Bradforde, clerico, omnia illa terras, et tenementa, prata, pascua et pasturas, redditus et servicia cum pertinenciis, que quondam fuerunt Iohannis fo. 504.
Lecche in Twenynge iuxta Teukesbury, Habendum et tenendum sibi, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum; et, postea, iidem Robertus et Iohannes Bradforde dederunt, concesserunt et per cartam suam confirmaverunt domino Iohanni Cheltenham, tunc Abbati de Wynchecumbe, et eiusdem loci Conventui

and their after-grant to Abbat John Cheltenham,

quit-claims the same to Abbat William Winchcomb.

et successoribus suis, omnia terras et tenementa, etc., predicta. Noveritis me, dictum Thomam, per presentes ratificasse, et confirmasse statum domini Willelmi Wynchecumbe, tunc Abbatis ibidem, et eiusdem loci Conventus, in omnibus terris et tenementis, etc., predictis; et, eciam, remisisse et relaxasse et, omnino, pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum quietum clamasse eisdem nunc Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis totum ius meum et clameum, que habeo seu quovismodo habere potero, in omnibus terris et tenementis, etc., predictis; et, preterea, ego, vero, predictus Thomas et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa, etc., predicta predictis nunc Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus; Iohanne Huggeford, scutifero; Iohanne de Arle; Thoma Poleyn; Willelmo Astone; Iohanne Astone et aliis. Datum apud Twenynge in festo Annunciacionis Beate Marie Virginis, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum tricesimo tercio.

DXXXVI.

Carta Iohannis Attewode de Alne.

Feb., 1435. Indenture between Abbat John and John Attewode, Agnes his wife, and Thos. their son. fo. 505.

Hec indentura facta apud Wynchecumbe, die Lune proxima ante festum Sancti Valentini, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum quarto decimo, inter Iohannem Cheltenham, Permissione Divina, Abbatem Monasterii de Wynchecumbe predicta, et eiusdem loci Conventus ex una parte, et Iohannem Attewode, Agnetem, uxorem eius et Thomam, filium predictorum Iohannis Attewode et Agnetis, ex parte altera, testatur, quod predicti Abbas et Conventus tradiderunt et concesserunt prefato Iohanni Attewode, Agneti et Thome, filio predictorum, unum cotagium, unum ferendellum et dimidium terre arabilis, quod quondam Thomas Attewode tenuit; Item, unum cotagium cum

Granting:— 1 cottage, 1½ fardel, arable.

tribus acris terre arabilis vocatis "Mallecroft;" Item unum mesuagium, duo crofta terre arabilis, quondam predicti Thome Attewode; Item, unum mesuagium et tria crofta terre arabilis, quondam predicti Thome Attewode; Item unum mesuagium vocatum "Kyttemaysorchard;" et duo crofta terre arabilis apud Collehurste; Item, unum mesuagium cum terris et una grava, ab antiquo nuncupata "Borrowardes," prout mete et bonde condonant inclusa cum fossatis et hayciis in villa et in campis de Alne, Habenda et tenenda omnia supra predicta cotagia, mesuagia, crofta et terras et gravam predictis Iohanni Attewode, Agneti et Thome, filio eorundem, in forma que sequitur:—"Videlicet, a data presencium, usque ad finem sexaginta et decem annorum proximo sequencium plenarie complendorum, si per tantum tempus vixerint, vel aliquis eorum vixerit, de predictis Abbate et Conventu et successoribus suis, Reddendo inde, annuatim, Camerario Monasterii de Wynchecumbe predicta, qui pro tempore fuerit, viginti quatuor solidos et tres denarios, ad duos terminos anni, videlicet, ad festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie Virginis et Sancti Michaelis Archiangeli, per equales porciones, et sectam Curie manerii eorum de Alne de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas; et unum heriettum, cum acciderit, post mortem predictorum Iohannis Attewode, Agnetis et Thome filii eorundem, ultimo decedentium; ac faciendo et reddendo domino Regi servicia et consueta debita et ab antiquo consueta. Nec licebit predictis Iohanni Attewode, Agneti et Thome, filio eorundem, predicta, cotagia, mesuagia, terras, gravam vel aliquam partem illorum alicui tradere, alienare seu dimittere, in parte vel in toto, ad terminum vite vel annorum, sine licencia predictorum Abbatis et Conventus et successorum suorum, prius petita et obtenta, durante toto termino predicto. Et, eciam, non licebit predictis Iohanni Attewode, Agneti et Thome, filio eorundem, movere, vel

1 cot., 3*a*. ar., "Mallecroft." 1 messuage, 2 crofts, ar. 1 messuage, 3 crofts, ar., all, formerly, Thos. Attewode's. 1 messuage, "Kyttemays Orchard." 2 crofts, ar., at Colhurst. 1 mess., land, and grove, 'Borrowardes,' all in Alne.

A lease for 70 years.

Rendering to the Chamberlain of the Convent 24*s*. 3*d*. yearly;

suit of Court;

heriot from each;

King's service.

fo. 506.

No subletting without leave.

No unjust action against the Convent during the term.

prosequi aliqua iniusta placita, causas seu querelas contra predictos Abbatem et Conventum et successores suos nec stare contra eosdem in eisdem durante toto termino supradicto. Et si contingat predictos Iohannem Attewode, Agnetem et Thomam, filium eorundem, infra predictum terminum sexaginta et decem annorum decedere; vel dictum redditum viginti quatuor solidorum et trium denariorum, per spacium unius mensis post aliquem terminum solucionis supradictum, deficere; aut predicta cotagia, mesuagia, terram et gravam alicui in parte vel in toto, sine licencia, ut supradictum est, dimittere seu alienare; aut movere vel prosequi aliquas iniustas causas seu querelas, vel stare contra predictos Abbatem et Conventum et successores suos in eisdem—quod, extunc, bene liceat predictis Abbati et Conventui ac successoribus suis in predicta cotagia, mesuagia, terras et gravam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis reingredi, et in pristinum suum, et ea reassumere, et in manibus suis retinere, sine contradiccione vel impedimento predictorum Iohannis Atwode, Agnetis et Thome, filii eorundem, seu alicuius alterius, eorum nomine cuiuscunque, dimissione predicta non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium hiis scriptis indentatis tam predicti Abbas et Conventus sigillum suum commune, quam predicti Iohannes Attewode, Agnes et Thomas, filius eorundem, sigilla sua, alternatim, apposuerunt. Datum apud Wynchecumbe predictam in domo Capitulari dictorum Abbatis et Conventus die et anno supradicto.

On death, or default of payment within a month after date or breach of contract, then the Convent re-enters.

fo. 507.
26 Feb., 1477. Humphry Hayford, Lord Mayor, exemplifies a report of a nuisance, connected with the Abbat's London House in Fleet Street. (?)

Universis et singulis Christi fidelibus presentes literas visuris vel audituris, Humfridus Hayford, Maior et Aldermannus Civitatis Londoniensis, Salutem in Domino Sempiternam; et firmam presentibus dare fidem. Credibiliora sunt omnia que geruntur, et minori possunt calumpnia perturbari, si vigorem trahant a testimonio literarum—hinc est, quod ad universitatis

vestre noticiam, tenore presencium, cupimus pervenire, quomodo die confeccionis earundem, scrutatis, de mandato nostro, singulis Rotulis memorandis de tempore Maioritatis, mei, prefati Maioris, Civitatis predicte, in Archivis Camere Guyhald, eiusdem Civitatis remanentibus de Recordo. In quibus, inter alia, vidimus et inspeximus quendam introitum sive memorandum in hec verba "To the fulle honorables Lord the Maire and Aldremen of the Citee of London Shewen unto youre grete Wysdams, Thomas Hylle, Stephen Burton, Iohn Whyte and William Raye, the iiij maisters of masons and carpenters sworne to the sayd Citee—That where they were chargied by youre honourable Comaundement, for to oversee a noysaunce in the Parisshe of Seynt Bryde in Fletestrete of London, that is to sey uppon the Wharff or common wey ioynyng to the Sowth syde of Fletestrete forsaid, beside Fletebrydge there; the which noysaunce the sayd iiij maisters have seen and examyned by all theire discrecions—And, thereuppon, they saye, that they fynd there atte Northende of the sayd Warff or Wey; and by the Sowth side of the sayd strete; a conduyt pype of lede—And also they sey, that the pament Warf or Wey, by alle the brede of the same, that is to sey, from the pament lying on the same, southward, duryng the length of xxix fote of assise, is made over hight, ryght perilous, as well for thynhabitauntez there, And other the Kyngys people passyng or rydyng on or over hyt; Which pament, at the South ende of the said length, oweth to be abated x ynches of assise, with the ground there southward, And over that, by all the same lenght and brede, it oweth to be abated accordyng thereunto, soo that the same pament may be made curraunt from the pament over the saide pipe in the North unto the south ende of the saide lenght of xxix foot in the South." Cuius quidem introitus sive memorandi tenorem, de verbo in verbum tenore

Four master masons and carpenters report.

presencium, duximus exemplificandum. Sigillo officii nostri Maioratus Civitatis antedicte sigillatum. Scriptum Londonie predicte, vicesimo sexto die Februarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi Quarti post Conquestum decimo septimo.

About 1300. A furlong in frankalmoin, Peter Malbert's. (?)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego[1] . . . . de scientia et bona voluntate Walteri, filii mei, dedi, concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Sancti Kenelmi Wynchecumbe, necnon et Abbati [et] Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris, imperpetuum, videlicet, capitalibus dominis meis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam totam culturam meam, que . . . . appellatur, que iacet p . . . . cum haiciis, fossatis, clausis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis et appendiciis, Habendum et tenendum culturam predictam, que . . . . appellatur, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et appendiciis eisdem Abbati et Monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ut predictum est, sine aliquo retenemento mei vel heredum meorum, imperpetuum. Ego, vero, predictus Petrus et heredes mei culturam predictam, que . . . . appellatur, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis [et] appendiciis, ut predictum est, eisdem Abbati et Monachis et eorum successoribus
fo. 509.
contra omnes gentes in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam collatam, warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Et, quia volo quod hec mea donacio, concessio et carte mee confirmacio firma et stabilis permaneat, presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi, cui similiter Walterus, filius meus predictus, de bona voluntate ad maiorem securitatem sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus; Willelmo de Dumbeltone; Odone de eadem; Iohanne, domino de

[1] The blanks, in MS.—"*Peter*" *Malbert* is associated with the witness, hereto, "*Hugo Trenchevent*," vol. i, p. 45, *n*.

Astone Somervile; Hugone de eadem; Ricardo Mercecallo de Wyrmintone; Roberto, filio Walteri; . . . . Hugone Trenchevent de eadem, et aliis.

Recognicio Persone de Stauntone de pastura.

May 26, 1310. Grant to Henry, Rector of Staunton, of pasturage of 4 oxen, with those of the Convent, for one year.

Pateat universis, quod cum domini mei et patroni Abbas et Conventus Wynchecumbe michi Henrico, Rectori Ecclesie de Stauntone, pasturam quatuor boum cum bobus suis propriis pro hoc anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo decimo concesserunt, de sua gracia speciali. Ego, Henricus predictus, fateor per presentes et recognosco expresse, quod in pastura separabili eorundem nullum ius habeo, aliquo anni tempore, deparcendi, nec communam vendico, meo vel Ecclesie mee nomine, quoquo modo, extra id, quod custumarii ville habeant et habere poterunt in predicta. Et in premissorum testimonium sigillum meum, in presencia Roberti de Alne notarii puplici hec scribentis, qui et super hiis pupplicum edidit instrumentum per me rogatus, presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Wynchecumbe, die Sancti Augustini, mense Maii, anno Domini supradicto.

Rob. de Alne, scribe and notary.

Memorandum: The amount of pasturage to be ruled by that of the Rector's farms or glebe.

Ad secundum articulum, videlicet—an Rector limitari possit in animalibus pascendis—dicendum est, quod habebit animalia in pascuis et pasturis communibus, iuxta quantitatem prediorum seu glebe Ecclesie sue et non alias, nisi, specialiter, fuerit munitus privilegio vel consuetudine.

FINIS.[1]

[1] In red ink by *Prynne*.

INDEX.

4 A

WITNESSES.